药明康德经典译丛

原著（美）Jie Jack Li
荣国斌 译
朱士正 校

超过
300
个反应!

有机人名反应——机理及应用（原书第四版）

Name Reactions

A Collection of Detailed Mechanisms and Synthetic Applications

Fourth Edition

科学出版社

药明康德经典译丛

有机人名反应

——机理及应用

（原书第四版）

Name Reactions

A Collection of Detailed Mechanisms and Synthetic Applications

Fourth Edition

原著　（美）Jie Jack Li

荣国斌　译

朱士正　校

科学出版社

图字：01-2010-4571

内 容 简 介

国内外涉及有机人名反应的著作也有一些，但本书是颇有特色的一种。它并不追求齐全，但富有时代感，着眼于反应是否创新及有否应用价值。全书精选了300多个有机人名反应，每个反应均给出一步一步详尽的电子转移机理过程。新版本进一步增加了相关人名反应在合成中的应用，并增补了最新的参考文献，其中有相当部分是综述类论文，以帮助读者更好地理解和认识有机反应，同时为深入应用有机反应提供了方便。这样的编写方式极富参考价值。因此，该书在2002年初版发行后深受市场欢迎，故近年来不断修订补充。本书是根据其2009年7月出版的第4版翻译而成。

本书适合高等院校化学类专业本科生、研究生以及有机化学及相关学科的研发人员参考使用。

图书在版编目（CIP）数据

有机人名反应——机理及应用 /（美）李（Li, J. J.）原著；荣国斌译. —原书第四版. —北京：科学出版社，2011.7
Name Reactions A Collection of Detailed Mechanisms and Synthetic Applications
ISBN 978-7-03-031606-6
Ⅰ. ①有… Ⅱ. ①李… ②荣… Ⅲ. ①有机化学—化学反应 Ⅳ. ①O621.25
中国版本图书馆CIP数据核字（2011）第116353号

责任编辑：谭宏宇 / 责任校对：刘珊珊
责任印制：刘 学 / 封面设计：殷 靓

科学出版社 出版
北京东黄城根北街16号
邮政编码：100717
http://www.sciencep.com
江苏省句容市排印厂印刷
科学出版社发行 各地新华书店经销
*
2011年7月第 一 版 开本：B5（720×1000）
2011年7月第一次印刷 印张：39 3/4
印数：1—2 800 字数：772 000
定价：88.00 元

《药明康德经典译丛》丛书序

新药研发中，引入先进的知识和经验比单纯购买先进的仪器设备更有意义。经典仍需研读，《药明康德经典译丛》丛书是药明康德的高级管理人员凭借数十年的制药企业研发经验，精选了国外新药研发的优秀书籍，组织具有专业知识背景的团队，引进版权、翻译并出版的一系列学习教材和科研资料。

药明康德新药开发有限公司自2000年成立以来，一直以“变革新药研发、造福人类健康”为使命，专注于新药研发服务、逐步成长为一家能“提供一站式药物研发服务，以提高新药研究成功率、并缩短新药研发时间”的企业。公司目前拥有四千多名员工，相继荣获德勤“亚太地区高科技高成长500强”和亚洲地区“Red Herring 100强”等称号，已经发展成为亚洲规模最大、全球发展最快的新药研发服务企业，成为国际知名的新药研发服务公司。药明康德（NYSE: WX）于2007年8月9日成功地在纽约证券交易所上市。2008年初药明康德成功收购了美国AppTec实验室服务公司。2009年药明康德在苏州建成亚洲最大的药物安全评价中心。2011年4月，药明康德累计营业额突破10亿美元。

人才是药明康德最宝贵的财富。为了让公司保持强劲的国际竞争力，药明康德实施人才全球化战略。在不断从海外吸收高层次国际化人才的同时，也在全国范围内全力吸纳最优秀的科技精英，提供广阔的专业舞台和世界一流的科研环境。在推动人才团队为世界药物研发领域作出杰出贡献的同时，公司也培育扶持他们逐步成为顶尖的药物研发专家。在企业高速发展中，我们清楚地感觉到一份企业的社会责任感。公司意识到：企业不应该一味地向社会索取人才，更应该适时回报社会，为人才的培养和成长贡献力量。为企业本身和所处的社会营造一个“和谐—健康—稳定—可持续发展”的人才生态系统。这样才有利于避免短期行为，谋求长效发展，形成百年基业。

药明康德一直在为不断地提高公司科学研究的水平而追踪世界新成果，同时也努力把国际先进知识和经验介绍给国内的同行，以共同提高中国小分子药物研发的整体水平。近年来，药明康德凭借众多优秀的青年科研人员和先进的科研设备，研发实力已在国际药物研发服务领域得到公认，也保证了《药明康德经典译丛》丛书的内在质量。

我们希望《药明康德经典译丛》丛书的出版能够为国内新药研究专业人才的培养，为国内药物化学的发展有所贡献。目前已经出版的译著：

2006年	《有机化合物的波谱解析》	华东理工大学出版社
2008年	《新药合成艺术》	华东理工大学出版社
2008年	《有机成名反应、试剂和缩略词》	华东理工大学出版社
2010年	《有机合成——切断法》	科学出版社

译校者的话

有机化学是一门富有个人特色和高度竞争性的学科。化学家已发现了难以计数的各类有机反应，其中有相当数量的是以一个或多个化学家的姓名来归类和命名的。许多有机人名反应的发现者获得过诺贝尔化学奖。

有机人名反应是有机化学的一大特色而占有有机反应的核心地位。毫无疑义的是，要学好有机化学，熟悉有机人名反应是基本要求；要做好有机化学的研究工作，掌握更多的有机人名反应是素质要求。

国内外涉及有机人名反应的著作也有一些，由Jie Jack Li编著的“Name Reactions”则是颇有特色的一种。它并不追求齐全，但能从广大读者对反应的基本需求出发，强调时代感，着眼于基础性、应用性和新颖性；每个反应均通过图式给出详尽而又完整的一步步电子转移的过程，故既适于学生理解这些有机反应的过程，又为科研工作者了解相关进展提供了随手可得的众多资料和参考文献。本书第二版的中文译本《有机人名反应及机理》是2003年由我们翻译、华东理工大学出版社出版的。该书上市后受到读者的欢迎，已多次重印。事隔几年，Li再次编写了本书第四版。诚如他在新版“前言”中所表明的，新版提供了更多的合成实例，副标题也已改为《详尽的机理和合成应用集成》，使新版更为实用并更能反映当代进展。

新版共给出了302个最重要的一直在普遍应用的有机反应或试剂，每个反应或试剂都有扩展，有些是最近几年才刚发现的新反应或试剂；此外还有2 900多篇直至2009年度以综述或应用为主的参考文献。新版的另一个亮点则是提供了不少有机人名反应发现者的简历，他们栩栩如生的为人风格跃然纸上，令人更生崇敬之感。

我们有幸再次将本书新版（第四版）译成中文。译校工作中对原著的一些差错做了改正；一些英文人名、单位名未作翻译；一些读者都能理解的如Example、Figure 、or、reflux、yield及*anti*、*cis*-、*dr*、*ee*、*etc.*、*syn*、*trans*-等常见英文单词和商标名也未作翻译。希望新版中文本能继续为我国的有机化学工作者和学习者所欢迎而成为一种常用和不可或缺的参考工具书。

荣国斌（华东理工大学rongggb@ecust.edu.cn）

朱士正（中国科学院上海有机化学研究所zhusz@mail.sioc.ac.cn）

2011年1月于上海

序

我不会把我的名字放到与我不相干的任何事上。

——Heidi Klum

和被称为“人名反应”联系在一起的有机化学家是如超级名模Heidi Klum所声称的那样吗？许多化学家会马上指出，与“人名反应”联系在一起的人常常并不是发现者。如，Arndt-Eistert反应与Arndt或Eistert毫无关联，Pummerer没有发现Pummerer重排反应，即使是著名的Birch还原反应也应该归于Charles Wooster(第一个在DuPont专利中报道)。还可以列出许多。

但是因为如此我们就可以忽视、抵制或宣布“人名反应”是无效的吗？上述这些例子实际上只是惯例的例外。事实上，与“人名反应”联系在一起的化学家们就是原始反应的代表，也是对反应的普遍应用和/或推广、扩展做出重要贡献的第一个人。尽管一些人名反应有历史争议，学习有机化学的学生们通过一览人名反应还是会受益良多。Jack Li博士正是基于教育这一点向化学界奉献了最新版本的“人名反应”一书。

这本漂亮的著作成为畅销书是理所当然的事。几百个人名反应的精髓被压缩进一个简明的对学生和有经验的化学家都能适用的样式。几百个人名反应的详尽机理及一些历史渊源和关键的参考文献都已给出。这本“必备书”无疑将能出现在从事合成艺术和科学的学生及所有从业者的书架上。

Phil S. Baran

2009年5月于La Jolla, California

前　言

本书前三版一直在有机化学界受到欢迎和好评。许多读者反映，他们希望得知确切的详尽机理以用于实际合成工作。本版为此作了较大变革，更多的篇幅提供给合成实例，故本书的副标题也已改为《详尽的机理和合成应用集成》。在整理本版时，我力求能查到最近可能得到的直至2009年度的文献。我的女儿，Vivien，一个在密歇根大学（University of Michigan）上二年级的大学生将很快上"有机化学"课程了。我希望她能感到本书对她进行复习备考是有用的。

很多读者写信给我提出建议并使本书能成为世界各地的高年级本科生、研究生的有用参考书，这些都使我受益匪浅。本书第二版已译成汉语和俄语。我要感谢在Ash Stevens Inc.工作的好朋友Derek A. Pflum，他仔细地全文阅读了本版的初稿并提出了许多无价的建议。在阿尔贝特大学（University of Alberta.）工作的Derrick L. J. Clive 教授预审了原稿的前半部分并给出有益的评注。我还要感谢在Scripps Research Institute工作的Phil S. Baran教授和他的学生Tanja Gulder、Yoshi Ishihara、Chard A. Lewis、Jonathan Lockner、Jun Cindy Shi和ShiIan B. Seiple为本书最终定稿所做的校阅。他们的知识和所花费的时间大大提升了本书的质量。而余留的错误则应由我本人负责。

一如既往，我欢迎你的评论！

Jie Jack Li

2009年5月于 Killingworth，Connection

缩略词和首字母缩略词

	聚合物载体
3CC	three-component condensation 三组分缩合
4CC	four-component condensation 四组分缩合
9-BBN	9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane 9-硼双环[3.3.1]壬烷
A	adenosine 腺苷
Ac	acetyl 乙酰基
ADDP	1,1'-(azodicarbonyl)dipiperidine 1,1'-(偶氮二羰基)二哌啶
AIBN	2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile 2,2'-偶氮二异丁腈
Alpine-borane	*β*-isopinocamphenyl-9-borabicyclo[3.3.1]-nonane *β*-3α-蒎烯-9-硼杂双环[3.3.1]壬烷
AOM	*p*-anisyloxymethyl 对甲氧基苯氧甲基
aq	aqueous 水相
Ar	aryl 芳基
atm	atmosphere 大气压
B	generic base 普通碱
[bimim]Cl · 2AlCl$_3$	1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium chloroaluminuminate 1-丁基-3-甲基咪唑鎓氯化铝
BINAP	2,2'-bis(diphenylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl 2,2'-双（二苯基膦）-1,1'-联萘
Bn	benzyl 苄基
Boc	*t*-butoxycarbonyl 叔丁氧羰基
BT	benzotriazol 苯并噻唑
Bz	benzoyl 苯甲酰基
cat	catalysis or catalyst 催化(剂)
Cbz	benzyloxycarbonyl 苄氧羰基
CuTC	Copper(I) thiophene-2-carboxylate 2-噻吩甲酸铜
d	day 天
DABCO	1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane 三亚乙基二胺
Dba	dibenzylideneacetone 二亚苄基丙酮
DBU	1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene 1,5-二氮杂双环[5.4.0]十一碳-7-烯
DCC	dicyclohexylcarbodiimide 二环己基碳二亚胺
DDQ	2,3-dichloro-5,6-dicyano-*p*-benzoquinone 2,3-二氯-5,6-二氰基苯醌
de	diastereomeric excess 非对映体过量
DEAD	diethyl azodicarboxylate 偶氮二甲酸二乙酯
(DHQ)$_2$-PHAL	1,4-bis(9-*O*-dihydroquinine)phthalazine 1,4-双(9-*O*-二氢喹宁)-2,3-二氮杂萘
(DHQ)$_2$PHAL	1,4-bis(9-*O*-dihydroquinidine)phthalazine 1,4-双(9-*O*-二氢奎尼定基)-2,3-二氮杂萘
DIAD	diisopropyl azodicarboxylate 偶氮二甲酸二异丙酯
DIBAL	diisobutylaluminium hydride 二异丁基氢化铝
DIPEA	diisopropylethylamine 二异丙基乙基胺
DMA	*N,N*-dimethylacetamide *N,N*-二甲基乙酰胺
DMAP	4-dimethylaminopyridine 4-二甲氨基吡啶

DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane 1,2-二甲氧基乙烷
DMF	*N,N*-dimethylformamide *N,N*-二甲基甲酰胺
DMFDMA	dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal 二甲基甲酰胺二甲缩醛
DMS	dimethylsulfide 二甲硫醚
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide 二甲亚砜
DMSY	dimethylsulfoxonium methylide 二甲基氧化锍亚甲基
DMT	4,4'-dimethoxytrityl 4,4'-二甲氧基三苯甲基
DNP	dinitrophenyl 二硝基苯基
DPPA	diphenoxyphosphinyl azide 二苯氧基磷酰叠氮化物
dppb	1,4-bis(diphenylphosphino)butane 1,4-二(二苯基膦基)丁烷
dppe	1,2-bis(diphenylphosphino)ethane 1,2-二(二苯基膦基)乙烷
dppf	1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene 1,1'-二(二苯基膦基)二茂铁
dppp	1,3-bis(diphenylphosphino)propane 1,3-二(二苯基膦基)丙烷
dr	diastereomeric ratio 非对映异构体比例
DTBAD	di-*tert*-butylazodicarboxylate 偶氮二甲酸二叔丁酯
DTBMP	2,6-di-*tert*-butyl-4-methylpyridine 2,6-二叔丁基一4-甲基吡啶
E	Entgegen *E*式
E1	unimolecular elimination 单分子消除
E1cb	unimolecular elimination via carbanion 经负碳离子单分子消除
E2	bimolecular elimination 双分子消除
EAN	ethylammonium nitrate 硝酸乙铵
EDDA	ethylenediamine-*N,N'*-diacetic acid *N,N'*-乙二胺二乙酸
ee	enantiomeric excess 对映体过量
Ei	intramolecular elimination 分子内消除
eq(ui)	equivalent 当量
Et	ethyl 乙基
EtOAc	ethyl acetate 乙酸乙酯
g gas	气体
h hour	小时
HMDS	1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane 六甲基二硅胺
HMPA	hexamethylphosphoric triamide (hexamethylphosphoramide) 六甲基磷酰(三)胺
HMTTA	1,1,4,7,10,10-hexamethyltriethylenetetramine 1,1,4,7,10,10-六甲基三亚乙基四胺
IBX	*o*-iodoxybenzoic acid 邻碘酰基苯甲酸
imd	imidazole 咪唑
KHMDS	potassium hexamethyldisilazide 六甲基二硅胺钾
LAH	lithium aluminium hydride 四氢锂铝
LDA	lithium diisopropylamide 二异丙基胺基锂
LHMDS	lithium hexamethyldisilazide 六甲基二硅烷基胺基锂
Liq	liquid 液体
LTMP	lithium 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidide 2,2,6,6-四甲基哌

	啶锂
Me	methyl 甲基
***m*-CPBA**	*m*-chloroperbenzoic acid 间氯过氧苯甲酸
MCRs	multicomponent reaction 多组分反应
Mes	mesityl 2,4,6-三甲基苯基
min	minute 分(钟)
MWI	microwave irradiation 微波激发
MVK	methyl vinyl ketone 甲基乙烯基酮
NBS	*N*-bromosuccinimide *N*-溴代琥珀酰亚胺
NCS	*N*-chlorosuccinimide *N*-氯代琥珀酰亚胺
NIS	*N*-iodosuccinimide *N*-碘代琥珀酰亚胺
NMP	*N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone *N*-甲基-2-吡咯酮
Nos	2- or 4-nitrobenzenesulfonyl 2-或4-硝基苯磺酰基
***N*-PSP**	*N*-phenylselenophthalimide *N*-苯硒基邻苯二甲酰亚胺
***N*-PSS**	*N*-phenylselenosuccinimide *N*-苯硒基丁二甲酰亚胺
Nu	nucleophile 亲核试剂
PCC	pyridinium chlorochromate 氯铬酸吡啶盐
PDC	pyridinium dichromate 重铬酸吡啶盐
Ph	phenyl 苯基
Piv	pivaloyl 特戊酰基
PMB	*p*-methoxybenzyl 对甲氧基苄基
PPA	polyphosphoric acid 多聚磷酸
PPTS	pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate 对甲苯磺酸吡啶盐
PT	phenyl tetrazolyl 苯基四唑基
$PyPh_2P$	diphenyl 2-pyridylphosphine 二苯基2-吡啶基膦
pyr	pyridine 吡啶
quant	quantitative 定量
Red-Al	sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminum hydride 二(2-甲氧基乙基)氢化铝钠
rt	room temperature 室温
Salen	*N,N'*-disalicylidene ethylenediamine *N,N'*-亚乙基双水杨基亚胺
SET	single electron transfer 单电子转移
SIBX	stabilized IBX 稳定的IBX
SM	starting material 起始原料
SMEAH	sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)aluminum hydride 二(2-甲氧基乙氧基)氢化铝钠
S_N1	unimolecular nucleophilic substitution 单分子亲核取代反应
S_N2	bimolecular nucleophilic substitution 双分子亲核取代反应
S_NAr	nucleophilic substitution on an aromatic ring 芳环上的亲核取代反应
solv	solvent 溶剂
TBABB	tetra-*n*-butylammonium bibenzoate 联苯酸四丁基铵盐
TBAF	tetra-*n*-butylammonium fluoride 四丁基氟化胺
TBAO	1,3,3-trimethyl-6-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane 1,3,3-三甲基-6-氮杂双环[3.2.1]辛烷
TBDMS	*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl 叔丁基二甲基硅基
TBDPS	*tert*-butyldiphenylsilyl 叔丁基二苯基硅基

TBS	*tert*-butyldimethylsilyl 叔丁基二甲基硅基
***t*-Bu**	*tert*-butyl 叔丁基
TDS	thexyl dimethyl silyl 二甲基(叔丁基乙基)硅基
TEA	triethylamine 三乙胺
TEOC	2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl 2-三甲基硅基乙氧羰基
Tf	trifluoromethanesulfonyl 三氟甲磺酰基
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid 三氟乙酸
TFAA	trifluoroacetic anhydride 三氟乙酸酐
TFP	tris(2-furyl)phosphine 三(2-呋喃基)膦
THF	tetrahydrofuran 四氢呋喃
TIPS	triisopropylsilyl 三异丙基硅基
TMEDA	*N,N,N',N'*-tetramethyl 1,2-ethanediamine *N,N,N',N'*-四甲基乙二胺
TMG	1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine 1,1,3,3-四甲基胍
TMP	2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine 2,2,6,6-四甲基哌啶
TMS	trimethylsilyl 三甲基硅基
TMSCl	trimethylsilyl chrolide 三甲基氯硅烷
TMSCN	trimethylsilyl cyanide 三甲基氰硅烷
TMSI	trimethylsilyl iodide 三甲基碘硅烷
TMSOTf	trimethylsilyl triflate 三甲基三氟甲磺酰基硅烷
Tol	toluene or *p*-tolyl 甲苯或对甲苯基
Tol-BINAP	2,2'-bis(di-*p*-tolylphosphino)-1,1'-binaphthyl 2,2'-二(对甲苯基膦)-1,1'-联萘
TosMIC	(*p*-tolylsulfonyl)methyl isocyanide 对甲苯磺酰基甲基异氰
Ts	tosyl 对甲苯磺酰基
TsO	tosylate 对甲苯磺酸酯(盐)
UHP	urea hydrogen peroxide complex 脲素过氧化氢络合物
Z	Zusammen Z式
Δ	Solvent heated under reflux 加热回流的溶剂

目　　录

《药明康德经典译丛》丛书序
译校者的话
序
前言
缩略词和首字母缩略词

Alder 烯反应 …… 1
Aldol 缩合反应 …… 3
Algar-Flynn-Oyamada 反应 …… 6
Allan-Robinson 反应 …… 8
Arndt-Eistert 同系增碳反应 …… 10
Baeyer-Villiger 氧化反应 …… 12
Baker-Venkataraman 重排反应 …… 14
Bamford-Stevens 反应 …… 16
Barbier 偶联反应 …… 18
Bartoli 吲哚合成反应 …… 20
Barton 自由基脱羧反应 …… 22
Barton- McCombie 去氧反应 …… 24
Barton 亚硝酸酯光解反应 …… 26
Batcho-Leimgruber 吲哚合成反应 …… 28
Baylis-Hillman 反应 …… 30
Beckman 重排反应 …… 33
　反常的 Beckman 重排反应 …… 34
Benzilic(二苯乙醇酸)重排 …… 36
Benzoin(苯偶姻)缩合反应 …… 38
Bergman 环化反应 …… 40
Biginelli 嘧啶酮合成反应 …… 42
Birch 还原反应 …… 44
Bischler-Mohlau 吲哚合成反应 …… 46
Bischler-Napieralski 反应 …… 48
Blaise 反应 …… 50
Blum-Ittah 氮丙啶合成反应 …… 52
Boekelheide 反应 …… 54
Boger 吡啶合成反应 …… 56
Borch 还原氨化反应 …… 58
Borsche-Drechsel 环化反应 …… 60
Boulton-Katritzky 重排反应 …… 62
Bouveault 醛合成反应 …… 64
Bouveault-Blanc 还原反应 …… 65
Bradsher 反应 …… 66
Brook 重排反应 …… 68
Brown 硼氢化反应 …… 70
Bucherer 咔唑合成反应 …… 72
Bucherer 反应 …… 74

Bucherer-Bergs 反应 …… 76
Büchner 扩环反应 …… 78
Buchwald-Hartwig 氨基化反应 …… 80
Burgess 脱水剂 …… 84
Burke 硼酸酯 …… 87
Cadiot-Chodkiewitz 偶联反应 …… 90
Camps 喹啉合成反应 …… 92
Cannizarro 反应 …… 94
Carroll 重排反应 …… 96
Castro-Stephens 偶联反应 …… 98
Chan 还原反应 …… 100
Chan-Lam C－X 键偶联反应 …… 102
Chapman 重排反应 …… 105
Chichibabin 吡啶合成反应 …… 107
Chugaev 反应 …… 110
Ciamician-Dennstedt 重排反应 …… 112
Claisen 缩合反应 …… 113
Claisen 异噁唑合成 …… 115
Claisen 重排反应 …… 117
  对位 Claisen 重排反应 …… 119
  反常 Claisen 重排反应 …… 121
  Eschenmoser-Claisen (酰胺缩酮) 重排反应 …… 123
  Ireland-Claisen (硅烯酮缩酮) 重排反应 …… 125
  Johnson-Claisen (原酸酯) 重排反应 …… 127
Clemmensen 还原反应 …… 129
Combes 喹啉合成反应 …… 131
Conrad-Limpach 反应 …… 133
Cope 消除反应 …… 135
Cope 重排反应 …… 137
  氧负离子 Cope 重排反应 …… 138
  含氧 Cope 重排反应 …… 140
  硅氧基 Cope 重排反应 …… 141
Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) 试剂 …… 143
Corey-Chaykovsky 反应 …… 146
Corey-Fuchs 反应 …… 148
Corey-Kim 氧化反应 …… 150
Corey-Nicolaou 大环内酯化反应 …… 152
Corey-Seebach 反应 …… 154
Corey-Winter 烯烃合成反应 …… 156
Criegee 邻二醇裂解反应 …… 159
Criegee 臭氧化反应机理 …… 161
Curtius 重排反应 …… 162
Dakin 氧化反应 …… 165
Dakin-West 反应 …… 167
Darzens 缩合反应 …… 169
Delepine 胺合成反应 …… 171
De Mayo 反应 …… 173
Demyanov 重排反应 …… 175
  Tiffeneau- Demyanov 重排反应 …… 177

Dess-Martin 超碘酸酯氧化反应 …… 179
Dieckmann 缩合反应 …… 182
Diels-Alder 反应 …… 184
  反转电子要求的 Diels-Alder 反应 …… 186
  杂原子 Diels-Alder 反应 …… 187
Dienone-Phenol (二烯酮-酚)重排反应 …… 190
Di-π-(二-π-)甲烷重排反应 …… 192
Doebner 喹啉合成反应 …… 194
Doebner-von Miller 反应 …… 196
Dorz 反应 …… 198
Dowd-Beckwith 扩环反应 …… 200
Dudley 试剂 …… 202
Erlenmeyer-Plochl 噁唑酮合成反应 …… 204
Eschenmoser 盐 …… 206
Eschenmoser-Tanabe 碎片化反应 …… 208
Eschweiler-Clarke 胺还原烷基化反应 …… 210
Evans aldol 反应 …… 212
Favorskii 重排反应 …… 214
  似 Favorskii 重排反应 …… 217
Feist-Benary 呋喃合成反应 …… 218
Ferrier 碳环化反应 …… 220
Ferrier 烯糖烯丙基重排反应 …… 222
Fiesselman 噻吩合成反应 …… 225
Fischer 吲哚合成反应 …… 227
Fischer 噁唑合成反应 …… 229
Fleming-Kumada 氧化反应 …… 231
  Tamao-Kumada 氧化反应 …… 233
Friedel-Crafts 反应 …… 234
  Friedel-Crafts 酰基化反应 …… 234
  Friedel-Crafts 烷基化反应 …… 236
Friedlander 喹啉合成反应 …… 238
Fries 重排反应 …… 240
Fukuyama 胺合成反应 …… 243
Fukuyama 还原反应 …… 245
Gabriel 反应 …… 247
  Ing-Monske 程序 …… 249
Gabriel-Colman 重排反应 …… 250
Gassman 吲哚合成反应 …… 251
Gatermann-Koch 反应 …… 253
Gewald 氨基噻吩合成 …… 254
Glaser 偶联反应 …… 257
  Eglinton 偶联反应 …… 259
Gomberg-Bachmann 反应 …… 262
Gould-Jacobs 反应 …… 263
Grignard 反应 …… 266
Grob 碎片化反应 …… 268
Guareschi-Thorpe 缩合反应 …… 270
Hajos-Weichert 反应 …… 271
Haller-Bauer 反应 …… 273

Hantzsch 二氢吡啶合成反应 …… 274
Hantzsch 吡咯合成反应 …… 276
Heck 反应 …… 277
杂芳基Heck 反应 …… 280
Hegedus 吲哚合成反应 …… 281
Hell-Volhard-Zelinsky 反应 …… 282
Henry 硝基化合物的 aldol 反应 …… 284
Hinsberg 噻吩衍生物合成反应 …… 286
Hiyama 交叉偶联反应 …… 288
Hofmann 重排反应 …… 290
Hofmann-Loeffler-Freytag 反应 …… 292
Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons 反应 …… 294
Houben-Hoesch 反应 …… 296
Hunsdiecker-Borodin 反应 …… 298
Jacobsen-Katsuki 环氧化反应 …… 300
Japp-Klingemann 腙合成反应 …… 302
Jones 氧化反应 …… 304
Jones 氧化反应 …… 304
Collin-Sarett 氧化反应 …… 305
PCC 氧化反应 …… 306
PDC 氧化反应 …… 307
Julia-Kocieneski 烯基化反应 …… 309
Julia-Lythgoe 烯基化反应 …… 311
Kahne 苷化反应 …… 313
Knoevenagel 缩合反应 …… 315
Knorr 吡唑合成反应 …… 317
Koch-Haaf 羰基化反应 …… 319
Koenig-Knorr 苷化反应 …… 320
Kostanecki 反应 …… 322
Krohnke 吡啶合成反应 …… 323
Kumada 交叉偶联反应 …… 325
Lawesson 试剂 …… 328
Leuckart-Wallach 反应 …… 330
Lossen 重排反应 …… 332
McFadyen-Stevens 反应 …… 334
McMurry 偶联反应 …… 335
Mannich 反应 …… 337
Martin 硫烷脱水剂 …… 339
Masamune-Roush 反应 …… 341
Meerwein 盐 …… 343
Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley 还原反应 …… 345
Meisenheimer 配合物 …… 347
[1,2]-Meisenheimer 重排反应 …… 349
[2,3]-Meisenheimer 重排反应 …… 350
Meyers 噁唑啉方法 …… 351
Meyers-Schuster 重排反应 …… 353
Michael 加成反应 …… 355
Michaelis-Arbuzov 膦酸酯合成反应 …… 357
Midland 还原反应 …… 359

Minisci 反应 …… 361
Mislow-Evans 重排反应 …… 363
Mitsnobu 反应 …… 365
Miyaura 硼基化反应 …… 368
Moffatt 氧化反应 …… 370
Morgan-Walls 反应 …… 371
Pictet-Hubert 反应 …… 371
Mori-Ban 吲哚合成反应 …… 373
Mukaiyama aldol 反应 …… 375
Mukaiyama Michael 加成反应 …… 377
Mukaiyama 试剂 …… 379
Myers-Saito 环化反应 …… 382
Nazarov 环化反应 …… 383
Neber 重排反应 …… 385
Nef 反应 …… 387
Negishi 交叉偶联反应 …… 389
Nenitzescu 吲哚合成反应 …… 391
Newman-Kwart 反应 …… 393
Nicholas 反应 …… 395
Nicholas IBX 脱氢反应 …… 397
Noyori 不对称氢化反应 …… 399
Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi 反应 …… 401
Nysted 试剂 …… 403
Oppenauer 氧化反应 …… 404
Overman 重排反应 …… 406
Paal 噻吩合成反应 …… 408
Paal-Knorr 呋喃合成反应 …… 409
Paal-Knorr 吡咯合成反应 …… 411
Parham 环化反应 …… 413
Passerini 反应 …… 415
Paterno-Buchi 反应 …… 417
Pauson-Khand 反应 …… 419
Payne 重排反应 …… 421
Pechmann 香豆素合成反应 …… 423
Perkin 反应 …… 424
Petasis 反应 …… 426
Petasis 试剂 …… 428
Peterson 烯基化反应 …… 430
Pictet-Gams 异喹啉合成反应 …… 432
Pictet-Spengler 四氢异喹啉合成反应 …… 434
Pinacol(频呐醇)重排 …… 436
Pinner 反应 …… 438
Polonovski 反应 …… 440
Polonovski-Potier 重排反应 …… 442
Pomeranz-Fritsch 反应 …… 444
Schlittler-Muller 修正 …… 446
Prevost *trans*- 双羟化反应 …… 447
Prins 反应 …… 448
Pschorr 环化反应 …… 450

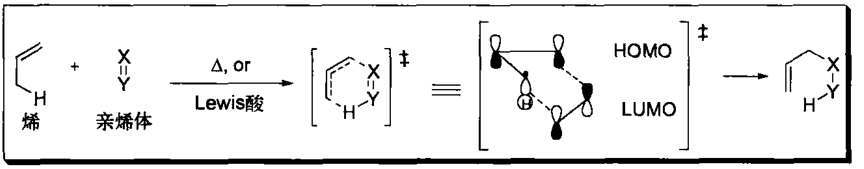
Pummerer 重排反应 …… 452
Ramburg-Backlund 反应 …… 454
Reformatsky 反应 …… 456
Regitz 重氮化物合成反应 …… 458
Reimer-Tiemann 反应 …… 460
Reissert 反应 …… 461
Reissert 吲哚合成反应 …… 463
Ring-closing metathesis (RCM,闭环复分解反应) …… 465
Ritter 反应 …… 468
Robinson 增环反应 …… 470
Robinson-Gabriel 合成反应 …… 472
Robinson-Schopf 反应 …… 474
Rosenmund 还原反应 …… 476
Rubottom 氧化反应 …… 478
Rupe 重排反应 …… 480
Saegusa 氧化反应 …… 482
Sakurai 烯丙基化反应 …… 484
Sandmeyer 反应 …… 486
Schiemann 反应 …… 488
Schmidt 重排反应 …… 490
Schmidt 三氯酰亚胺苷化反应 …… 492
Shapiro 反应 …… 494
Sharpless 不对称羟胺化反应 …… 496
Sharpless 不对称双羟化反应 …… 499
Sharpless 不对称环氧化反应 …… 502
Sharpless 烯烃合成反应 …… 505
Simmons-Smith 反应 …… 507
Skraup 喹啉合成反应 …… 509
Smiles 重排反应 …… 511
Truce-Smile 重排反应 …… 513
Sommelet 反应 …… 515
Sommelet-Hauser 重排反应 …… 517
Sonogashira 反应 …… 519
Staudinger 烯酮环加成反应 …… 521
Staudinger 还原反应 …… 523
Stetter 反应 …… 525
Still-Gennari 磷酸酯反应 …… 527
Stille 偶联反应 …… 529
Stille-Kelly 反应 …… 531
Stobbe 缩合反应 …… 532
Strecker 氨基酸合成反应 …… 534
Suzuki-Miyaura 偶联反应 …… 536
Swern 氧化反应 …… 538
Takai 反应 …… 540
Tebbe 试剂 …… 542
TEMPO 氧化反应 …… 544
Thorpe-Ziegler 反应 …… 546
Tsuji-Trost 反应 …… 548
Ugi 反应 …… 551

Ullmann 偶联反应 …… 554
van Leusen 噁唑合成反应 …… 556
Vilsmeier-Haack 反应 …… 558
Vinylcyclopropane-cyclopentene（烯基环丙烷-环戊烯）重排反应 …… 560
von Braun 反应 …… 562
Wacker 氧化反应 …… 564
Wagner-Meerwein 重排反应 …… 566
Weiss-Cook 反应 …… 568
Wharton 碎裂化反应 …… 570
White 试剂 …… 572
Willgerodt-Kindler 反应 …… 576
Wittig 反应 …… 578
　Wittig 反应的 Schlosser 修正程序 …… 580
[1,2]- Wittig 重排反应 …… 582
[2,3]- Wittig 重排反应 …… 584
Wohl-Ziegler 反应 …… 586
Wolff 重排反应 …… 588
Wolff-Kishner 还原反应 …… 590
Woodward *cis*-双羟化反应 …… 592
Yamaguchi 酯化反应 …… 594
Zincke 取代吡啶盐的合成 …… 596

主题词索引（参见目录） …… 599

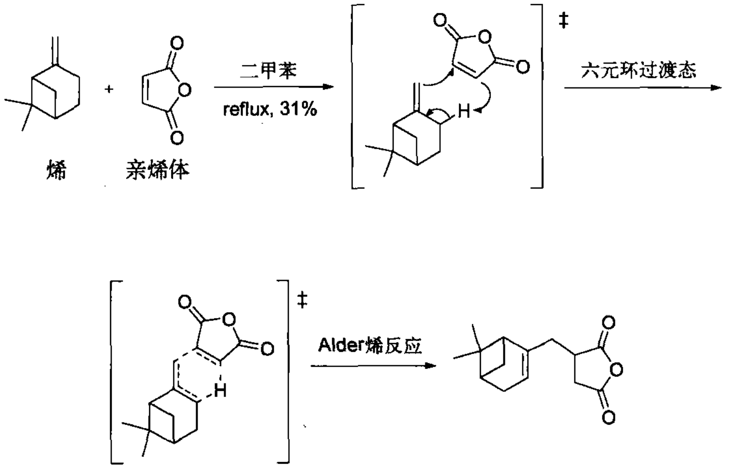
Alder烯反应

Alder烯反应，又常称氢-烯丙基加成反应，是一个亲烯体经过烯丙基转移加成到一个烯烃上的反应。包括一个烯烃 π 键和烯丙基 C—Hσ 键的四电子体系参与的一个周环反应，双键发生迁移并形成新的 C—Hσ 键和 C—Cσ 键。

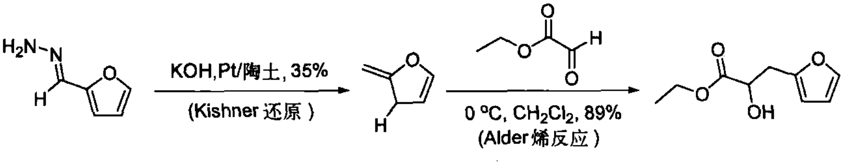


X=Y: C=C, C≡C, C=O, C=N, N=N, N=O, S=O, *etc.*

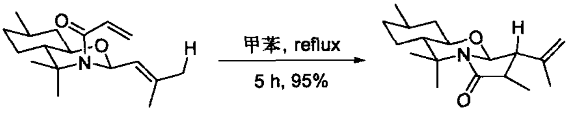
Example 1[5]



Example 2[7]

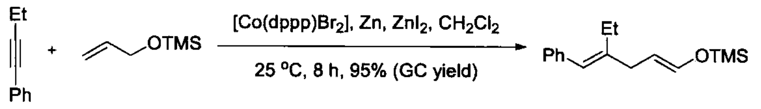


Example 3, 分子内 Alder-烯反应[8]

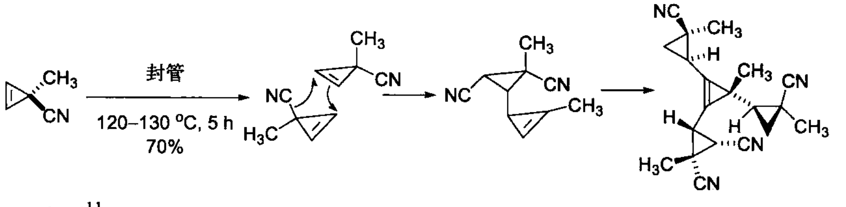


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_1,

Example 4, Co催化的 Alder 烯反应[9]



Example 5, 腈的 Alder-烯反应[10]



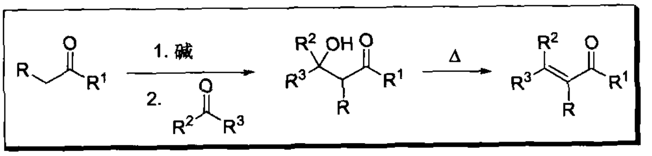
Example 6[11]

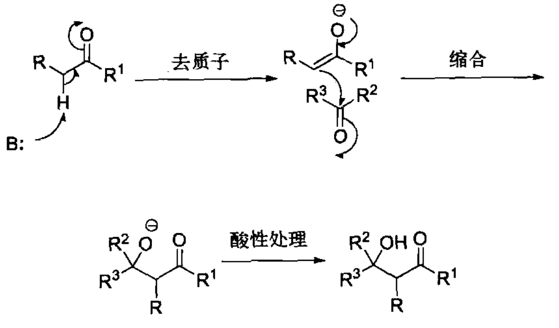
References

1. Alder, K.; Pascher, F.; Schmitz, A. *Ber.* **1943**, *76*, 27–53. 阿尔德(Kurt Alder, 1902–1958)和他的导师狄尔斯(Otto Diels, 1876–1954)都是德国人。他们于1950年因对二烯合成的研究共享诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Oppolzer, W. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1981**, *53*, 1181–1201. (Review).
3. Johnson, J. S.; Evans, D. A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2000**, *33*, 325–335. (Review).
4. Mikami, K.; Nakai, T. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis;* 2nd edn.; Ojima, I., ed.; Wiley–VCH: New York, **2000**, 543–568. (Review).
5. Sulikowski, G. A.; Sulikowski, M. M. *e-EROS Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis* (**2001**), John Wiley & Sons, Ltd., Chichester, UK.
6. Brummond, K. M.; McCabe, J. M. *The Rhodium(I)-Catalyzed Alder-ene Reaction.* In *Modern Rhodium-Catalyzed Organic Reactions* **2005**, 151–172. (Review).
7. Miles, W. H.; Dethoff, E. A.; Tuson, H. H.; Ulas, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 2862–2865.
8. Pedrosa, R.; Andres, C.; Martin, L.; Nieto, J.; Roson, C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 4332–4337.
9. Hilt, G.; Treutwein, J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 8500–8502.
10. Ashirov, R. V.; Shamov, G. A.; Lodochnikova, O. A.; Litvynov, I. A.; Appolonova, S. A.; Plemenkov, V. V. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 5985–5988.
11. Cho, E. J.; Lee, D. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 257–259.
12. Curran, T. T. *Alder ene reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 2–32. (Review).

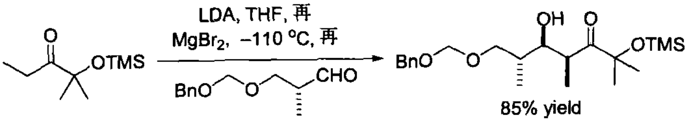
Aldol缩合反应

Aldol反应亦称醇醛缩合反应，是一个烯醇离子和羰基化合物缩合而形成一个β-羟基羰基化合物，有时又接着脱水给出一个共轭烯酮的反应。一个简单的实例是一个烯醇化物对一个醛（**Ald**ehyde）加成而给出一个醇（alcoh**ol**），故名为Aldol。

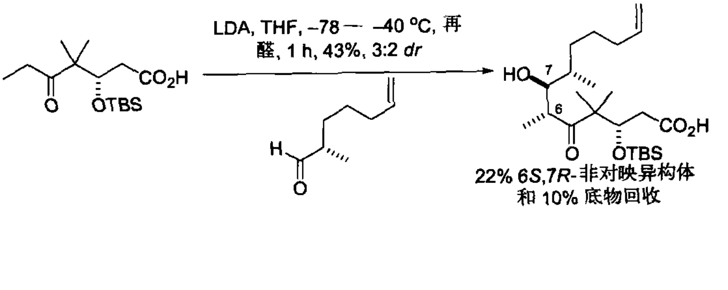




Example 1[3]

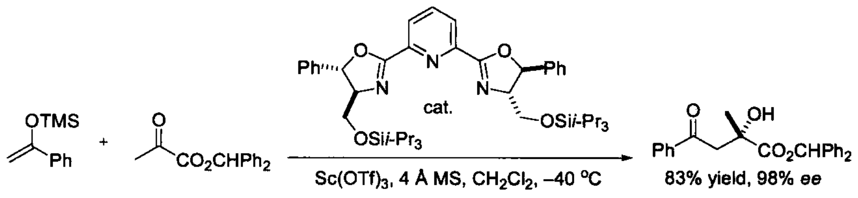


Example 2[8]

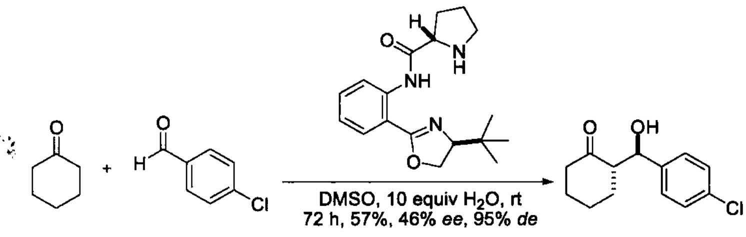


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_2,

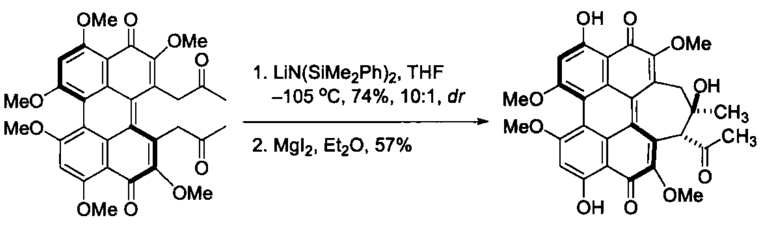
Example 3, 对映选择性 Mukaiyama-aldol 反应[10]



Example 4,有机催化的 aldol 反应[12]



Example 5, 跨环的 aldol 反应[13]



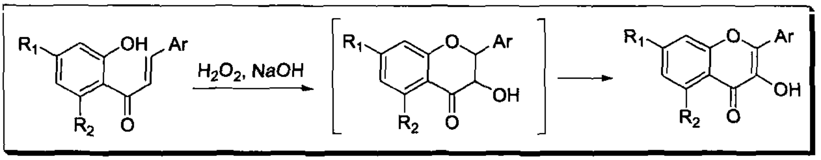
References

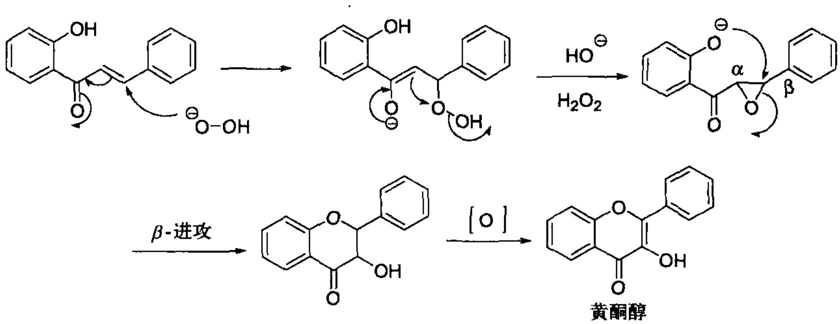
1. Wurtz, C. A. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1872**, *17*, 436–442. 武慈（Charles Adolphe Wurtz, 1817~1884）出生于法国的斯特拉斯堡。获得博士学位后于1843年跟随李比希（Justus von Liebig）学习一年，1874年成为Sorbonne的有机化学主任并在那儿培养出克拉夫茨（Crafts）、菲梯希（Fittig）、傅瑞德尔（Friedel）和范特霍夫（van't Hoff）等许多杰出的化学家。两个烷基卤用钠处理生成一个新的C—C键的Wurtz反应在合成上已经不再那么有用，但武慈于1872年发现的醇醛缩合反应已是有机合成的一个重要基础反应。勃伦丁（Aleksander P. Borodin）和武慈一样也对醇醛缩合反应作出过贡献。1872年，勃伦丁在俄罗斯化学会上报告说在一个醛反应中发现了一个新的性质类似醇的副产物。他注意到该新的副产物与武慈在同年发表的论文中描述过的一个化合物是一致的。
2. Nielsen, A. T.; Houlihan, W. J. *Org. React.* **1968**, *16*, 1–438. (Review).
3. Still, W. C.; McDonald, J. H., III. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1980**, *21*, 1031–1034.

4. Mukaiyama, T. *Org. React.* **1982**, *28*, 203–331. (Review).
5. Mukaiyama, T.; Kobayashi, S. *Org. React.* **1994**, *46*, 1–103. (Review on Tin(II) enolates).
6. Johnson, J. S.; Evans, D. A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2000**, *33*, 325–335. (Review).
7. Denmark, S. E.; Stavenger, R. A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2000**, *33*, 432–440. (Review).
8. (a) Borzilleri, R. M.; Zheng, X.; Schmidt, R. J.; Johnson, J. A.; Kim, S.-H.; DiMarco, J. D.; Fairchild, C. R.; Gougoutas, J. Z.; Lee, F. Y. F.; Long, B. H.; Vite, G. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 8890–8897. (b) Yang, Z.; He, Y.; Vourloumis, D.; Vallberg, H.; Nicolaou, K. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1997**, *36*, 166–168. (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; He, Y.; Vourloumis, D.; Vallberg, H.; Roschangar, F.; Sarabia, F.; Ninkovic, S.; Yang, Z.; Trujillo, J. I. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 7960–7973.
9. Mahrwald, R. (ed.) *Modern Aldol Reactions,* Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany, **2004**. (Book).
10. Desimoni, G.; Faita, G.; Piccinini, F.; Toscanini, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 5228–5230.
11. Guillena, G.; Najera, C.; Ramon, D. J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007**, *18*, 2249–2293. (Review, 有机催化的对映选择性 aldol 反应。)
12. Doherty, S.; Knight, J. G.; McRae, A.; Harrington, R. W.; Clegg, W. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, 1759–1766.
13. O'Brien, E. M.; Morgan, B. J.; Kozlowski, M. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 6877–6880.
14. Trost, B. M.; Maulide, N.; Rudd, M. T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 420–421.

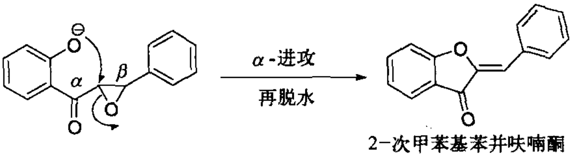
Algar-Flynn-Oyamada反应

2'-羟基查尔酮经氧化环化转化为2-芳基-3-羟基-4*H*-苯并吡喃(黄酮醇)。

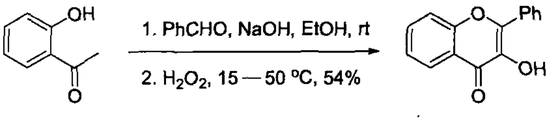




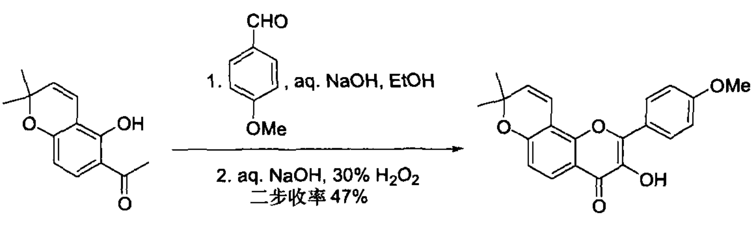
副反应:



Example 1[5]

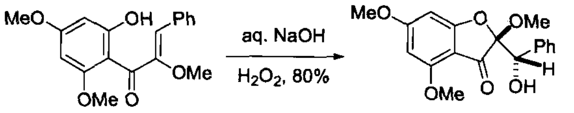


Example 2[5]

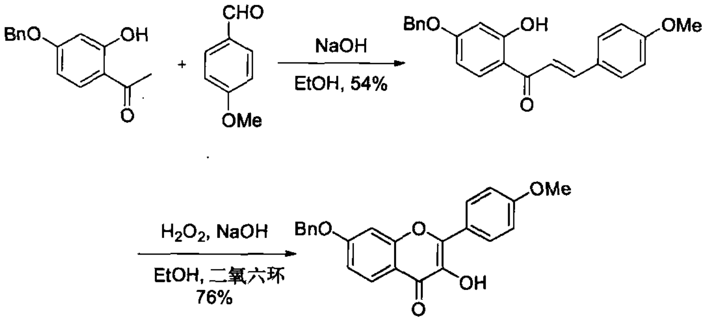


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_3,

Example 3, 副反应给出苯并呋喃酮类衍生物：[9]



Example 4[12]

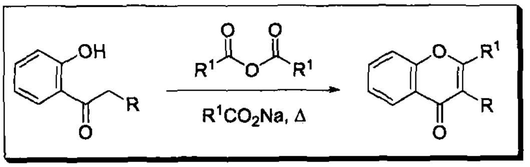


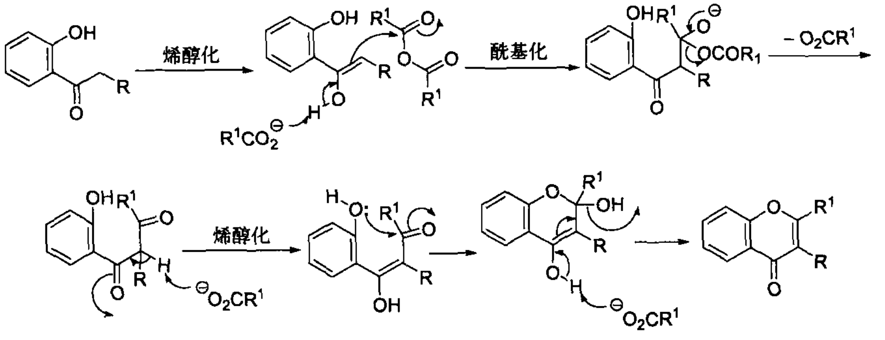
References

1. Algar, J.; Flynn, J. P. *Proc. Roy. Irish. Acad.* **1934**, *B42*, 1–8.
2. Oyamada, T. *J. Chem. Soc. Jpn* **1934**, *55*, 1256–1261.
3. Oyamada, T. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1935**, *10*, 182–186.
4. Wheeler, T. S. *Record Chem. Progr.* **1957**, *18*, 133–161. (Review)
5. Smith, M. A.; Neumann, R. M.; Webb, R. A. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1968**, *5*, 425–426.
6. Wagner, H.; Farkas, L. In *The Flavonoids*; Harborne, J. B.; Mabry, T. J.; Mabry H., Eds.; Academic Press: New York, **1975**, *1*, pp 127–213. (Review).
7. Wollenweber, E. In *The Flavonoids: Advances in Research*; Harborne, J. B.; Mabry, T. J., Eds; Chapman and Hall: New York, **1982**; pp 189–259. (Review).
8. Wollenweber, E. In *The Flavonoids: Advances in Research Since 1986*; Harborne, J. B., Ed.; Chapman and Hall: New York, **1994**, pp 259–335. (Review).
9. Bennett, M.; Burke, A. J.; O'Sullivan, W. I. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 7163–7178.
10. Bohm, B. A.; Stuessy, T. F. *Flavonoids of the Sunflower Family (Asteraceae)*; Springer-Verlag: New York, **2000**. (Review).
11. Limberakis, C. *Algar–Flynn–Oyamada Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 496–503. (Review).
12. Li, Z.; Ngojeh, G.; DeWitt, P.; Zheng, Z.; Chen, M.; Lainhart, B.; Li, V.; Felpo, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 7243–7245.

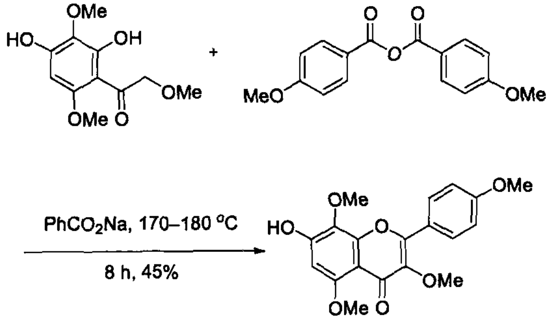
Allan-Robinson反应

邻羟基芳基酮用酸酐处理合成黄酮或异黄酮。(参见第322页上的Kostanecki反应)

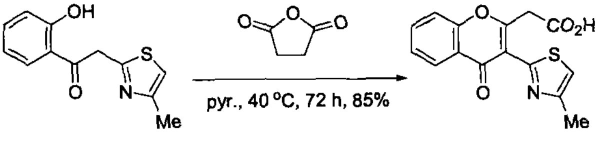




Example 1[6]

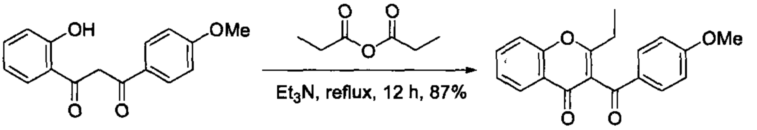


Example 2[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_4,

Example 3[10]

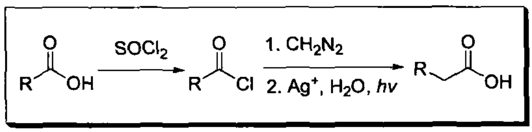


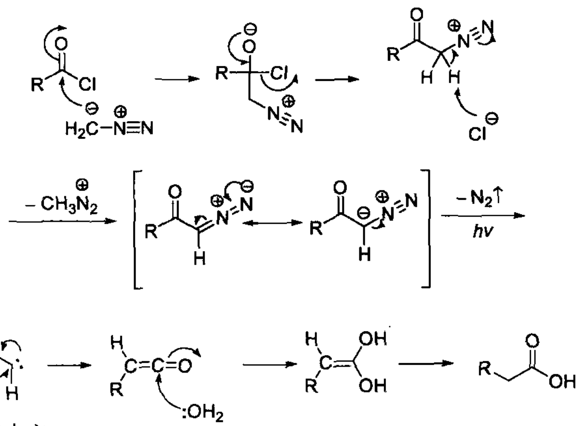
References

1. Allan, J.; Robinson, R. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1924**, *125*, 2192–2195. 英国人罗宾森（Robert Robinson，1886~1975）因生物碱的研究工作而获得1947年度诺贝尔化学奖。但罗宾森自己认为他对科学最重要的贡献是发现有机化学中电子机理的理论。用箭头推动路径应用于有机反应机理就是由罗宾森和其朋友拉普沃斯（Arthur Lapworth）及竞争对手英果尔德（Ingold）所开创的。罗宾森还是一位颇有造诣的钢琴家。艾伦（James Allan）是罗宾森的学生，和罗宾森一起是这篇很有影响的论文作者之一，该文章对基团在芳香取代反应中的定位能力作了讨论。
2. Széll, T.; Dózsai, L.; Zarándy, M.; Menyhárth, K. *Tetrahedron* **1969**, *25*, 715–724.
3. Wagner, H.; Maurer, I.; Farkas, L.; Strelisky, J. *Tetrahedron* **1977**, *33*, 1405–1409.
4. Dutta, P. K.; Bagchi, D.; Pakrashi, S. C. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **1982**, *21B*, 1037–1038.
5. Patwardhan, S. A.; Gupta, A. S. *J. Chem. Res., (S)* **1984**, 395.
6. Horie, T.; Tsukayama, M.; Kawamura, Y.; Seno, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 4702–4709.
7. Horie, T.; Tsukayama, M.; Kawamura, Y.; Yamamoto, S. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1987**, *35*, 4465–4472.
8. Horie, T.; Kawamura, Y.; Tsukayama, M.; Yoshizaki, S. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1989**, *37*, 1216–1220.
9. Poyarkov, A. A.; Frasinyuk, M. S.; Kibirev, V. K.; Poyarkova, S. A. *Russ. J. Bioorg. Chem.* **2006**, *32*, 277–279.
10. Peng, C.-C.; Rushmore, T.; Crouch, G. J.; Jones, J. P. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *16*, 4064–4074.

Arndt-Eistert 同系增碳反应

羧酸经重氮甲烷处理增加一个同系碳。

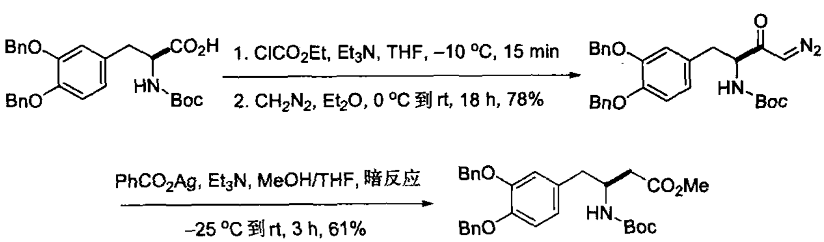




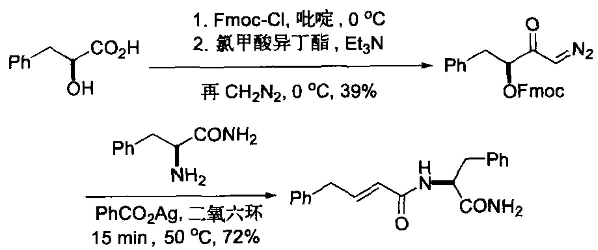
α-羰基卡宾中间体

烯酮中间体

Example 1[7]

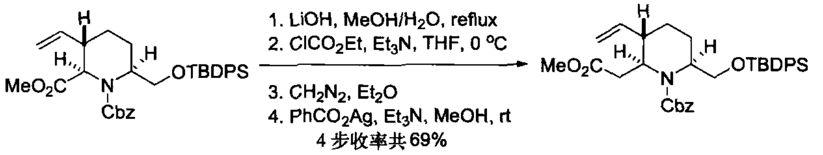


Example 2, 一个有意义的变异[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_5,

Example 3[10]

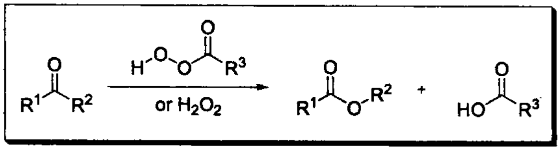


References

1. Arndt, F.; Eistert, B. *Ber.* **1935**, *68*, 200–208. 阿恩特（Fritz Arndt, 1885~1969）出生于德国汉堡。在Breslau大学期间他花了大量精力研究重氮甲烷的合成及其和醛、酮、酰氯的反应并发现了Arndt-Eistert同系增碳反应。他的烟瘾极大，这成为他在实验室中的一个形象。阿恩特的博士生埃斯忒（Bernd Eistert, 1902~1978）出生于西里西亚的Ohlau，后来进入I.G.Farbenindustrie工作，该公司在二战后因盟军处理超级联合企业而转为BASF公司。
2. Podlech, J.; Seebach, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1995**, *34*, 471–472.
3. Matthews, J. L.; Braun, C.; Guibourdenche, C.; Overhand, M.; Seebach, D. In *Enantioselective Synthesis of β-Amino Acids* Juaristi, E. ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, N. Y. **1997**, pp 105–126. (Review).
4. Katritzky, A. R.; Zhang, S.; Fang, Y. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3789–3791.
5. Vasanthakumar, G.-R.; Babu, V. V. S. *Synth. Commun.* **2002**, *32*, 651–657.
6. Chakravarty, P. K.; Shih, T. L.; Colletti, S. L.; Ayer, M. B.; Snedden, C.; Kuo, H.; Tyagarajan, S.; Gregory, L.; Zakson-Aiken, M.; Shoop, W. L.; Schmatz, D. M.; Wyvratt, M. J.; Fisher, M. H.; Meinke, P. T. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2003**, *13*, 147–150.
7. Gaucher, A.; Dutot, L.; Barbeau, O.; Hamchaoui, W.; Wakselman, M.; Mazaleyrat, J.-P. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2005**, *16*, 857–864.
8. Podlech, J. In *Enantioselective Synthesis of β-Amino Acids (2nd Edn.)* John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 93–106. (Review).
9. Spengler, J.; Ruiz-Rodriguez, J.; Burger, K.; Albericio, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 4557–4560.
10. Toyooka, N.; Kobayashi, S.; Zhou, D.; Tsuneki, H.; Wada, T.; Sakai, H.; Nemoto, H.; Sasaoka, T.; Garraffo, H. M.; Spande, T. F.; Daly, J. W. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2007**, *17*, 5872–5875.
11. Fuchter, M. J. *Arndt–Eistert Homologation.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 336–349. (Review).

Baeyer-Villiger氧化反应

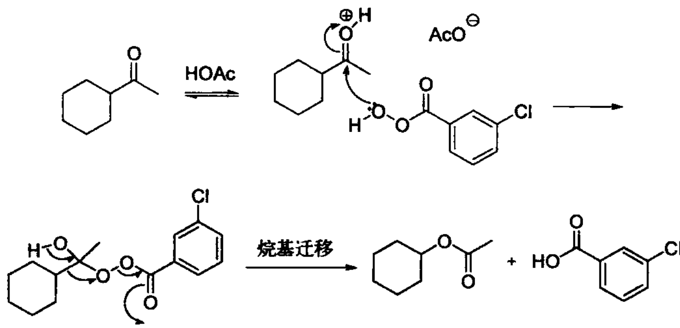
通式



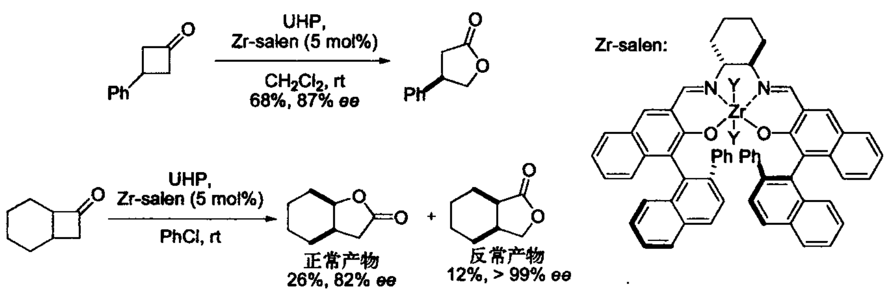
富电子的烷基（多取代碳原子）先迁移。迁移能力为叔烷基＞环己基＞仲烷基＞苄基＞苯基＞伯烷基＞甲基＞氢。

取代苯基的迁移能力为*p*-MeO-Ar＞*p*-Me-Ar＞*p*-Cl-Ar＞*p*-Br-Ar＞*p*-NO_2-Ar

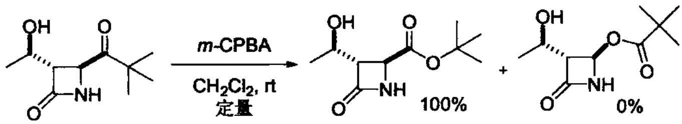
Example 1:



Example 2[4]

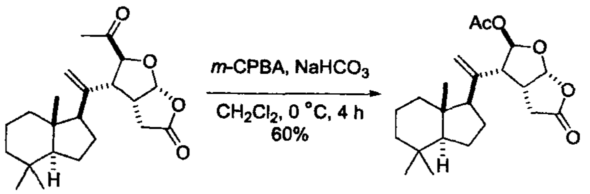


Example 3[5]

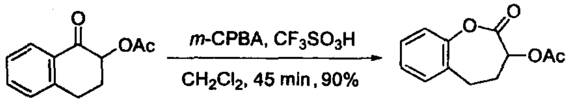


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_6,

Example 4[6]



Example 5[8]

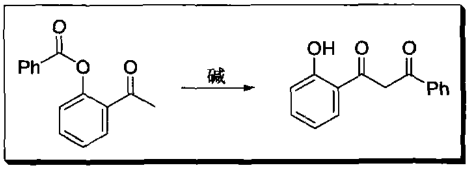


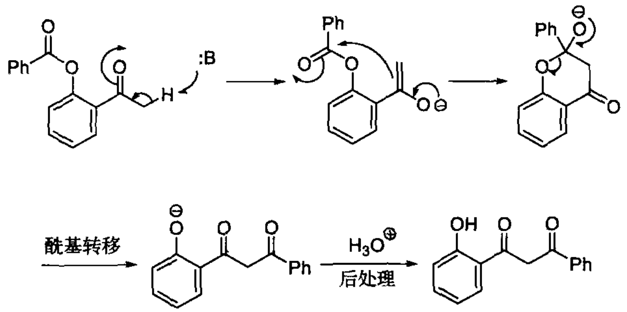
References

1. v. Baeyer, A.; Villiger, V. *Ber.* **1899**, *32*, 3625–3633. 拜耳（Adolf von Baeyer, 1835~1917）是历史上杰出的有机化学家之一，建树颇丰。Baeyer-Drewson 靛蓝合成反应实现了靛蓝的商业合成。另一个值得提及的是巴比妥酸的合成，该酸的命名来自其女朋友Barbara。他所有的兴趣都在实验室里，让他离开实验台是最令他感到不快的事。一次，一位来访者表示幸运给拜耳带来更多成功时，拜耳回答说，我可比你做得多得多。作为一名科学家，拜耳毫无虚荣心，不像他那个时代的如李比希那些科学大家那样，他总是真诚地学习他人的长处。他那顶著名的美钞绿色的帽子是其衣装中不可或缺的一份子，当欣赏所得到的新化合物时，他会将手指放在帽沿上对其表示敬意。70岁时他获得1905年度诺贝尔化学奖。他的学生费歇尔（Emil Fischer）在50岁时比他早三年获得1902年度诺贝尔化学奖。维利格（Victor Villiger, 1868~1934）是瑞士人，在慕尼黑与拜耳一起工作了11年。
2. Krow, G. R. *Org. React.* **1993**, *43*, 251–798. (Review).
3. Renz, M.; Meunier, B. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *4*, 737–750. (Review).
4. Wantanabe, A.; Uchida, T.; Ito, K.; Katsuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 4481–4485.
5. Laurent, M.; Ceresiat, M.; Marchand-Brynaert, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 3194–3197.
6. Brady, T. P.; Kim, S. H.; Wen, K.; Kim, C.; Theodorakis, E. A. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2005**, *11*, 7175–7190.
7. Curran, T. T. *Baeye–Villiger oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 160–182. (Review).
8. Demir, A. S.; Aybey, A. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 11256–11261.
9. Baj, S.; Chrobok, A. *Synth. Commun.* **2008**, *38*, 2385–2391.
10. Malkov, A. V.; Friscourt, F.; Bell, M.; Swarbrick, M. E.; Kocovsky, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 3996–4003.

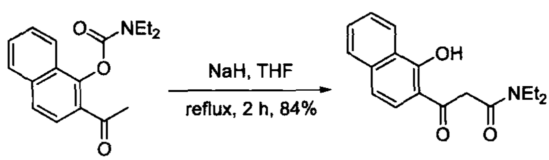
Baker-Venkataraman重排反应

碱催化下转变 α-酰氧酮为 β-二酮的重排反应。

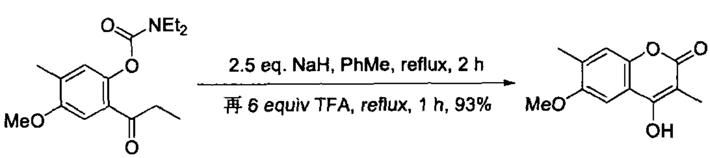




Example 1, 氨基甲酰基 Baker–Venkataraman 重排[5]

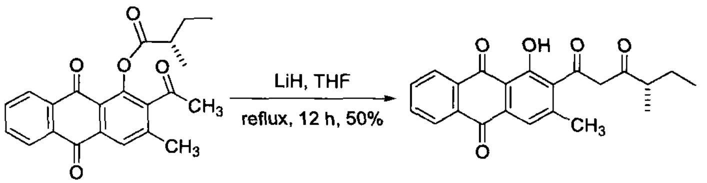


Example 2, 氨基甲酰基 Baker–Venkataraman 重排[6]

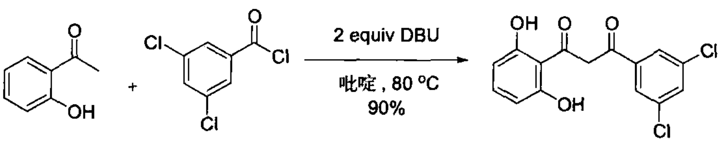


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_7,

Example 3, 酯基 Baker–Venkataraman 重排[9]



Example 4, 酯基 Baker–Venkataraman 重排[10]

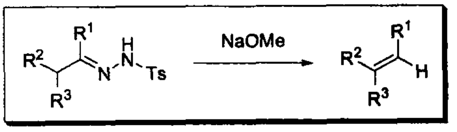


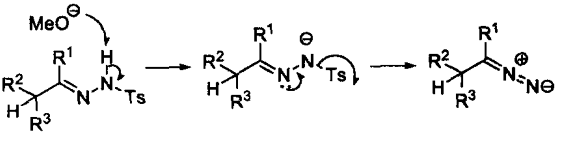
References

1. Baker, W. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1933**, 1381–1389. 贝克（Wilson Baker，1900~2002）出生于英国的Buncorn，在曼彻斯特跟拉普沃斯，在牛津跟罗宾森学习化学。1943年，贝克第一个确认盘尼西林中含有硫原子。罗宾森曾为此对贝克说，那是你礼帽上的羽毛。贝克在布里斯托尔大学(University of Bristol)开始独立的科学生涯，并于1965年在化学院院长的岗位上退休。他是一位著名的百岁化学家，退休后还在世达47年。
2. Mahal, H. S.; Venkataraman, K. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1934**, 1767–1771. 维恩卡塔拉曼（K. Venkataraman）在曼切斯特跟罗宾森学习，后来回到印度并成为位于Poona的国立化学实验室的主任。
3. Kraus, G. A.; Fulton, B. S.; Wood, S. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 3212–3214.
4. Reddy, B. P.; Krupadanam, G. L. D. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1996**, *33*, 1561–1565.
5. Kalinin, A. V.; da Silva, A. J. M.; Lopes, C. C.; Lopes, R. S. C.; Snieckus, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 4995–4998.
6. Kalinin, A. V.; Snieckus, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 4999–5002.
7. Thasana, N.; Ruchirawat, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 4515–4517.
8. Santos, C. M. M.; Silva, A. M. S.; Cavaleiro, J. A. S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 4575–4585.
9. Krohn, K.; Vidal, A.; Vitz, J.; Westermann, B.; Abbas, M.; Green, I. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2006**, *17*, 3051–3057.
10. Abdel Ghani, S. B.; Weaver, L.; Zidan, Z. H.; Ali, H. M.; Keevil, C. W.; Brown, R. C. D. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 518–522.

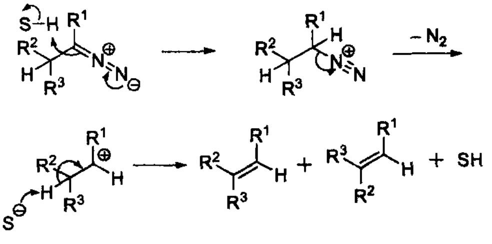
Bamford-Stevens反应

Bamford-Stevens反应和Shapiro反应有相同的机理。前者使用如Na、NaOMe、LiH、NaH、$NaNH_2$为碱和加热等条件，后者使用烷基锂和格氏试剂为碱。结果是Bamford-Stevens反应得到多取代的热力学稳定的烯，后者一般得到少取代的动力学产物烯。

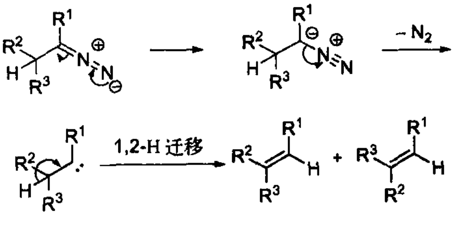




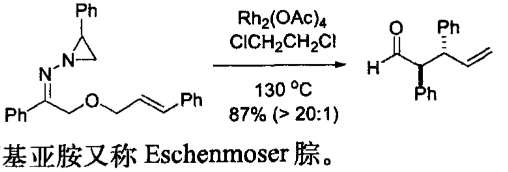
质子性溶剂中(S–H):



非质子性溶剂中:



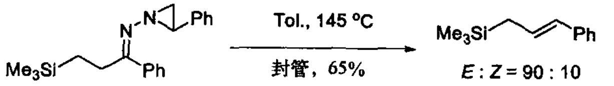
Example 1, 串联Bamford–Stevens 热脂肪族 Claisen重排[2]



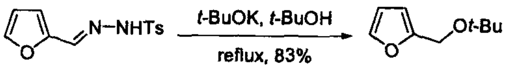
底物 N- 氮杂环丙基亚胺又称 Eschenmoser 腙。

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_8,

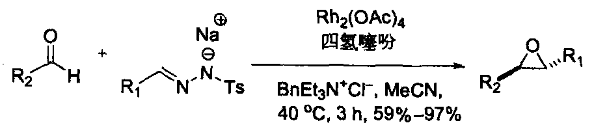
Example 2, 热 Bamford–Stevens反应[6]



Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]

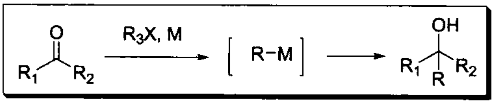


References

1. Bamford, W. R.; Stevens, T. S. M. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1952**, 4735–4740. 史蒂文斯（Thomas Stevens，1900~2000）出生于苏格兰的Renfrew，是又一位百岁化学家。他和他的学生班福德（W. R. Bamford）在英国的谢菲尔德大学（University of Sheffield）发表了本论文。史蒂文斯的另一个人名反应是McFadyen-Stevens反应（见第334页）。
2. Felix, D.; Müller, R. K.; Horn, U.; Joos, R.; Schreiber, J.; Eschenmoser, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1972**, *55*, 1276–1319.
3. Shapiro, R. H. *Org. React.* **1976**, *23*, 405–507. (Review).
4. Adlington, R. M.; Barrett, A. G. M. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1983**, *16*, 55–59. (Review on the Shapiro reaction).
5. Chamberlin, A. R.; Bloom, S. H. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 1–83. (Review).
6. Sarkar, T. K.; Ghorai, B. K. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1992**, *17*, 1184–1185.
7. Chandrasekhar, S.; Rajaiah, G.; Chandraiah, L.; Swamy, D. N. *Synlett* **2001**, 1779–1780.
8. Aggarwal, V. K.; Alonso, E.; Hynd, G.; Lydon, K. M.; Palmer, M. J.; Porcelloni, M.; Studley, J. R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 1430–1433.
9. May, J. A.; Stoltz, B. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 12426–12427.
10. Zhu, S.; Liao, Y.; Zhu, S. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 377–380.
11. Baldwin, J. E.; Bogdan, A. R.; Leber, P. A.; Powers, D. C. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 5195–5197.
12. Paul Humphries, P. *Bamford–Stevens reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 642–652. (Review).

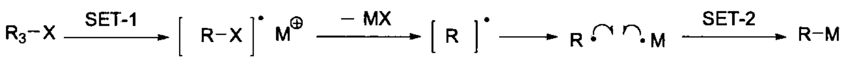
Barbier偶联反应

Barbier偶联加成反应虽然比格氏反应(见第266页)要早一年操作，但实际上和格氏反应是同时成功的。

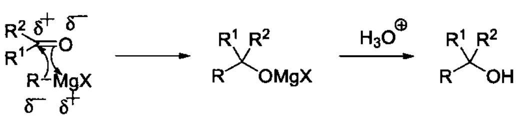


基于通用的常识，就地生成的Mg、Li、Sm、Zn、La等有机金属中间体立即被羰基化合物捕获。但最近的实验和理论研究都表明，Barbier偶联反应是通过单电子转移路径而实现的。

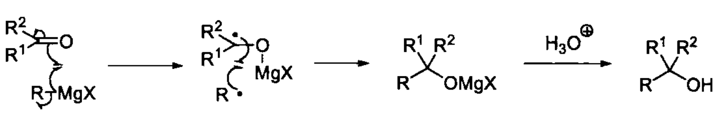
Grignard试剂制备，



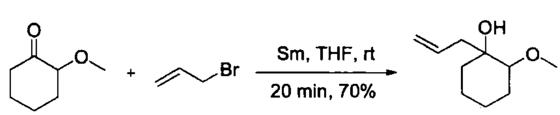
离子机理，



单电子转移机理，

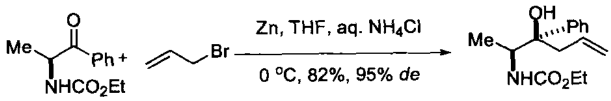


Example 1[6]

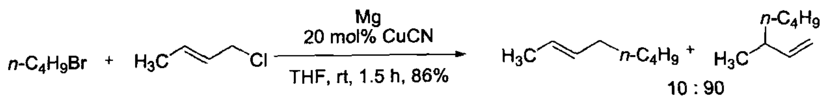


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_9,

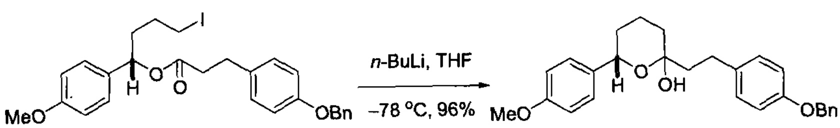
Example 2[9]



Example 3[10]



Example 4[11]

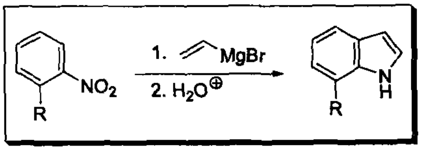


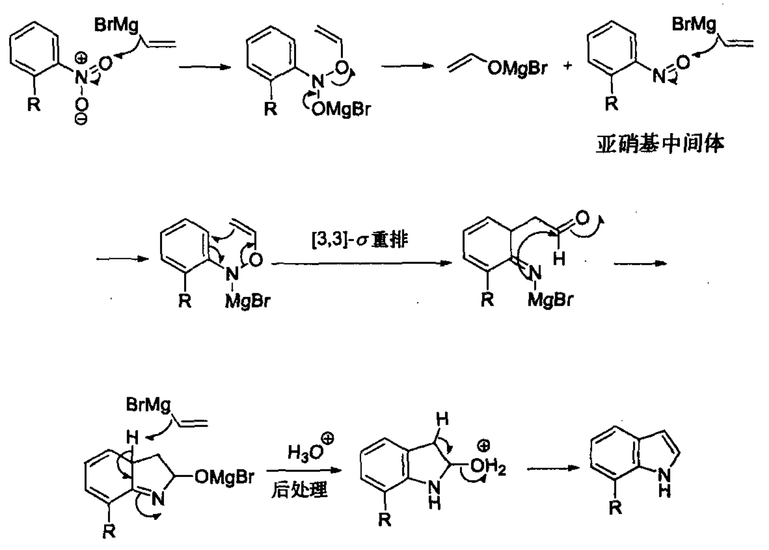
References

1. Barbier, P. *C. R. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* **1899**, *128*, 110–111. 巴比耶(Phillippe Barbier, 1848~1922)出生于法国的Luzy。他用Zn和Mg研究萜类化合物并建议他的学生格利雅(Victor Grignard)用Mg。格利雅发现了格氏试剂并获得1912年度诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Grignard, V. *C. R. Hebd. Seanes Acad. Sci.* **1900**, *130*, 1322–1324.
3. Moyano, A.; Pericás, M. A.; Riera, A.; Luche, J.-L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 7619–7622.(理论研究)
4. Alonso, F.; Yus, M. *Rec. Res. Dev. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *1*, 397–436. (Review).
5. Russo, D. A. *Chem. Ind.* **1996**, *64*, 405–409. (Review).
6. Basu, M. K.; Banik, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 187–189.
7. Sinha, P.; Roy, S. *Chem. Commun.* **2001**, 1798–1799.
8. Lombardo, M.; Gianotti, K.; Licciulli, S.; Trombini, C. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 11725–11732.
9. Resende, G. O.; Aguiar, L. C. S.; Antunes, O. A. C. *Synlett* **2005**, 119–120.
10. Erdik, E.; Kocoglu, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 4211–4214.
11. Takeuchi, T.; Matsuhashi, M.; Nakata, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 6462–6465.

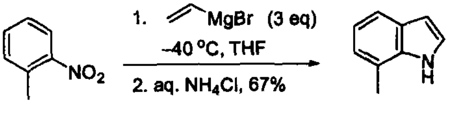
Bartoli吲哚合成反应

邻取代硝基芳烃和烯基格氏试剂反应生成7-取代吲哚。

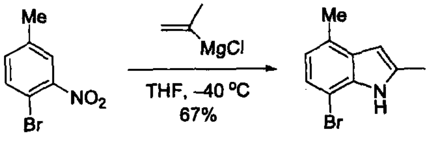




Example 1[3]

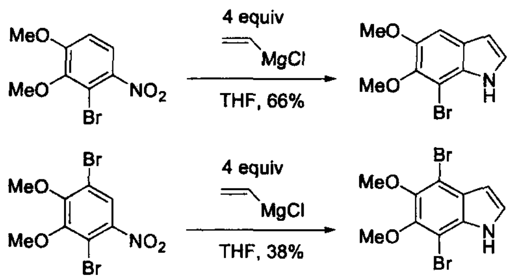


Example 2[6]

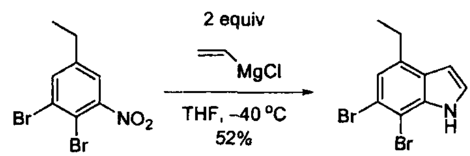


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_10,

Example 3[10]



Example 4[11]

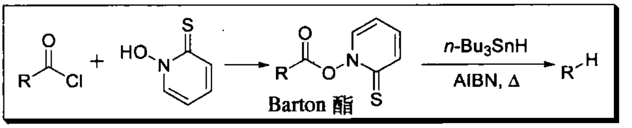


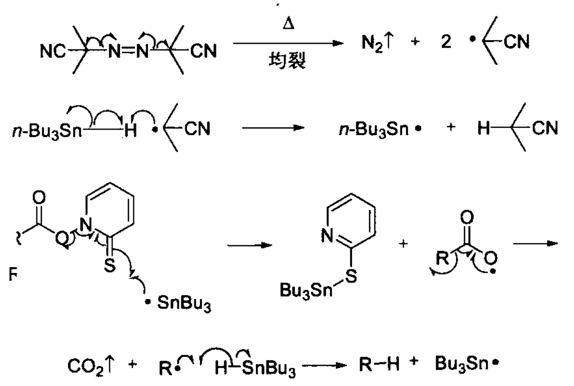
References

1. Bartoli, G.; Leardini, R.; Medici, A.; Rosini, G. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1978,** 692–696. Giuseppe Bartoli 是意大利 Università di Bologna 的教授。
2. Bartoli, G.; Bosco, M.; Dalpozzo, R.; Todesco, P. E. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1988,** 807–805.
3. Bartoli, G.; Palmieri, G.; Bosco, M.; Dalpozzo, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989,** *30,* 2129–2132.
4. Bosco, M.; Dalpozzo, R.; Bartoli, G.; Palmieri, G.; Petrini, M. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **1991,** 657–663. 机理研究。
5. Bartoli, G.; Bosco, M.; Dalpozzo, R.; Palmieri, G.; Marcantoni, E. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1991,** 2757–2761.
6. Dobbs, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001,** *66,* 638–641.
7. Garg, N. K.; Sarpong, R.; Stoltz, B. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002,** *124,* 13179–13184.
8. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Bartoli indole synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J. Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005,** pp 100–103. (Review).
9. Dalpozzo, R.; Bartoli, G. *Current Org. Chem.* **2005,** *9,* 163–178. (Review).
10. Huleatt, P. B.; Choo, S. S.; Chua, S.; Chai, C. L. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008,** *49,* 5309–5311.
11. Buszek, K. R.; Brown, N.; Luo, D. *Org. Lett.* **2009,** *11,* 201–204.

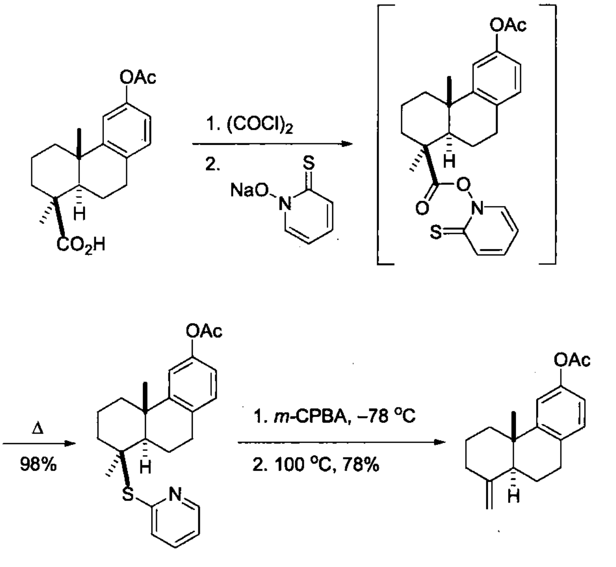
Barton自由基脱羧反应

羧酸的硫羰基衍生物可发生自由基脱羧反应。



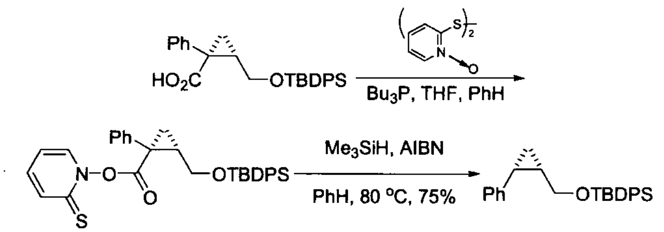


Example 1[3]

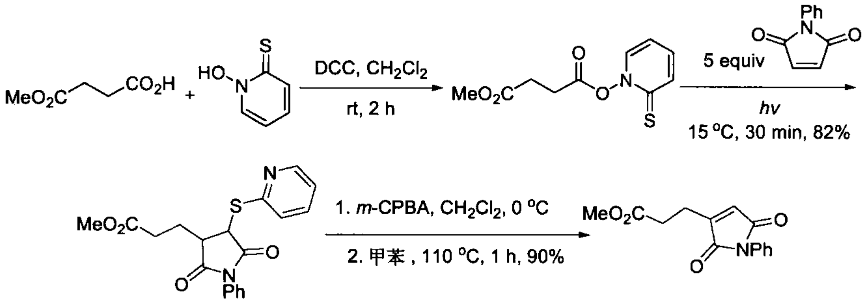


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_11,

Example 2[6]



Example 3[9]

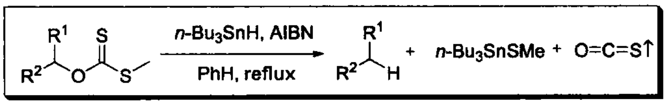


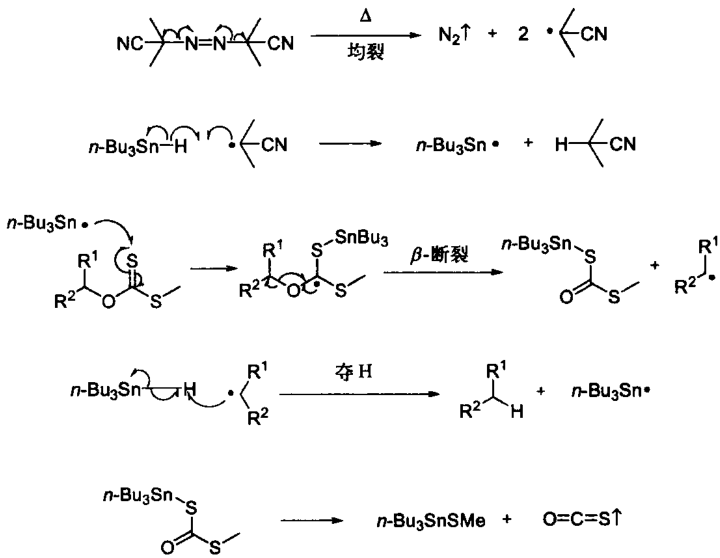
References

1. Barton, D. H. R.; Crich, D.; Motherwell, W. B. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1983**, 939–941. 英国人巴顿(Derek Barton, 1918~1998)年轻时跟Ian Heilbron在帝国学院(Imperial College)学习。他在英国、法国和美国教学,因构象概念而获得1969年度诺贝尔化学奖。后于1998年在得克萨斯大学(University of Texas A&M)任职时过世。
2. Barton, D. H. R.; Zard, S. Z. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1986**, *58*, 675–684. (Review).
3. Cochane, E. J.; Lazer, S. W.; Pinhey, J. T.; Whitby, J. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 7111–7114.
4. Barton, D. H. R. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1990**, *23*, 3. (Review).
5. Crich, D.; Hwang, J.-T.; Yuan, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 6189–6198.
6. Yamaguchi, K.; Kazuta, Y.; Abe, H.; Matsuda, A.; Shuto, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 9255–9262.
7. Zard, S. Z. *Radical Reactions in Organic Synthesis* Oxford University Press: Oxford, UK, **2003**. (Book).
8. Carry, J.-C.; Evers, M.; Barriere, J.-C.; Bashiardes, G.; Bensoussan, C.; Gueguen, J.-C.; Dereu, N.; Filoche, B.; Sable, S.; Vuilhorgne, M.; Mignani, S. *Synlett* **2004**, 316–320.
9. Brault, L.; Denance, M.; Banaszak, E.; El Maadidi, S.; Battaglia, E.; Bagrel, D.; Samadi, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *42*, 243–247.
10. Guthrie, D. B.; Curran, D. P. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 249–251.

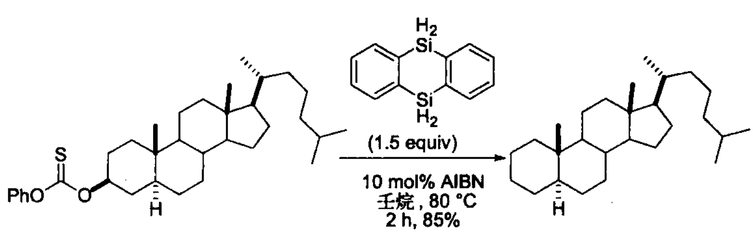
Barton- McCombie去氧反应

醇的硫羰基衍生物可发生自由基裂解脱氧反应。



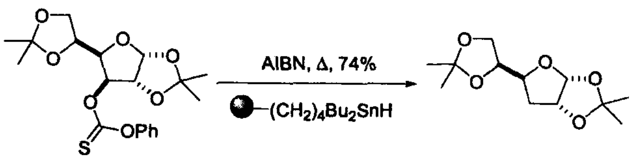


Example 1[2]

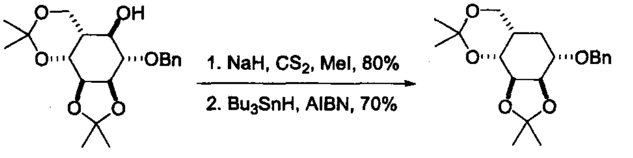


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_12,

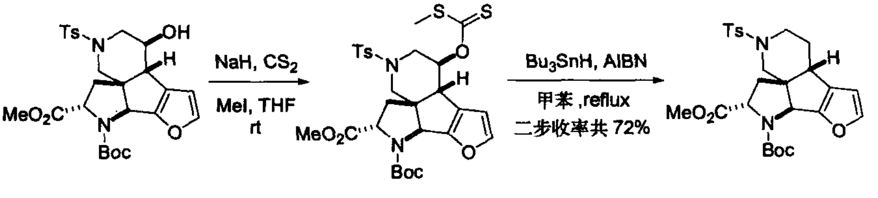
Example 2[6]



Example 3[10]



Example 4[11]

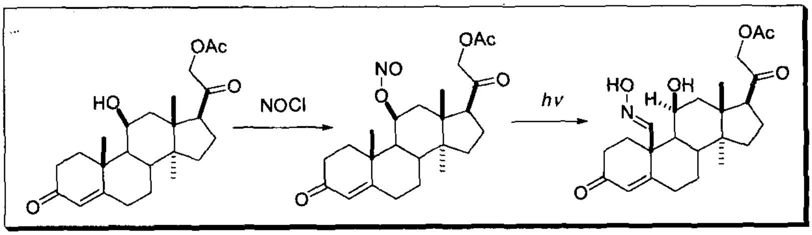


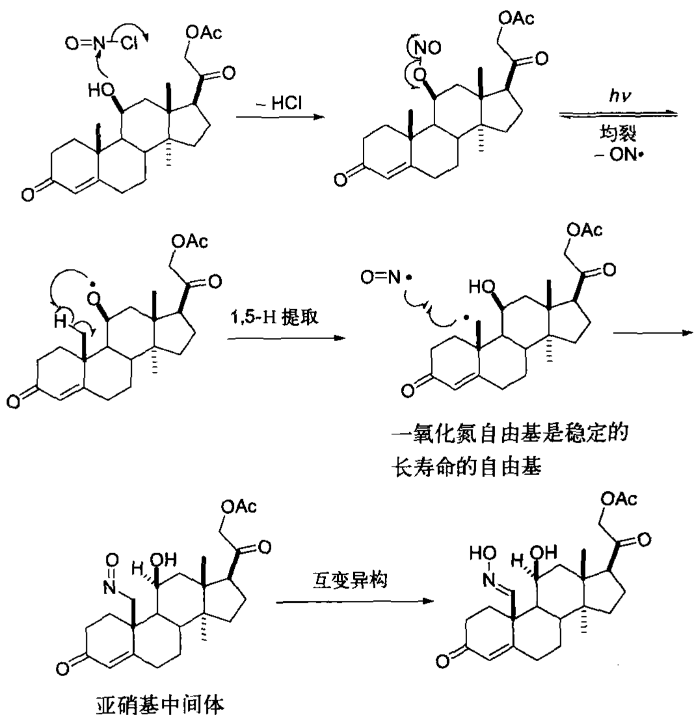
References

1. Barton, D. H. R.; McCombie, S. W. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1975**, 1574–1585. Stuart McCombie是Barton的学生，现在Schering–Plough 工作。
2. Gimisis, T.; Ballestri, M.; Ferreri, C.; Chatgilialoglu, C.; Boukherroub, R.; Manuel, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 3897–3900.
3. Zard, S. Z. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1997**, *36*, 673–685.
4. Lopez, R. M.; Hays, D. S.; Fu, G. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 6949–6950.
5. Hansen, H. I.; Kehler, J. *Synthesis* **1999**, 1925–1930.
6. Boussaguet, P.; Delmond, B.; Dumartin, G.; Pereyre, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 3377–3380.
7. Cai, Y.; Roberts, B. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 763–766.
8. Clive, D. L. J.; Wang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 1192–1198.
9. Rhee, J. U.; Bliss, B. I.; RajanBabu, T. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 1492–1493.
10. Gómez, A. M.; Moreno, E.; Valverde, S.; López, J. C. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 1830–1840.
11. Deng, H.; Yang, X.; Tong, Z.; Li, Z.; Zhai, H. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1791–1793.
12. Mancuso, J. *Barton–McCombie deoxygenation.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 614–632. (Review).

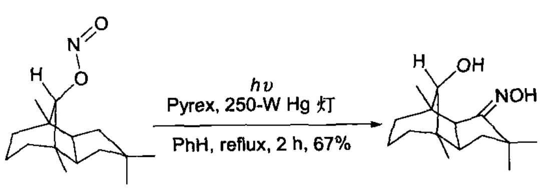
Barton亚硝酸酯光解反应

亚硝酸酯光解反应生成 γ-肟醇。



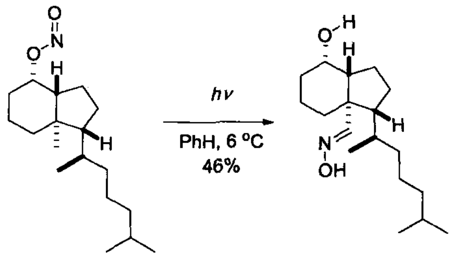


Example 1[2]

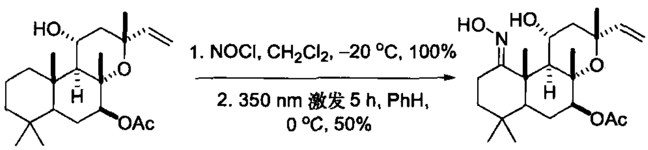


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_13,

Example 2[6]



Example 3[7]

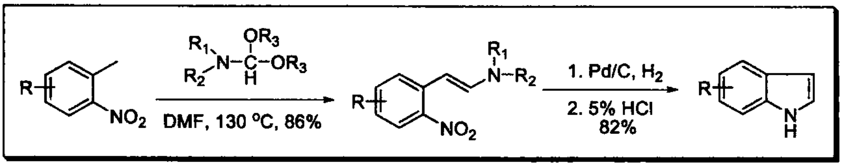


References

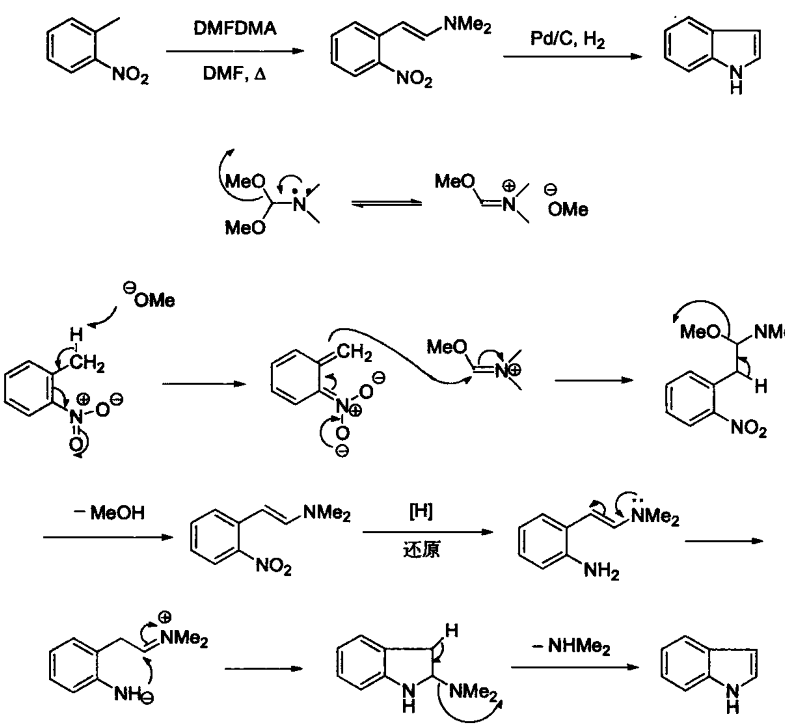
1. (a) Barton, D. H. R.; Beaton, J. M.; Geller, L. E.; Pechet, M. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, *82*, 2640–2641. 1960 年，巴顿从麻州的剑桥获得假期前往一个名为 Research Institute for Medicine and Chemistry 的小研究所工作。他在一张纸上简略地提及，通过亚硝酸酯光解反应生成 γ- 肟醇的反应应该是得到促肾上腺激素甾醇的理想工序。巴顿的同事 John Beaton 博士是位能工巧匠，他使该工序由理想成为现实。在全世界只能提供 10mg 甾醇的年代，他们却能生产出 40 ~ 50g 的甾醇来。巴顿觉得这在自己所做过的众多工作中是最能让他满意的一项。(b) Barton, D. H. R.; Beaton, J. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, *82*, 2641–2641. (c) Barton, D. H. R.; Beaton, J. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1961**, *83*, 4083–4089. (d) Barton, D. H. R.; Lier, E. F.; McGhie, J. M. *J. Chem. Soc., (C)* **1968**, 1031–1040.
2. Nickon, A; Iwadare, T.; McGuire, F. J.; Mahajan, J. R; Narang, S. A.; Umezawa, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970** *92*, 1688–1696.
3. Barton, D. H. R.; Hesse, R. H.; Pechet, M. M.; Smith, L. C. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, 1159–1165.
4. Barton, D. H. R. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1990**, *23*, 3–10. (Review).
5. Majetich, G.; Wheless, K. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 7095–7129. (Review).
6. Sicinski, R. R.; Perlman, K. L.; Prahl, J.; Smith, C.; DeLuca, H. F. *J. Med. Chem.* **1996**, *22*, 4497–4506.
7. Anikin, A.; Maslov, M.; Sieler, J.; Blaurock, S.; Baldamus, J.; Hennig, L.; Findeisen, M.; Reinhardt, G.; Oehme, R.; Welzel, P. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 5295–5305.
8. Suginome, H. *CRC Handbook of Organic Photochemistry and Photobiology* 2nd edn.; **2004**, 102/1–102/16. (Review).
9. Hagan, T. J. *Barton nitrite photolysis*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 633–647. (Review).

Batcho-Leimgruber 吲哚合成反应

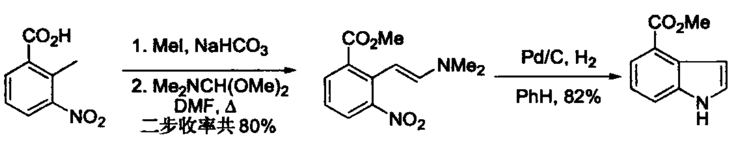
邻硝基甲苯衍生物和甲酰胺缩酮反应得到的*trans*-β-二甲氨基-2-硝基甲苯衍生物还原后生成取代吲哚衍生物。



Example 1[4]

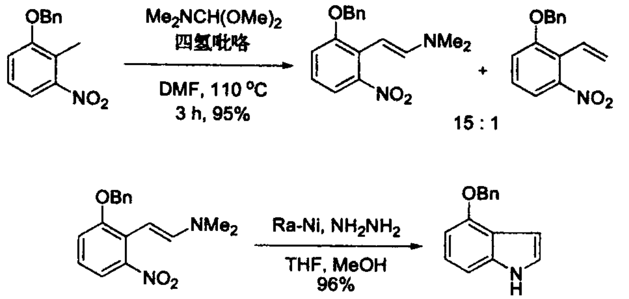


Example 2[4]

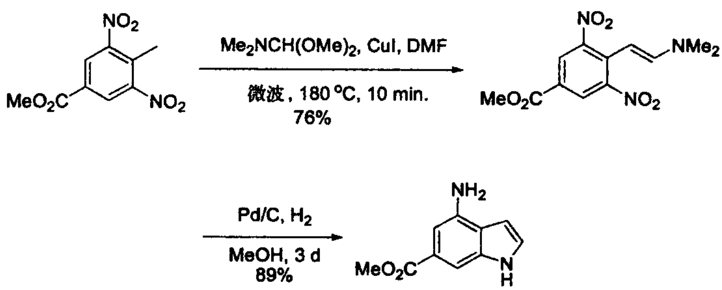


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_14,

Example 3[5]



Example 4[10]



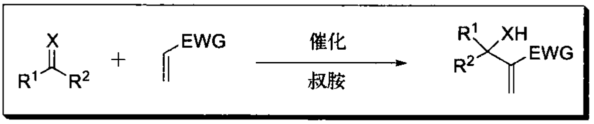
References

1. Leimgruber, W.; Batcho, A. D. *Third International Congress of Heterocyclic Chemistry*: Japan, **1971**. Andrew D. Batcho 和 Willy Leimgruber 都是 HoffmannLa Roche in Nutley, NJ, USA 的化学家。
2. Leimgruber, W.; Batcho, A. D. USP 3732245 **1973**.
3. Sundberg, R. J. *The Chemistry of Indoles*; Academic Press: New York & London, **1970**. (Review).
4. Kozikowski, A. P.; Ishida, H.; Chen, Y.-Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1980**, *45*, 3350–3352.
5. Batcho, A. D.; Leimgruber, W. *Org. Synth.* **1985**, *63*, 214–225.
6. Clark, R. D.; Repke, D. B. *Heterocycles* **1984**, *22*, 195–221. (Review).
7. Moyer, M. P.; Shiurba, J. F.; Rapoport, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 5106–5110.
8. Siu, J.; Baxendale, I. R.; Ley, S. V. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2004**, *2*, 160–167.
9. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Batcho–Leimgruber Indole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 104–109. (Review).
10. Braun, H. A.; Zall, A.; Brockhaus, M.; Schütz, M.; Meusinger, R.; Schmidt, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 7990–7993.
11. Leze, M.-P.; Palusczak, A.; Hartmann, R. W.; Le Borgne, M. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 4713–4715.

Baylis-Hillman 反应

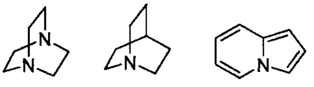
本反应亦称Morita-Baylis-Hillman 反应，是一个缺电子烯烃和一个亲电的碳物种间的C—C成键反应。缺电子烯烃包括丙烯酸酯、丙烯腈、乙烯基酮、乙烯基砜和丙烯醛。另一个亲电的碳物种则可以是醛、α-烷氧羰基酮、醛亚胺和Michael受体。

通式：

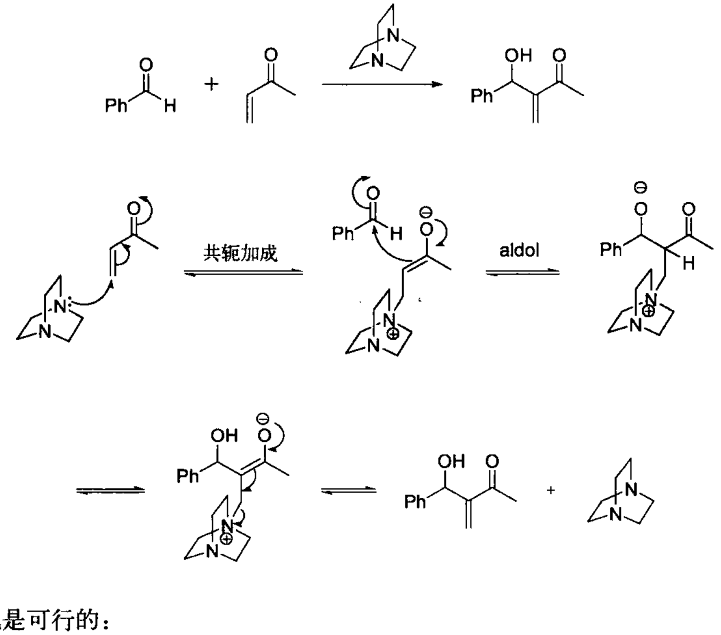


$X = O, NR_2$, $EWG = CO_2R, COR, CHO, CN, SO_2R, SO_3R, PO(OEt)_2, CONR_2, CH_2{=}CHCO_2Me$

其他催化用叔胺：

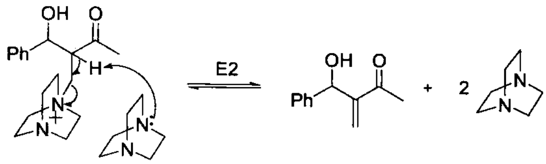


Example 1:

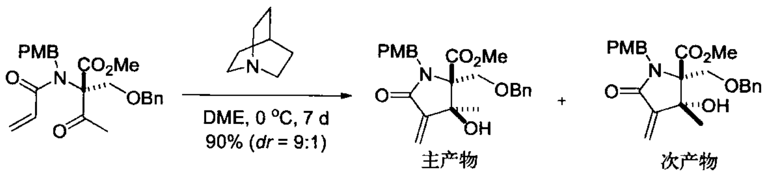


E2 机理也是可行的：

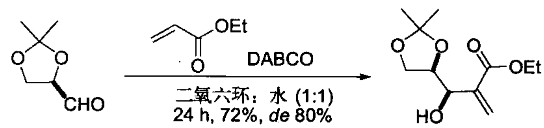
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_15,



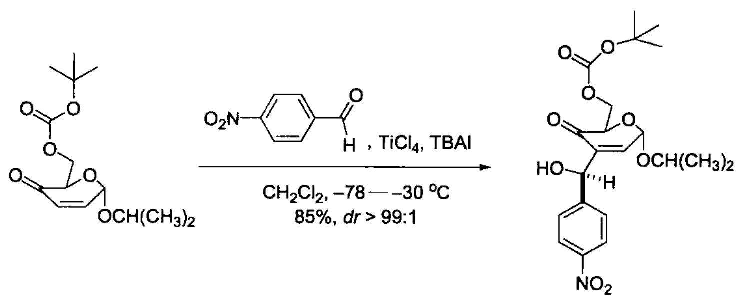
Example 2, 分子内 Baylis–Hillman 反应[6]



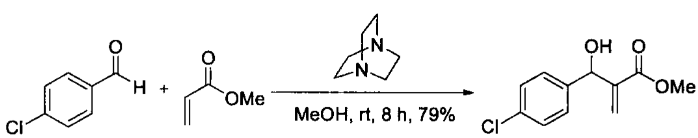
Example 3[7]



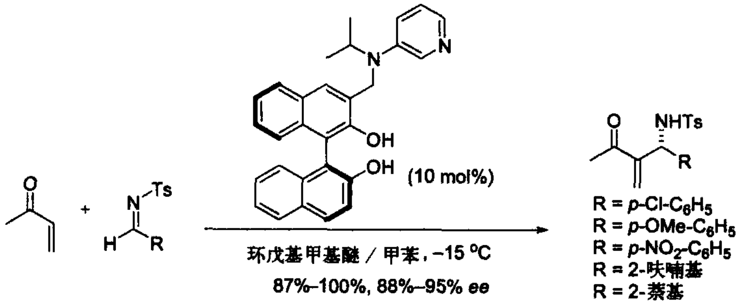
Example 4[8]



Example 5[9]



Example 6[10]



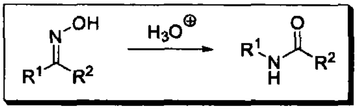
References

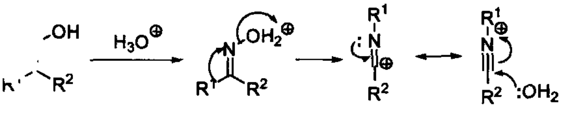
1. Baylis, A. B.; Hillman, M. E. D. Ger. Pat. 2,155,113, (**1972**). 贝利斯（Anthony B. Baylis）和希尔曼（Melville E.D.Hillman）都是美国 Celanese Corp. 的化学家。
2. Basavaiah, D.; Rao, P. D.; Hyma, R. S. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 8001–8062. (Review).
3. Ciganek, E. *Org. React.* **1997**, *51*, 201–350. (Review).
4. Wang, L.-C.; Luis, A. L.; Agapiou, K.; Jang, H.-Y.; Krische, M. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 2402–2403.
5. Frank, S. A.; Mergott, D. J.; Roush, W. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 2404–2405.
6. Reddy, L. R.; Saravanan, P.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 6230–6231.
7. Krishna, P. R.; Narsingam, M.; Kannan, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 4773–4775.
8. Sagar, R,; Pant, C. S.; Pathak, R.; Shaw, A. K. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 11399–11406.
9. Mi, X.; Luo, S.; Cheng, J.-P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 2338–2341.
10. Matsui, K.; Takizawa, S.; Sasai, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 3680–3681.
11. Price, K. E.; Broadwater, S. J.; Jung, H. M.; McQuade, D. T. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 147–150. 提出一个新的包括半缩酮中间体的机理。
12. Limberakis, C. *Morita–Baylis–Hillman reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 350–380. (Review).

Beckman重排反应

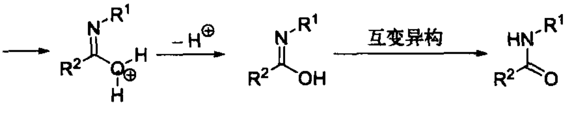
肟在酸介质中异构化为酰胺。

质子酸中：

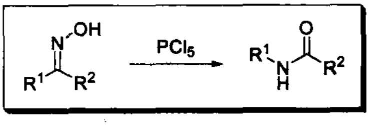


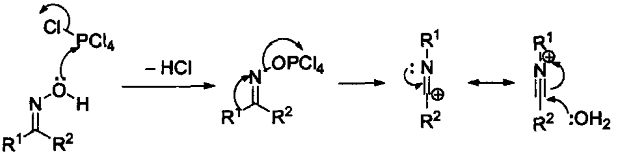


与离去基团处于反式的取代基迁移

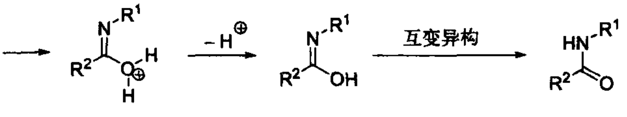


用PCl_5:

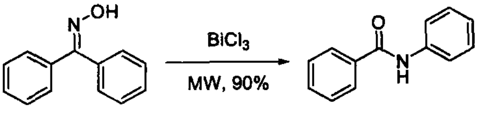




还是与离去基团处于反式的取代基迁移

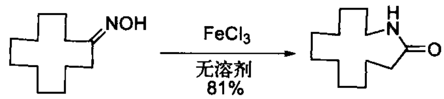


Example 1, 微波反应[3]

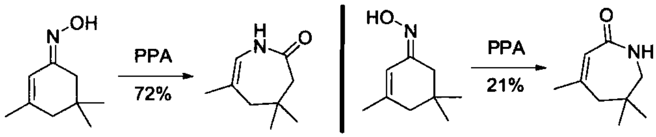


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_16,

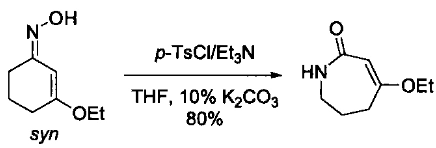
Example 2[4]



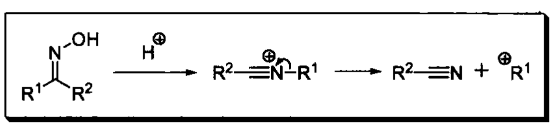
Example 3[6]



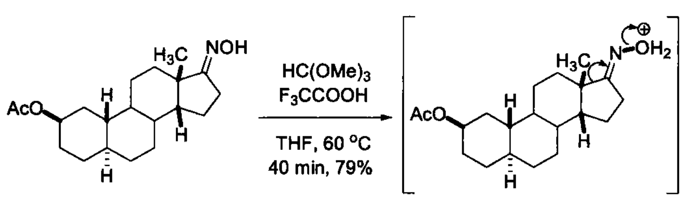
Example 4[8]

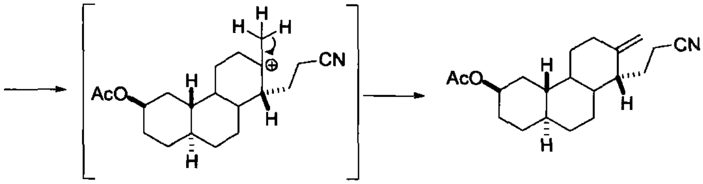


当迁移的取代基团（R^1）从中间体上消除而留下一个稳定的腈产物时会发生**反常的Beckman重排反应**。



Example 1[9]



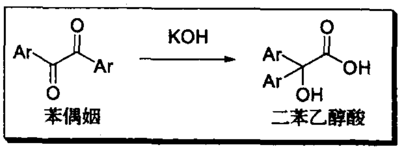


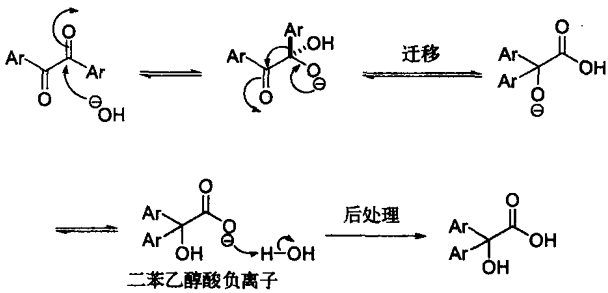
References

1. Beckmann, E. *Chem. Ber.* **1886**, *89*, 988. 贝克曼（Ernst Otto Beckmann, 1853~1923）出生于德国的Solingen并在莱比锡学习化学和药学。除了本反应外，他的名字还与从冰点和沸点下降来测量相对分子质量时用到的贝克曼温度计有联系。
2. Gawley, R. E. *Org. React.* **1988**, *35*, 1–420. (Review).
3. Thakur, A. J.; Boruah, A.; Prajapati, D.; Sandhu, J. S. *Synth. Commun.* **2000**, *30*, 2105–2011.
4. Khodaei, M. M.; Meybodi, F. A.; Rezai, N.; Salehi, P. *Synth. Commun.* **2001**, *31*, 2047–2050.
5. Torisawa, Y.; Nishi, T.; Minamikawa, J.-i. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2002**, *12*, 387–390.
6. Hilmey, D. G.; Paquette, L. A. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2067–2069.
7. Fernández, A. B.; Boronat, M.; Blasco, T.; Corma, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 2370–2373.
8. Collison, C. G.; Chen, J.; Walvoord, R. *Synthesis* **2006**, 2319–2322.
9. Wang, C.; Rath, N. P.; Covey, D. F. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 7977–7984.
10. Kumar, R. R.; Vanitha, K. A.; Balasubramanian, M. *Beckmann rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 274–292. (Review).

Benzilic（二苯乙醇酸）重排

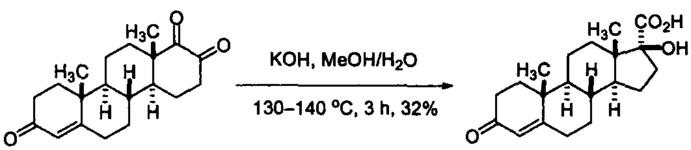
二苯乙二酮由芳基迁移重排为二苯乙醇酸



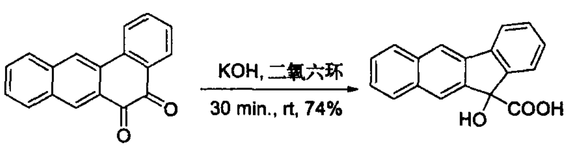


最后一步酸的去质子反应推动反应正向进行。

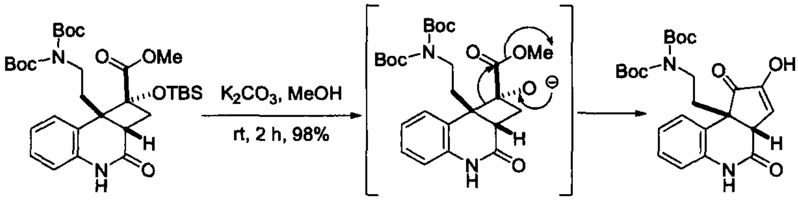
Example 1[3]



Example 2[6]



Example 3, 逆二苯乙醇酸重排[7]



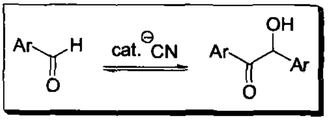
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_17,

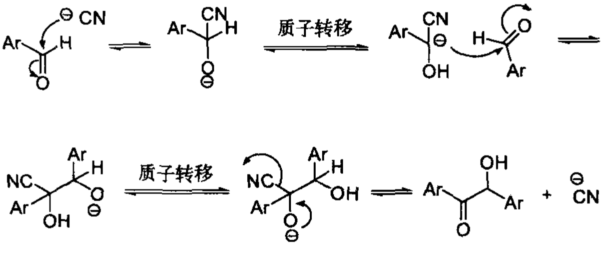
References

1. Liebig, J. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1838**, 27. 李比希(Justus von Liebig, 1803~1873)在巴黎受到盖吕萨克(Joseph Louis Gay-Lussac, 1778~1850)的指导获得Ph.D学位。他被任命为吉森大学(Giessen University)的化学主任，该任命因李比希过于年轻而激起已在那儿工作的教授们强烈的妒忌。好在时间证明了这个挑选是极其明智的。李比希很快就让吉森大学从一所平庸的大学成为欧洲有机化学的麦加圣地。李比希被认为是现代有机化学之父。许多经典的人名反应都是在有他的名字的*Justus Liebig Annalen der Chemie*杂志上发表的。[2]
2. Zinin, N. *Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1839**, *31*, 329.
3. Georgian, V.; Kundu, N. *Tetrahedron* **1963**, *19*, 1037–1049.
4. Robinson, J. M.; Flynn, E. T.; McMahan, T. L.; Simpson, S. L.; Trisler, J. C.; Conn, K. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 6709–6712.
5. Fohlisch, B.; Radl, A.; Schwetzler-Raschke, R.; Henkel, S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, 4357–4365.
6. Patra, A.; Ghorai, S. K.; De, S. R.; Mal, D. *Synthesis* **2006**, *15*, 2556–2562.
7. Selig, P.; Bach, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 5082–5084.
8. Kumar, R. R.; Balasubramanian, M. *Benzilic Acid Rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 395–405. (Review).

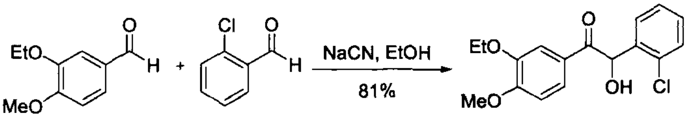
Benzoin（苯偶姻）缩合反应

氰根离子催化下芳香醛缩合为苯偶姻的反应。现在氰根离子已为噻唑鎓盐所代替。参见第525页上的Stetter反应。

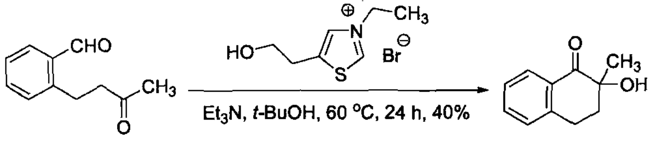




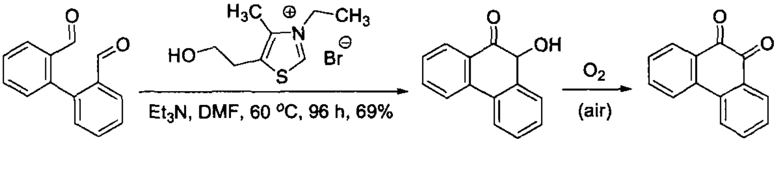
Example 1[2]



Example 2[7]

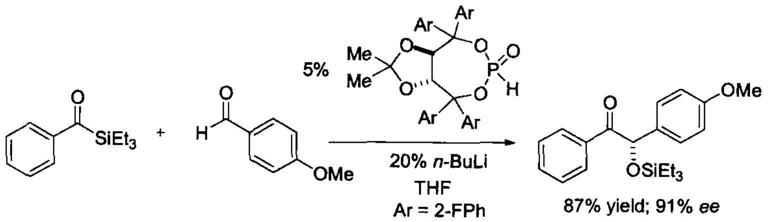


Example 3[7]

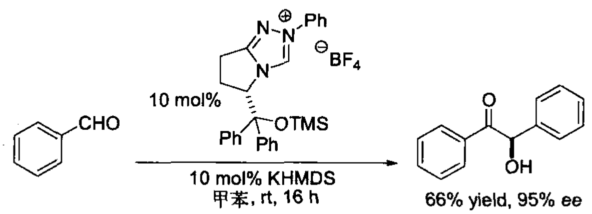


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_18,

Example 4[9]



Example 5[10]

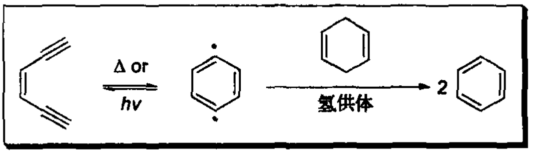


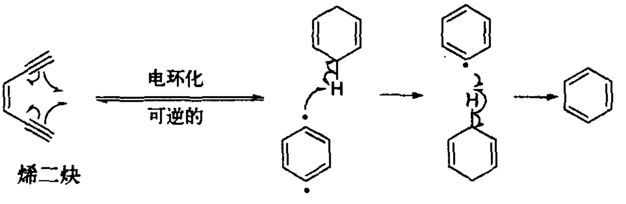
References

1. Lapworth, A. J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1903**, *83*, 995–1005. 拉普沃斯（Arthur Lapworth，1872-1941）出生于苏格兰，是对有机反应机理的近代解释作出最重要贡献的开拓者之一。他在位于英国New Cross的The Goldmiths' Institute 的化学系工作期间发现了苯偶姻缩合反应。
2. Buck, J. S.; Ide, W. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1932**, *54*, 3302–3309.
3. Ide, W. S.; Buck, J. S. *Org. React.* **1948**, *4*, 269–304. (Review).
4. Stetter, H.; Kuhlmann, H. *Org. React.* **1991**, *40*, 407–496. (Review).
5. White, M. J.; Leeper, F. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5124–5131.
6. Hachisu, Y.; Bode, J. W.; Suzuki, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 8432–8433.
7. Enders, D.; Niemeier, O. *Synlett* **2004**, 2111–2114.
8. Johnson, J. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 1326–1328. (Review).
9. Linghu, X.; Potnick, J. R.; Johnson, J. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 3070–3071.
10. Enders, D.; Han, J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 1367–1371.
11. Cee, V. J. *Benzoin condensation.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp381–392. (Review).

Bergman环化反应

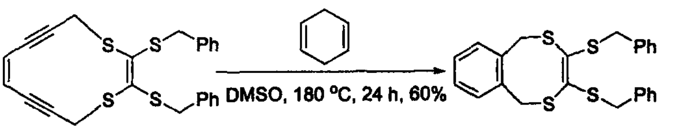
从烯二炔经电环化反应生成1,4-苯基双自由基。



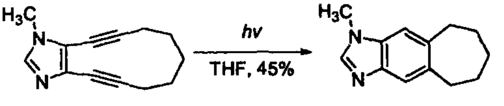


1,4-苯基双自由基

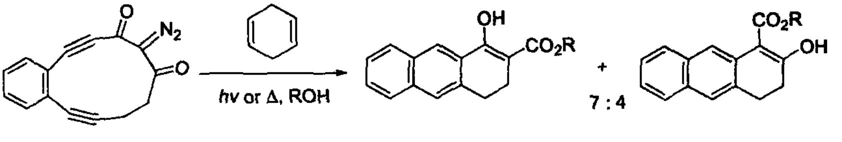
Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

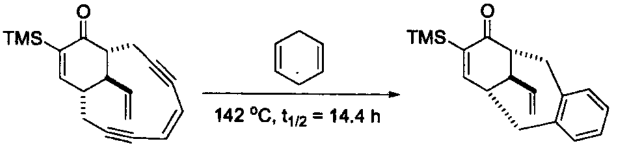


Example 3, Wolff重排后再Bergman环化[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_19,

Example 4[10]

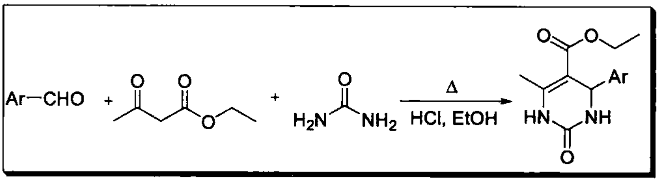


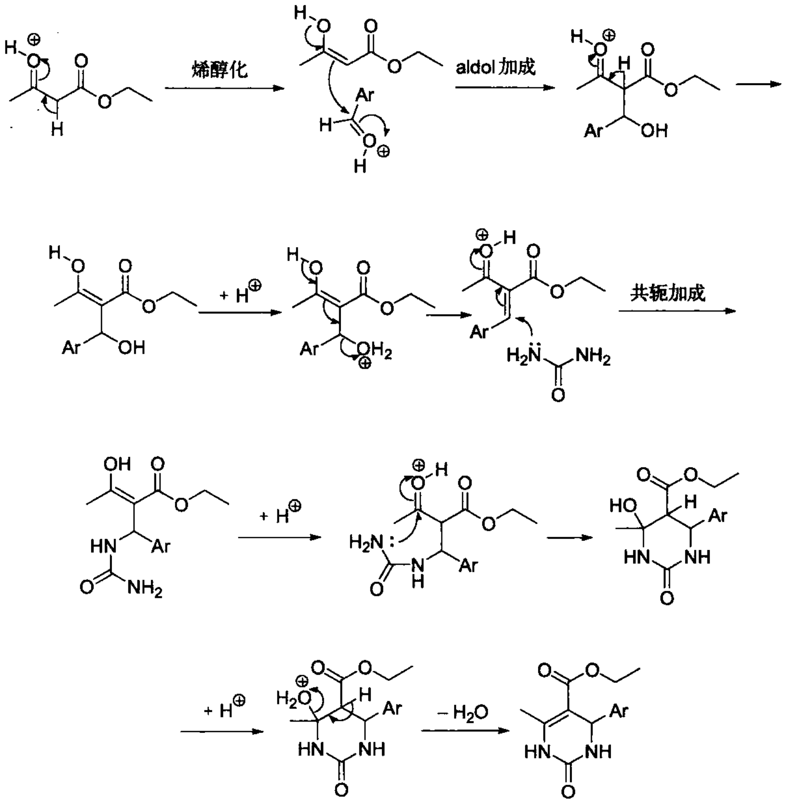
References

1. Jones, R. R.; Bergman, R. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 660–661. 贝格曼（Robert G. Bergman, 1942-）是伯克利加利福尼亚大学（University of California, Berkeley）的教授。他发现的Bergman环化反应使早先就了解的烯二炔类化合物的抗癌性质有了圆满的注释。
2. Bergman, R. G. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1973**, *6*, 25–31. (Review).
3. Myers, A. G.; Proteau, P. J.; Handel, T. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 7212–7214.
4. Yus, M.; Foubelo, F. *Rec. Res. Dev. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *6*, 205–280. (Review).
5. Basak, A.; Mandal, S.; Bag, S. S. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 4077–4094. (Review).
6. Bhattacharyya, S.; Pink, M.; Baik, M.-H.; Zaleski, J. M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 592–595.
7. Zhao, Z.; Peacock, J. G.; Gubler, D. A.; Peterson, M. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 1373–1375.
8. Karpov, G. V.; Popik, V. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 3792–3793.
9. Kar, M.; Basak, A. *Chem. Rev.* **2007**, *107*, 2861–2890. (Review).
10. Lavy, S.; Pérez-Luna, A.; Kündig, E. P. *Synlett* **2008**, 2621–2624.
11. Pandithavidana, D. R.; Poloukhtine, A.; Popik, V. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 351–356.

Biginelli嘧啶酮合成反应

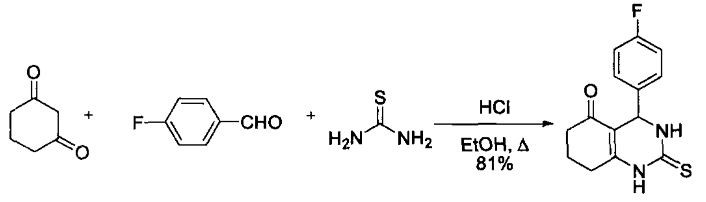
芳香醛、尿素和β-二羰基化合物在酸性醇溶液中一锅煮的缩合反应。此类缩合反应已得到扩展，属于多组分反应（MCRs）的一例。



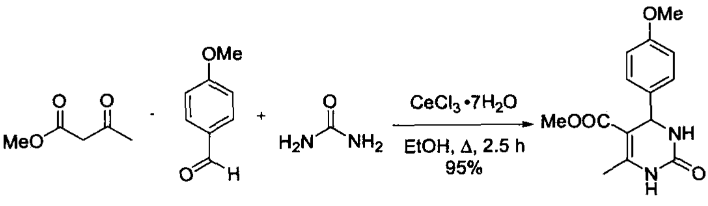


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_20,

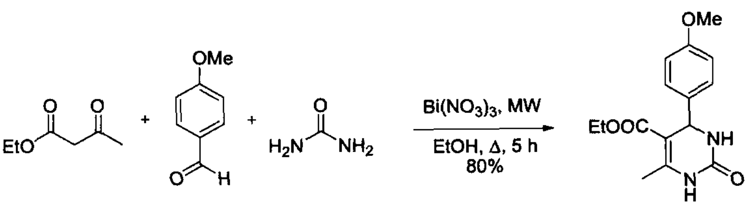
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]



Example 3, 微波促进的Biginelli 缩合反应[9]



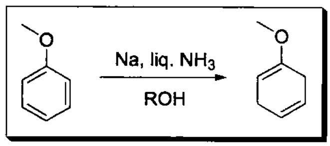
References

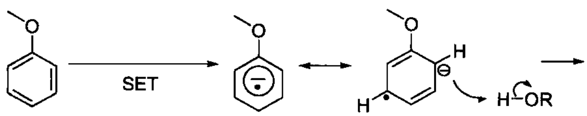
1. Biginelli, P. *Ber.* **1891**, *24*, 1317. 比吉内利（Pietro Biginelli）曾是位于意大利罗马的Senita pubbl. 化学实验室工作人员。
2. Kappe, C. O. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 6937–6963. (Review).
3. Kappe, C. O. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2000**, *33*, 879–888. (Review).
4. Kappe, C. O. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2000**, *35*, 1043–1052. (Review).
5. Ghorab, M. M.; Abdel-Gawad, S. M.; El-Gaby, M. S. A. *Farmaco* **2000**, *55*, 249–255.
6. Bose, D. S.; Fatima, L.; Mereyala, H. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 587–590.
7. Kappe, C. O.; Stadler, A. *Org. React.* **2004**, *68*, 1–116. (Review).
8. Limberakis, C. *Biginelli Pyrimidone Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 509–520. (Review).
9. Banik, B. K.; Reddy, A. T.; Datta, A.; Mukhopadhyay, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 7392–7394.

Birch 还原反应

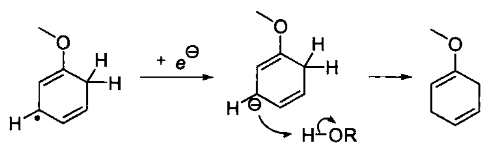
Birch还原反应是用溶于液氨的碱金属Li、Na、K在醇存在下将一个芳环经1,4-还原为相应的环已二烯的反应。

带供电子取代基的苯环：

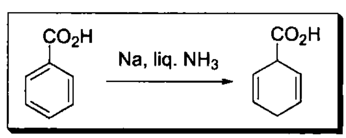


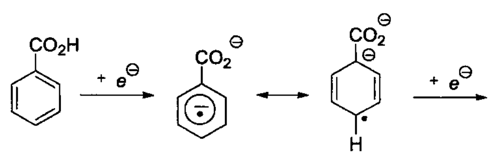


自由基负离子

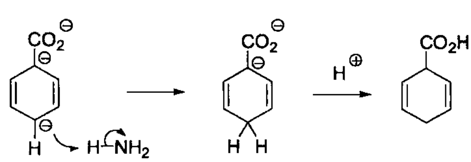


带吸电子取代基的苯环：



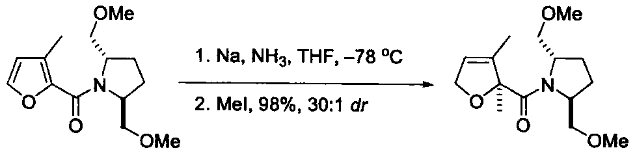


自由基负离子

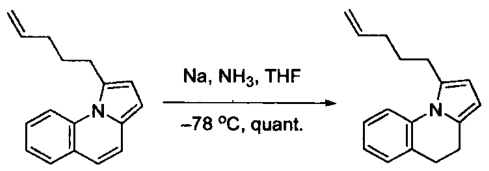


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_21,

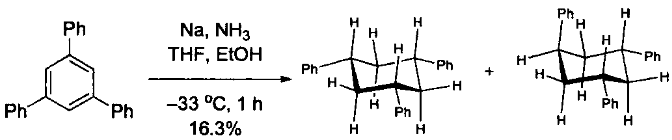
Example 1[4]



Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]

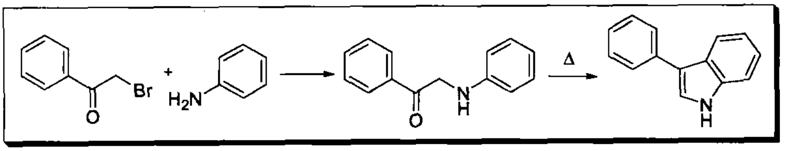


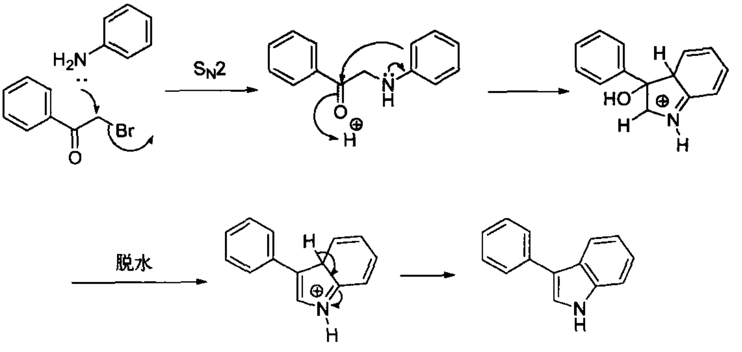
References

1. Birch, A. J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1944**, 430–436. 伯奇（Arthur Birch，1915-1995）是澳大利亚人，二战时于牛津大学在罗宾森实验室发现Birch还原反应。Birch还原反应的发现对开发避孕药和许多其他药物帮助极大。
2. Rabideau, P. W.; Marcinow, Z. *Org. React.* **1992**, *42*, 1–334. (Review).
3. Birch, A. J. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1996**, *68*, 553–556. (Review).
4. Donohoe, T. J.; Guillermin, J.-B.; Calabrese, A. A.; Walter, D. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5841–5844.
5. Pellissier, H.; Santelli, M. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **2002**, *34*, 611–642. (Review).
6. Subba Rao, G. S. R. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2003**, *75*, 1443–1451. (Review).
7. Kim, J. T.; Gevorgyan, V. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 2054–2059.
8. Gealis, J. P.; Müller-Bunz, H.; Ortin, Y.; Condell, M.; Casey, M.; McGlinchey, M. J. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 1552–1560.

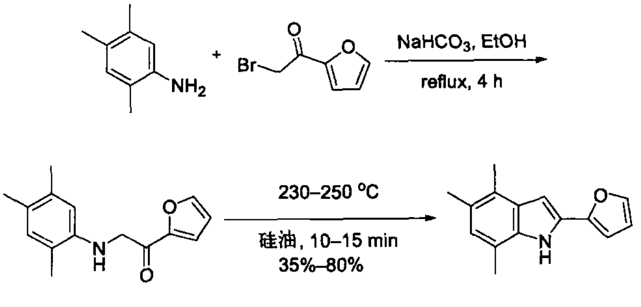
Bischler-Mohlau吲哚合成反应

Bischler-Mohlau吲哚合成反应亦称Bischler吲哚合成反应。从 α - 卤代芳香酮和过量的苯胺环化生成3-芳基吲哚。

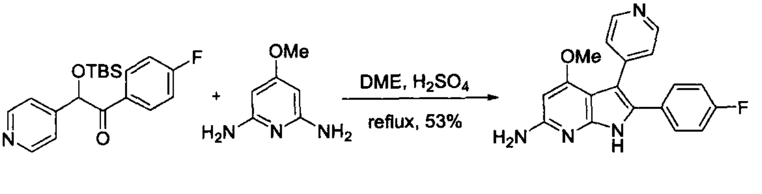




Example 1[5]

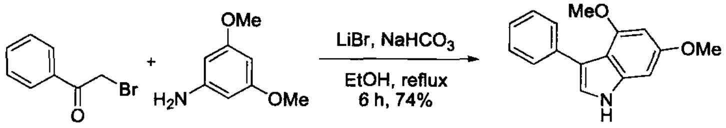


Example 2[9]

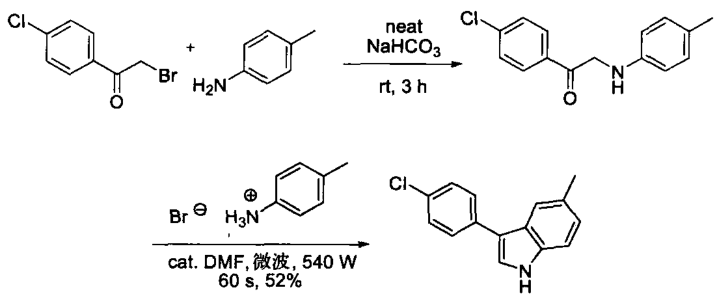


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_22,

Example 3[10]



Example 4, 微波促进的无溶剂 Bischler 吲哚合成[11]

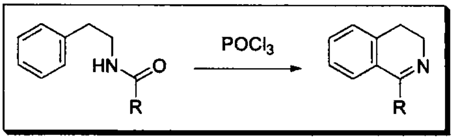


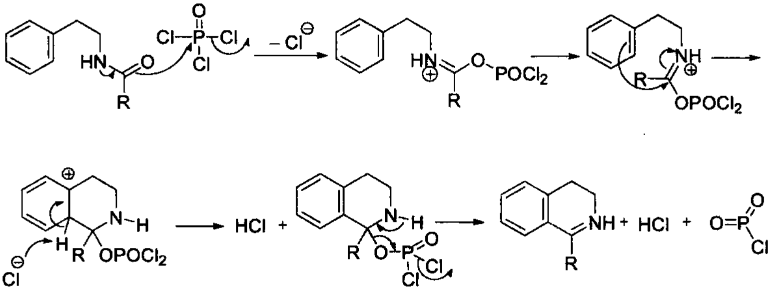
References

1. Möhlau, R. *Ber.* **1881**, *14*, 171–175.
2. Bischler, A.; Fireman, P. *Ber.* **1893**, *26*, 1346–1349.
3. Sundberg, R. J. *The Chemistry of Indoles;* Academic Press: New York, **1970**, pp 164. (Book).
4. Buu-Hoï, N. P.; Saint-Ruf, G.; Deschamps, D.; Bigot, P. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1971**, 2606–2609.
5. Houlihan, W. J., Ed.; *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, Indoles (Part 1),* Wiley & Sons: New York, **1972**. (Book).
6. Bigot, P.; Saint-Ruf, G.; Buu-Hoï, N. P. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 1* **1972**, 2573–2576.
7. Bancroft, K. C. C.; Ward, T. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 1* **1974**, 1852–1858.
8. Coïc, J. P.; Saint-Ruf, G.; Brown, K. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1978**, *15*, 1367–1371.
9. Henry, J. R.; Dodd, J. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 8763–8764.
10. Pchalek, K.; Jones, A. W.; Wekking, M. M. T.; Black, D. S. C. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 77–82.
11. Sridharan, V.; Perumal, S.; Avendaño, C.; Menéndez, J. C. *Synlett* **2006**, 91–95.

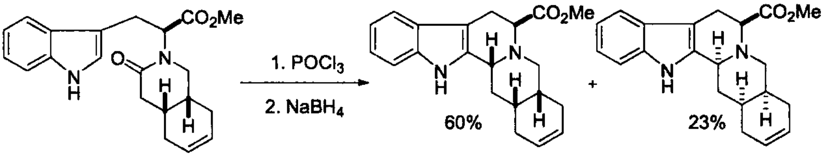
Bischler-Napieralski反应

β-苯乙基酰胺在回流的氧氯化磷作用下转化为二氢异喹啉的合成反应。

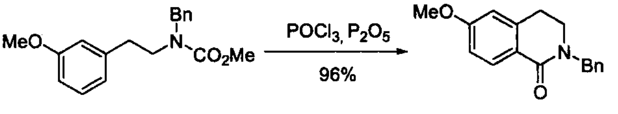




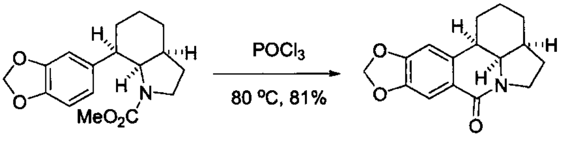
Example 1[2]



Example 2[4]

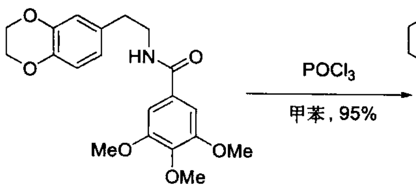


Example 3[6]

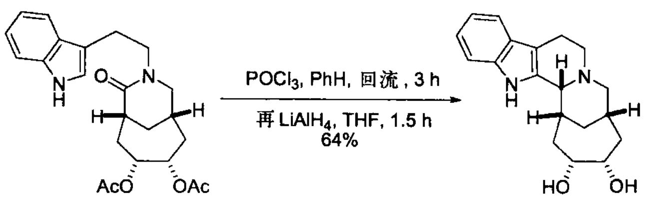


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_23,

Example 4[7]



Example 5[9]

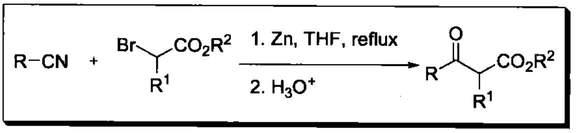


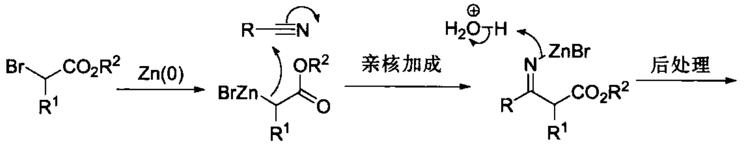
References

1. Bischler, A.; Napieralski, B. *Ber.* **1893**, *26*, 1903–1908. 比希勒(Augustus Bischler, 1865-1957)出生于南俄罗斯，在苏黎世跟汉奇(Arthur Hantzsch)学习。Bischler-Napieralski二氢异喹啉合成反应是他与其合作者纳皮拉尔斯基(B.Napieralski)在瑞士的Basel Chemical Works研究生物碱时发现的。
2. Aubé, J.; Ghosh, S.; Tanol, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 9009–9018.
3. Sotomayor, N.; Domínguez, E.; Lete, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 4062–4072.
4. Wang, X.-j.; Tan, J.; Grozinger, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 6609–6612.
5. Ishikawa, T.; Shimooka, K.; Narioka, T.; Noguchi, S.; Saito, T.; Ishikawa, A.; Yamazaki, E.; Harayama, T.; Seki, H.; Yamaguchi, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 9143–9151.
6. Banwell, M. G.; Harvey, J. E.; Hockless, D. C. R., Wu, A. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 4241–4250.
7. Capilla, A. S.; Romero, M.; Pujol, M. D.; Caignard, D. H.; Renard, P. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8297–8303.
8. Wolfe, J. P. *Bischler–Napieralski Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 376–385. (Review).
9. Ho, T.-L.; Lin, Q.-x. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 10401–10405.
10. Csomós, P.; Fodor, L.; Bernáth, G.; Csámpai, A.; Sohár, P. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65*, 1475–1480.

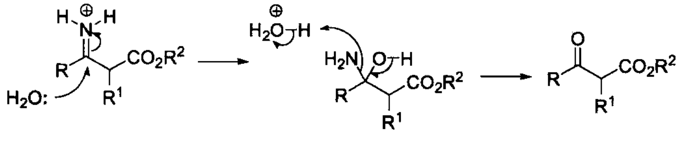
Blaise反应

腈与α-卤代酯在Zn作用下生成β-酮酯的加成反应。(参见第456页上的Reformatsky反应)

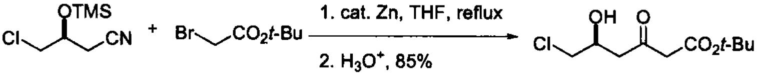




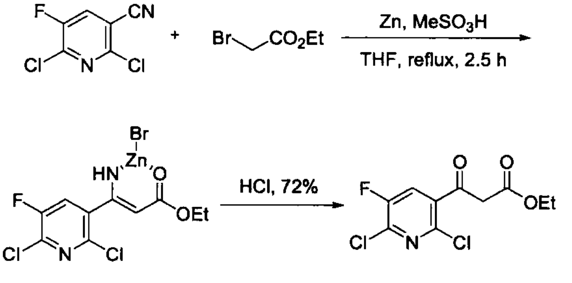
Zn的烯醇化物在晶态中是一个*C*-烯醇化物，但反应发生时平衡转为*O*-烯醇化物。



Example 1[5]

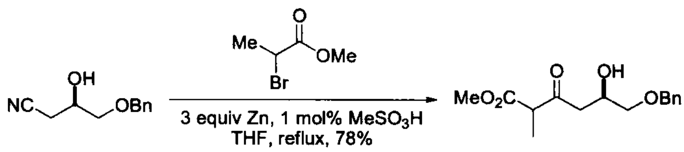


Example 2[6]

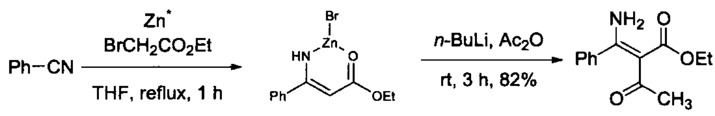


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_24,

Example 3[7]



Example 4,第一个Blaise反应中间体进行化学选择性的串联酰基化反应[9]。

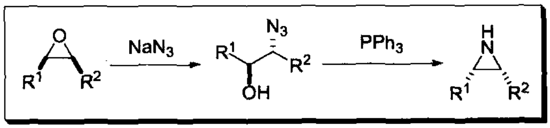


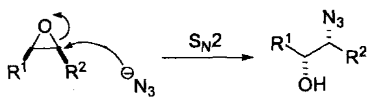
References

1. (a) Blaise, E. E. *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.* **1901**, *132*, 478–480. (b) Blaise, E. E. *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.* **1901**, *132*, 978–980. Blaise 曾在法国的 Institut de Nancy工作。
2. Beard, R. L.; Meyers, A. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2091–2096.
3. Deutsch, H. M.; Ye, X.; Shi, Q.; Liu, Z.; Schweri, M. M. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2001**, *36*, 303–311.
4. Creemers, A. F. L.; Lugtenburg, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 6324–6334.
5. Shin, H.; Choi, B. S.; Lee, K. K.; Choi, H.-w.; Chang, J. H.; Lee, K. W.; Nam, D. H.; Kim, N.-S. *Synthesis* **2004**, 2629–2632.
6. Choi, B. S.; Chang, J. H.; Choi, H.-w.; Kim, Y. K.; Lee, K. K.; Lee, K. W.; Lee, J. H.; Heo, T.; Nam, D. H.; Shin, H. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2005**, *9*, 311–313.
7. Pospíšil, J.; Markó, I. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 3516–3517.
8. Rao, H. S. P.; Rafi, S.; Padmavathy, K. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 8037–8043. (Review).
9. Chun, Y. S.; Lee, S.-g.; Ko, Y. O.; Shin, H. *Chem. Commun.* **2008**, 5098–5100.

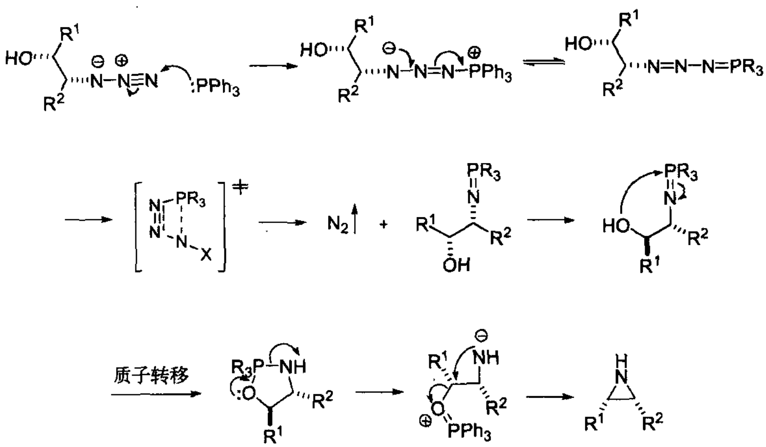
Blum-Ittah 氮丙啶合成反应

环氧化物用叠氮化物开环后得到的叠氮醇中间体再经 PPh_3 还原为相应的氮丙啶化合物。

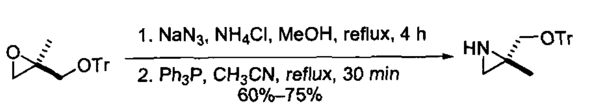




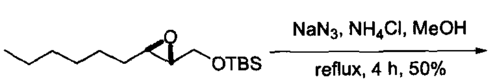
无论一个叠氮化物进行 S_N2 反应的位置选择性如何，最终氮丙啶产物的立体化学结果都是一样的。



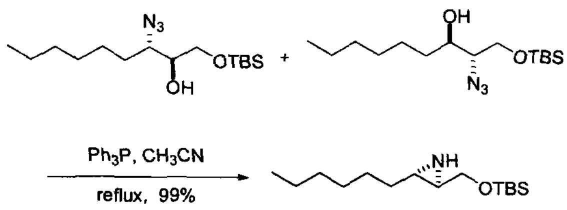
Example 1[3]



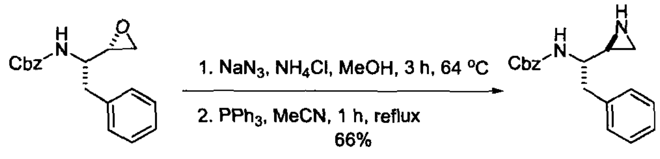
Example 2[5]



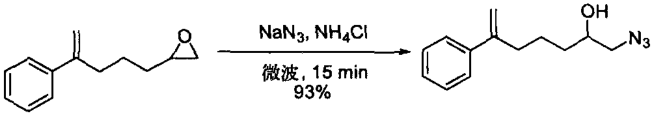
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_25,

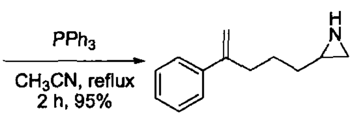


Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]



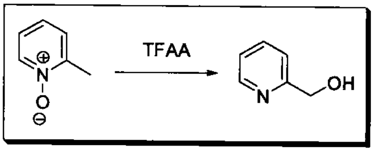


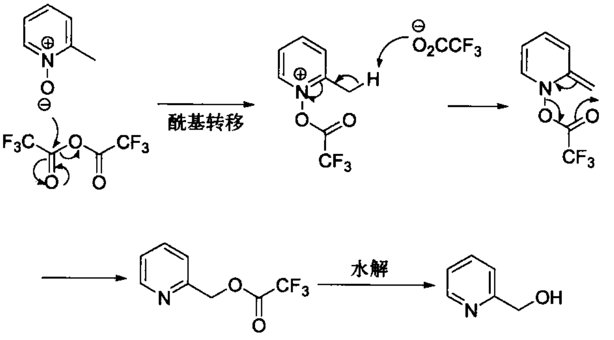
References

1. Ittah, Y.; Sasson, Y.; Shahak, I.; Tsaroom, S.; Blum, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 4271–4273. 布卢姆（Jochanan Blum）是以色列耶路撒冷 The Habrew University 的教授。
2. Tanner, D.; Somfai, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 1211–1214.
3. Wipf, P.; Venkatraman, S.; Miller, C. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 3639–3642.
4. Fürmeier, S.; Metzger, J. O. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 649–659.
5. Oh, K.; Parsons, P. J.; Cheshire, D. *Synlett* **2004**, 2771–2775.
6. Serafin, S. V.; Zhang, K.; Aurelio, L.; Hughes, A. B.; Morton, T. H. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 1561–1564.
7. Torrado, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 7097–7100.
8. Pulipaka, A. B.; Bergmeier, S. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 1462–1467.

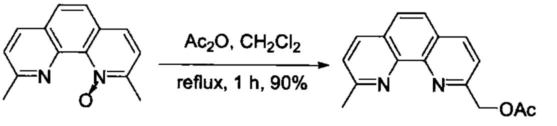
Boekelheide 反应

甲基吡啶的氮氧化物经三氟乙酸酐或乙酸酐处理给出2-羟甲基吡啶的重排反应。

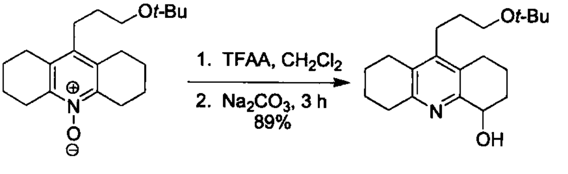




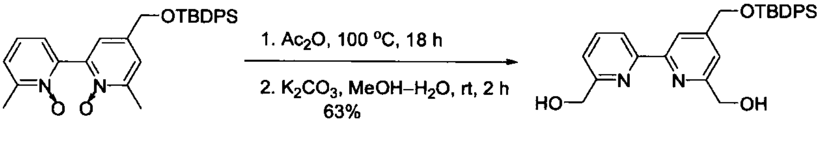
Example 1[4]



Example 2[6]

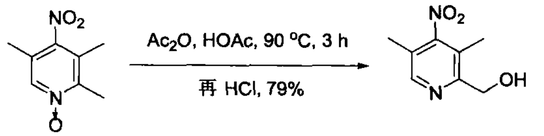


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_26,

Example 4[9]

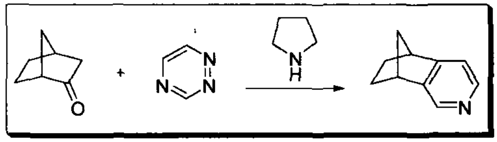


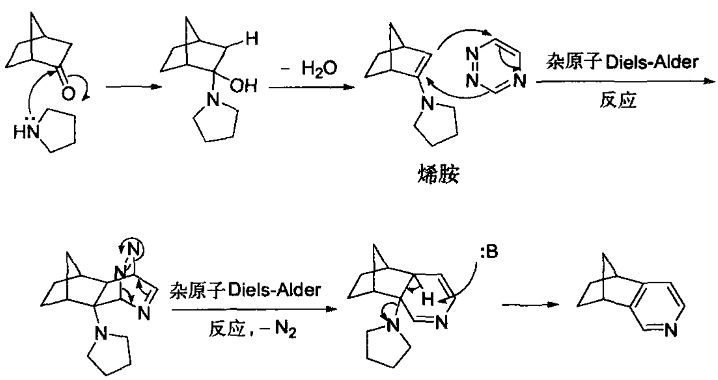
References

1. Boekelheide, V.; Linn, W. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1954**, *76*, 1286–1291. 伯克尔海德(Virgil Boekelheide, 1919-2003)是俄勒冈大学(University of Oregon)教授。
2. Boekelheide, V.; Harrington, D. L. *Chem. Ind.* **1955**, 1423–1424.
3. Katritzky, A. R.; Lagowski, J. M. *Chemistry of the Heterocylic* N-*Oxides,* Academic Press: NY, **1971**. (Review).
4. Newkome, G. R.; Theriot, K. J.; Gupta, V. K.; Fronczek, F. R.; Baker, G. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 1766–1769.
5. Katritzky, A. R.; Lam, J. N. *Heterocycles* **1992**, *33*, 1011–1049. (Review).
6. Fontenas, C.; Bejan, E.; Haddou, H. A.; Balavoine, G. G. A. *Synth. Commun.* **1995**, *25*, 629–633.
7. Galatsis, P. *Boekelheide Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 340–349. (Review).
8. Havas, F.; Danel, M.; Galaup, C.; Tisnès, P.; Picard, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 999–1002.
9. Dai, L.; Fan, D.; Wang, X.; Chen, Y. *Synth. Commun.* **2008**, *38*, 576–582.

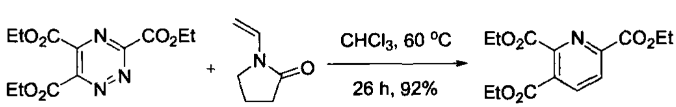
Boger 吡啶合成反应

1,2,4-三唑和亲双烯体（如烯胺）经杂原子Diels-Alder反应再脱氮生成吡啶的反应。

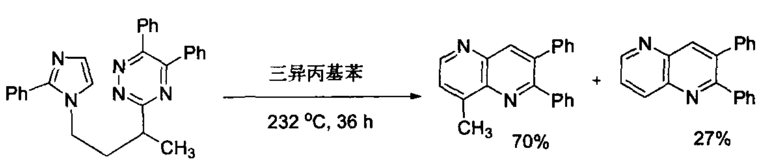




Example 1[3]

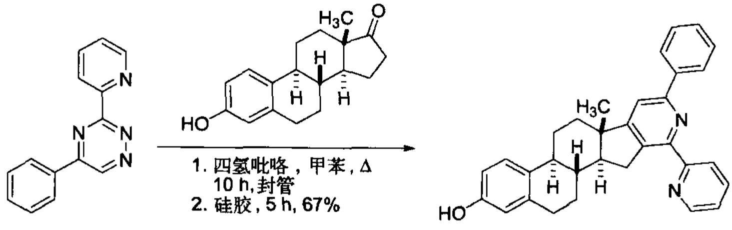


Example 2, 分子内Boger 吡啶合成[8]

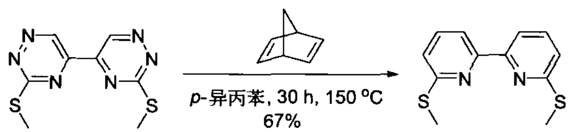


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_27,

Example 3[10]



Example 4[11]

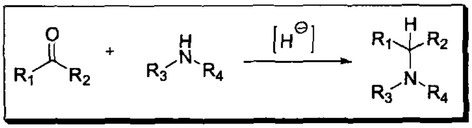


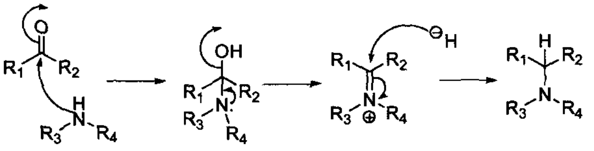
References

1. Boger, D. L.; Panek, J. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981**, *46*, 2179–2182. 博格（Dale Boger）1980年在哈佛大学科里（E.J.Corey）指导下获得Ph.D学位。他在堪萨斯大学（University of Kansas）开始独立的研究生涯，后到普渡大学（Purdue University）工作，现在是The Scripps Institute的教授。
2. Boger, D. L. *Tetrahedron* **1983**, *39*, 2869–2939. (Review).
3. Boger, D. L.; Panek, J. S.; Yasuda, M. *Org. Synth.* **1988**, *66*, 142–150.
4. Boger, D. L. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 451–512. (Review).
5. Behforouz, M.; Ahmadian, M.*Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 5259–5288. (Review).
6. Buonora, P.; Olsen, J.-C.; Oh, T. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 6099–6138. (Review).
7. Jayakumar, S.; Ishar, M. P. S.; Mahajan, M. P. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 379–471. (Review).
8. Lahue, B. R.; Lo, S.-M.; Wan, Z.-K.; Woo, G. H. C.; Snyder, J. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *69*, 7171–7182.
9. Galatsis, P. *Boger Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 323–339. (Review).
10. Catozzi, N.; Bromley, W. J.; Wasnaire, P.; Gibson, M.; Taylor, R. J. K. *Synlett* **2007**, 2217–2221.
11. Lawecka, J.; Bujnicki, B.; Drabowicz, J.; Rykowski, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 719–722.

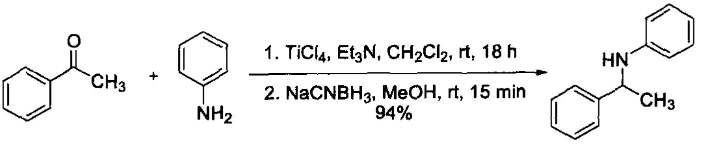
Borch还原氨化反应

由胺和羰基化合物而来的亚胺还原（常用$NaCNBH_3$）给出相应胺的还原氨化反应。

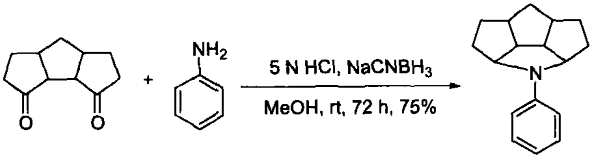




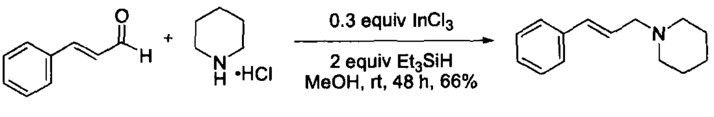
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]

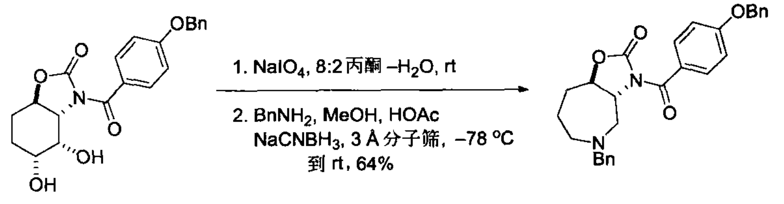


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_28,

Example 4[9]

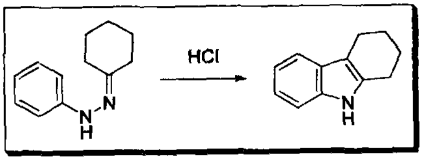


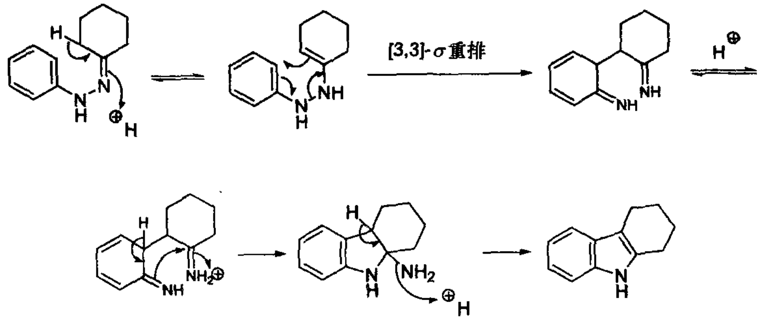
References

1. Borch, R. F., Durst, H. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1969**, *91*, 3996–3997. 博尔奇（Richard F. Borch）出生于俄亥俄州的克利夫兰，曾是明尼苏达大学（University of Minnesota）教授。
2. Borch, R. F.; Bernstein, M. D.; Durst, H. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 2897–2904.
3. Borch, R. F.; Ho, B. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1977**, *42*, 1225–1227.
4. Barney, C. L.; Huber, E. W.; McCarthy, J. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 5547–5550.
5. Mehta, G.; Prabhakar, C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 4638–4640.
6. Lewin, G.; Schaeffer, C. *Heterocycles* **1998**, *48*, 171–174.
7. Lewin, G.; Schaeffer, C.; Hocquemiller, R.; Jacoby, E.; Léonce, S.; Pierré, A.; Atassi, G. *Heterocycles* **2000**, *53*, 2353–2356.
8. Lee, O.-Y.; Law, K.-L.; Ho, C.-Y.; Yang, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 8829–8837.
9. Sullivan, B.; Hudlicky, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 5211–5213.
10. Koszelewski, D.; Lavandera, I.; Clay, D.; Guebitz, G. M.; Rozzell, D.; Kroutil, W. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 9337–9340.

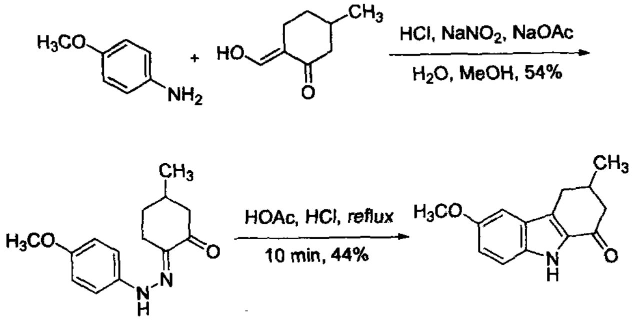
Borsche-Drechsel环化反应

从环己酮苯腙合成四氢咔唑（9-氮杂芴）的环化反应。参见第227页上的Fischer吲哚合成反应。

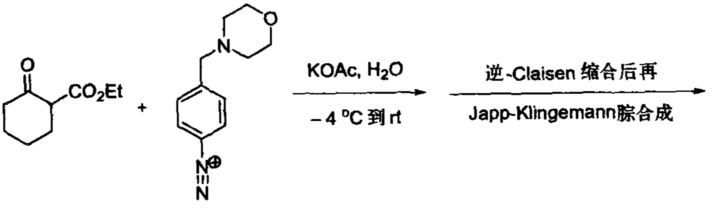




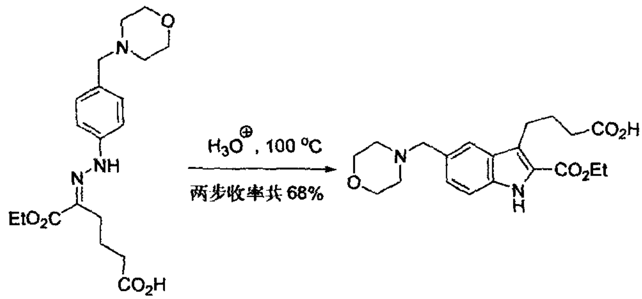
Example 1[6]



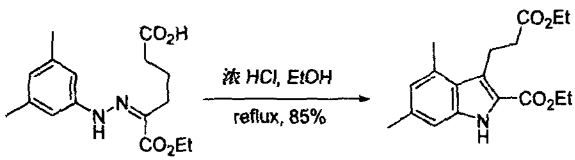
Example 2[10]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_29,



Example 3[10]

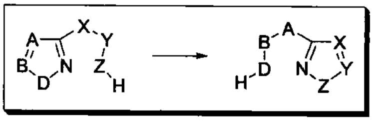


References

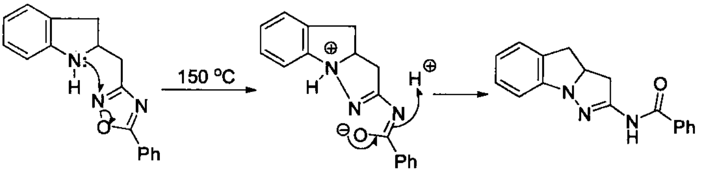
1. Drechsel, E. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1858**, *38*, 69.
2. Borsche, W.; Feise, M. *Ann.* **1908**, *359*, 49–80. 发表本论文时，博尔舍(Walther Borsche)是德国哥廷根大学化学研究所(Chemischen Institute, University Gottingen)的教授。博尔舍毫无他那个年代的许多人所表现出来的狂妄傲慢。他和他在法兰克福Julius von Braun的同事们因坚守独立人格而受到纳粹政权的迫害。
3. Bruck, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1970**, *35*, 2222–2227.
4. Gazengel, J.-M.; Lancelot, J.-C.; Rault, S.; Robba, M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1990**, *27*, 1947–1951.
5. Abramovitch, R. A.; Bulman, A. *Synlett* **1992**, 795–796.
6. Lin, G.; Zhang, A. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 7163–7171.
7. Ergun, Y.; Bayraktar, N.; Patir, S.; Okay, G. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2000**, *37*, 11–14.
8. Rebeiro, G. L.; Khadilkar, B. M. *Synthesis* **2001**, 370–372.
9. Takahashi, K.; Kasai, M.; Ohta, M.; Shoji, Y.; Kunishiro, K.; Kanda, M.; Kurahashi, K.; Shirahase, H. *J. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *51*, 4823–4833.
10. Pete, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 2835–2838.

Boulton-Katritzky重排反应

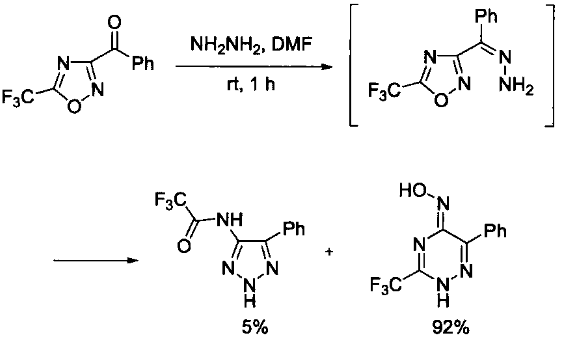
一个五元杂环热解下重排为另一个五元杂环的反应。



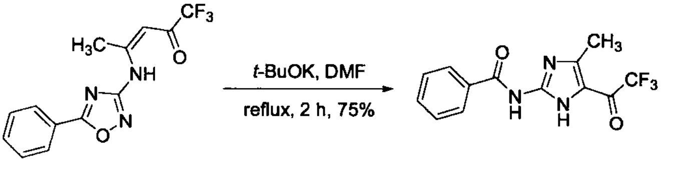
Example 1[4]



Example 2, 肼解[7]



Example 4[3]



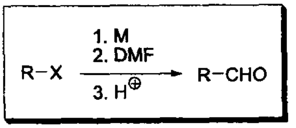
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_30,

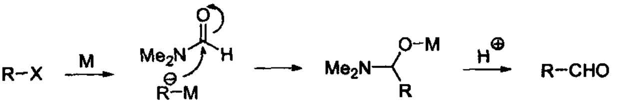
References

1. Boulton, A. J.; Katritzky, A. R.; Majid Hamid, A. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1967**, 2005–2007. 卡丘斯基（Alan Katritzky）是佛罗里达大学（University of Florida）教授，因编著如今已达93卷的系列期刊 “*Advances of Heterocyclic Chemistry*” 而为人所知。
2. Ruccia, M.; Vivona, N.; Spinelli, D. *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1981**, *29*, 141–169. (Review).
3. Vivona, N.; Buscemi, S.; Frenna, V.; Gusmano, C. *Adv. Heterocyl. Chem.* **1993**, *56*, 49–154. (Review).
4. Katayama, H.; Takatsu, N.; Sakurada, M.; Kawada, Y. *Heterocycles* **1993**, *35*, 453–459.
5. Rauhut, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 5444–5448.
6. Crampton, M. R.; Pearce, L. M.; Rabbitt, L. C. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **2002**, 257–261.
7. Buscemi, S.; Pace, A.; Piccionello, A. P.; Macaluso, G.; Vivona, N.; Spinelli, D.; Giorgi, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 3288–3291.
8. Pace, A.; Pibiri, I.; Piccionello, A. P.; Buscemi, S.; Vivona, N.; Barone, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *64*, 7656–7666.
9. Piccionello, A. P.; Pace, A.; Buscemi, S.; Vivona, N.; Pani, M. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 4004–4010.
10. Pace, A.; Pierro, P.; Buscemi, S.; Vivona, N.; Barone, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 351–358.

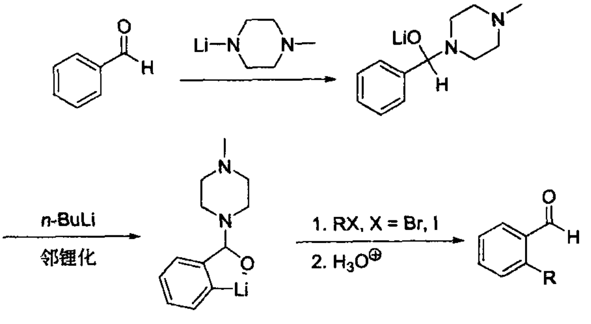
Bouveault醛合成反应

烷基或芳基卤代烃转化为相应的Li、Mg、Na、K等金属有机试剂后与DMF反应经甲酰化而成为同系醛的反应。

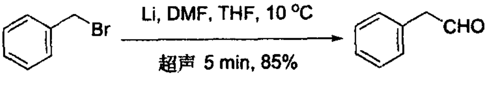




Comins 修正法:[4]



Example[3]



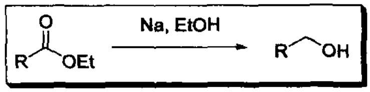
References

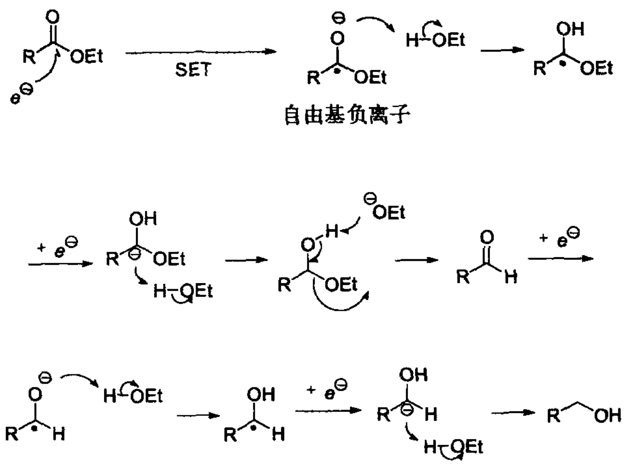
1. Bouveault, L. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1904**, *31*, 1306–1322, 1322–1327. 博韦尔特（Louis Bouveault, 1864-1909）出生于法国的Nevers。其一生虽短暂，但在教育和科研工作中建树颇丰。
2. Sicé, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1953**, *75*, 3697–3700.
3. Pétrier, C.; Gemal, A. L.; Luche, J.-L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 3361–3364.
4. Comins, D. L.; Brown, J. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 1078–1083.
5. Einhorn, J.; Luche, J. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 1793–1796.
6. Meier, H.; Aust, H. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1999**, *341*, 466–471.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_31,

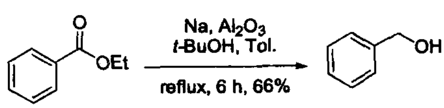
Bouveault-Blanc还原反应

用钠在醇溶剂中将酯还原为醇的反应。





Example[2]



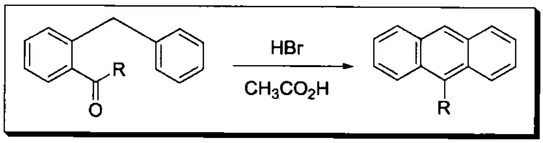
References

1. Bouveault, L.; Blanc, G. *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.* **1903**, *136*, 1676–1678.
2. Bouveault, L.; Blanc, G. *Bull. Soc. Chim.* **1904**, *31*, 666–672.
3. Rühlmann, K.; Seefluth, H.; Kiriakidis, T.; Michael, G.; Jancke, H.; Kriegsmann, H. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1971**, *27*, 327–332.
4. Seo, B.-I.; Wall, L. K.; Lee, H.; Buttrum, J. W.; Lewis, D. E. *Synth. Commun.* **1993**, *23*, 15–22.
5. Singh, S.; Dev, S. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 10959–10964.
6. Schopohl, M. C.; Bergander, K.; Kataeva, O.; Föehlich, R.; Waldvogel, S. R. *Synthesis* **2003**, 2689–2694.

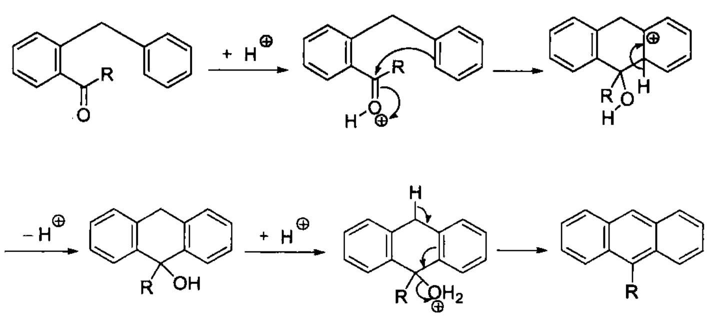
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_32,

Bradsher反应

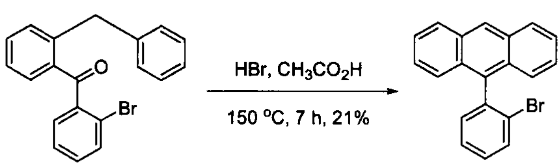
酸催化下邻酰基二芳基甲烷发生分子内Bradsher环化反应经脱水而环合生成蒽的反应。另一方面，分子间Bradsher环化反应常常包含一个吡啶和烯基醚或烯基硫化物的Diels-Alder反应。



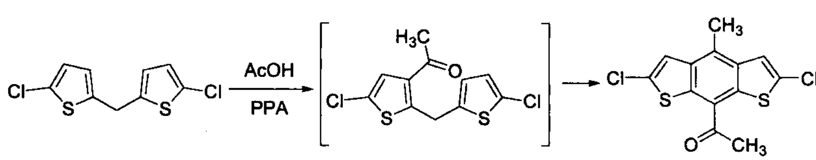
蒽



Example 1, 分子内 Bradsher 反应[2]

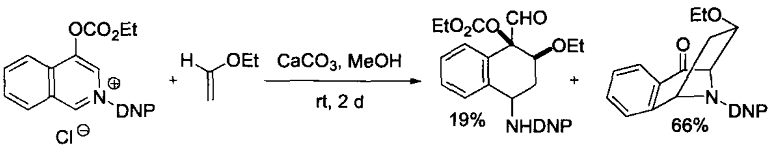


Example 2, 分子内 Bradsher 反应[5]

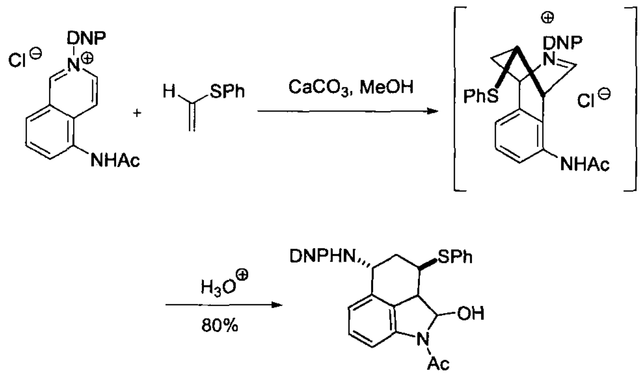


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_33,

Example 3, 分子间 Bradsher 环加成反应[8]



Example 4, 分子间 Bradsher 环加成反应[10]



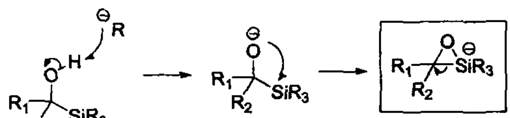
References

1. (a) Bradsher, C. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1940**, *62*, 486–488.布拉德谢 (Charles K. Bradsher)1912 年出生于弗吉尼亚州的彼特堡 (Petersburg)。在哈佛大学费塞 (Louis F. Fieser) 指导下取得 Ph.D 学位后再跟 R. C. Fuson 做博士后研究。他是杜克大学 (Duke University) 教授。(b) Bradsher,C. K.; Smith, E. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1943**, *65*, 451–452. (c) Bradsher, C. K.; Vingiello, F. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1948**, *13*, 786–789. (d) Bradsher, C. K.; Sinclair, E. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1957**, *22*, 79–81.
2. Vingiello, F. A.; Spangler, M. O. L.; Bondurant, J. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1960**, *25*, 2091–2094.
3. Brice, L. K.; Katstra, R. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, *82*, 2669–2670.
4. Saraf, S. D.; Vingiello, F. A. *Synthesis* **1970**, 655.
5. Ahmed, M.; Ashby, J.; Meth-Cohn, O. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1970**, 1094–1095.
6. Ashby, J.; Ayad, M.; Meth-Cohn, O. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1974**, 1744–1747.
7. Bradsher, C. K. *Chem. Rev.* **1987**, *87*, 1277–1297. (Review).
8. Nicolas, T. E.; Franck, R. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 6904–6911.
9. Magnier, E.; Langlois, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 837–840.
10. Soll, C. E.; Franck, R. W. *Heterocycles* **2006**, *70*, 531–540.

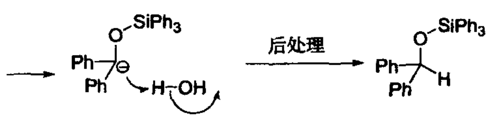
Brook重排反应

α-硅基氧负离子经一个五配位的硅中间体通过可逆过程重排为 α-硅氧基碳负离子的反应。该反应又称[1,2]-Brook重排反应或[1,2]-硅基迁移反应。

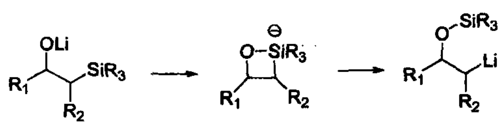
[1,2]-Brook 重排



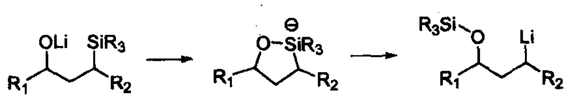
五配位硅中间体



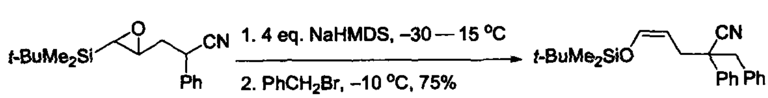
[1,3]-Brook 重排



[1,4]-Brook 重排

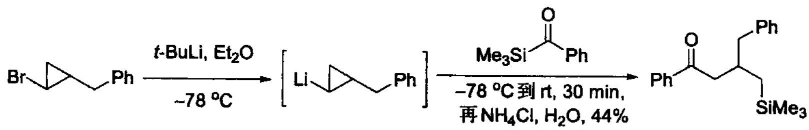


Example 1[6]

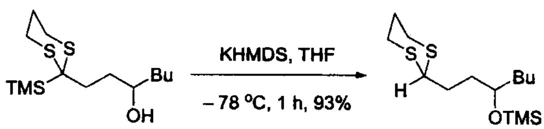


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_34,

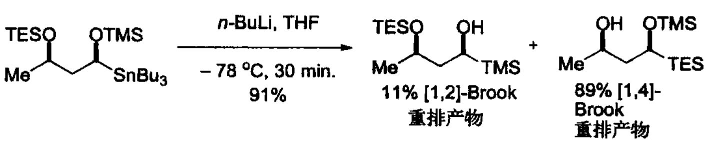
Example 2, [1,2]-Brook 重排再逆-[1,5]-Brook 重排[8]



Example 3, [1,5]-Brook 重排[9]



Example 4, 逆 -[1,4]-Brook 重排[10]

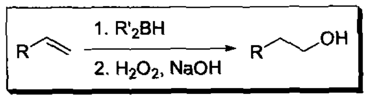


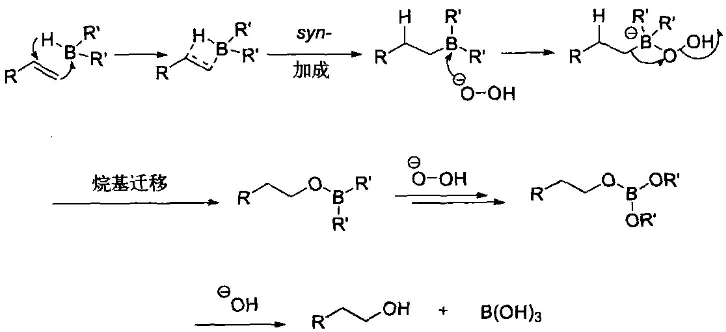
References

1. Brook, A. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958**, *80*, 1886–1889. 布鲁克(Adrian G. Brook, 1924-)出生于加拿大多伦多，是多伦多大学(University of Toronto)Lash Miller化学实验室的教授。
2. Brook, A. G. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1974**, *7*, 77–84. (Review).
3. Bulman Page, P. C.; Klair, S. S.; Rosenthal, S. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1990**, *19*, 147–195. (Review).
4. Fleming, I.; Ghosh, U. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1994**, 257–262.
5. Moser, W. H. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 2065–2084. (Review).
6. Okugawa, S.; Takeda, K. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 2973–2975.
7. Matsumoto, T.; Masu, H.; Yamaguchi, K.; Takeda, K. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4367–4369.
8. Clayden, J.; Watson, D. W.; Chambers, M. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 3195–3203.
9. Smith, A. B., III; Xian, M.; Kim, W.-S.; Kim, D.-S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 12368–12369.
10. Mori, Y.; Futamura, Y.; Horisaki, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 1091–1093.
11. Greszler, S. N.; Johnson, J. S. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 827–830.

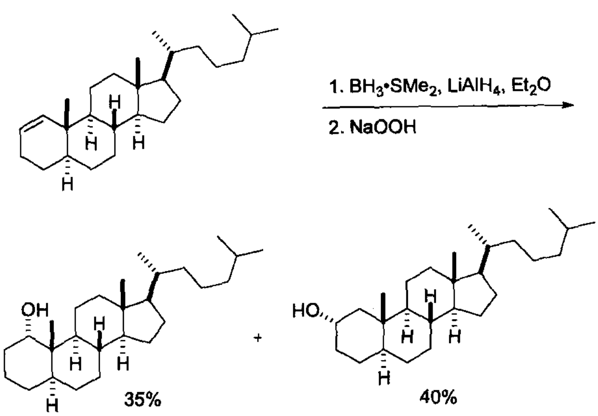
Brown硼氢化反应

硼烷与烯烃加成生成的有机硼烷经碱性氧化给出醇的反应。

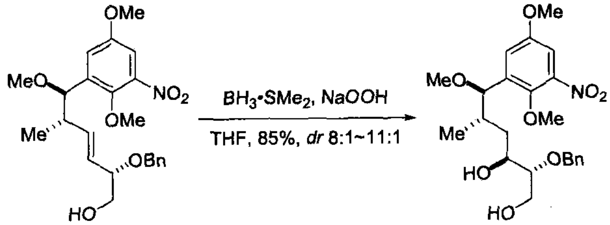




Example 1[2]

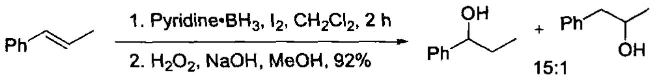


Example 2[7]

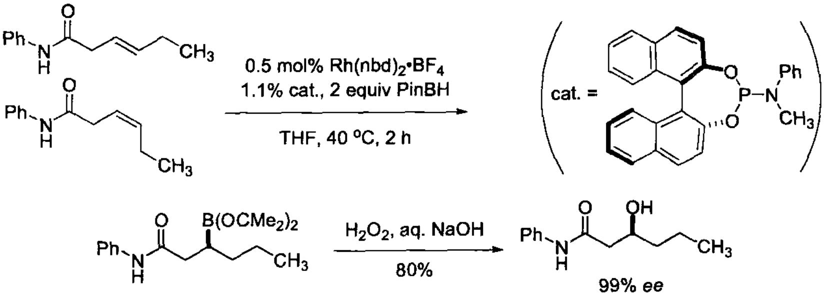


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_35,

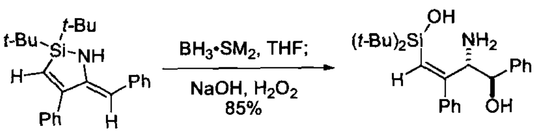
Example 3[8]



Example 4, 不对称硼氢化[10]



Example 5[11]

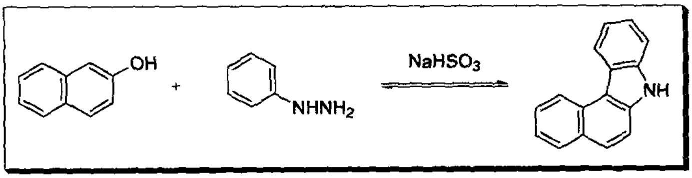


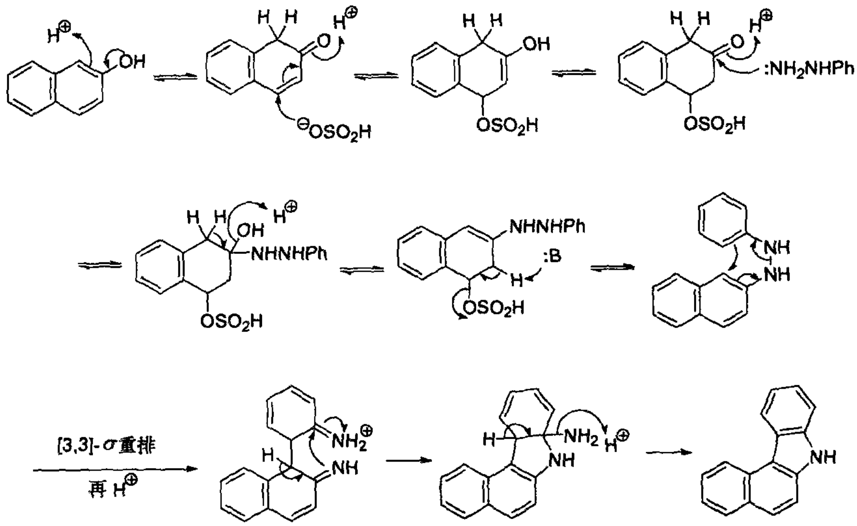
References

1. Brown, H. C.; Tierney, P. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958**, *80*, 1552–1558. 美国人布朗(Herbert C. Brown, 1912-2004)先在Wayne州立大学(Wayne State University),后到普渡大学(Purdue University)从事其科学生涯并在普渡大学工作期间与德国人维梯希(Georg Wittig, 1897-1987) 因各自对有机硼和有机磷的工作而共享1981年度诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Nussim, M.; Mazur, Y.; Sondheimer, F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1964**, *29*, 1120–1131.
3. Pelter, A.; Smith, K.; Brown, H. C. *Borane Reagents,* Academic Press: New York, **1972**. (Book).
4. Brewster, J. H.; Negishi, E. *Science* **1980**, *207*, 44–46. (Review).
5. Fu, G. C.; Evans, D. A.; Muci, A. R. *Advances in Catalytic Processes* **1995**, *1*, 95–121. (Review).
6. Hayashi, T. *Comprehensive Asymmetric Catalysis I–III* **1995**, *1*, 351–364. (Review).
7. Carter K. D.; Panek J. S. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 55–57.
8. Clay, J. M.; Vedejs, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 5766–5767.
9. Clay, J. M. *Brown hydroboration reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**; pp 183–188. (Review).
10. Smith, S. M.; Thacker, N. C.; Takacs, J. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 3734–3735.
11. Anderson, L. L.; Woerpel, K. A. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 425–428.

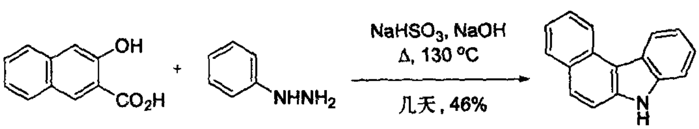
Bucherer咔唑合成反应

萘酚和芳香肼在$NaHSO_3$促进下生成咔唑的反应。

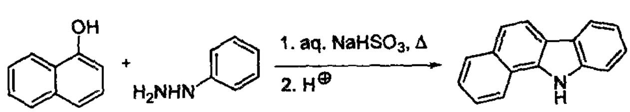




Example 1[2]

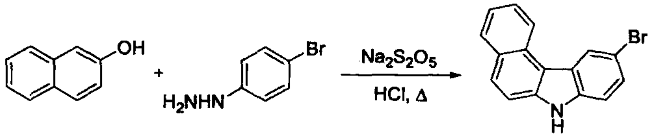


Example 2[3]

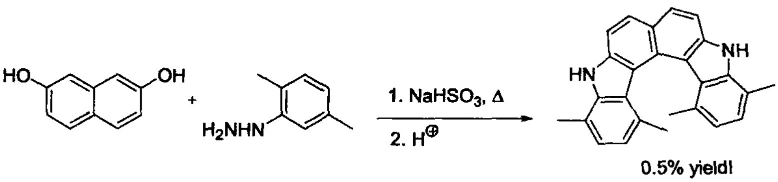


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_36,

Example 3[7]



Example 3[4]

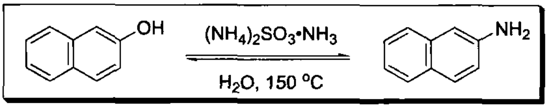


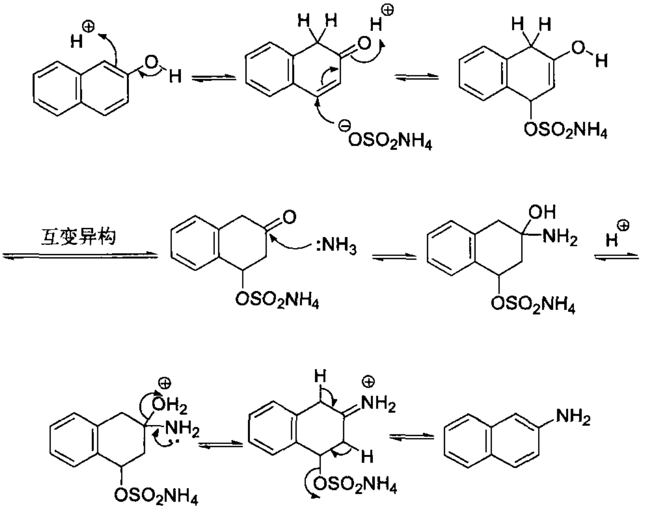
References

1. Bucherer, H. T. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1904**, *69*, 49–91. 布希勒(Hans Th. Bucherer, 1869-1949)出生于德国的Ehrenfeld。他一生在做科学研究的同时兼进行工业生产。
2. Bucherer, H. T.; Schmidt, M. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1909**, *79*, 369–417.
3. Bucherer, H. T.; Sonnenburg, E. F. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1909**, *81*, 1–48.
4. Drake, N. L. *Org. React.* **1942**, *1*, 105–128. (Review).
5. Seeboth, H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1967**, *6*, 307–317. (Review).
6. Robinson, B. *The Fischer Indole Synthesis*, Wiley-Interscience, New York, **1982**. (Book).
7. Hill, J. A.; Eaddy, J. F. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.* **1994**, *34*, 697–706.
8. Pischel, I.; Grimme, S.; Kotila, S.; Nieger, M.; Vögtle, F. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1996**, *7*, 109–116.
9. Moore, A. J. *Bucherer carbazole synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 110–115. (Review).

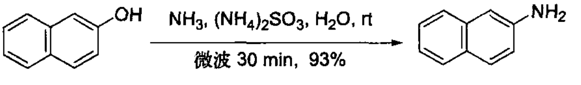
Bucherer反应

β-萘酚在$(NH_4)_2SO_3$作用下生成β-萘胺的反应。

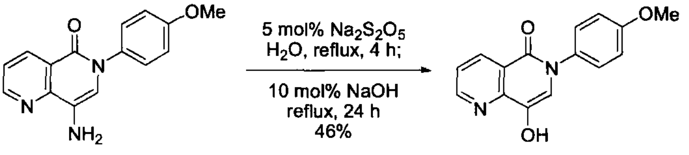




Example 1　虽然经典的Bucherer反应需在高温下进行，但在微波（150W）促进下室温时也能进行[7]。

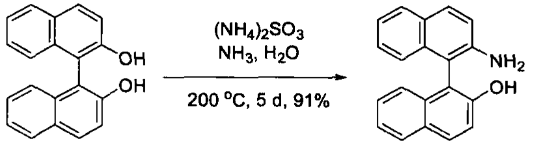


Example 2　逆 Bucherer 反应[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_37,

Example 3[8]

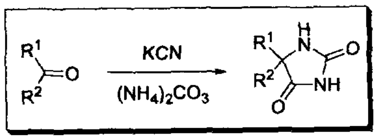


References

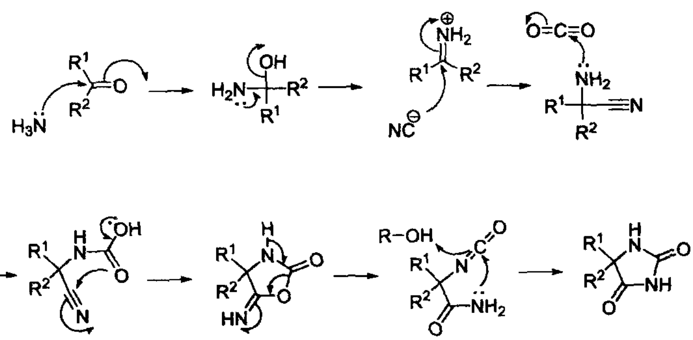
1. Bucherer, H. T. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1904**, *69*, 49–91.
2. Drake, N. L. *Org. React.* **1942**, *1*, 105–128. (Review).
3. Gilbert, E. E. *Sulfonation and Related Reactions* Wiley: New York, **1965**, p 166. (Review).
4. Seeboth, H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1967**, *6*, 307–317.
5. Gruszecka, E.; Shine, H. J. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.* **1983**, *20*, 1257–1264.
6. Belica, P. S.; Manchand, P. S. *Synthesis* **1990**, 539–540.
7. Deady, L. W.; Devine, S. M. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 2313–2320.
8. Körber, K.; Tang, W.; Hu, X.; Zhang, X. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 7163–7165.
9. Budzikiewicz, H. *Mini-Reviews Org. Chem.* **2006**, *3*, 93–97. (Review).

Bucherer-Bergs反应

羰基化合物和KCN及$(NH_4)_2CO_3$反应，或羟氰化合物和$(NH_4)_2CO_3$反应生成乙内酰脲的合成反应。该反应也是一个多组分反应（MCRs）。

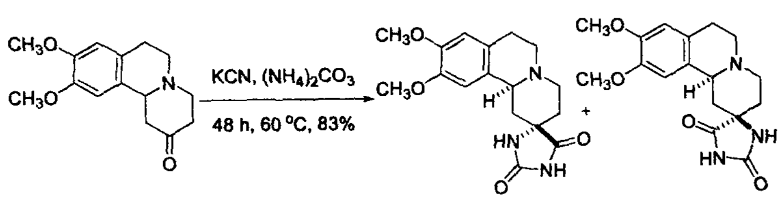


$$(NH_4)_2CO_3 = 2\,NH_3 + CO_2 + H_2O$$

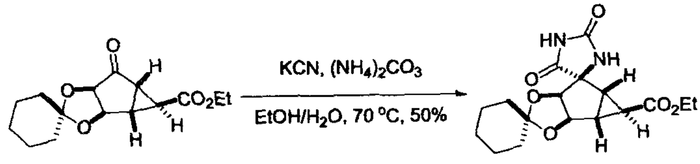


异氰酸酯中间体

Example 1[5]

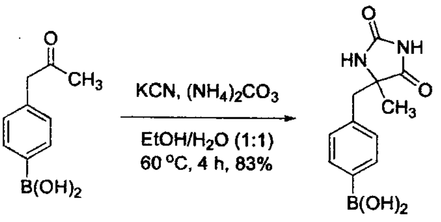


Example 2[6]

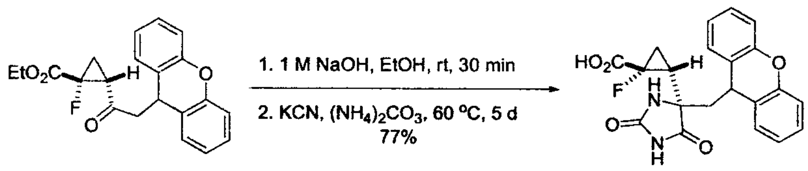


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_38,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

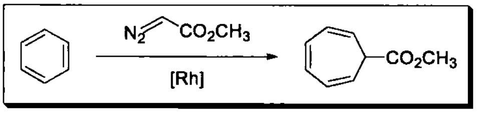


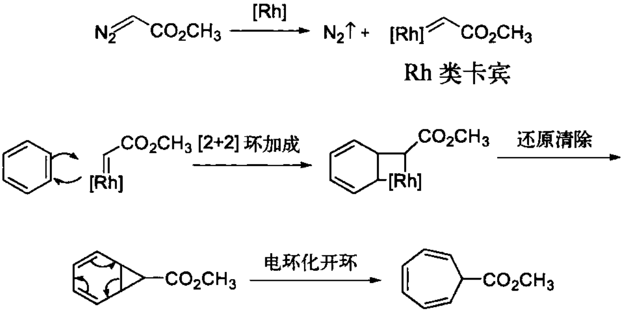
References

1. Bergs, H. Ger. Pat. 566, 094, **1929**. Hermann Bergs 在德国的 I. G. Farben 工作。
2. Bucherer, H. T., Steiner, W. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1934**, *140*, 291–316. (Mechanism).
3. Ware, E. *Chem. Rev.* **1950**, *46*, 403–470. (Review).
4. Wieland, H. In *Houben–Weyl's Methoden der organischen Chemie*, Vol. XI/2, **1958**, p 371. (Review).
5. Menéndez, J. C.; Díaz, M. P.; Bellver, C.; Söllhuber, M. M. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **1992**, *27*, 61–66.
6. Domínguez, C.; Ezquerra, A.; Prieto, L.; Espada, M.; Pedregal, C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1997**, *8*, 511–514.
7. Zaidlewicz, M.; Cytarska, J.; Dzielendziak, A.; Ziegler-Borowska, M. *ARKIVOC* **2004**, *iii*, 11–21.
8. Li, J. J. *Bucherer–Bergs Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 266–274. (Review).
9. Sakagami, K.; Yasuhara, A.; Chaki, S.; Yoshikawa, R.; Kawakita, Y.; Saito, A.; Taguchi, T.; Nakazato, A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *16*, 4359–4366.
10. Wuts, P. G. M.; Ashford, S. W.; Conway, B.; Havens, J. L.; Taylor, B.; Hritzko, B.; Xiang, Y.; Zakarias, P. S. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2009**, *13*, 331–335.

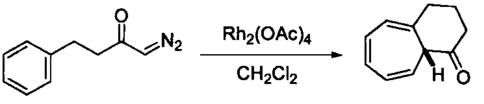
Büchner 扩环反应

苯环在重氮乙酸酯作用下生成2,4,6-环庚三烯酸酯的反应。分子内的Buchner反应用途更广。(参见Pfau-Platter反应)

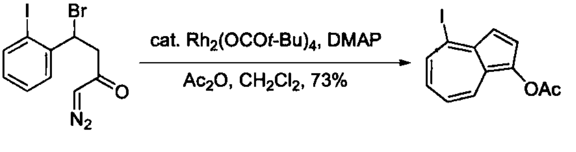




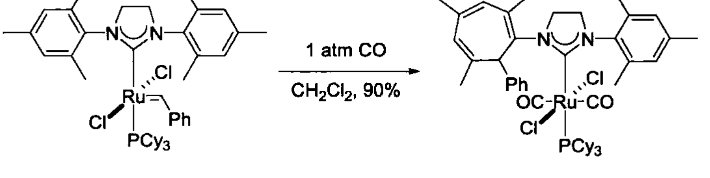
Example 1, 分子内Büchner 反应[7]



Example 2, 分子内Büchner 反应[8]

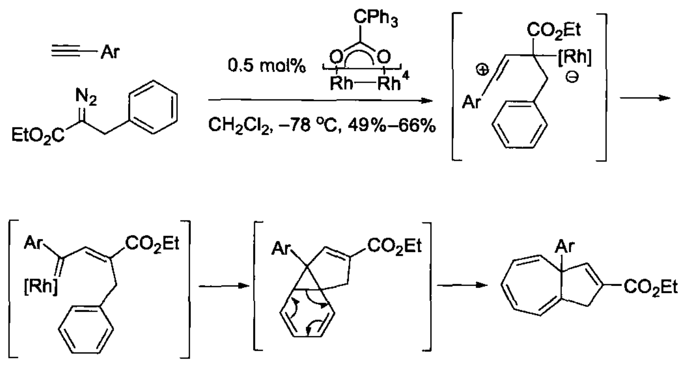


Example 3, 用Grubbs 催化剂进行的分子内 Büchner反应 [9]!



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_39,

Example 4[10]

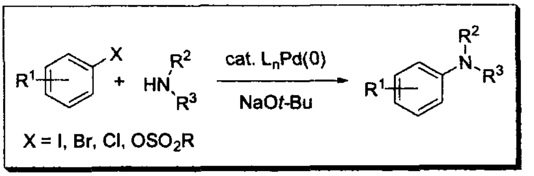


References

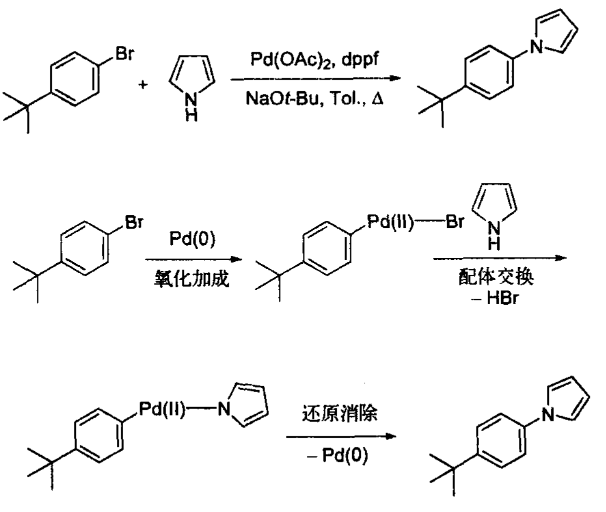
1. Büchner, E. *Ber.* **1896,** *29,* 106–109.
2. von E. Doering, W.; Knox, L. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1957**, *79,* 352–356.
3. Marchard, A. P.; Brockway, N. M. *Chem. Rev.* **1974,** *74,* 431–469. (Review).
4. Anciaux, A. J.; Demoncean, A.; Noels, A. F.; Hubert, A. J.; Warin, R.; Teyssié, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981,** *46,* 873–876.
5. Duddeck, H.; Ferguson, G.; Kaitner, B.; Kennedy, M.; McKervey, M. A.; Maguire, A. R. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1990,** 1055–1063.
6. Doyle, M. P.; Hu, W.; Timmons, D. J. *Org. Lett.* **2001,** *3,* 933–935.
7. Manitto, P.; Monti, D.; Speranza, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995,** *60,* 484–485.
8. Crombie, A. L; Kane, J. L., Jr.; Shea, K. M.; Danheiser, R. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004,** *69,* 8652–8667.
9. Galan, B. R.; Gembicky, M.; Dominiak, P. M.; Keister, J. B.; Diver, S. T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005,** *127,* 15702–15703.
10. Panne, P.; Fox, J. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007,** *129,* 22–23.
11. Gomes, A. T. P. C.; Leão, R. A. C.; Alonso, C. M. A.; Neves, M. G. P. M. S.; Faustino, M. A. F.; Tomé, A. C.; Silva, A.M. S.; Pinheiro, S.; de Souza, M. C. B. V.; Ferreira, V. F.; Cavaleiro, J. A. S. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2008,** *91,* 2270–2283.

Buchwald-Hartwig 氨基化反应

本反应是从芳基卤代物或芳基磺酸酯出发生成芳香胺的通用方法。运用该反应的关键点是要用到催化量的由各种亲电子配体配位的钯。催化剂的再生必须有如叔丁氧钠一类强碱的存在。

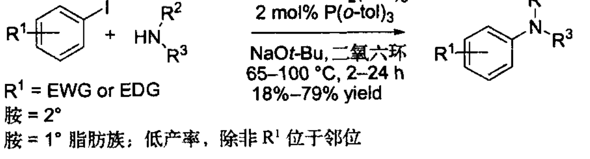


机理：



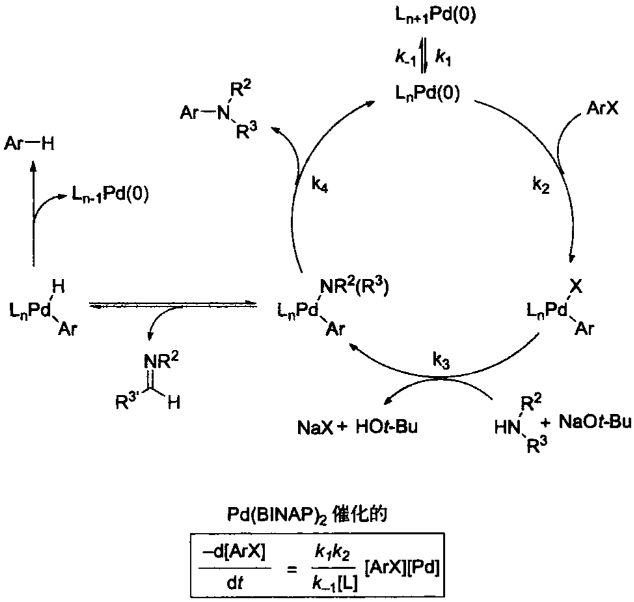
催化循环见第 81 页

Example 1[3]

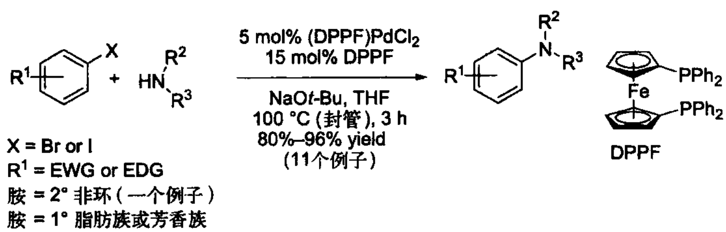


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_40,

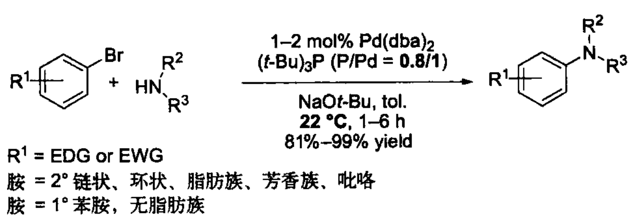
催化循环：



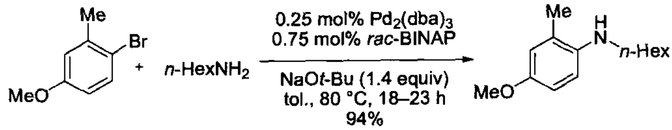
Example 2[4]



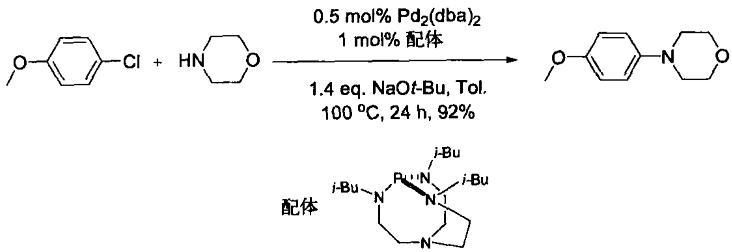
Example 3, 室温下的 Buchwald–Hartwig 氨基化反应[9]



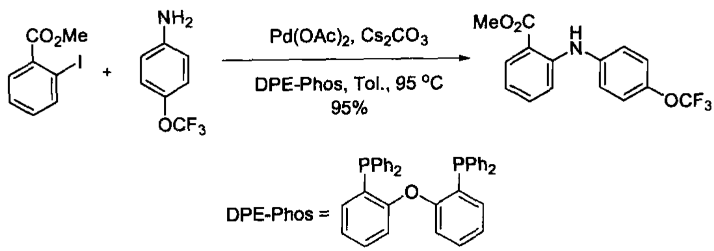
Example 4[10]



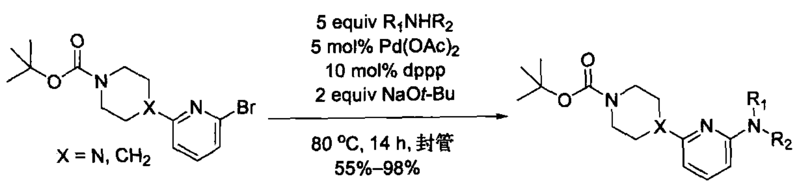
Example 5[11]



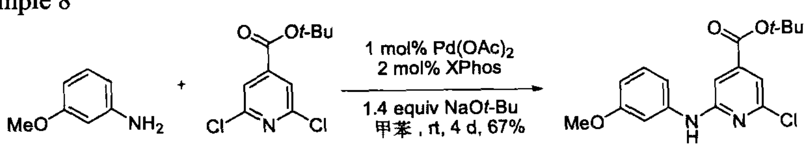
Example 6[12]

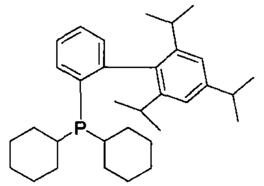


Example 7 挥发胺的胺基化[14]



Example 8[15]

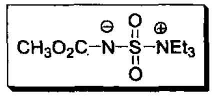


XPhos = 

References

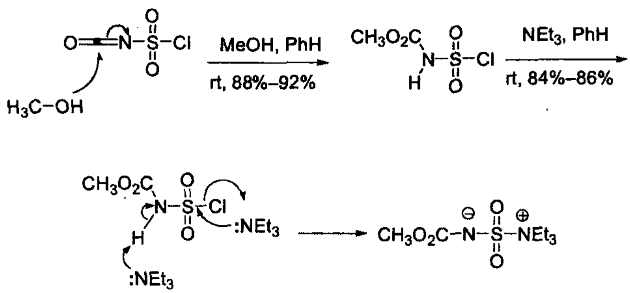
1. (a) Paul, F.; Patt, J.; Hartwig, J. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 5969–5970. 哈特维希 (John Hartwig)1990 年于伯克利加利福尼亚大学 (University of California, Berkeley) 在贝格曼 (Robert Bergman) 和安德森 (Richard Anderson) 指导下获得 Ph.D 学位。2006 年他从耶鲁大学来到位于 Urbana−Champaign 的伊利诺依大学 (University of Illinoi) 工作，与柏奇渥独立发现了本反应。(b) Mann, G.; Hartwig, J. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 5413–5418. (c) Mann, G.; Hartwig, J. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 8005–8008.
2. (a) Guram, A. S.; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 7901–7902. 柏奇渥 (Stephen Buchwald)1982 年于哈佛大学在诺尔斯 (Jeremy Knowles) 指导下获得 Ph.D 学位。现在麻省理工学院（MIT）任教授。(b) Palucki, M. ; Wolfe, J. P. ; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 10333–10334.
3. Wolfe, J. P.; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 1133–1135.
4. Driver, M. S.; Hartwig, J. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 7217–7218.
5. Wolfe, J. P.; Wagaw, S.; Marcoux, J.-F.; Buchwald, S. L. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1998**, *31*, 805–818. (Review).
6. Hartwig, J. F. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1998**, *31*, 852–860. (Review).
7. Frost, C. G.; Mendonça, P. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1998**, 2615–2624. (Review).
8. Yang, B. H.; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1999**, *576*, 125–146. (Review).
9. Hartwig, J. F.; Kawatsura, M.; Hauck, S. I.; Shaughnessy, K. H.; Alcazar-Roman, L. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 5575–5580.
10. Wolfe, J. P.; Buchwald, S. L. *Org. Syn.* **2002**, *78*, 23–30.
11. Urgaonkar, S.; Verkade, J. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 9135–9142.
12. Csuk, R.; Barthel, A.; Raschke, C. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 5737–5750.
13. Janey, J. M. *Buchwald–Hartwig amination*, In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J. Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**; pp 564–609. (Review).
14. Li, J. J.; Wang, Z.; Mitchell, L. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 3606–3607.
15. Lorimer, A. V.; O'Connor, P. D.; Brimble, M. A. *Synthesis* **2008**, 2764–2770.
16. Nodwell, M.; Pereira, A.; Riffell, J. L.; Zimmerman, C.; Patrick, B. O.; Roberge, M.; Andersen, R. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 995–1006.

Burgess脱水剂

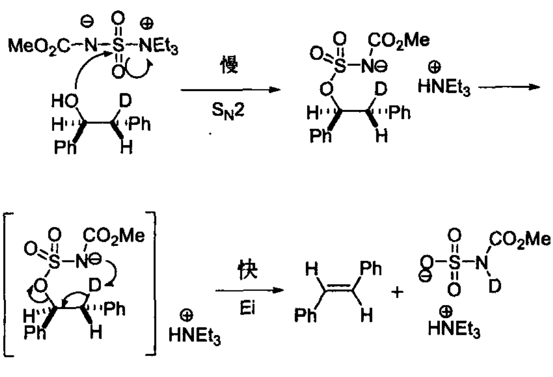


Burgess试剂，一个中性的晶体盐，三乙基铵乙氧羰基磺酰胺[$C_2H_5O_2CN^- SO_2N^+(C_2H_5)_3$]，能有效地将仲醇或叔醇转化为烯烃。反应经过一个Ei机理，两个基团几乎同时从底物消除下来并协同成键。

制备[2]

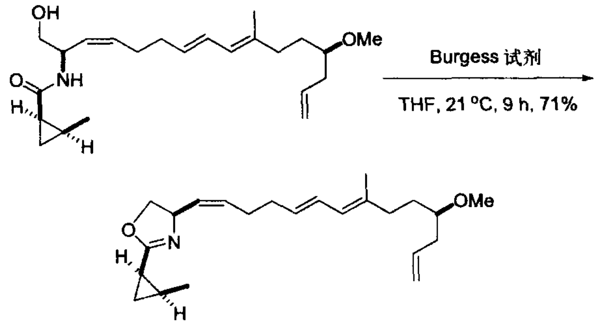


机理[5]

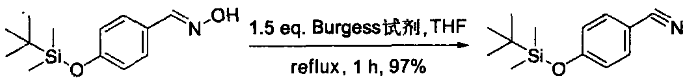


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_41,

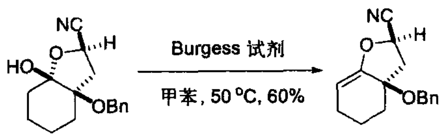
Example 1, 伯醇在此反应中无消除而发生取代 [3]



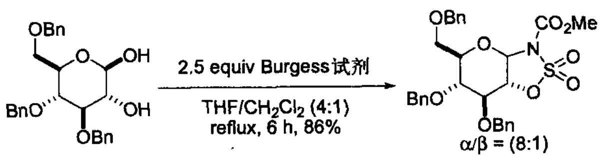
Example 2[6]



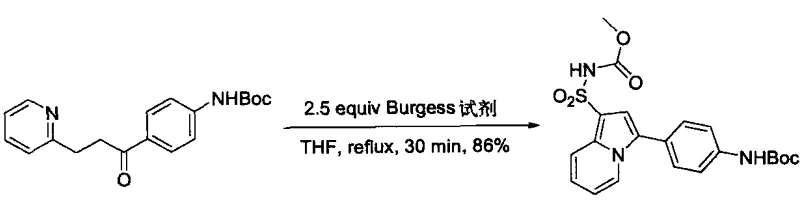
Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]



Example 5[10]



References

1 (a) Atkins, G. M., Jr.; Burgess, E. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1968**, *90*, 4744–4745. (b) Burgess, E. M.; Penton, H. R., Jr.; Taylor, E. A., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970**, *92*, 5224–5226. (c) Atkins, G. M., Jr.; Burgess, E. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 6135–6141. (d) Burgess, E. M.; Penton, H. R., Jr.; Taylor, E. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 26–31.

2 (a) Burgess, E. M.; Penton, H. R., Jr.; Taylor, E. A.; Williams, W. M. *Org. Synth. Coll. Edn.* **1987**, *6*, 788–791. (b) Duncan, J. A.; Hendricks, R. T.; Kwong, K. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 8433–8442.

3 Wipf, P.; Xu, W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 6556–6562.

4 Lamberth, C. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **2000**, *342*, 518–522. (Review).

5 Khapli, S.; Dey, S.; Mal, D. J. *Indian Inst. Sci.* **2001**, *81*, 461–476. (Review).

6 Miller, C. P.; Kaufman, D. H. *Synlett* **2000**, *8*, 1169–1171.

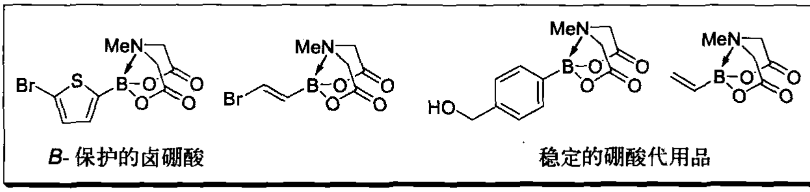
7 Keller, L.; Dumas, F.; D'Angelo, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 2488–2497.

8 Nicolaou, K. C.; Snyder, S. A.; Longbottom, D. A.; Nalbandian, A. Z.; Huang, X. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2004**, *10*, 5581–5606.

9 Holsworth, D. D. *The Burgess Dehydrating Reagent.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**; pp 189–206. (Review).

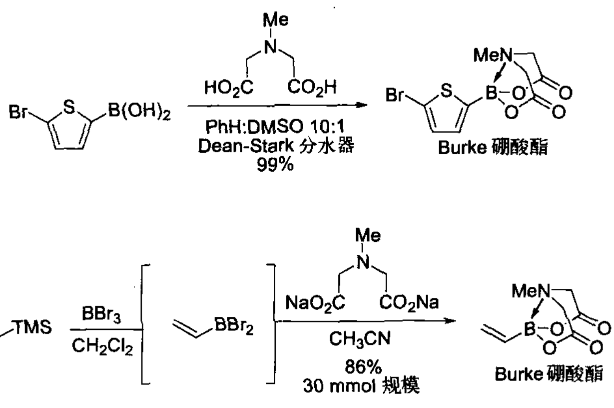
10 Li, J. J.; Li, J. J.; Li, J.; Trehan, A. K.; Wong, H. S.; Krishnananthan, S.; Kennedy, L. J.; Gao, Q.; Ng, A.; Robl, J. A.; Balasubramanian, B.; Chen, B.-C. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 2897–2900.

Burke 硼酸酯



Burke硼酸酯可起到与*B*-保护的卤硼酸一样的作用而用于各种多重交叉偶联反应[1-6]。使用温和的水相NaOH、$NaHCO_3$为碱时可释放出相应的硼酸。[1-4]Burke硼酸酯可兼容许多合成试剂，能用于将简单的含硼起始原料转化为硼酸的配合物[3,6]。它们也可作为稳定的合成砌块用于交叉偶联反应，如在温和的碱性水相中释放出相应的硼酸并就地参与偶联反应。[2,3,7] Burke硼酸酯还是一个高度成晶的单体。作为不会流动的固体，空气中保存在实验台上都很稳定，还可在硅胶色谱中使用[1-3,6]。

制备 [1,2,4,6]

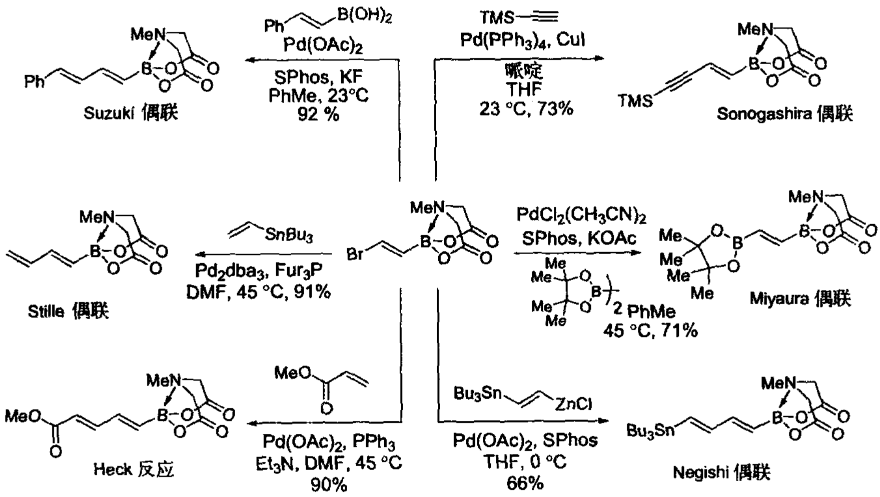


Burke硼酸酯可方便地从相应的硼酸和*N*-甲基-*N*, *N*-二乙酸（MIDA[1,4]）配位后制得，或用二溴硼烷和MIDA的二钠盐配位后制得[2,6]。许多用于合成砌块的Burke硼酸酯已有商业供应。

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_42,

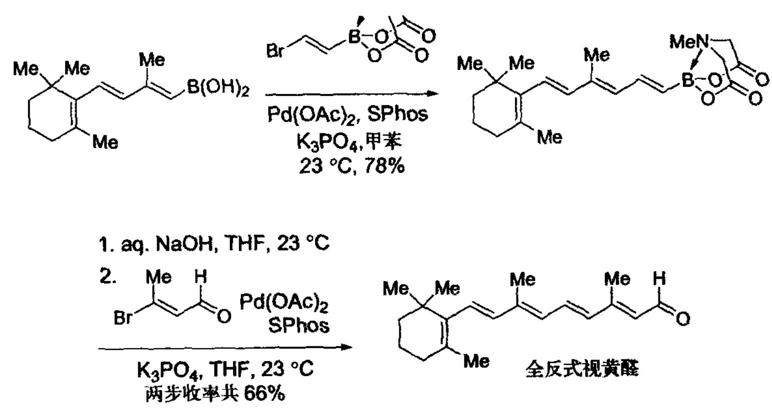
Example 1[2]

各种类型的选择性偶联反应在*B*-保护的卤硼酸上卤原子所在的一端进行。



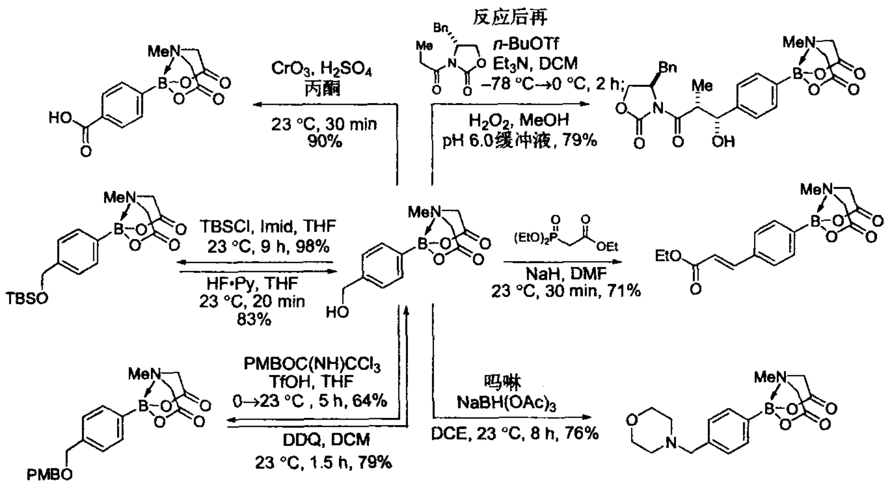
Example 2[2]

小分子天然产物也可由*B*-保护的卤硼酸经多重交叉偶联反应来制备。



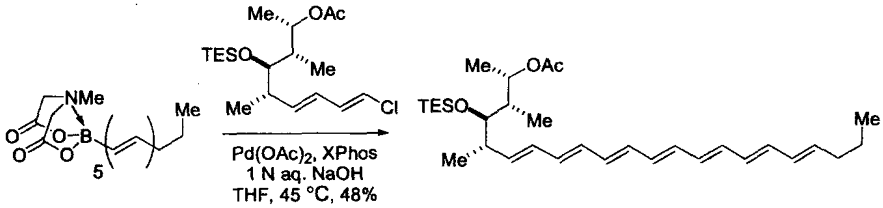
Example 3[3]

Burke硼酸酯可兼容包括酸、非水相碱、氧化剂、还原剂、亲电物种和软的亲核物种在内的许多合成试剂。该兼容性使其可以用于从简单的含硼起始原料转化为硼酸配合物的多步骤合成中。



Example 4[2]

Burke硼酸酯在水相碱性偶联的条件下能被就地水解，amphoericin B的多烯骨架的合成可以说明这一点。

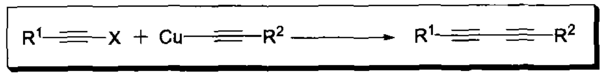


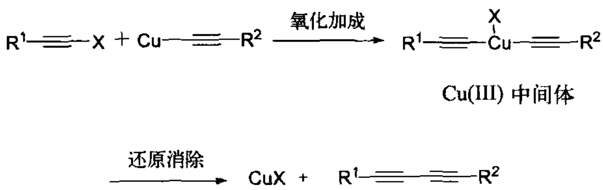
References

1. Gillis, E. P.; Burke, M. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 6716–6717.
2. Lee, S. J., Gray, K. C., Paek, J. S., Burke, M. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 466–468.
3. Gillis, E. P.; Burke, M. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 14084–14085.
4. Ballmer, S. G.; Gillis, E. P.; Burke, M. D. *Org. Synth.* **2009**, *in press.*
5. Gillis, E. P.; Burke, M. D. *Aldrichimica Acta* **2009**, *in press.*
6. Uno, B. E.; Gillis, E. P.; Burke, M. D. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65,* 3130–3138.
7. Knapp, D. M.; Gillis, E. P., Burke, M. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, ASAP.

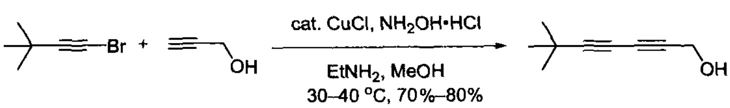
Cadiot-Chodkiewitz偶联反应

从炔基卤代烃和炔基铜合成双炔基化合物。(参见第98页上的**Castro-Stephens**反应)

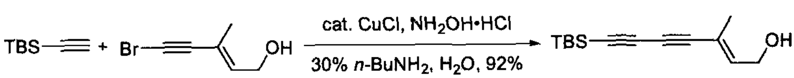




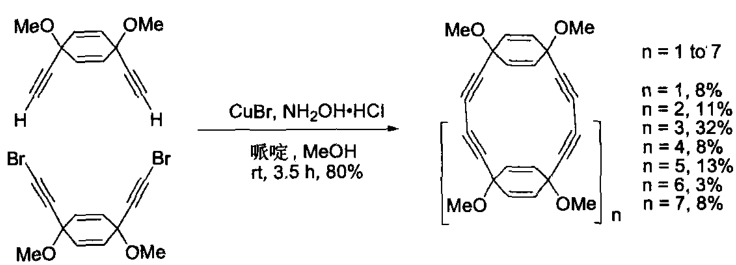
Example 1[3]



Example 2[7]

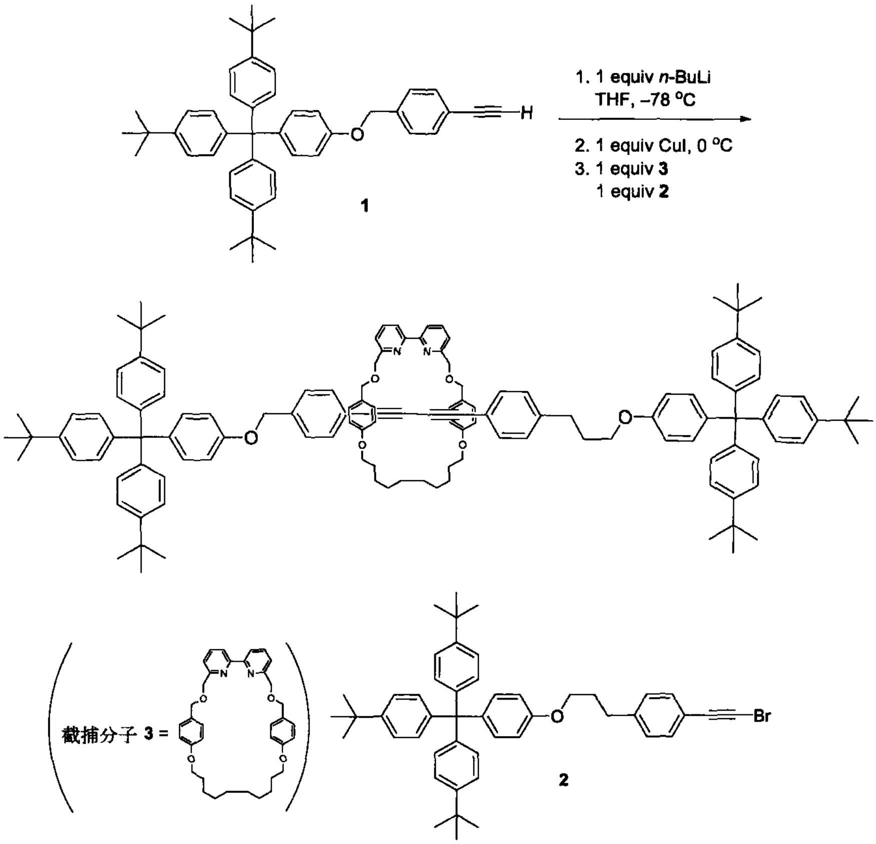


Example 3[9]



Example4, rotaxane 和因组分间弱的相互作用而能穿梭般来回移动的开关分子的合成可通过Cadiot-Chodkiewitz反应得到活性模块。[10]

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_43,

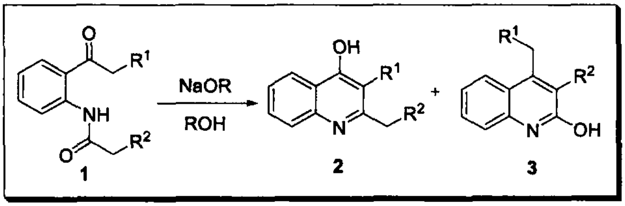


References

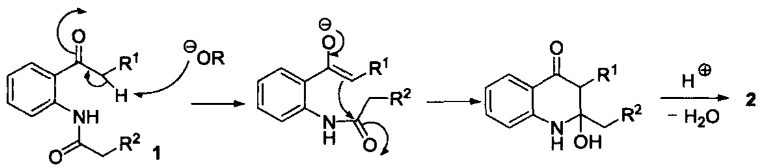
1. Chodkiewicz, W.; Cadiot, P. *C. R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci.* **1955**, *241*, 1055–1057. Both Paul Cadiot (1923–) 和 Wladyslav Chodkiewicz (1921–) 都是法国化学家。
2. Cadiot, P.; Chodkiewicz, W. In *Chemistry of Acetylenes;* Viehe, H. G., ed.; Dekker: New York, **1969**, 597–647. (Review).
3. Gotteland, J.-P.; Brunel, I.; Gendre, F.; Désiré, J.; Delhon, A.; Junquéro, A.; Oms, P.; Halazy, S. *J. Med. Chem.* **1995**, *38*, 3207–3216.
4. Bartik, B.; Dembinski, R.; Bartik, T.; Arif, A. M.; Gladysz, J. A. *New J. Chem.* **1997**, *21*, 739–750.
5. Montierth, J. M.; DeMario, D. R.; Kurth, M. J.; Schore, N. E. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 11741–11748.
6. Negishi, E.-i.; Hata, M.; Xu, C. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3687–3689.
7. Marino, J. P.; Nguyen, H. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 6841–6844.
8. Utesch, N. F.; Diederich, F.; Boudon, C.; Gisselbrecht, J.-P.; Gross, M. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2004**, *87*, 698–718.
9. Bandyopadhyay, A.; Varghese, B.; Sankararaman, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 4544–4548–4548.
10. Berna, J.; Goldup, S. M.; Lee, A.-L.; Leigh, D. A.; Symes, M. D.; Teobaldi, G.; Zerbetto, F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 4392–4396.

Camps喹啉合成反应

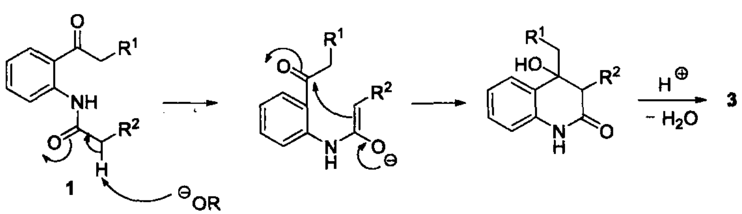
2-乙酰氨基酰基苯（1）在碱催化下缩合为2-（也可3-）取代喹啉-4-醇（2）和4-（也可3-）取代喹啉-2-醇（3）或它们的混合物。



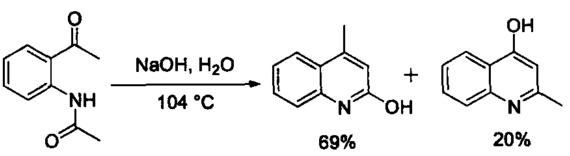
途径A:



途径B:

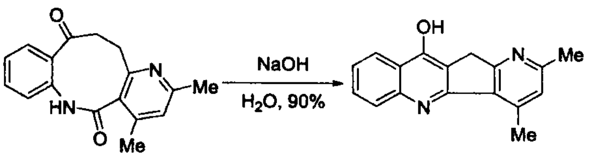


Example 1[1]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_44,

Example 2[6]

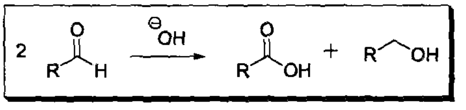


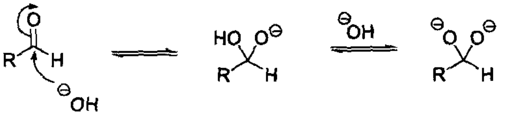
References

1. (a) Camps, R. *Chem. Ber.* **1899**, *32*, 3228–3234. 坎普斯 (Rudolf Camps) 于 1899–1902 年间在德国 Karlsrube 的 Technische Hochschule 跟 Engler 教授工作。(b) Camps, R. *Arch. Pharm.* **1899**, *237*, 659–691.
2. Elderfield, R. C.; Todd, W. H.; Gerber, S. *Heterocyclic Compounds* Vol. 6, Elderfield, R. C., ed.; Wiley and Sons, New York, **1957**, 576. (Review).
3. Clemence, F.; LeMartret, O.; Collard, J. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1984**, *21*, 1345–1353.
4. Hino, K.; Kawashima, K.; Oka, M.; Nagai, Y.; Uno, H.; Matsumoto, J. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1989**, *37*, 110–115.
5. Witkop, B.; Patrick, J. B.; Rosenblum, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, *73*, 2641–2647.
6. Barret, R.; Ortillon, S.; Mulamba, M.; Laronze, J. Y.; Trentesaux, C.; Lévy, J. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2000**, *37*, 241–244.
7. Pflum, D. A. *Camps Quinolinol Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 386–389. (Review).

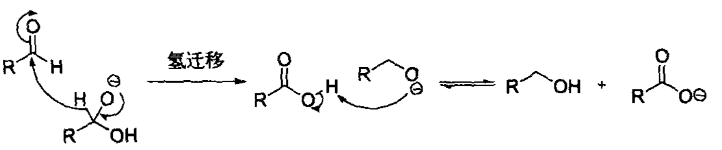
Cannizarro反应

在芳香醛、甲醛或其他无α-H的脂肪醛之间发生的氧化还原反应。碱用于产生相应的醇和酸产物。



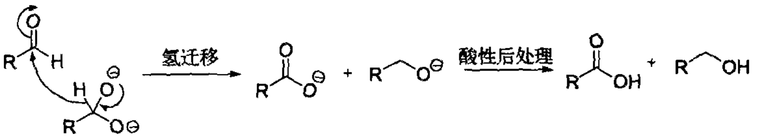


途径A:

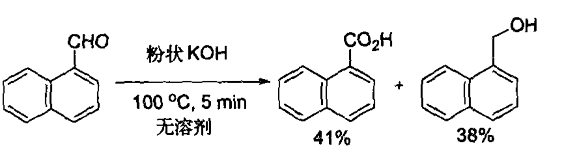


最后一步酸的去质子化推动反应正向进行。

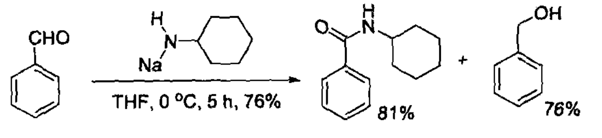
途径B:



Example 1[4]

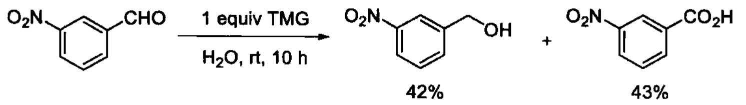


Example 2[6]

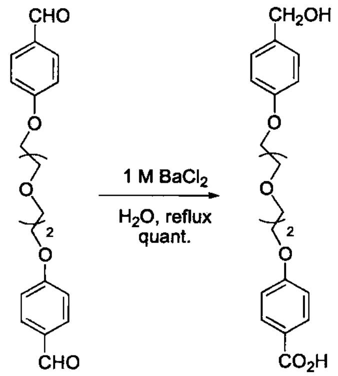


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_45,

Example 3[8]



Example 4, 去对称化的分子内Cannizzaro 反应[9]



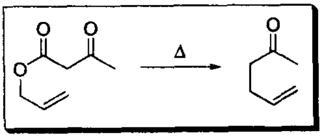
References

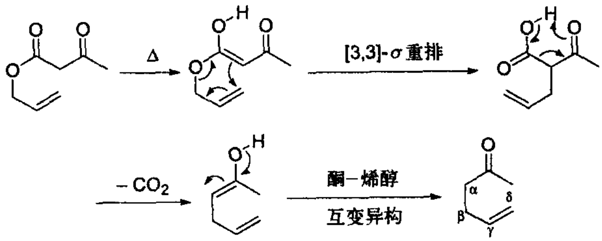
1. Cannizzaro, S. *Ann.* **1853**, *88*, 129–130. 康尼扎罗(Stanslao Cannizarro, 1826-1910)出生于意大利西西里岛的巴勒莫(Palermo), 1847年因参与西西里叛乱而逃亡巴黎。回到意大利后他发现苄醇可以由苄醛用KOH处理得到。康尼扎罗对从政很有兴趣,曾任意大利参议员并当选为副总统。
2. Geissman, T. A. *Org. React.* **1944**, *1*, 94–113. (Review).
3. Russell, A. E.; Miller, S. P.; Morken, J. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 8381–8383.
4. Yoshizawa, K.; Toyota, S.; Toda, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 7983–7985.
5. Reddy, B. V. S.; Srinvas, R.; Yadav, J. S.; Ramalingam, T. *Synth. Commun.* **2002**, *32*, 219–223.
6. Ishihara, K.; Yano, T. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 1983–1986.
7. Curini, M.; Epifano, F.; Genovese, S.; Marcotullio, M. C.; Rosati, O. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 1331–1333.
8. Basavaiah, D.; Sharada, D. S.; Veerendhar, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 5771–5774.
9. Ruiz-Sanchez, A. J.; Vida, Y.; Suau, R.; Perez-Inestrosa, E. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 11661–11665.
10. Yamabe, S.; Yamazaki, S. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2009**, *7*, 951–961.

Carroll重排反应

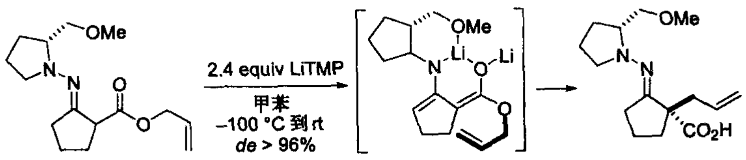
β-酮酯热重排后接着脱羧经负离子促进的Claisen重排反应生成γ-不饱和酮。这是Claisen重排反应（参见第117页）的一种变异反应。

参见第117页

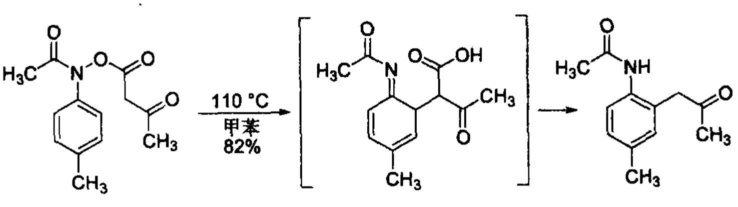




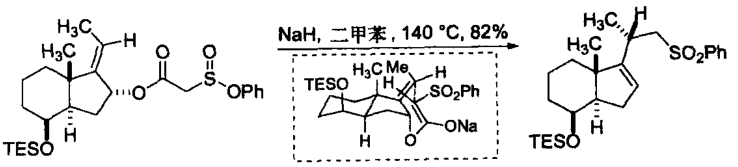
Example 1,不对称Carroll重排[4,5]



Example 2,杂原子Carroll重排[6]

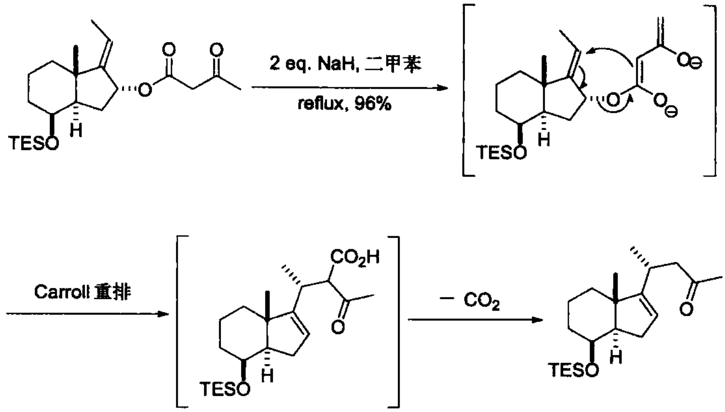


Example 3[7]

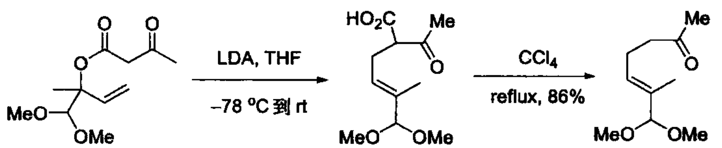


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_46,

Example 4, 与例子相似[7]



Example 5[8]

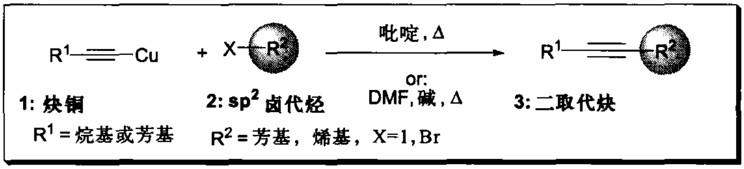


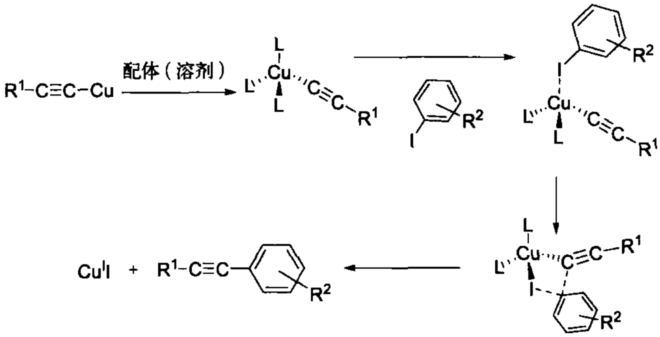
References

1. (a) Carroll, M. F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1940**, 704–706. Michael F. Carroll 在英国伦敦的 A. Boake, Roberts and Co. Ltd., 工作。(b) Carroll, M. F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1941**, 507–511.
2. Ziegler, F. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, *88*, 1423–1452. (Review).
3. Echavarren, A. M.; Mendosa, J.; Prados, P.; Zapata, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 6421–6424.
4. Enders, D.; Knopp, M.; Runsink, J.; Raabe, G. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1995**, *34*, 2278–2280.
5. Enders, D.; Knopp, M. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 5805–5818.
6. Coates, R. M.; Said, I. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 2355–2357.
7. Hatcher, M. A.; Posner, G. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 5009–5012.
8. Jung, M. E.; Duclos, B. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 107–109.
9. Defosseux, M.; Blanchard, N.; Meyer, C.; Cossy, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 4626–4647.
10. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 33–87. (Review).

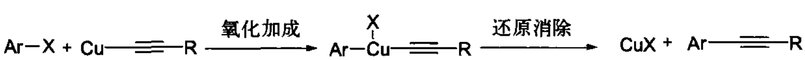
Castro-Stephens偶联反应

芳基炔烃的合成反应，参见第90页上的Cadiot-Chodkiewitz偶联反应和第519页上的Sonogashira偶联反应。本反应需用化学计量的铜，而Sonogashira偶联反应改进后只需催化量钯和铜。



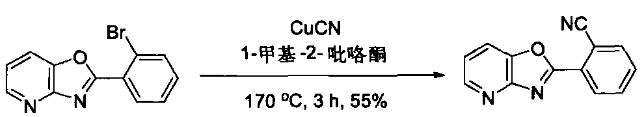


另一个机理与Cadiot–Chodkiewicz偶联反应相似：

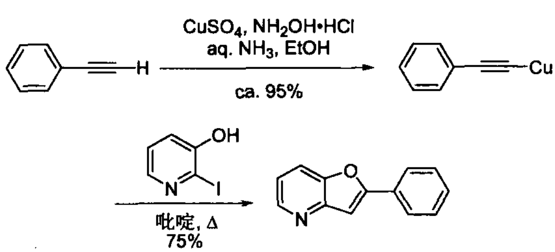


Cu(III)中间体

Example 1，一个变异反应，亦称 Rosenmund–von Braun 芳香腈合成[2]

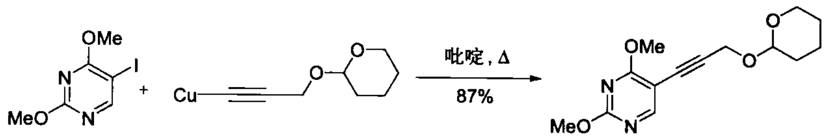


Example 2[4]

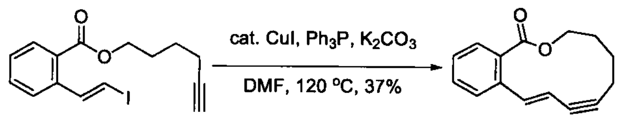


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_47,

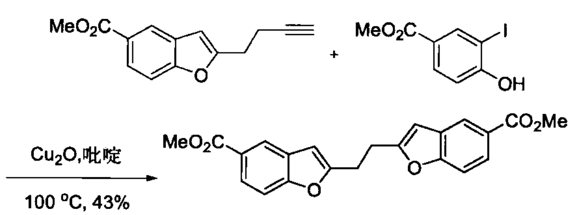
Example 3[5]



Example 4[8]



Example 5, 就地进行的 Castro–Stephens 反应[10]

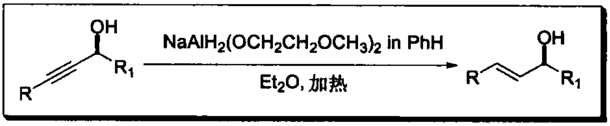


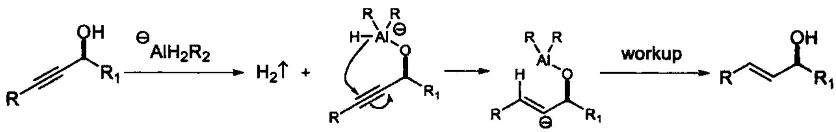
References

1. (a) Castro, C. E.; Stephens, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 2163. Castro 和 Stephens 都在加利福尼亚大学河滨分校 (University of California, Riverside) 的线虫学与化学系工作。Riverside. (b) Stephens, R. D.; Castro, C. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 3313–3315.
2. Clark, R. L.; Pessolano, A. A.; Witzel, B.; Lanza, T.; Shen, T. Y.; Van Arman, C. G.; Risley, E. A. *J. Med. Chem.* **1978**, *21*, 1158–1162.
3. Staab, H. A.; Neunhoeffer, K. *Synthesis* **1974**, 424.
4. Owsley, D.; Castro, C. *Org. Synth.* **1988**, *52*, 128–131.
5. Kundu, N. G.; Chaudhuri, L. N. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans 1* **1991**, 1677–1682.
6. Kabbara, J.; Hoffmann, C.; Schinzer, D. *Synthesis* **1995**, 299–302.
7. White, J. D.; Carter, R. G.; Sundermann, K. F.; Wartmann, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5407–5413.
8. Coleman, R. S.; Garg, R. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3487–3490.
9. Rawat, D. S.; Zaleski, J. M. *Synth. Commun.* **2002**, *32*, 1489–1494.
10. Bakunova, A.; Bakunov, S.; Wenzler, T.; Barszcz, T.; Werbovetz, K.; Brun, R.; Hall, J.; Tidwell, R. *J. Med. Chem.* **2007**, *50*, 5807–5823.
11. Gray, D. L. *Castro–Stephens coupling.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 212–235. (Review).

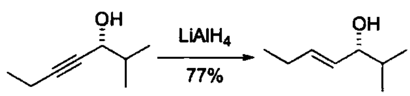
Chan 还原反应

用双(2-甲氧基乙氧基)氢化铝(SMEAH,又常称红铝)或锂铝氢立体选择性地还原炔基醇为*E*-烯丙基醇的反应。

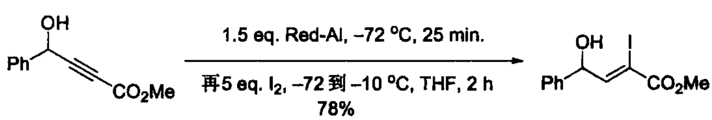




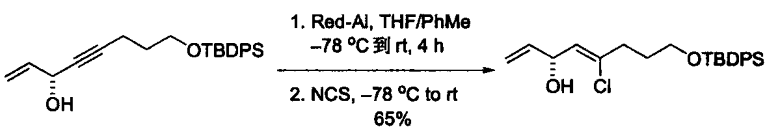
Example 1[3]



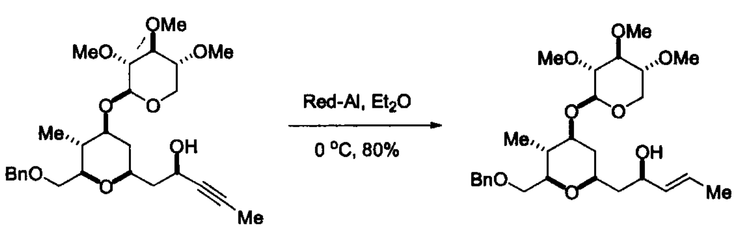
Example 2[4]



Example 3[6]



Example 4[7]



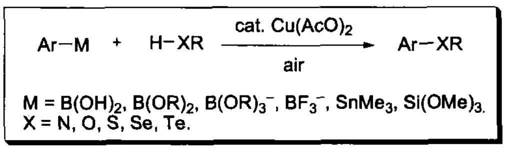
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_48,

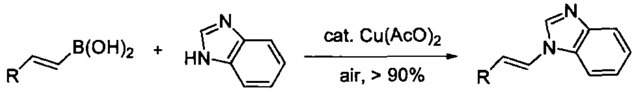
References

1. Chan, K.-K.; Cohen, N.; De Noble, J. P.; Specian, A. C., Jr.; Saucy, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 3497–3505. Ka-Kong Chan是位于美国新泽西州Netley的Hoffmann-La Roche, 公司的一名化学家。
2. Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P.; Munro, M. H. G.; Soong, L. T.; Thompson, R. S.; Vaughan, J. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1980**, 820–821.
3. Midland, M. M.; Gabriel, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 1143–1144.
4. Meta, C. T.; Koide, K. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 1785–1787.
5. Yamazaki, T.; Ichige, T.; Kitazume, T. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4073–4076.
6. Xu, S.; Arimoto, H.; Uemura, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 5746–5749.
7. Chakraborty, T. K.; Reddy, V. R.; Gajula, P. K. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 5162–5167.

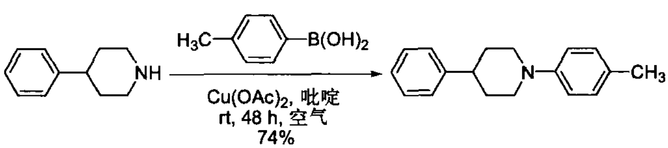
Chan-Lam C — X键偶联反应

各种带NH/OH/SH的底物于室温、空气中与硼酸在催化量乙酸铜及三乙胺（或吡啶）存在下经氧化交叉偶联发生芳基化反应。反应可适用于酰胺、胺、苯胺、叠氮化物、乙内酰脲、肼、酰亚胺、亚胺、亚硝基化物、吡嗪酮、吡啶酮、嘌呤、嘧啶、氨磺酰、亚磺酸盐、亚磺酰胺、脲、醇、酚和硫酚。本反应也是一个在N/O上发生烯基化的温和方法。硼酸可以用硅氧烷或锡烷替代。温和的反应条件使其优于Buchwald-Hartwig钯催化的交叉偶联反应。本反应也是对Suzuki-Miyaura C—C键交叉偶联反应的一个补充。

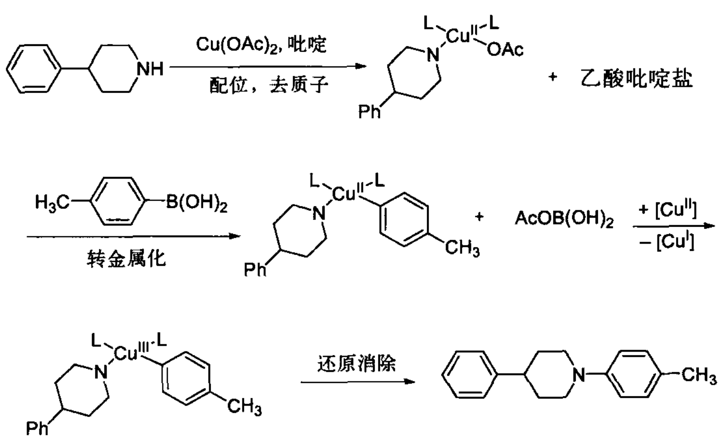




Example 1[1a,d]

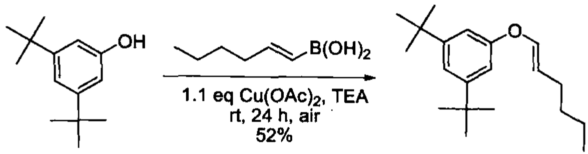


Mechanism:[1c,d,17]

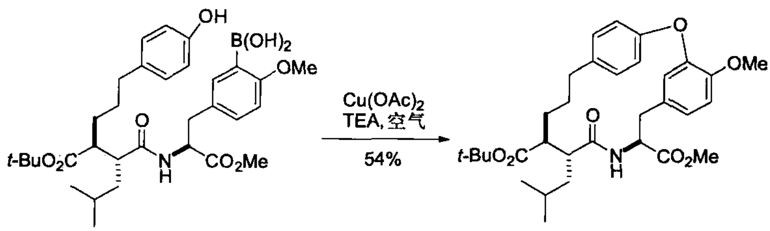


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_49,

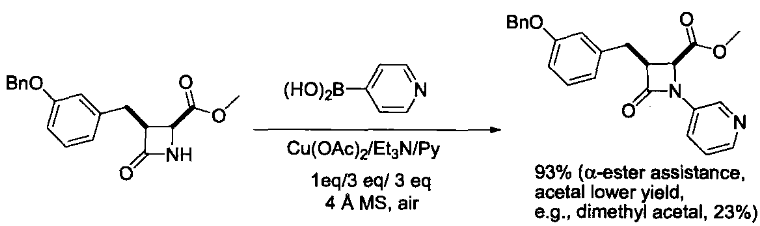
Example 2[4]



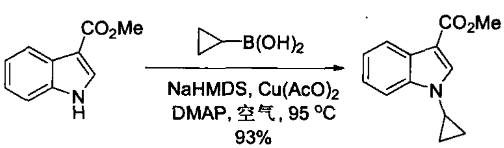
Example 3[5]



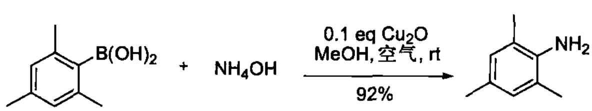
Example 4[13]



Example 5[14]



Example 6[15]



References

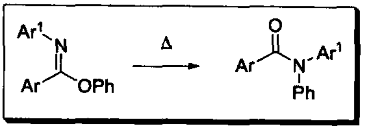
1. (a) Chan, D. M. T.; Monaco, K. L.; Wang, R.-P.; Winters, M. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 2933–2936. (b) Lam, P. Y. S.; Clark, C. G.; Saubern, S.; Adams, J.; Winters, M. P.; Chan, D. M. T.; Combs, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 2941–2949. 单 (Dominic Chan) 是位于美国 Wilmington，DE 的 DuPont Crop Protection 的化学家。他跟麦迪森的威斯康辛大学 (University of Wisconsin，Madison) 的特罗斯特 (Barry Trost) 教授进行 Ph.D 研究工作。拉姆（Patrick Lam）是位于美国新泽西州普林斯顿的 Bristol−Myyers Squibb 公司的首席研究员，曾在 DuPont Pharmaceuticals

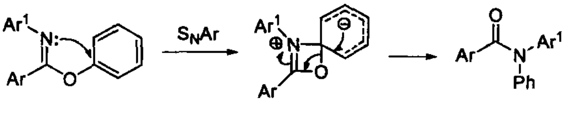
Company 工作过。他跟罗切斯特大学（University of Rochester）Louis Friedrich 教授进行 Ph.D 研究工作，跟 Michael Jung 教授从事博士后研究工作，后来又跟加利福尼亚大学洛杉矶分校（UCLA）的克拉姆（Donald Cram）教授从事博士后研究工作。(c) Evans, D. A.; Katz, J. L.; West, T. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 2937–2940. Evans 小组因长期从事万古霉素 (vancomycin) 全合成的研究而对 O– 芳构化反应非常重视。(d) Lam, P. Y. S.; Clark, C. G.; Saubern, S.; Adams, J.; Averill, K. M.; Chan, D. M. T.; Combs, A. *Synlett* **2000**, 674–676. (e) Lam, P. Y. S.; Bonne, D.; Vincent, G.; Clark, C. G.; Combs, A. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 1691–1694.

2. Reviews: (a) Chan, D. M. T.; Lam, P. Y. S., Book chapter in *Boronic Acids* Hall, ed. **2005**, Wiley–VCH, 205–240. (b) Ley, S. V.; Thomas, A. W. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 5400–5449.
3. Catalytic copper: (a) Lam, P. Y. S.; Vincent, G.; Clark, C. G.; Deudon, S.; Jadhav, P. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3415–3418. (b) Antilla, J. C.; Buchwald, S. L. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2077–2079. (c) Quach, T. D.; Batey, R. A. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 4397–4400. (d) Collman, J. P.; Zhong, M. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1233–1236. (e) Lan, J.-B.; Zhang, G.-L.; Yu, X.-Q.; You, J.-S.; Chen, L.; Yan, M.; Xie, R.-G. *Synlett* **2004**, 1095–1097.
4. Vinyl boronic acids: Lam, P. Y. S.; Vincent, G.; Bonne, D.; Clark, C. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 4927–4931.
5. Intramolecular: Decicco, C. P.; Song, Y.; Evans, D.A. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 1029–1032.
6. Solid phase: (a) Combs, A. P.; Saubern, S.; Rafalski, M.; Lam, P. Y. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 1623–1626. (b) Combs, A. P.; Tadesse, S.; Rafalski, M.; Haque, T. S.; Lam, P. Y. S. *J. Comb. Chem.* **2002**, *4*, 179–182.
7. Boronates/borates: (a) Chan, D. M. T.; Monaco, K. L.; Li, R.; Bonne, D.; Clark, C. G.; Lam, P. Y. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3863–3865. (b) Yu, X. Q.; Yamamoto, Y.; Miyuara, N. *Chem. Asian J.* **2008**, *3*, 1517–1522.
8. Siloxanes: (a) Lam, P. Y. S.; Deudon, S.; Averill, K. M.; Li, R.; He, M. Y.; DeShong, P.; Clark, C. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7600–7601. (b) Lam, P. Y. S.; Deudon, S.; Hauptman, E.; Clark, C. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 2427–2429.
9. Stannanes: Lam, P. Y. S.; Vincent, G.; Bonne, D.; Clark, C. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 3091–3094.
10. Thiols: (a) Herradura, P. S.; Pendola, K. A.; Guy, R. K. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2019–2022. (b) Savarin, C.; Srogl, J.; Liebeskind, L. S. . *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 4309–4312.
11. Sulfinates: (a) Beaulieu, C.; Guay. D.; Wang, C.; Evans, D. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3233–3236. (b) Huang, H.; Batey, R. A. *Tetrahedron.* **2007**, *63*, 7667–7672. (c) Kar, A.; Sayyed, L. A.; Lo, W. F.; Kaiser, H. M.; Beller, M.; Tse, M. K. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 3405–3408.
12. Sulfoximines: Moessner, C.; Bolm, C. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2667–2669.
13. β-Lactam: Wang, W.; Devsathale, P.; *et al. Bio. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 1939–1944.
14. Cyclopropyl boronic acid: Tsuritani, T.; Strotman, N. A.; Yamamoto, Y.; Kawasaki, M.; Yasuda, N.; Mase, T. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1653–1655.
15. Ammonia: Rao, H.; Fu, H.; Jiang, Y.; Zhao, Y. *Ang. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2009**, *48*, 1114–1116.
16. Alcohol: Quach, T. D.; Batey, R. A. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1381–1384.
17. Mechanism: (a) Huffman, L. M.; Stahl, S. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 9196–9197. (b) King, A. E.; Brunold, T. C.; Stahl, S. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 5044–5045.

Chapman重排反应

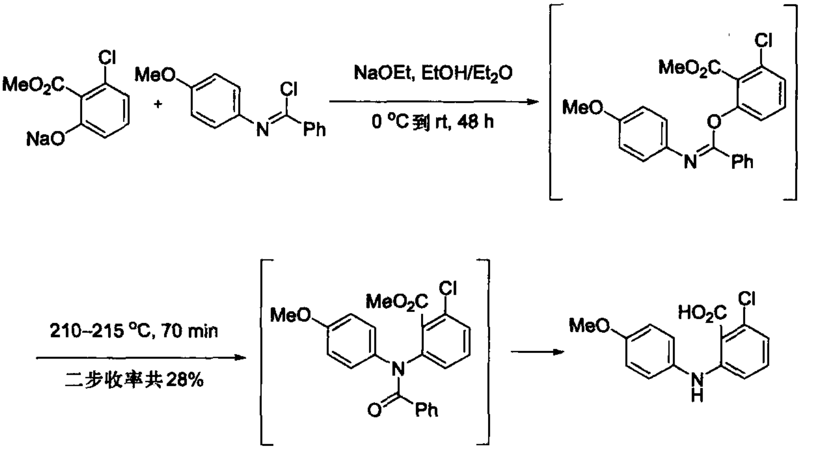
O-芳基亚胺醚热重排为酰胺。



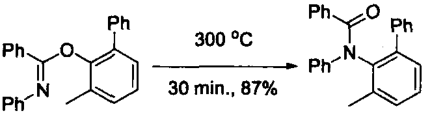


1,3-氧氮杂环丁烷中间体

Example 1[2]

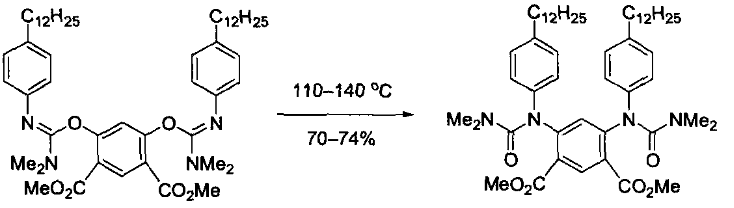


Example 2[4]

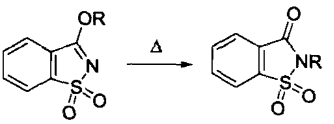


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_50,

Example 3, 二重 Chapman 重排[10]



Example 4类, Chapman热重排[11]

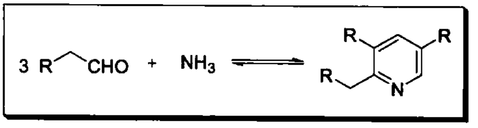


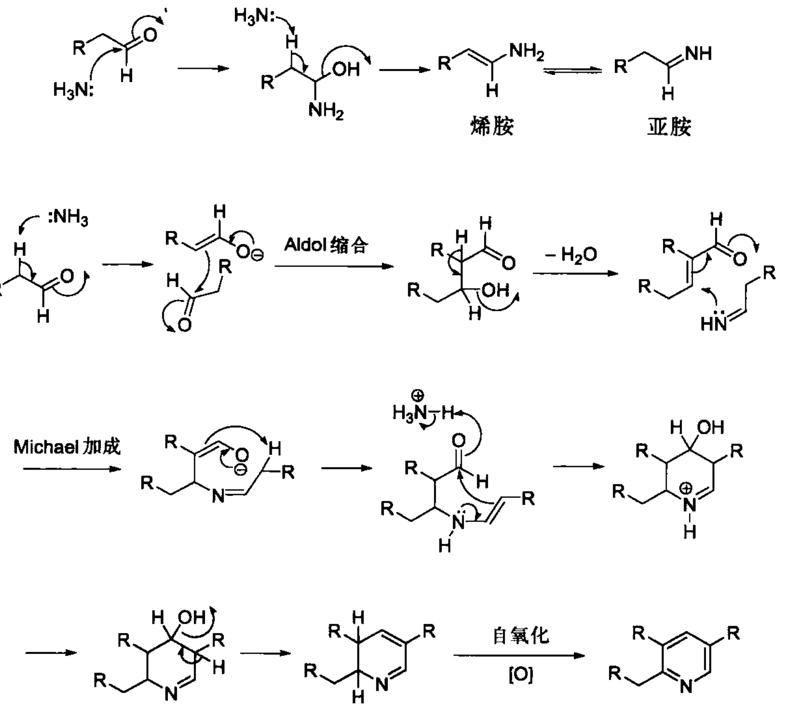
References

1. Chapman, A. W. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1925**, *127*, 1992–1998. Arthur William Chapman1898年出生于英国伦敦。他曾是有机化学讲师而后在1944-1963年间成为谢菲尔德大学（University of Sheffield）的教务主任。
2. Dauben, W. G.; Hodgson, R. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 3479–3480.
3. Schulenberg, J. W.; Archer, S. *Org. React.* **1965**, *14*, 1–51. (Review).
4. Relles, H. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1968**, *33*, 2245–2253.
5. Shawali, A. S.; Hassaneen, H. M. *Tetrahedron* **1972**, *28*, 5903–5909.
6. Kimura, M.; Okabayashi, I.; Isogai, K. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1988**, *25*, 315–320.
7. Farouz, F.; Miller, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 3305–3308.
8. Dessolin, M.; Eisenstein, O.; Golfier, M.; Prange, T.; Sautet, P. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1992**, 132–134.
9. Shohda, K.-I.; Wada, T.; Sekine, M. *Nucleosides Nucleotides* **1998**, *17*, 2199–2210.
10. Marsh, A.; Nolen, E. G.; Gardinier, K. M.; Lehn, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 397–400.
11. Almeida, R.; Gomez-Zavaglia, A.; Kaczor, A.; Cristiano, M. L. S.; Eusebio, M. E. S.; Maria, T. M. R.; Fausto, R. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 3296–3305.

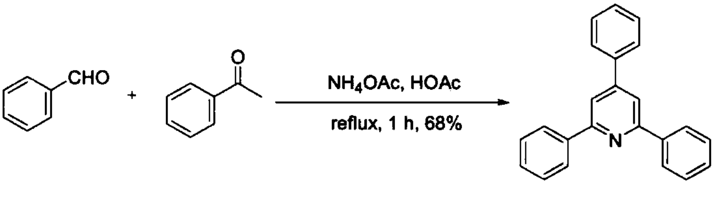
Chichibabin 吡啶合成反应

醛和氨缩合生成吡啶。



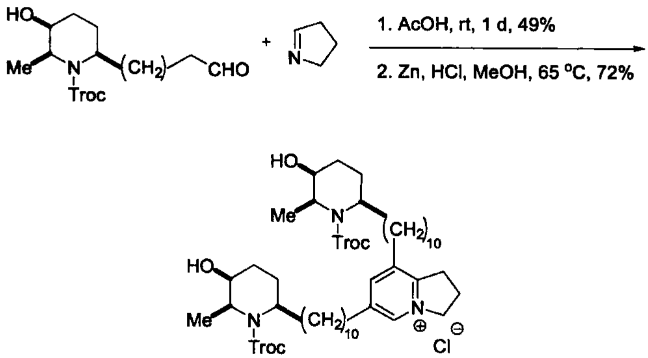


Example 1[4]

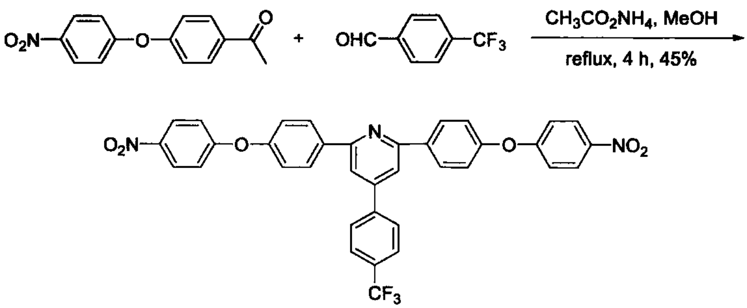


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_51,

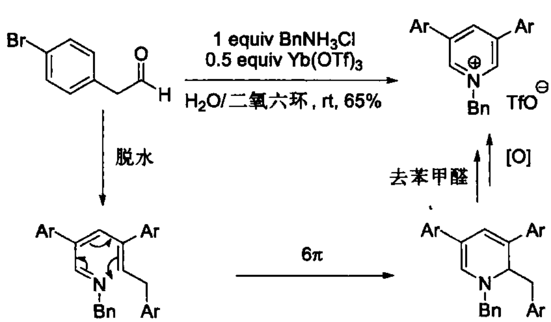
Example 2[8]



Example 3[9]



Example 4, 一个反常的Chichibabin 反应[10]



References

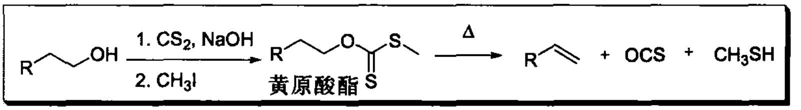
1. Chichibabin, A. E. *J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.* **1906**, *37*, 1229. 齐齐巴宾(Alexei E. Chichibabin, 1871-1945) 出生于俄罗斯的Kuzemino, 是马尔科夫尼科夫(Markovnikov)所青睐的学生。但马尔科夫尼科夫的继承者泽林斯基(Hell-

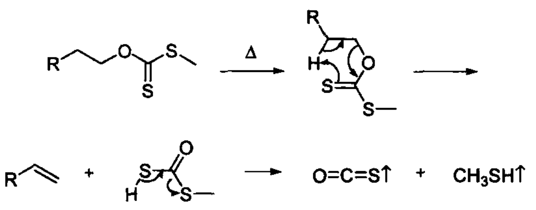
Volhard-Zelinsky反应的发现者之一）不愿与这个学生合作共事，对齐齐巴宾的Ph.D论文也颇多微词，反使齐齐巴宾有一个“自学成才者”的昵称。

2. Sprung, M. M. *Chem. Rev.* **1940**, *40*, 297–338. (Review).
3. Frank, R. L.; Riener, E. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 4182–4183.
4. Weiss, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1952**, *74*, 200–202.
5. Kessar, S. V.; Nadir, U. K.; Singh, M. *Indian J. Chem.* **1973**, *11*, 825–826.
6. Shimizu, S.; Abe, N.; Iguchi, A.; Dohba, M.; Sato, H.; Hirose, K.-I. *Microporous Mesoporous Materials* **1998**, *21*, 447–451.
7. Galatasis, P. *Chichibabin (Tschitschibabin) Pyridine Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 308–309. (Review).
8. Snider, B. B.; Neubert, B. J. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2715–2718.
9. Wang, X.-L.; Li, Y.-F.; Gong, C.-L.; Ma, T.; Yang, F.-C. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2008**, *129*, 56–63.
10. Burns, N. Z.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 205–208.
11. Liaw, D.-J.; Wang, K.-L.; Kang, E.-T.; Pujari, S. Pu.; Chen, M.-H.; Huang, Y.-C.; Tao, B.-C.; Lee, K.-R.; Lai, J.-Y. *J. Polymer Sci., A: Polymer Chem.* **2009**, *47*, 991–1002.

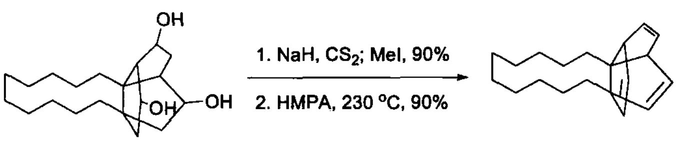
Chugaev 反应

黄原酸酯热解消除为烯烃。

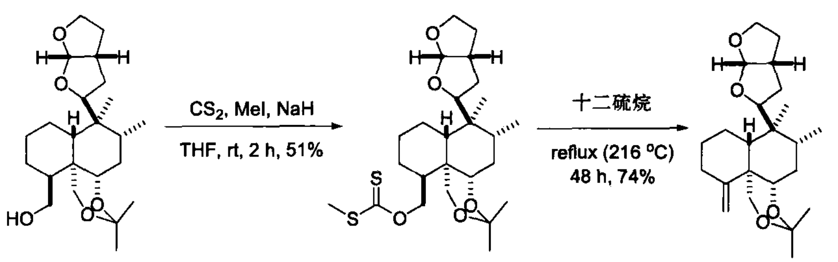




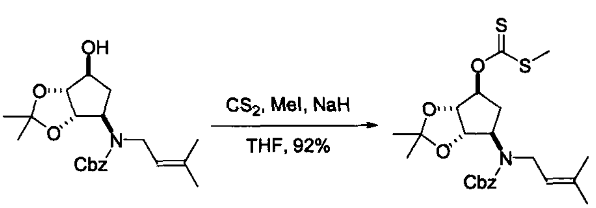
Example 1[4]



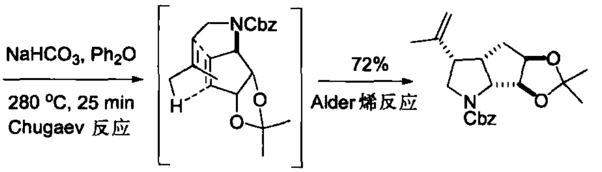
Example 2[5]



Example 3, Chugaev *syn*-消除反应后再分子内烯反应[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_52,

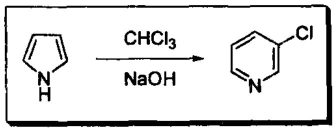


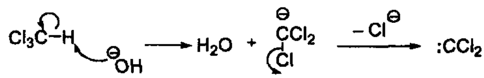
References

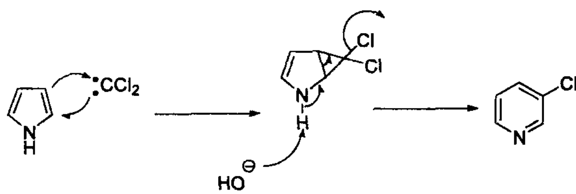
1. Chugaev, L. *Ber.* **1899**, *32*, 3332.秋加也夫（Lev A. Chugaev, 1873-1922）出生于俄罗斯的莫斯科，曾是彼得格勒的化学教授。门捷列夫（Dimitri Mendeleyev）和瓦尔登（Paul Walden）也都任过该职位。秋加也夫将其一生贡献给科学，除了萜类外还研究过Ni和Pt的化学，其研究室的灯光每天亮到临晨4点多钟是常有的事。
3. Ho, T.-L.; Liu, S.-H. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1984**, 615–617.
4. Fu, X.; Cook, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 3409–3412.
5. Meulemans, T. M.; Stork, G. A.; Macaev, F. Z.; Jansen, B. J. M.; de Groot, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 9178–9188.
6. Nakagawa, H.; Sugahara, T.; Ogasawara, K. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3181–3183.
7. Nakagawa, H.; Sugahara, T.; Ogasawara, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4523–4526.
8. Fuchter, M. J. *Chugaev elimination.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 334–342. (Review).
9. Ahmed, S.; Baker, L. A.; Grainger, R. S.; Innocenti, P.; Quevedo, C. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 8116–8119.

Ciamician-Dennstedt重排反应

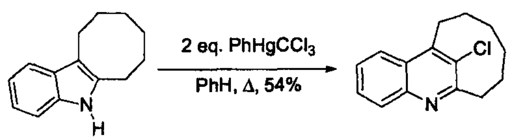
吡咯用从氯仿和NaOH反应而来的二氯卡宾处理发生环丙烷化，接着重排生成3-氯吡啶。



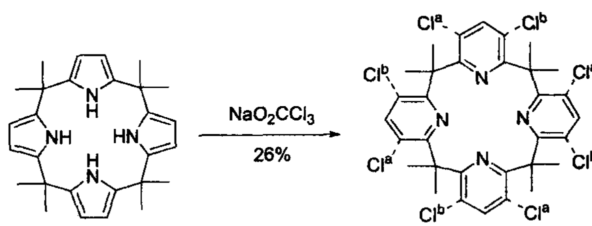




Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]



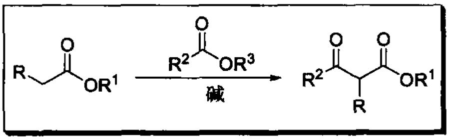
References

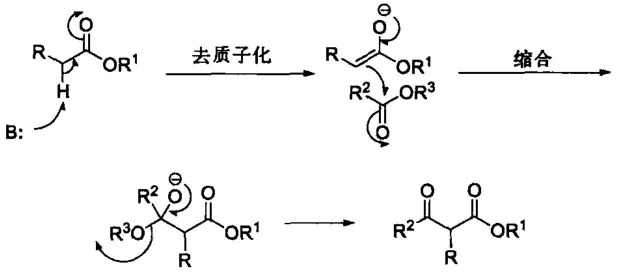
1. Ciamician, G. L.; Dennsted, M. *Ber.* **1881**, *14*, 1153. 西姆密希安(Giacomo Luigi Ciamician, 1857-1922)出生于意大利的Trieste，被誉为现代有机光化学之父。
2. Wynberg, H. *Chem. Rev.* **1960**, *60*, 169–184. (Review).
3. Wynberg, H. and Meijer, E. W. *Org. React.* **1982**, *28*, 1–36. (Review).
4. Parham, W. E.; Davenport, R. W.; Biasotti, J. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1970**, *35*, 3775–3779.
5. Král, V.; Gale, P. A.; Anzenbacher, P. Jr.; K. Jursíková; Lynch, V.; Sessler, J. L. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm.* **1998**, 9–10.
6. Pflum, D. A. *Ciamician–Dennsted Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 350–354. (Review).

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_53,

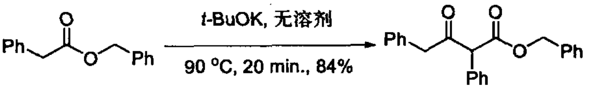
Claisen缩合反应

碱催化下酯缩合为 β-酮酯。

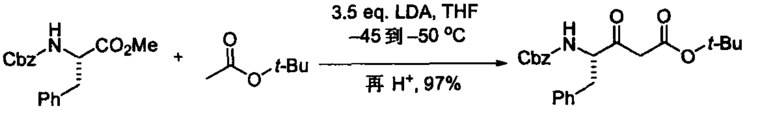




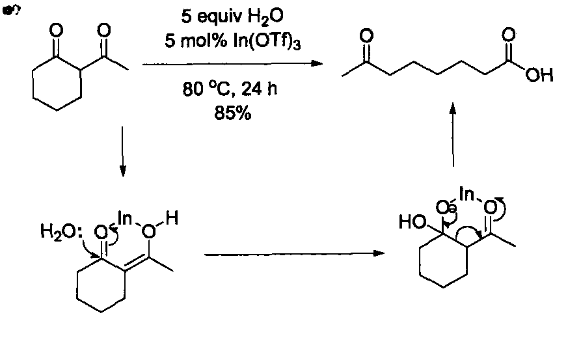
Example 1[4]



Example 2[6]

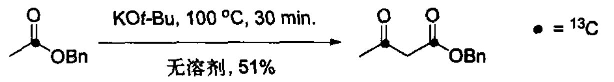


Example 3, 逆 Claisen 缩合[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_54,

Example 4, 无溶剂 Claisen缩合[10]

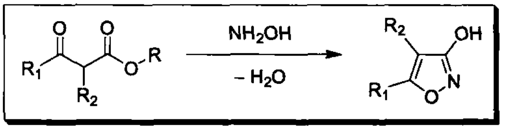


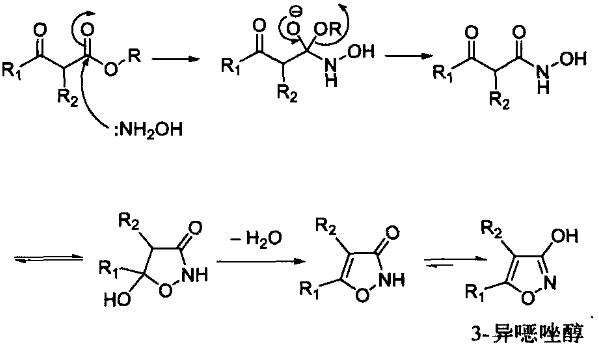
References

1 Claisen, R. L.; Lowman, O. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 651. 克莱森（Rainer Ludwig Claisen，1851-1930）出生于德国的Cologne，可称得上是有机化学史上的名门望族之成员。在其独立从事研究工作前曾先后跟凯库勒（Kekule）、武勒（Wohler）、拜耳（von Baeyer）和费歇尔（Fischer）学习过。
2 Hauser, C. R.; Hudson, B. E. *Org. React.* **1942**, *1*, 266–302. (Review).
3 Schäfer, J. P.; Bloomfield, J. J. *Org. React.* **1967**, *15*, 1–203. (Review).
4 Yoshizawa, K.; Toyota, S.; Toda, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 7983–7985.
5 Heath, R. J.; Rock, C. O. *Nat. Prod. Rep.* **2002**, *19*, 581–596. (Review).
6 Honda, Y.; Katayama, S.; Kojima, M.; Suzuki, T.; Izawa, K. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 447–449.
7 Mogilaiah, K.; Reddy, N. V. *Synth. Commun.* **2003**, *33*, 73–78.
8 Linderberg, M. T.; Moge, M.; Sivadasan, S. *Org. Pro. Res. Dev.* **2004**, *8*, 838–845.
9 Kawata, A.; Takata, K.; Kuninobu, Y.; Takai, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 7793–7795.
10 Iida, K.; Ohtaka, K.; Komatsu, T.; Makino, T.; Kajiwara, M. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.* **2008**, *51*, 167–169.

Claisen异噁唑合成

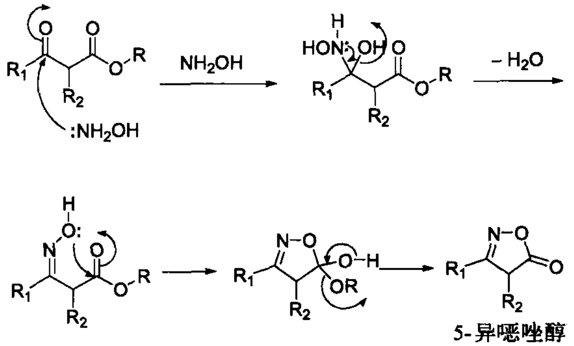
β-酮酯用羟氨处理环化为3-羟基异噁唑。





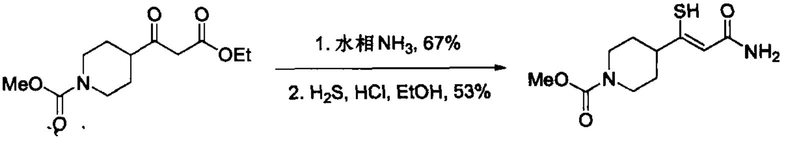
3-异噁唑醇

副反应:

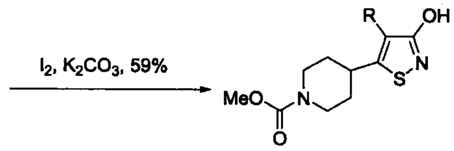


5-异噁唑醇

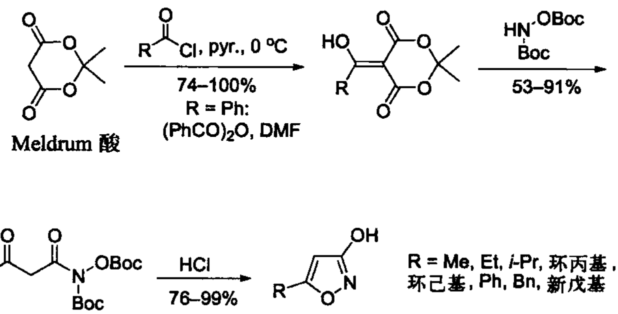
Example 1,硫同系物[6]



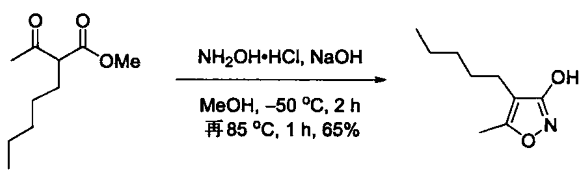
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_55,



Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]

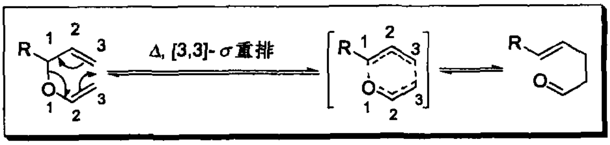


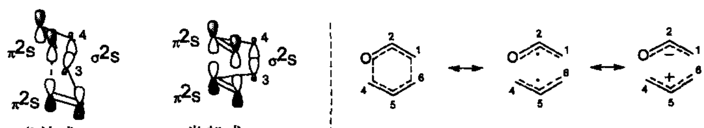
References

1. (a) Claisen, L; Lowman, O. E. *Ber.* **1888**, *21*, 784. (b) Claisen, L.; Zedel, W. *Ber.* **1891**, *24*, 140. (c) Hantzsch, A. *Ber.* **1891**, *24*, 495–506.
2. Barnes, R. A. In *Heterocyclic Compounds*; Elderfield, R. C., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **1957**; *Vol. 5*, p 474ff. (Review).
3. Loudon, J. D. In *Chemistry of Carbon Compounds*; Rodd, E. H., Ed.; Elsevier: Amsterdam, **1957**; Vol. 4a, p. 345ff. (Review).
4. McNab, H. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1978**, *7*, 345–358. (Review).
5. Chen, B.-C. *Heterocycles* **1991**, *32*, 529–597. (Review).
6. Frølund, B.; Kristiansen, U.; Brehm, L.; Hansen, A. B.; Krogsgaard-Larsen, K.; Falch, E. *J. Med. Chem.* **1995**, *38*, 3287–3296.
7. Sorensen, U. S.; Falch, E.; Krogsgaard-Larsen, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 1003–1007.
8. Madsen, U.; Bräuner-Osborne, H.; Frydenvang, K.; Hvene, L.; Johansen, T.N.; Nielsen, B.; Sánchez, C.; Stensbøl, T.B.; Bischoff, F.; Krogsgaard-Larsen, K. *J. Med. Chem.* **2001**, *44*, 1051–1059.
9. Brooks, D. A. *Claisen Isoxazole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 220–224. (Review).

Claisen重排反应

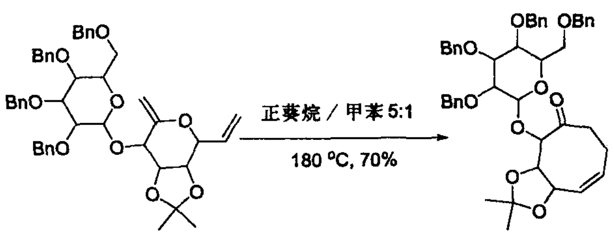
Claisen重排反应、对位Claisen重排反应、Bellus-Claiso重排反应、 Corey-Claisen重排反应、Eschenmoser-Claisen重排反应、Ireland-Claisen重排反应、Kazmaier-Claisen重排反应、Saucy-Claisen重排反应、Johnson-Claisen原酸酯重排反应和Carroll重排反应都同属于[3,3]-σ重排反应。Claisen重排反应经过一个协同过程，此处显示的箭头推动只是为了方便说明。



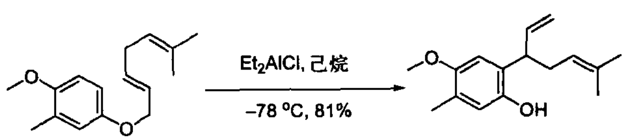


类椅式　类船式

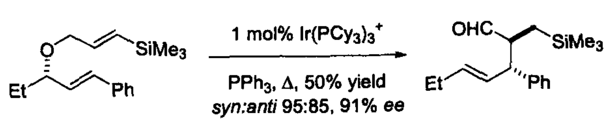
Example 1[7]



Example 2[8]

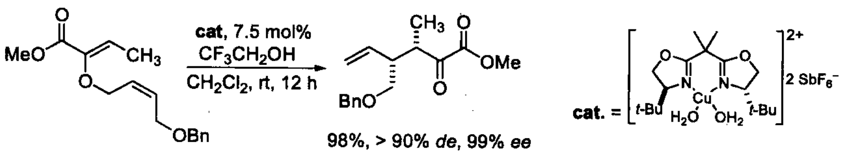


Example 3[9]

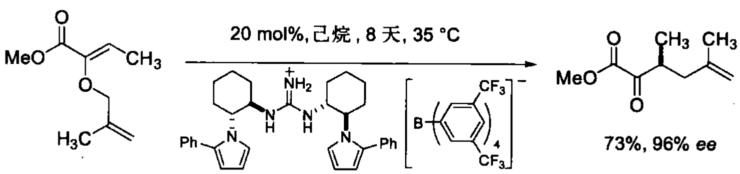


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_56,

Example 4, 不对称 Claisen 重排[10]



Example 5, 不对称 Claisen 重排[11]

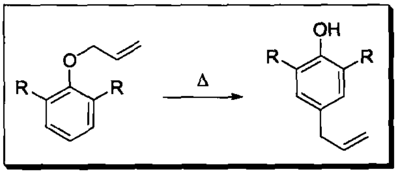


References

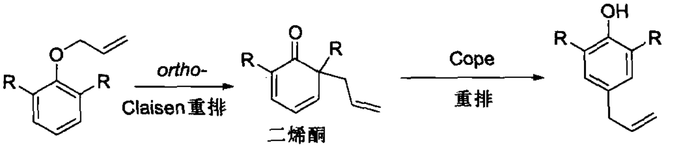
1. Claisen, L. *Ber.* **1912**, *45*, 3157–3166.
2. Rhoads, S. J.; Raulins, N. R. *Org. React.* **1975**, *22*, 1–252. (Review).
3. Wipf, P. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 827–873. (Review).
4. Ganem, B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 937–945. (Review).
5. Ito, H.; Taguchi, T. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1999**, *28*, 43–50. (Review).
6. Castro, A. M. M. *Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *104*, 2939–3002. (Review).
7. Jürs, S.; Thiem, J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2005**, *16*, 1631–1638.
8. Vyvyan, J. R.; Oaksmith, J. M.; Parks, B. W.; Peterson, E. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2457–2460.
9. Nelson, S. G.; Wang, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 4232–4233.
10. Körner, M.; Hiersemann, M. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 4979–4982.
11. Uyeda, C.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 9228–9229.
12. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 33–43. (Review).

对位Claisen重排反应

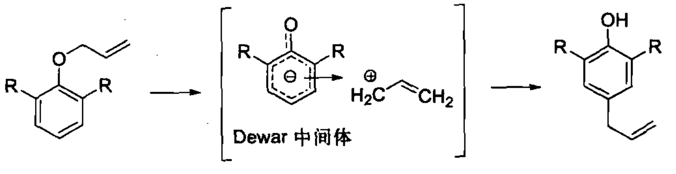
邻位Claison重排反应后继续重排给出对位Claison重排反应产物。



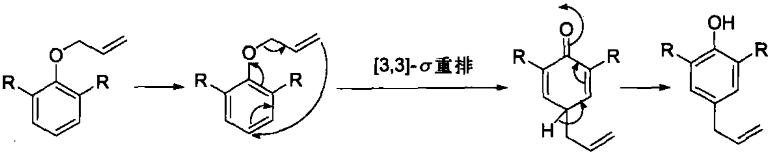
机理1:



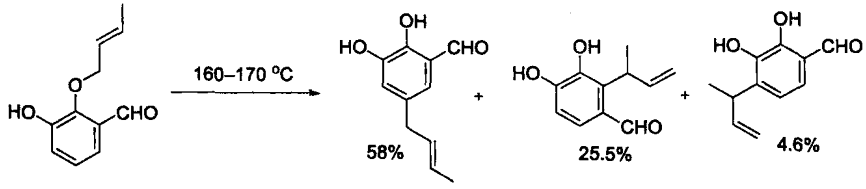
机理2:



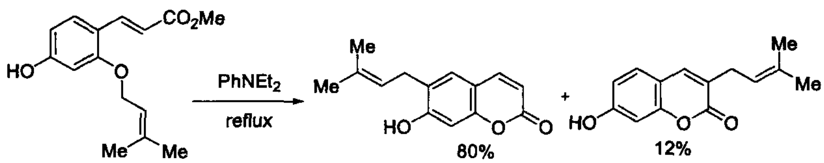
机理3:



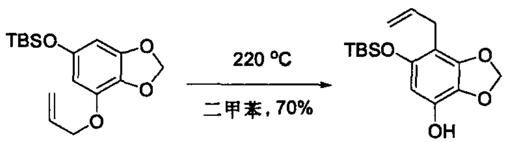
Example 1[6]



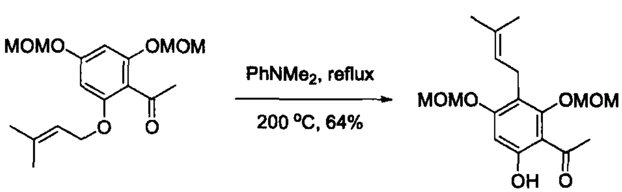
Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[10]

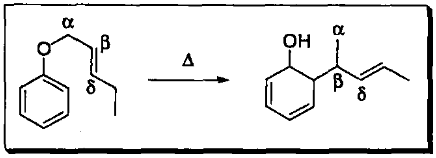


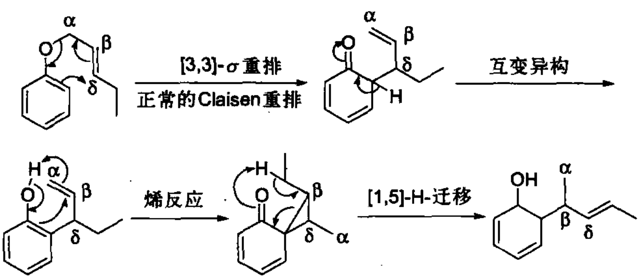
References

1. Alexander, E. R.; Kluiber, R. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, *73*, 4304–4306.
2. Rhoads, S. J.; Raulins, R.; Reynolds, R. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1953**, *75*, 2531–2532.
3. Dyer, A.; Jefferson, A.; Scheinmann, F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1968**, *33*, 1259–1261.
4. Murray, R. D. H.; Lawrie, K. W. M. *Tetrahedron* **1979**, *35*, 697–699.
5. Cairns, N.; Harwood, L. M.; Astles, D. P. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1986**, 1264–1266.
6. Kilényi, S. N.; Mahaux, J.-M.; van Durme, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2591–2594.
7. Cairns, N.; Harwood, L. M.; Astles, D. P. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1994**, 3101–3107.
8. Pettus, T. R. R.; Inoue, M.; Chen, X.-T.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 6160–6168.
9. Al-Maharik, N.; Botting, N. P. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 4177–4181.
10. Khupse, R. S.; Erhardt, P. W. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2007**, *70*, 1507–1509.

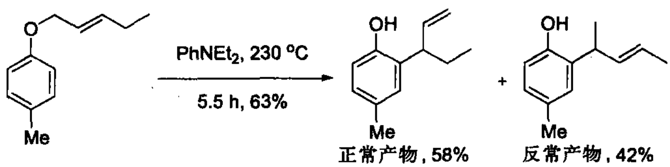
反常 Claisen 重排反应

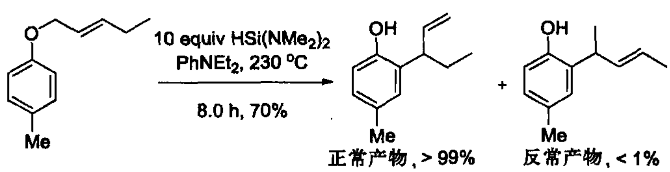
正常 Claisen 重排反应产物继续重排给出 β-碳接到环上的产物。



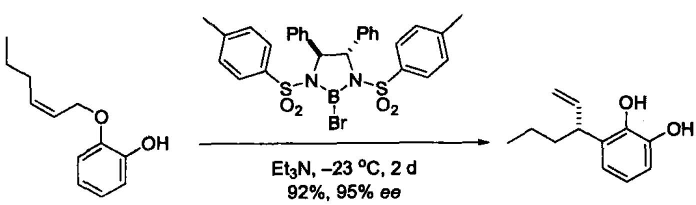


Example 1[3]

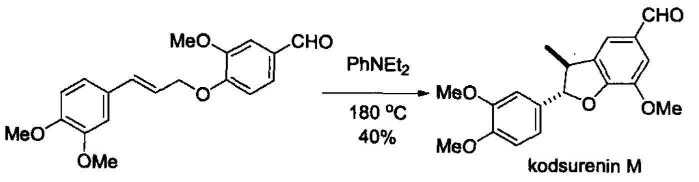




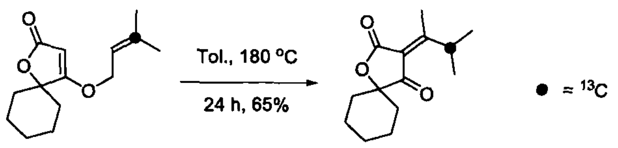
Example 2, 对映选择性芳香族 Claisen 重排[4]



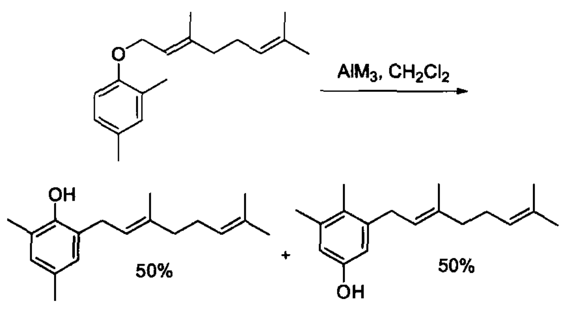
Example 3[5]



Example 4[6]



Example 5[7]

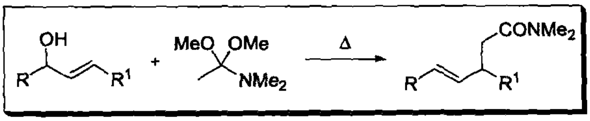


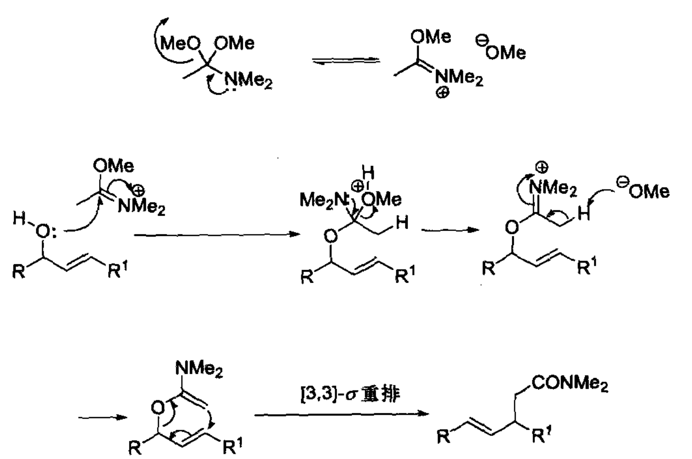
References

1. Hansen, H.-J. In *Mechanisms of Molecular Migrations;* vol. 3, Thyagarajan, B. S., ed.; Wiley-Interscience: New York, **1971**, pp 177–236. (Review).
2. Kilényi, S. N.; Mahaux, J.-M.; van Durme, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2591–2594.
3. Fukuyama, T.; Li, T.; Peng, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 2145–2148.
4. Ito, H.; Sato, A.; Taguchi, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 4815–4818.
5. Yi, W. M.; Xin, W. A.; Fu, P. X. *J. Chem. Soc., (S),* **1998**, 168.
6. Schobert, R.; Siegfried, S.; Gordon, G.; Mulholland, D.; Nieuwenhuyzen, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4561–4564.
7. Wipf, P.; Rodriguez, S. *Ad. Synth. Catal.* **2002**, *344*, 434–440.
8. Puranik, R.; Rao, Y. J.; Krupadanam, G. L. D. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **2002**, *41B*, 868–870.
9. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 33–87. (Review).

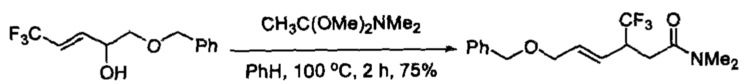
Eschenmoser-Claisen（酰胺缩酮）重排反应

N,O-烯酮缩酮进行[3,3]-σ 重排反应后生成γ,δ-不饱和酰胺。受益于Meerwein对酰胺交换研究的成果，Eschenmoser-Claisen重排反应又称Meerwein- Eschenmoser-Claisen重排反应。

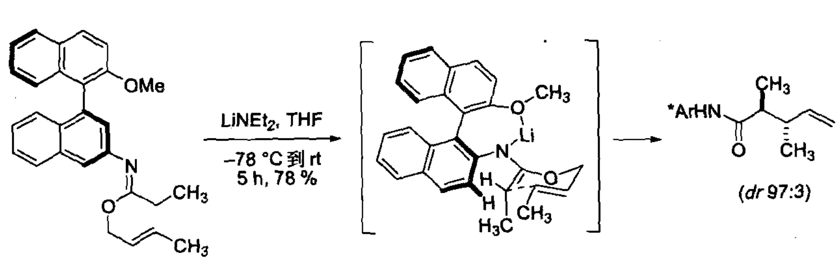




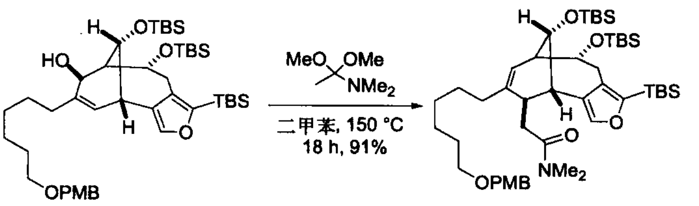
Example 1[4]



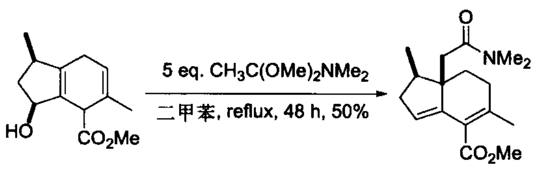
Example 2[5]



Example 3[6]



Example 4[8]

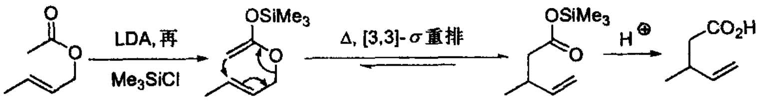


References

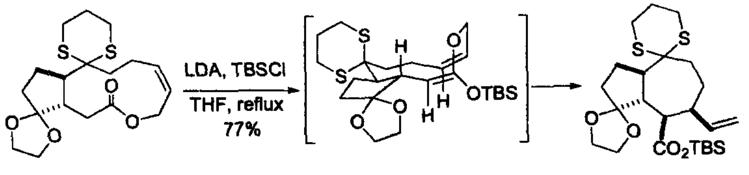
1. Meerwein, H.; Florian, W.; Schön, N.; Stopp, G. *Ann.* **1961**, *641*, 1–39.
2. Wick, A. E.; Felix, D.; Steen, K.; Eschenmoser, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1964**, *47*, 2425–2429. 瑞士人艾森默塞（Albert Eschenmoser, 1925-）在其所作的许多工作中最著名的是和R.B.Woodward一起在1973年对维生素B_{12}的全合成。他现在在苏黎世理工学院（ETH）和位于加州La Jolla的Scripps Research Institute工作。
3. Wipf, P. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 827–873. (Review).
4. Konno, T.; Nakano, H.; Kitazume, T. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1997**, *86*, 81–87.
5. Metz, P.; Hungerhoff, B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4442–4448.
6. Kwon, O. Y.; Su, D. S.; Meng, D. F.; Deng, W.; D'Amico, D. C.; Danishefsky, S. J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998**, *37*, 1877–1880.
7. Ito, H.; Taguchi, T. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1999**, *28*, 43–50. (Review).
8. Loh, T.-P.; Hu, Q.-Y. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 279–281.
9. Castro, A. M. M. *Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *104*, 2939–3002. (Review).
10. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 60–68. (Review).

Ireland-Claisen（硅烯酮缩酮）重排反应

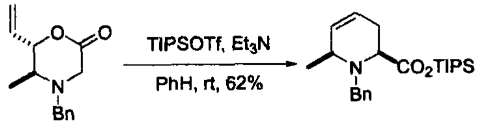
由烯丙基烯醇酯和三甲基氯硅烷而来的烯丙基三甲基硅基烯酮缩酮重排反应后生成 γ,δ-不饱和酸。在*E*/*Z*构型的控制及温和的反应条件方面，Ireland-Claisen重排反应比其他类型的Claisen重排反应要好。



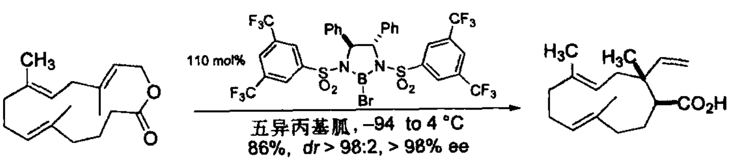
Example 1[2]



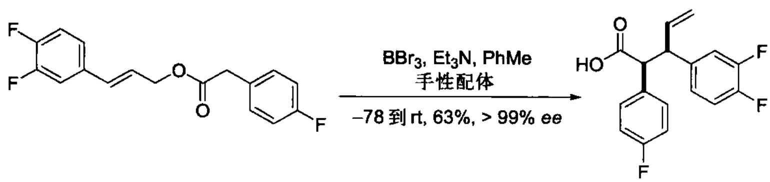
Example 2[3]



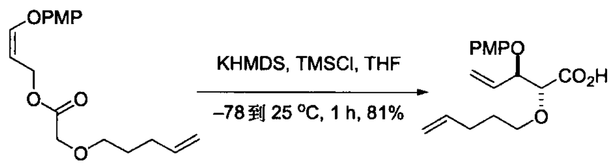
Example 3, 对映选择性Claisen 烯醇酯重排[6]



Example 4, 修正的Ireland–Claisen 重排[8]



Example 5[9]

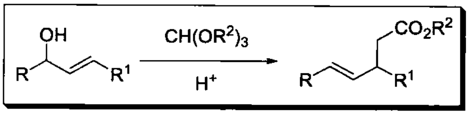


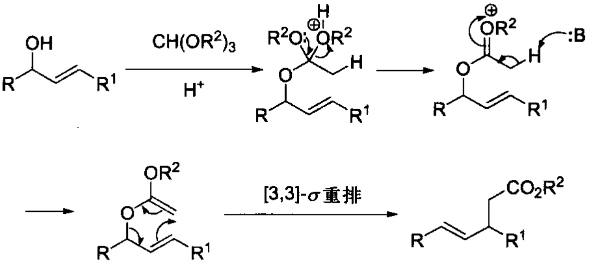
References

1. Ireland, R. E.; Mueller, R. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 5897–5898. Also *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 2868–2877. 艾尔兰德（Robert E. Ireland）在成为弗吉尼亚大学（University of Virginia）教授之前跟约翰逊（William S. Johnson）学习而获得Ph.D 学位，后来任加利福尼亚理工学院（California Institute of Technology）教授。现已退休。
2. Begley, M. J.; Cameron, A. G.; Knight, D. W. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1986**, 1933–1938.
3. Angle, S. R.; Breitenbucher, J. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 3985–3988.
4. Pereira, S.; Srebnik, M. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1993**, *26*, 17–29. (Review).
5. Ganem, B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 936–945. (Review).
6. Corey, E.; Kania, R. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 1229–1230.
7. Chai, Y.; Hong, S.-p.; Lindsay, H. A.; McFarland, C.; McIntosh, M. C. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 2905–2928. (Review).
8. Churcher, I.; Williams, S.; Kerrad, S.; Harrison, T.; Castro, J. L.; Shearman, M. S.; Lewis, H. D.; Clarke, E. E.; Wrigley, J. D. J.; Beher, D.; Tang, Y. S.; Liu, W. *J. Med. Chem.* **2003**, *46*, 2275–2278.
9. Fujiwara, K.; Goto, A.; Sato, D.; Kawai, H.; Suzuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 3465–3468.
10. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 45–51. (Review).

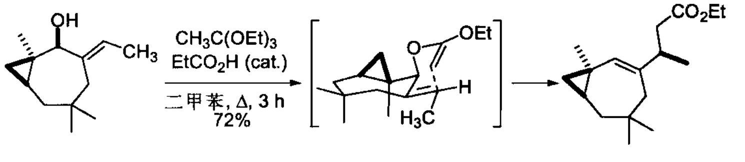
Johnson-Claisen (原酸酯) 重排反应

烯丙基醇和过量的三烷基原酸酯在微量的弱酸存在下加热给出一个混合的原酸酯。从机理上看，原酸酯失去醇生成烯酮缩酮后发生 [3,3]-σ 重排反应而生成 γ,δ-不饱和酯。

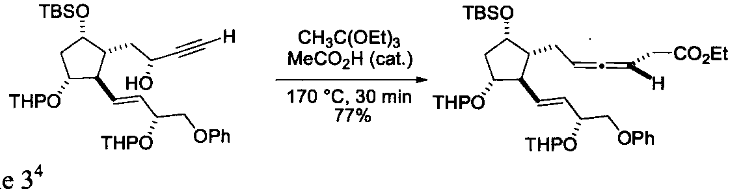




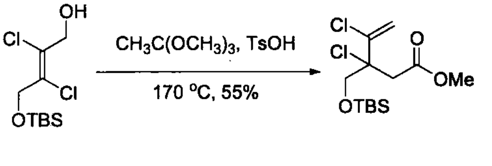
Example 1[2]



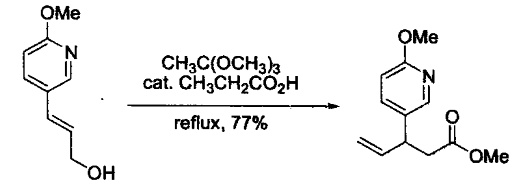
Example 2[3]



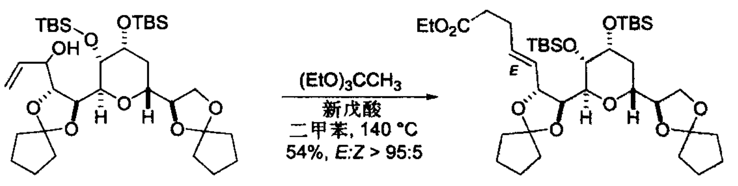
Example 3[4]



Example 4[9]



Example 5[10]

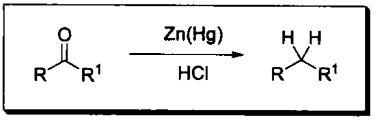


References

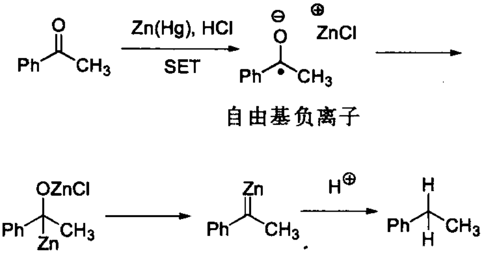
1. Johnson, W. S.; Werthemann, L.; Bartlett, W. R.; Brocksom, T. J.; Li, T.-t.; Faulkner, D. J.; Peterson, M. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970**, *92*, 741–743. 约翰逊（William S. Johnson, 1913-1995）出生于纽约的New Rochelle，在哈佛大学的费塞（Louis F. Fieser）指导下只用了2年时间就获得Ph.D学位。在威斯康辛大学（University of Wiscocin ）任教授达20年后又到斯坦福大学（Stanford University）并为该校创建了现代的化学系。
2. Paquette, L.; Ham, W. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 3025–3036.
3. Cooper, G. F.; Wren, D. L.; Jackson, D. Y.; Beard, C. C.; Galeazzi, E.; Van Horn, A. R.; Li, T. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 4280–4286.
4. Schlama, T.; Baati, R.; Gouverneur, V.; Valleix, A.; Falck, J. R.; Mioskowski, C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998**, *37*, 2085–2087.
5. Giardinà, A.; Marcantoni, E.; Mecozzi, T.; Petrini, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, 713–718.
6. Funabiki, K.; Hara, N.; Nagamori, M.; Shibata, K.; Matsui, M. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2003**, *122*, 237–242.
7. Montero, A.; Mann, E.; Herradón, B. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 3063–3073.
8. Scaglione, J. B.; Rath, N. P.; Covey, D. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 1089–1092.
9. Zartman, A. E.; Duong, L. T.; Fernandez-Metzler, C.; Hartman, G. D.; Leu, C.-T.; Prueksaritanont, T.; Rodan, G. A.; Rodan, S. B.; Duggan, M. E.; Meissner, R. S. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2005**, *15*, 1647–1650.
10. Hicks, J. D.; Roush, W. R. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 681–684.
11. Williams, D. R.; Nag, P. P. *Claisen and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 68–72. (Review).

Clemmensen还原反应

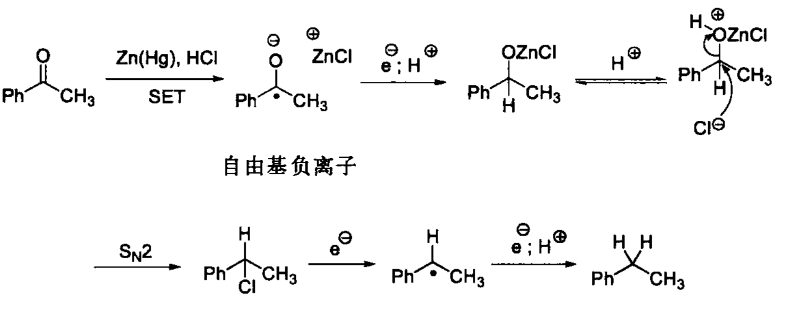
醛酮羰基在Zn/Hg作用下还原成亚甲基的反应。



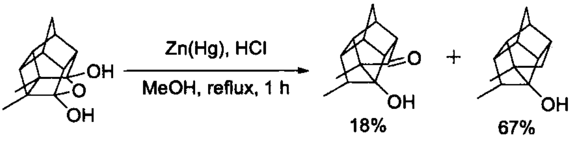
Zn 类卡宾机理:[3]



自由基负离子机理:

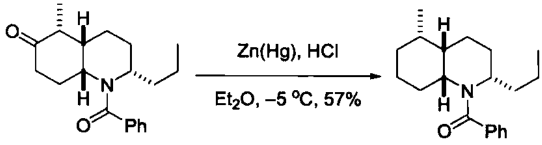


Example 1[5]

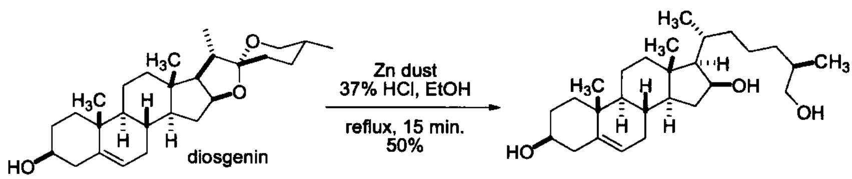


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_57,

Example 2[6]



Example 3[8]

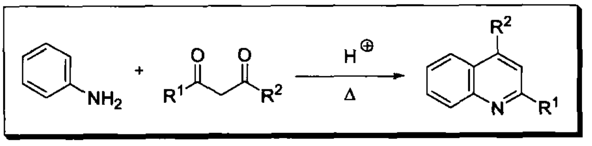


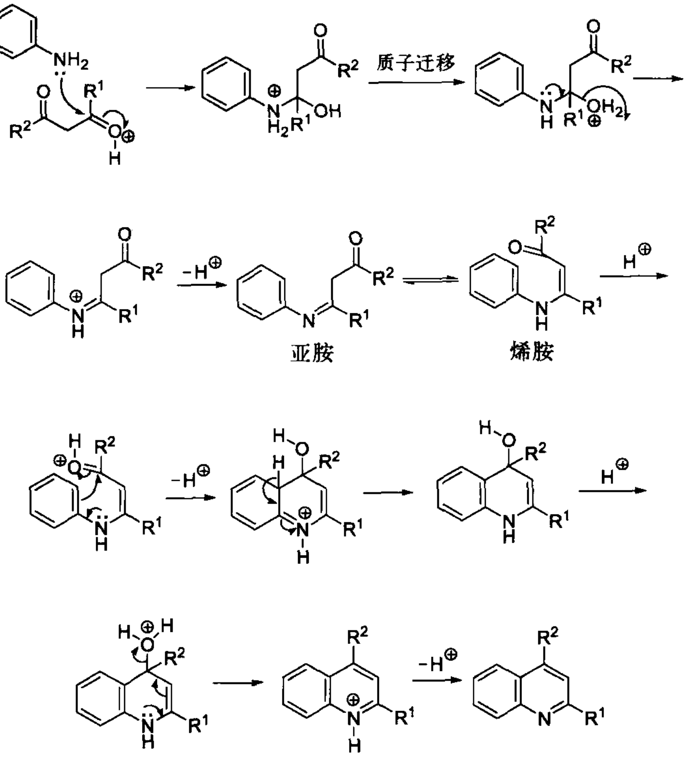
References

1. Clemmensen, E. *Ber.* **1913**, *46*, 1837–1843. 克莱门森（Erick C. Clemmensen, 1876-1941）出生于丹麦的Odense，在Royal Polytechnic Institute in Copenhagen获得硕士学位。1900年来到美国，在Park, Davis and Company in Detroit 从事化学研究工作14年，期间发现了醛酮羰基在Zn/Hg作用下还原成亚甲基的反应。后来他又在其他一些化学公司任职并担任the Clemmensen Chemical Corporation in Newwark, New Jersey的总裁。
2. Martin, E. L. *Org. React.* **1942**, *1*, 155–209. (Review).
3. Vedejs, E. *Org. React.* **1975**, *22*, 401–422. (Review).
4. Talpatra, S. K.; Chakrabarti, S.; Mallik, A. K.; Talapatra, B. *Tetrahedron* **1990**, *46*, 6047–6052.
5. Martins, F. J. C.; Viljoen, A. M.; Coetzee, M.; Fourie, L.; Wessels, P. L. *Tetrahedron* **1991**, *47*, 9215–9224.
6. Naruse, M.; Aoyagi, S.; Kibayashi, C. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1996**, 1113–1124.
7. Kappe, T.; Aigner, R.; Roschger, P.; Schnell, B.; Stadlbauer, W. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 12923–12928.
8. Alessandrini, L.; Ciuffreda, P.; Santaniello, E.; Terraneo, G. *Steroids* **2004**, *69*, 789–794.
9. Dey, S. P.; Dey, D. K.; Dhara, M. G.; Mallik, A. K. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *85*, 717–720.

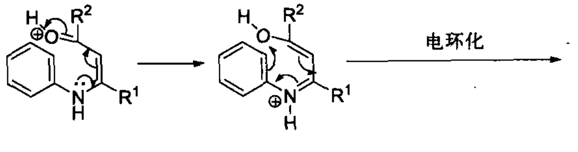
Combes喹啉合成反应

苯胺和β-二酮在酸催化下组合成喹啉。参见Conrad-Limpach反应（第133页）。

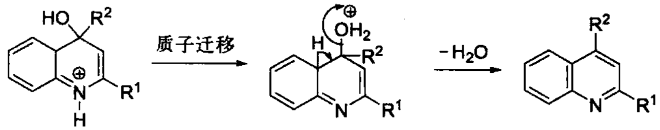




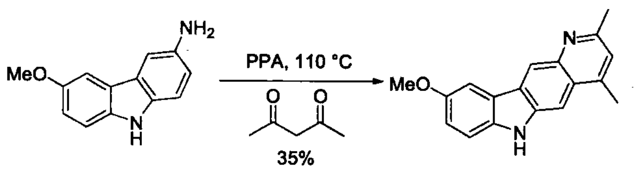
一个电环化机理也是可能的：



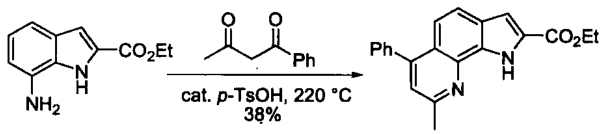
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_58,



Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

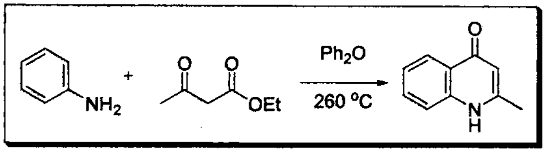


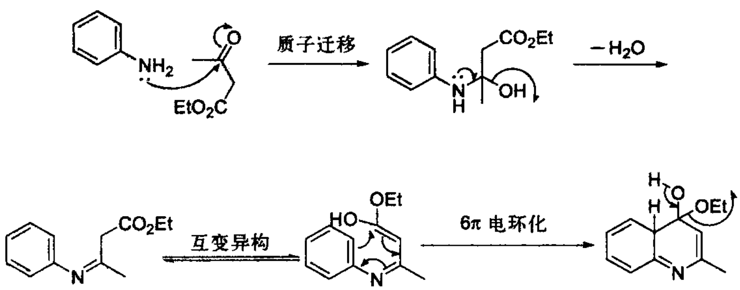
References

1. Combes, A. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1888**, *49*, 89. 康贝斯（Alphonse-Edmond Combes, 1858-1869）出生于法国的St. Hippolyte-du-Fort, 在巴黎跟武慈学习，也和Friedel-Crafts反应中的傅瑞德尔共事过，并在1893年35岁时成为法国化学会的主席。他在过了38岁生日后不久就不幸突然去世，这也是有机化学界的一个重大损失。
2. Roberts, E. and Turner, E. *J. Chem Soc.* **1927**, 1832–1857. (Review).
3. Elderfield, R. C. In *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Elderfield, R. C., ed.; Wiley & Sons: New York, **1952**, vol. 4, 36–38. (Review).
4. Popp, F. D. and McEwen, W. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1958**, *58*, 321–401. (Review).
5. Jones, G. In *Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, Jones, G., ed.; Wiley & Sons, New York, **1977**, Quinolines *Vol. 32*, pp 119–125. (Review).
6. Alunni-Bistocchi, G.; Orvietani, P., Bittoun, P., Ricci, A.; Lescot, E. *Pharmazie* **1993**, *48*, 817–820.
7. El Ouar, M.; Knouzi, N.; Hamelin, J. *J. Chem. Res. (S)* **1998**, 92–93.
8. Curran, T. T. *Combes Quinoline Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 390–397. (Review).

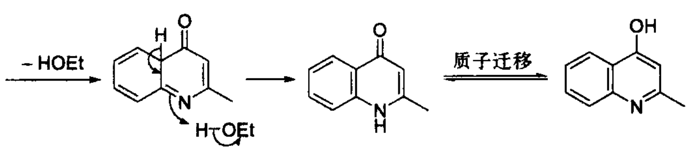
Conrad-Limpach反应

苯胺和β-酮酯在酸催化下或受热后给出4-喹啉酮。参见第131页上的Combes反应

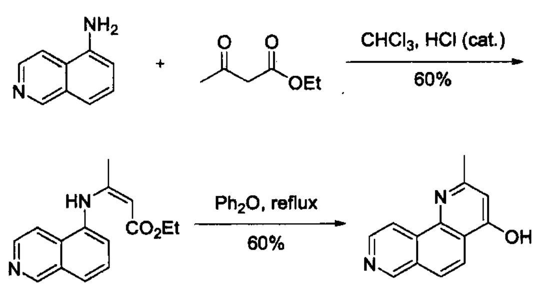




Schiff 碱

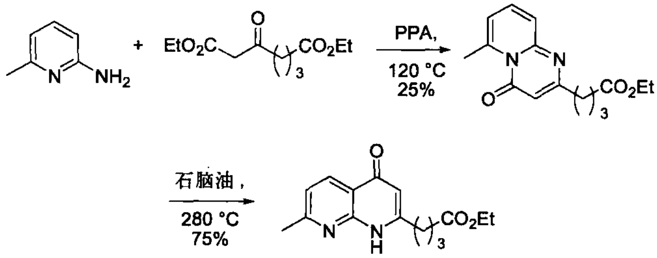


Example 1[3]

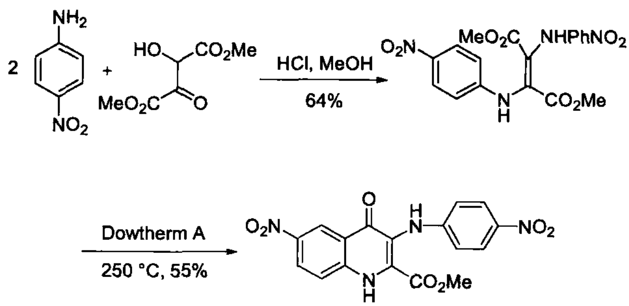


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_59,

Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]

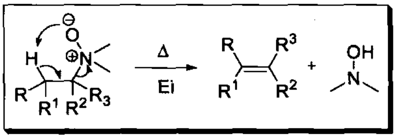


References

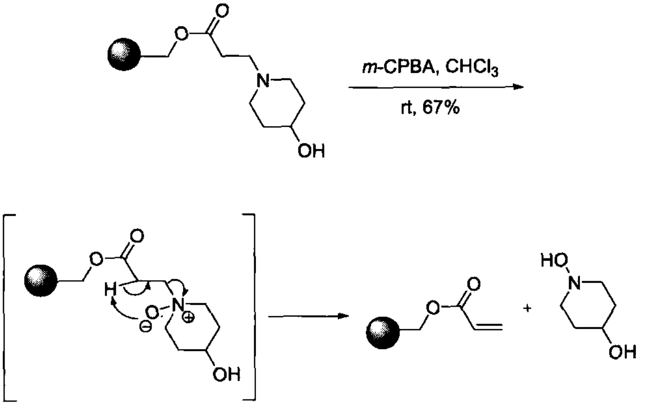
1. Conrad, M.; Limpach, L. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 944. 康拉德(Max Conrad, 1848-1920)出生于德国的慕尼黑，是University of Wurzburg 的教授，在那里他和利姆帕(Leonhard Limpach, 1852-1933)共事研究喹啉的合成。
2. Manske, R. F. *Chem Rev*. **1942,** *30*, 113–114. (Review).
3. Misani, F.; Bogert, M. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1945**, *10*, 347–365
4. Reitsema, R. H. *Chem. Rev.* **1948**, *43*, 43–68. (Review).
5. Elderfield, R. C. In *Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, Elderfield, R. C., Wiley & Sons, New York, **1952**, *vol. 4*, 31–36. (Review).
6. Jones, G. In *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Jones, G., ed.; John Wiley & Sons, New York, **1977**, Quinolines, Vol 32, 137–151. (Review).
7. Deady, L. W.; Werden, D. M. *Synth. Commun.* **1987**, *17*, 319–328.
8. Kemp, D. S.; Bowen, B. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 5077–5080.
9. Curran, T. T. *Conrad–Limpach Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 398–406. (Review).
10. Chan, B. K.; Ciufolini, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *72*, 8489–8495.

Cope 消除反应

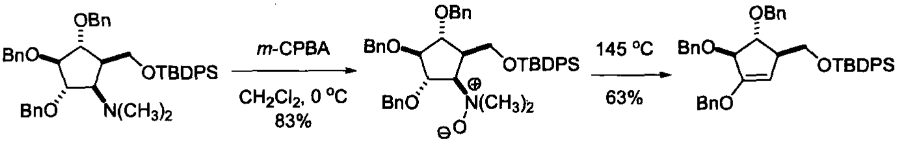
N-氧化物热消除为烯烃和*N*-羟基胺。



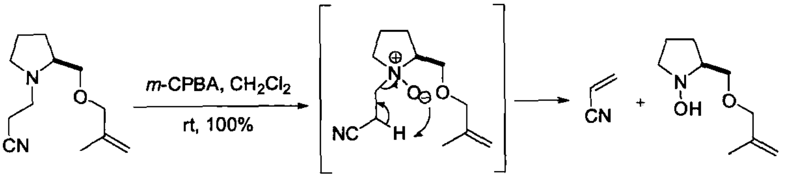
Example 1, 固相 Cope 消除[5]



Example 2[6]

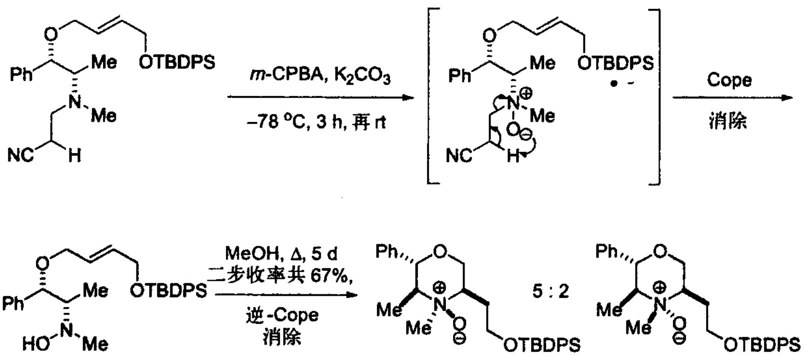


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_60,

Example 4, Retro-Cope 消除[9]

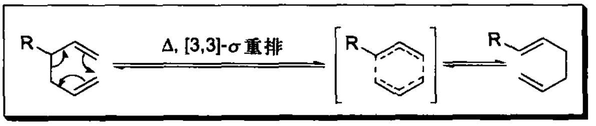


References

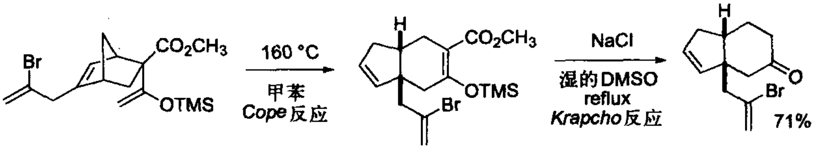
1. Cope, A. C.; Foster, T. T.; Towle, P. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1949**, *71*, 3929–3934. 科柏（Arthur Clay Cope, 1909-1966）出生于印度的Dunreith，发现Cope消除反应和Cope重排反应时是MIT的教授。Arthur Cope奖是由美国化学会颁发的颇有声望的奖项。
2. Cope, A. C.; Trumbull, E. R. *Org. React.* **1960**, *11*, 317–493. (Review).
3. DePuy, C. H.; King, R. W. *Chem. Rev.* **1960**, *60*, 431–457. (Review).
4. Gallagher, B. M.; Pearson, W. H. *Chemtracts: Org. Chem.* **1996**, *9*, 126–130. (Review).
5. Sammelson, R. E.; Kurth, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3419–3422.
6. Vasella, A.; Remen, L. *Helv. Chim. Acta.* **2002**, *85*, 1118–1127.
7. Garcia Martinez, A.; Teso Vilar, E.; Garcia Fraile, A.; de la Moya Cerero, S.; Lora Maroto, B. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2002**, *13*, 17–19.
8. O'Neil, I. A.; Ramos, V. E.; Ellis, G. L.; Cleator, E.; Chorlton, A. P.; Tapolczay, D. J.; Kalindjian, S. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3659–3661.
9. Henry, N.; O'Meil, I. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 1691–1694.
10. Fuchter, M. J. *Cope elimination reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 342–353. (Review).
11. Bourgeois, J.; Dion, I.; Cebrowski, P. H.; Loiseau, F.; Bedard, A.-C.; Beauchemin, A. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 874–875.

Cope重排反应

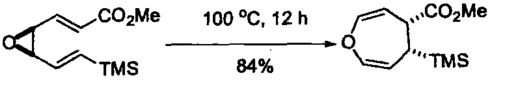
Cope重排反应、含氧Cope重排反应和负离子含氧Cope重排反应都同属[3,3]-σ 重排反应。这是一个协同过程，此处的箭头推动只是为了方便说明。本反应是个平衡反应。参见第117页上的Claison重排反应。



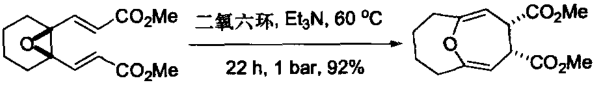
Example 1[4]



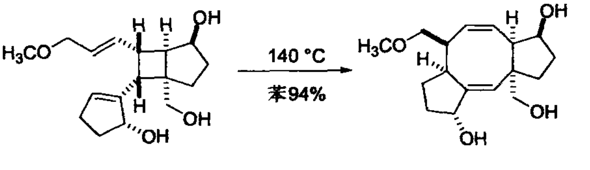
Example 2[6]



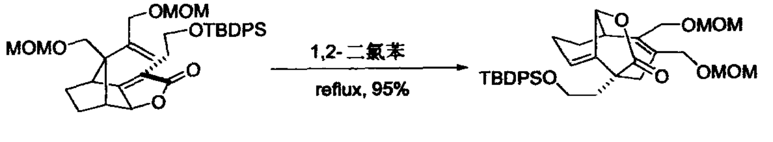
Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

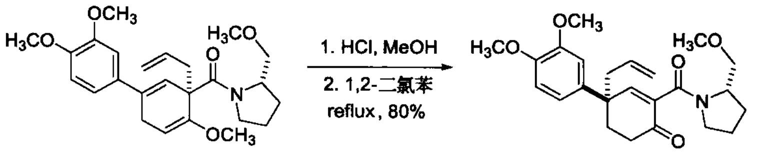


Example 5[11]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_61,

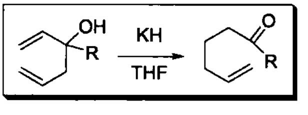
Example 6[12]

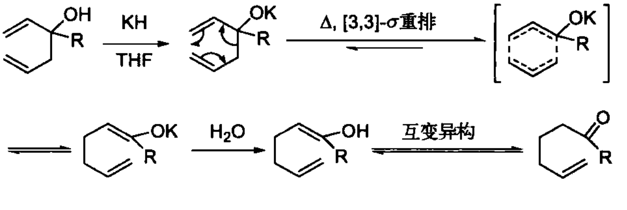


References

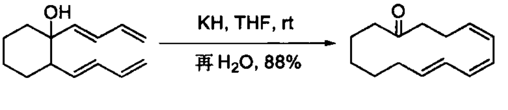
1. Cope, A. C.; Hardy, E. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1940**, *62*, 441–444.
2. Frey, H. M.; Walsh, R. *Chem. Rev.* **1969**, *69*, 103–124. (Review).
3. Rhoads, S. J.; Raulins, N. R. *Org. React.* **1975**, *22*, 1–252. (Review).
4. Wender, P. A.; Schaus, J. M. White, A. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 6159–6161.
5. Hill, R. K. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 785–826. (Review).
6. Chou, W.-N.; White, J. B.; Smith, W. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 4658–4667.
7. Davies, H. M. L. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 5203–5223. (Review).
8. Miyashi, T.; Ikeda, H.; Takahashi, Y. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1999**, *32*, 815–824. (Review).
9. Von Zezschwitz, P.; Voigt, K.; Lansky, A.; Noltemeyer, M.; De Meijere, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 3806–3812.
10. Lo, P. C.-K.; Snapper, M. L. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2819–2821.
11. Clive, D. L. J.; Ou, L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 4559–4563.
12. Malachowski, W. P.; Paul, T.; Phounsavath, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 6792–6796.
13. Mullins, R. J.; McCracken, K. W. *Cope and Related Rearrangements.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 88–135. (Review).

氧负离子Cope重排反应

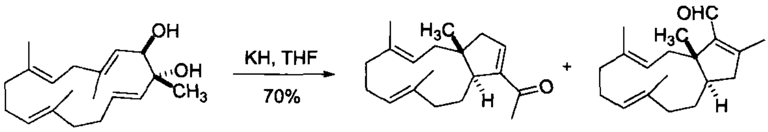




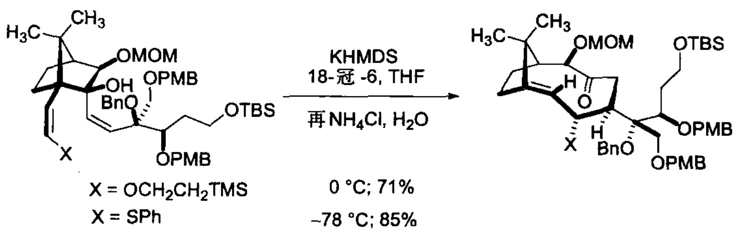
Example 1[1]



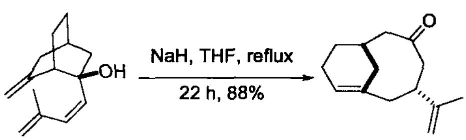
Example 2[4]



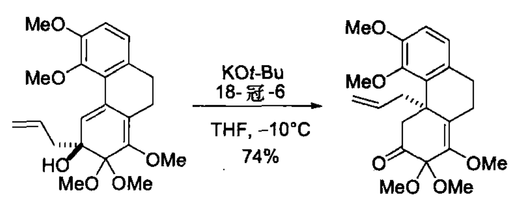
Example 3[5]



Example 4[8]



Example 5[9]



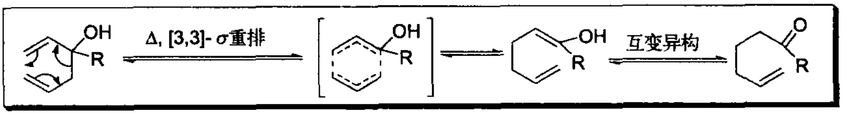
References

1. Wender, P. A.; Sieburth, S. M.; Petraitis, J. J.; Singh, S. K. *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37*, 3967–3975.
2. Wender, P. A.; Ternansky, R. J.; Sieburth, S. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 4319–4322.
3. Paquette, L. A. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 13971–14020. (Review).
4. Corey, E. J.; Kania, R. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 741–744.
5. Paquette, L. A.; Reddy, Y. R.; Haeffner, F.; Houk, K. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 740–741.
6. Voigt, B.; Wartchow, R.; Butenschon, H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, 2519–2527.

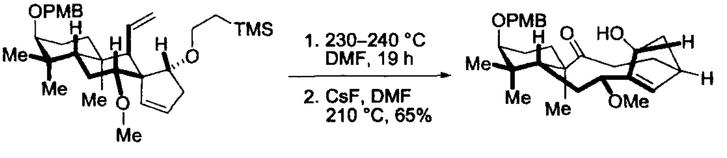
7. Hashimoto, H.; Jin, T.; Karikomi, M.; Seki, K.; Haga, K.; Uyehara, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 3633–3636.
8. Gentric, L.; Hanna, I.; Huboux, A.; Zaghdoudi, R. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3631–3634.
9. Jones, S. B.; He, L.; Castle, S. L. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 3757–3760.
10. Mullins, R. J.; McCracken, K. W. *Cope and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 88–135. (Review).

含氧Cope重排反应

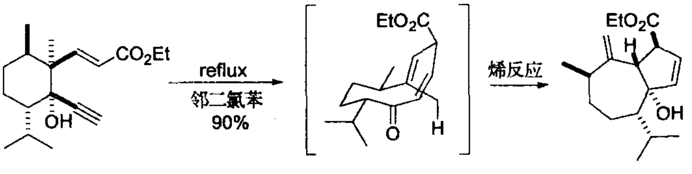
负离子含氧Cope重排反应可在低温下发生，含氧Cope重排反应则需在高温低温下发生，但生成热力学稳定的产物。



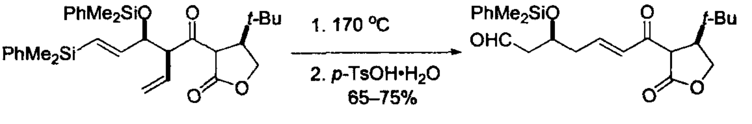
Example 1[2]



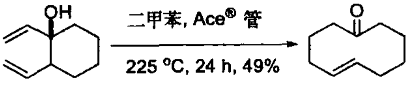
Example 2[3]



Example 3[4]



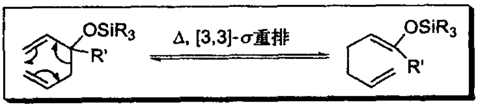
Example 4[6]



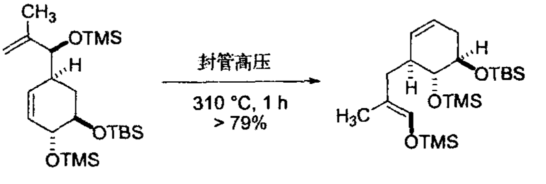
References

1. Paquette, L. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1990**, *29*, 609–626. (Review).
2. Paquette, L. A.; Backhaus, D.; Braun, R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 11990–11991.
3. Srinivasan, R.; Rajagopalan, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 4133–4136.
4. Schneider, C.; Rehfeuter, M. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1999**, *5*, 2850–2858.
5. Schneider, C. *Synlett* **2001**, 1079–1091. (Review on siloxy-Cope rearrangement).
6. DiMartino, G.; Hursthouse, M. B.; Light, M. E.; Percy, J. M.; Spencer, N. S.; Tolley, M. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2003**, *1*, 4423–4434.
7. Mullins, R. J.; McCracken, K. W. *Cope and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 88–135. (Review).

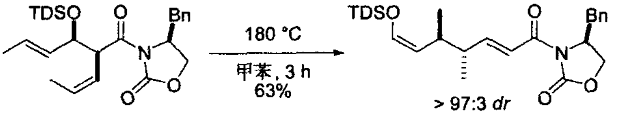
硅氧基Cope重排反应



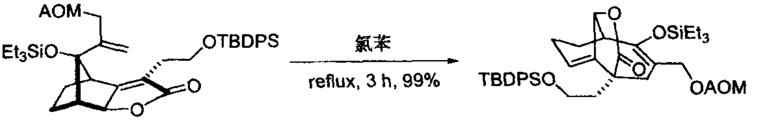
Example 1[1]



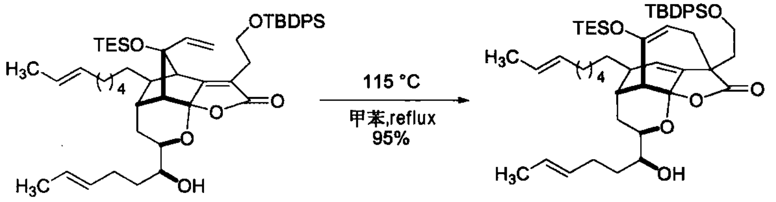
Example 2[2]



Example 3[3]



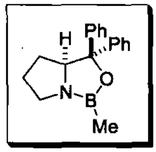
Example 4[4]



References

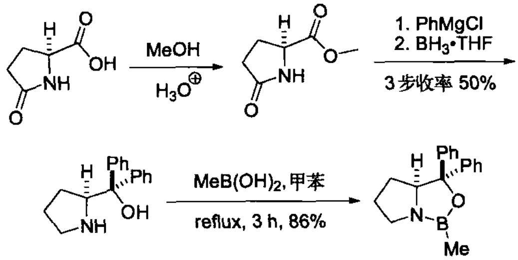
1. Askin, D.; Angst, C.; Danishefsky, D. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 622–635.
2. Schneider, C. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, 1661–1663.
3. Clive, D. L. J.; Sun, S.; Gagliardini, V.; Sano, M. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 6259–6263.
4. Bio, M. M.; Leighton, J. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1693–1700.
5. Mullins, R. J.; McCracken, K. W. *Cope and Related Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 88–135. (Review).

Corey-Bakshi-Shibata （CBS）试剂

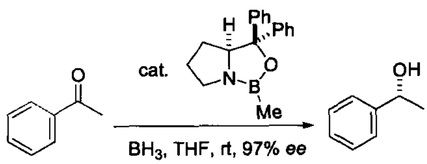


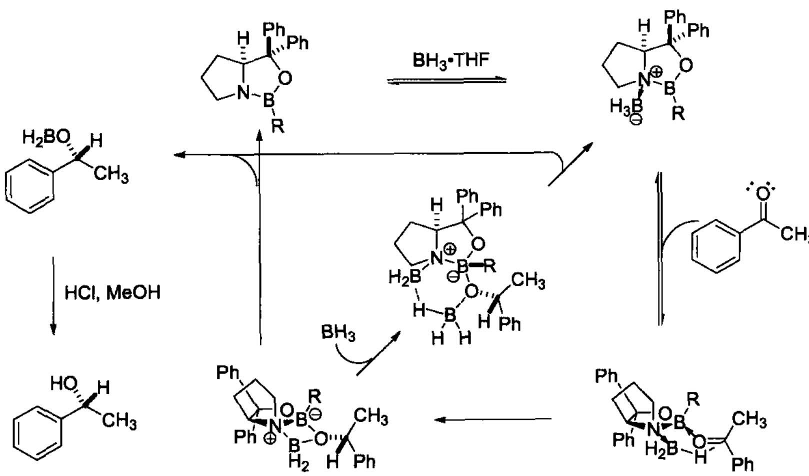
Corey-Bakshi-Shibata （CBS） 试剂是一个来自脯氨酸的手性催化剂。如同熟知的Corey试剂噁唑硼啉那样，本试剂用于酮的对映选择性还原、不对称的Diels-Alder反应和[3+2]环加成反应。

制备[1,3]



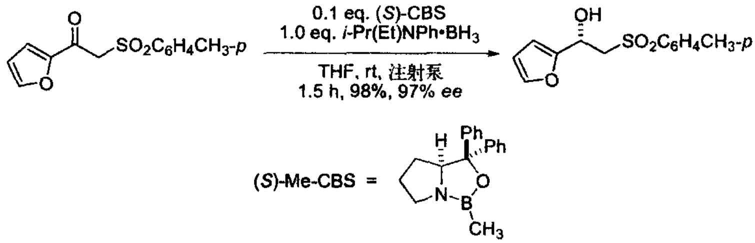
机理和催化循环:[1,3]



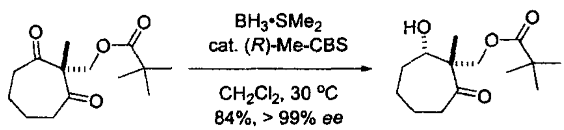


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_62,

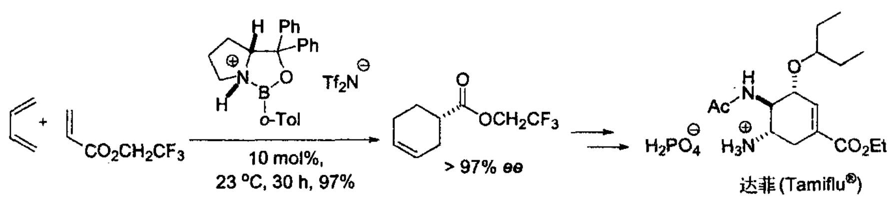
Example 1[6]



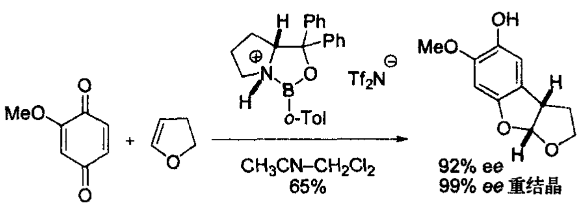
Example 2[9]



Example 3[11]



Example 4, 不对称 [3 + 2]-环加成[10]



References

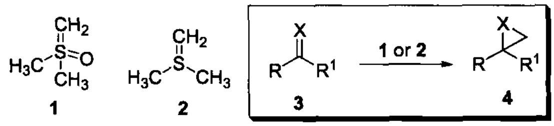
1. (a) Corey, E. J.; Bakshi, R. K.; Shibata, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 5551–5553. (b) Corey, E. J.; Bakshi, R. K.; Shibata, S.; Chen, C.-P.; Singh, V. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 7925–7926. (c) Corey, E. J.; Shibata, S.; Bakshi, R. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 2861–2863.
2. Reviews: (a) Corey, E. J. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1990**, *62*, 1209–1216. (b) Wallbaum, S.; Martens, J. *Tetrahedron: Asymm.* **1992**, *3*, 1475–1504. (c) Singh, V. K. *Synthesis*

1992, 605–617. (d) Deloux, L.; Srebnik, M. *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 763–784. (e) Taraba, M.; Palecek, J. *Chem. Listy* **1997**, *91*, 9–22. (f) Corey, E. J.; Helal, C. J. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1998**, *37*, 1986–2012. g) Corey, E. J. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1650–1667. (h) Itsuno, S. *Org. React.* **1998**, *52*, 395–576. (i) Cho, B. T. *Aldrichimica Acta* **2002**, *35*, 3–16. (j) Glushkov, V. A.; Tolstikov, A. G. *Russ. Chem. Rev.* **2004**, *73*, 581–608. (k) Cho, B .T. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 7621–7643.

3. (a) Mathre, D. J.; Thompson, A. S.; Douglas, A. W.; Hoogsteen, K.; Carroll, J. D.; Corley, E. G.; Grabowski, E. J. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 2880–2888. (b) Xavier, L. C.; Mohan, J. J.; Mathre, D. J.; Thompson, A. S.; Carroll, J. D.; Corley, E. G.; Desmond, R. *Org. Synth.* **1997**, *74*, 50–71.
4. Corey, E. J.; Helal, C. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 4837–4840.
5. Clark, W. M.; Tickner-Eldridge, A. M.; Huang, G. K.; Pridgen, L. N.; Olsen, M. A.; Mills, R. J.; Lantos, I.; Baine, N. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 4550–4551.
6. Cho, B. T.; Kim, D. J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2001**, *12*, 2043–2047.
7. Price, M. D.; Sui, J. K.; Kurth, M. J.; Schore, N. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 8086–8089.
8. Degni, S.; Wilen, C.-E.; Rosling, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2004**, *15*, 1495–1499.
9. Watanabe, H.; Iwamoto, M.; Nakada, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 4652–4658.
10. Zhou, G.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 11958–11959.
11. Yeung, Y.-Y.; Hong, S.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 6310–6311.
12. Patti, A.; Pedotti, S. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 1891–1897.

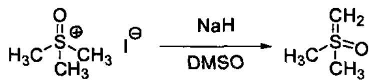
Corey-Chaykovsky反应

Corey-Chaykovsky反应是利用二甲基氧化锍亚甲基(**1**)、二甲基锍亚甲基(**2**)一类硫叶立德和羰基、烯烃、亚胺或硫羰基一类亲电物种(**3**)反应后给出**4**那样的环氧化物、环丙烷、氮杂环丙烷和硫杂环丙烷的反应。

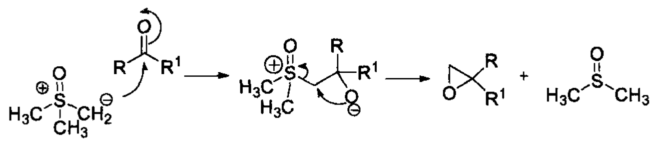


X = O, CH_2, NR^2, S, $CHCOR^3$, $CHCO_2R^3$, $CHCONR_2$, CHCN

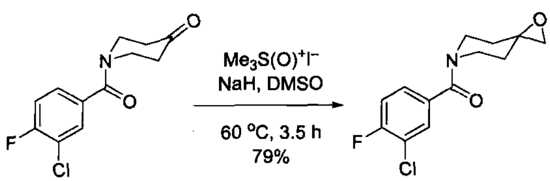
制备[1]



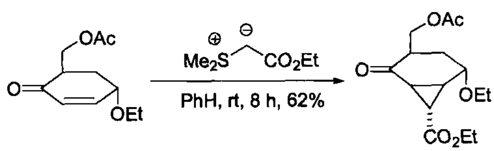
机理[1]



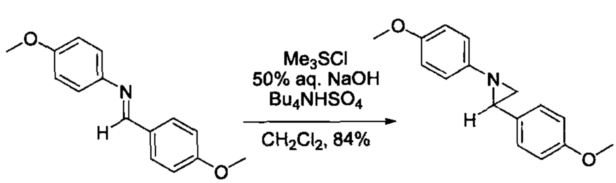
Example 1[11]



Example 2[9]

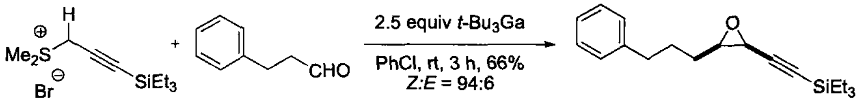


Example 3[10]

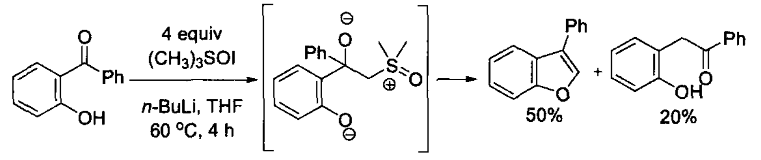


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_63,

Example 4[14]



Example 5[15]



References

1 (a) Corey, E. J.; Chaykovsky, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1962**, *84*, 867–868. (b) Corey, E. J.; Chaykovsky, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1962**, *84*, 3782. (c) Corey, E. J.; Chaykovsky, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1963**, 169–171. (d) Corey, E. J.; Chaykovsky, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1964**, *86*, 1639–1640. (e) Corey, E. J.; Chaykovsky, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1965**, *87*, 1353–1364.

2 Okazaki, R.; Tokitoh, N. In *Encyclopedia of Reagents in Organic Synthesis;* Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **1995**, pp 2139–2141. (Review).

3 Ng, J. S.; Liu, C. In *Encyclopedia of Reagents in Organic Synthesis;* Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **1995**, pp 2159–2165. (Review).

4 Trost, B. M.; Melvin, L. S., Jr. *Sulfur Ylides;* Academic Press: New York, **1975**. (Review).

5 Block, E. *Reactions of Organosulfur Compounds* Academic Press: New York, **1978**. (Review).

6 Gololobov, Y. G.; Nesmeyanov, A. N. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 2609–2651. (Review).

7 Aubé, J. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Ed.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**, *Vol. 1*, pp 820–825. (Review).

8 Li, A.-H.; Dai, L.-X.; Aggarwal, V. K. *Chem. Rev.* **1997**, *97*, 2341–2372. (Review).

9 Rosenberger, M.; Jackson, W.; Saucy, G. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1980**, *63*, 1665–1674.

10 Tewari, R. S.; Awatsthi, A. K.; Awasthi, A. *Synthesis* **1983**, 330–331.

11 Vacher, B.; Bonnaud, B. Funes, P.; Jubault, N.; Koek, W.; Assie, M.-B.; Cosi, C.; Kleven, M. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *42*, 1648–1660.

12 Chandrasekhar, S.; Narasihmulu, Ch.; Jagadeshwar, V.; Reddy, K. V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3629–3630.

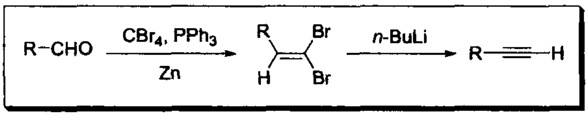
13 Li, J. J. *Corey–Chaykovsky Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 1–14. (Review).

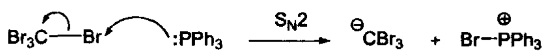
14 Nishimura, Y.; Shiraishi, T.; Yamaguchi, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 3492–3495.

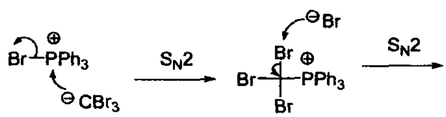
15 Chittimalla, S. K.; Chang, T.-C.; Liu, T.-C.; Hsieh, H.-P.; Liao, C.-C. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 2586–2595.

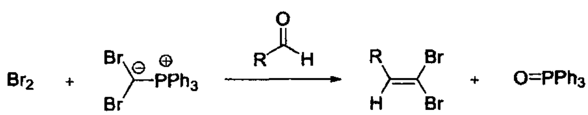
Corey-Fuchs反应

将醛先在链上增一碳为二溴烯烃，再用丁基锂处理后生成端基炔烃的合成反应。

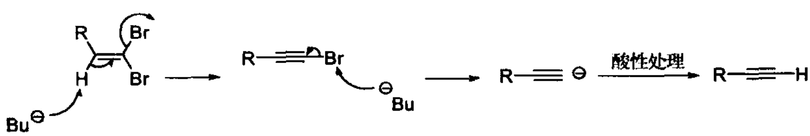




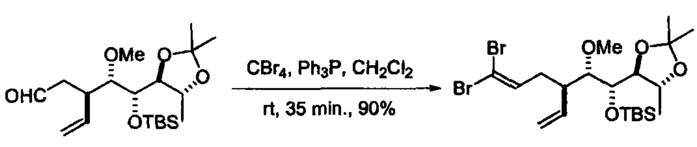


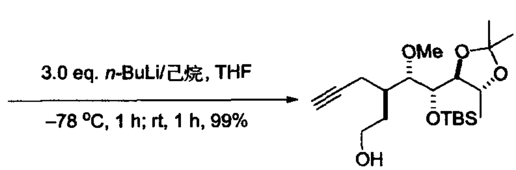


Wittig反应(见第578页上的机理)



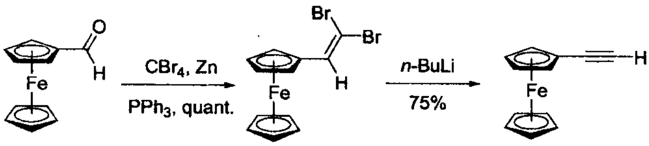
Example 1[3]



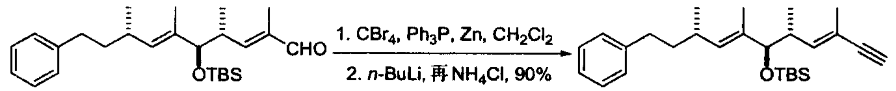


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_64,

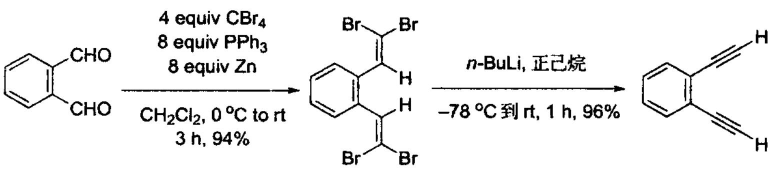
Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[10]

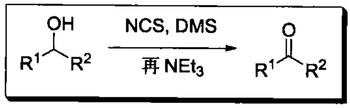


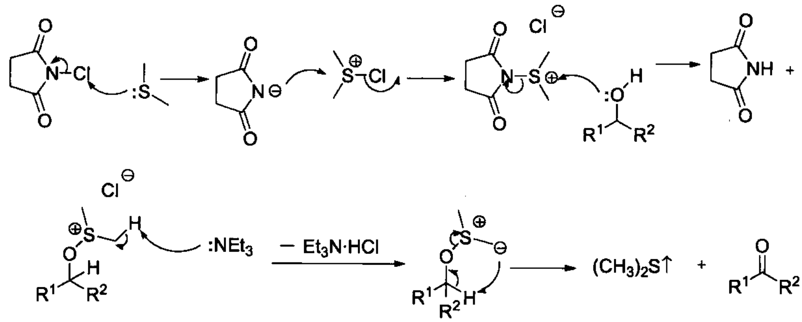
References

1 Corey, E. J.; Fuchs, P. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1972**, *13*, 3769–3772. Phil Fuchs是普渡大学University的教授。
2 For the synthesis of 1-bromalkynes see Grandjean, D.; Pale, P.; Chuche, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 3529–3530.
3 Gilbert, A. M.; Miller, R.; Wulff, W. D. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 1607–1630.
4 Muller, T. J. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 6563–6566.
5 Serrat, X.; Cabarrocas, G.; Rafel, S.; Ventura, M.; Linden, A.; Villalgordo, J. M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1999**, *10*, 3417–3430.
6 Okamura, W. H.; Zhu, G.-D.; Hill, D. K.; Thomas, R. J.; Ringe, K.; Borchardt, D. B.; Norman, A. W.; Mueller, L. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 1637–1650.
7 Tsuboya, N.; Hamasaki, R.; Ito, M.; Mitsuishi, M.; Miyashita, T. Yamamoto, Y. *J. Mater. Chem.* **2003**, *13*, 511–513
8 Zeng, X.; Zeng, F.; Negishi, E.-i. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 3245–3248.
9 Quéron, E.; Lett, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 4527–4531.
10 Sahu, B.; Muruganantham, R.; Namboothiri, I. N. N. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 2477–2489.
11 Han, X. *Corey–Fuchs reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 393–403. (Review).

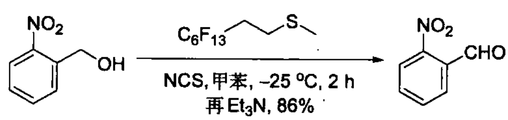
Corey-Kim氧化反应

醇用NCS/DMS氧化后再经碱处理为相应的醛酮。参见第538页上的Swern氧化反应。

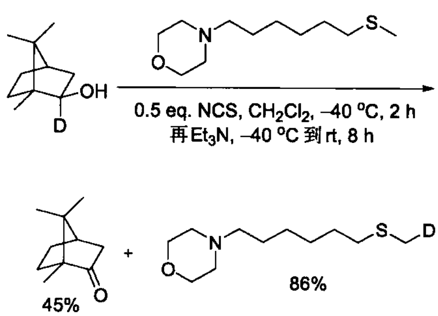




Example 1, 含氟的Corey–Kim 反应[5]

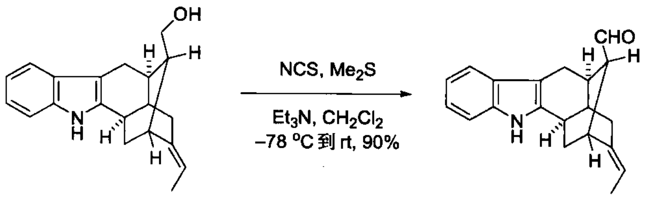


Example 2, 无嗅味的 Corey–Kim 反应[7]

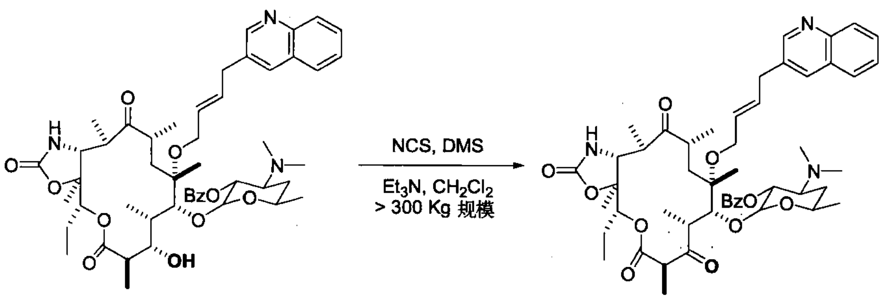


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_65,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]



References

1 Corey, E. J.; Kim, C. U. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 7586–7587. 基姆(Choung U. Kim)现在位于加州Foster的一家专营抗病毒药物研究的Gilead Sciences Inc.工作,和同事们一起合作发明了达菲(Tamiflu)。

2 Katayama, S.; Fukuda, K.; Watanabe, T.; Yamauchi, M. *Synthesis* **1988**, 178–183.

3 Shapiro, G.; Lavi, Y. *Heterocycles* **1990**, *31*, 2099–2102.

4 Pulkkinen, J. T.; Vepsäläinen, J. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 8604–8609.

5 Crich, D.; Neelamkavil, S. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 3865–3870.

6 Ohsugi, S.-I.; Nishide, K.; Oono, K.; Okuyama, K.; Fudesaka, M.; Kodama, S.; Node, M. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 8393–8398.

7 Nishide, K.; Patra, P. K.; Matoba, M.; Shanmugasundaram, K.; Node, M. *Green Chem.* **2004**, *6*, 142–146.

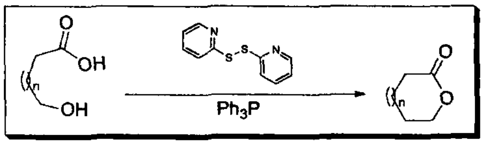
8 Iula, D. M. *Corey–Kim Oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J. (eds), John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 207–217. (Review).

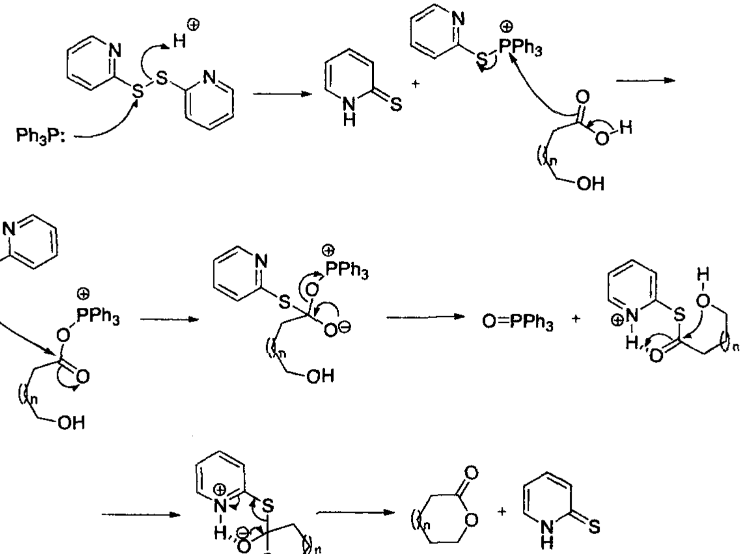
9 Yin, W.; Ma, J.; Rivas, F. M.; Cook, M. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 295–298.

10 Cink, R. D.; Chambournier, G.; Surjono, H.; Xiao, Z.; Richter, S.; Naris, M.; Bhatia, A. V. *Org. Pro. Res. Dev.* **2007**, *11*, 270–274.

Corey-Nicolaou大环内酯化反应

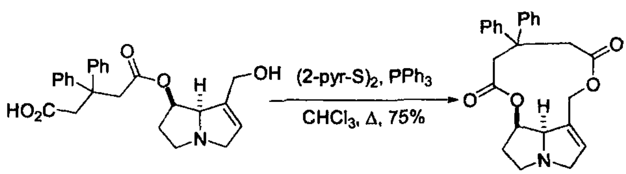
ω-羟基酸用2,2'-二吡啶基二硫化物进行大环内酯化反应。亦称Corey-Nicolaou二重活化法。





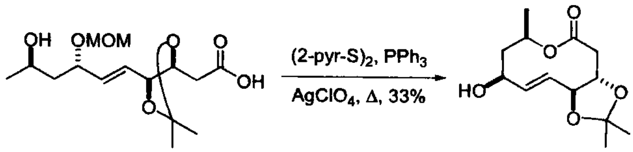
2-吡啶硫酮

Example 1[3]

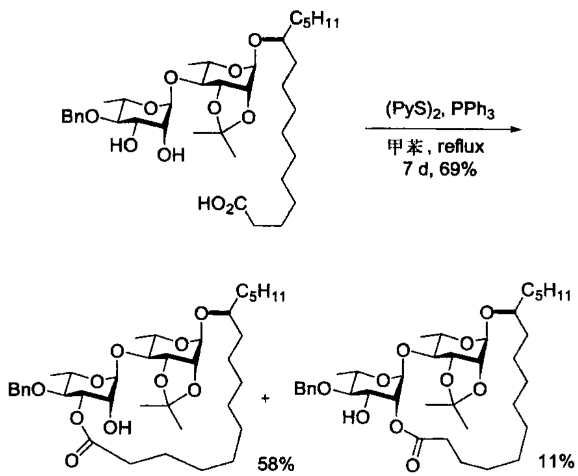


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_66,

Example 2[6]



Example 3[9]

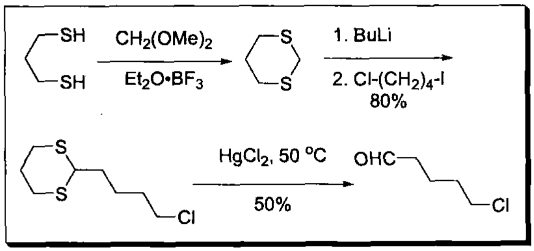


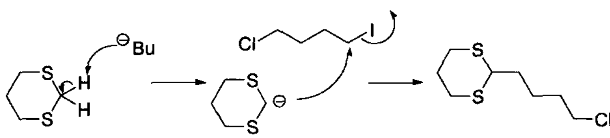
References

1. Corey, E. J.; Nicolaou, K. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 5614–5616.
2. Nicolaou, K. C. *Tetrahedron* **1977**, *33*, 683–710. (Review).
3. Devlin, J. A.; Robins, D. J.; Sakdarat, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1982**, 1117–1121.
4. Barbour, R. H.; Robins, D. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1985**, 2475–2478.
5. Barbour, R. H.; Robins, D. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1988**, 1169–1172.
6. Andrus, M. B.; Shih, T.-L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 8780–8785.
7. Lu, S.-F.; O'yang, Q. Q.; Guo, Z.-W.; Yu, B.; Hui, Y.-Z. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 8400–8405.
8. Sasaki, T.; Inoue, M.; Hirama, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5299–5303.
9. Zhu, X.-M.; He, L.-L.; Yang, G.-L.; Lei, M.; Chen, S.-S.; Yang, J.-S. *Synlett* **2006**, 3510–3512.

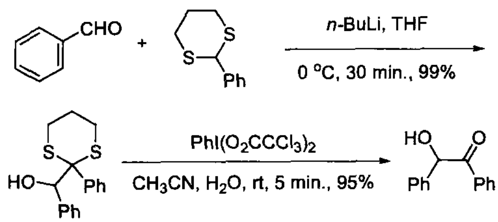
Corey-Seebach反应

二噻烷作为亲核物种，是一个被掩蔽的羰基等价物。这是一个极性反转的例子。

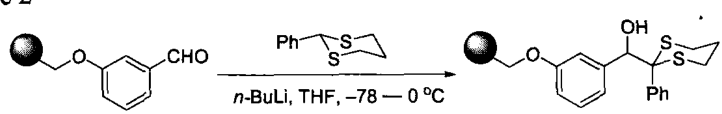




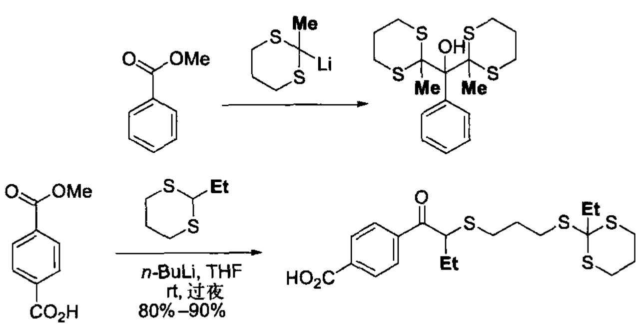
Example 1[2]



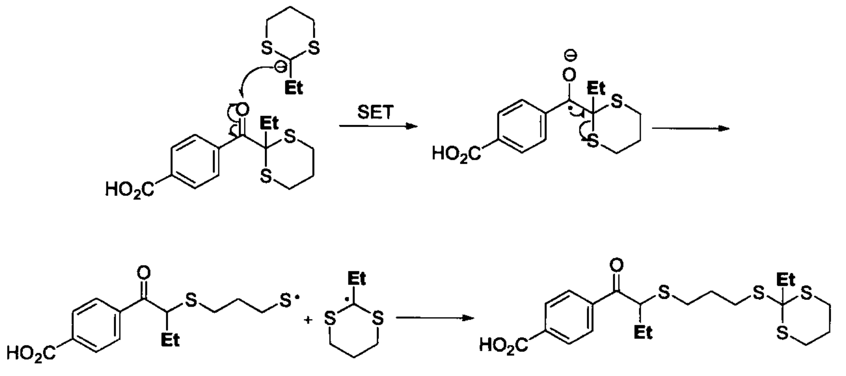
Example 2[4]



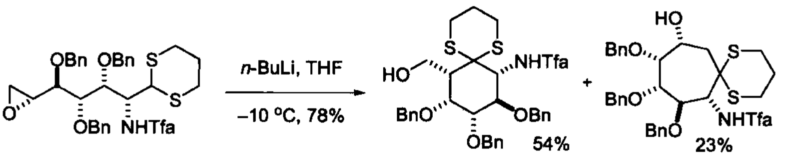
Example 3, 乙基确与甲基有很大不同[6]



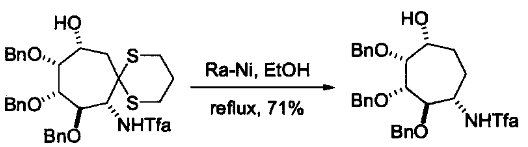
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_67,



Example 4[8]



Tfa：三氟乙酰基

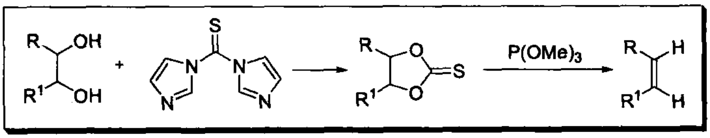


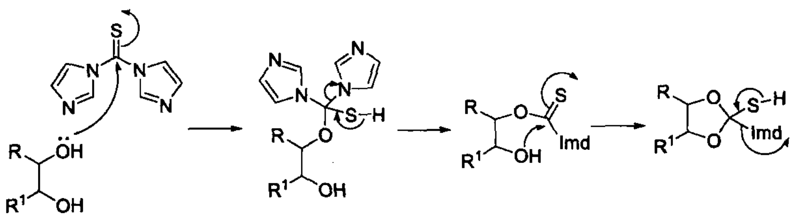
References

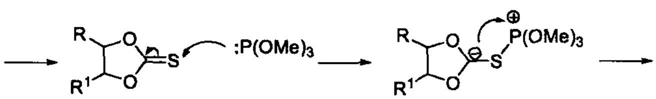
1. (a) Corey, E. J.; Seebach, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1965**, *4,* 1075–1077. 齐巴赫(Dieter Seebach) 是瑞士苏黎世ETH的教授。(b) Corey, E. J.; Seebach, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 4097–4099. (c) Seebach, D.; Jones, N. R.; Corey, E. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1968**, *33*, 300–305. (d) Seebach, D.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Synth.* **1968**, *50*, 72. (e) Seebach, D.; Corey, E. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1975**, *40*, 231–237.
2. Stowell, M. H. B.; Rock, R. S.; Rees, D. C.; Chan, S. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 307–310.
3. Hassan, H. H. A. M.; Tamm, C. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1996**, *79*, 518–526.
4. Lee, H. B.; Balasubramanian, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 3454–3460.
5. Bräuer, M.; Weston, J.; Anders, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 1193–1199.
6. Valiulin, R. A.; Kottani, R.; Kutateladze, A. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 5047–5049.
7. Chen, Y.-L.; Leguijt, R.; Redlich, H. *J. Carbohydrate Chem.* **2007**, *26*, 279–303.
8. Chen, Y.-L.; Redlich, H.; Bergander, K.; Froehlich, R. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2007**, *5*, 3330–3339.

Corey-Winter烯烃合成反应

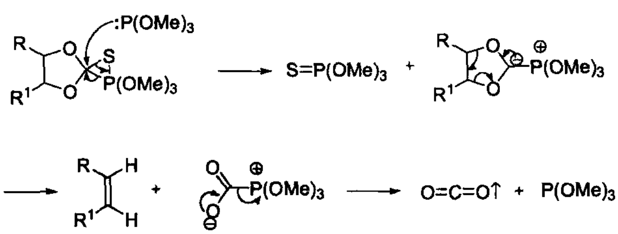
二醇用1,1'-硫羰基二咪唑（TCDI）和亚磷酸三甲酯先后处理后给出相应的烯烃。亦称Corey—Winter还原消除反应或Corey—Winter还原成烯反应。



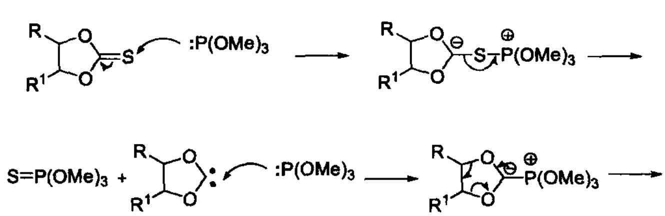




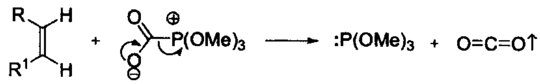
1,3-氧杂-2-硫酮
(环硫碳酸酯)



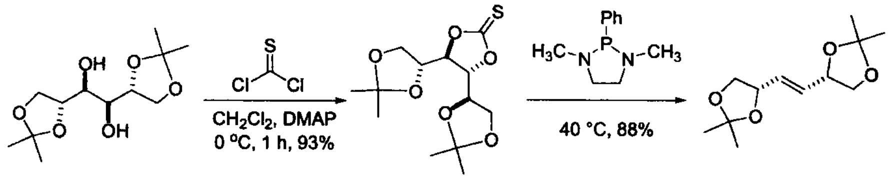
也可给出一个包括卡宾中间体的机理，并得到热解研究的支持。



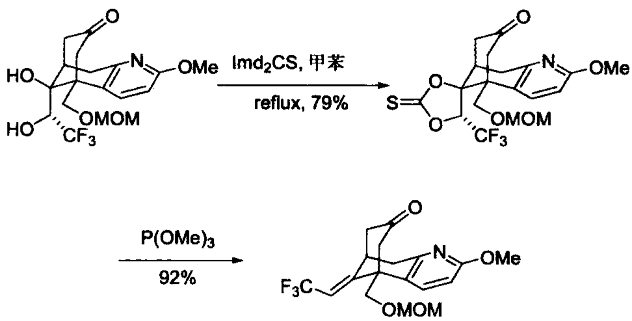
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_68,



Example 1[2]

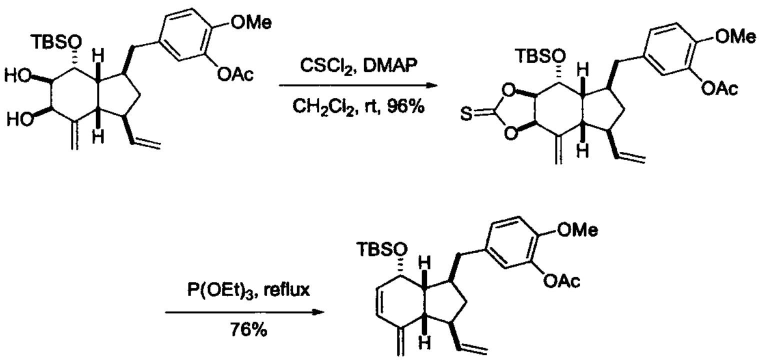


Example 2[4]

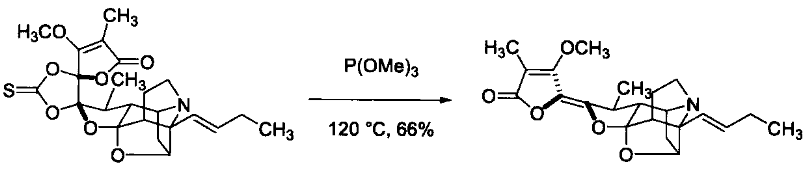


单一烯烃异构体

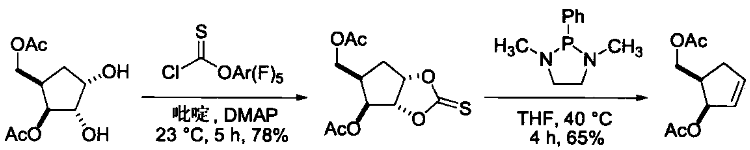
Example 3[8]



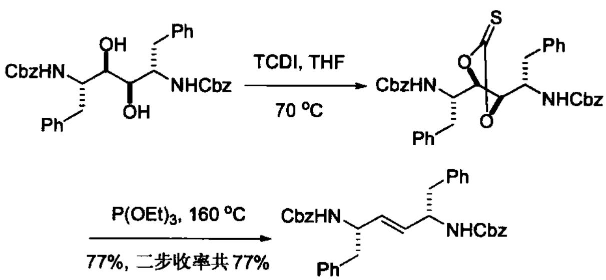
Example 4[9]



Example 5[10]



Example 6[11]

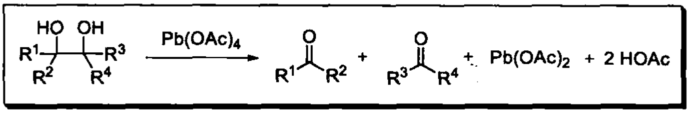


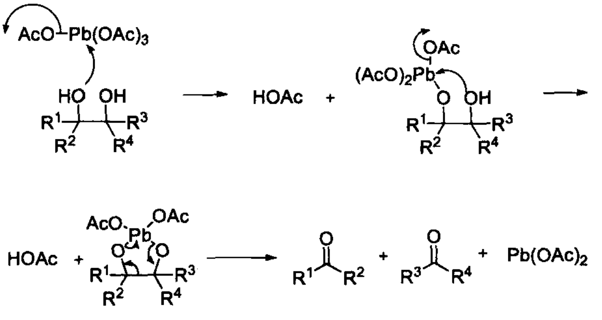
References

1. Corey, E. J.; Winter, R. A. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1963**, *85*, 2677–2678. 罗立特(Roland A. E. Winter)在Ciba Specialty Chemicals Corporation, USA工作。
2. Corey, E. J.; Carey, F. A.; Winter, R. A. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1965**, *87*, 934–935.
3. Block, E. *Org. React.* **1984**, *30*, 457–566. (Review).
4. Kaneko, S.; Nakajima, N.; Shikano, M.; Katoh, T.; Terashima, S. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 5485–5506.
5. Crich, D.; Pavlovic, A. B.; Wink, D. J. *Synth. Commun.* **1999**, *29*, 359–377.
6. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Landa, A.; Esnal, A.; Linden, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 4180–4186.
7. Saito, Y.; Zevaco, T. A.; Agrofoglio, L. A. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 9593–9603.
8. Araki, H.; Inoue, M.; Katoh, T. *Synlett* **2003**, 2401–2403.
9. Brüggermann, M.; McDonald, A. I.; Overman, L. E.; Rosen, M. D.; Schwink, L.; Scott, J. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 15284–15285.
10. Freiría, M.; Whitehead, A. J.; Motherwell, W. B. *Synthesis* **2005**, 3079–3084.
11. Mergott, D. J. *Corey–Winter olefin synthesis*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 354–362. (Review).
12. Xu, L.; Desai, M. C.; Liu, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 552–554.

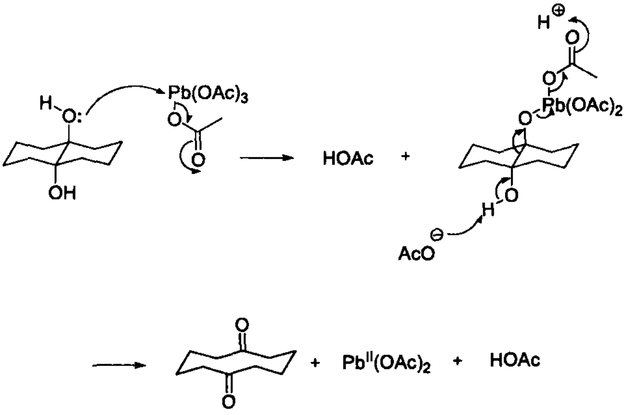
Criegee邻二醇裂解反应

邻二醇用$PbAc_4$（Lead tetraacetate, LTA）氧化为相应的二羰基化合物。

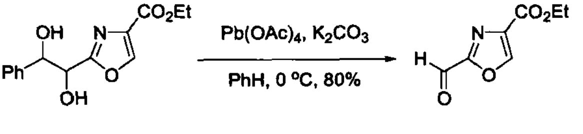




当不能形成一个环状中间体时，非环机理也有可能，但比环状机理的速率慢。[3]

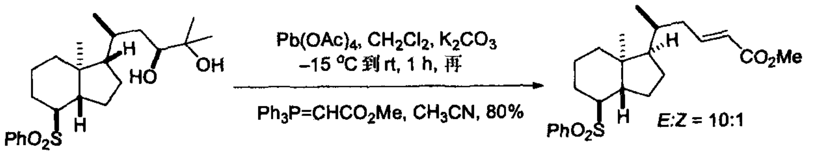


Example 1[7]

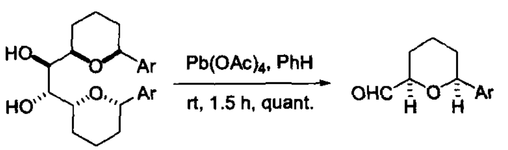


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_69,

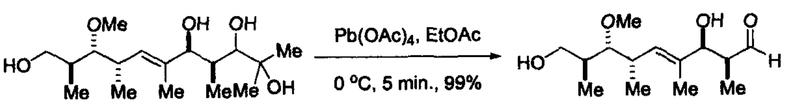
Example 2[9]



Example 3[10]



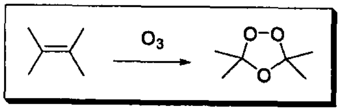
Example 4[11]

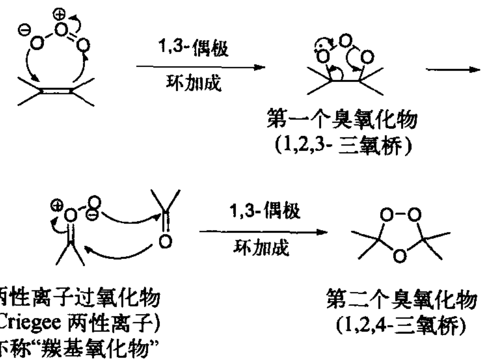


References

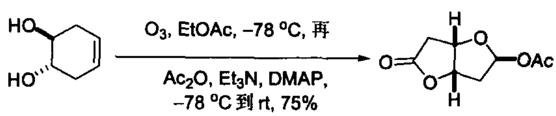
1 Criegee, R. *Ber.* **1931**, *64*, 260–266. 克里格（Rudolf Criegee, 1902-1975）出生于德国的杜塞尔多夫，23岁时于Wurzburg在K. Dimroth指导下获得Ph.D学位。1937年成为Technical Institute at Kalsruhe 的教授并于1947年任院长。他为人谦和严谨而又兴趣广博。
2 Mihailovici, M. L.; Cekovik, Z. *Synthesis* **1970**, 209–224. (Review).
3 March, J. *Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 5th ed., Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2003**. (Review).
4 Danielmeier, K.; Steckhan, E. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1995**, *6*, 1181–1190.
5 Masuda, T.; Osako, K.; Shimizu, T.; Nakata, T. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 941–944.
6 Lautens, M.; Stammers, T. A. *Synthesis* **2002**, 1993–2012.
7 Hartung, I. V.; Eggert, U.; Haustedt, L. O.; Niess, B.; Schäfer, P. M.; Hoffmann, H. M. R. *Synthesis* **2003**, 1844–1850.
8 Gaul, C.; Njardarson, J. T.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 6042–6043.
9 Gorobets, E.; Stepanenko, V.; Wicha, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 783–799.
10 Prasad, K. R.; Anbarasan, P. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *63*, 1089–1092.
11 Perez, L. J.; Micalizio, G. C. *Synthesis* **2008**, 627–648.

Criegee 臭氧化反应机理

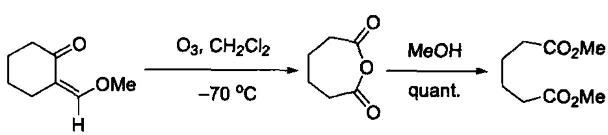




Example 1[7]



Example 2[8]



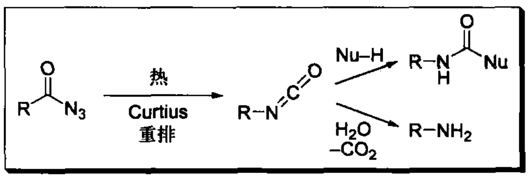
References

1. (a) Criegee, R.; Wenner, G. *Ann.* **1949**, *564*, 9–15. (b) Criegee, R. *Rec. Chem. Prog.* **1957**, *18*, 111–120. (c) Criegee, R. *Angew. Chem.* **1975**, *87*, 765–771.
2. Bunnelle, W. H. *Chem. Rev.* **1991**, *91*, 335–362. (Review).
3. Kuczkowski, R. L. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1992**, *21*, 79–83. (Review).
4. Marshall, J. A.; Garofalo, A. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 3675–3680.
5. Ponec, R.; Yuzhakov, G.; Haas, Y.; Samuni, U. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2757–2762.
6. Dussault, P. H.; Raible, J. M. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3377–3379.
7. Jiang, L.; Martinelli, J. R.; Burke, S. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1150–1153.
8. Schank, K.; Beck, H.; Pistorius, S. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2004**, *87*, 2025–2049.

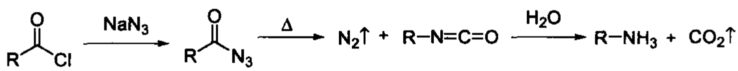
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_70,

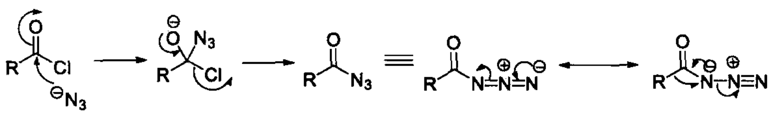
Curtius重排反应

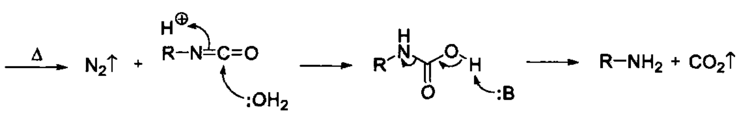
受热条件下，烷基、芳基和烯基取代的叠氮化物发生1,2-碳到氮的迁移并放出氮气而生成异氰酸酯。异氰酸酯产物常就地和亲核物种反应给出氨基甲酸酯、脲和其他的*N*-酰基衍生物或水解生成胺。



热重排：

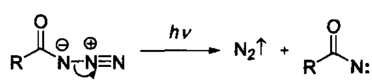




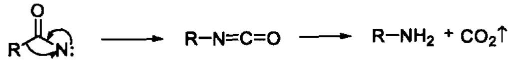


异氰酸酯中间体

光重排：

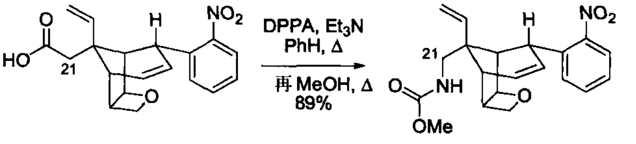


氮宾

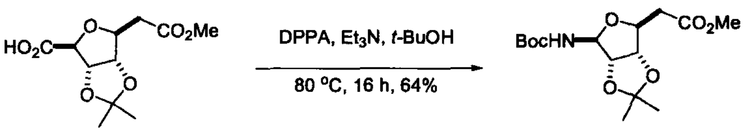


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_71,

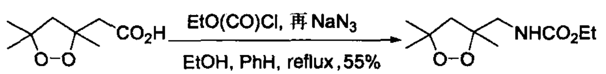
Example 1, Shioiri–Ninomiya–Yamada 修正法[2]



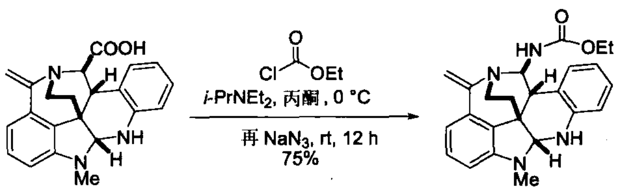
Example 2[3]



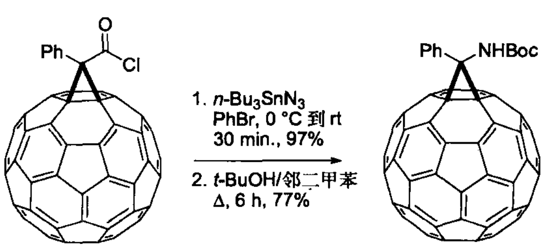
Example 3[4]



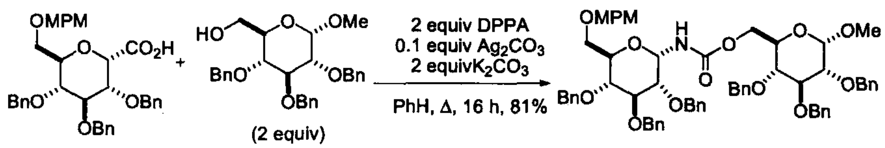
Example 4, Curtius 重排的 Weinstock 变异反应[6]



Example 5[7]



Example 6, Lebel 修正[8]

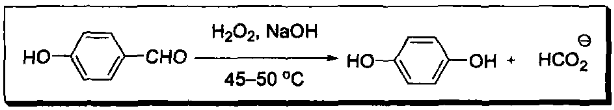


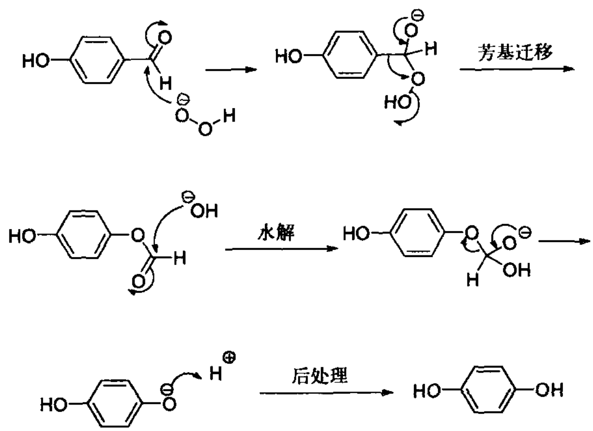
References

1. Curtius, T. *Ber.* **1890**, *23*, 3033–3041. 库梯乌斯（Theodor Curtius, 1857-1928）出生于德国的Duiburg，跟本生（Bunsen）、科尔贝（Kolbe）、拜耳（von Baeyer）等人学习化学前学的是音乐，后继迈耶尔（Victor Meyer）成为海德堡大学的化学教授。他发现了重氮乙酸酯、肼、吡唑啉衍生物和许多含氮的杂环化合物。库梯乌斯还是一位歌唱家和作曲家。
2. Ng, F. W.; Lin, H.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 9812–9824.
3. van Well, R. M.; Overkleeft, H. S.; van Boom, J. H.; Coop, A.; Wang, J. B.; Wang, H.; van der Marel, G. A.; Overhand, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 1704–1710.
4. Dussault, P. H.; Xu, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 7455–7457.
5. Holt, J.; Andreassen, T.; Bakke, J. M.; Fiksdahl, A. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2005**, *42*, 259–264.
6. Crawley, S. L.; Funk, R. L. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 3995–3998.
7. Tada, T.; Ishida, Y.; Saigo, K. *Synlett* **2007**, 235–238.
8. Sawada, D.; Sasayama, S.; Takahashi, H.; Ikegami, S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 1064–1068.
9. Rojas, C. M. *Curtius Rearrangements*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 136–163. (Review).

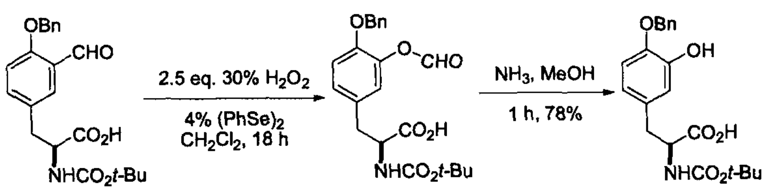
Dakin氧化反应

芳香醛酮用碱性过氧化氢氧化为酚。参见第12页上变异的Baeyer-Villiger氧化反应。

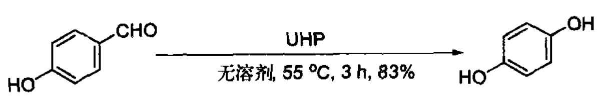




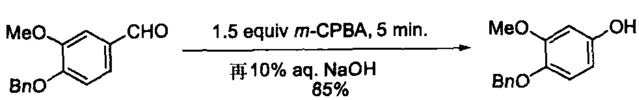
Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

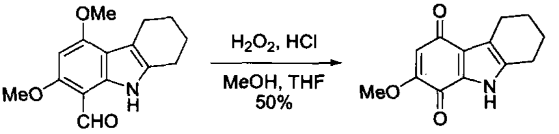


Example 3, 改进的无溶剂Dakin氧化方案[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_72,

Example 4[10]

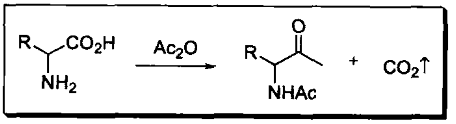


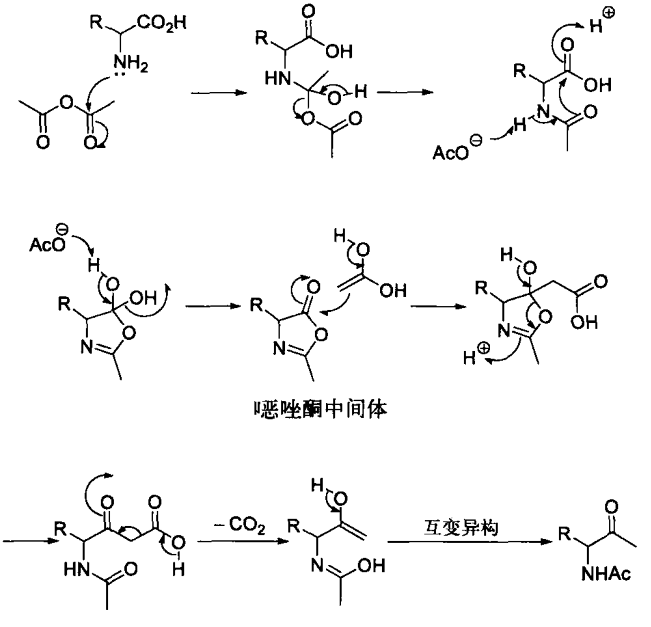
References:

1. Dakin, H. D. *Am. Chem. J.* **1909**, *42*, 477–498. 达金(Henry D. Dakin, 1880-1952)出生于英国伦敦。第一次世界大战期间,他发明了后来成为常用于处理伤口防腐的次氯酸盐溶液(Dakin溶液)。第一次世界大战后来到纽约从事维生素B的研究工作。
2. Hocking, M. B.; Bhandari, K.; Shell, B.; Smyth, T. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 4208–4215.
3. Matsumoto, M.; Kobayashi, H.; Hotta, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 4740–4741.
4. Zhu, J.; Beugelmans, R.; Bigot, A.; Singh, G. P.; Bois-Choussy, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 7401–7404.
5. Guzmán, J. A.; Mendoza, V.; García, E.; Garibay, C. F.; Olivares, L. Z.; Maldonado, L. A. *Synth. Commun.* **1995**, *25*, 2121–2133.
6. Jung, M. E.; Lazarova, T. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 1553–1555.
7. Varma, R. S.; Naicker, K. P. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 189–191.
8. Lawrence, N. J.; Rennison, D.; Woo, M.; McGown, A. T.; Hadfield, J. A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2001**, *11*, 51–54.
9. Teixeira da Silva, E.; Camara, C. A.; Antunes, O. A. C.; Barreiro, E. J.; Fraga, C. A. M. *Synth. Commun.* **2008**, *38*, 784–788.
10. Alamgir, M.; Mitchell, P. S. R.; Bowyer, P. K.; Kumar, N.; Black, D. St. C. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 7136–7142.

Dakin-West反应

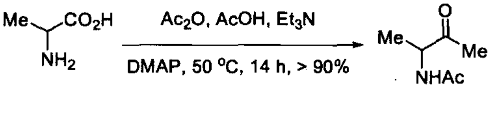
α-氨基酸经噁唑啉中间体直接转化为相应的α-酰氨基烷基甲基酮。反应在乙酐和吡啶一类碱存在下进行并放出CO_2。



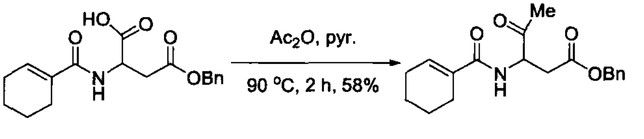


噁唑酮中间体

Example 1[6]

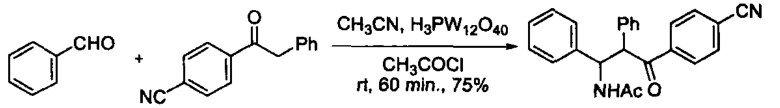


Example 2[7]

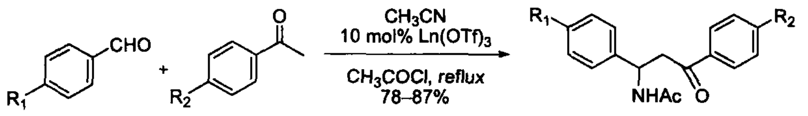


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_73,

Example 3，用杂多酸为催化剂，腈为反应底物进行的绿色Dakin-West反应。[9]



Example 4, 乙腈作为反应物[10]

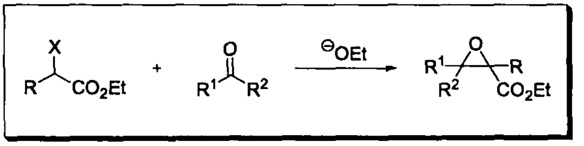


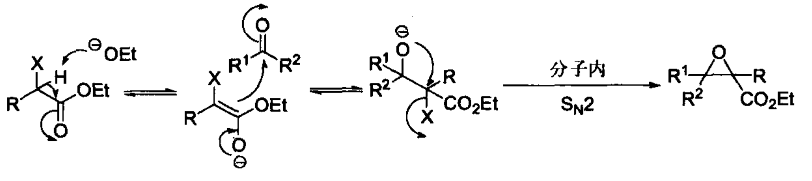
References:

1. Dakin, H. D.; West, R. *J. Biol. Chem.* **1928**, *78,* 91, 745, and 757. 1928年，戴金和临床医生韦斯特（Rudolf West）共同报告了 α-氨基酸和乙酐反应经噁唑啉中间体直接转化为相应的 α-酰氨基酮的反应。有趣的是，Levene和Steiger在本论文面世的前一年也都观测到酪氨酸和 α-苯丙氨酸在此条件下会给出"不正常"的产物。[2,3]遗憾的是，他们鉴定产物结构花了很长时间都无结果，从而失去了进入可流芳百世的人名反应的机会。
2. Buchanan, G. L. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1988**, *17*, 91–109. (Review).
3. Jung, M. E.; Lazarova, T. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 1553–1555.
4. Kawase, M.; Hirabayashi, M.; Koiwai, H.; Yamamoto, K.; Miyamae, H. *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 641–642.
5. Kawase, M.; Hirabayashi, M.; Saito, S. *Recent Res. Dev. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *4*, 283–293. (Review).
6. Fischer, R. W.; Misun, M. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2001**, *5*, 581–588.
7. Godfrey, A. G.; Brooks, D. A.; Hay, L. A.; Peters, M.; McCarthy, J. R.; Mitchell, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 2623–2632.
8. Khodaei, M. M.; Khosropour, A. R.; Fattahpour, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2105–2108.
9. Rafiee, E.; Tork, F.; Joshaghani, M. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2006**, *16*, 1221–1226.
10. Tiwari, A. K.; Kumbhare, R. M.; Agawane, S. B.; Ali, A. Z.; Kumar, K. V. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 4130–4132.

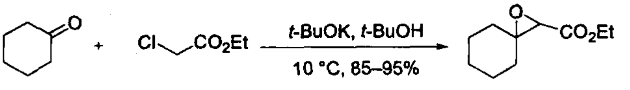
Darzens缩合反应

α-卤代酯和羰基化合物在碱催化下生成α,β-环氧酯(缩水甘油酸酯)。

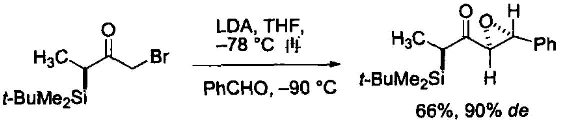




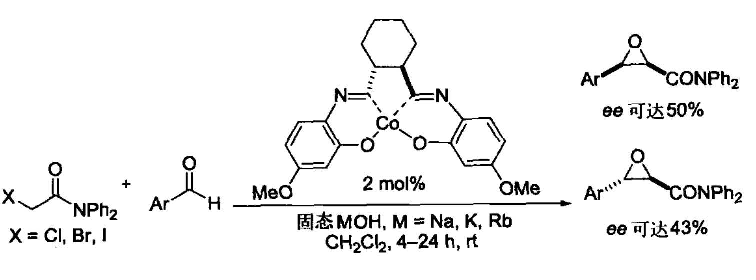
Example 1[4]



Example 2[6]

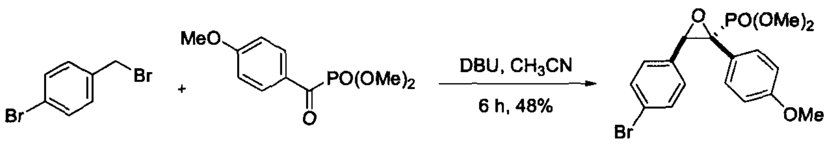


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_74,

Example 4, 苯环取代使质子酸化[10]



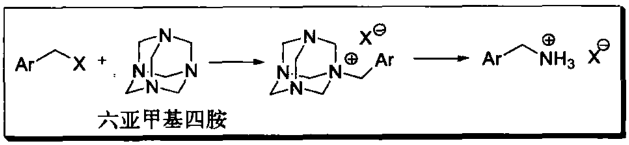
References

1 Darzens, G. A. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci.* **1904,** *139,* 1214–1217. 达森(George Aug uste Darzens)出生于俄罗斯莫斯科,在巴黎的Ecole Polytechnique 任教授。
2 Newman, M. S.; Magerlein, B. J. *Org. React.* **1949,** *5,* 413–441. (Review).
3 Ballester, M. *Chem. Rev.* **1955,** *55,* 283–300. (Review).
4 Hunt, R. H.; Chinn, L. J.; Johnson, W. S. *Org. Syn. Coll. IV,* **1963,** 459.
5 Rosen, T. *Darzens Glycidic Ester Condensation* In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991,** *Vol. 2,* pp 409–439. (Review).
6 Enders, D.; Hett, R. *Synlett* **1998,** 961–962.
7 Davis, F. A.; Wu, Y.; Yan, H.; McCoull, W.; Prasad, K. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003,** *68,* 2410–2419.
8 Myers, B. J. *Darzens Glycidic Ester Condensation.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005,** pp 15–21. (Review).
9 Achard, T. J. R.; Belokon, Y. N.; Ilyin, M.; Moskalenko, M.; North, M.; Pizzato, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007,** *48,* 2965–2969.
10 Demir, A. S.; Emrullahoglu, M.; Pirkin, E.; Akca, N. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008,** *73,* 8992–8997.

Delepine胺合成反应

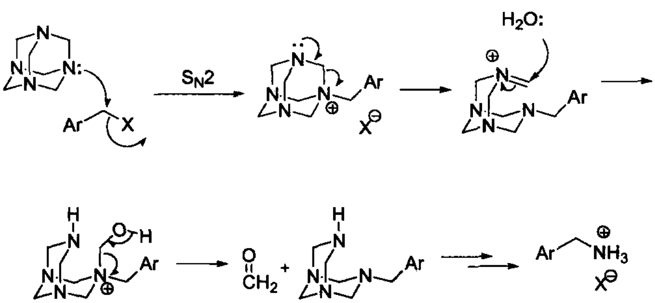
用HCl的醇溶液裂解由烷基卤和六次甲基四胺反应生成的盐给出伯胺。

参见第247页上同样生成胺的Gabrial反应和第515页上生成醛的Sommelet反应。Delepine反应对活泼的卤代烃，如苄卤、烯丙基卤和α-卤代酯特别有效。

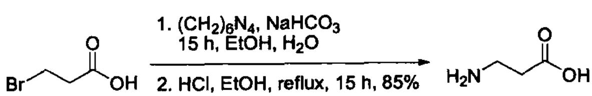


$$[ArCH_2C_6H_{12}N_4]^+X^- \quad + \quad 3\,HCl \quad + 6\,H_2O$$

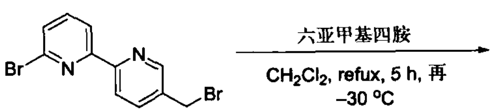
$$\longrightarrow \; ArCH_2NH_2{\cdot}HX \quad + \quad 6\,CH_2O \quad + \quad 3\,NH_4Cl$$



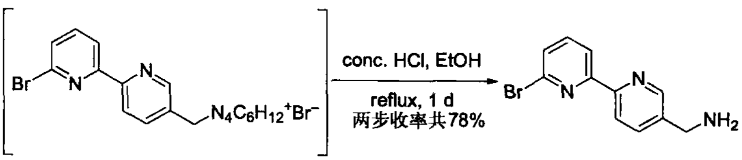
Example 1[3]



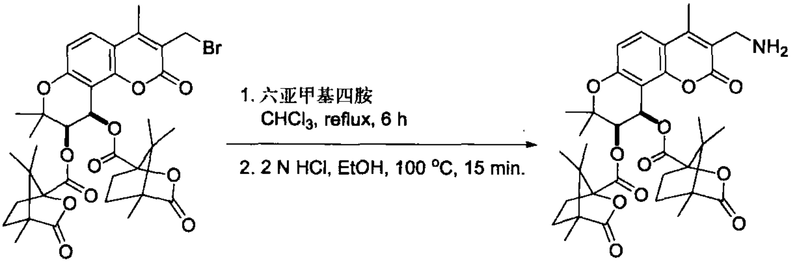
Example 2[7]



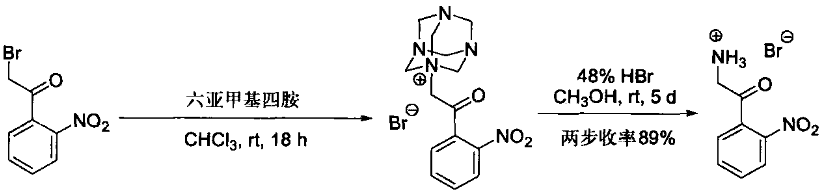
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_75,



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

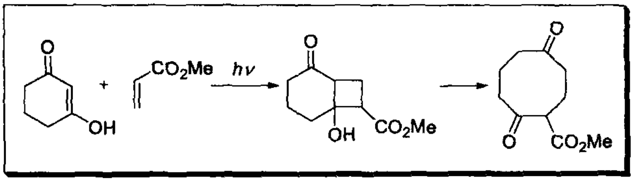


References

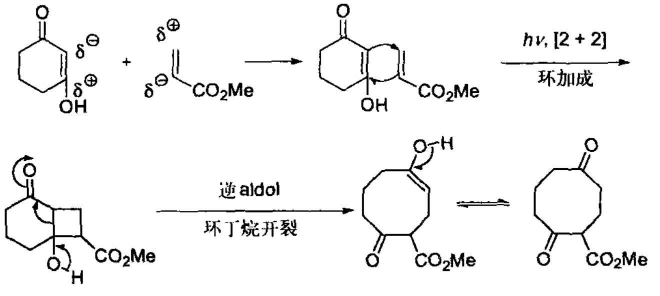
1. (a) Delépine, M. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Paris* **1895**, *13*, 352–355; (b) Delépine, M. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Paris* **1897**, *17*, 292–295. 德雷品（Stephe Marcel Delepine，1871-1965）出生于法国的St. Martin le Gailard，是College de France教授。其漫长的一生贡献给有机化学、无机化学和药学且均富有成果。
2. Galat, A.; Elion, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1939**, *61*, 3585–3586.
3. Wendler, N. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1949**, *71*, 375–384.
4. Quessy, S. N.; Williams, L. R.; Baddeley, V. G. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, 512–516.
5. Blažzević, N.; Kolnah, D.; Belin, B.; Šunjić, V.; Kafjež, F. *Synthesis* **1979**, 161–176. (Review).
6. Henry, R. A.; Hollins, R. A.; Lowe-Ma, C.; Moore, D. W.; Nissan, R. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 1796–1801.
7. Charbonnière, L. J.; Weibel, N.; Ziessel, R. *Synthesis* **2002**, 1101–1109.
8. Xie, L.; Yu, D.; Wild, C.; Allaway, G.; Turpin, J.; Smith, P. C.; Lee, K.-H. *J. Med. Chem.* **2004**, *47*, 756–760.
9. Loughlin, W. A.; Henderson, L. C.; Elson, K. E.; Murphy, M. E. *Synthesis* **2006**, 1975–1980.

De Mayo反应

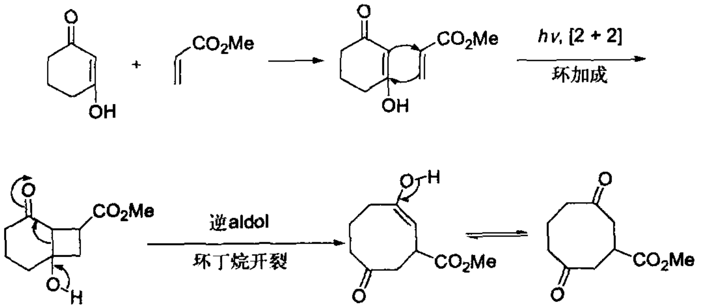
烯酮和烯烃在光促下进行[2+2]环加成反应后接着一个逆Aldol反应给出1,5-二酮。



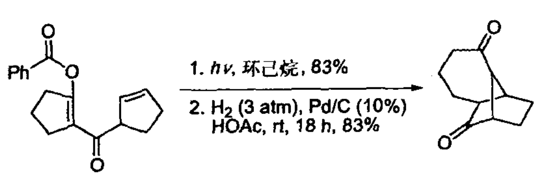
头尾排列给出主产物：



头头排列给出次产物：

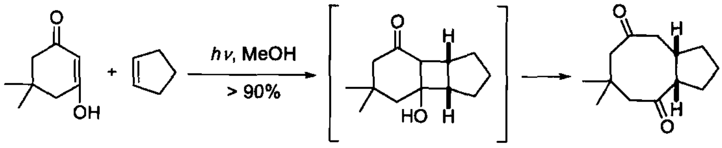


Example 1[3]

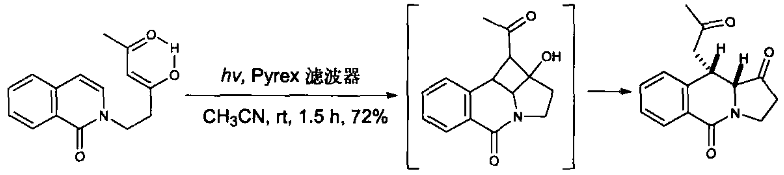


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_76,

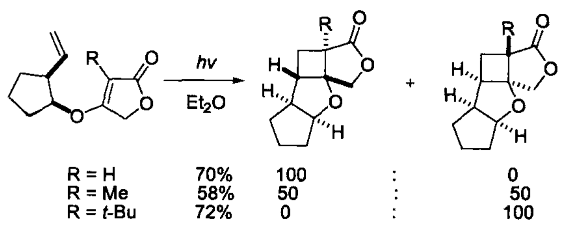
Example 2[6]



Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

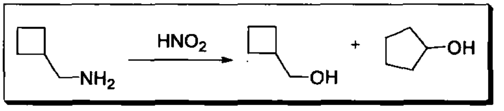


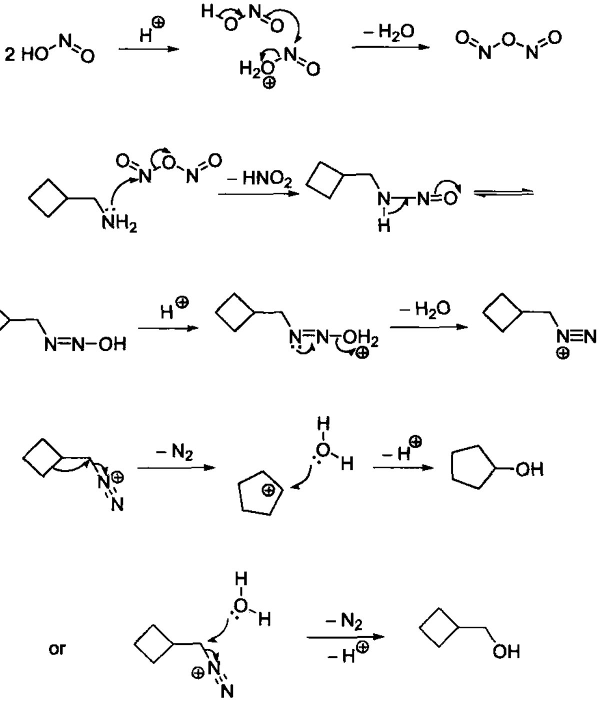
References

1. (a) de Mayo, P.; Takeshita, H.; Sattar, A. B. M. A. *Proc. Chem. Soc., London* **1962**, 119. 德马约(Paul de Mayo)在伦敦大学(University of London)的Birkbeck College跟巴顿(Derek Barton)爵士取得博士学位，后成为加拿大University of Western Ontario in London, Ontario的教授并在该校发现了De Mayo 光[2+2]加成反应。(b) Challand, B. D.; Hikino, H.; Kornis, G.; Lange, G.; de Mayo, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1969**, *34*, 794–806.
2. de Mayo, P. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1971**, *4*, 41–48. (Review).
3. Oppolzer, W.; Godel, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 2583–2584.
4. Oppolzer, W. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1981**, *53*, 1181–1201. (Review).
5. Kaczmarek, R.; Blechert, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 2845–2848.
6. Disanayaka, B. W.; Weedon, A. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1987**, *52*, 2905–2910.
7. Crimmins, M. T.; Reinhold, T. L. *Org. React.* **1993**, *44*, 297–588. (Review).
8. Quevillon, T. M.; Weedon, A. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 3939–3942.
9. Minter, D. E.; Winslow, C. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 1603–1606.
10. Kemmler, M.; Herdtweck, E.; Bach, T. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 4582–4595.

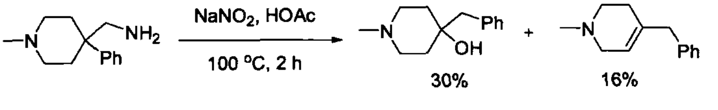
Demyanov重排反应

伯胺重氮化生成碳正离子后经C－C键迁移而重排为醇。

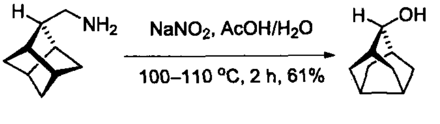




Example 1[3]

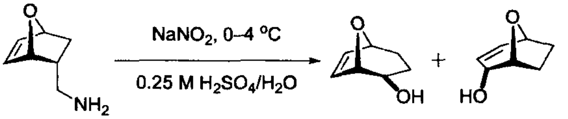


Example 2[6]

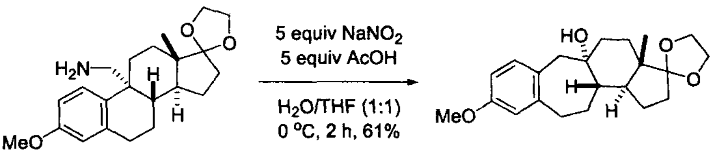


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_77,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]

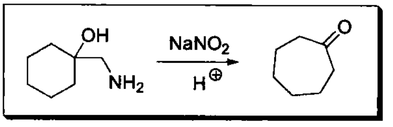


References

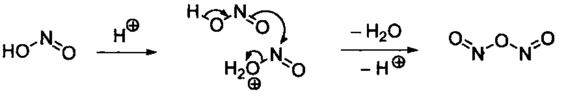
1. Demjanov, N. J.; Lushnikov, M. *J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.* **1903**, *35*, 26–42. Nikolai J. Demjanov (1861–1938) 是俄罗斯化学家。
2. Smith, P. A. S.; Baer, D. R. *Org. React.* **1960**, *11*, 157–188. (Review).
3. Diamond, J.; Bruce, W. F.; Tyson, F. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 1840–184.
4. Kotani, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 350–354.
5. Diamond, J.; Bruce, W. F.; Tyson, F. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 1840–1844.
6. Nakazaki, M.; Naemura, K.; Hashimoto, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 2289–2291.
7. Fattori, D.; Henry, S.; Vogel, P. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 1649–1664.
8. Kürti, L.; Czakó, B.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 5247–5250.
9. Curran, T. T. *Demjanov and Tiffeneau–Demjanov Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 2–32. (Review).

Tiffeneau- Demyanov重排反应

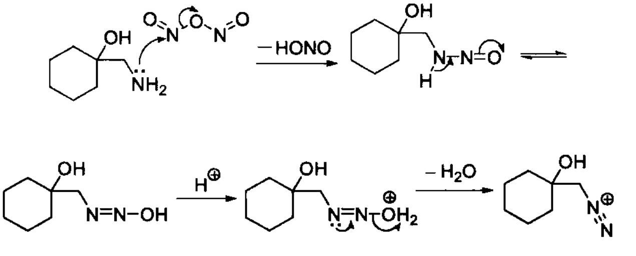
β-氨基醇重氮化生成碳正离子后经C－C键迁移而重排为羰基化合物。



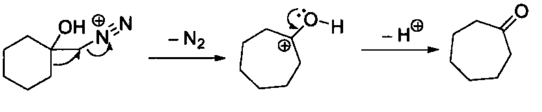
1, N_2O_3的产生



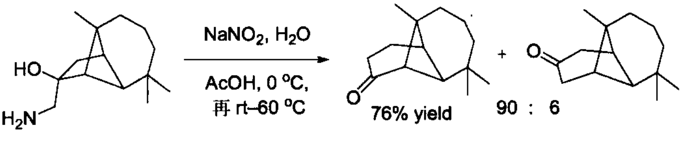
2, 胺转移为重氮盐



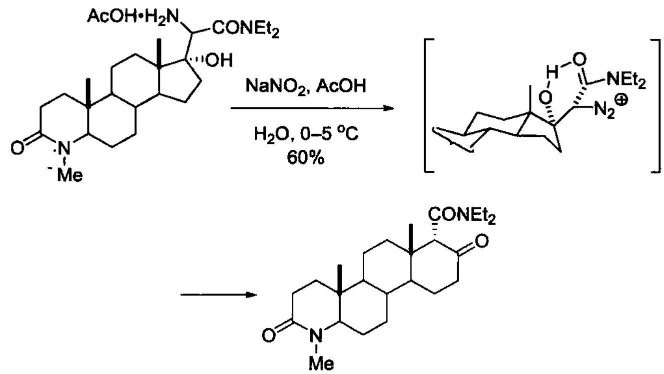
3, 重排扩环



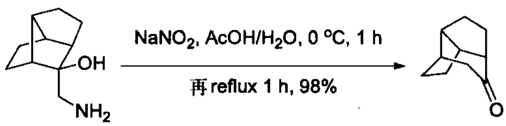
Example 1[5]



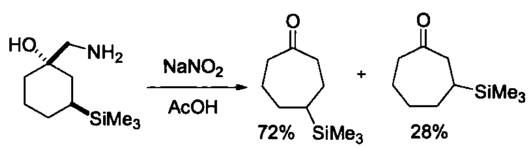
Example 2[6]



Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

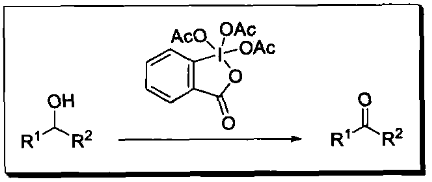


References

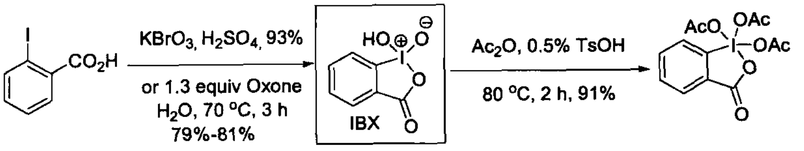
1. Tiffeneau, M.; Weill, P.; Tehoubar, B. *Compt. Rend.* **1937**, *205*, 54–56.
2. Smith, P. A. S.; Baer, D. R. *Org. React.* **1960**, *11*, 157–188. (Review).
3. Parham, W. E.; Roosevelt, C. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1972**, *37*, 1975–1979.
4. Jones, J. B.; Price, P. *Tetrahedron* **1973**, *29*, 1941–1947.
5. Miyashita, M.; Yoshikoshi, A. *J. Am. Chem Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 1917–1925.
6. Steinberg, N. G.; Rasmusson, G. H.; Reynolds, G. F.; Hirshfield, J. H.; Arison, B. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 4731–4733.
7. Stern, A. G.; Nickon, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 5342–5352.
8. Fattori, D.; Henry, S.; Vogel, P. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 1649–1664.
9. Chow, L.; McClure, M.; White, J. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2004**, *2*, 648–650.
10. Curran, T. T. *Demjanov and Tiffeneau–Demjanov Rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 293–304. (Review).

Dess-Martin超碘酸酯氧化反应

醇用Dess-Martin试剂氧化为相应的羰基化合物。Dess-Martin超碘酸酯试剂，即1,1,1-三乙酰氧-1,1-二氢-1,2-苯并碘酰-3(1*H*)-酮，是最有用的将伯醇、仲醇转变到相应的醛、酮化合物的氧化剂之一。

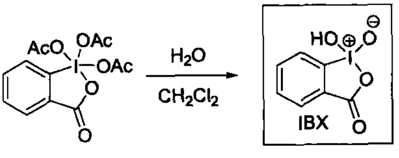


制备[1,2]：该试剂的制备要比$KBrO_3$的制备简单和安全，但该试剂中间体(IBX)也已证明很少爆炸性。[12]

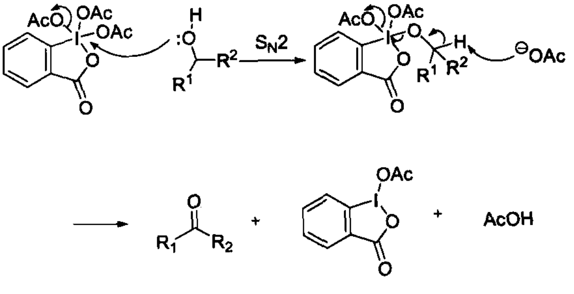


Oxone：过硫酸氢钾制剂

但该试剂易被水汽水解为氧化性更强的邻碘酰基苯甲酸(IBX)。[3]

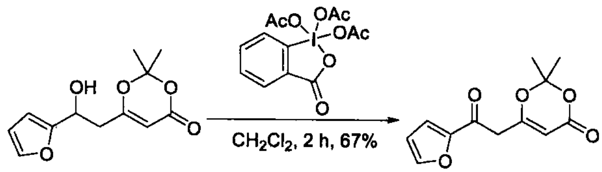


机理[1]

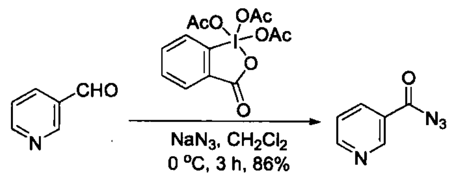


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_78,

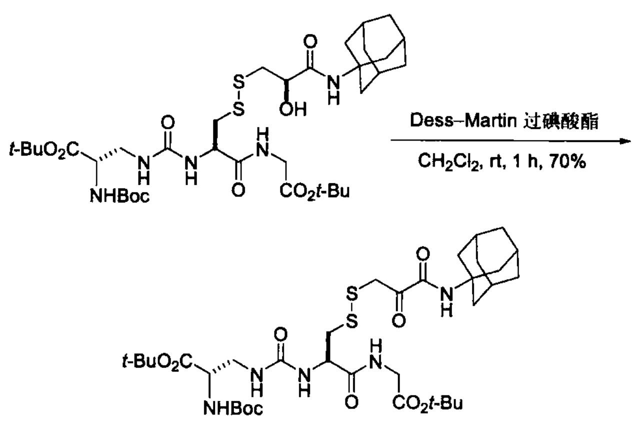
Example 1[6]



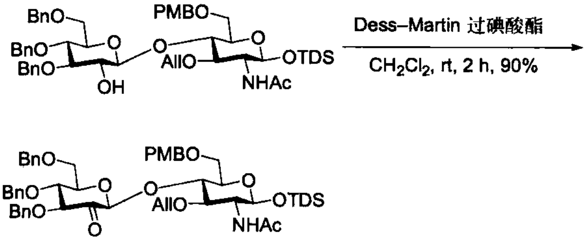
Example 2, 一个非典型 Dess–Martin 过碘酸酯的反应性[7]



Example 3[10]



Example 4[11]

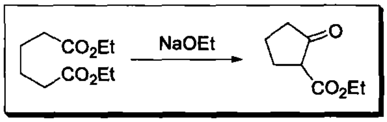


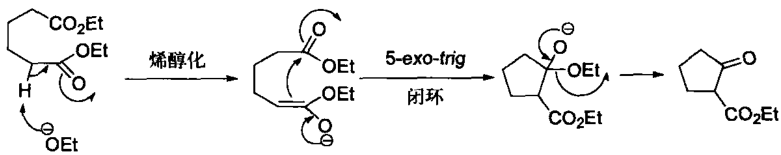
References

1. (a) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 4155–4156. 马 丁(James Cullen Martin, 1928-1999)在位于Urbana-Champaign的伊利诺依大学(University of Illinois)和University of Vanderbilt的36年间度过了出色的研究生涯。他分别在University of Vanderbilt和哈佛大学跟Don Person及P. D. Bartlett教授接受物理有机化学的训练,故早期的研究工作集中于碳正离子和双自由基化学上。但他的兴趣还是在探索化学键的极限方面,特别是有关主族元素的超价化合物。马丁小组在20多年中成功地制备出结构前所未知的S、P、Si、Br等元素的新型化合物,并最终得到难以置信的被誉为"圣杯"的稳定的五配位碳。尽管这些研究主要因马丁个人对成键模式的迷恋所推动,但并不是没有实用价值的。两个超价化合物,Martin硫烷(参见第339页,用于脱水)和Dess-Martin超碘酸酯已经在合成有机化学中得到广泛应用。马丁和他的学生戴斯(Dess)在位于Urbana-Champaign的伊利诺依大学(University of Illinois)发展了这一方法。(Martin的传略由Scott E.Denmark教 授 友 好 提 供)(b) Dess, D. B.; Martin, J. C. *J.Am. Chem Soc.* **1991**,*113, 727*–7287.
2. Ireland, R. E.; Liu, L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 2899.
3. Meyer, S. D.; Schreiber, S. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 7549–7552.
4. Speicher, A.; Bomm, V.; Eicher, T. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1996**, *338*, 588–590. (Review).
5. Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 622–625.
6. Bach, T.; Kirsch, S. *Synlett* **2001**, 1974–1976.
7. Bose, D. S.; Reddy, A. V. N. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *44*, 3543–3545.
8. Tohma, H.; Kita, Y. *Adv. Synth. Cat.* **2004**, *346*, 111–124. (Review).
9. Holsworth, D. D. *Dess–Martin oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ; **2007**, pp 218–236. (Review).
10. More, S. S.; Vince, R. *J. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *51*, 4581–4588.
11. Crich, D.; Li, M.; Jayalath, P. *Carbohydrate Res.* **2009**, *344*, 140–144.
12. Frigerio, M.; Santagostino, M.; Sputore, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 4537–4538.

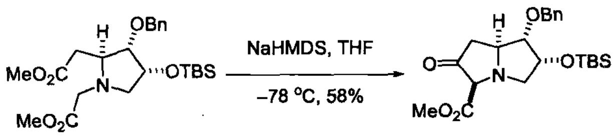
Dieckmann缩合反应

Dieckmann 酯缩合反应是Claison酯缩合反应在分子内进行的变异。

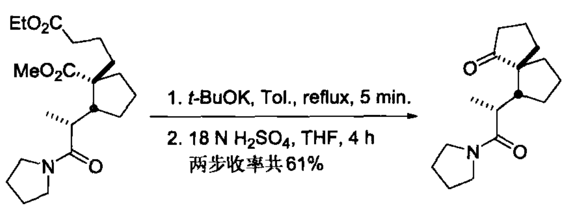




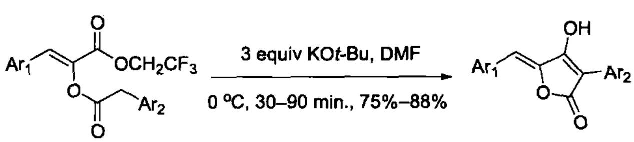
Example 1[6]



Example 2[8]

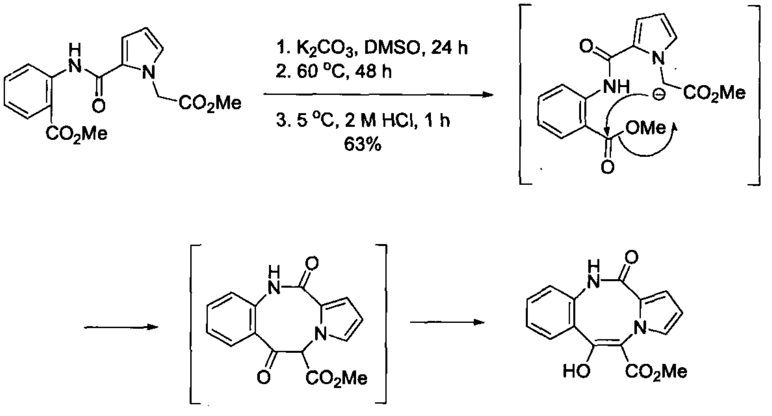


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_79,

Example 4[10]

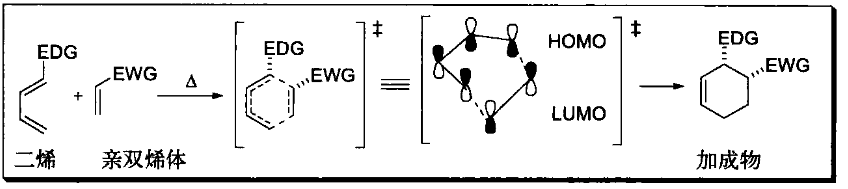


References

1. Dieckmann, W. *Ber.* **1894**, *27*, 102. 迪克曼(Walter Dieckmann, 1869-1925)出生于德国的汉堡，在慕尼黑跟E.Bamberger学习。他曾在拜耳的私人实验室当过助手，后在慕尼黑任教授。56岁在Barvarian Academy of Science的化学实验室去世。
2. Davis, B. R.; Garratt, P. J. *Comp. Org. Synth.* **1991**, *2*, 795–863. (Review).
3. Shindo, M.; Sato, Y.; Shishido, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 6507–6508.
4. Balo, C.; Fernández, F.; García-Mera, X.; López, C. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **2000**, *32*, 563–566.
5. Deville, J. P.; Behar, V. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1403–1405.
6. Rabiczko, J.; Urbańczyk-Lipkowska, Z.; Chmielewski, M. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 1433–1441.
7. Ho, J. Z.; Mohareb, R. M.; Ahn, J. H.; Sim, T. B.; Rapoport, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 109-114.
8. de Sousa, A. L.; Pilli, R. A. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 1617–1617.
9. Bernier, D.; Brueckner, R. *Synthesis* **2007**, 2249–2272.
10. Koriatopoulou, K.; Karousis, N.; Varvounis, G. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 10009–10013.
11. Takao, K.-i.; Kojima, Y.; Miyashita, T.; Yashiro, K.; Yamada, T.; Tadano, K.-i. *Heterocycles* **2009**, *77*, 167–172.

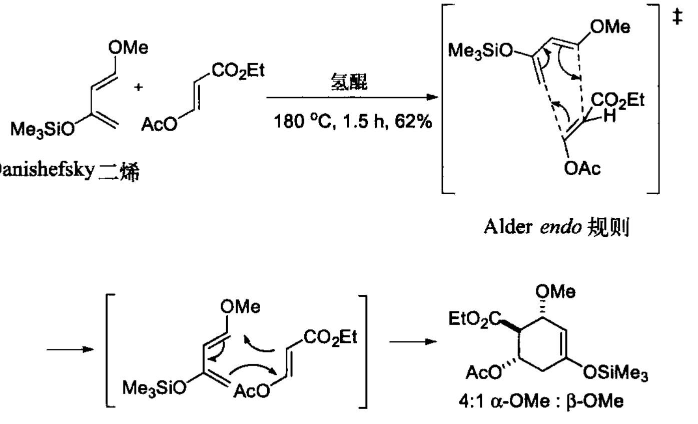
Diels-Alder反应

Diels-Alder反应，逆电子要求的Diels-Alder反应及杂原子Diels-Alder反应都属于经过协同过程的[4+2]-环加成反应。此处显示的箭头推动只是为了方便说明。

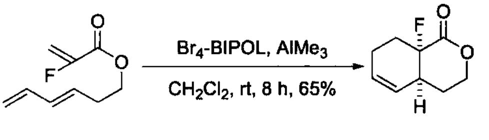


EDG = 供电子基团; EWG = 吸电子基团

Example 1[6]

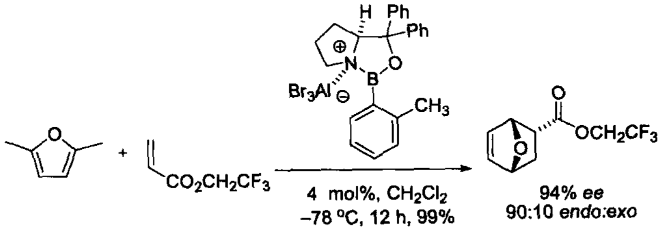


Example 2, 分子内Diels–Alder反应[7]

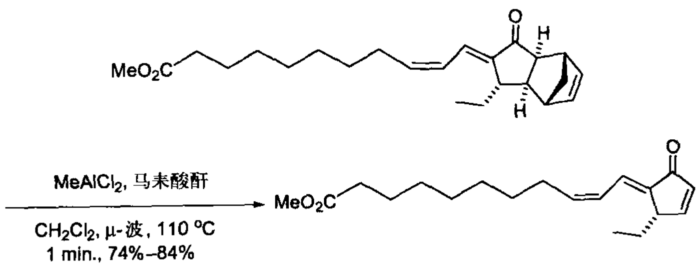


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_80,

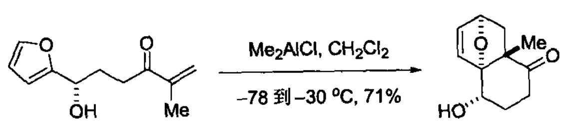
Example 3, 不对称 Diels–Alder 反应[5,8]



Example 4, 逆Diels–Alder 反应[4,9]



Example 5, 分子内Diels–Alder 反应[11]

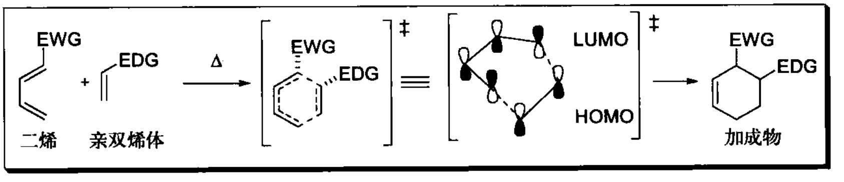


References

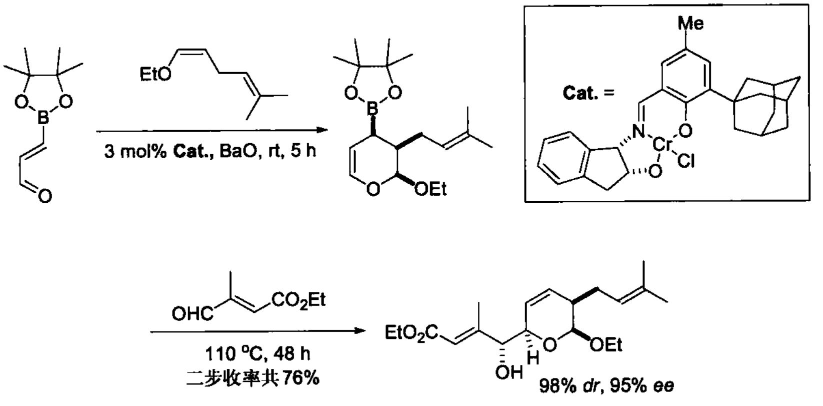
1. Diels, O.; Alder, K. *Ann.* **1928**, *460*, 98–122. 狄尔斯（Otto Diels，1876-1954）和他的学生阿尔德（Kurt Alder，1902-1958）都是德国人，因对二烯合成的研究而共享1950年度诺贝尔化学奖。本论文中他们声称其希望是将Diels-Alder反应用于全合成："我们自己清晰地感到由我们发展出的这个反应是用于解决此类问题的。"
2. Oppolzer, W. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 315–399. (Review).
3. Weinreb, S. M. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 401–449. (Review).
4. (a) Rickborn, B. The *retro-Diels–Alder reaction. Part I. C–C dienophiles* in *Org. React.* John Wiley & Sons, **1998**, *52*. (b) Rickborn, B. *The retro-Diels–Alder reaction. Part II. Dienophiles with one or more heteroatom* in *Org. React.* John Wiley & Sons, **1998**, *53*.
5. Corey, E. J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1650–1667. (Review).

6. Wang, J.; Morral, J.; Hendrix, C.; Herdewijn, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 8478–8482.
7. Saito, A.; Yanai, H.; Sakamoto, W.; Takahashi, K.; Taguchi, T. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2005**, *126*, 709–714.
8. Liu, D.; Canales, E.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 1498–1499.
9. Iqbal, M.; Duffy, P.; Evans, P.; Cloughley, G.; Allan, B.; Lledo, A.; Verdaguer, X.; Riera, A. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2008**, *6*, 4649–4661.
10. Ibrahim-Ouali, M. *Steroids* **2009**, *74*, 133–162.
11. Gao, S.; Wang, Q.; Chen, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1410–1412.

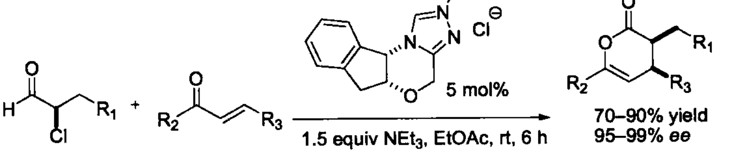
反转电子要求的Diels-Alder反应



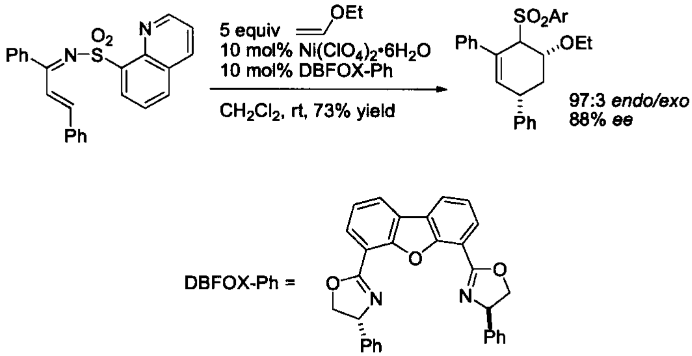
Example 1[2]



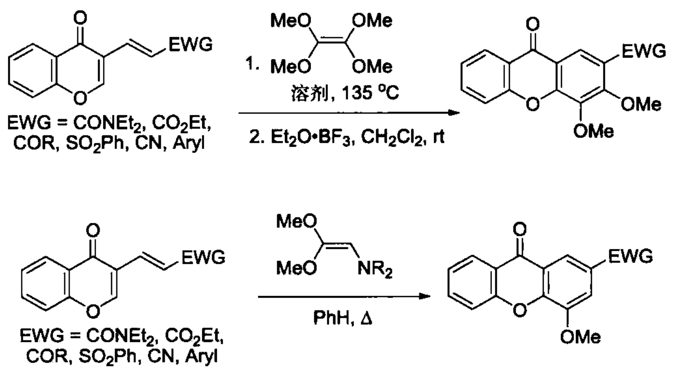
Example 2[3]



Example 3, 催化的不对称反转电子要求的Diels–Alder 反应[4]



Example 4[5]

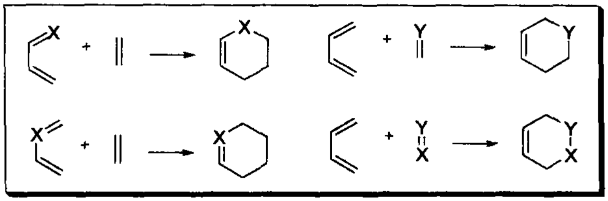


References

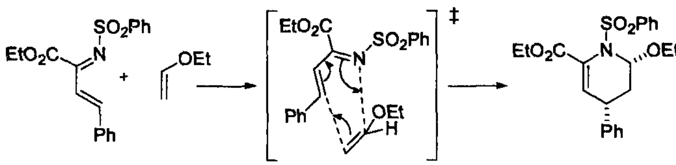
1. Boger, D. L.; Patel, M. *Prog. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1989**, *1*, 30–64. (Review).
2. Gao, X.; Hall, D. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 1628–1629.
3. He, M.; Uc, G. J.; Bode, J. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 15088–15089.
4. Esquivias, J.; Gomez Arrayas, R.; Carretero, J. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 1480–1481.
5. Dang, A.-T.; Miller, D. O.; Dawe, L. N.; Bodwell, G. J. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 233–236.

杂原子Diels-Alder反应

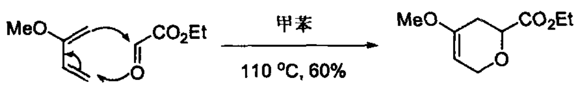
杂原子二烯或杂原子亲双烯参与的Diels-Alder反应。典型的有氮原子参与的和氧原子参与的Diels-Alder反应。



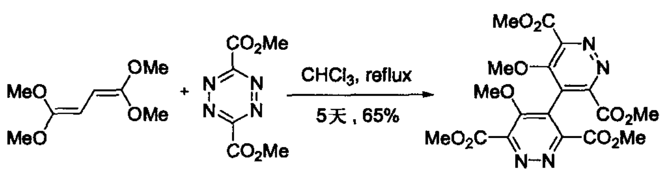
e.g.:



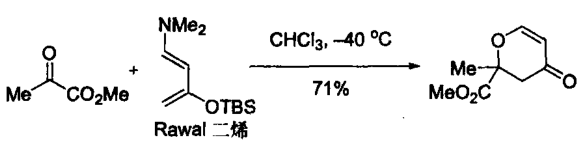
Example 1, 杂原子亲双烯体对二烯的加成[1]



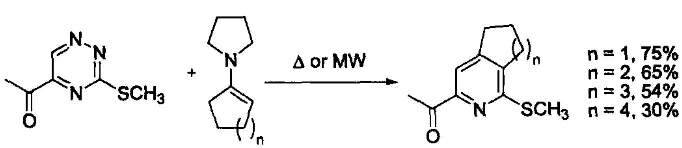
Example 2, 与第59页上的 Boger 吡啶合成相似[2]



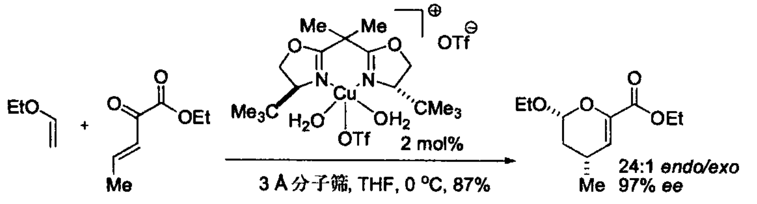
Example 3, 用Rawal 二烯的反应[4]



Example 4, 又一个与Boger 吡啶合成相似的反应[6]



Example 5[7]

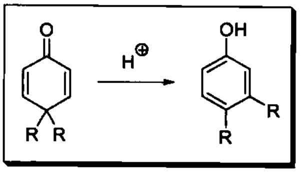


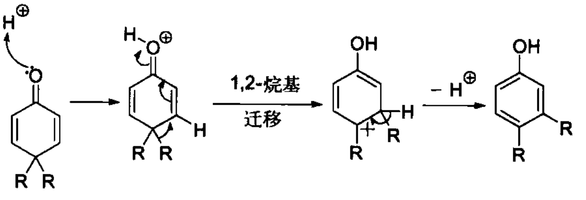
References

1. Wender, P. A.; Keenan, R. M.; Lee, H. Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 4390–4392.
2. Boger, D. L. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 451–512. (Review).
3. Boger, D. L.; Baldino, C. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 11418–11425.
4. Huang, Y.; Rawal, V. H. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3321–3323.
5. Jørgensen, K. A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 2093–2102. (Review).
6. Lipińska, T. M. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 5736–5747.
7. Evans, D. A.; Kvaerno, L.; Dunn, T. B.; Beauchemin, A.; Raymer, B.; Mulder, J. A.; Olhava, E. J.; Juhl, M.; Kagechika, K.; Favor, D. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 16295–16309.

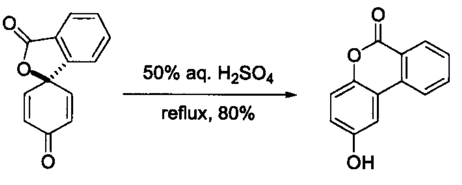
Dienone-Phenol （二烯酮-酚）重排反应

酸促进下4,4-二取代环己二烯酮重排为3,4-二取代酚。

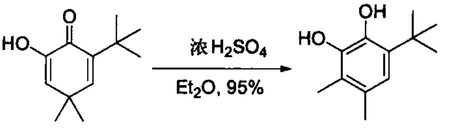




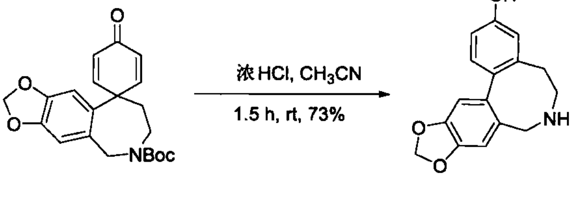
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]

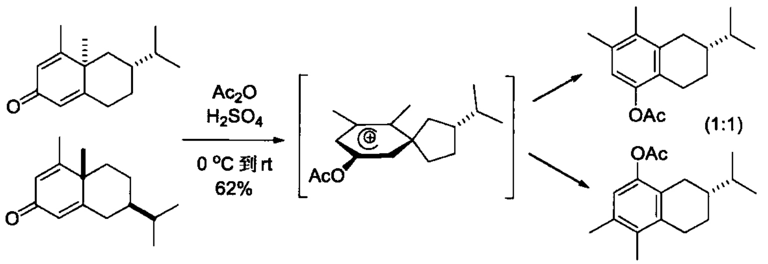


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_81,

Example 4[10]

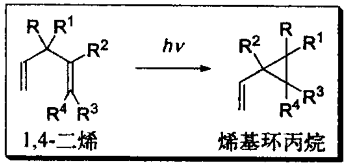


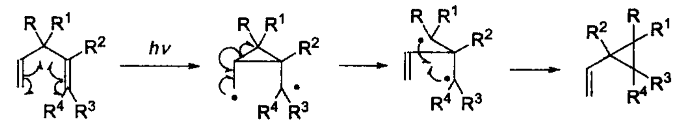
References

1. Shine, H. J. In *Aromatic Rearrangements;* Elsevier: New York, **1967**, pp 55–68. (Review).
2. Schultz, A. G.; Hardinger, S. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 1105–1111.
3. Schultz, A. G.; Green, N. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 1824–1829.
4. Hart, D. J.; Kim, A.; Krishnamurthy, R.; Merriman, G. H.; Waltos, A.-M. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 8179–8188.
5. Frimer, A. A.; Marks, V.; Sprecher, M.; Gilinsky-Sharon, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 1831–1834.
6. Oshima, T.; Nakajima, Y.-i.; Nagai, T. *Heterocycles* **1996**, *43*, 619–624.
7. Draper, R. W.; Puar, M. S.; Vater, E. J.; Mcphail, A. T. *Steroids* **1998**, *63*, 135–140.
8. Kodama, S.; Takita, H.; Kajimoto, T.; Nishide, K.; Node, M. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 4901–4907.
9. Bru, C.; Guillou, C. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 9043–9048.
10. Sauer, A. M.; Crowe, W. E.; Henderson, G.; Laine, R. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 6590–6593.

Di-π-（二-π-）甲烷重排反应

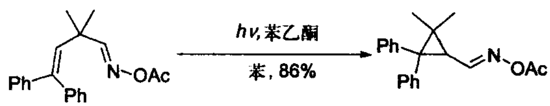
1,4-二烯光促狭转化为烯基环丙烷的反应，亦称Zimmerman重排反应。



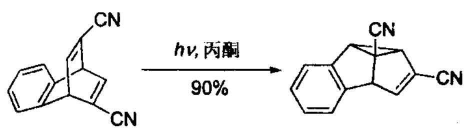


双自由基 双自由基

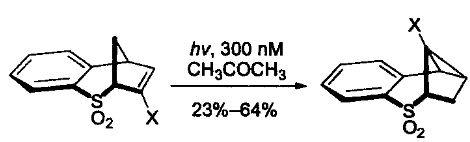
Example 1, 氮杂二-π-甲烷重排[2]



Example 2[4]



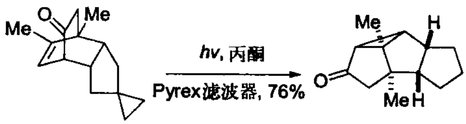
Example 3[8]



X = CH_3, CH_2Ph, $COCMe_3$, CO_2CH_2Ph
$SiMe_3$, $SnBu_3$, SePh, —≡—$(CH_2)_3CH_3$

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_82,

Example 4, 氧杂二-π-甲烷重排[8]

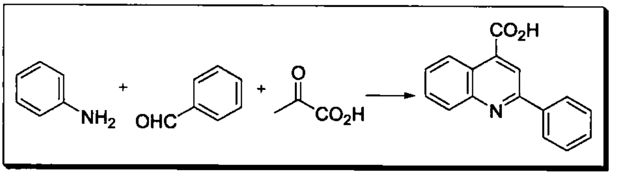


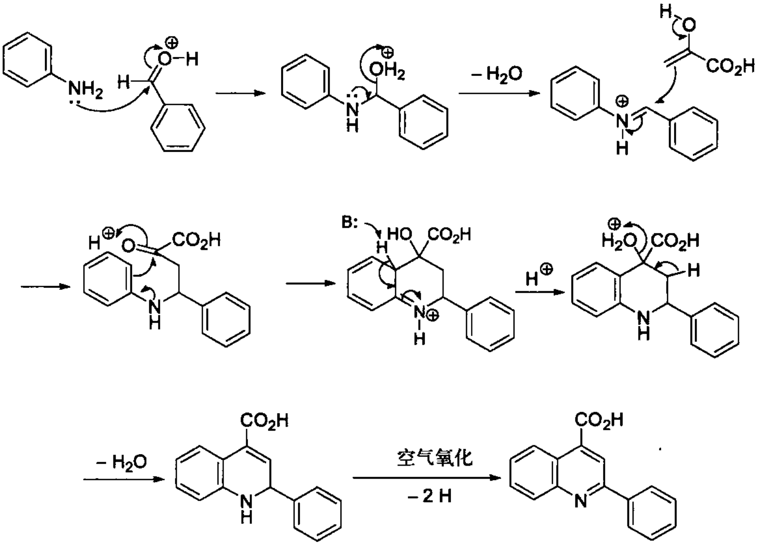
References

1. (a) Zimmerman, H. E.; Grunewald, G. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1966**, *88*, 183–184. 在不对称合成中的Traxler—Zimmerman过渡态为人熟知，齐默尔曼(Howard E. Zimmerman)是位于麦迪森的威斯康辛大学(University of Wisconcin at Madison)教授。 (b) Zimmerman, H. E.; Armesto, D. *Chem. Rev.* **1996**, *96*, 3065–3112. (Review). (c) Zimmerman, H. E.; Církva, V. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2365–2367.
2. Armesto, D.; Horspool, W. M.; Langa, F.; Ramos, A. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I* **1991**, 223–228.
3. Jiménez, M. C.; Miranda, M. A.; Tormos, R. *Chem. Commun.* **2000**, 2341–2342.
4. Ünaldi, N. S.; Balci, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 8365–8367.
5. Altundas, R.; Dastan, A.; Ünaldi, N. S.; Güven, K.; Uzun, O.; Balci, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, 526–533.
6. Zimmerman, H. E.; Chen, W. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1155–1158.
7. Tanifuji, N.; Huang, H.; Shinagawa, Y.; Kobayashi, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 751–754.
8. Dura, R. D.; Paquette, L. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 2456–2459.
9. Singh, V.; Chandra, G.; Mobin, S. M. *Synlett* **2008**, 2267–2270.

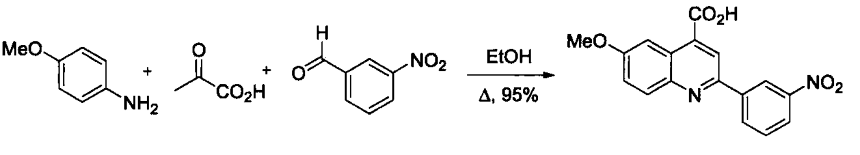
Doebner 喹啉合成反应

苯胺、醛和丙酮酸的三组分偶联给出 4-喹啉甲酸。

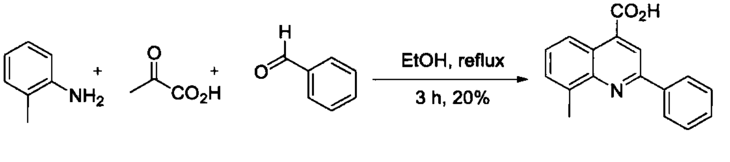




Example 1[2]

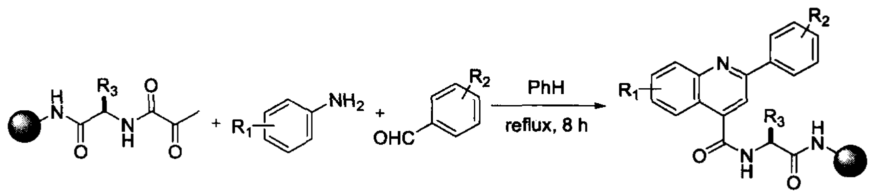


Example 2[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_83,

Example 3, 组合的 Doebner 反应[7]

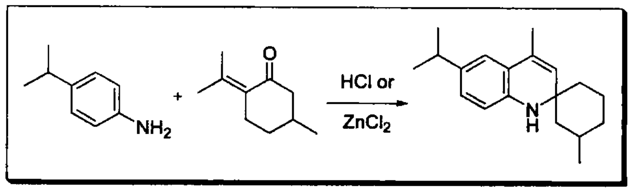


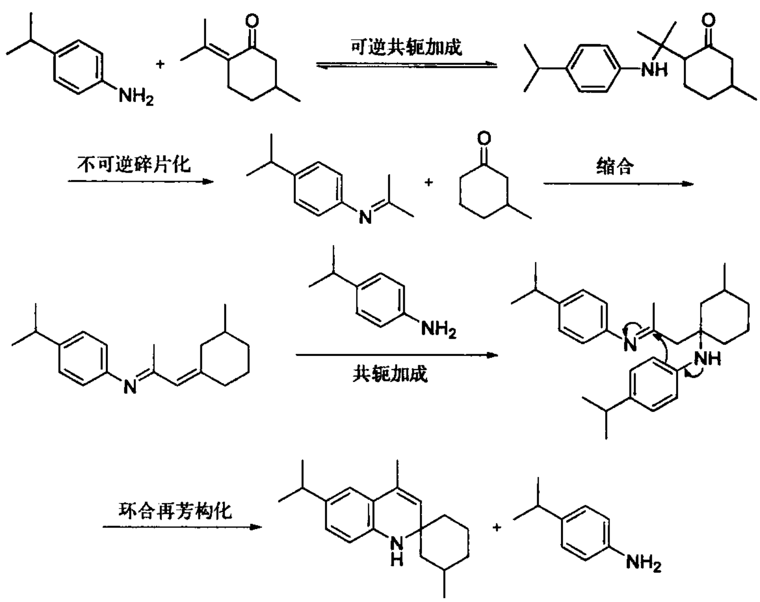
References

1. Doebner, O. G. *Ann.* **1887**, *242*, 265. 德勃纳(Oscar Gustav Doebner, 1850-1907)出生于德国的Meininggen,曾跟李比希学习,后来他积极参加了普法战争。战后又跟奥托(Otto)和霍夫曼(Hofmann)学了几年后在University of Halle开始其独立的研究生涯。
2. Mathur, F. C.; Robinson, R. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1934**, 1520–1523.
3. Elderfield, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds*; Elderfield, R. C., Ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: New York, **1952**, *Vol. 4*, *Quinoline, Isoquinoline and Their Benzo Derivatives*, pp. 25–29. (Review).
4. Jones, G. In *Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, Jones, G., ed.; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: New York, **1977**, *Vol. 32*; Quinolines, pp. 125–131. (Review).
5. Atwell, G. J.; Baguley, B. C.; Denny, W. A. *J. Med. Chem.* **1989**, *32*, 396–401.
6. Herbert, R. B.; Kattah, A. E.; Knagg, E. *Tetrahedron* **1990**, *46*, 7119–7138.
7. Gopalsamy, A.; Pallai, P. V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 907–910.
8. Pflum, D. A. *Doebner quinoline synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 407–410. (Review).

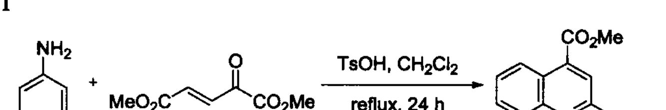
Doebner-von Miller 反应

Doebner-von Miller反应是Skraup喹啉合成反应（参见第509页）的变异。故Skraup反应机理也适用于Doebner-von Miller反应。下述机理是由Denmark利用^{13}C标记对α，β-不饱和酮进行研究所得出的。[9]

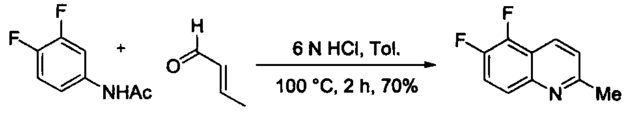




Example 1[5]

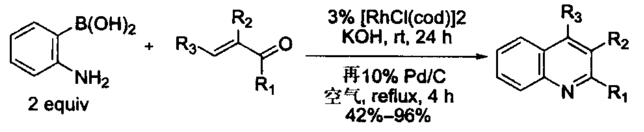


Example 2[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_84,

Example 3, 一个新的变异反应[10]

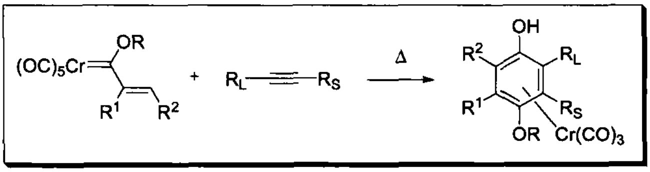


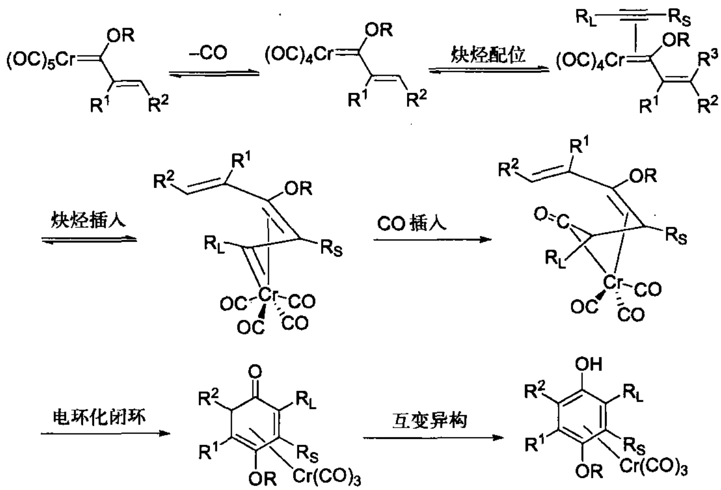
References

1. Doebner, O.; von Miller, W. *Ber.* **1883**, *16*, 2464.
2. Corey, E. J.; Tramontano, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 5599–5600.
3. Eisch, J. J.; Dluzniewski, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 1269–1274.
4. Zhang, Z. P.; Tillekeratne, L. M. V.; Hudson, R. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5133–5134.
5. Carrigan, C. N.; Esslinger, C. S.; Bartlett, R. D.; Bridges, R. J. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1999**, *9*, 2607–2712.
6. Sprecher, A.-v.; Gerspacher, M.; Beck, A.; Kimmel, S.; Wiestner, H.; Anderson, G. P.; Niederhauser, U.; Subramanian, N.; Bray, M. A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 965–970.
7. Fürstner, A.; Thiel, O. R.; Blanda, G. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3731–3734.
8. Moore, A. *Skraup Doebner–von Miller Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 488–494. (Review).
9. Denmark, S. E.; Venkatraman, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 1668–1676. Mechanistic study using ^{13}C-labelled α,β-unsaturated ketones.
10. Horn, J.; Marsden, S. P.; Nelson, A.; House, D.; Weingarten, G. G. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 4117–4120.

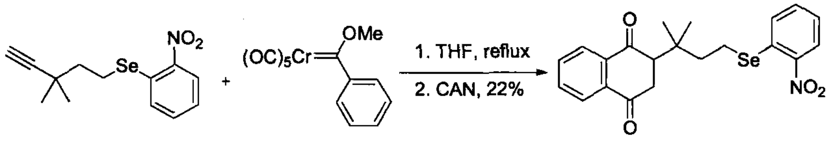
Dorz 反应

从烯基烷氧基五配位的铬卡宾配合物和炔烃合成$Cr(CO)_3$配位的氢醌。

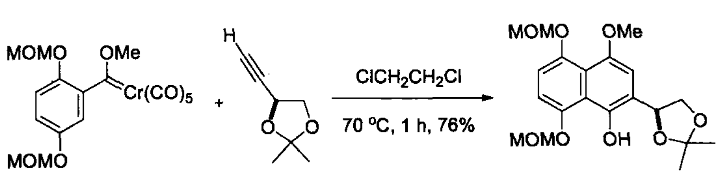




Example 1[5]

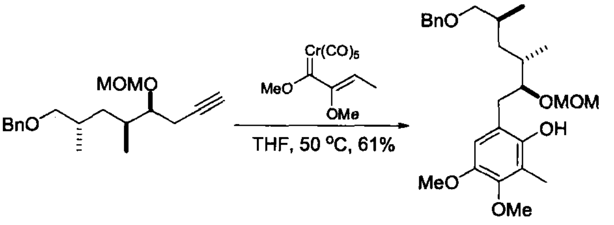


Example 3[8]

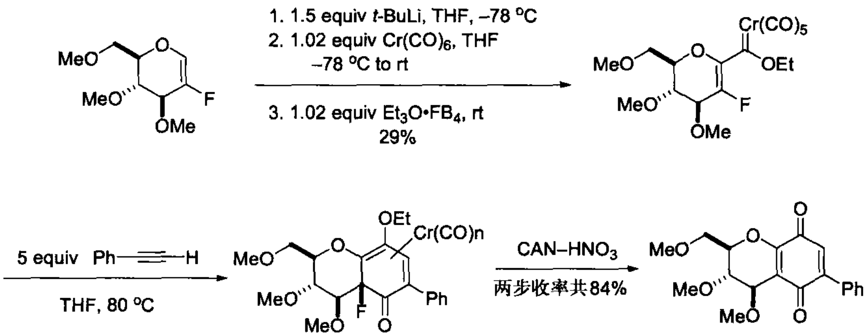


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_85,

Example 3[8]



Example 3[9]

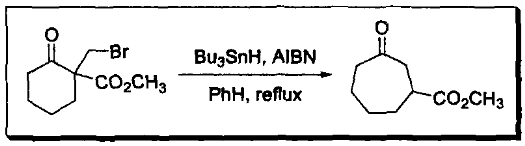


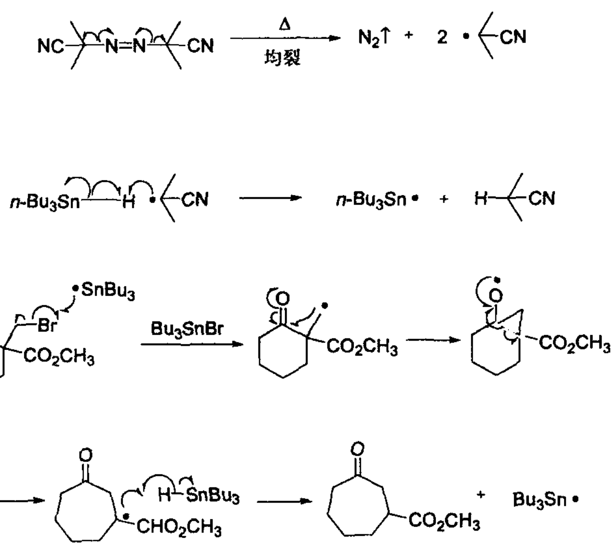
References

1. Dötz, K. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1975**, *14*, 644–645. 多尔兹（Karl H. Dotz, 1943-）是德国慕尼黑大学的教授。
2. Wulff, W. D. In *Advances in Metal-Organic Chemistry*; Liebeskind, L. S., Ed.; JAI Press, Greenwich, CT; **1989**; *Vol. 1*. (Review).
3. Wulff, W. D. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W., Stone, F. G. A., Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon Press: Oxford, **1995**; *Vol. 12*. (Review).
4. Torrent, M.; Solá, M.; Frenking, G. *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 439–494. (Review).
5. Caldwell, J. J.; Colman, R.; Kerr, W. J.; Magennis, E. J. *Synlett* **2001**, 1428–1430.
6. Solá, M.; Duran, M.; Torrent, M. *The Dötz reaction: A chromium Fischer carbene-mediated benzannulation reaction*. In *Computational Modeling of Homogeneous Catalysis* Maseras, F.; Lledós, eds.; Kluwer Academic: Boston; **2002**, 269–287. (Review).
7. Pulley, S. R.; Czakó, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 5511–5514.
8. White, J. D.; Smits, H. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 235–238.
9. Boyd, E.; Jones, R. V. H.; Quayle, P.; Waring, A. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *47*, 7983–7986.

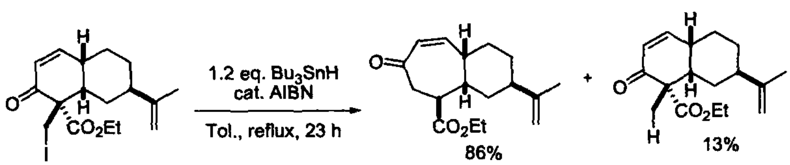
Dowd-Beckwith 扩环反应

2-卤甲基环烷酮经自由基过程的扩环反应。

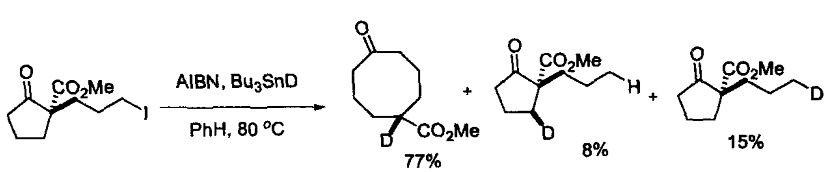




Example 1[4]



Example 2[9]

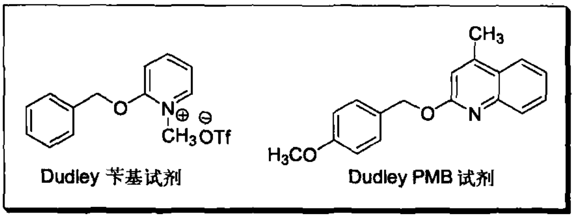


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_86,

References

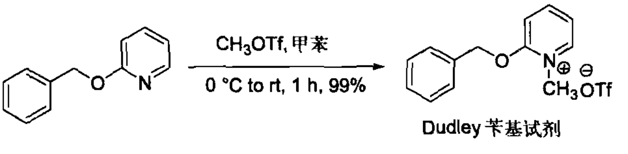
1. Dowd, P.; Choi, S.-C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 3493–3494. 道持(Paul Dowd, 1936-1996)是匹茨堡大学(University of Pittsberg)教授。
2. (a) Beckwith, A. L. J.; O'Shea, D. M.; Gerba, S.; Westwood, S. W. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1987**, 666–667. Athelstan L. J. Beckwith is a professor at University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia. (b) Beckwith, A. L. J.; O'Shea, D. M.; Westwood, S. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 2565–2575. (c) Dowd, P.; Choi, S.-C. *Tetrahedron* **1989**, *45*, 77–90. (d) Dowd, P.; Choi, S.-C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 6129–6132. (e) Dowd, P.; Choi, S.-C. *Tetrahedron* **1991**, *47*, 4847–4860.
3. Dowd, P.; Zhang, W. *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 2091–2115. (Review).
4. Banwell, M. G.; Cameron, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 525–526.
5. Studer, A.; Amrein, S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3080–3082.
6. Kantorowski, E. J.; Kurth, M. J. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4317–4353. (Review).
7. Sugi, M.; Togo, H. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 3171–3177.
8. Ardura, D.; Sordo, T. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 8691–8694.
9. Ardura, D.; Sordo, T. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 9417–9423.

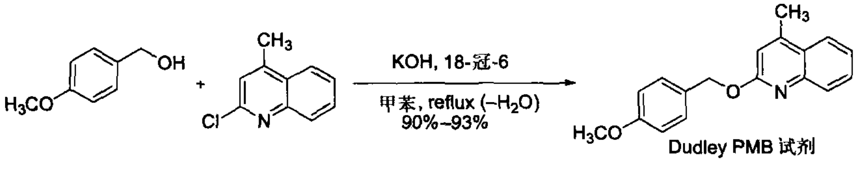
Dudley 试剂



Dudley试剂用于在温和的条件下保护醇为苄基醚[1]或PMB醚[2]。羧酸也很容易保护。[3]Dudley试剂经适当活化后即可将醇转化为所设计的苄基醚，苄基试剂的活化需加热到80~85℃，PMB试剂用三氟乙酸甲酯（CH_3OTf）或质子酸在室温就可活化。[4]芳香性溶剂（三氟甲苯最常用）常给出最佳结果。MgO作为一个酸清除剂是常见于反应混合物中的。[5]在羧酸苄基化时，Et_3N用来替代MgO。[3]

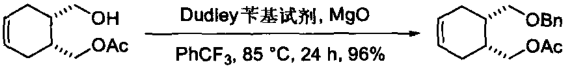
制备:[1-3]





Dudley试剂很易制备并在一般标准的实验室条件下就可保存和处理，而且也已有商业供应。

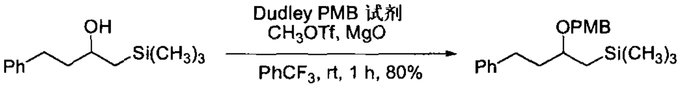
Example 1[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_87,

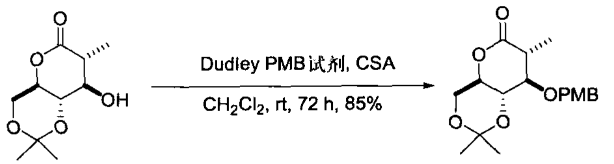
例1是单乙酰基化二醇的苄基化反应。[6] Dudley苄基化试剂对保护自由的醇有独特的优势且不会引起乙酰基的迁移和/或失去。

Example 2[2]



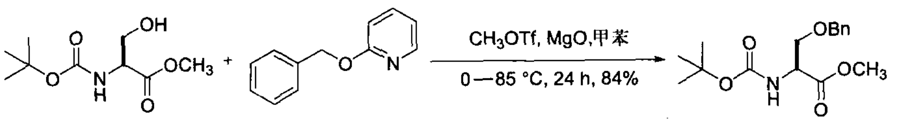
β-羟基硅烷进行PMB保护并不会引起在许多烷基化反应所需的酸性或碱性条件下会发生的Peterson消除反应（例2）。[2]

Example 3[4]



Dudley PMB试剂也可以在温和的酸性条件下来活化，只要使用催化量的樟脑磺酸即可替代三氟乙酸甲酯（例3）。[4]

例4，醇和2-苄氧吡啶所得混合物用三氟乙酸甲酯处理即可就地产生Dudley苄基化试剂。[7]

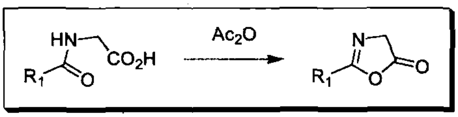


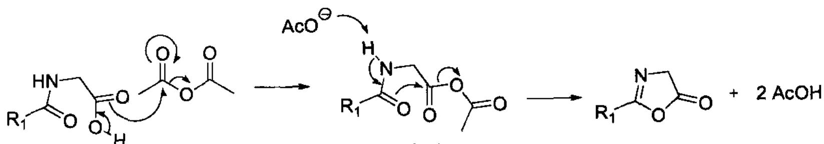
References

1. Poon, K. W. C.; Dudley, G. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 3923–3927.
2. Nwoye, E. O.; Dudley, G. B. *Chem. Commun.* **2007**, 1436–1437.
3. Tummatorn, J.; Albiniak, P. A.; Dudley, G. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 8962–8964.
4. Stewart, C. A.; Peng, X.; Paquette, L. A. *Synthesis* **2008**, 433–437.
5. Poon, K. W. C.; Albiniak, P. A.; Dudley, G. B. *Org. Synth.* **2007**, *84*, 295–305.
6. Schmidt, J. P.; Beltrân-Rodil, S.; Cox, R. J.; McAllister, G. D.; Reid, M.; Taylor, R. J. K. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 4041–4044.
7. Lopez, S. S.; Dudley, G. B. *Beilstein J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *4*, No. 44.

Erlenmeyer-Plochl 噁唑酮合成反应

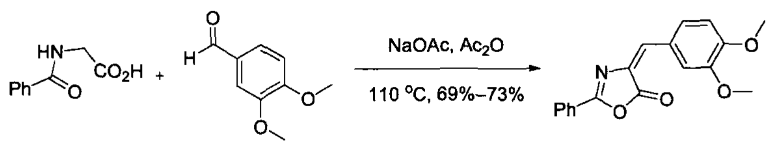
5-噁唑酮（或二氢唑酮）可以由酰胺基乙酸在乙酐存在下通过分子内缩和来得到。



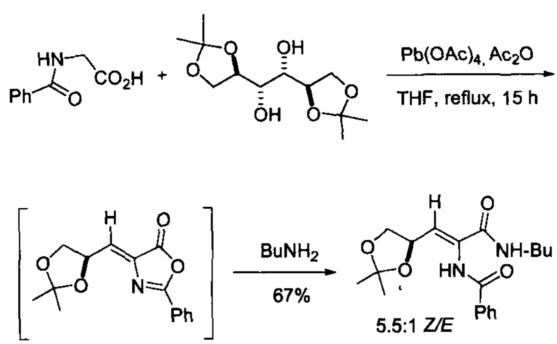


混酐

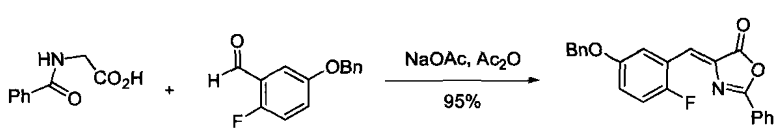
Example 1[2]



Example 2[8]



Example 3[9]

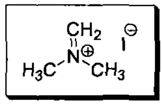


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_88,

References

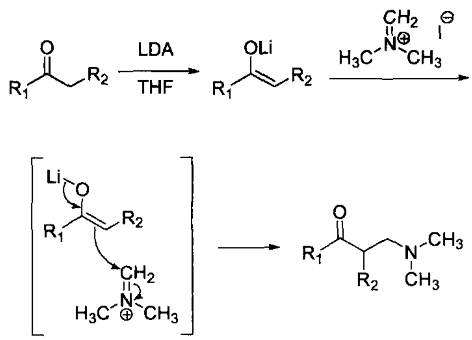
1. (a) Plöchl, J. *Ber.* **1884**, *17*, 1616–1624. (b) Erlenmeyer, E., Jr. *Ann.* **1893**, *275*, 1–3. 小埃伦迈尔（Emil Erlenmeyer, Jr., 1864-1921）出生于德国的海德堡，其父Emil Erlenmeyer是海德堡大学（University of Heidelberg）的著名化学教授。他在斯特拉斯堡任化学教授期间发现了Erlenmeyer- Plochl二氢唑酮合成反应。Erlenmeyer烧瓶（“”）是有机化学实验室中最常见的器皿。
2. Buck, J. S.; Ide, W.S. *Org. Synth. Coll. II,* **1943**, 55.
3. Carter, H. E. *Org. React.* **1946**, *3*, 198–239. (Review).
4. Baltazzi, E. *Quart. Rev. Chem. Soc.* **1955**, *9*, 150–173. (Review).
5. Filler, R.; Rao, Y. S. *New Development in the Chemistry of Oxazolines*, In *Adv. Heterocyclic Chem*; Katritzky, A. R.; Boulton, A. J., Eds; Academic Press, Inc: New York, **1977**, *Vol. 21*, pp 175–206. (Review).
6. Mukerjee, A. K.; Kumar, P. *Heterocycles* **1981**, *16*, 1995–2034. (Review).
7. Mukerjee, A. K. *Heterocycles* **1987**, *26*, 1077–1097. (Review).
8. Combs, A. P.; Armstrong, R. W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 6419–6422.
9. Konkel, J. T.; Fan, J.; Jayachandran, B.; Kirk, K. L. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2002**, *115*, 27–32.
10. Brooks, D. A. *Erlenmeyer–Plöchl Azlactone Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 229–233. (Review).

Eschenmoser 盐



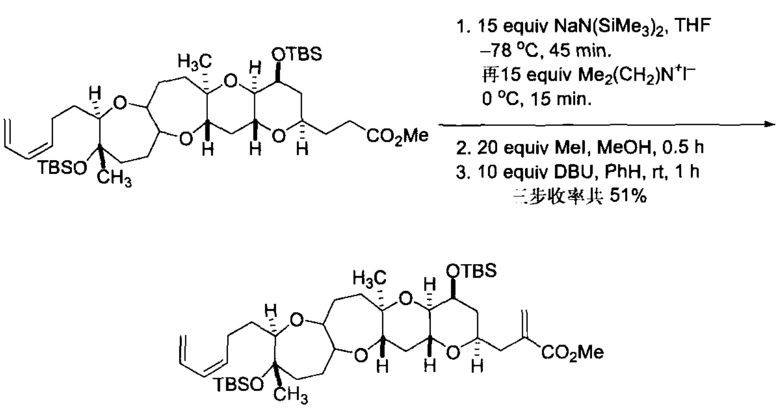
Eschenmoser 盐，二甲基亚甲基碘化铵是一个很强的二甲氨基甲基化试剂，用于制备$RCH_2N(CH_3)_2$一类化合物。烯醇化物、烯醇硅醚及更酸性的酮都可有效地进行二甲氨基甲基化用于Mannich反应。

机理



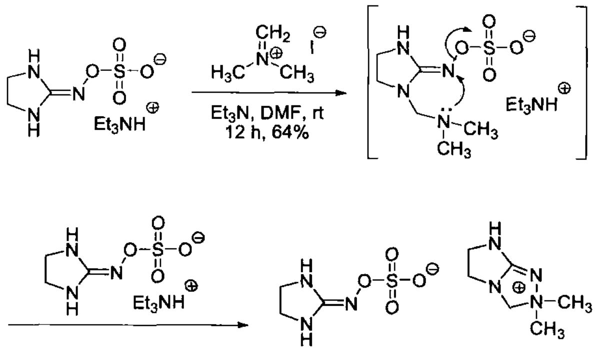
Example 1[3]

一旦制备后，得到的叔胺可进一步甲基化，随后在碱诱导下消除给出甲基化酮。

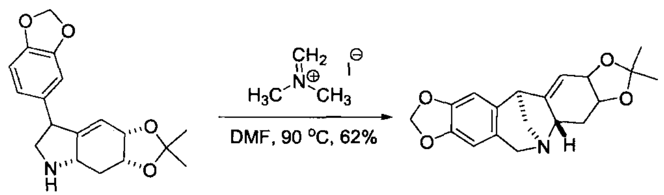


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_89,

Example 2[4]



Example 3[5]

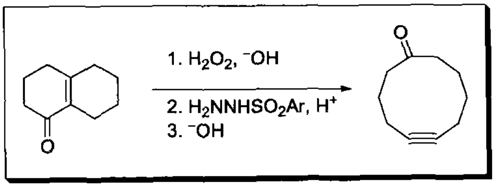


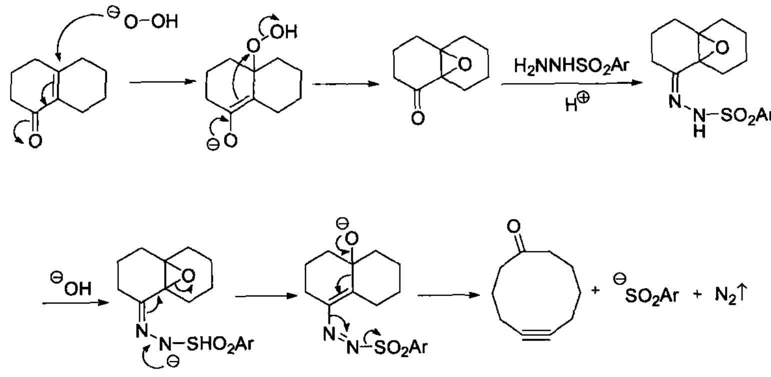
References

1. Schreiber, J.; Maag, H.; Hashimoto, N.; Eschenmoser, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1971**, *10*, 330–331.
2. Kleinman, E. F. *Dimethylmethyleneammonium Iodide and Chloride.* In *Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis* (Ed: Paquette, L. A.) 2004, John Wiley & Sons, New York. (Review).
3. Nicolaou, K. C.; Reddy, K. R.; Skokotas, G.; Sato, F.; Xiao, X. Y.; Hwang, C. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 3558–3575.
4. Saczewski, J.; Gdaniec, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 7624–7627.
5. Hong, A.-W.; Cheng, T.-H.; Raghukumar, V.; Sha, C.-K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 7580–7585.
6. Cesario, C.; Miller, M. J. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 449–452.

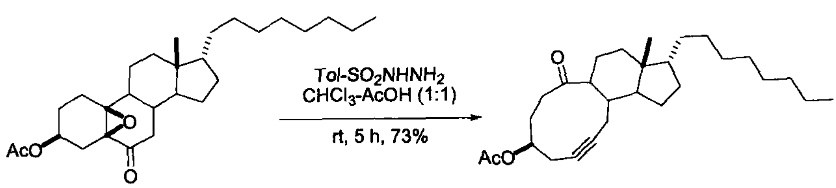
Eschenmoser-Tanabe 碎片化反应

α，β-环氧酮经 α，β-环氧砜基磺酰腙中间体而进行的碎片化反应。

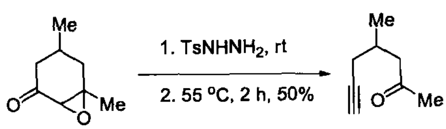




Example 1[4]

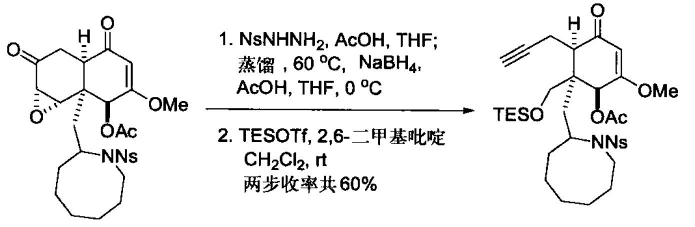


Example 2[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_90,

Example 3[9]

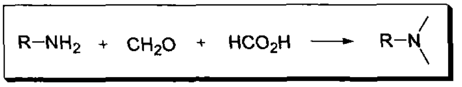


References

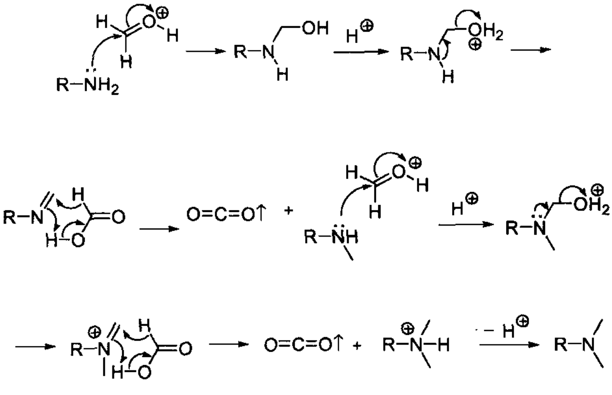
1. Eschenmoser, A.; Felix, D.; Ohloff, G. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1967**, *50*, 708–713.
2. Tanabe, M.; Crowe, D. F.; Dehn, R. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1967**, 3943–3946.
3. Felix, D.; Müller, R. K.; Horn, U.; Joos, R.; Schreiber, J.; Eschenmoser, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1972**, *55*, 1276–1319.
4. Batzold, F. H.; Robinson, C. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 313–317.
5. Covey, D. F.; Parikh, V. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 5315–5318.
6. Chinn, L. J.; Lenz, G. R.; Choudary, J. B.; Nutting, E. F.; Papaioannou, S. E.; Metcalf, L. E.; Yang, P. C.; Federici, C.; Gauthier, M. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **1985**, *20*, 235–240.
7. Dai, W.; Katzenellenbogen, J. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 1900–1908.
8. Mück-Lichtenfeld, C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 1366–1375.
9. Kita, Y.; Toma, T.; Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 3251–3253.

Eschweiler-Clarke 胺还原烷基化反应

伯胺或仲胺用甲醛和甲酸发生还原甲基化反应。

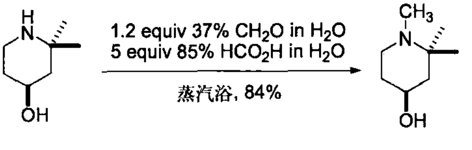


还原剂甲酸是负氢的来源



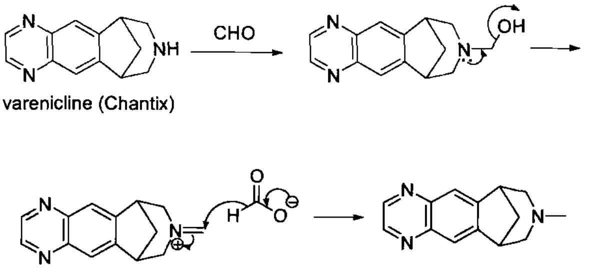
Example 1[7]

Example 2[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_91,

Example 3[10]



References

1 (a) Eschweiler, W. *Chem. Ber.* **1905**, *38*, 880–892. Wilhelm Eschweiler (1860–1936) 出生于德国的 Euskirchen。(b) Clarke, H. T.; Gillespie, H. B.; Weisshaus, S. Z. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1933**, *55*, 4571–4587. Hans T. Clarke (1887–1927) 出生于英国的 Harrow。

2 Moore, M. L. *Org. React.* **1949**, *5*, 301–330. (Review).

3 Pine, S. H.; Sanchez, B. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1971**, *36*, 829–832.

4 Bobowski, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 929–931.

5 Alder, R. W.; Colclough, D.; Mowlam, R. W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 7755–7758.

6 Bulman Page, P. C.; Heaney, H.; Rassias, G. A.; Reignier, S.; Sampler, E. P.; Talib, S. *Synlett* **2000**, 104–106.

7 Harding, J. R.; Jones, J. R.; Lu, S.-Y.; Wood, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 9487–9488.

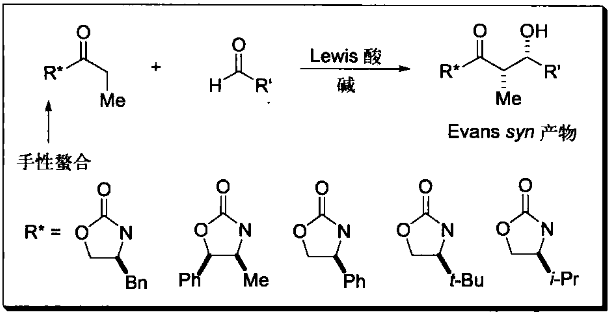
8 Brewer, A. R. E. *Eschweiler–Clarke reductive alkylation of amine*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 86–111. (Review).

9 Weis, R.; Faist, J.; di Vora, U.; Schweiger, K.; Brandner, B.; Kungl, A. J.; Seebacher, W. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2008**, *43*, 872–879.

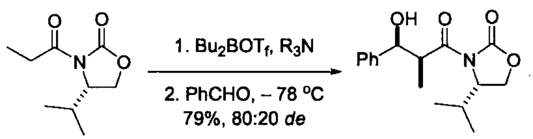
10 Waterman, K. C.; Arikpo, W. B.; Fergione, M. B.; Graul, T. W.; Johnson, B. A.; Macdonald, B. C.; Roy, M. C.; Timpano, R. J. *J. Pharm. Sci.* **2008**, *97*, 1499–1507.

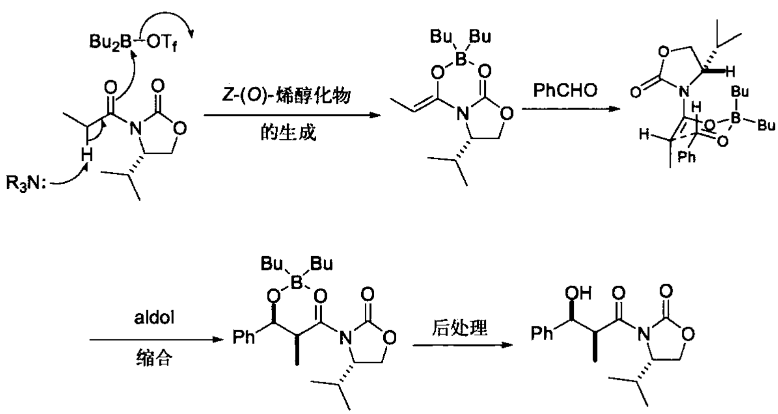
Evans aldol 反应

醛和被称为Evans手性螯合剂的手性酰基噁唑酮发生不对称aldol反应。

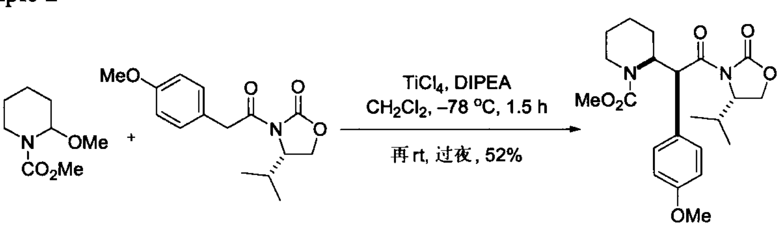


Example 1[2]



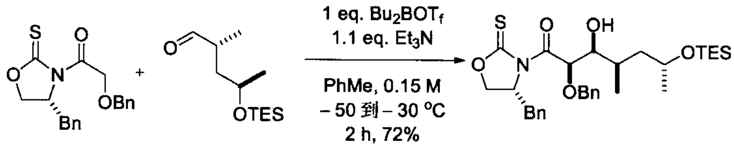


Example 2[5]

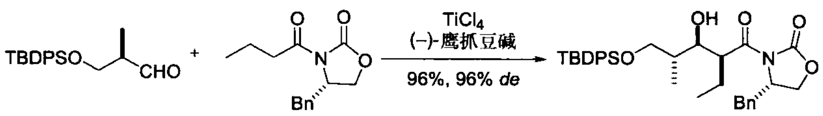


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_92,

Example 3[9]



Example 4, Crimmins 程序[10]

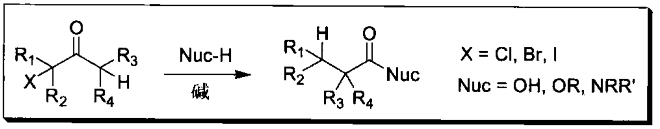


References

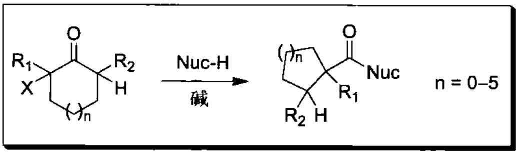
1. (a) Evans, D. A.; Bartroli, J.; Shih, T. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 2127–2129. David Evans 是哈佛大学的教授。(b) Evans, D. A.; McGee, L. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 2876–2878.
2. Danda, H.; Hansen, M. M.; Heathcock, C. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 173–181.
3. Ager, D. J.; Prakash, I.; Schaad, D. R. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1997**, *30*, 3–12. (Review).
4. Braddock, D. C.; Brown, J. M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 3591–3607.
5. Matsumura, Y.; Kanda, Y.; Shirai, K.; Onomura, O.; Maki, T. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 7411–7422.
6. Williams, D. R.; Patnaik, S.; Clark, M. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 8463–8469.
7. Guerlavais, V.; Carroll, P. J.; Joullié, M. M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2002**, *13*, 675–680.
8. Li, G.; Xu, X.; Chen, D.; Timmons, C.; Carducci, M. D.; Headley, A. D. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 329–331.
9. Zhang, W.; Carter, R. G.; Yokochi, A. F. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 2569–2572.
10. Ghosh, S.; Kumar, S. U.; Shashidhar, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 1582–1585.
11. Zhang, J. *Evans aldol reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 532–553. (Review).

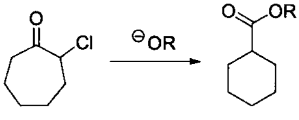
Favorskii 重排反应

可烯醇化的 α - 卤代酮经烷氧基、羟基或胺催化分别转化为酯、酸或酰胺。

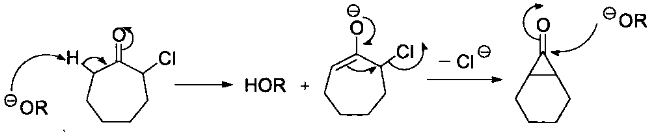


分子内Favorskii 重排:

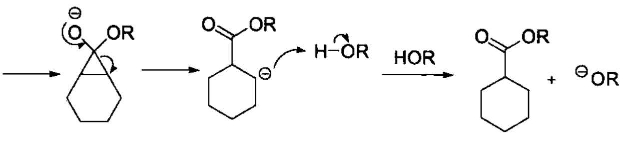




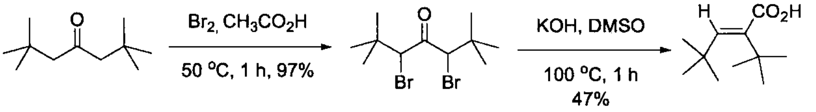
烯醇化α-卤代酮



环丙酮中间体

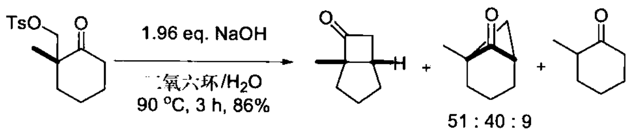


Example 1[2]

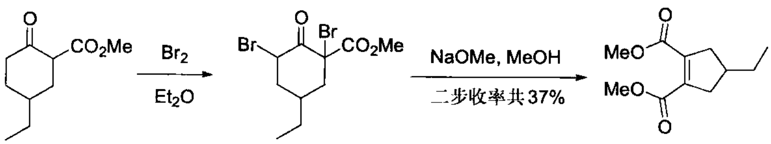


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_93,

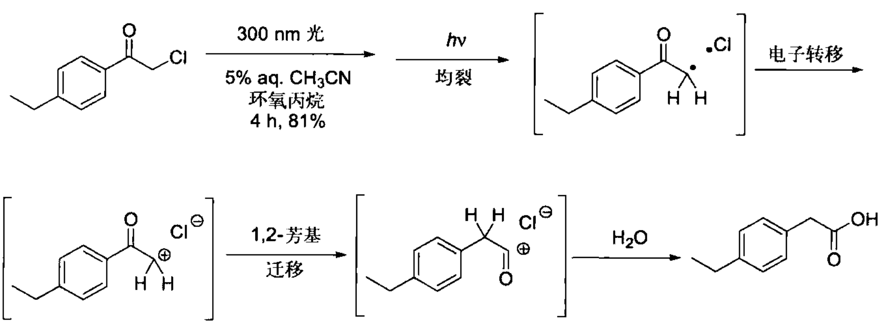
Example 2, 同Favorskii 重排[3]



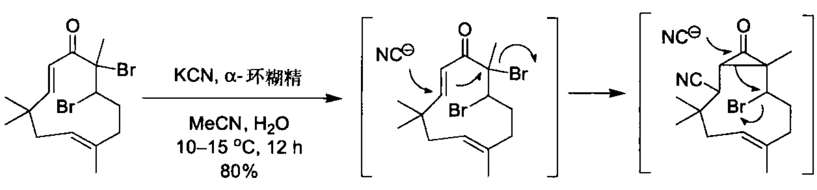
Example 3[6]

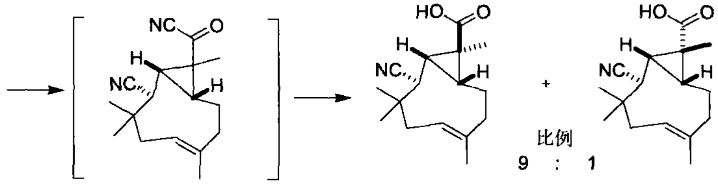


Example 4, 光促-Favorskii 重排[7]

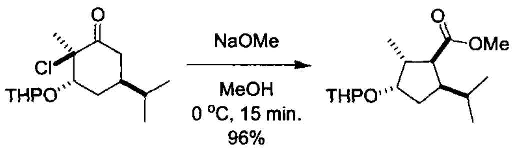


Example 5[8]





Example 6[10]

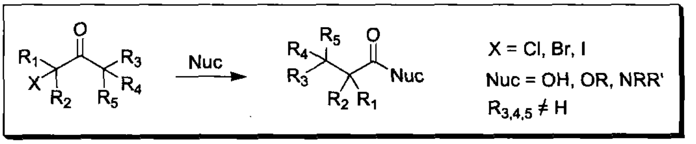


References

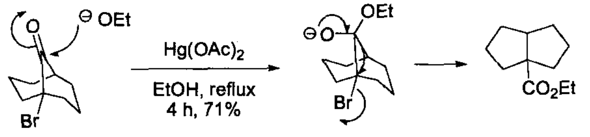
1. (a) Favorskii, A. E. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1895**, *51*, 533–563. 法沃斯基(Aleksei E. Favorskii，1860–1945)出生于俄罗斯的Selo Pavlova，在圣彼得堡大学(St. Petersburg University)学习并于1900年起任该校教授。(b) Favorskii, A. E. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1913**, *88*, 658.
2. Wagner, R. B.; Moore, J. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 3655–3658.
3. Wenkert, E.; Bakuzis, P.; Baumgarten, R. J.; Leicht, C. L.; Schenk, H. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 3208–3216.
4. Chenier, P. J. *J. Chem. Ed.* **1978**, *55*, 286–291. (Review).
5. Barreta, A.; Waegell, B. In *Reactive Intermediates*; Abramovitch, R. A., ed.; Plenum Press: New York, **1982**, *2*, pp 527–585. (Review).
6. White, J. D.; Dillon, M. P.; Butlin, R. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 9673–9674.
7. Dhavale, D. D.; Mali, V. P.; Sudrik, S. G.; Sonawane, H. R. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 16789–16794.
8. Kitayama, T.; Okamoto, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 2667–2672.
9. Mamedov, V. A.; Tsuboi, S.; Mustakimova, L. V.; Hamamoto, H.; Gubaidullin, A. T.; Litvinov, I. A.; Levin, Y. A. *Chem. Heterocyclic Compd.* **2001**, *36*, 911. (Review).
10. Pogrebnoi, S.; Saraber, F. C. E.; Jansen, B. J. M.; de Groot, A. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 1743–1748.
11. Filipski, K.J.; Pfefferkorn, J. A. *Favorskii rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 238–252. (Review).

似Favorskii重排反应

若没有可烯醇化的氢存在，经典的Favorskii重排反应就不能发生。取而代之的是发生一个半苯偶酰过程导致重排，可认为是似Favorskii重排反应。

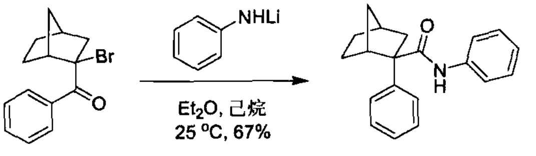


Example 1, Arthur C. Cope最初的发现[1]

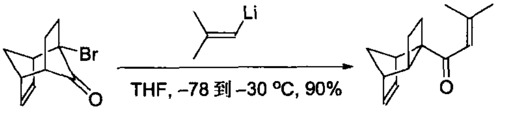


无烯醇化的酮

Example 2[5]



Example 3[6]

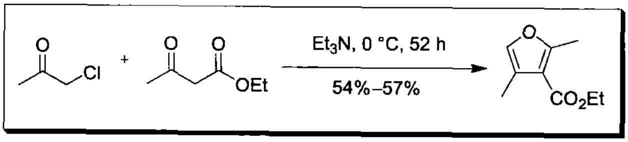


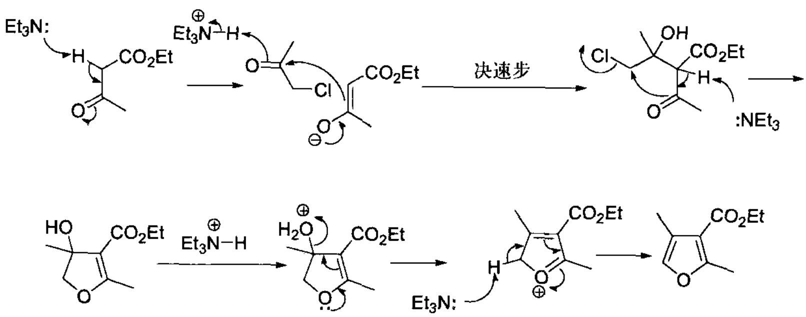
References

1. Cope, A. C.; Graham, E. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1951**, *73*, 4702–4706.
2. Smissman, E. E.; Diebold, J. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 4005–4007.
3. Sasaki, T.; Eguchi, S.; Toru, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1969**, *91*, 3390–3391.
4. Baudry, D.; Begue, J. P.; Charpentier-Morize, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1970**, 2147–2150.
5. Stevens, C. L.; Pillai, P. M.; Taylor, K. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1974**, *39*, 3158–3161.
6. Harmata, M.; Wacharasindhu, S. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2563–2565.
7. Harmata, M.; Wacharasindhu, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 725–728.
8. Filipski, K.J.; Pfefferkorn, J. A. *Favorskii rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 438–452. (Review).
9. Harmata, M.; Wacharasindhu, S. *Synthesis* **2007**, 2365–2369.

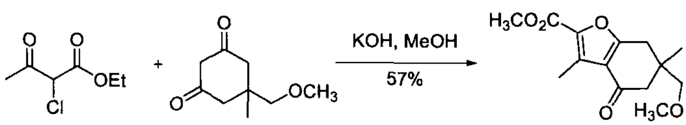
Feist-Benary 呋喃合成反应

α-卤代酮和 β-酮酯在碱存在下生成呋喃。

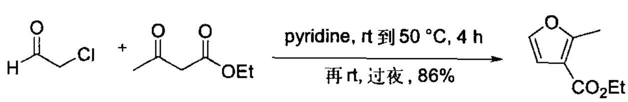




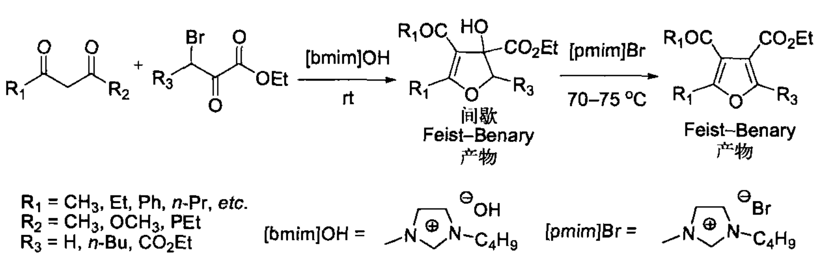
Example 1[2,3]



Example 2[4]



Example 3, 离子液体促进的间歇Feist–Benary 反应[10]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_94,

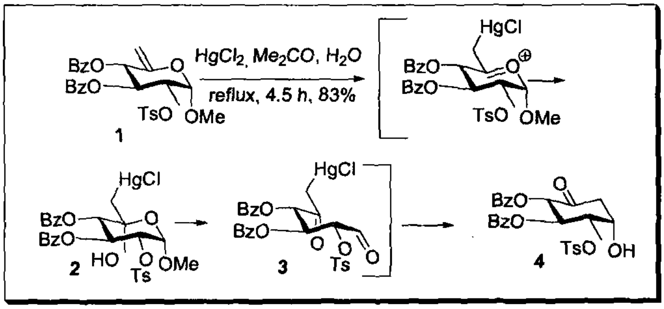
References

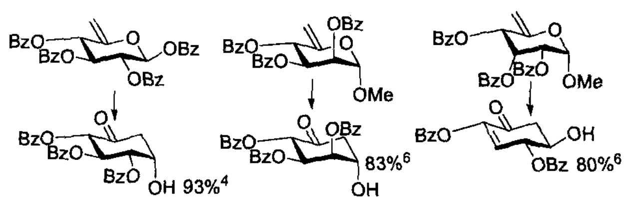
1. (a) Feist, F. *Ber.* **1902**, *35*, 1537–1544. (b) Bénary, E. *Ber.* **1911**, *44*, 489–492.
2. Gopalan, A.; Magnus, P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 1756–1757.
3. Gopalan, A.; Magnus, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 2317–2321.
4. Padwa, A.; Gasdaska, J. R. *Tetrahedron* **1988**, *44*, 4147–4160.
5. Dean, F. M. *Recent Advances in Furan Chemistry. Part I.* In *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Katritzky, A. R., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, **1982**; Vol. 30, 167–238. (Review).
6. Cambie, R. C.; Moratti, S. C.; Rutledge, P. S.; Woodgate, P. D. *Synth. Commun.* **1990**, *20*, 1923–1929.
7. Friedrichsen, W. *Furans and Their Benzo Derivatives: Synthesis.* In *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II*; Katritzky, A. R., Rees, C. W., Scriven, E. F. V.; Bird, C. V. Eds.; Pergamon: New York, **1996**; *Vol. 2*, 351–393. (Review).
8. König, B. *Product Class 9: Furans.* In *Science of Synthesis: Houben–Weyl Methods of Molecular Transformations*; Maas, G., Ed.; Georg Thieme Verlag: New York, **2001**; Cat. 2, Vol. 9, 183–278. (Review).
9. Shea, K. M. *Feist–Bénary Furan Synthesis.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 160–167. (Review).
10. Ranu, B. C.; Adak, L.; Banerjee, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 4613–4617.

Ferrier 碳环化反应

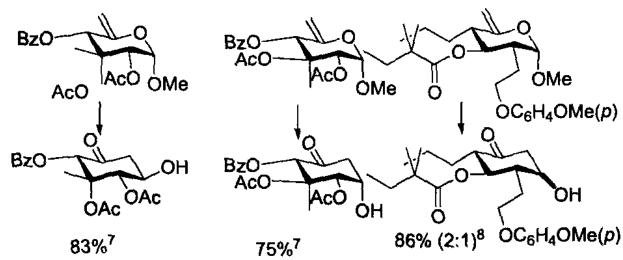
该反应亦称“Ferrier Ⅱ反应”，已证明可一步有效地将5,6-不饱和吡喃糖衍生物转化为官能团化的环己酮，这对于制备那些如肌醇一类对映纯的化合物及它们的氨基的、去氧的、不饱和的和选择性*O*-取代的衍生物，特别是磷酸酯是非常有价值的。此外，这类碳环化产物已被结合进许多有生物和药学意义的复杂化合物。[1,2]

通例:[3]

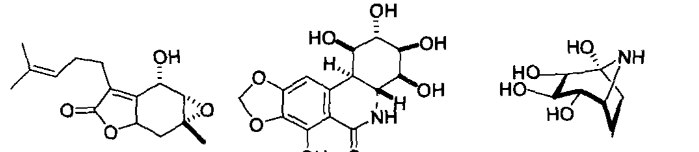




更复杂的产物:



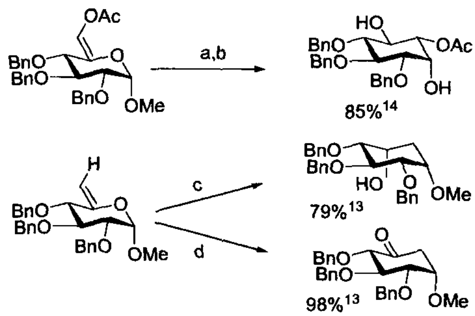
反应可应用于下列各复杂的生理活性化合物:



Paniculide A[9] Pancratistatin[10] Calystegine B_2[11]

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_95,

修正的己-5-烯酮吡喃糖苷及反应



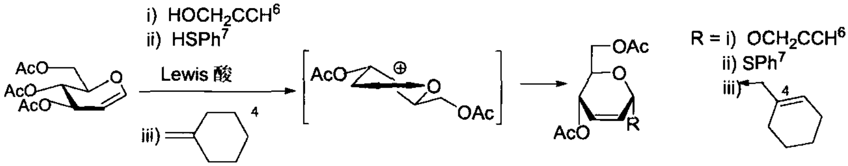
a, $Hg(OCOCF_3)_2$, Me_2CO, H_2O, 0 °C; b, $NaBH(OAc)_3$, AcOH, MeCN, rt; c, *i*-Bu_3Al, PhMe, 40 °C; d, Ti(O*i*-Pr)Cl_3, CH_2Cl_2, −78 °C, 15 min.（注：糖苷配基在 Al-和Ti-诱导的反应中得以保留）

References

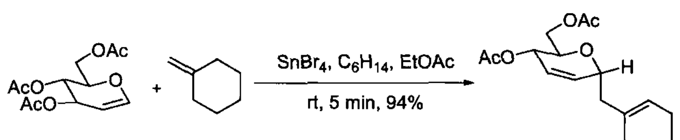
1. Ferrier, R. J.; Middleton, S. *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 2779–2831. (Review).
2. Ferrier, R. J. *Top. Curr. Chem.* **2001**, *215*, 277–291 (Review).
3. Ferrier, R. J. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, 1455–1458. 该发现是1977年新西兰的惠灵顿维多利亚大学（Victoria University of Wellington）的有机化学教授费里尔（R. J. Ferrier）因休假而在爱丁堡大学的药学系所做的。他现在是新西兰Industrial Research Lhd.,Lower Hutt的顾问。
4. Blattner, R.; Ferrier, R. J.; Haines, S. R. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, **1985**, 2413–2416.
5. Chida, N.; Ohtsuka, M.; Ogura, K.; Ogawa, S. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1991**, *64*, 2118–2121.
6. Machado, A. S.; Olesker, A.; Lukacs, G. *Carbohydr. Res.* **1985**, *135*, 231–239.
7. Sato, K.-i.; Sakuma, S.; Nakamura, Y.; Yoshimura, J.; Hashimoto, H. *Chem. Lett.* **1991**, 17–20.
8. Ermolenko, M. S.; Olesker, A.; Lukacs, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 711–714.
9. Amano, S.; Takemura, N.; Ohtsuka, M.; Ogawa, S.; Chida, N. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 3855–3870.
10. Park, T. K.; Danishefsky, S. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 195–196.
11. Boyer, F.-D.; Lallemand, J.-Y. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 10443–10458.
12. Das, S. K.; Mallet, J.-M.; Sinaÿ, P. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1997**, *36*, 493–496.
13. Sollogoub, M.; Mallet, J.-M.; Sinaÿ, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 3471–3472.
14. Bender, S. L.; Budhu, R. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 9883–9884.
15. Estevez, V. A.; Prestwich, E. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 9885–9887.
16. Yadav, J. S.; Reddy, B. V. S.; Narasimha Chary, D.; Madavi, C.; Kunwar, A. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 81–84.

Ferrier 烯糖烯丙基重排反应

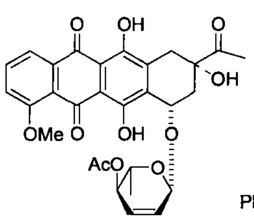
在Lewis酸存在下，*O*-取代的烯糖衍生物可与*O*-、*S*-、*C*-或较少见到的*N*-、*P*-和卤化物等亲核物种反应给出2,3-不饱和糖基产物。[1,2]这个烯丙基转移已被称为Ferrier反应，或为避免混乱而称"Ferrier Ⅰ反应"或"Ferrier重排反应"。但该反应实际上是费歇尔在水相中加热三*O*-乙酰基-D-己烯糖时所发现的。[3]当反应涉及碳亲核物种时已俗称"碳Ferrier反应"，[4]尽管Ferrier小组在这个领域只是发现了三*O*-乙酰基-D-己烯糖在酸催化下二聚给出*C*-配糖产物的反应。[5]通用的反应可以用*O*-乙酰基-D-己烯糖分别与*O*-、*S*-、*C*-亲核物种反应给出相应的2,3-不饱和糖基产物来表示。Lewis酸通常被用作催化剂，BF_3是最常用的。中间体产物是烯丙氧基碳负离子，配糖产物的产率很高且以假a-键为主（通常，α，β-之比为7:1）。给出的实例[4,6,7]是大量文献报道[1]中的典型。



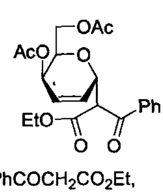
通例[4]



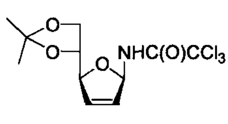
更复杂的产物可直接从相应的乙二醇制得：



苯，BF_3•OEt_2,
5 °C, 10 min, (67%, α-异头物).[8]



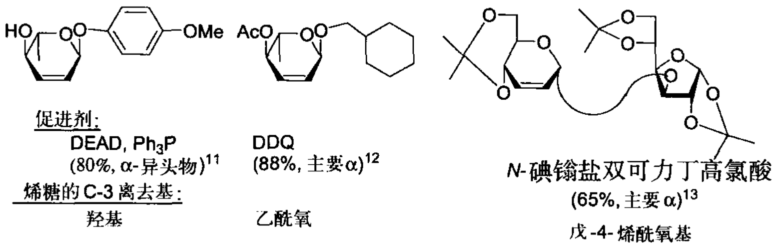
$PhCOCH_2CO_2Et$,
BF_3.OEt_2,
rt, 15 min,
(81% α-异头物).[9]



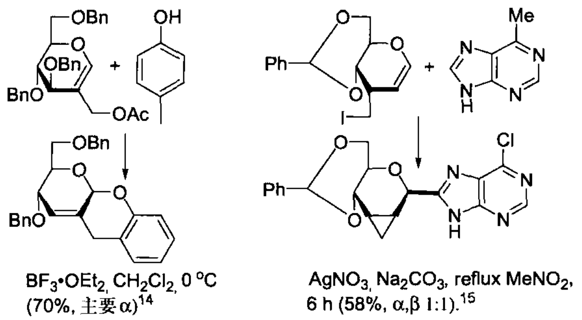
经自发的3-三氯乙酰亚氨烯糖用NaH, Cl_3CCN进行的σ重排。
(78% α-异头物).[10]

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_96,

无酸催化剂下生成的产物：



修正的烯糖及它们的反应：



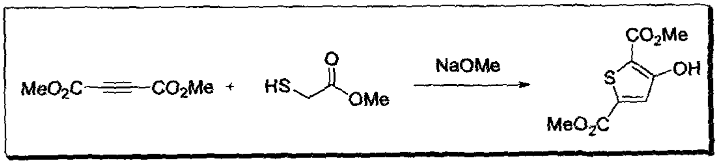
References

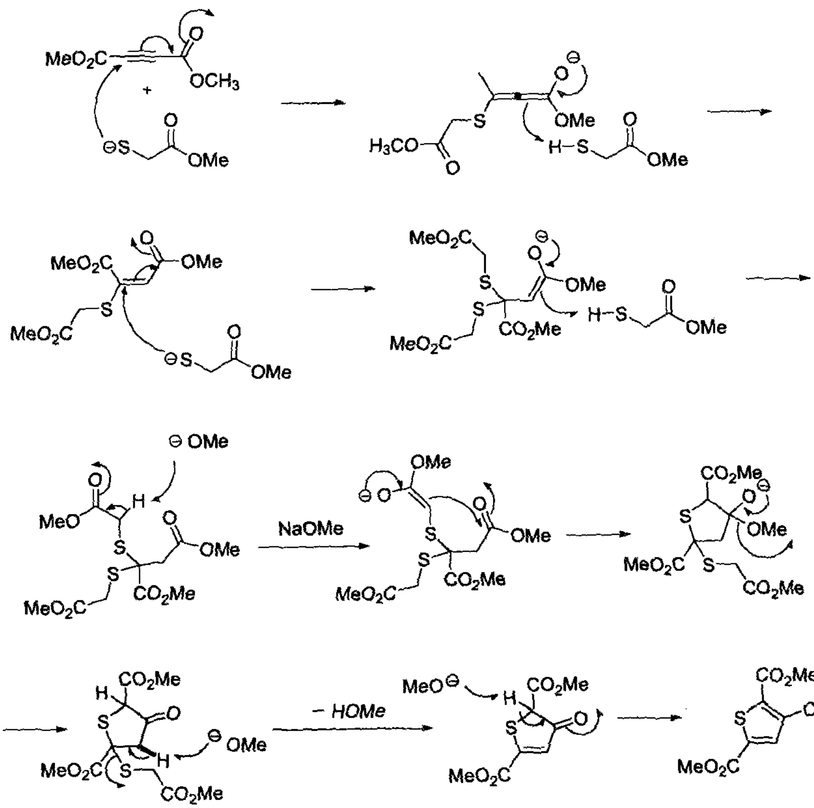
1. Ferrier, R. J.; Zubkov, O. A. 烯糖转化为2,3-不饱和糖基衍生物，*Org. React.* **2003**, *62*, 569–736. (Review). 在费歇尔报告了水也能参与该反应50年后，在Birkbeck College，University of London的George Overrend's Department工作的Ann Ryan偶然发现对硝基酚看似也是个参与者。[16]建议她做该实验的导师费里尔而后发现简单的醇在高温下也可参与。[16]在其他学生，如Nagendra Prasad和George Sankey等共事时，费里尔曾详尽研究了此反应。但他们并未能将其扩展到非常重要的*C*–亲核物种。
2. Ferrier, R. J. *Top. Curr. Chem.* **2001**, *215*, 153–175. (Review).
3. Fischer, E. *Chem. Ber.* **1914**, *47*, 196–210.
4. Herscovici, J.; Muleka, K.; Boumaïza, L.; Antonakis, K. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1990**, 1995–2009.
5. Ferrier, R. J.; Prasad, N. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1969**, 581–586.
6. Moufid, N.; Chapleur, Y.; Mayon, P. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1992**, 999–1007.
7. Whittman, M. D.; Halcomb, R. L.; Danishefsky, S. J.; Golik, J.; Vyas, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 1979–1981.
8. Klaffke, W.; Pudlo, P.; Springer, D.; Thiem, J. *Ann.* **1991**, 509–512.
9. Yougai, S.; Miwa, T. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1983**, 68–69.
10. Armstrong, P. L.; Coull, I. C.; Hewson, A. T.; Slater, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 4311–4314.

11. Sobti, A.; Sulikowski, G. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 3661–3664.
12. Toshima, K.; Ishizuka, T.; Matsuo, G.; Nakata, M.; Kinoshita, M. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1993**, 704–705.
13. López, J. C.; Gómez, A. M.; Valverde, S.; Fraser-Reid, B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3851–3858.
14. Booma, C.; Balasubramanian, K. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 6757–6760.
15. Tam, S. Y.-K.; Fraser-Reid, B. *Can. J. Chem.* **1977**, *55*, 3996–4001.
16. Ferrier, R. J.; Overend, W. G.; Ryan, A. E. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1962**, 3667–3670.
17. Ferrier, R. J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1964**, 5443–5449.
18. De, K.; Legros, J.; Crousse, Be.; Bonnet-Delpon, D. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 10497–10500.

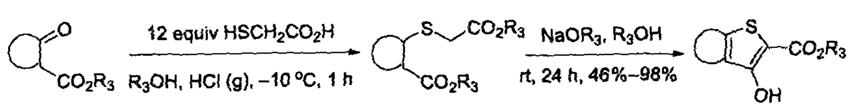
Fiesselman 噻吩合成反应

巯基乙酸衍生物和 α,β-丙炔酸酯用碱处理发生缩合反应生成3-羟基-2-噻吩甲酸的衍生物。



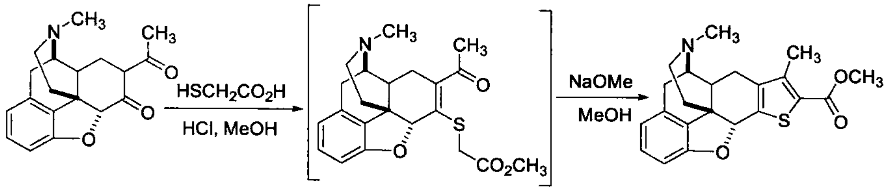


Example 1[5]

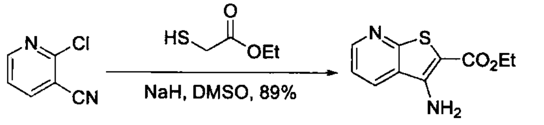


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_97,

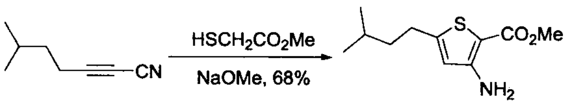
Example 2[6]



Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

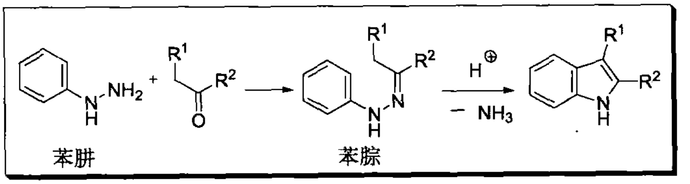


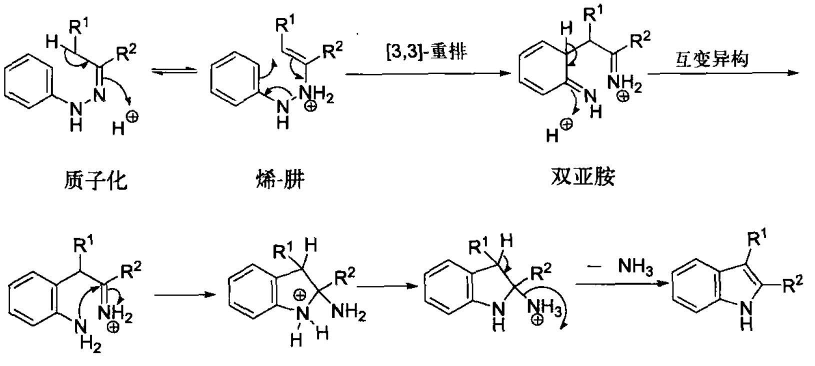
References

1. Fiesselmann, H.; Schipprak, P. *Ber.* **1954**, *87*, 835–841; Fiesselmann, H.; Schipprak, P.; Zeitler, L. *Ber.* **1954**, *87*, 841–848; Fiesselmann, H.; Pfeiffer, G. *Ber.* **1954**, *87*, 848; Fiesselmann, H.; Thoma, F. *Ber.* **1956**, *89*, 1907–1912; Fiesselmann, H.; Schipprak, P. *Ber.* **1956**, *89*, 1897–1902.
2. Gronowitz, S. In *Thiophene and Its Derivatives*, Part 1, Gronowitz, S., Ed.; Wiley & Sons: New York, **1985**, 88–125. (Review).
3. Nicolaou, K. C.; Skokotas, G.; Furuya, S.; Suemune, H.; Nicolaou, D. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1990**, *29*, 1064–1068.
4. Mullican, M. D.; Sorenson, R. J.; Connor, D. T.; Thueson, D. O.; Kennedy, J. A.; Conroy, M. C. *J. Med. Chem.* **1991**, *34*, 2186–2194.
5. Donoso, R.; Jordan de Urries, P.; Lissavetzky, J. *Synthesis* **1992**, 526–528.
6. Ram, V. J.; Goel, A.; Shukla, P. K.; Kapil, A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1997**, *7*, 3101–3106.
7. Showalter, H. D. H.; Bridges, A. J.; Zhou, H.; Sercel, A. D.; McMichael, A.; Fry, D. W. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *42*, 5464–5474.
8. Shkinyova, T. K.; Dalinger, I. L.; Molotov, S. I.; Shevelev, S. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 4973–4975.
9. Redman, A. M.; Johnson, J. S.; Dally, R.; Swartz, S.; Wild, H.; Paulsen, H.; Caringal, Y.; Gunn, D.; Renick, J.; Osterhout, M. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2001**, *11*, 9–12.
10. Migianu, E.; Kirsch, G. *Synthesis*, **2002**, 1096.
11. Mullins, R. J.; Williams, D. R. *Fiesselmann Thiophene Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 184–192. (Review).

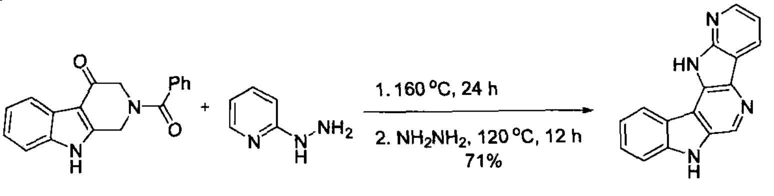
Fischer 吲哚合成反应

芳基腙环合生成吲哚。

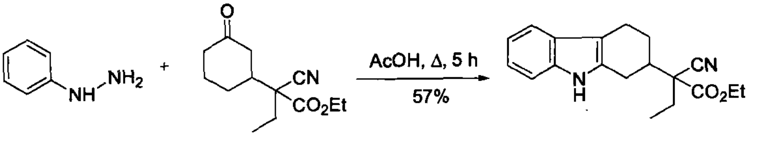




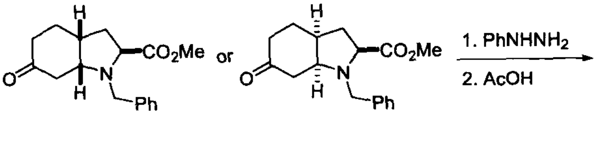
Example 1[3]



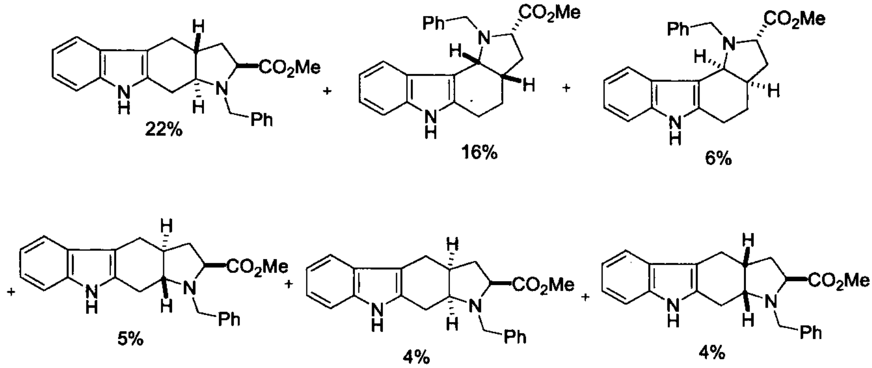
Example 2[13]



Example 4 (严重外消旋化)[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_98,

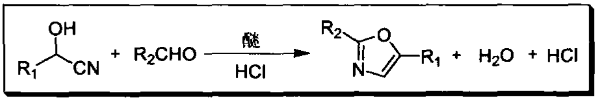


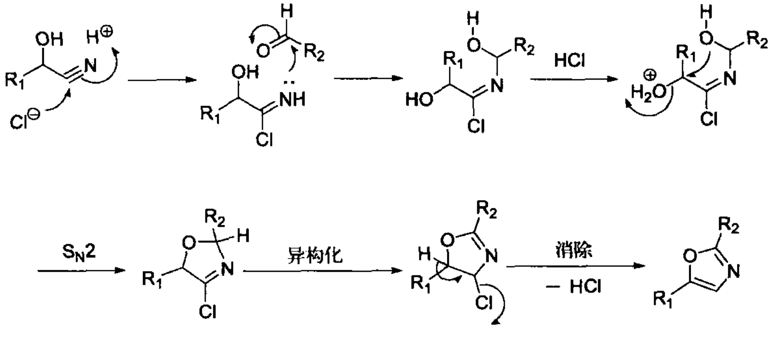
References

1. (a) Fischer, E.; Jourdan, F. *Ber.* **1883**, *16*, 2241–2245. 费歇尔(H. Emil Fischer, 1852-1919)是无可争议最伟大的有机化学家。他出生于德国邻近波恩的Euskirvhen。他的父亲Lorenz曾这样谈到年幼的他:"这个孩子做生意是太蠢了,看在上帝的份上,让他去读书吧。"费歇尔先在波恩读书,后去斯特拉斯堡跟拜耳学习。他因对糖和嘌呤系列的合成成就获得1902年度的诺贝尔化学奖,他的导师拜耳三年后也获得了诺贝尔化学奖。(b) Fischer, E.; Hess, O. *Ber.* **1884**, *17*, 559.
2. Robinson, B. *The Fisher Indole Synthesis,* John Wiley & Sons: New York, NY, **1982**. (Book).
3. Martin, M. J.; Trudell, M. L.; Arauzo, H. D.; Allen, M. S.; LaLoggia, A. J.; Deng, L.; Schultz, C. A.; Tan, Y.; Bi, Y.; Narayanan, K.; Dorn, L. J.; Koehler, K. F.; Skolnick, P.; Cook, J. M. *J. Med. Chem.* **1992**, *35*, 4105–4117.
4. Hughes, D. L. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **1993**, *25*, 607–632. (Review).
5. Bosch, J.; Roca, T.; Armengol, M.; Fernández-Forner, D. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1041–1048.
6. Ergün, Y.; Patir, S.; Okay, G. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2002**, *39*, 315–317.
7. Pete, B.; Parlagh, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 2537–2539.
8. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Fischer Indole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 116–127. (Review).
9. Borregán, M.; Bradshaw, B.; Valls, N.; Bonjoch, J. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 2130–2134.
10. Donald, J. R.; Taylor, R. J. K. *Synlett* **2009**, 59–62.

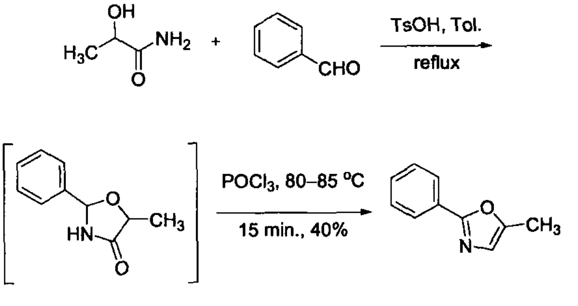
Fischer 噁唑合成反应

等量的由醛得来的羟氰化物和芳香醛在无水醚溶液中于干燥HCl存在下缩合成噁唑。

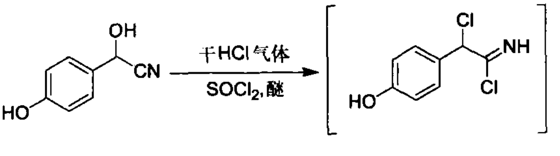




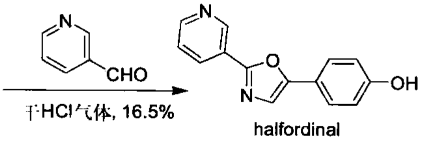
Example 1[4]



Example 2[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_99,

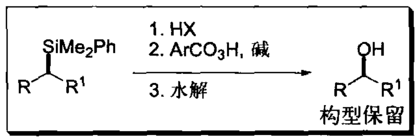


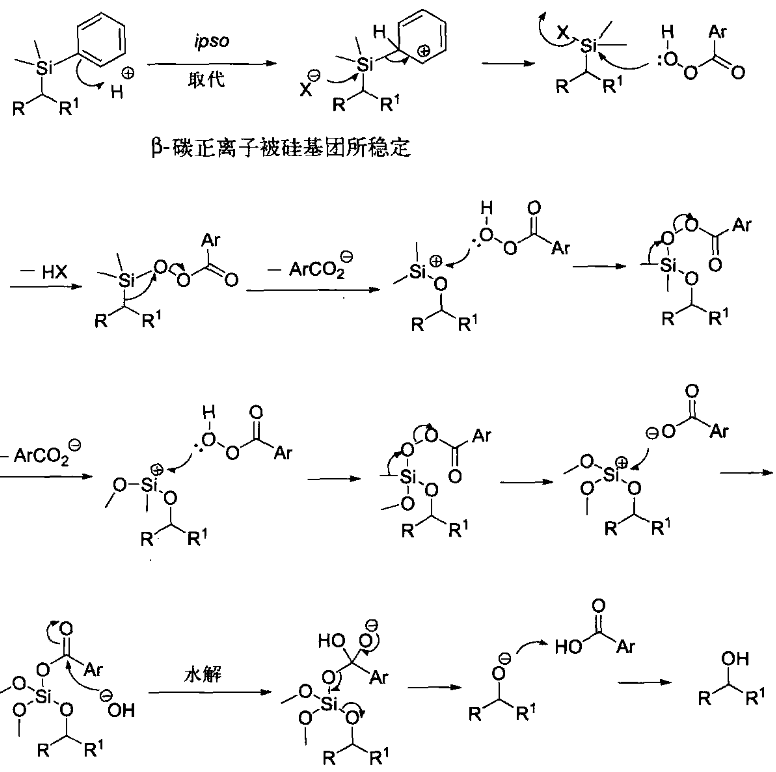
References

1. Fischer, E. *Ber.* **1896**, *29*, 205.
2. Ladenburg, K.; Folkers, K.; Major, R. T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1936**, *58*, 1292–1294.
3. Wiley, R. H. *Chem. Rev.* **1945**, *37*, 401–442. (Review).
4. Cornforth, J. W.; Cornforth, R. H. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1949**, 1028-1030.
5. Cornforth, J. W. In *Heterocyclic Compounds 5*; Elderfield, R. C. Ed.; Wiley & Sons: New York, **1957**, *5*, 309–312. (Review).
6. Crow, W. D.; Hodgkin, J. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1963**, *2*, 85–89.
7. Brossi, A.; Wenis, E. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1965**, *2*, 310–312.
8. Onaka, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1971**, 4393–4394.
9. Brooks, D. A. *Fisher Oxazole Synthesis.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 234–236. (Review).

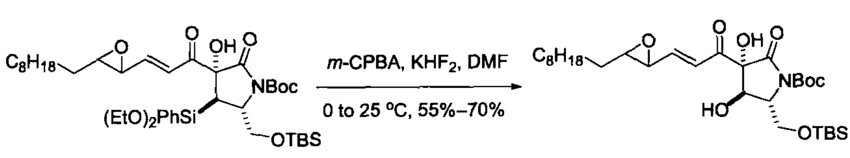
Fleming-Kumada 氧化反应

烷基硅烷用过氧酸被立体选择性地氧化为相应的烷基醇。



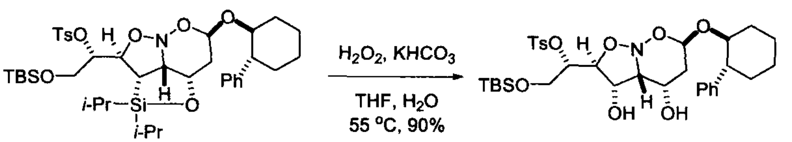


Example 1[4]

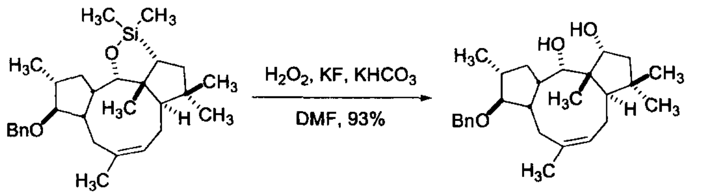


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_100,

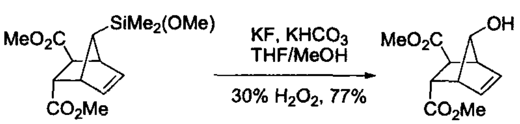
Example 2[5]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

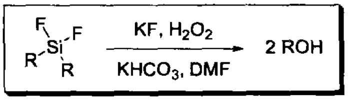


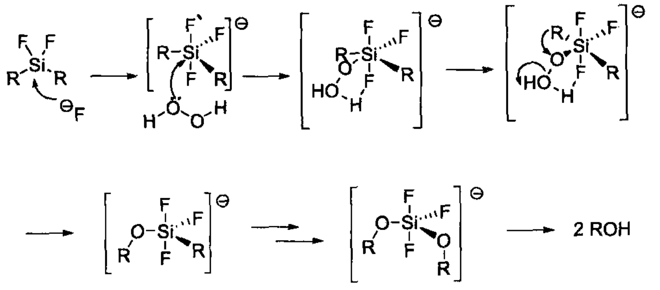
References

1. (a) Fleming, I.; Henning, R.; Plaut, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1984**, 29–31. (b) Fleming, I.; Sanderson, P. E. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 4229–4232. (c) Fleming, I.; Dunoguès, J.; Smithers, R. *Org. React.* **1989**, *37*, 57–576. (Review).
2. Hunt, J. A.; Roush, W. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 1112–1124.
3. Knölker, H.-J.; Jones, P. G.; Wanzl, G. *Synlett* **1997**, 613–616.
4. Barrett, A. G. M.; Head, J.; Smith, M. L.; Stock, N. S.; White, A. J. P.; Williams, D. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 6005–6018.
5. Denmark, S.; Cottell, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 4276–4284.
6. Lee, T. W.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3337–3339.
7. Jung, M. E.; Piizzi, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 2572–2582.
8. Paquette, L. A.; Yang, J.; Long, Y. O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 1567–1574.
9. Clive, D. L. J.; Cheng, H.; Gangopadhyay, P.; Huang, X.; Prabhudas, B. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 4205–4221.
10. Mullins, R. J.; Jolley, S. L.; and Knapp, A. R. *Tamao–Kumada–Fleming Oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 237–247. (Review).

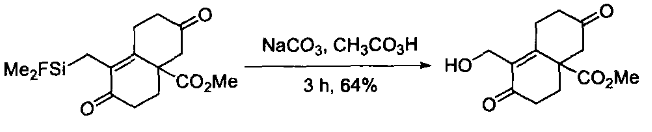
Tamao-Kumada 氧化反应

烷基氟硅烷被氧化为相应的烷基醇。是Fleming-Kumada氧化反应的变异。

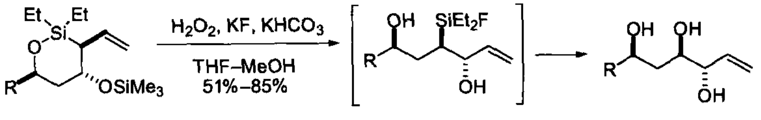




Example 1[3]



Example 2[4]



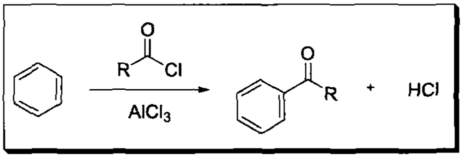
References

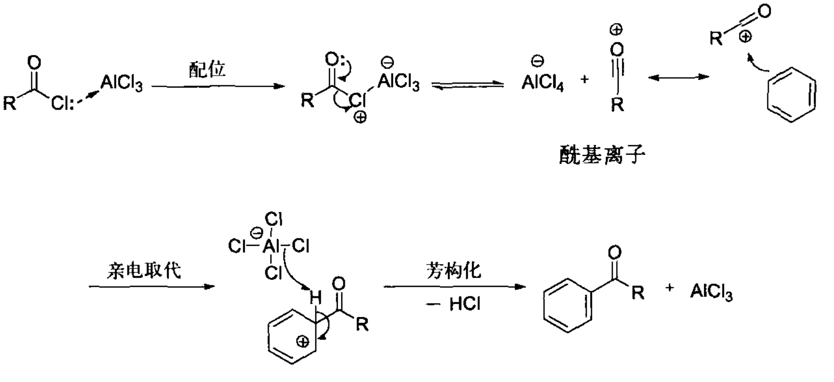
1. Tamao, K.; Ishida, N.; Kumada, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 2120–2122.
2. Fleming, I.; Dunoguès, J.; Smithers, R. *Org. React.* **1989**, *37*, 57–576. (Review).
3. Kim, S.; Emeric, G.; Fuchs, P. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 7362–7364.
4. Mullins, R. J.; Jolley, S. L.; Knapp, A. R. *Tamao–Kumada–Fleming Oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 237–247. (Review).
5. Beignet, J.; Jervis, P. J.; Cox, L. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 5462–5475.
6. Cardona, F.; Parmeggiani, C.; Faggi, E.; Bonaccini, C.; Gratteri, P.; Sim, L.; Gloster, T. M.; Roberts, S.; Davies, G. J.; Rose, D. R.; Goti, A. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, *15*, 1627–1636.

Friedel-Crafts 反应

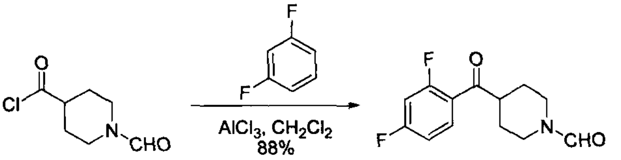
Friedel-Crafts 酰基化反应

在Lewis酸存在下芳香族底物与酰氯或酸酐反应生成酰基化芳香族产物。

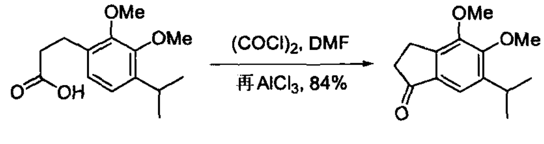




Example 1, 分子间Friedel–Crafts酰基化[6]

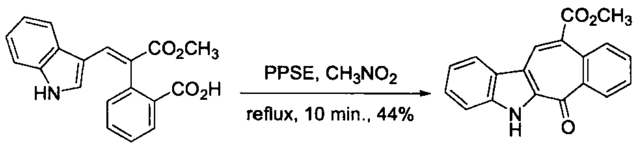


Example 2, 分子内Friedel–Crafts酰基化[7]



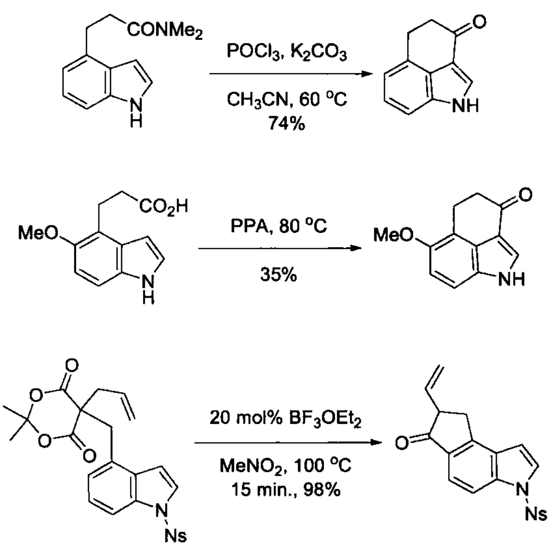
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_101,

Example 3, 分子内Friedel–Crafts 酰基化[8]



PPSE =三甲硅基聚磷酸酯

Example 4, 分子内Friedel–Crafts 酰基化[9]



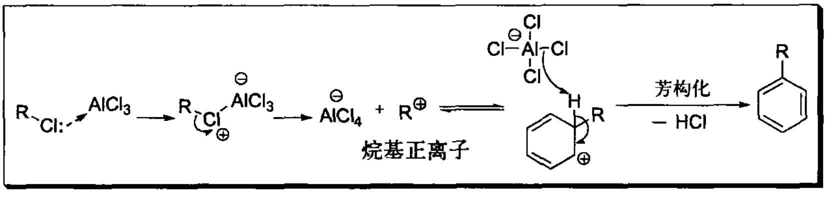
References

1. Friedel, C.; Crafts, J. M. *Compt. Rend.* **1877**, *84*, 1392–1395.傅瑞德尔(Charles Friedel, 1832-1899)出生于法国的斯特拉斯堡并获得Ph.D学位。1869年，他在Sobonne跟武慈学习，随后成为有机化学教授并于1884年任主席。他也是法国化学会的发起者，担任过4届主席。克拉夫茨(James Mason Crafts, 1839-1917)出生于麻省的波士顿，年轻时跟本生和武慈学习，随后成为康奈尔大学和MIT的有机化学教授。从1874年到1891年，他在巴黎的Ecole de Mines和傅瑞德尔合作并一起发现了Friedel-Crafts反应。克拉夫兹于1892年回到MIT并在后来担任校长一职。Friedel-Crafts反应是机遇和明锐观测力的结果。1877年，他们都在武慈实验室工作，为了制备戊基碘，他们将戊基氯、铝和碘以苯为溶剂进行处理。结果并未生成戊基碘，却得到了戊基苯！不像简单地将反应倾倒了事的前人，他们仔细探究了该反应。发表了50多篇有关Lewis酸催化的烷基化和酰基化反应的论文及专利。 Friedel-Crafts反应也成为最有用的有机合成反应之一。

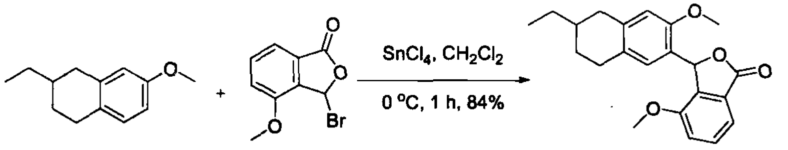
2. Pearson, D. E.; Buehler, C. A. *Synthesis* **1972**, 533–542. (Review).
3. Hermecz, I.; Mészáros, Z. *Adv. Heterocyclic Chem.* **1983**, *33*, 241–330. (Review).
4. Metivier, P. *Friedel-Crafts Acylation.* In *Friedel-Crafts Reaction* Sheldon, R. A.; Bekkum, H., eds.; Wiley-VCH: New York. **2001**, pp 161–172. (Review).
5. Basappa; Mantelingu, K.; Sadashira, M. P.; Rangappa, K. S. *Indian J. Chem. B.* **2004**, *43B*, 1954–1957.
6. Olah, G. A.; Reddy, V. P.; Prakash, G. K. S. *Chem. Rev.* **2006**, *106*, 1077–1104. (Review).
7. Simmons, E.M.; Sarpong, R. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 2883–2886.
8. Bourderioux, A.; Routier, S.; Beneteau, V.; Merour, J.-Y. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 9465–9475.
9. Fillion, E.; Dumas, A. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 2920–2923.
10. de Noronha, R. G.; Fernandes, A. C.; Romao, C. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 1407–1410.

Friedel-Crafts 烷基化反应

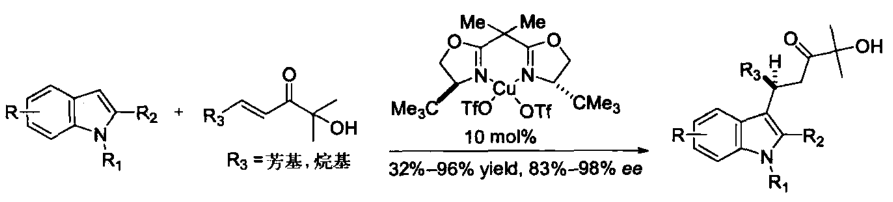
在Lewis酸存在下芳香族底物与烷基卤、烯烃、炔烃和醇等烷基化试剂反应生成烷基化芳香族产物。

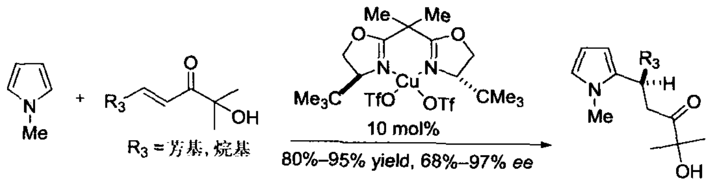


Example 1[1]

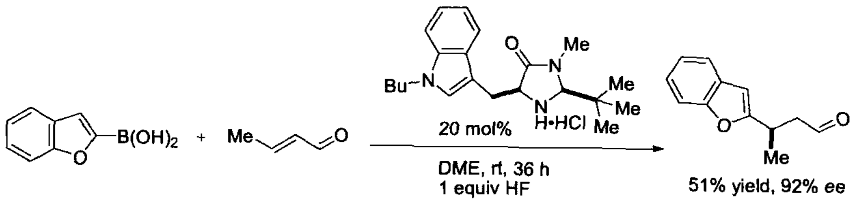


Example 2[4]





Example 3[5]

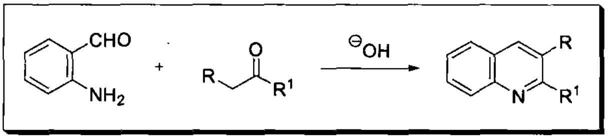


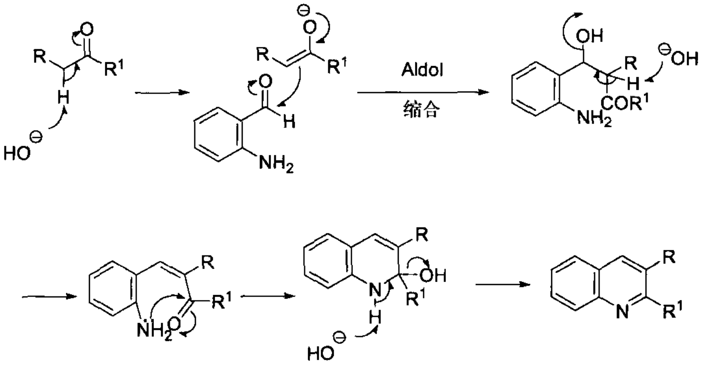
References

1. Patil, M. L.; Borate, H. B.; Ponde, D. E.; Bhawal, B. M.; Deshpande, V. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 4437–4438.
2. Meima, G. R.; Lee, G. S.; Garces, J. M. *Friedel-Crafts Alkylation.* In *Friedel–Crafts Reaction* Sheldon, R. A.; Bekkum, H., eds.; Wiley-VCH: New York. **2001**, pp 550–556. (Review).
3. Bandini, M.; Melloni, A.; Umani-Ronchi, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 550–556. (Review).
4. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Kardak, B. G.; Garcia, J. M.; Linden, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 4154–4155.
5. Lee, S.; MacMillan, D. W. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 15438–15439.
6. Poulsen, T. B.; Jorgensen, K. A. *Chem. Rev.* **2008**, *108*, 2903–2915. (Review).
7. Silvanus, A. C.; Heffernan, S. J.; Liptrot, D. J.; Kociok-Kohn, G.; Andrews, B. I.; Carbery, D. R. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 1175–1178.

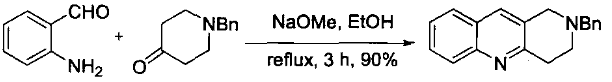
Friedlander 喹啉合成反应

α-氨基醛或 α-氨基酮和另一个醛或酮与至少一个羰基的 α-亚甲基缩合生成一个取代的喹啉。反应可被酸、碱或热促进。

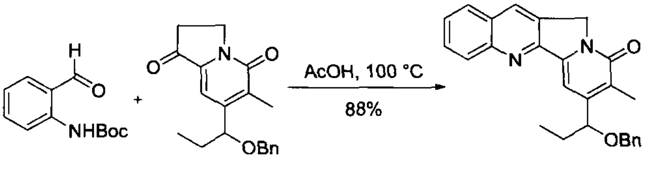




Example 1[5]

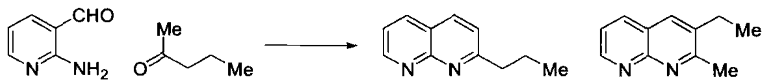


Example 2[7]



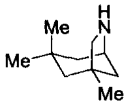
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_102,

Example 3[8]

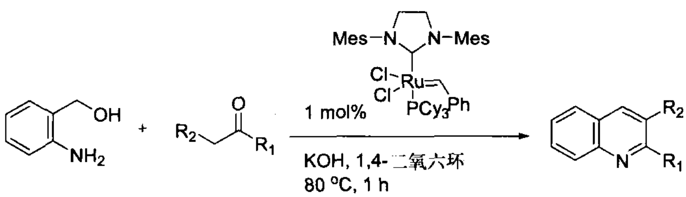


反应条件	转化率	比例
NaOH, rt	> 99%	37:63
四氢吡啶, 5% H_2SO_4, rt	97%	86:14
TBAO, 5% H_2SO_4, rt	> 99%	87:13
TBAO, 5% H_2SO_4, 慢慢加入, 65 °C	> 99%	94:6

TBAO =



Example 4[10]

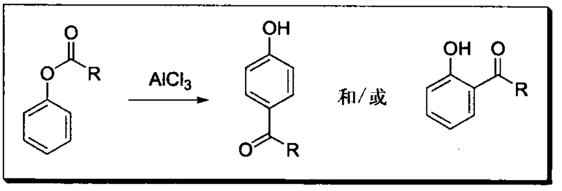


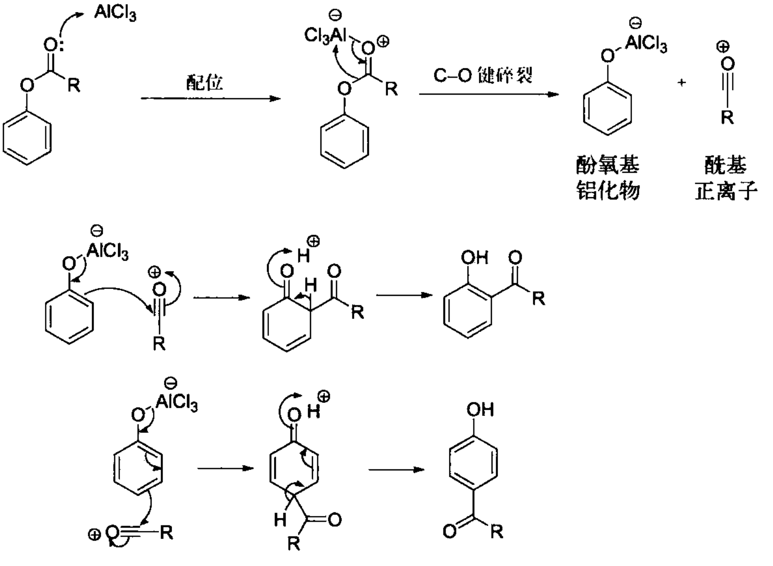
References

1. Friedländer, P. *Ber.* **1882**, *15*, 2572–2575. 傅瑞德兰特(Paul Friedlander, 1857-1923)出生于普鲁士的Konigsburg，曾跟Carl Graebe 和拜耳学习，喜爱音乐，是一个颇有造艺的钢琴家。
2. Elderfield, R. C. In *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Elderfield, R. C., ed.; Wiley & Sons,: New York, **1952**, *4*, Quinoline, Isoquinoline and Their Benzo Derivatives, 45–47. (Review).
3. Jones, G. In *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Quinolines, vol. 32, **1977**; Wiley & Sons: New York, pp 181–191. (Review).
4. Cheng, C.-C.; Yan, S.-J. *Org. React.* **1982**, *28*, 37–201. (Review).
5. Shiozawa, A.; Ichikawa, Y.-I.; Komuro, C.; Kurashige, S.; Miyazaki, H.; Yamanaka, H.; Sakamoto, T. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1984**, *32*, 2522–2529.
6. Gladiali, S.; Chelucci, G.; Mudadu, M. S.; Gastaut, M.-A.; Thummel, R. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 400–405.
7. Henegar, K. E.; Baughman, T. A. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2003**, *40*, 601–605.
8. Dormer, P. G.; Eng, K. K.; Farr, R. N.; Humphrey, G. R.; McWilliams, J. C.; Reider, P. J.; Sager, J. W.; and Volante, R. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 467–477.
9. Pflum, D. A. *Friedländer Quinoline Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 411–415. (Review).
10. Vander Mierde, H.; Van Der Voot, P.; De Vos, D.; Verpoort, F. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, 1625–1631.

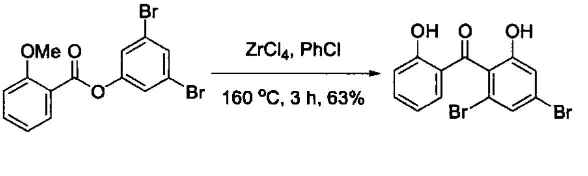
Fries 重排反应

Lewis酸催化的酚酯和内酰胺重排为2-或4-羰基酚的反应，亦称Fries-Finck重排反应。



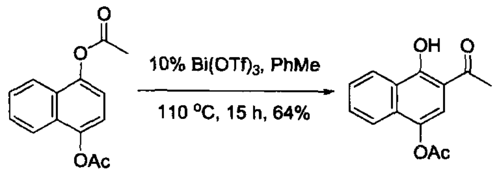


Example 1[5]

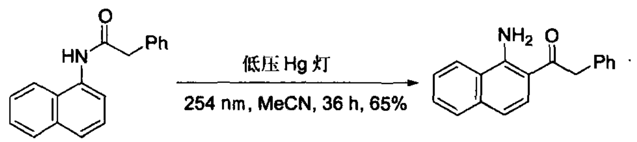


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_103,

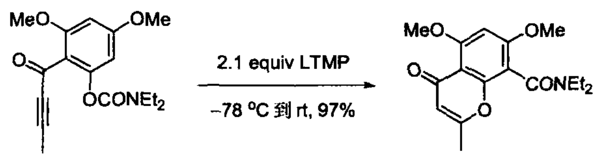
Example 2[6]



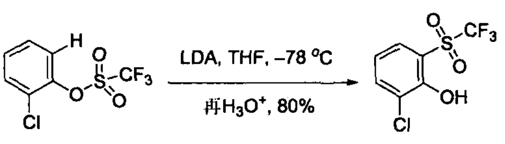
Example 3, 光促 Fries 重排[7]



Example 4, *ortho*-Fries 重排[8]



Example 5, 硫杂的-Fries重排[9]



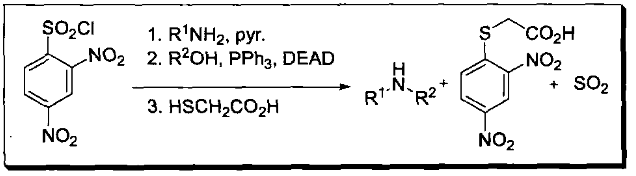
References

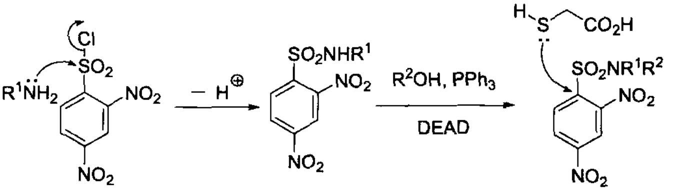
1. Fries, K.; Finck, G. *Ber.* **1908**, *41*, 4271–4284. 弗津斯（Karl Theophil Fries，1875-1962）出生于莱茵河畔Wiesbaden的Kiedrich，在津克（Theodor Zincke）指导下获得Ph.D学位。虽然G.Finck也一起发现了酚酯的重排反应，但Finck的名字常被历史忘却。Fries 重排反应还是应该称Fries-Finck 重排反应才更完美。
2. Martin, R. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1992**, *24*, 369–435. (Review).
3. Boyer, J. L.; Krum, J. E.; Myers, M. C.; Fazal, A. N.; Wigal, C. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 4712–4714.
4. Guisnet, M.; Perot, G. *The Fries rearrangement.* In *Fine Chemicals through Heterogeneous Catalysis* **2001**, 211–216. (Review).
5. Tisserand, S.; Baati, R.; Nicolas, M.; Mioskowski, C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 8982–8983.
6. Ollevier, T.; Desyroy, V.; Asim, M.; Brochu, M.-C. *Synlett* **2004**, 2794–2796.

7. Ferrini, Serena; Ponticelli, Fabio; Taddei, Maurizio. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 69–72.
8. Macklin, T. K.; Panteleev, J.; Snieckus, V. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 2097–2101.
9. Dyke, A. M.; Gill, D. M.; Harvey, J. N.; Hester, A. J.; Lloyd-Jones, G.C.; Munoz, M. P.; Shepperson, I. R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 5067–5070.

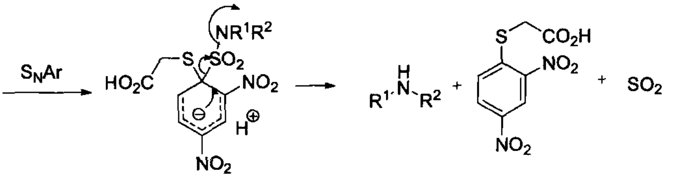
Fukuyama 胺合成反应

用2,4-二硝基苯磺酰氯和醇将伯胺转化为仲醇的反应，亦称Fukuyama-Mitsunobu 程序。



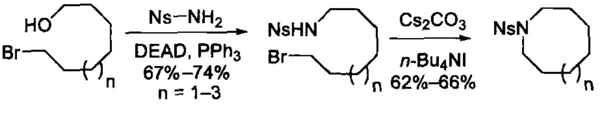


参见第365页上的Mitsunobu 反应机理。

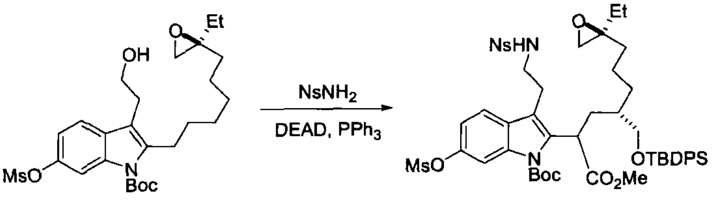


Meisenheimer 配合物

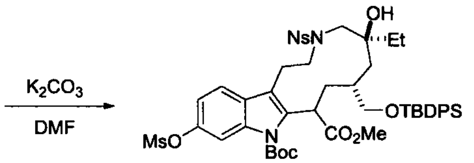
Example 1[6]



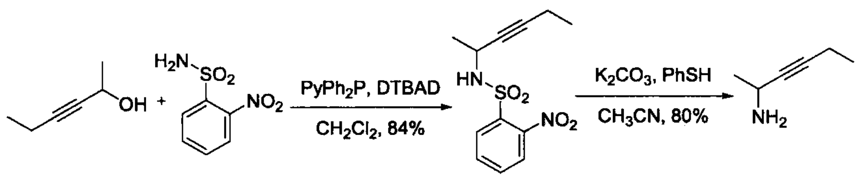
Example 2[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_104,



Example 3[8]

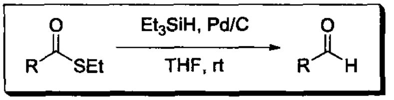


References

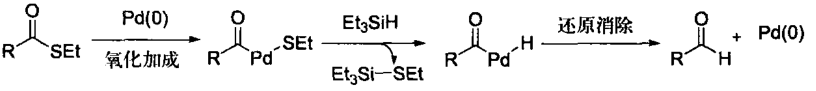
1. (a) Fukuyama, T.; Jow, C.-K.; Cheung, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 6373–6374. Tohru Fukuyama于1995年从Rice Universy转到东京大学。(b) Fukuyama, T.; Cheung, M.; Jow, C.-K.; Hidai, Y.; Kan, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5831–5834.
2. Piscopio, A. D.; Miller, J. F.; Koch, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 2667–2670.
3. Bolton, G. L.; Hodges, J. C. *J. Comb. Chem.* **1999**, *1*, 130–133.
4. Lin, X.; Dorr, H.; Nuss, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 3309–3313.
5. Olsen, C. A.; Jørgensen, M. R.; Witt, M.; Mellor, I. R.; Usherwood, P. N. R.; Jaroszewski, J. W.; Franzyk, H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 3288-3299.
6. Kan, T.; Fujiwara, A.; Kobayashi, H.; Fukuyama, T. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 6267–6276.
7. Yokoshima, S.; Ueda, T.; Kobayashi, S.; Sato, A.; Kuboyama, T.; Tokuyama, H.; Fukuyama, T. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2003**, *75*, 29–38.
8. Guisado, C.; Waterhouse, J. E.; Price, W. S.; Jørgensen, M. R.; Miller, A. D. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 1049–1057.
9. Olsen, C. A.; Witt, M.; Hansen, S. H.; Jaroszewski, J. W.; Franzyk, H. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 6046–6055.
10. Janey, J. M. *Fukuyama amine synthesis*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 424–437. (Review).

Fukuyama 还原反应

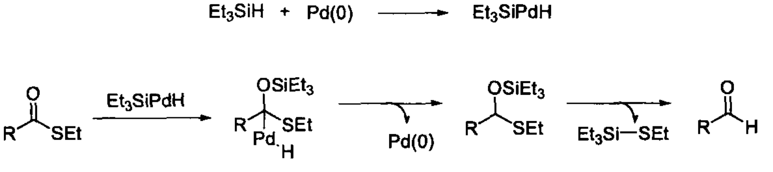
硫酯用Et_3SiH在Pd/C催化剂存在下被还原为醛。



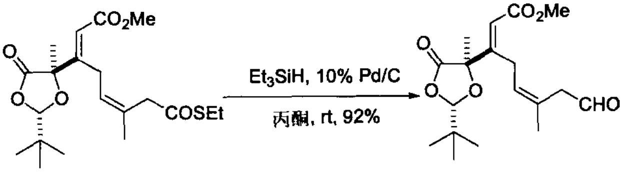
途径A:



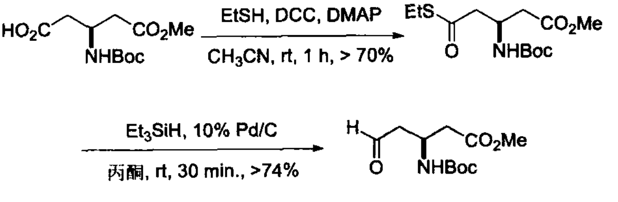
途径B:



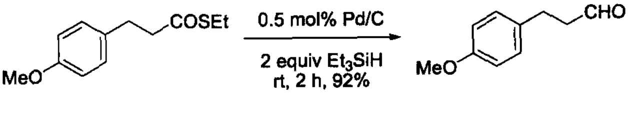
Example 1[1]



Example 2[3]



Example 3[8]



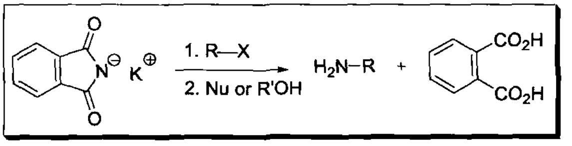
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_105,

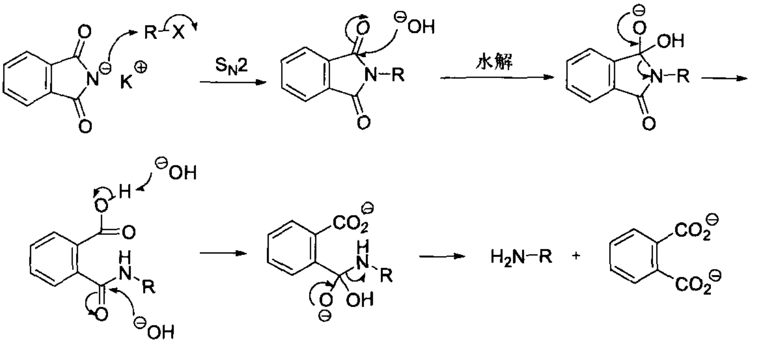
References

1. Fukuyama, T.; Lin, S.-C.; Li, L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990,** *112*, 7050–7051.
2. Kanda, Y.; Fukuyama, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993,** *115*, 8451–8452.
3. Fujiwara, A.; Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T. *Synlett* **2000,** 1667–1673.
4. Tokuyama, H.; Yokoshima, S.; Lin, S.-C.; Li, L.; Fukuyama, T. *Synthesis* **2002,** 1121–1123.
5. Evans, D. A.; Rajapakse, H. A.; Stenkamp, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002,** *41*, 4569–4573.
6. Shimada, K.; Kaburagi, Y.; Fukuyama, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003,** *125*, 4048–4049.
7. Kimura, M.; Seki, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004,** *45*, 3219–3223. (Possible mechanisms were proposed in this paper).
8. Miyazaki, T.; Han-ya, Y.; Tokuyama, H.; Fukuyama, T. *Synlett* **2004,** 477–480.

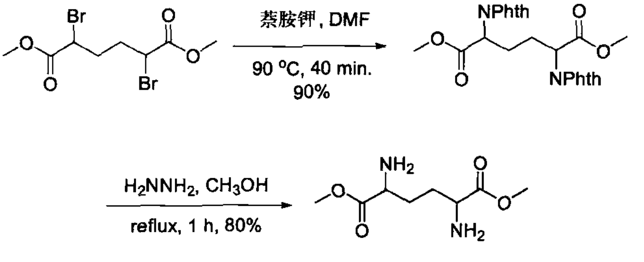
Gabriel 反应

邻苯二甲酰亚胺的钾盐和烷基卤反应制备伯胺。

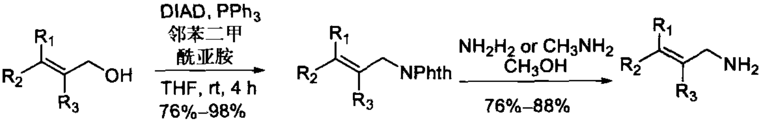




Example 1[2]

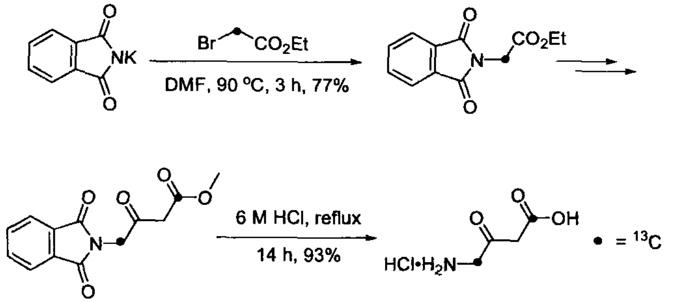


Example 2[6]

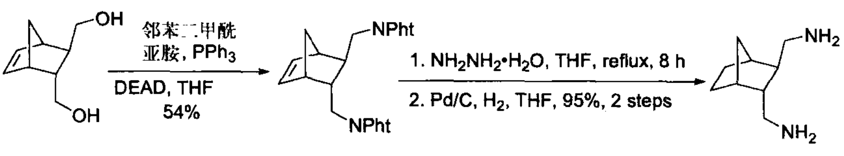


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_106,

Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

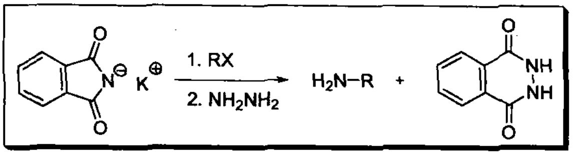


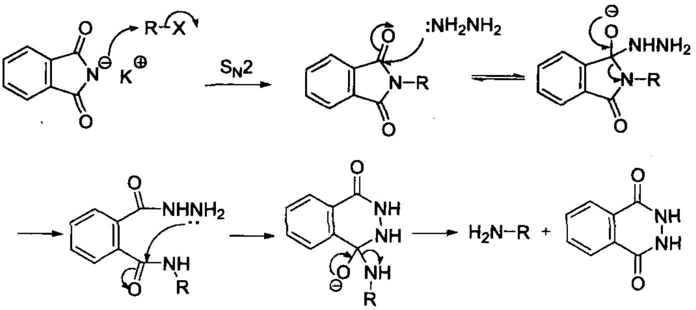
References

1. Gabriel, S. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 2224–2226. 伽布列尔（Siegmund Gabrial, 1851-1924）出生于德国柏林，先后在柏林跟霍夫曼，在海德堡跟本生学习。他在柏林教学并发现了制备伯胺的Gabriel反应。他是费歇尔的好朋友，常常代他去上课教学。
2. Sheehan, J. C.; Bolhofer, V. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 2786–2788.
3. Han, Y.; Hu, H. *Synthesis* **1990**, 122–124.
4. Ragnarsson, U.; Grehn, L. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1991**, *24*, 285–289. (Review).
5. Toda, F.; Soda, S.; Goldberg, I. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1993**, 2357–2361.
6. Sen, S. E.; Roach, S. L. *Synthesis*, **1995**, 756–758.
7. Khan, M. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 8063–8068.
8. Iida, K.; Tokiwa, S.; Ishii, T.; Kajiwara, M. *J. Labelled. Compd. Radiopharm.* **2002**, *45*, 569–570.
9. Tanyeli, C.; Özçubukçu, S. *Tetrahedron Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 1167–1170.
10. Ahmad, N. M. *Gabriel synthesis*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 438–450. (Review).
11. Al-Mousawi, S. M.; El-Apasery, M. A.; Al-Kanderi, N. H. *ARKIVOC* **2008**, *(16)*, 268–278.

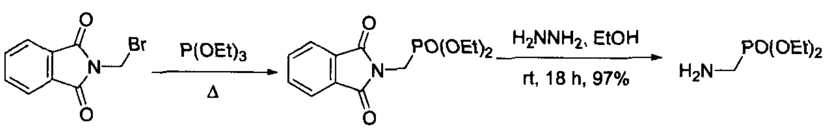
Ing-Monske 程序

Gabriel反应的一个变异。肼与相应的邻苯二甲酰亚胺化物反应后给出伯胺。





Example 1[6]

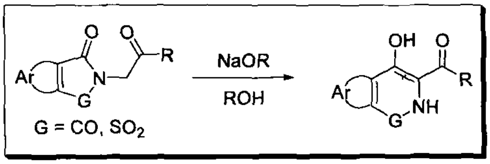


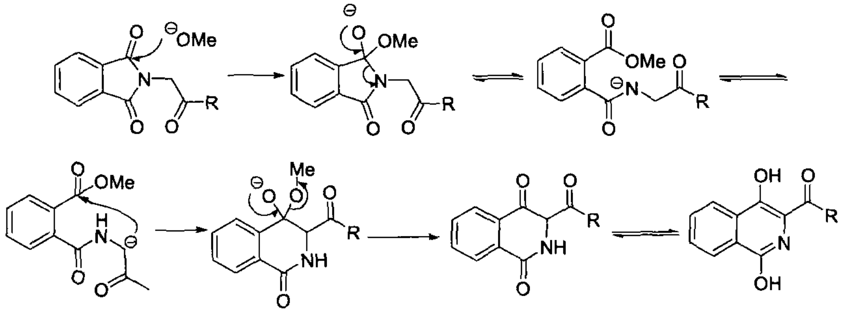
References

1. Ing, H. R.; Manske, R. H. F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1926**, 2348–2351. 英格(H. R. Ing)是牛津大学的药物化学(pharmacological chemistry at Oxford)教授。他在牛津的同事曼斯克(R. H. F. Manske)原籍德国，去牛津前在加拿大受到训练，后又回到加拿大并任Union Rubber Company, Guelph, Ontario的研究主任。
2. Ueda, T.; Ishizaki, K. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1967**, *15*, 228–237.
3. Khan, M. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 4536–4541.
4. Hearn, M. J.; Lucas, L. E. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1984**, *21*, 615–622.
5. Khan, M. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 8063–8063.
6. Tanyeli, C.; Özçubukçu, S. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 1167–1170.
7. Ariffin, A.; Khan, M. N.; Lan, L. C.; May, F. Y.; Yun, C. S. *Synth. Commun.* **2004**, *34*, 4439–4445.
8. Ali, M. M.; Woods, M.; Caravan, P.; Opina, A. C. L.; Spiller, M.; Fettinger, J. C.; Sherry, A. D. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 7250–7258.

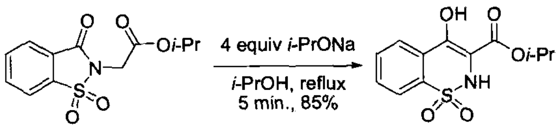
Gabriel-Colman 重排反应

N-酰基马来酰亚胺的烯醇盐反应给出 1,4-异喹啉二醇。

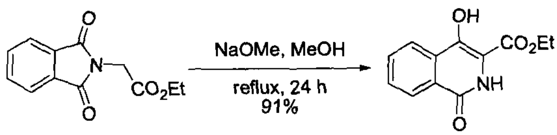




Example 1[6]



Example 2[9]



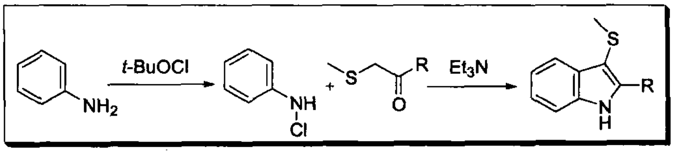
References

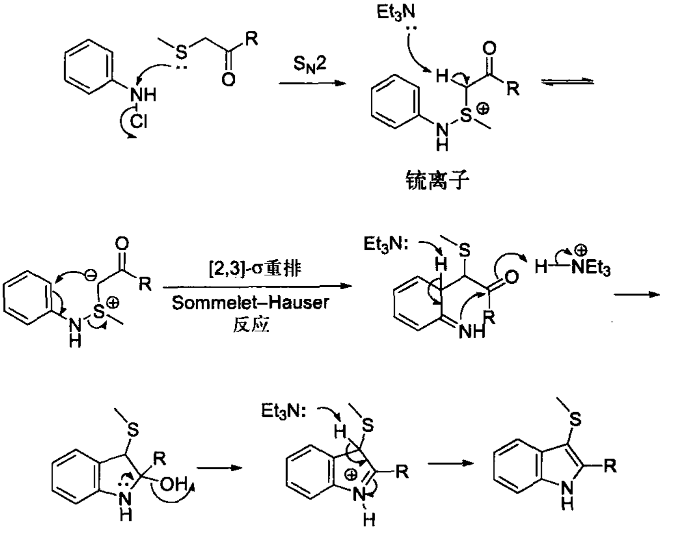
1. (a) Gabriel, S.; Colman, J. *Ber.* **1900**, *33*, 980–995. (b) Gabriel, S.; Colman, J. *Ber.* **1900**, *33*, 2630–2634. (c) Gabriel, S.; Colman, J. *Ber.* **1902**, *35*, 1358–1368.
2. Allen, C. F. H. *Chem. Rev.* **1950**, *47*, 275–305. (Review).
3. Gensler, W. J. *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Vol. 4, R. C. Elderfield, Ed., Wiley & Sons., New York, N.Y., **1952**, 378. (Review).
4. Hill, J. H. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 620–622. (Mechanism).
5. Lombardino, J. G.; Wiseman, E. H.; McLamore, W. M. *J. Med. Chem.* **1971**, *14*, 1171–1175.
6. Schapira, C. B.; Perillo, I. A.; Lamdan, S. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1980**, *17*, 1281–1288.
7. Lazer, E. S.; Miao, C. K.; Cywin, C. L.; *et al. J. Med. Chem.* **1997**, *40*, 980–989.
8. Pflum, D. A. *Gabriel–Colman Rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 416–422. (Review).
9. Kapatsina, E.; Lordon, M.; Baro, A.; Laschat, S. *Synthesis* **2008**, 2551–2560.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_107,

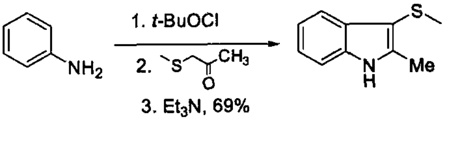
Gassman 吲哚合成反应

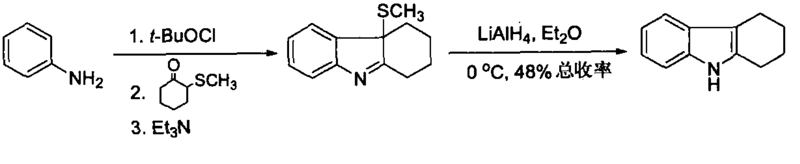
次氯酸盐、β-羰基硫醚衍生物和碱先后加到苯胺或取代的苯胺中去，一锅煮反应给出 3-硫烷基吲哚。硫很易由 Raney Ni 或氢解除去。





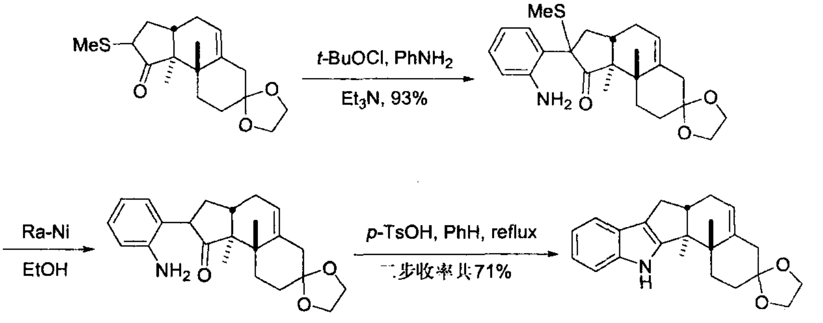
Example 1[1]





J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_108,

Example 2[2]

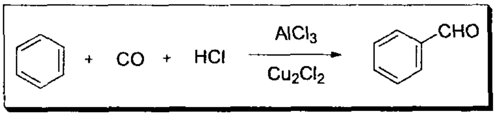


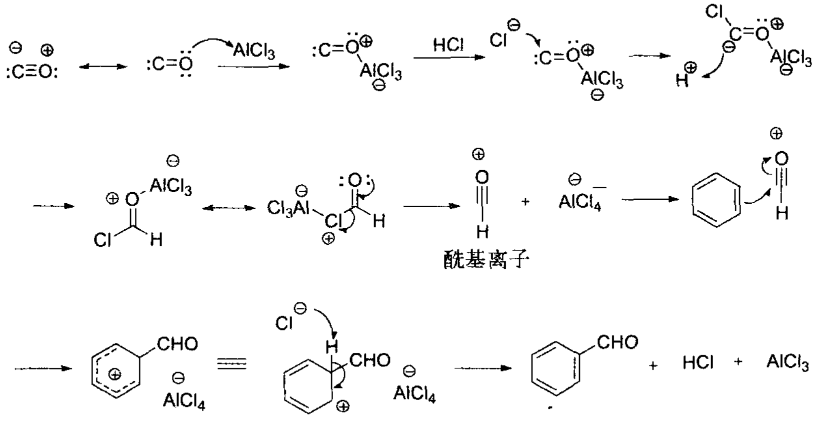
References

1. (a) Gassman, P. G.; van Bergen, T. J.; Gilbert, D. P.; Cue, B. W., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 5495–5508. 伽斯曼(Paul G.Gassman, 1935-1993)于1974 - 1993年间是明尼苏达大学(University of Minnesota)教授。(b) Gassman, P. G.; van Bergen, T. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 5508–5512. (c) Gassman, P. G.; Gruetzmacher, G.; van Bergen, T. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 5512–5517.
2. Wierenga, W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 5621–5623.
3. Ishikawa, H.; Uno, T.; Miyamoto, H.; Ueda, H.; Tamaoka, H.; Tominaga, M.; Nakagawa, K. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1990**, *38*, 2459–2462.
4. Smith, A. B., III; Sunazuka, T.; Leenay, T. L.; Kingery-Wood, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 8197–8198.
5. Smith, A. B., III; Kingery-Wood, J.; Leenay, T. L.; Nolen, E. G.; Sunazuka, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 1438–1449.
6. Savall, B. M.; McWhorter, W. W.; Walker, E. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 8696–8697.
7. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Gassman Indole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 128–131. (Review).

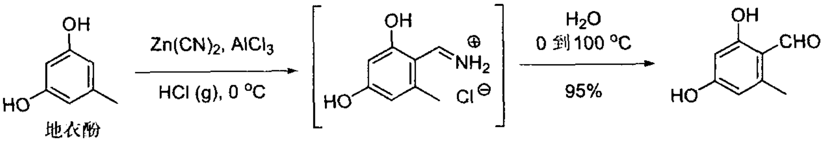
Gatermann-Koch 反应

芳烃用CO和HCl在$AlCl_3$存在下高压反应发生甲酰化。





Example, 更实用的变异[4]



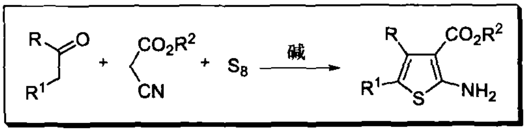
References

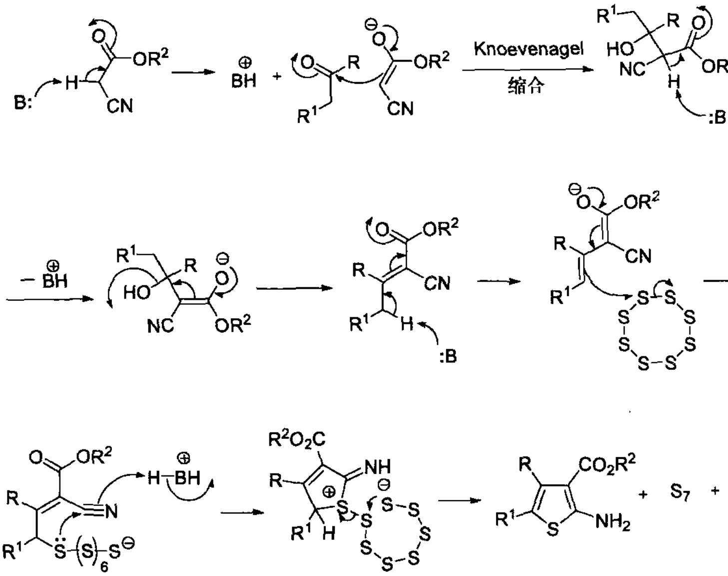
1. Gattermann, L.; Koch, J. A. *Ber.* **1897**, *30*, 1622–1624. 伽特曼（Ludwig Gatermann, 1860-1920）出生于德国的弗里堡，他于1894年编著的教材*Die Praxis de Organischen Chemie*是其对有机化学做出的主要贡献之一。
2. Crounse, N. N. *Org. React.* **1949**, *5*, 290–300. (Review).
3. Truce, W. E. *Org. React.* **1957**, *9*, 37–72. (Review).
4. Solladié, G.; Rubio, A.; Carreño, M. C.; García Ruano, J. L. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1990**, *1*, 187–198.
5. (a) Tanaka, M.; Fujiwara, M.; Ando, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 2106–2111. (b) Tanaka, M.; Fujiwara, M.; Ando, H.; Souma, Y. *Chem. Commun.* **1996**, 159–160. (c) Tanaka, M.; Fujiwara, M.; Xu, Q.; Souma, Y.; Ando, H.; Laali, K. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 5100–5105. (d) Tanaka, M.; Fujiwara, M.; Xu, Q.; Ando, H.; Raeker, T. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 4408–4412.
6. Kantlehner, W.; Vettel, M.; Gissel, A; Haug, E.; Ziegler, G.; Ciesielski, M.; Scherr, O.; Haas, R. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **2000**, *342*, 297–310.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_109,

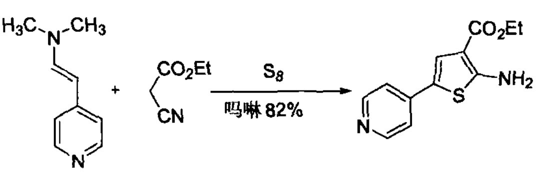
Gewald 氨基噻吩合成

酮、腈的 α -活泼亚甲基和硫在碱性促进下生成氨基噻吩的反应。

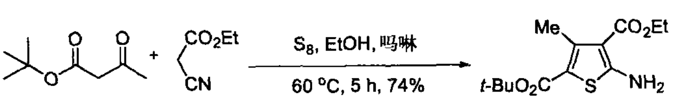




Example 1[4]

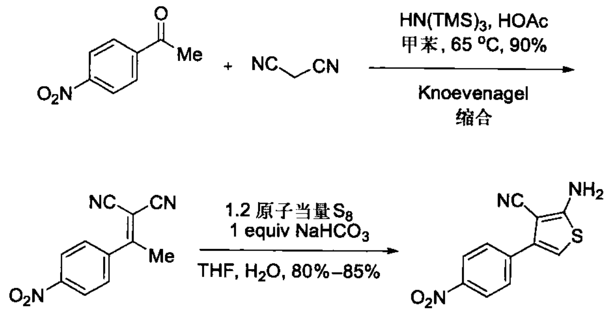


Example 2[7]

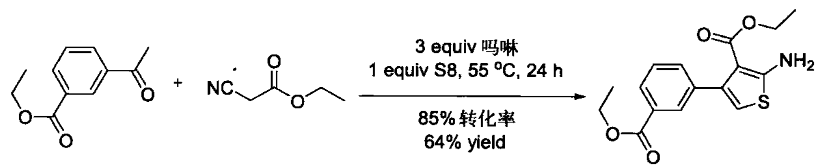


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_110,

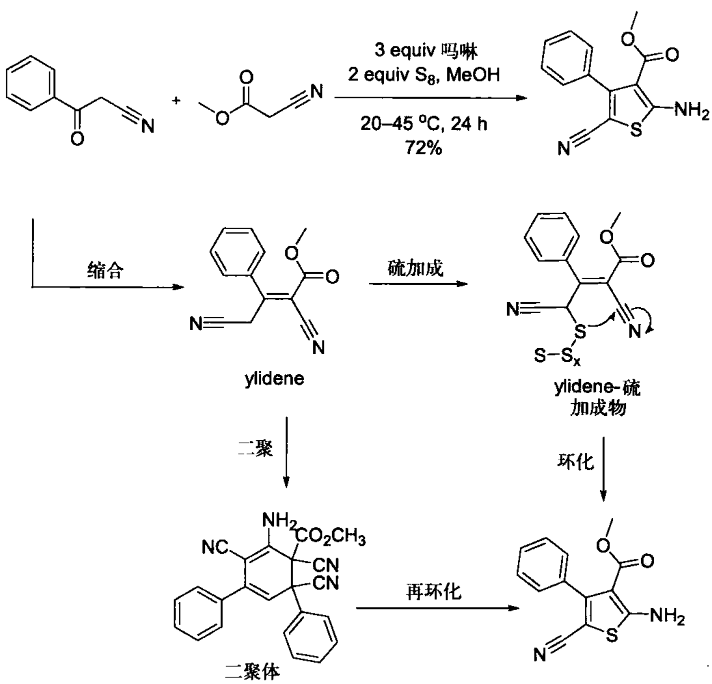
Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]



Example 5[11]



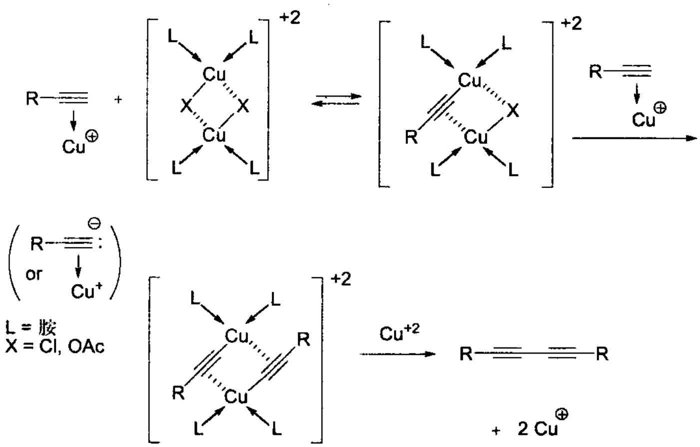
References

1. (a) Gewald, K. *Z. Chem.* **1962**, *2*, 305–306. (b) Gewald, K.; Schinke, E.; Böttcher, H. *Chem. Ber.* **1966**, *99*, 94–100. (c) Gewald, K.; Neumann, G.; Böttcher, H. *Z. Chem.* **1966**, *6*, 261. (d) Gewald, K.; Schinke, E. *Chem. Ber.* **1966**, *99*, 271–275.
2. Mayer, R.; Gewald, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1967**, *6*, 294–306. (Review).
3. Gewald, K. *Chimia* **1980**, *34*, 101–110. (Review).
4. Bacon, E. R.; Daum, S. J. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1991**, *28*, 1953-1955.
5. Sabnis, R. W. *Sulfur Reports* **1994**, *16*, 1–17. (Review).
6. Sabnis, R. W.; Rangnekar, D. W.; Sonawane, N. D. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1999**, *36*, 333–345. (Review).
7. Gütschow, M.; Kuerschner, L.; Neumann, U.; Pietsch, M.; Löser, R.; Koglin, N.; Eger, K. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *42*, 5437.
8. Tinsley, J. M. *Gewald Aminothiophene Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 193–198. (Review).
9. Barnes, D. M.; Haight, A. R.; Hameury, T.; McLaughlin, M. A.; Mei, J.; Tedrow, J. S.; Dalla Riva Toma, J. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 11311–11319.
10. Tormyshev, V. M.; Trukhin, D. V.; Rogozhnikova, O. Yu.; Mikhalina, T. V.; Troitskaya, T. I.; Flinn, A. *Synlett* **2006**, 2559–2564.
11. Puterová, Z.; Andicsová, A.; Végh, D. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 11262–11269.

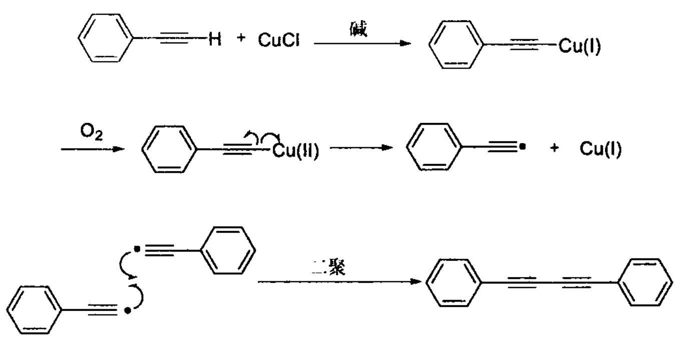
Glaser 偶联反应

端基炔烃在氧气氛中由铜催化发生氧化偶联反应。

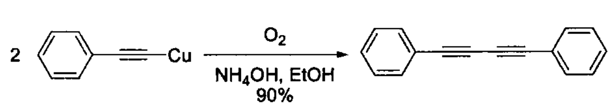
$$R-C\equiv CH \xrightarrow[NH_4OH,\ EtOH]{CuCl} R-C\equiv C-C\equiv C-R$$



经自由基机理也是可以的:

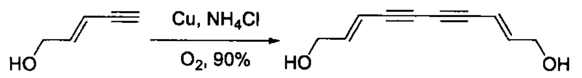


Example 1[1]

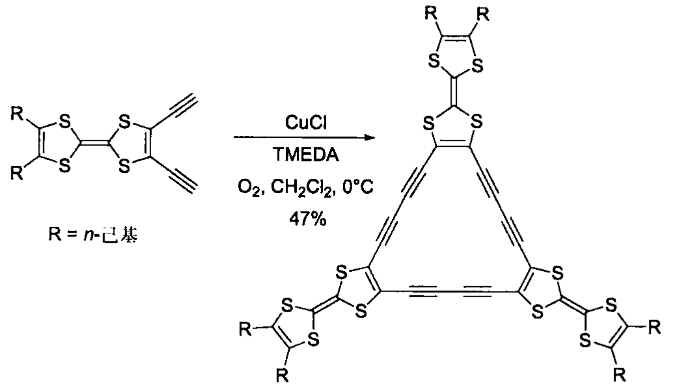


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_111,

Example 2, 同偶联[2]



Example 3[7]

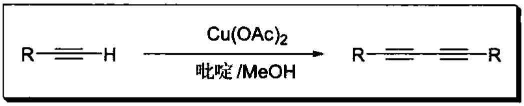


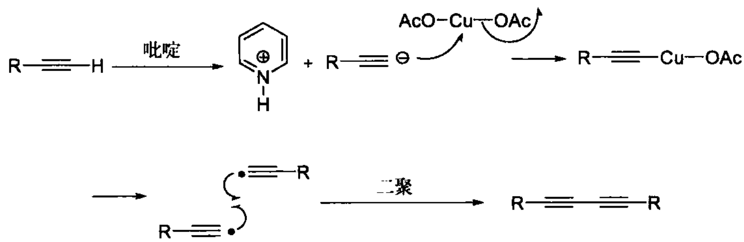
References

1. Glaser, C. *Ber.* **1869**, *2*, 422–424.
2. Bowden, K.; Heilbron, I.; Jones, E. R. H.; Sondheimer, F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1947**, 1583–1590.
3. Hoeger, S.; Meckenstock, A.-D.; Pellen, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4556–4557.
4. Siemsen, P.; Livingston, R. C.; Diederich, F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 2632–2657. (Review).
5. Youngblood, W. J.; Gryko, D. T.; Lammi, R. K.; Bocian, D. F.; Holten, D.; Lindsey, J. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 2111–2117.
6. Moriarty, R. M.; Pavlovic, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 5501–5504.
7. Andersson, A. S.; Kilsa, K.; Hassenkam, T.; Gisselbrecht, J.-P.; Boudon, C.; Gross, M.; Nielsen, M. B.; Diederich, F. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2006**, *12*, 8451–8459.
8. Gribble, G. W. *Glaser Coupling*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 236–257. (Review).

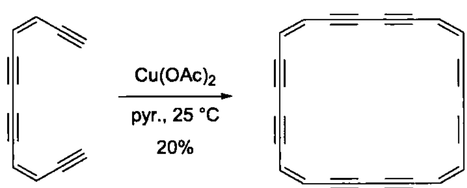
Eglinton 偶联反应

端基炔烃在氧气氛中由化学剂量或过量的**Cu(OAc)$_2$**促进发生氧化偶联反应，是Glaser 偶联反应的变异。

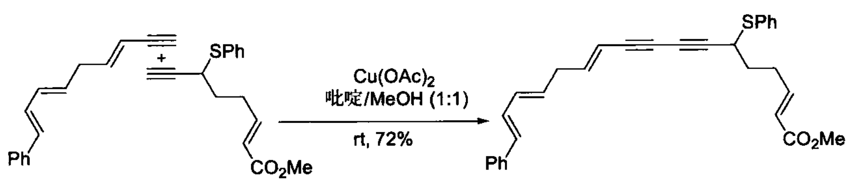




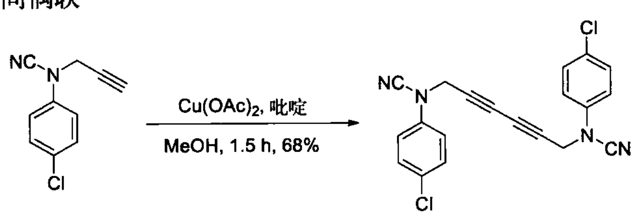
Example 1[2]



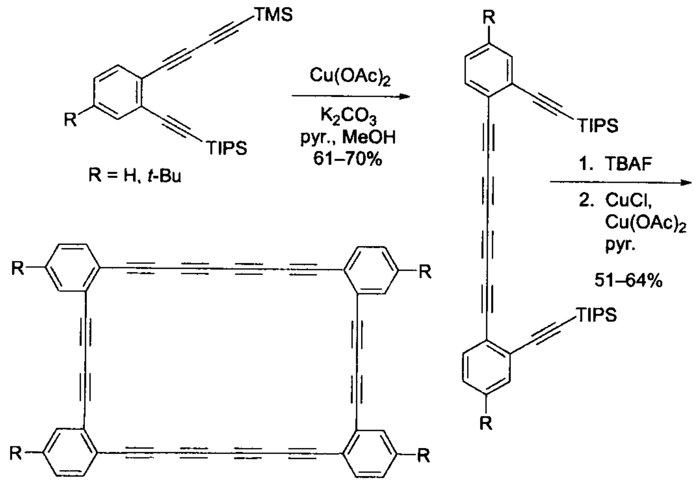
Example 2, 交叉偶联[3]



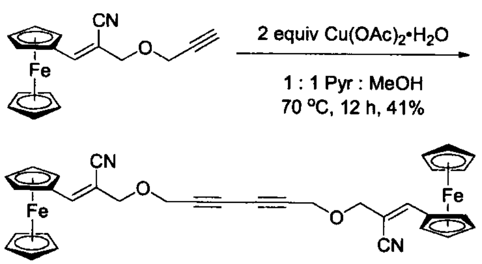
Example 3, 同偶联[4]



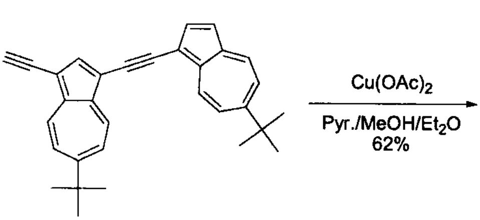
Example 4[5]

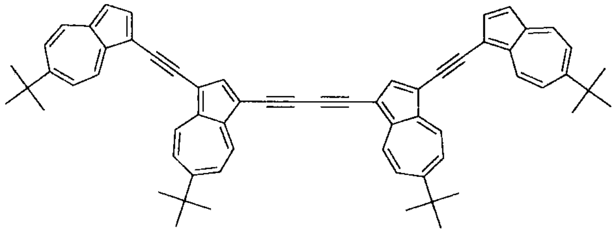


Example 5[11]



Example 6[12]



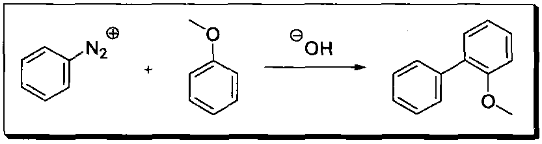


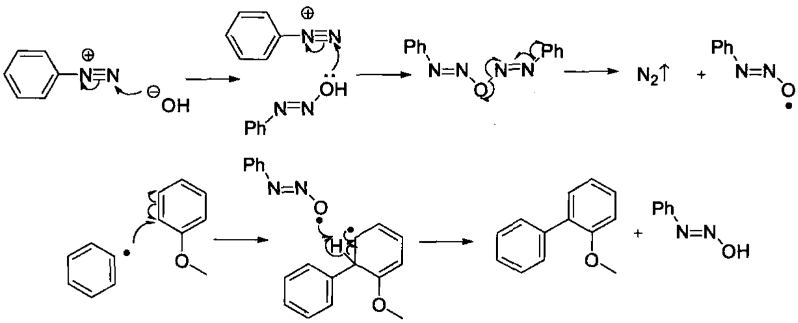
References

1. (a) Eglinton, G.; Galbraith, A. R. *Chem. Ind.* **1956**, 737–738. Geoffrey Eglinton (1927–) 出生于威尔士的 Cardiff。(b) Behr, O. M.; Eglinton, G.; Galbraith, A. R.; Raphael, R. A. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, 3614–3625. (c) Eglinton, G.; McRae, W. *Adv. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *4*, 225–328. (Review).
2. McQuilkin, R. M.; Garratt, P. J.; Sondheimer, F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970**, *92*, 6682–6683.
3. Nicolaou, K. C.; Petasis, N. A.; Zipkin, R. E.; Uenishi, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 5558–5560.
4. Srinivasan, R.; Devan, B.; Shanmugam, P.; Rajagopalan, K. *Indian J. Chem., Sect. B* **1997**, *36B*, 123–125.
5. Haley, M. M.; Bell, M. L.; Brand, S. C.; Kimball, D. B.; Pak, J. J.; Wan, W. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 7483–7486.
6. Nakanishi, H.; Sumi, N.; Aso, Y.; Otsubo, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 8632-8633.
7. Kaigtti-Fabian, K. H. H.; Lindner, H.-J.; Nimmerfroh, N.; Hafner, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 3402–3405.
8. Siemsen, P.; Livingston, R. C.; Diederich, F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 2632–2657. (Review).
9. Inouchi, K.; Kabashi, S.; Takimiya, K.; Aso, Y.; Otsubo, T. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2533–2536.
10. Xu, G.-L.; Zou, G.; Ni, Y.-H.; DeRosa, M. C.; Crutchley, R. J.; Ren, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 10057–10065.
11. Shanmugam, P.; Vaithiyananthan, V.; Viswambharan, B.; Madhavan, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 9190–9194.
12. Miljanic, O. S.; Dichtel, W. R.; Khan, S. I.; Mortezaei, S.; Heath, J. R.; Stoddart, J. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 8236–8246.

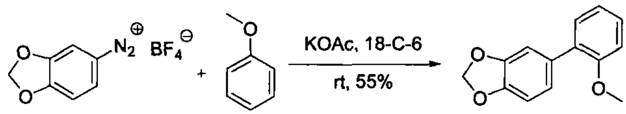
Gomberg-Bachmann 反应

芳基重氮盐和芳烃在碱促进下发生二芳基化合物的自由基偶联反应。

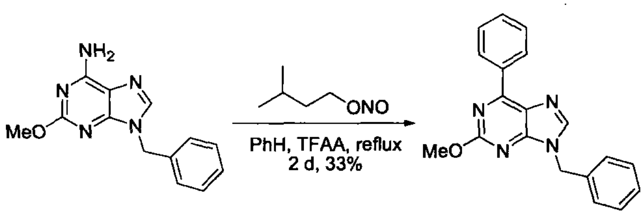




Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]



References

1. Gomberg, M.; Bachmann, W. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1924**, *46*, 2339–2343. 冈伯格（Moses Gomberg, 1866-1947）出生于俄罗斯的Elizabetgrad。他在密歇根Ann Arbor的密歇根大学（University of Michigan）发现了稳定的三苯甲基自由基。冈伯格在本论文中声称，他为自己保留了一块自由基化学的专用领地。巴赫曼（Werner Bachmann, 1901-1951）是冈伯格的博士生，出生于密歇根的底特律，在欧洲受训后回到密歇根大学任Moses Gomberg化学教授。
2. Beadle, J. R.; Korzeniowski, S. H.; Rosenberg, D. E.; Garcia-Slanga, B. J.; Gokel, G. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 1594–1603.
3. McKenzie, T. C.; Rolfes, S. M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1987**, *24*, 859–861.
4. Lai, Y.-H.; Jiang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 4412–4417.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_112,

Gould-Jacobs 反应

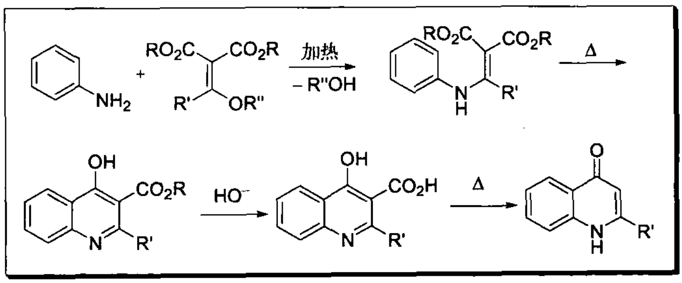
Gould-Jacobs反应涉及如下顺序反应：

a. 苯胺用烷氧基亚甲基丙二酸酯或酰基丙二酸酯取代生成苯胺基亚甲基丙二酸酯；

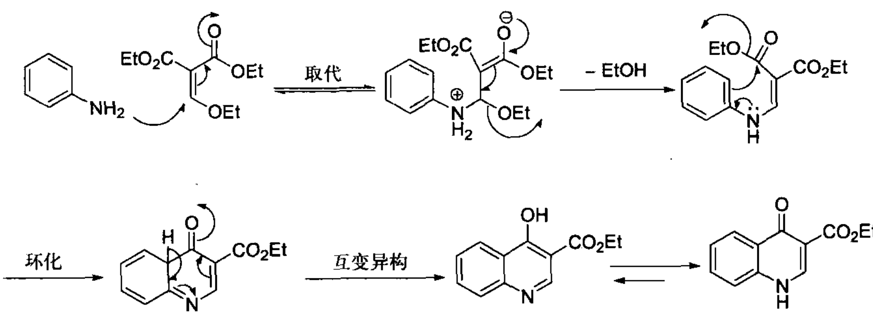
b. 环化为4-羟基-3-烷氧羰基喹啉（4-羟基主要以羰基形式存在）；

c. 皂化为酸；

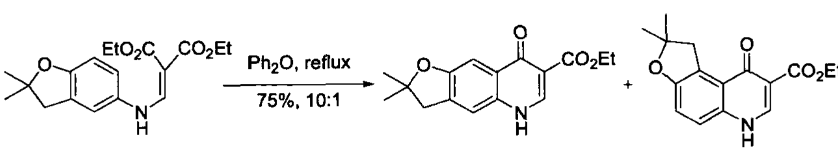
d. 脱羧给出4-羟基喹啉。反应可扩展为Skraup一类无取代的带吡啶稠合的杂环化合物。



R = 烷基; R' = 烷基,芳基, or H; R" = 烷基 or H

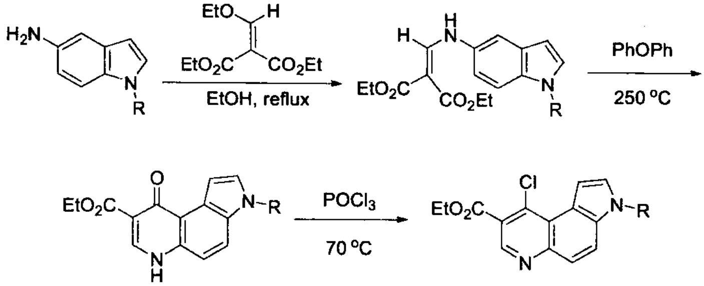


Example 1[3]

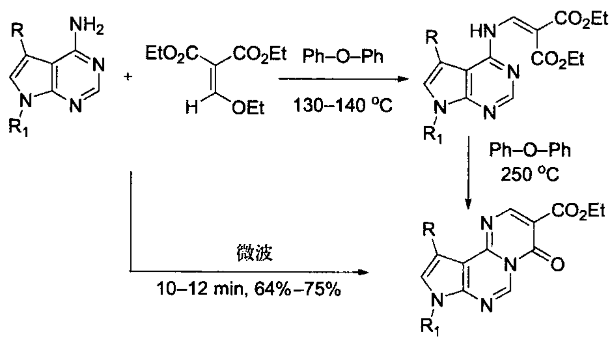


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_113,

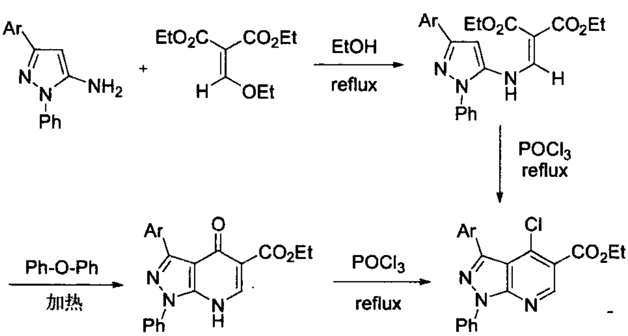
Example 2[8]



Example 3, 微波辅助的Gould–Jacobs 反应[9]



Example 4[10]



References

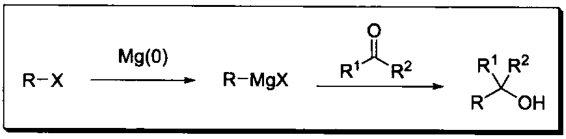
1. Gould, R. G.; Jacobs, W. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1939**, *61*, 2890–2895. 古尔特(R. Gordon Gould)于1909年出生于芝加哥，1933年在哈佛大学取得Ph.D学位。在哈佛和爱荷华任讲师后再到Rockefelier Institute for Medical Research

工作并在该研究所与其同事杰卡布（Walter A.Jacobs）共同发现了Gould-Jacobs反应。

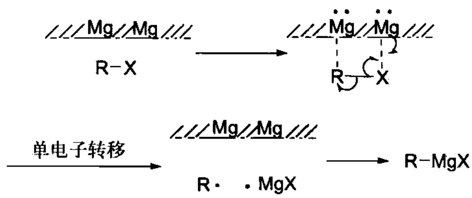
2. Reitsema, R. H. *Chem. Rev.* **1948**, *53*, 43–68. (Review).
3. Cruickshank, P. A., Lee, F. T., Lupichuk, A. *J. Med. Chem.* **1970**, *13*, 1110–1114.
4. Elguero J., Marzin C., Katritzky A. R., Linda P., *The Tautomerism of Heterocycles*, Academic Press, New York, **1976**, pp 87–102. (Review).
5. Wang, C. G., Langer, T., Kiamath, P. G., Gu, Z. Q., Skolnick, P., Fryer, R. I. *J. Med. Chem.* **1995**, *38*, 950–957.
6. Milata, V.; Claramunt, R. M.; Elguero, J.; Zálupský, P. *Targets in Heterocyclic Systems* **2000**, *4*, 167–203. (Review).
7. Curran, T. T. *Gould–Jacobs Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 423–436. (Review).
8. Ferlin, M. G.; Chiarelotto, G.; Dall'Acqua, S.; Maciocco, E.; Mascia, M. P.; Pisu, M. G.; Biggio, G. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *13*, 3531–3541.
9. Desai, N. D. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2006**, *43*, 1343–1348.
10. Kendre, D. B.; Toche, R. B.; Jachak, M. N. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2008**, *45*, 1281–1286.

Grignard 反应

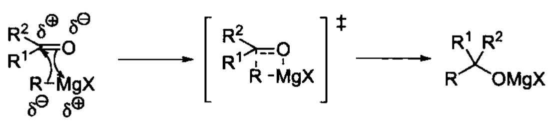
由有机卤代烃和镁金属制得的有机镁化合物(格氏试剂)对亲电物种的反应。



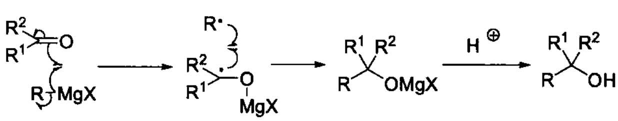
格氏试剂的生成:



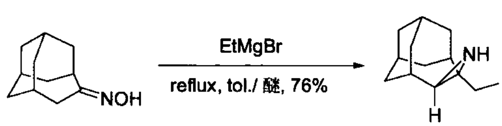
格氏反应，离子机理:



自由基机理



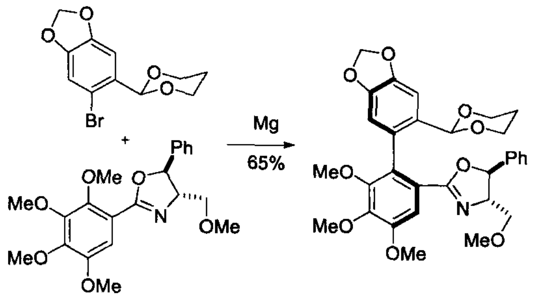
Example 1[4]



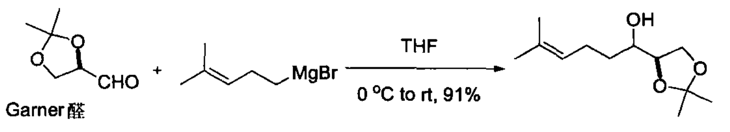
反应又称Hoch-Cambell氮杂环丙烷合成反应，酮肟与过量格氏试剂反应接着水解生成氮杂环丙烷。

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_114,

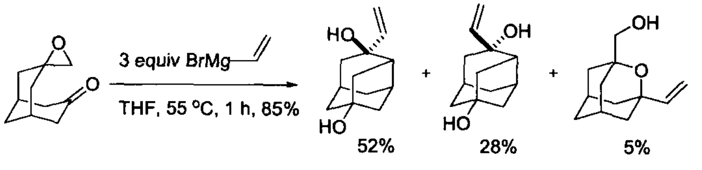
Example 2[5]



Example 5[10]



Example 6[11]

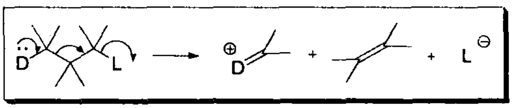


References

1. Grignard, V. *C. R. Acad. Sci.* **1900**, *130*, 1322–1324. 法国人格利雅（Victor Grignard, 1871-1935）于1912年因格氏试剂的成就获得诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Ashby, E. C.; Laemmle, J. T.; Neumann, H. M. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1974**, *7*, 272–280. (Review).
3. Ashby, E. C.; Laemmle, J. T. *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, *75*, 521–546. (Review).
4. Sasaki, T.; Eguchi, S.; Hattori, S. *Heterocycles* **1978**, *11*, 235–242.
5. Meyers, A. I.; Flisak, J. R.; Aitken, R. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 5446–5452.
6. *Grignard Reagents* Richey, H. G., Jr., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **2000**. (Book).
7. Holm, T.; Crossland, I. In *Grignard Reagents* Richey, H. G., Jr., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **2000**, Chapter 1, pp 1–26. (Review).
8. Shinokubo, H.; Oshima, K. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 2081–2091. (Review).
9. Graden, H.; Kann, N. *Cur. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *9*, 733–763. (Review).
10. Babu, B. N.; Chauhan, K. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *50*, 66–67.
11. Mlinaric-Majerski, K.; Kragol, G.; Ramljak, T. S. *Synlett* **2008**, 405–409.
12. Chen, D.; Yang, C.; Xie, Y.; Ding, J. *Heterocycles* **2009**, *77*, 273–277.

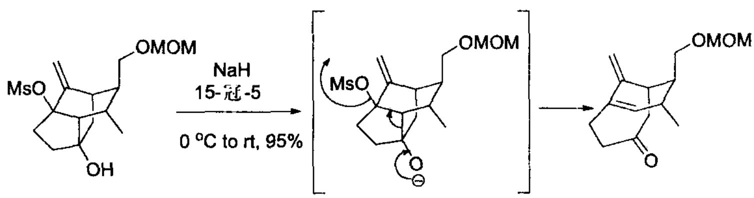
Grob 碎片化反应

主要包括一个涉及五原子体系协同过程的C—C键裂解反应。

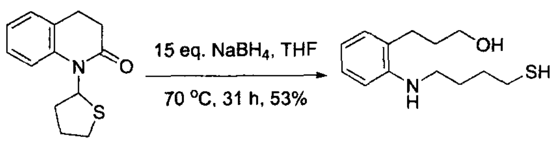


D = O⁻, NR_2; L = OH_2^+, OTs, I, Br, Cl

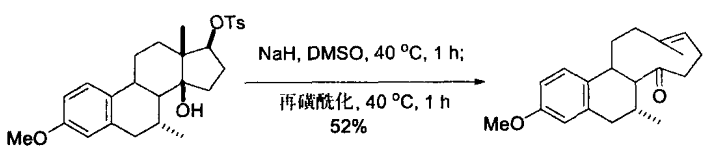
Example 1[2]



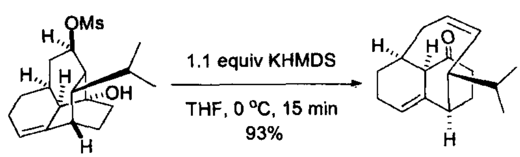
Example 2, 含氮的-Grob碎片化[3]



Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]



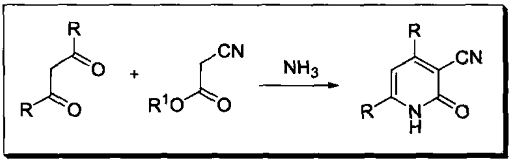
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_115,

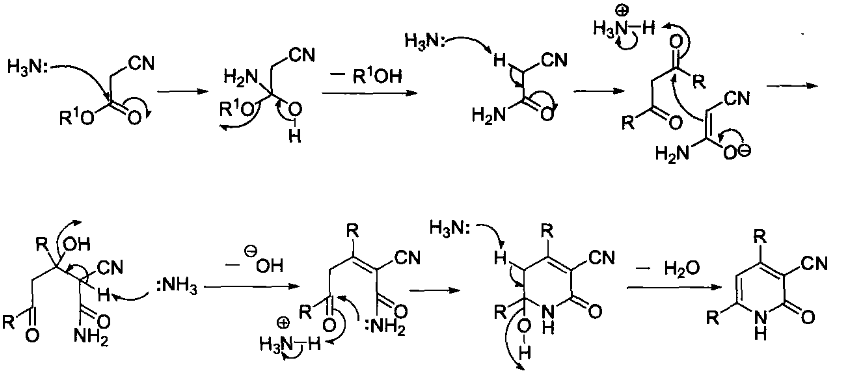
References

1. (a) Grob, C. A.; Baumann, W. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1955**, *38*, 594–603. (b) Grob, C. A.; Schiess, P. W. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1967**, *6*, 1–15. 格 罗 布（Cyril A.Grob，1917-2003）出生于英国伦敦的一个瑞士人家庭里，在苏黎世的ETH学习化学，1943年在诺贝尔化学奖获得者卢奇卡（Leopold Ruzicka）指导下研究人工甾族抗原而取得Ph.D学位。随后来到巴塞尔，先在药学院跟也是诺贝尔化学奖获得者的赖希施泰因（Taddeus Reichstein）一起工作，1947年以后到大学的有机化学研究所，在那里他的科研能力不断得到体现并成为研究所的所长，1960年继赖希施泰因后任主席。1955年他发现的1,4-二溴化物在Zn存在下经还原消除溴而发生的异裂碎片化已成为一个通用的反应模式。异裂碎片化反应现在已经以他的人名反应进入教材。由烯基正离子引发活泼中间体的第一个实验证明也是格罗伯自己做的。格罗布为人谦和，总是审慎行事。他不喜出头露面，但又尽心尽职地积极承担社会职责。86岁时故于瑞士巴塞尔家中。
2. Yoshimitsu, T.; Yanagiya, M.; Nagaoka, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 5215–5218.
3. Hu, W.-P.; Wang, J.-J.; Tsai, P.-C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 4208–4029.
4. Molander, G. A.; Le Huerou, Y.; Brown, G. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 4511–4516.
5. Paquette, L. A.; Yang, J.; Long, Y. O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 6542–6543.
6. Barluenga, J.; Alvarez-Perez, M.; Wuerth, K.; Rodriguez, F.; Fananas, F. J. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 905–908.
7. Khripach, V. A.; Zhabinskii, V. N.; Fando, G. P.; *et al. Steroids* **2004**, *69*, 495–499.
8. Maimone, T. J.; Voica, A.-F.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 3054–3056.
9. Yuan, D.-Y.; Tu, Y.-Q.; Fan, C.-A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 7797–7799.
10. Barbe, G.; St-Onge, M.; Charette, A. B. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 5497–5499.

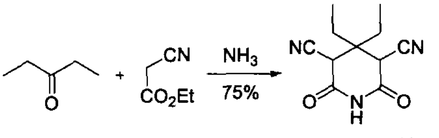
Guareschi-Thorpe 缩合反应

氰基乙酸和 β-二酮在氨存在下缩合生成2-吡啶酮。





Example[6]



Guareschi 亚胺

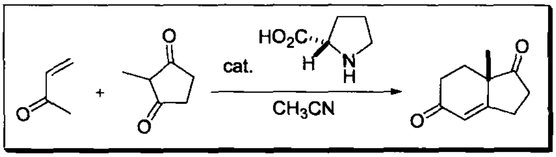
References

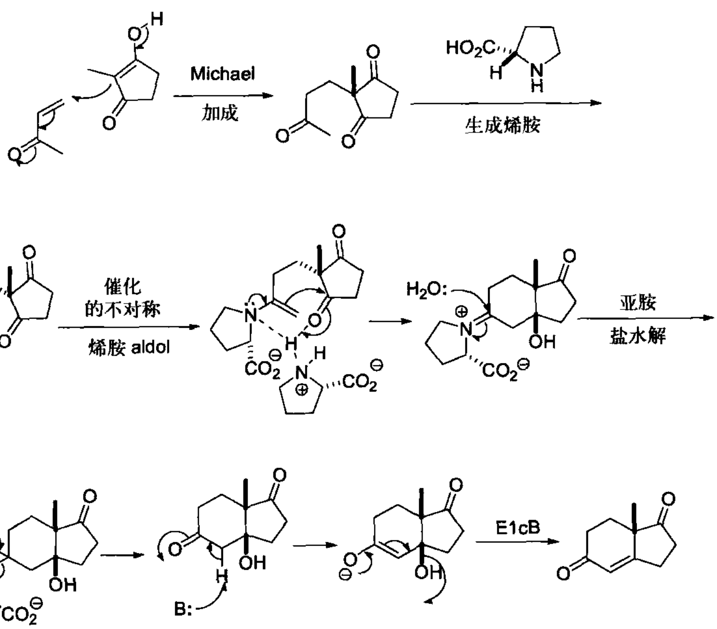
1. (a) Guareschi, I. *Mem. R. Accad. Sci. Torino* **1896**, *II*, 7, 11, 25. (b) Baron, H.; Renfry, F. G. P.; Thorpe, J. F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1904**, *85*, 1726–1961. 索尔珀（Jocelyn F. Thorpe）在曼彻斯特取得讲师职位前曾在德国的一家染料企业工作过两年，他后来成为皇家学会会员（Fellow of Royal Society）并担任帝国理工学院的有机化学教授。
2. Vogel, A. I. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1934**, 1758–1765.
3. McElvain, S. M.; Lyle, R. E. Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 384–389.
4. Brunskill, J. S. A. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1968**, 960–966.
5. Brunskill, J. S. A. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1972**, 2946–2950.
6. Holder, R. W.; Daub, J. P.; Baker, W. E.; Gilbert, R. H. III; Graf, N. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 1445–1451.
7. Krstic, V.; Misic-Vukovic, M.; Radojkovic-Velickovic, M. *J. Chem. Res. (S)* **1991**, 82.
8. Galatsis, P. *Guareschi–Thorpe Pyridine Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 307–308. (Review).

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_116,

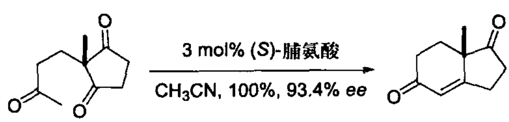
Hajos-Weichert 反应

(*S*)-(–)-脯氨酸催化的不对称Robinson增环反应。

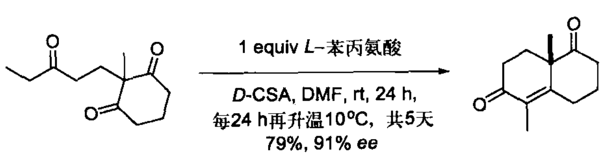




Example 1[1a]

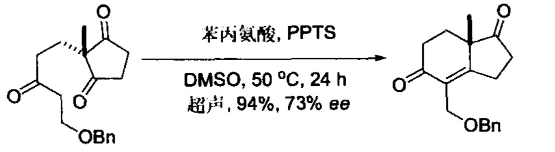


Example 2[3]

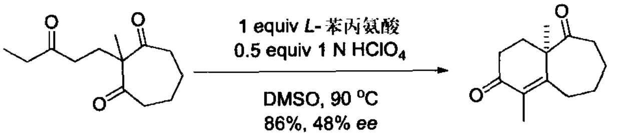


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_117,

Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

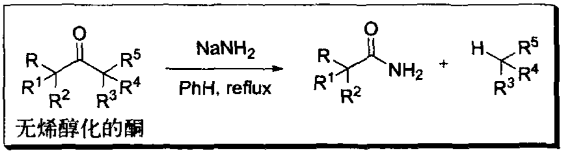


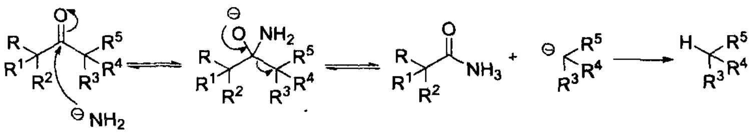
References

1. (a) Hajos, Z. G.; Parrish, D. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1974**, *39*, 1615–1621. Hajos 和 Parrish 是 Hoffmann–La Roche 的化学家。(b) Eder, U.; Sauer, G.; Wiechert, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1971**, *10*, 496–497.
2. Brown, K. L.; Dann, L.; Duntz, J. D.; Eschenmoser, A.; Hobi, R.; Kratky, C. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1978**, *61*, 3108–3135.
3. Hagiwara, H.; Uda, H. *J. Org.Chem.* **1998**, *53*, 2308–2311.
4. Nelson, S. G. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1998**, *9*, 357–389.
5. List, B.; Lerner, R. A.; Barbas, C. F., III. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 2395–2396.
6. List, B.; Pojarliev, P.; Castello, C. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 573–576.
7. Hoang, L.; Bahmanyar, S.; Houk, K. N.; List, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 16–17.
8. Shigehisa, H.; Mizutani, T.; Tosaki, S.-y.; Ohshima, T.; Shibasaki, M. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 5057–5065.
9. Nagamine, T.; Inomata, K.; Endo, Y.; Paquette, L. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 123–131.
10. Kennedy, J. W. J.; Vietrich, S.; Weinmann, H.; Brittain, D. E. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *73*, 5151–5154.
11. Christen, D. P. *Hajos–Wiechert Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 554–582. (Review).
12. Zhu, H.; Clemente, F. R.; Houk, K. N.; Meyer, M. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1632–1633.

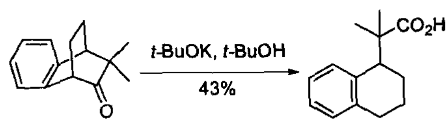
Haller-Bauer 反应

碱诱导裂解无烯醇化的酮生成酰胺衍生物和一个羰基被氢取代后的中性碎片。

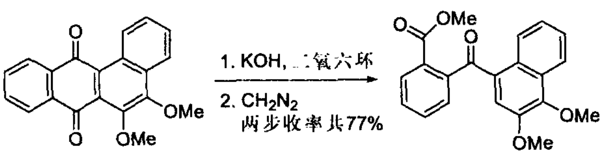




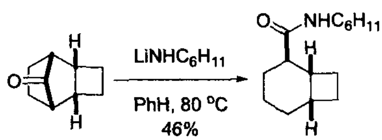
Example 1[4]



Example 2[9]



Example 3, 外消旋化[10]



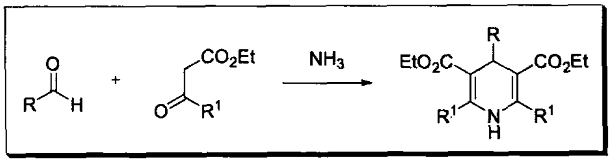
References

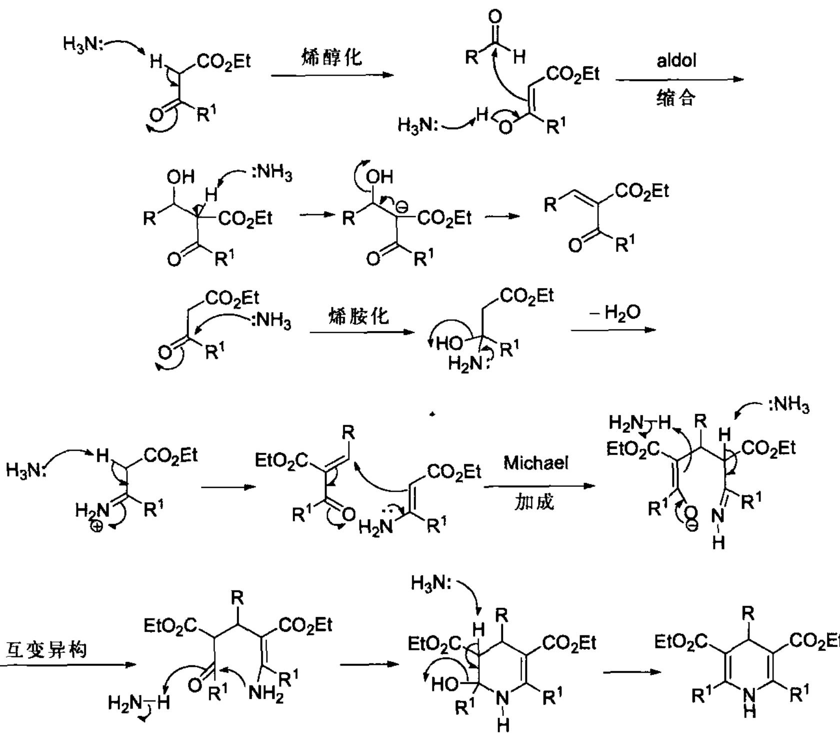
1. Haller, A.; Bauer, E. *Compt. Rend.* **1908**, *147*, 824–829.
2. Gilday, J. P.; Gallucci, J. C.; Paquette, L. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 1399–1408.
3. Paquette, L. A.; Gilday, J. P.; Maynard, G. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 5044–5053.
4. Paquette, L. A.; Gilday, J. P. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **1990**, *22*, 167–201.
5. Mehta, G.; Praveen, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 279–280.
6. Mehta, G.; Venkateswaran, R. V. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 1399–1422. (Review).
7. Arjona, O.; Medel, R.; Plumet, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 1287–1288.
8. Ishihara, K.; Yano, T. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 1983–1986.
9. Patra, A.; Ghorai, S. K.; De, S. R.; Mal, D. *Synthesis* **2006**, 2556–2562.
10. Braun, I.; Rudroff, F.; Mihovilovic, M. D.; Bach, T. *Synthesis* **2007**, *24*, 3896–3906.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_118,

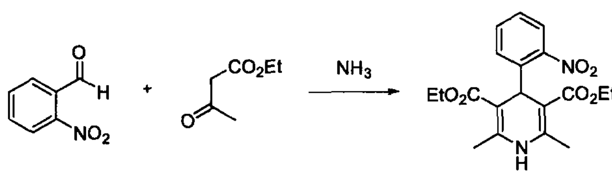
Hantzsch 二氢吡啶合成反应

醛、β-酮酯和氨缩合成1,4-二氢吡啶。Hantzsch二氢吡啶在有机催化反应中是个通用试剂。





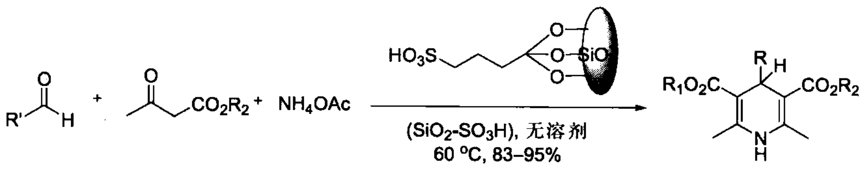
Example 1[2]



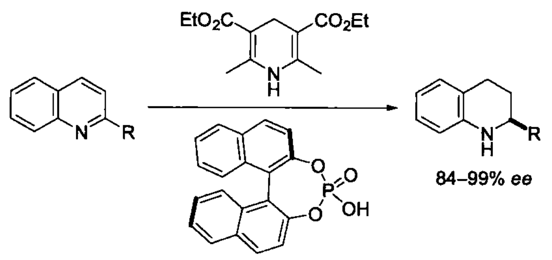
nifedipine

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_119,

Example 2[9]



Example 3, Hantzsch 1,4-二氢吡啶作为氢的供体[10]

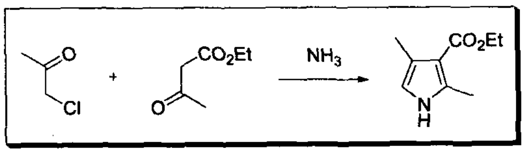


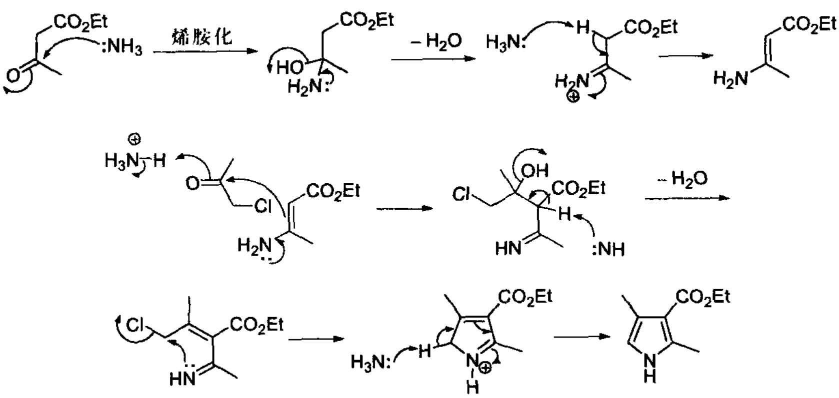
References

1. Hantzsch, A. *Ann.* **1882**, *215*, 1–83.
2. Bossert, F.; Vater, W. *Naturwissinschaften* **1971**, *58*, 578–585.
3. Balogh, M.; Hermecz, I.; Naray-Szabo, G.; Simon, K.; Meszaros, Z. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1986**, 753–757.
4. Katritzky, A. R.; Ostercamp, D. L.; Yousaf, T. I. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 5171–5187.
5. Menconi, I.; Angeles, E.; Martinez, L.; Posada, M. E.; Toscano, R. A.; Martinez, R. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1995**, *32*, 831–833.
6. Raboin, J.-C.; Kirsch, G.; Beley, M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2000**, *37*, 1077–1080.
7. Sambongi, Y.; Nitta, H.; Ichihashi, K.; Futai, M.; Ueda, I. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 3499–3501.
8. Galatsis, P. *Hantzsch Dihydro-Pyridine Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 304–307. (Review).
9. Gupta, R.; Gupta, R.; Paul, S.; Loupy, A. *Synthesis* **2007**, 2835–2838.
10. Metallinos, C.; Barrett, F. B.; Xu, S. *Synlett* **2008**, 720–724.

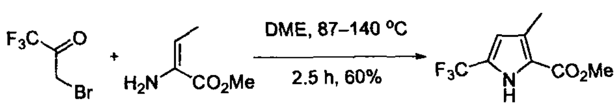
Hantzsch 吡咯合成反应

α-氯甲基酮、β-酮酯和氨缩合成吡咯的反应。

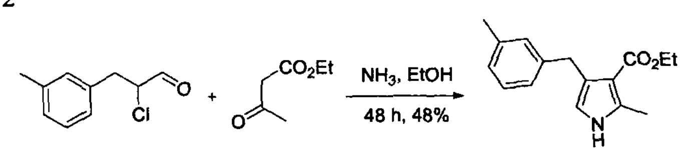




Example 1[4]



Example 2[7]



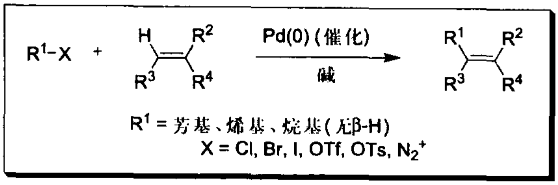
References

1. Hantzsch, A. *Ber.* **1890**, *23*, 1474–1483.
2. Katritzky, A. R.; Ostercamp, D. L.; Yousaf, T. I. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 5171–5186.
3. Kirschke, K.; Costisella, B.; Ramm, M.; Schulz, B. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1990**, *332*, 143–147.
4. Kameswaran, V.; Jiang, B. *Synthesis* **1997**, 530–532.
5. Trautwein, A. W.; Süβmuth, R. D.; Jung, G. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 2381–2384.
6. Ferreira, V. F.; De Souza, M. C. B. V.; Cunha, A. C.; Pereira, L. O. R.; Ferreira, M. L. G. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **2001**, *33*, 411–454. (Review).
7. Matiychuk, V. S.; Martyak, R. L.; Obushak, N. D.; Ostapiuk, Yu. V.; Pidlypnyi, N. I. *Chem. Heterocycl. Compounds* **2004**, *40*, 1218–1219.

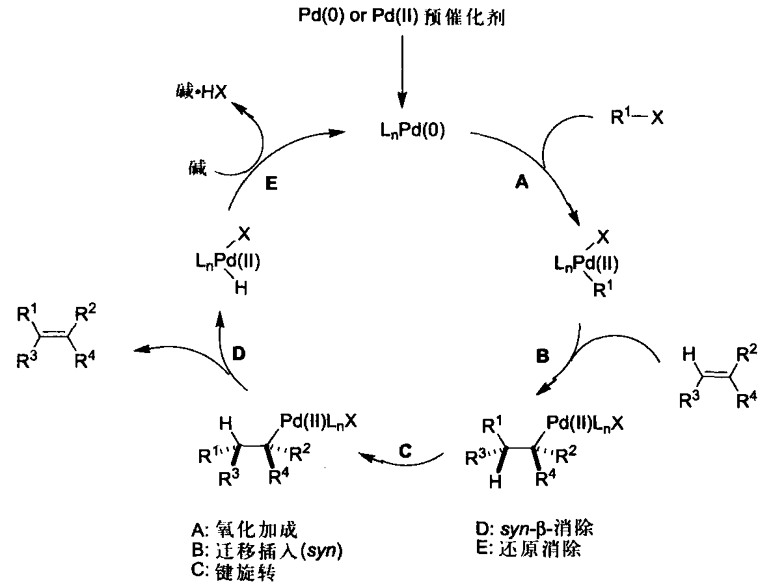
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_120,

Heck 反应

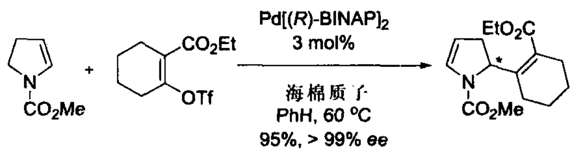
Pd-催化的烯烃烯基化或芳基化反应。



催化循环:

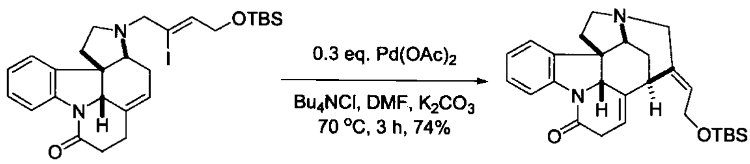


Example 1, 不对称分子间Heck反应[6]

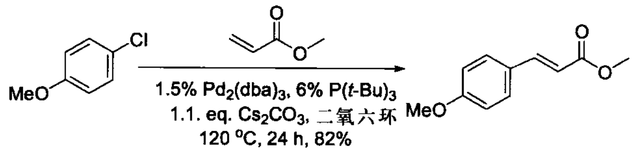


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_121,

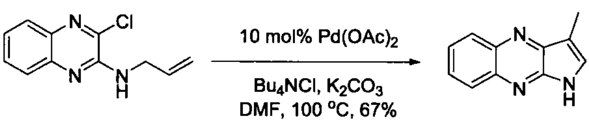
Example 2, 分子内Heck反应[7]



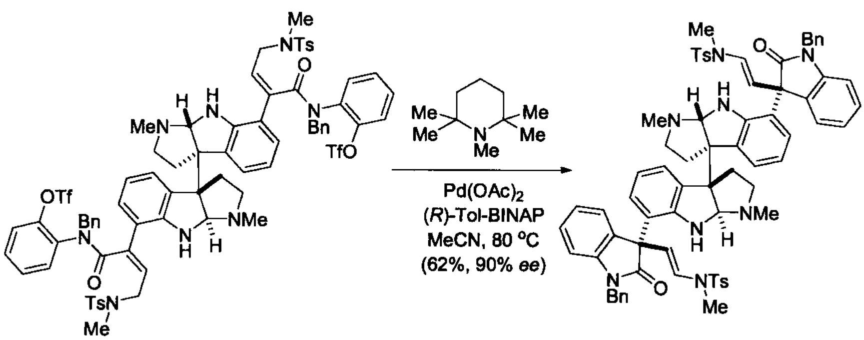
Example 3[8]



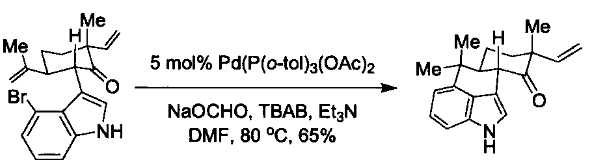
Example 4, 分子内Heck反应[9]



Example 5, 分子内Heck反应[13]



Example 6, 还原Heck反应[17]

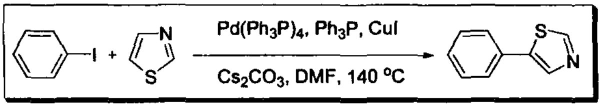


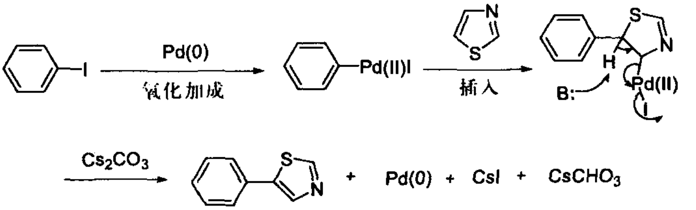
References

1. Heck, R. F.; Nolley, J. P., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1968**, *90*, 5518–5526. 赫克（Richard F.Heck）在特拉华任助理教授时发现了Heck反应。尽管Heck发现了这个有独特能力的有机化学新战术并且也出版了一本教材，[4] 他还是因陷于研究经费缺乏之苦而放弃了化学并移居亚洲。现在他已退休，生活在佛罗里达州。（译者注：赫克于2010年和E.Negishi、A.Suzuki共享诺贝尔化学奖。）
2. Heck, R. F. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1979**, *12*, 146–151. (Review).
3. Heck, R. F. *Org. React.* **1982**, *27*, 345–390. (Review).
4. Heck, R. F. *Palladium Reagents in Organic Synthesis,* Academic Press, London, **1985**. (Book).
5. Hegedus, L. S. *Transition Metals in the Synthesis of Complex Organic Molecule* **1994**, University Science Books: Mill Valley, CA, pp 103–113. (Book).
6. Ozawa, F.; Kobatake, Y.; Hayashi, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 2505–2508.
7. Rawal V. H.; Iwasa, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 2685–2686.
8. Littke, A. F.; Fu, G. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 10–11.
9. Li, J. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8425–8427.
10. Beletskaya, I. P.; Cheprakov, A. V. *Chem. Rev.* **2000**, *100*, 3009–3066. (Review).
11. Amatore, C.; Jutand, A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2000**, *33*, 314–321. (Review).
12. Link, J. T. *Org. React.* **2002**, *60*, 157–534. (Review).
13. Lebsack, A. D.; Link, J. T.; Overman, L. E.; Stearns, B. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 9008–9009.
14. Dounay, A. B.; Overman, L. E. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 2945–2963. (Review).
15. Beller, M.; Zapf, A.; Riermeier, T. H. *Transition Metals for Organic Synthesis* (2nd edn.) **2004**, *1*, 271–305. (Review).
16. Oestreich, M. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, 783–792. (Review).
17. Baran, P. S.; Maimone, T. J.; Richter, J. M. *Nature* **2007**, *446*, 404–406.
18. Fuchter, M. J. *Heck Reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 2–32. (Review).
19. *The Mizoroki-Heck Reaction*; Oestreich, M., Ed.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**.

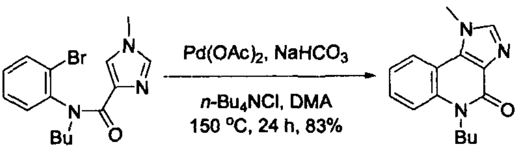
杂芳基Heck反应

分子内或分子间发生在杂芳基上的Heck反应。

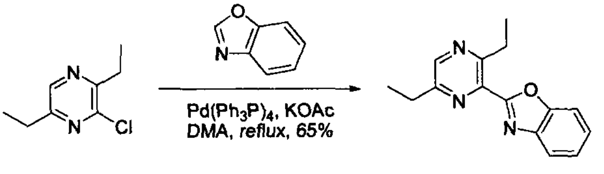




Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

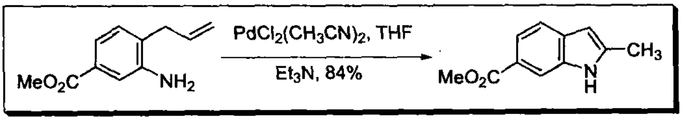


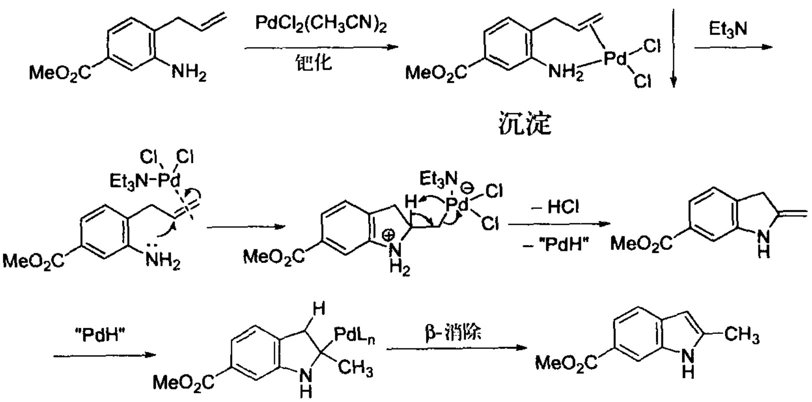
References

1. Ohta, A.; Akita, Y.; Ohkuwa, T.; Chiba, M.; Fukunaka, R.; Miyafuji, A.; Nakata, T.; Tani, N. Aoyagi, Y. *Heterocycles* **1990**, *31*, 1951–1958.
2. Kuroda, T.; Suzuki, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 6915–6918.
3. Aoyagi, Y.; Inoue, A.; Koizumi, I.; Hashimoto, R.; Tokunaga, K.; Gohma, K.; Komatsu, J.; Sekine, K.; Miyafuji, A.; Kunoh, J. Honma, R. Akita, Y.; Ohta, A. *Heterocycles* **1992**, *33*, 257–272.
4. Proudfoot, J. R.; Patel, U. R.; Kapadia, S. R.; Hargrave, K. D. *J. Med. Chem.* **1995**, *38*, 1406–1410.
5. Pivsa-Art, S.; Satoh, T.; Kawamura, Y.; Miura, M.; Nomura, M. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1998**, *71*, 467–473.
6. Li, J. J.; Gribble, G. W. In *Palladium in Heterocyclic Chemistry;* 2nd ed.; **2007**, Elsevier: Oxford, UK. (Review).

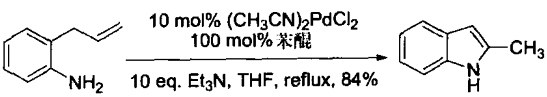
Hegedus 吲哚合成反应

化学计量的Pd(Ⅱ)促进的烯基苯胺发生氧化环合生成吲哚的反应。参见第564页上的Wacker氧化反应。

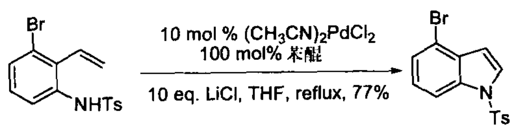




Example 1[1a]



Example 2[1d]



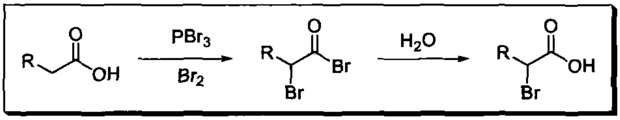
References

1. (a) Hegedus, L. S.; Allen, G. F.; Waterman, E. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 2674–2676. Lou Hegedus 是科罗拉多州立大学的教授。(b) Hegedus, L. S.; Allen, G. F.; Bozell, J. J.; Waterman, E. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 5800–5807. (c) Hegedus, L. S.; Winton, P. M.; Varaprath, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981**, *46*, 2215–2221. (d) Harrington, P. J.; Hegedus, L. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 2657–2662. (e) Hegedus, L. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1988**, *27*, 1113–1126. (Review).
2. Brenner, M.; Mayer, G.; Terpin, A.; Steglich, W. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1997**, *3*, 70–74.
3. Osanai, Y. Y.; Kondo, K.; Murakami, Y. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1999**, *47*, 1587–1590.
4. Kondo, T.; Okada, T.; Mitsudo, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 186–187. A ruthenium variant.
5. Johnston, J. N. *Hegedus Indole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 135–139. (Review).

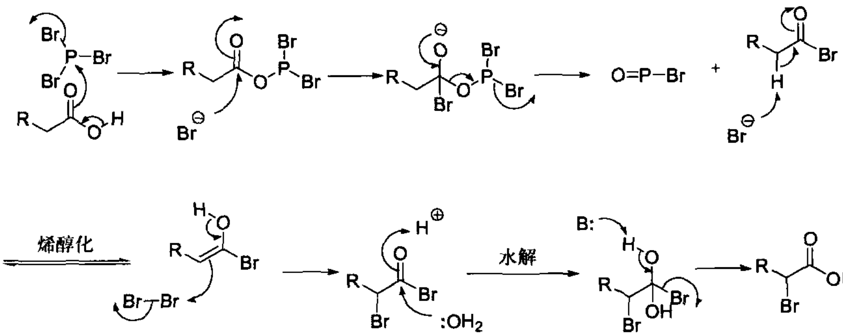
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_122,

Hell-Volhard-Zelinsky 反应

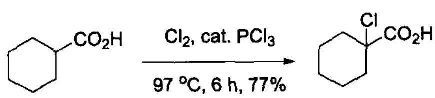
羧酸用X_2/PX_3进行 α - 卤代反应。



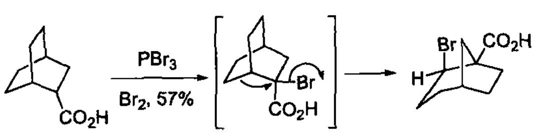
α-溴代酸



Example 1[5]



Example 2[6]



References

1. (a) Hell, C. *Ber.* **1881**, *14*, 891–893. 海尔(Carl M. von Hell，1849−1926)出生于德国的斯图加特，在Fehling和小爱伦梅耶指导下学习。参与1870年战争后身染重病。1883年成为斯图加特的教授并在那儿发现了Hell−Volhard−Zelinsky反应。(b) Volhard, J. *Ann.* **1887**, *242*, 141−163. 沃尔哈德(Jacob Volhard，1849−1909)出生于德国的达姆斯达特，他跟李比希、威尔(Will)、本生、霍夫曼、科尔贝和拜耳等人学习过，在研究噻吩的过程中改进了原来海尔提出的制备α−溴代酸的程序。
(c) Zelinsky, N. D. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 2026. 泽林斯基(Nikolai D. Zelinsky，1861−1953)出生于俄罗斯的Tyaspol，在哥廷根跟迈耶尔(Victor Meyer)学习并获得Ph.D学位后

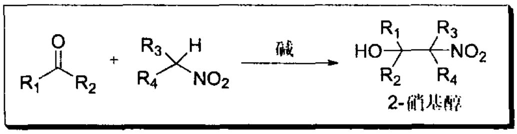
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_123,

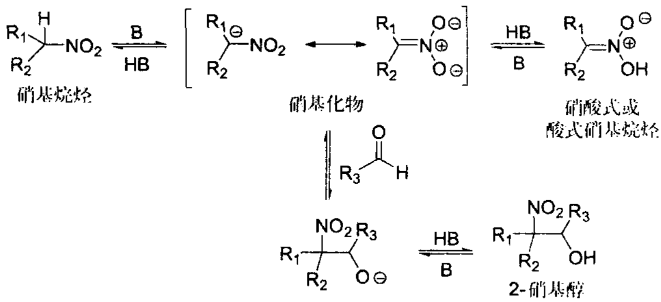
回到俄罗斯，而后成为莫斯科大学教授，1951年在他90岁生日那天被授予列宁勋章 (order of Lenin)。

2. Watson, H. B. *Chem. Rev.* **1930**, *7*, 173–201. (Review).
3. Sonntag, N. O. V. *Chem. Rev.* **1953**, *52*, 237–246. (Review).
4. Harwood, H. J. *Chem. Rev.* **1962**, *62*, 99–154. (Review).
5. Jason, E. F.; Fields, E. K. US Patent 3,148,209 (**1964**).
6. Chow, A. W.; Jakas, D. R.; Hoover, J. R. E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1966**, 5427–5431.
7. Liu, H.-J.; Luo, W. *Synth. Commun.* **1991**, *21*, 2097–2102.
8. Zhang, L. H.; Duan, J.; Xu, Y.; Dolbier, W. R., Jr. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 9621–9622.
9. Sharma, A.; Chattopadhyay, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8059–8062.
10. Stack, D. E.; Hill, A. L.; Diffendaffer, C. B.; Burns, N. M. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 4487–4490.

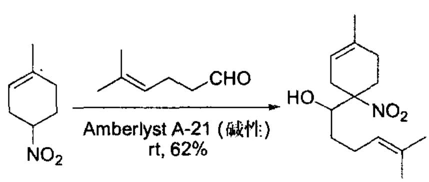
Henry 硝基化合物的 aldol 反应

醛和硝基烷烃经碱去质子后生成的硝基化物发生 aldol 反应。

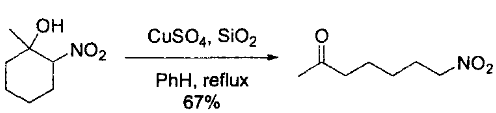




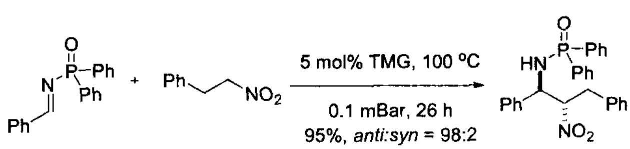
Example 1[4]



Example 2, 逆-Henry 反应[5]

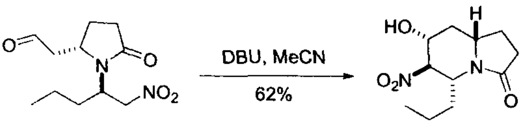


Example 3, 含氮的 Henry 反应[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_124,

Example 4, 分子内Henry 反应[10]

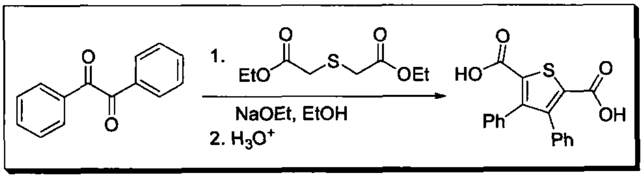


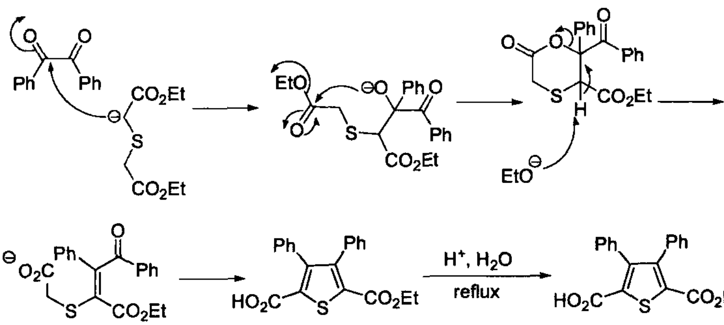
References

1. Henry, L. *Compt. Rend.* **1895**, *120*, 1265–1268.
2. Barrett, A. G. M.; Robyr, C.; Spilling, C. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 1233–1234.
3. Rosini, G. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *2*, 321–340. (Review).
4. Chen, Y.-J.; Lin, W.-Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 1749–1750.
5. Saikia, A. K.; Hazarika, M. J.; Barua, N. C.; Bezbarua, M. S.; Sharma, R. P.; Ghosh, A. C. *Synthesis* **1996**, 981–985.
6. Luzzio, F. A. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 915–945. (Review).
7. Westermann, B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 151–153. (Review on aza-Henry reaction).
8. Bernardi, L.; Bonini, B. F.; Capito, E.; Dessole, G.; Comes-Franchini, M.; Fochi, M.; Ricci, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 8168–8171.
9. Palomo, C.; Oiarbide, M.; Laso, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 3881–3884.
10. Kamimura, A.; Nagata, Y.; Kadowaki, A.; Uchidaa, K.; Uno, H. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 11856–11861.
11. Wang, A. X. *Henry Reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 404–419. (Review).

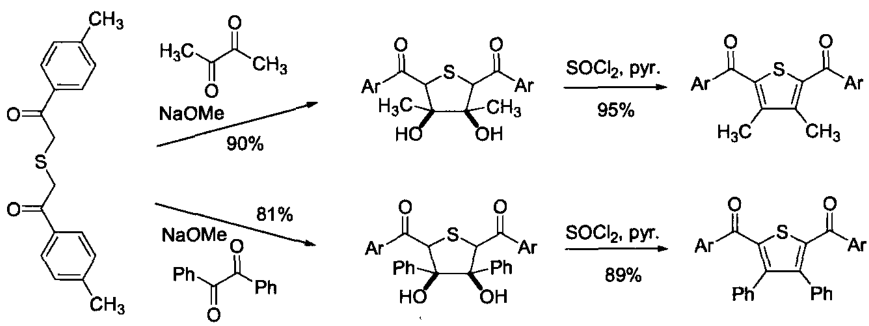
Hinsberg 噻吩衍生物合成反应

3-硫杂戊二酸二乙酯和 α-二酮在碱性条件下缩合后得到的酯产物经酸性水解给出 3,4-二取代噻吩-2,5-二羰基化合物。

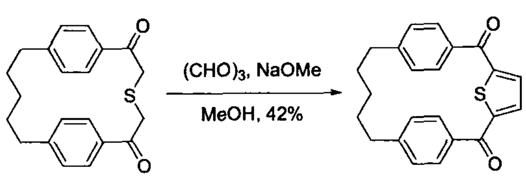




Example 1[2]

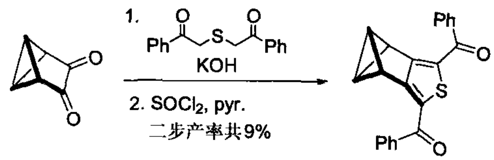


Example 2[4]

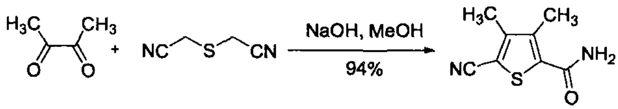


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_125,

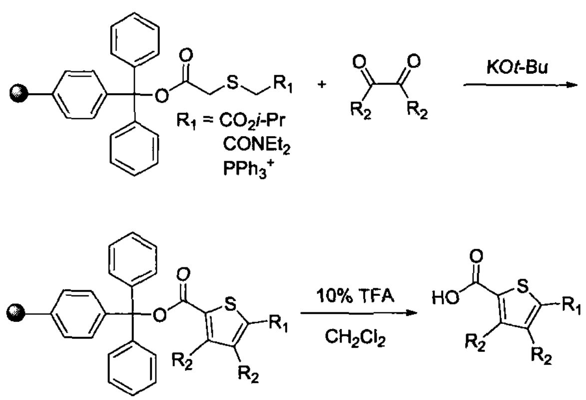
Example 3[5]



Example 4[6]



Example 5, 聚合物负载的Hinsberg 噻吩合成[9]

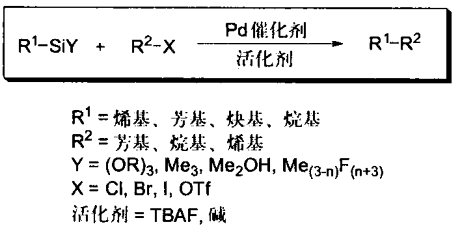


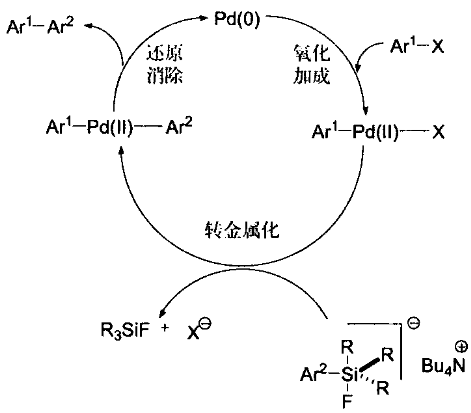
References

1. Hinsberg, O. *Ber.* **1910**, *43*, 901–906.
2. Miyahara, Y.; Inazu, T.; Yoshino, T. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1980**, *53*, 1187–1188.
3. Gronowitz, S. In *Thiophene and Its Derivatives*, Part 1, Gronowitz, S., ed.; Wiley-Interscience: New York, **1985**, pp 34–41. (Review).
4. Miyahara, Y.; Inazu, T.; Yoshino, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1984**, *49*, 1177–1182.
5. Christl, M.; Krimm, S.; Kraft, A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1990**, *29*, 675–677.
6. Beye, N.; Cava, M. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 2223–2226.
7. Vogel, E.; Pohl, M.; Herrmann, A.; Wiss, T.; König, C.; Lex, J.; Gross, M.; Gisselbrecht, J. P. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 1520–1525.
8. Mullins, R. J.; Williams, D. R. *Hinsberg Synthesis of Thiophene Derivatives*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 199–206. (Review).
9. Traversone, A.; Brill, W. K.-D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 3535–3538.

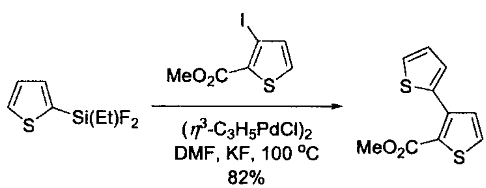
Hiyama 交叉偶联反应

Pd催化的卤代烃和有机硅烷、三氟磺酸酯间的交叉偶联反应。反应需F⁻、OH⁻等活化剂存在。若无此类活化剂参与，转金属化不易进行。催化循环参见第325页上的**Kumada**偶联反应。

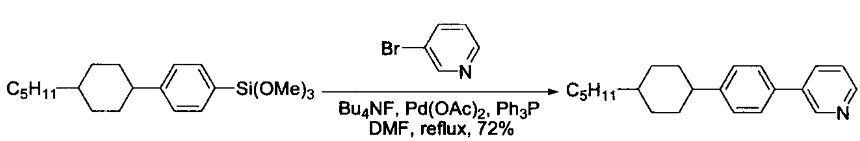




Example 1[1a]

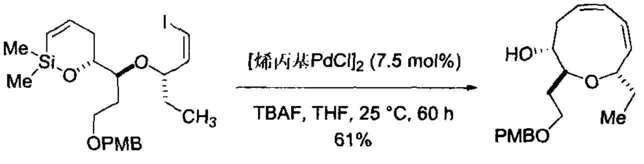


Example 2[2]

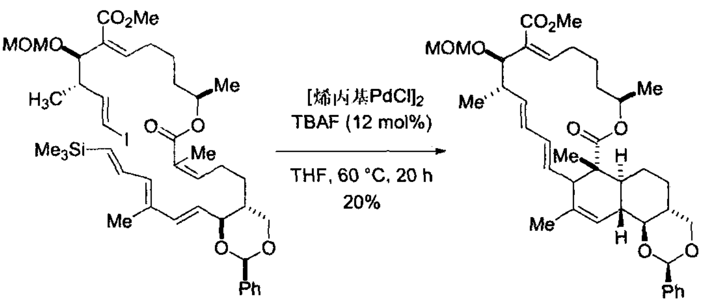


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_126,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

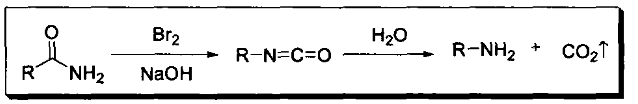


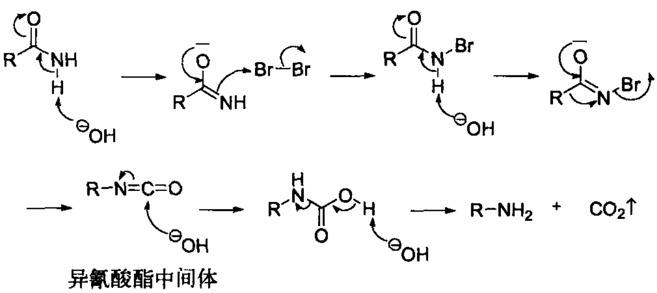
References

1. (a) Hatanaka, Y.; Fukushima, S.; Hiyama, T. *Heterocycles* **1990**, *30*, 303–306. (b) Hiyama, T.; Hatanaka, Y. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1994**, *66*, 1471–1478. (c) Matsuhashi, H.; Kuroboshi, M.; Hatanaka, Y.; Hiyama, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 6507–6510.
2. Shibata, K.; Miyazawa, K.; Goto, Y. *Chem. Commun.* **1997**, 1309–1310.
3. Hiyama, T. In *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions;* **1998**, Diederich, F.; Stang, P. J., Eds.; Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany, pp 421–53. (Review).
4. Denmark, S. E.; Wang, Z. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2001**, *624*, 372–375.
5. Hiyama, T. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2002**, *653*, 58–61.
6. Pierrat, P.; Gros, P.; Fort, Y. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 697–700.
7. Denmark, S. E.; Yang, S.-M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 12432–12440.
8. Domin, D.; Benito-Garagorri, D.; Mereiter, K.; Froehlich, J.; Kirchner, K. *Organometallics* **2005**, *24*, 3957–3965.
9. Anzo, T.; Suzuki, A.; Sawamura, K.; Motozaki, T.; Hatta, M.; Takao, K.-i.; Tadano, K.-i. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 8442–8448.
10. Yet L. *Hiyama Cross-Coupling Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 33–416. (Review).

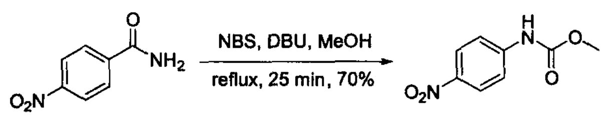
Hofmann 重排反应

伯酰胺用次卤酸盐处理经异氰酸酯中间体而生成少一个碳原子的伯胺。亦称**Hofmann**降解反应。

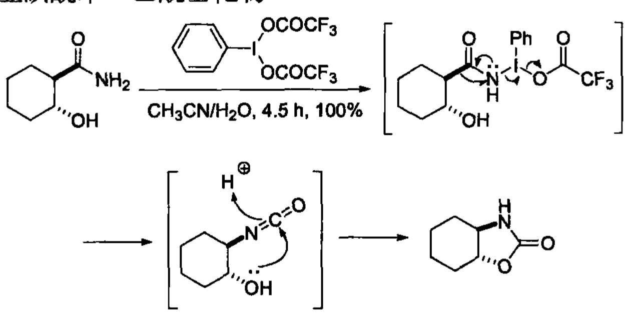




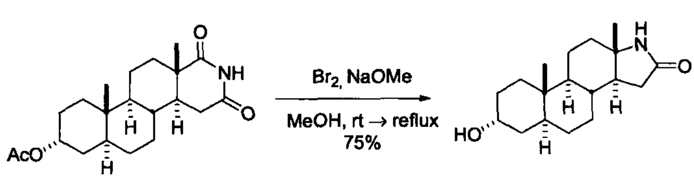
Example 1, NBS 变异[2]



Example 2, 亚碘酰苯二乙酰基化物[5]

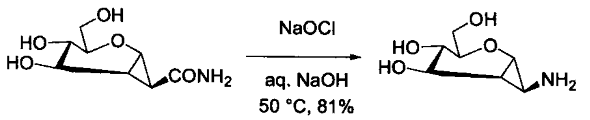


Example 3, 溴和烷氧化物[6]

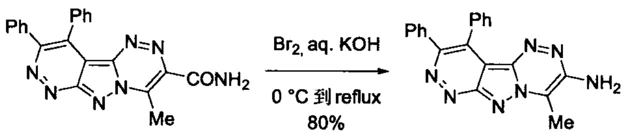


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_127,

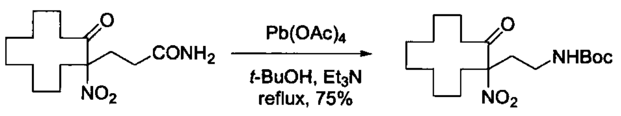
Example 4, 次氯酸钠[7]



Example 5, 原始的条件：Br_2/OH^-[9]



Example 6, 四乙酸铅[10]

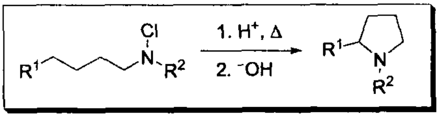


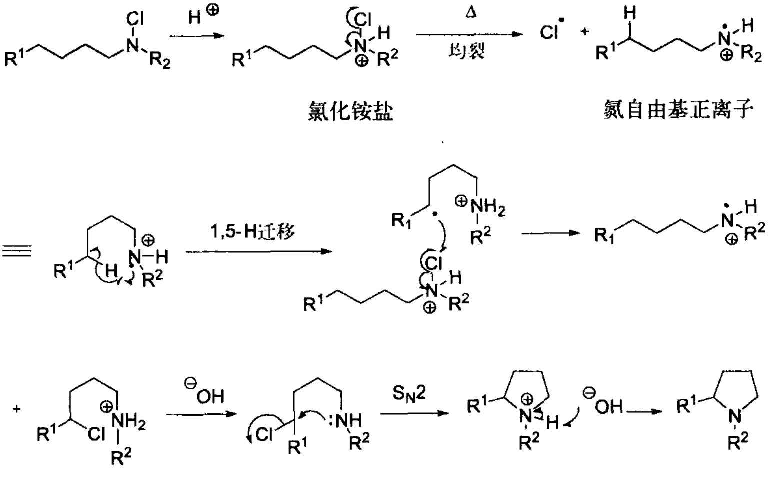
References

1. Hofmann, A. W. *Ber.* **1881**, *14*, 2725–2736.
2. Jew, S.-s.; Kang, M.-h. *Arch. Pharmacol Res.* **1994**, *17*, 490–491.
3. Huang, X.; Seid, M.; Keillor, J. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 7495–7496.
4. Togo, H.; Nabana, T.; Yamaguchi, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 8391–8394.
5. Yu, C.; Jiang, Y.; Liu, B.; Hu, L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 1449–1452.
6. Jiang, X.; Wang, J.; Hu, J.; Ge, Z.; Hu, Y.; Hu, H.; Covey, D. F. *Steroids* **2001**, *66*, 655–662.
7. Stick, R. V.; Stubbs, K. A. *J. Carbohydr. Chem.* **2005**, *24*, 529–547.
8. Moriarty, R. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 2893–2903. (Review).
9. El-Mariah, F.; Hosney, M.; Deeb, A. *Phosphorus, Sulfur Silicon Relat. Elem.* **2006**, *181*, 2505–2517.
10. Jia, Y.-M.; Liang, X.-M.; Chang, L.; Wang, D.-Q. *Synthesis* **2007**, 744–748.
11. Gribble, G. W. *Hofmann rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 164–199. (Review).

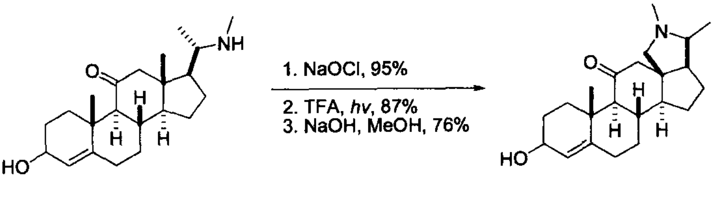
Hofmann-Loeffler-Freytag 反应

质子化的 *N*-卤代胺经热或光化学分解为四氢吡咯或哌啶。

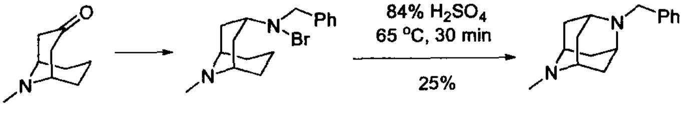




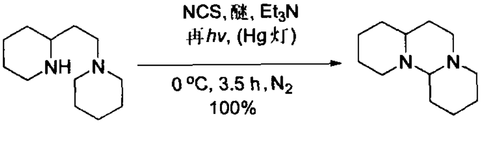
Example 1[2]



Example 2[4]

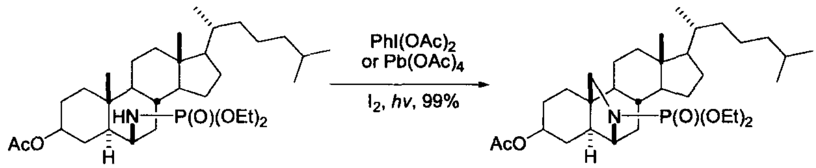


Example 3[5]

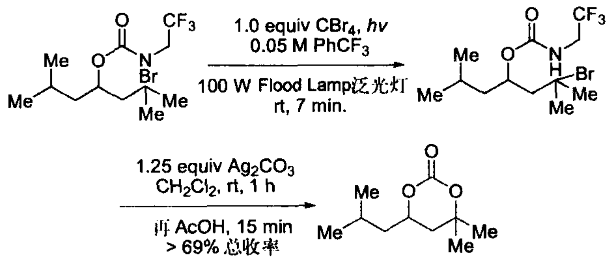


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_128,

Example 4[7]



Example 5[12]

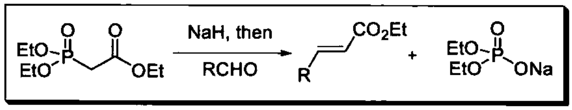


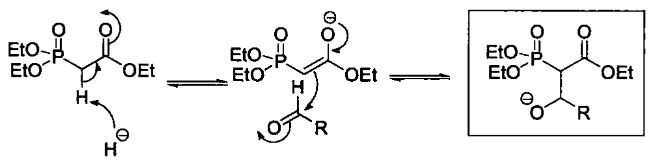
References

1. (a) Hofmann, A. W. *Ber.* **1883**, *16*, 558–560. (b) Löffler, K.; Freytag, C. *Ber.* **1909**, *42*, 3727.
2. Wolff, M. E.; Kerwin, J. F.; Owings, F. F.; Lewis, B. B.; Blank, B.; Magnani, A.; Karash, C.; Georgian, V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, *82*, 4117–4118.
3. Wolff, M. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1963**, *63*, 55–64. (Review).
4. Dupeyre, R.-M.; Rassat, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1973**, 2699–2701.
5. Kimura, M.; Ban, Y. *Synthesis* **1976**, 201–202.
6. Stella, L. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1983**, *22*, 337–422. (Review).
7. Betancor, C.; Concepcion, J. I.; Hernandez, R.; Salazar, J. A.; Suarez, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 4430–4432.
8. Majetich, G.; Wheless, K. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 7095–7129. (Review).
9. Togo, H.; Katohgi, M. *Synlett* **2001**, 565–581. (Review).
10. Pellissier, H.; Santelli, M. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **2001**, *33*, 455–476. (Review).
11. Li, J. J. *Hofmann–Löffler–Freytag Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 89–97. (Review).
12. Chen, K.; Richter, J. M.; Baran, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 7247–7249.

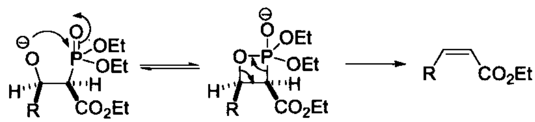
Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons 反应

从醛和磷酸酯得到烯烃。该反应的副产物是水溶性的，故反应操作比相应的Wittig反应方便。通常得到的烯烃产物中*trans*-构型比*cis*-构型多。

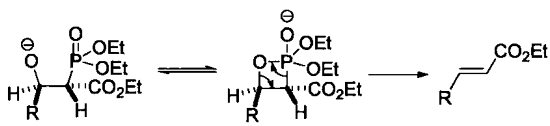




立体化学产出: 赤式(动力学)或苏式(热力学)

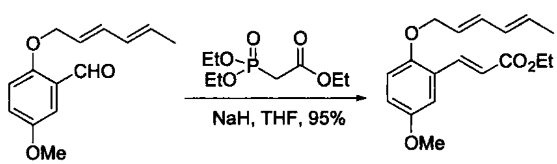


赤式，动力学加成物

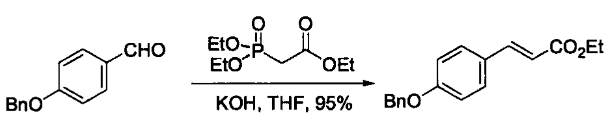


苏式，热力学加成物

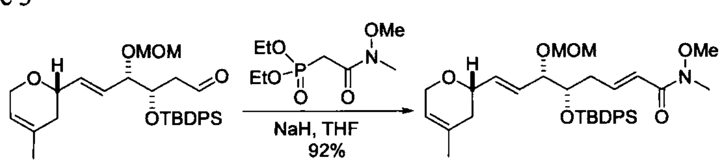
Example 1[3]



Example 2[4]

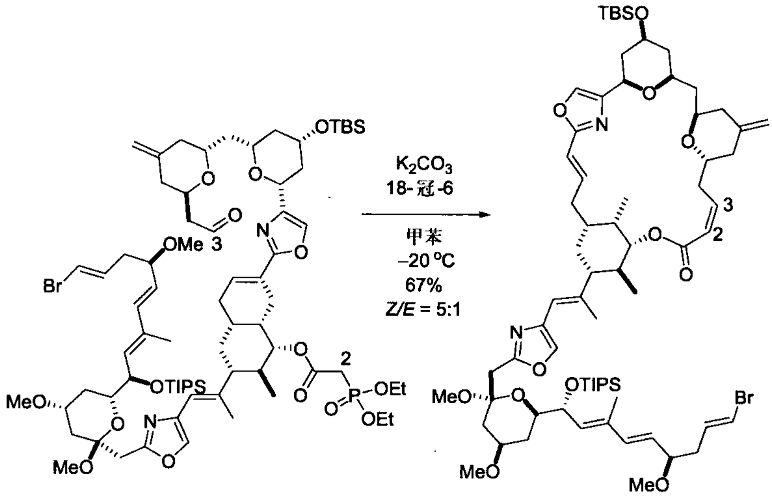


Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_129,

Example 4, 分子内Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons反应[9]

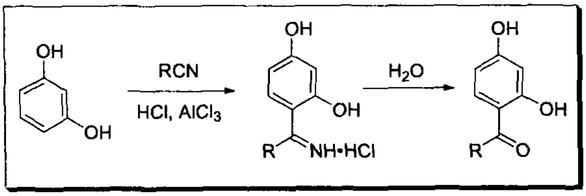


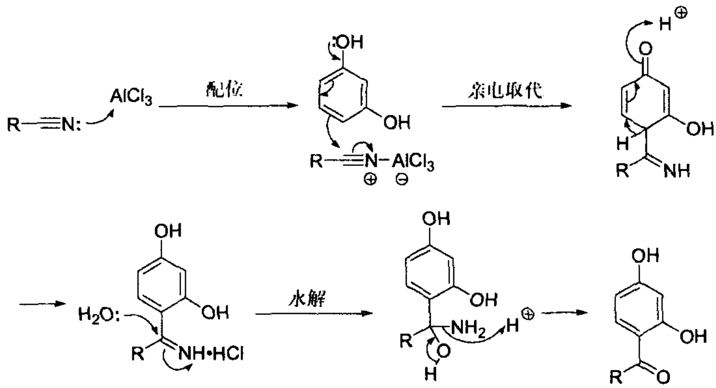
References

1. (a) Horner, L.; Hoffmann, H.; Wippel, H. G.; Klahre, G. *Chem. Ber.* **1959**, *92*, 2499–2505. (b) Wadsworth, W. S., Jr.; Emmons, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1961**, *83*, 1733–1738. (c) Wadsworth, D. H.; Schupp, O. E.; Seus, E. J.; Ford, J. A., Jr. *J. Org. Chem.* **1965**, *30*, 680–685.
2. Maryanoff, B. E.; Reitz, A. B. *Chem. Rev.* **1989**, *89*, 863–927. (Review).
3. Shair, M. D.; Yoon, T. Y.; Mosny, K. K.; Chou, T. C.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 9509–9525.
4. Nicolaou, K. C.; Boddy, C. N. C.; Li, H.; Koumbis, A. E.; Hughes, R. J.; Natarajan, S.; Jain, N. F.; Ramanjulu, J. M.; Bräse, S.; Solomon, M. E. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1999**, *5*, 2602–2621.
5. Comins, D. L.; Ollinger, C. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 4115–4118.
6. Lattanzi, A.; Orelli, L. R.; Barone, P.; Massa, A.; Iannece, P.; Scettri, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 1333–1337.
7. Ahmed, A.; Hoegenauer. E. K.; Enev, V. S.; Hanbauer, M.; Kaehlig, H.; Öhler, E.; Mulzer, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 3026–3042.
8. Blasdel, L. K.; Myers, A. G. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 4281–4283.
9. Li, D.-R.; Zhang, D.-H.; Sun, C.-Y.; Zhang, J.-W.; Yang, L.; Chen, J.; Liu, B.; Su, C.; Zhou, W.-S.; Lin, G.-Q. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2006**, *12*, 1185–1204.
10. Rong, F. *Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons reaction* in. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 420–466. (Review).

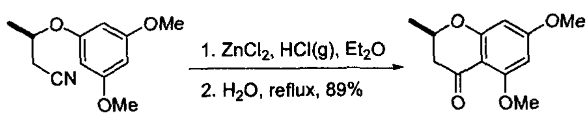
Houben-Hoesch 反应

酚及酚醚与腈在酸催化下发生酰基化反应。

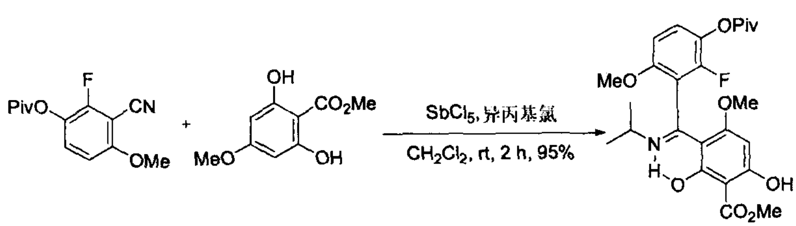




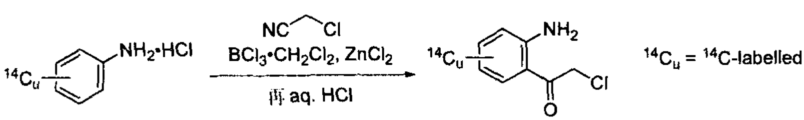
Example 1, 分子内Houben–Hoesch 反应[3]



Example 2[6]

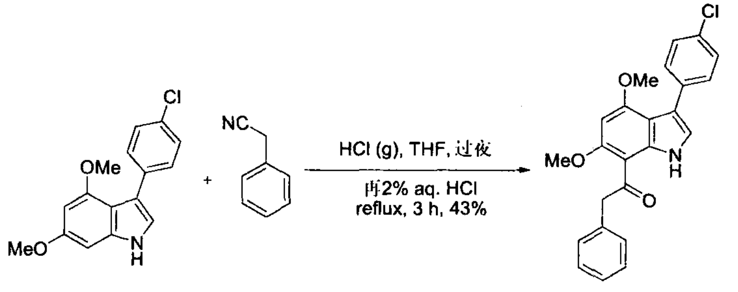


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_130,

Example 4[9]

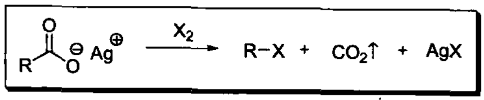


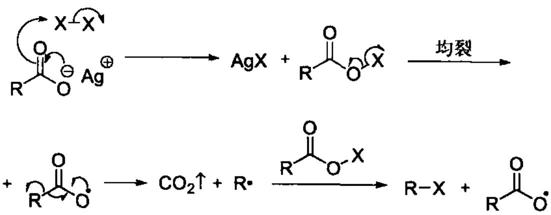
References

1. (a) Hoesch, K. *Ber.* **1915**, *48*, 1122–1133. 赫施(Kurt Hoesch，1882–1932)出生于德国的Krezau，在柏林跟费歇尔学习。一战时是土耳其伊斯坦布尔大学的教授。战后他放弃了学术研究而转向家族的商业经营活动。(b) Houben, J. *Ber.* **1926**, *59*, 2878–2891.
2. Yato, M.; Ohwada, T.; Shudo, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 691–692.
3. Rao, A. V. R.; Gaitonde, A. S.; Prakash, K. R. C.; Rao, S. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 6347–6350.
4. Sato, Y.; Yato, M.; Ohwada, T.; Saito, S.; Shudo, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 3037–3043.
5. Kawecki, R.; Mazurek, A. P.; Kozerski, L.; Maurin, J. K. *Synthesis* **1999**, 751–753.
6. Udwary, D. W.; Casillas, L. K.; Townsend, C. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 5294–5303.
7. Sanchez-Viesca, F.; Gomez, M. R.; Berros, M. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **2004**, *36*, 135–140.
8. Wager, C. A. B.; Miller, S. A. *J. Labelled Compd. Radiopharm.* **2006**, *49*, 615–622.
9. Black, D. St. C.; Kumar, N.; Wahyuningsih, T. D. *ARKIVOC* **2008**, *(6)*, 42–51.

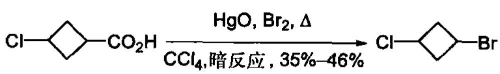
Hunsdiecker-Borodin 反应

羧酸银用卤素处理生成卤代烃。

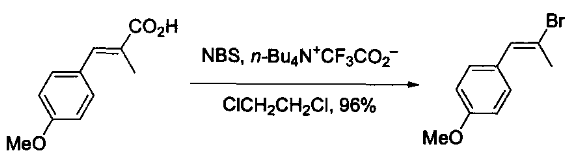




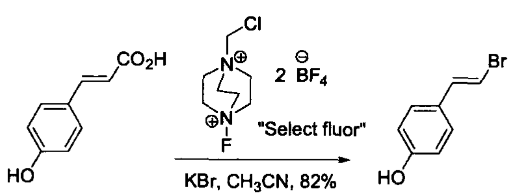
Example 1[5]



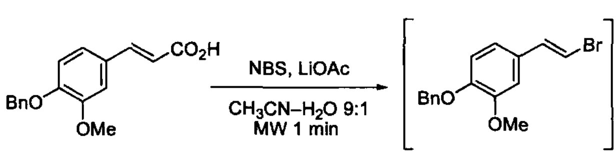
Example 2[6]



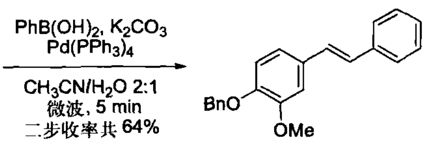
Example 3[8]



Example 4, 一锅煮微波促进的Hunsdiecker–Borodin再Suzuki反应[10]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_131,

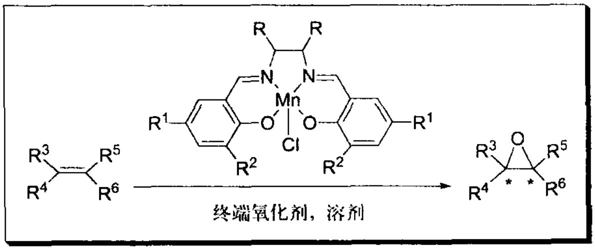


References

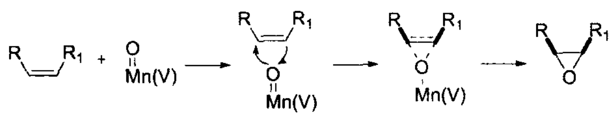
1. (a) Borodin, A. *Ann.* **1861**, *119*, 121–123. 勃伦丁(Aleksander Porfirevic Borodin, 1833–1887)出生于圣彼得堡，是一位王子的私生子。他于1861年从乙酸银制得溴甲烷，但在随后的8年内对此再无建树。而海因茨(Heinz)和洪斯狄克(Clare Hunsdiecker)将他的合成方法扩展成了一个通用的Hunsdiecker-Borodin反应或Hunsdiecker方法。勃伦丁是个作曲家，他的音乐作品，歌剧“青蛙王子(Prince Egor)”是广为人熟知的，他也常在实验室外弹奏钢琴。(b) Hunsdiecker, H.; Hunsdiecker, C. *Ber.* **1942**, *75*, 291–297. 洪斯狄克出生于1903年，在科隆受的教育。她和她的丈夫海因茨一起发展了羧酸银的溴化反应。
2. Sheldon, R. A.; Kochi, J. K. *Org. React.* **1972**, *19*, 326–421. (Review).
3. Barton, D. H. R.; Crich, D.; Motherwell, W. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24*, 4979–4982.
4. Crich, D. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Steven, V. L., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991**, *Vol. 7*, pp 723–734. (Review).
5. Lampman, G. M.; Aumiller, J. C. *Org. Synth.* **1988**, *Coll. Vol. 6*, 179.
6. Naskar, D.; Chowdhury, S.; Roy, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 699–702.
7. Das, J. P.; Roy, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 7861–7864.
8. Ye, C.; Shreeve, J. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 8561–8563.
9. Li, J. J. *Hunsdiecker reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds., John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 623–629. (Review).
10. Bazin, M.-A.; El Kihel, L.; Lancelot, J.-C.; Rault, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 4347–4351.

Jacobsen-Katsuki 环氧化反应

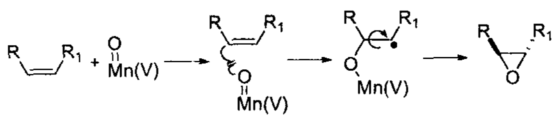
Z-烯烃在Mn(Ⅲ)-salen催化下的不对称环氧化反应。



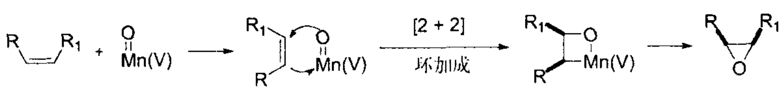
1. 协同的氧转移(*cis*-环氧化物):



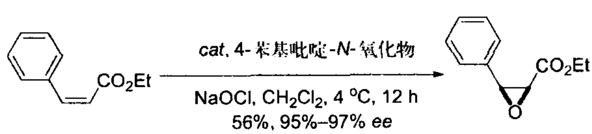
2. 经自由基中间体的氧转移(*trans*-环氧化物):

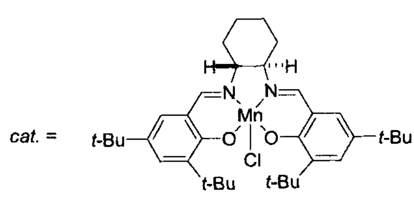


3. 经锰的氧化物中间体的氧转移(*cis*-环氧化物):



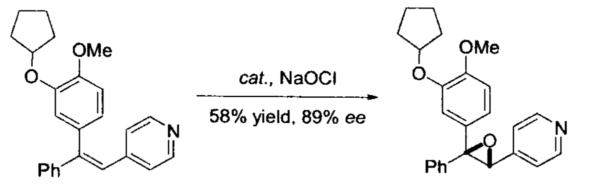
Example 1[2]



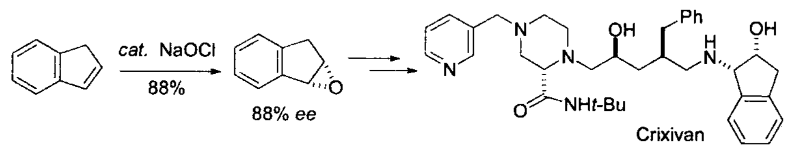


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_132,

Example 2[5]



Example 2[6]

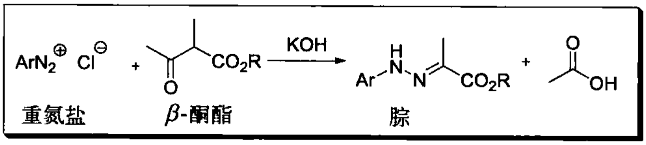


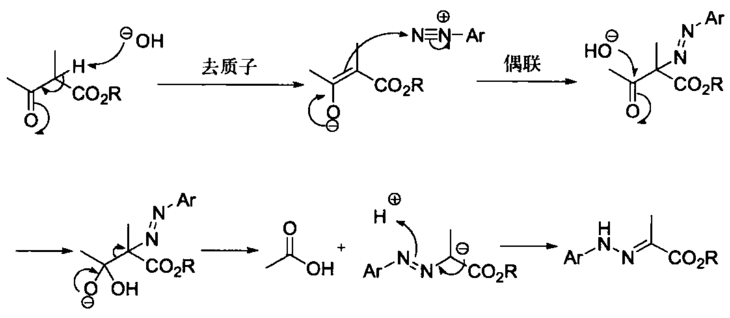
References

1. (a) Zhang, W.; Loebach, J. L.; Wilson, S. R.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990,** *112,* 2801–2903. (b) Irie, R.; Noda, K.; Ito, Y.; Matsumoto, N.; Katsuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 7345–7348. (c) Irie, R.; Noda, K.; Ito, Y.; Katsuki, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 1055–1058. (d) Deng, L.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, 57, 4320–4323. (e) Palucki, M.; McCormick, G. J.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 5457–5460.
2. Zhang, W.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2296–2298.
3. Jacobsen, E. N. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis;* Ojima, I., Ed.; VCH: Weinheim, New York, **1993**, Ch. 4.2. (Review).
4. Jacobsen, E. N. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*, Eds. G. W. Wilkinson, G. W.; Stone, F. G. A.; Abel, E. W.; Hegedus, L. S., Pergamon, New York, **1995**, vol 12, Chapter 11.1. (Review).
5. Lynch, J. E.; Choi, W.-B.; Churchill, H. R. O.; Volante, R. P.; Reamer, R. A.; Ball, R. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 9223–9228.
6. Senananyake, C. H. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1998**, *31*, 3–15. (Review).
7. Jacobsen, E. N.; Wu, M. H. In *Comprehensive Asymmetric Catalysis*, Jacobsen, E. N.; Pfaltz, A.; Yamamoto, H. Eds.; Springer: New York; 1999, Chapter 18.2. (Review).
8. Katsuki, T. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis;* 2nd edn.; Ojima, I., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, **2000**, 287. (Review).
9. Katsuki, T. *Synlett* **2003**, 281–297. (Review).
10. Palucki, M. *Jacobsen–Katsuki epoxidation.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 29–43. (Review).
11. Engelhardt, U.; Linker, T. *Chem. Commun.* **2005**, 1152–1154.
12. Fernandez de la Pradilla, R.; Castellanos, A.; Osante, I.; Colomer, I.; Sanchez, M. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74,* 170–181.

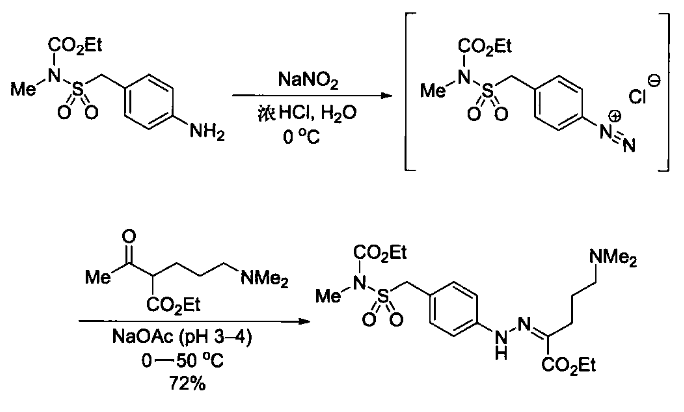
Japp-Klingemann 腙合成反应

β-酮酯和重氮盐在酸或碱存在下生成腙的合成反应。

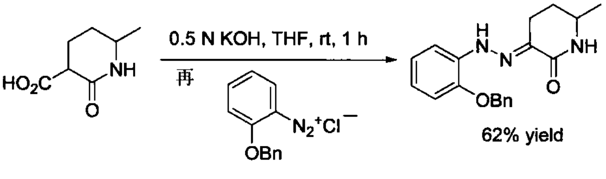




Example 1[4]

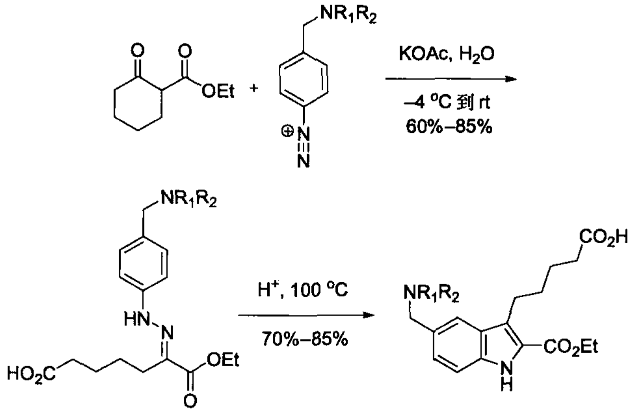


Example 2[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_133,

Example 3[10]

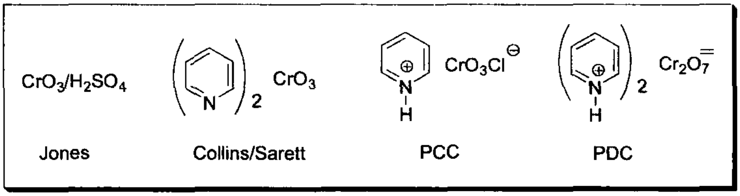


References

1. (a) Japp, F. R.; Klingemann, F. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 2942–2944. (b) Japp, F. R.; Klingemann, F. *Ber.* **1887**, *21*, 2934–2936. (c) Japp, F. R.; Klingemann, F. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 3398–3401. (d) Japp, F. R.; Klingemann, F. *Ann.* **1888**, *247*, 190–225. (e) Japp, F. R.; Klingemann, F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1888**, *53*, 519–544.
2. Phillips, R. R. *Org. React.* **1959**; *10*, 143–178. (Review).
3. Loubinoux, B.; Sinnes, J.-L.; O'Sullivan, A. C.; Winkler, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 953–959.
4. Pete, B.; Bitter, I.; Harsanyi, K.; Toke, L. *Heterocycles* **2000**, *53*, 665–673.
5. Atlan, V.; Kaim, L. E.; Supiot, C. *Chem. Commun.* **2000**, 1385–1386.
6. Dubash, N. P.; Mangu, N. K.; Satyam, A. *Synth. Commun.* **2004**, *34*, 1791–1799.
7. He, W.; Zhang, B.-L.; Li, Z.-J.; Zhang, S.-Y. *Synth. Commun.* **2005**, *35*, 1359–1368.
8. Li, J. *Japp–Klingemann hydrazone synthesis*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 630–634. (Review).
9. Chen, Y.; Shibata, M.; Rajeswaran, M.; Srikrishnan, T.; Dugar, S.; Pandey, R. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 2353–2356.
10. Pete, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 2835–2838.

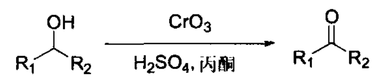
Jones 氧化反应

Collin-Sarett氧化剂（CrO_3-吡啶配合物）、Corey PCC氧化剂（吡啶-氯铬酸盐）、PDC氧化剂（吡啶-重铬酸盐）和Jones氧化剂（CrO_3-H_2SO_4-Me_2CO）氧化醇的反应都经过相同的过程。这些氧化剂都含有一个一般呈黑色或黄色的Cr（Ⅵ），还原后转为绿色的Cr（Ⅳ）。

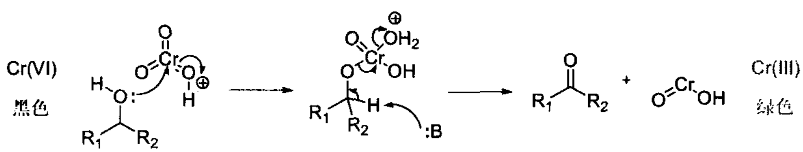


Jones 氧化反应

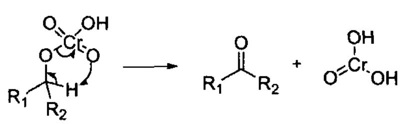
Jones氧化反应后伯醇被氧化为相应的醛或羧酸，仲醇被氧化为相应的酮。



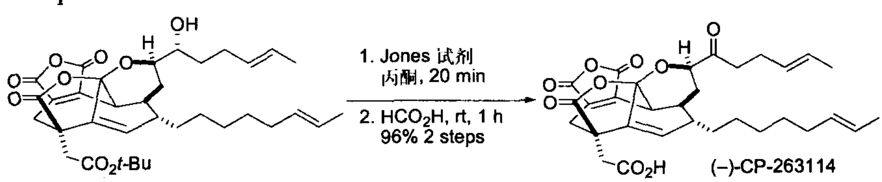
$$CrO_3 + H_2O \rightarrow H_2CrO_4$$



分子内机理也可发生:

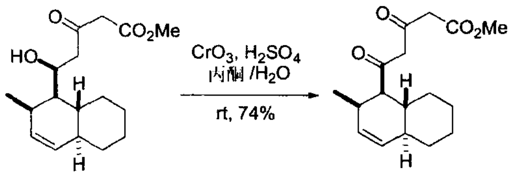


Example 1[6]

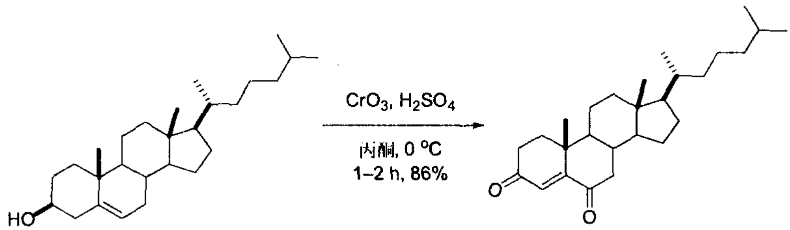


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_134,

Example 2[7]



Example 3[19]



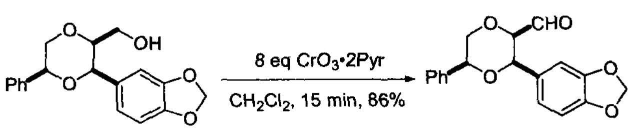
References

1. Bowden, K.; Heilbron, I. M., Jones, E. R. H.; Weedon, B. C. L. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1946**, 39–45. 琼斯[Ewart R.H.(Tim)Jones]和海布伦(Ian M.Heibron)一起在帝国理工学院(Imperial College)工作，后来继罗宾森后任受尊敬的曼彻斯特有机化学主任。琼斯试剂：25 g CrO_3，25 mL 浓H_2SO_4，和 70 mL H_2O.
2. Ratcliffe, R. W. *Org. Synth.* **1973**, *53*, 1852.
3. Vanmaele, L.; De Clerq, P.; Vandewalle, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 995–998.
4. Luzzio, F. A. *Org. React.* **1998**, *53*, 1–222. (Review).
5. Zhao, M.; Li, J.; Song, Z.; Desmond, R. J.; Tschaen, D. M.; Grabowski, E. J. J.; Reider, P. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 5323–5326. (Catalytic CrO_3 oxidation).
6. Waizumi, N.; Itoh, T.; Fukuyama, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7825–7826.
7. Hagiwara, H.; Kobayashi, K.; Miya, S.; Hoshi, T.; Suzuki, T.; Ando, M. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 251–254.
8. Fernandes, R. A.; Kumar, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 1275–1278.
9. Hunter, A. C.; Priest, S.-M. *Steroids* **2006**, *71*, 30–33.
10. Dong, J.; Chen, W.; Wang, S.; Zhang, J. *J. Chromatogr., B* **2007**, *858*, 239–246.

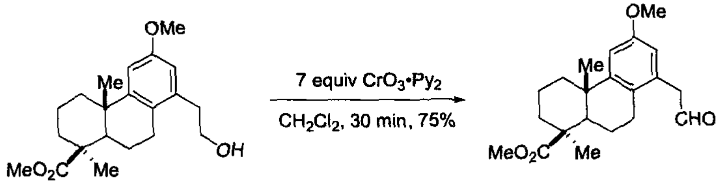
Collin-Sarett 氧化反应

与Jones氧化反应不同，Collin-Sarett氧化反应后伯醇被氧化为相应的醛。

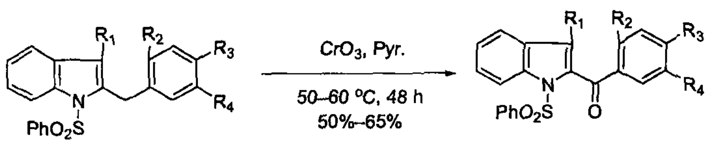
Example 1[5]



Example 2[7]



Example 3[9]

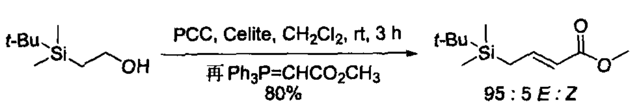


References

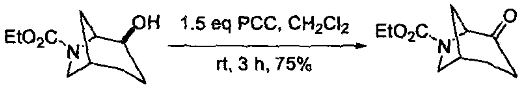
1. Poos, G. I.; Arth, G. E.; Beyler, R. E.; Sarett, L. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1953**, *75*, 422–429.
2. Collins, J. C; Hess, W. W.; Frank, F. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1968**, 3363–3366. J. C. Collins was a chemist at Sterling-Winthrop in Resselaer, New York.
3. Collins, J. C; Hess, W. W. *Org. Synth.* **1972**, *Coll. Vol. V*, 310.
4. Hill, R. K.; Fracheboud, M. G.; Sawada, S.; Carlson, R. M.; Yan, S.-J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1978**, 945–948.
5. Krow, G. R.; Shaw, D. A.; Szczepanski, S.; Ramjit, H. *Synth. Commun.* **1984**, *14*, 429–433.
6. Li, M.; Johnson, M. E. *Synth. Commun.* **1995**, *25*, 533–537.
7. Harris, P. W. R.; Woodgate, P. D. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 4001–4015.
8. Nguyen-Trung, N. Q.; Botta, O.; Terenzi, S.; Strazewski, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 2038–2041.
9. Arumugam, N.; Srinivasan, P. C. *Synth. Commun.* **2003**, *33*, 2313–2320.

PCC 氧化反应

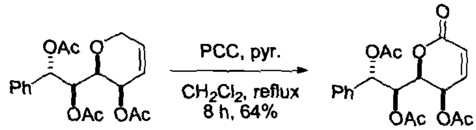
Example 1, 一锅煮 PCC–Wittig 反应[2]



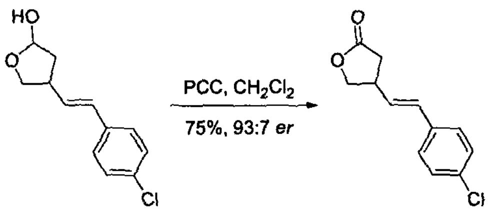
Example 2[3]



Example 3[4]



Example 4[5]

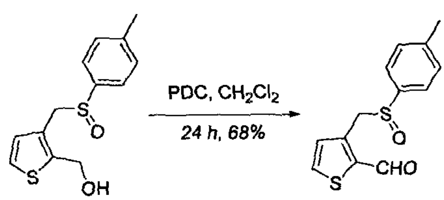


References

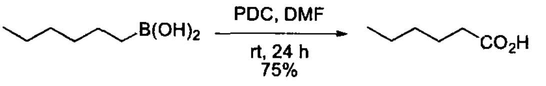
1. Corey, E. J.; Suggs, W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, *16*, 2647–2650.
2. Bressette, A. R.; Glover, L. C., IV *Synlett* **2004**, 738–740.
3. Breining, S. R.; Bhatti, B. S.; Hawkins, G. D.; Miao, L.; Mazurov, A.; Phillips, T. Y.; Miller, C. H. WO2005037832 (**2005**).
4. Srikanth, G. S. C.; Krishna, U. M.; Trivedi, G. K.; Cannon, J. F. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 11165–11171.
5. Kim, S.-G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 6148–6151.

PDC 氧化反应

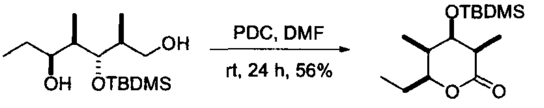
Example 1[2]



Example 2, 伯碳-硼键裂解[3]



Example 3[4]

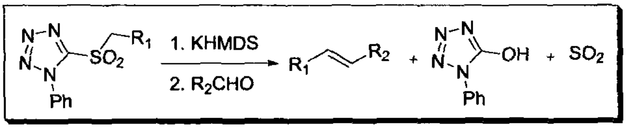


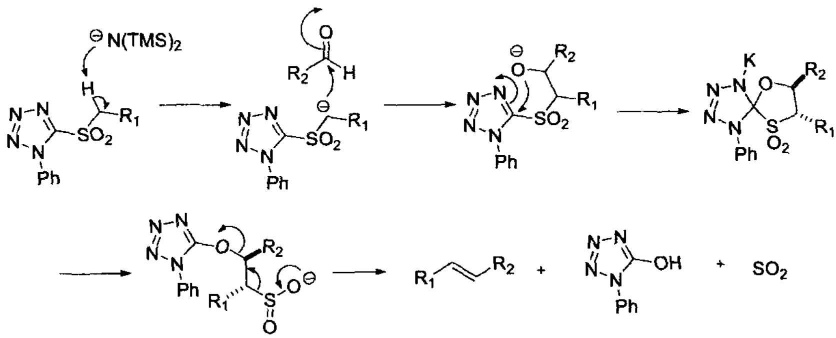
References

1 Corey, E. J.; Schmidt, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1979**, 399–402.
2 Terpstra, J. W.; Van Leusen, A. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 230–208.
3 Brown, H. C.; Kulkarni, S. V.; Khanna, V. V.; Patil, V. D.; Racherla, U. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 6173–6177.
4 Chênevert, R. Courchene, G.; Caron, D. *Tetrahedron: Asymmmetry* **2003**, 2567–2571.
5 Jordão, A. K *Synlett* **2006**, 3364–3365. (Review).

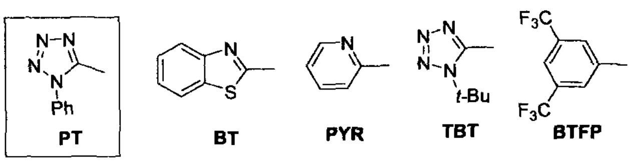
Julia-Kocieneski 烯基化反应

修正的一锅法Julia烯基化反应，将杂芳基砜和醛转变为相应的*E*-烯烃。砜的还原步在该反应中是不需要的。

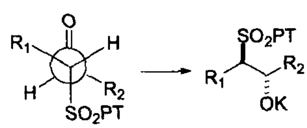




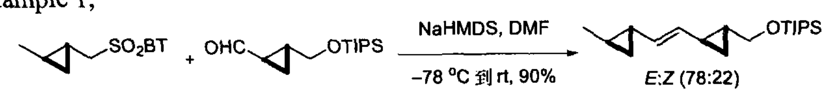
四唑的替代物:



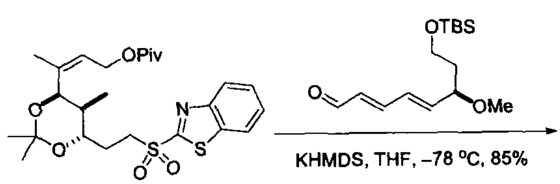
应用类似K⁺那样较大的配对离子和DME那样的极性溶剂有利于一个开放过渡态的形成（PT是苯基四唑）：



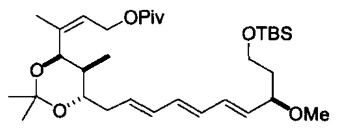
Example 1,[2]



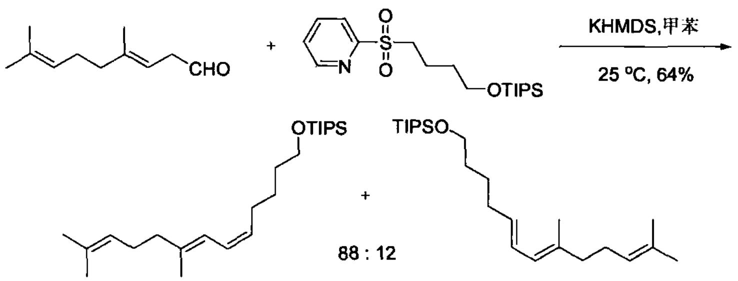
Example 2[3]



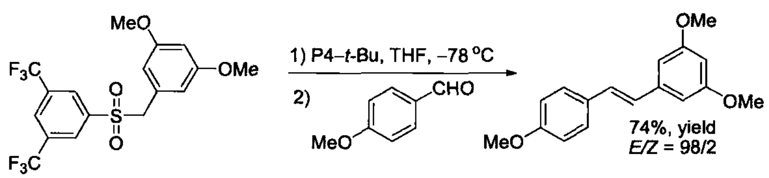
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_135,



Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]

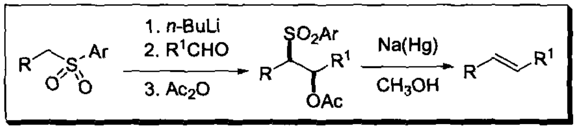


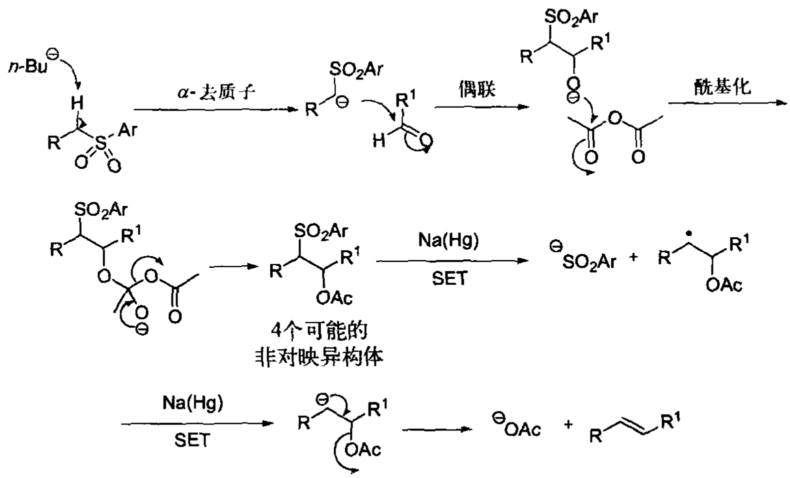
References

1. (a) Baudin, J. B.; Hareau, G.; Julia, S. A.; Ruel, O. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 1175–1178. (b) Baudin, J. B.; Hareau, G.; Julia, S. A.; Ruel, O. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1993**, *130*, 336–357. (c) Baudin, J. B.; Hareau, G.; Julia, S. A.; Loene, R.; Ruel, O. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1993**, *130*, 856–878. (d) Blakemore, P. R.; Cole, W. J.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morely, A. *Synlett* **1998**, 26–28.
2. Charette, A. B.; Lebel, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 10327–10328.
3. Blakemore, P. R.; Kocienski, P. J.; Morley, A.; Muir, K. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1999**, 955–968.
4. Williams, D. R.; Brooks, D. A.; Berliner, M. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 4924–4925.
5. Kocienski, P. J.; Bell, A.; Blakemore, P. R. *Synlett* **2000**, 365–366.
6. Liu, P.; Jacobsen, E. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 10772–10773.
7. Charette, A. B.; Berthelette, C.; St-Martin, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5149–5153.
8. Alonso, D. A.; Najera, C.; Varea, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 573–577.
9. Alonso, D. A.; Fuensanta, M.; Najera, C.; Varea, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 6404.
10. Rong, F. *Julia–Lythgoe olefination*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 447–473. (Review).

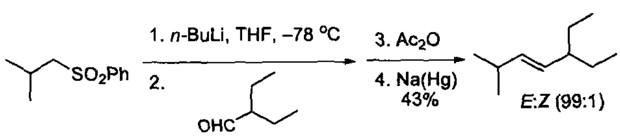
Julia-Lythgoe 烯基化反应

从砜和醛转变为相应的Z-烯烃。

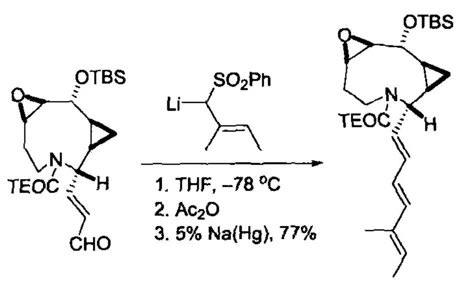




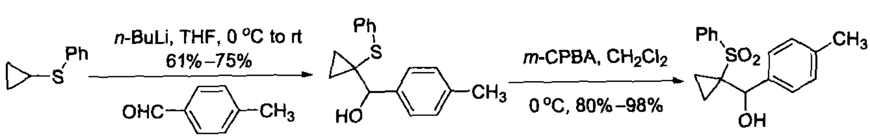
Example 1[2]



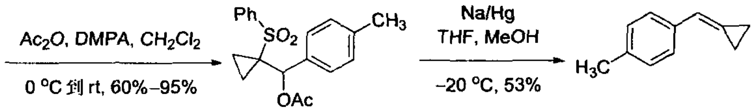
Example 2[3]



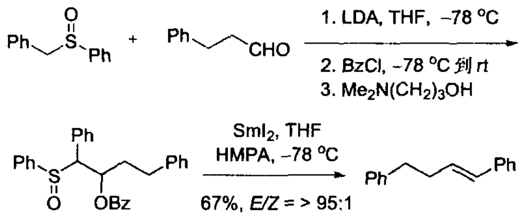
Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_136,



Example 4[8]

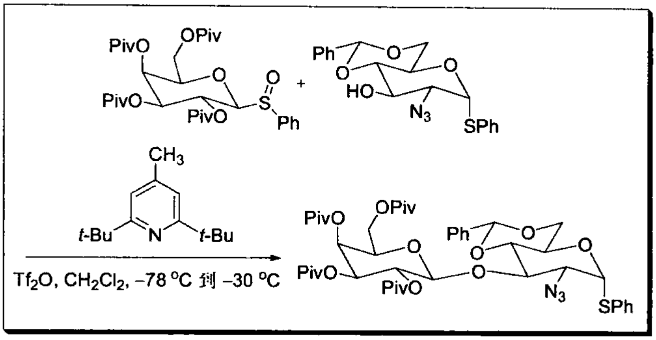


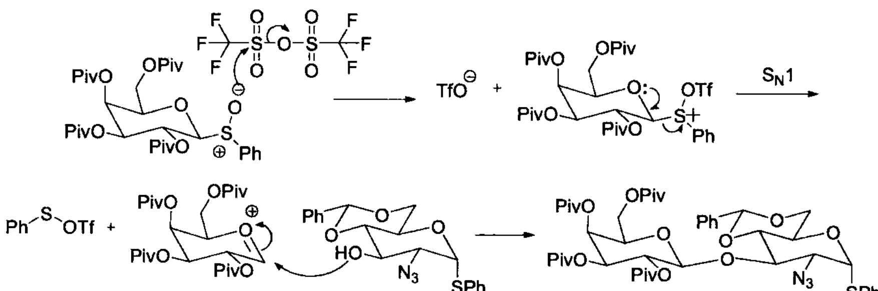
References

1. (a) Julia, M.; Paris, J. M. *Tetrahedron. Lett.* **1973**, 4833–4836. (b) Lythgoe, B. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1978**, 834–837.
2. Kocienski, P. J.; Lythgoe, B.; Waterhause, I. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1980**, 1045–1050.
3. Kim, G.; Chu-Moyer, M. Y.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 2003–2005.
4. Keck, G. E.; Savin, K. A.; Weglarz, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3194–3204.
5. Breit, B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1998**, 37, 453–456.
6. Marino, J. P.; McClure, M. S.; Holub, D. P.; Comasseto, J. V.; Tucci, F. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 1664–1668.
7. Bernard, A. M.; Frongia, A.; Piras, P. P.; Secci, F. *Synlett* **2004**, *6*, 1064–1068.
8. Pospíšil, J.; Pospíšil, T, Markó, I. E. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2373–2376.
9. Gollner, A.; Mulzer, J. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 4701–4704.
10. Rong, F. *Julia–Lythgoe olefination.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 447–473. (Review).

Kahne 苷化反应

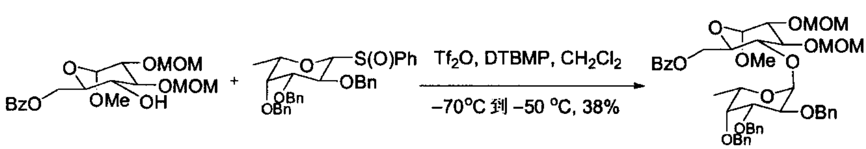
在异头中心上的亚砜作为苷化受体发生非对映选择性的苷化反应。砜的活化可用Tf_2O来实现。



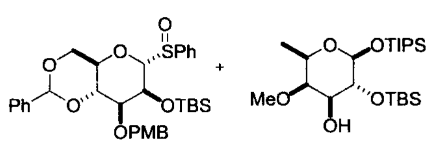


氧鎓离子

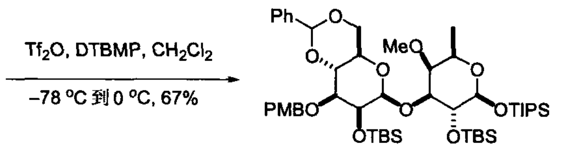
Example 1[1d]



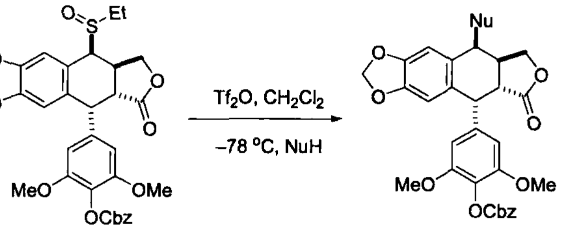
Example 2[4]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_137,



Example 3, 反Kahne类苷化反应[6]



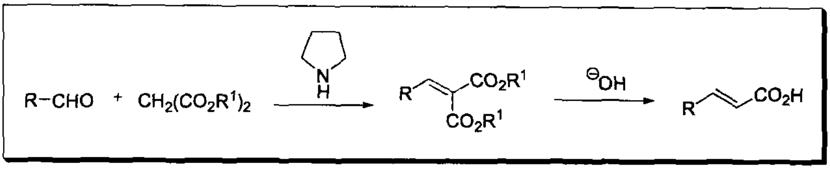
NuH = ROH, ArOH, $ArNH_2$, CH_2=$CHCH_2TMS$

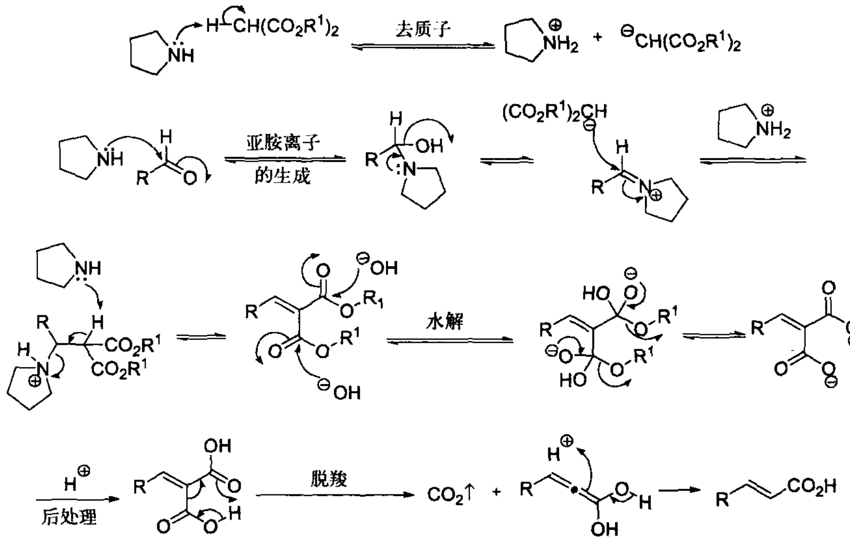
References

1. (a) Kahne, D.; Walker, S.; Cheng, Y.; Van Engen, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 6881–6882. (b) Yan, L.; Taylor, C. M.; Goodnow, R., Jr.; Kahne, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 6953–6954. (c) Yan, L.; Kahne, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 9239–9248. (d) Gildersleeve, J.; Pascal, R. A.; Kahne, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 5961–5969. Daniel Kahne now teaches at Harvard University.
2. Boeckman, R. K., Jr.; Liu, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 7984–7985.
3. Crich, D.; Sun, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 435–436.
4. Crich, D.; Li, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 801–805.
5. Nicolaou, K. C.; Rodríguez, R. M.; Mitchell, H. J.; Suzuki, H.; Fylaktakidou, K. C.; Baudoin, O.; van Delft, F. L. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2000**, *6*, 3095–3115.
6. Berkowitz, D. B.; Choi, S.; Bhuniya, D.; Shoemaker, R. K. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1149–1152.
7. Crich, D.; Li, H.; Yao, Q.; Wink, D. J.; Sommer, R. D.; Rheingold, A. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 5826–5828.
8. Crich, D.; Lim, L. B. L. *Org. React.* **2004**, *64*, 115–251. (Review).

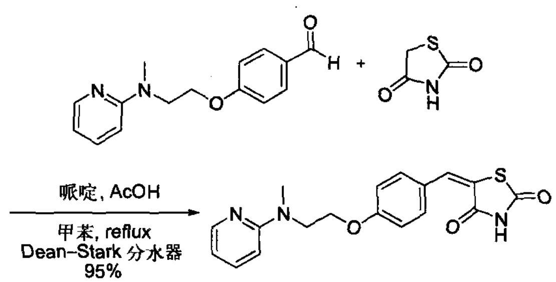
Knoevenagel 缩合反应

羰基化合物和活泼亚甲基化合物之间由胺催化的缩合反应。

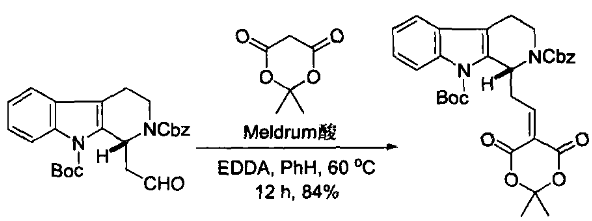




Example 1[3]

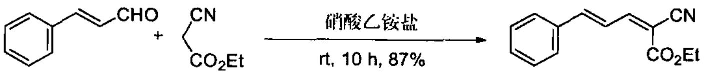


Example 2,[5]

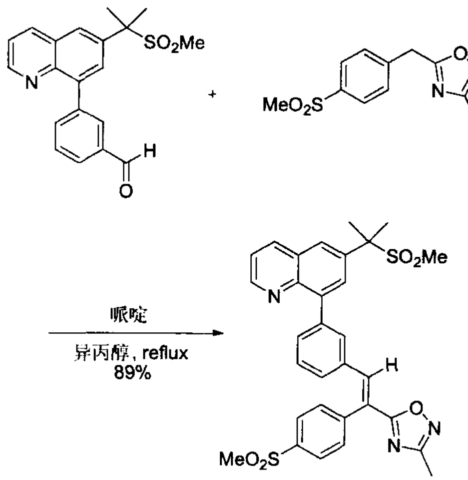


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_138,

Example 3, 用离子液体硝酸乙铵盐为溶剂[8]



Example 4[9]

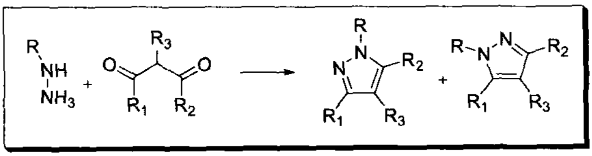


References

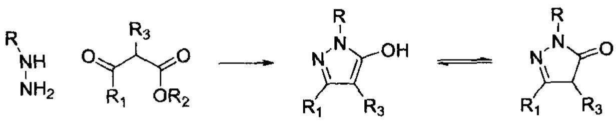
1. Knoevenagel, E. *Ber.* **1898**, *31*, 2596–2619. 克诺维诺格尔（Emil Knoevenagel, 1865-1921）出生于德国的汉诺威，在哥廷根跟迈耶尔和伽特曼学习，于1889年取得Ph.D学位后在1900年任海德堡大学教授。1904年爆发一次大战时，克诺维诺格尔是首批入伍者之一并任文职军官。战后他回到学术界工作，却因阑尾手术突然去世。
2. Jones, G. *Org. React.* **1967**, *15*, 204–599. (Review).
3. Cantello, B. C. C.; Cawthornre, M. A.; Cottam, G. P.; Duff, P. T.; Haigh, D.; Hindley, R. M.; Lister, C. A.; Smith, S. A. Thurlby, P. L. *J. Med. Chem.* **1994**, *37*, 3977–3985.
4. Paquette, L. A.; Kern, B. E.; Mendez-Andino, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 4129–4132.
5. Tietze, L. F.; Zhou, Y. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 2045–2047.
6. Pearson, A. J.; Mesaros, E. F. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2001–2004.
7. Kourouli, T.; Kefalas, P.; Ragoussis, N.; Ragoussis, V. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 4615–4618.
8. Hu, Y.; Chen, J.; Le, Z.-G.; Zheng, Q.-G. *Synth. Commun.* **2005**, *35*, 739–744.
9. Conlon, D. A.; Drahus-Paone, A.; Ho, G.-J.; Pipik, B.; Helmy, R.; McNamara, J. M.; Shi, Y.-J.; Williams, J. M.; MacDonald, D. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2006**, *10*, 36–45.
10. Rong, F. *Julia–Lythgoe olefination.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 474–501. (Review).

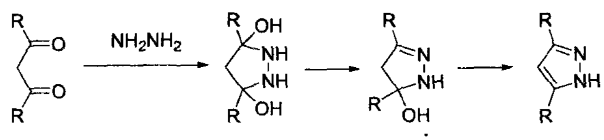
Knorr 吡唑合成反应

肼或取代肼与 β-二羰基化合物反应生成吡唑或吡唑酮环体系。参见第411页上的Paal-Knorr吡咯合成反应。

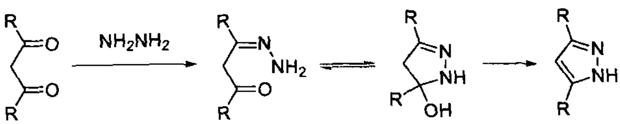


R = H，烷基，芳基，杂芳基，酰基等

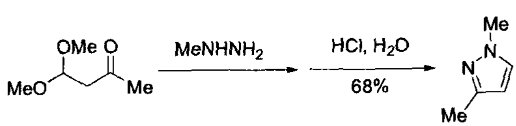




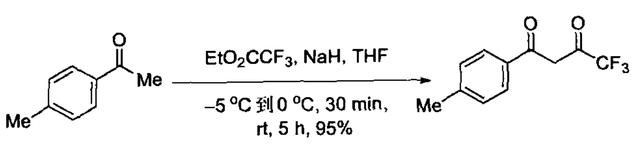
或，



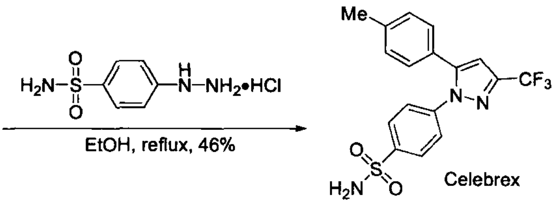
Example 1[2]



Example 2[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_139,

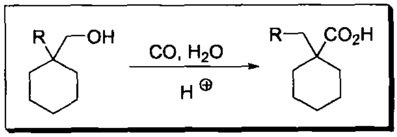


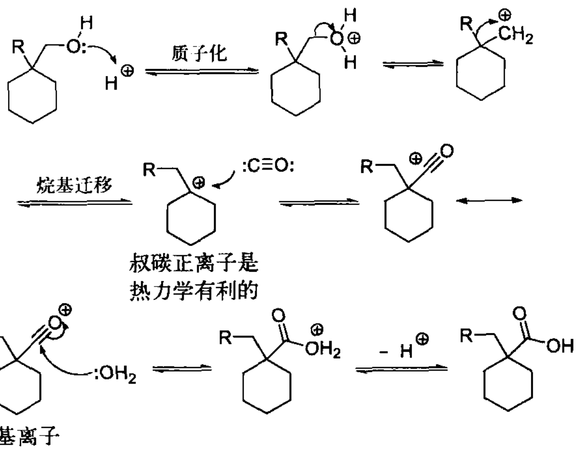
References

1 (a) Knorr, L. *Ber* **1883**, *16*, 2597. 克诺尔(Ludwig Knorr，1859−1921)出生于德国的慕尼黑，在跟沃尔哈德、费歇尔和本生等人学习后任Jena的化学教授。他在杂环合成领域建树颇多，还发明了一个重要的吡唑酮药，pyrine。(b) Knorr, L. *Ber* **1884**, *17*, 546, 2032. (c) Knorr, L. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 311. (d) Knorr, L. *Ann.* **1887**, *238*, 137.
2 Burness, D. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1956**, *21*, 97−101.
3 Jacobs, T. L. in *Heterocyclic Compounds*, Elderfield, R. C., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **1957**, *5*, 45. (Review).
4 *Houben–Weyl*, **1967**, *10/2*, 539, 587, 589, 590. (Review).
5 Elguero, J., In *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II*, Katrizky, A. R.; Rees, C. W.: Scriven, E. F. V., Eds; Elsevier: Oxford, **1996**, *3*, 1. (Review).
6 Stanovnik, E.; Svete, J. In *Science of Synthesis*, **2002**, *12*, 15; Neier, R., Ed.; Thieme. (Review).
7 Sakya, S. M. *Knorr Pyrazole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds, Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 292–300. (Review).
8 Ahlstroem, M. M.; Ridderstroem, M.; Zamora, I.; Luthman, K. *J. Med. Chem.* **2007**, *50*, 4444–4452.

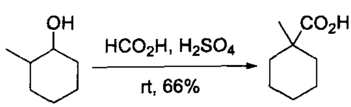
Koch-Haaf 羰基化反应

醇或烯烃和CO在强酸催化下生成叔取代羧酸的反应。

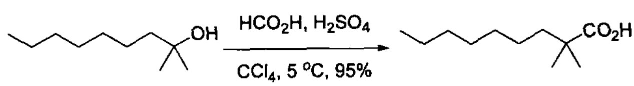




Example 1[3]



Example 2[5]



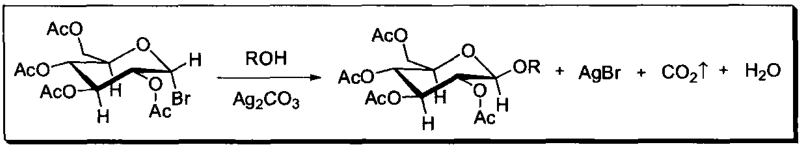
References

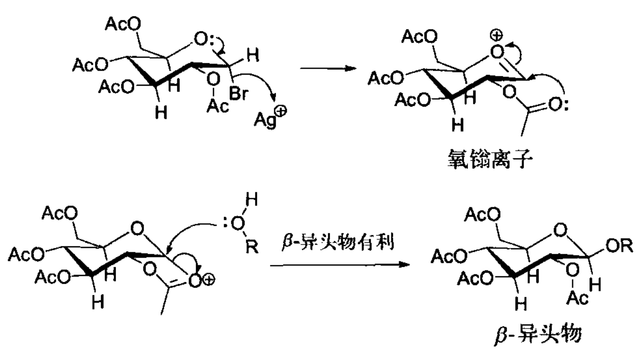
1. Koch, H.; Haaf, W. *Ann.* **1958**, *618*, 251–266.
2. Hiraoka, K.; Kebarle, P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 366–370.
3. Langhals, H.; Mergelsberg, I.; Rüchardt, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1981**, *22*, 2365–2366.
4. Takeuchi, K.; Akiyama, F.; Miyazaki, T.; Kitagawa, I.; Okamoto, K. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 701–709.
5. Takahashi, Y.; Yoneda, N. *Synth. Commun.* **1989**, *19*, 1945–1954.
6. Stepanov, A. G.; Luzgin, M. V.; Romannikov, V. N.; Zamaraev, K. I. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 3615–3616.
7. Olah, G. A.; Prakash, G. K. S.; Mathew, T.; Marinez, E. R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 2547–2548.
8. Li, T.; Tsumori, N.; Souma, Y.; Xu, Q. *Chem. Commun.* **2003**, 2070–2071.
9. Davis, M. C.; Liu, S. *Synth. Commun.* **2006**, *36*, 3509–3514.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_140,

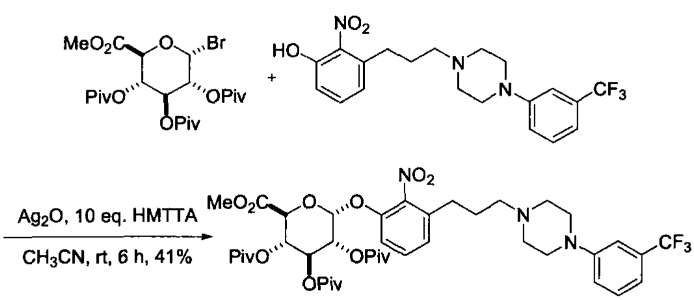
Koenig-Knorr 苷化反应

α-卤代糖在银盐影响下生成 *β*-苷的反应。

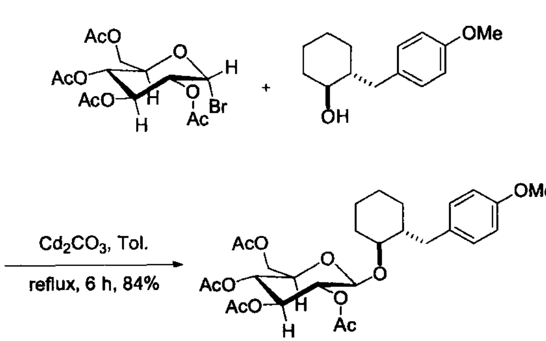




Example 1[7]

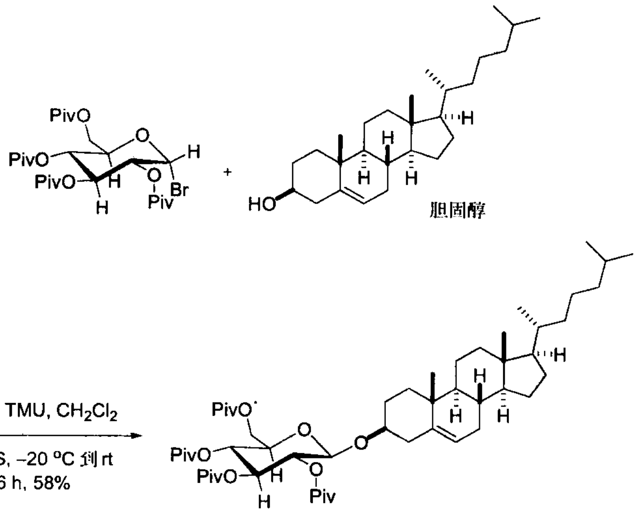


Example 2[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_141,

Example 3[9]

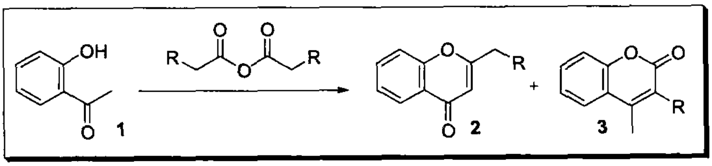


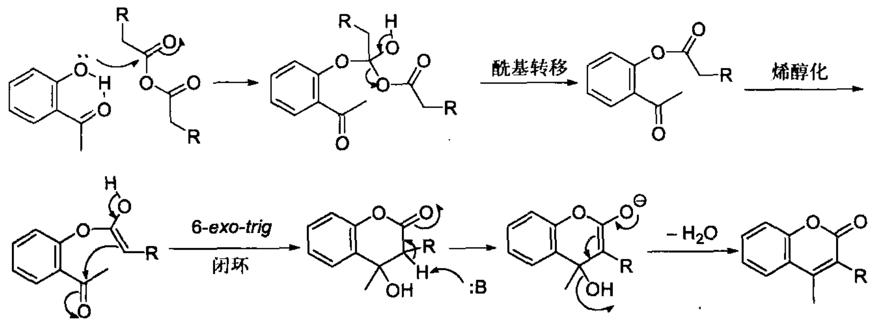
References

1. Koenig, W.; Knorr, E. *Ber.* **1901,** *34*, 957–981.
2. Igarashi, K. *Adv. Carbohydr. Chem. Biochem.* **1977**, *34*, 243–83. (Review).
3. Schmidt, R. R. *Angew. Chem.* **1986,** *98*, 213–236.
4. Smith, A. B., III; Rivero, R. A.; Hale, K. J.; Vaccaro, H. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991,** *113*, 2092–2112.
5. Fürstner, A.; Radkowski, K.; Grabowski, J.; Wirtz, C.; Mynott, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000,** *65*, 8758–8762.
6. Yashunsky, D. V.; Tsvetkov, Y. E.; Ferguson, M. A. J.; Nikolaev, A. V. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2002,** 242–256.
7. Stazi, F.; Palmisano, G.; Turconi, M.; Clini, S.; Santagostino, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004,** *69*, 1097–1103.
8. Wimmer, Z.; Pechova, L.; Saman, D. *Molecules* **2004,** *9*, 902–912.
9. Presser, A.; Kunert, O.; Pötschger, I. *Monat. Chem.* **2006,** *137*, 365–374.
10. Steinmann, A.; Thimm, J.; Thiem, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 5506–5513.
11. Schoettner, E.; Simon, K.; Friedel, M.; Jones, P. G.; Lindel, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008,** *49*, 5580–5582.

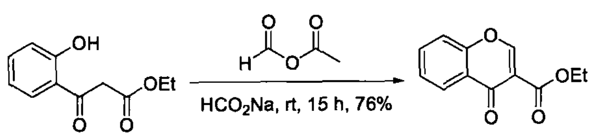
Kostanecki 反应

亦称Kostanecki-Robinson反应。**1**→**2**是Allan-Robinson反应(参见第8页),**1**→**3**是Kostanecki(酰基化)反应。

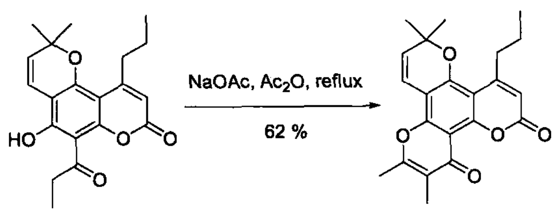




Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]



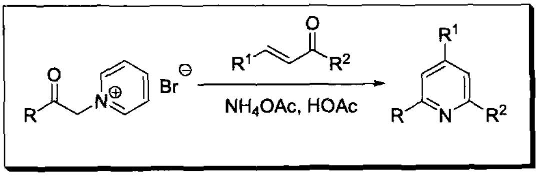
References

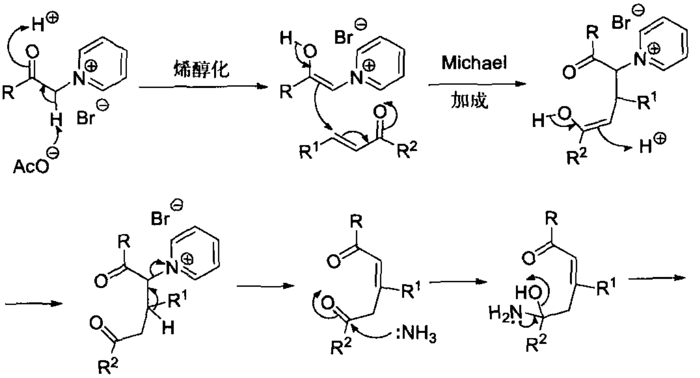
1. von Kostanecki, S.; Rozycki, A. *Ber.* **1901**, *34*, 102–109.
2. Pardanani, N. H.; Trivedi, K. N. *J. Indian Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *49*, 599–604.
3. Flavin, M. T.; Rizzo, J. D.; Khilevich, A.; *et al. J. Med. Chem.* **1996**, *39*, 1303–1313.
4. Mamedov, V. A.; Kalinin, A. A.; Gubaidullin, A. T.; Litvinov, I. A.; Levin, Y. A. *Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds* **2003**, *39*, 96–100.
5. Limberakis, C. *Kostanecki–Robinson Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 521–535. (Review).

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_142,

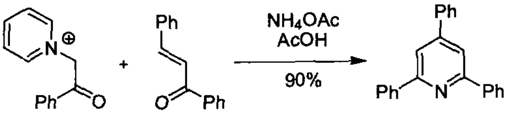
Krohnke 吡啶合成反应

α-吡啶甲基酮盐和 α, β-不饱和酮反应得到吡啶的反应。

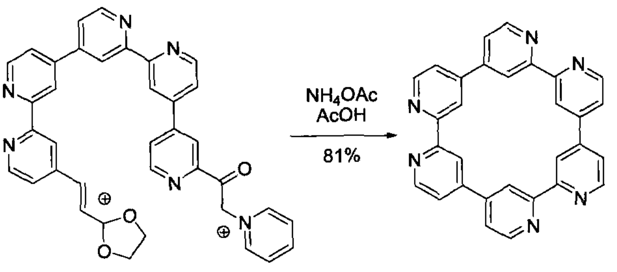




Example 1[1b]

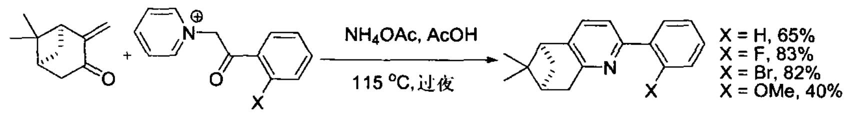


Example 2[4]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_143,

Example 3[6]



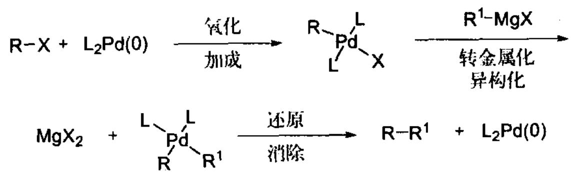
References

1. (a) Zecher, W.; Kröhnke, F. *Ber.* **1961**, *94*, 690–697. (b) Kröhnke, F.; Zecher, W. *Angew. Chem.* **1962**, *74*, 811–817. (c) Kröhnke, F. *Synthesis* **1976**, 1–24. (Review).
2. Potts, K. T.; Cipullo, M. J.; Ralli, P.; Theodoridis, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981**, *103*, 3584–3585, 3585–3586.
3. Newkome, G. R.; Hager, D. C.; Kiefer, G. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 850–853.
4. Kelly, T. R.; Lee, Y.-J.; Mears, R. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2774–2781.
5. Bark, T.; Von Zelewsky, A. *Chimia* **2000**, *54*, 589–592.
6. Malkov, A. V.; Bella, M.; Stara, I. G.; Kocovsky, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3045–3048.
7. Cave, G. W. V.; Raston, C. L. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2001**, 3258–3264.
8. Malkov, A. V.; Bell, M.; Vassieu, M.; Bugatti, V.; Kocovsky, P. *J. Mol. Cat. A: Chem.* **2003**, *196*, 179–186.
9. Galatsis, P. *Kröhnke Pyridine Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 311–313. (Review).
10. Yan, C.-G.; Wang, Q.-F.; Cai, X.-M.; Sun, J. *Central Eur. J. Chem.* **2008**, *6*, 188–198.

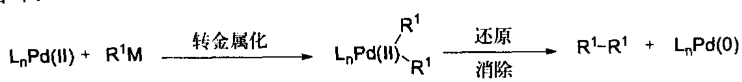
Kumada 交叉偶联反应

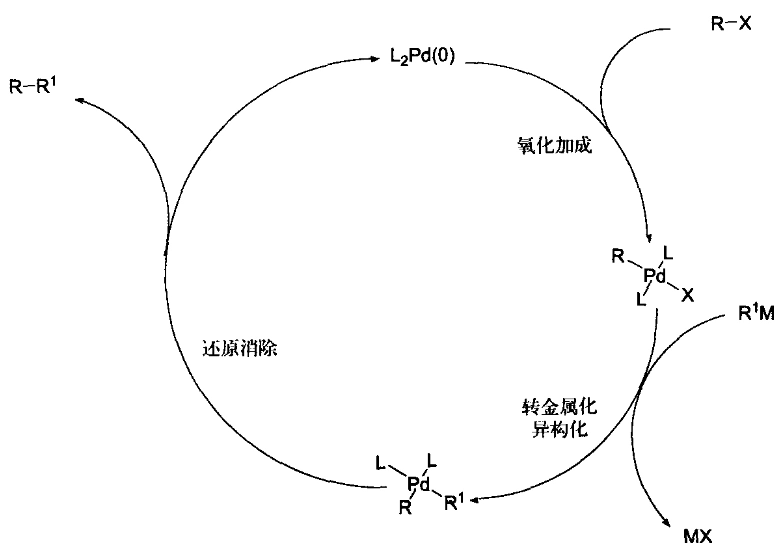
Kumada 交叉偶联反应（亦称Kharasch交叉偶联反应）原来是格氏试剂与芳基卤代烃或烯基卤代烃在Ni催化下的交叉偶联反应。后来逐渐发展成有机锂或有机镁与芳基卤代烃、烯基卤代烃或烷基卤代烃在Ni或Pd催化下的交叉偶联反应。Kumada交叉偶联反应与Negishi交叉偶联反应、Stille交叉偶联反应、Hiyama交叉偶联反应和Suzuki交叉偶联反应都属于同一个Pd催化的有机卤代烃、三氟磺酸酯和其他亲电物种与金属有机试剂之间的交叉偶联反应范畴。这些反应有如下所示的通用催化循环过程。Hiyama交叉偶联反应和Suzuki交叉偶联反应的机理和其他反应稍有不同，需要一步额外的转金属化反应的活化步骤。

$$\boxed{R\text{–}X + R^1\text{–}MgX \xrightarrow{Pd(0)} R\text{–}R^1 + MgX_2}$$



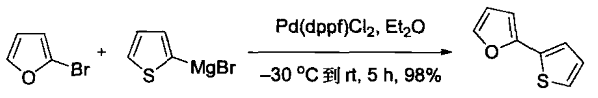
催化循环:



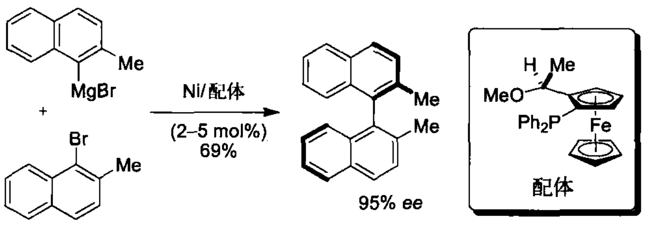


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_144,

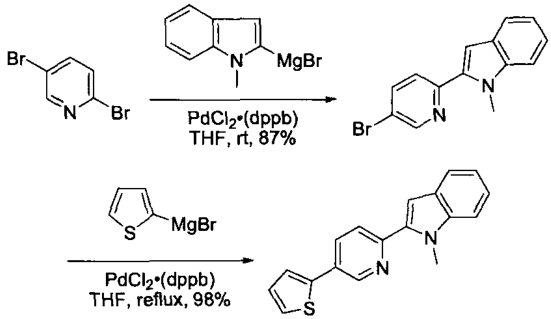
Example 1[2]



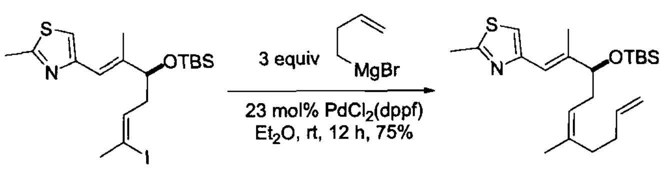
Example 2[3]



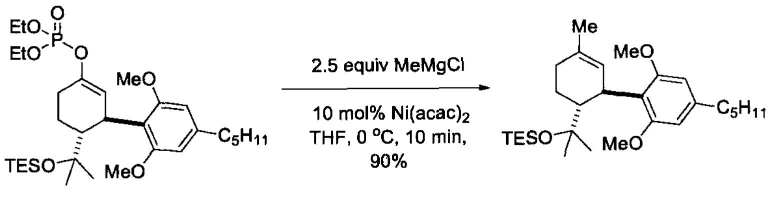
Example 3[5]



Example 4[8]



Example 5[9]

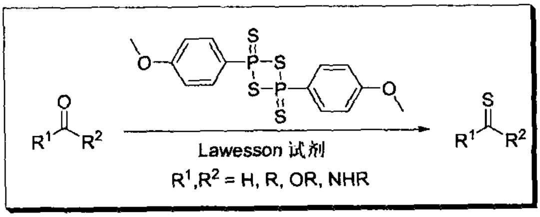


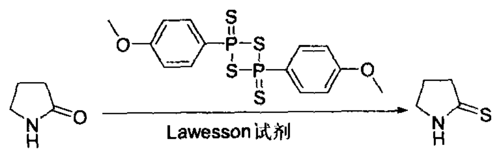
References

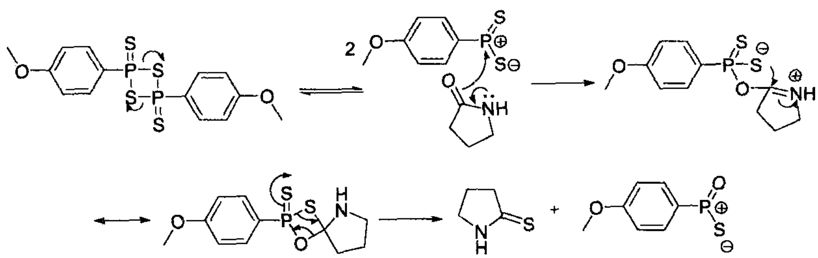
1. Tamao, K.; Sumitani, K.; Kiso, Y.; Zembayashi, M.; Fujioka, A.; Kodma, S.-i.; Nakajima, I.; Minato, A.; Kumada, M. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1976**, *49*, 1958–1969.
2. Carpita, A.; Rossi, R.; Veracini, C. A. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 1919–1929.
3. Hayashi, T.; Hayashizaki, K.; Kiyoi, T.; Ito, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 8153–8156.
4. Kalinin, V. N. *Synthesis* **1992**, 413–432. (Review).
5. Meth-Cohn, O.; Jiang, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1998**, 3737–3746.
6. Stanforth, S. P. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 263–303. (Review).
7. Huang, J.; Nolan, S. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999**, *121*, 9889–9890.
8. Rivkin, A.; Njardarson, J. T.; Biswas, K.; Chou, T.-C.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 7737–7740.
9. William, A. D.; Kobayashi, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 8771–8782.
10. Fuchter, M. J. *Kumada cross-coupling reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 47–69. (Review).

Lawesson 试剂

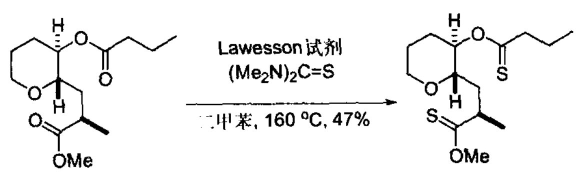
2,4-双(4-甲氧基苯基)-1,3-二硫-2,4-二硫代膦杂环丁烷可将醛、酮、酰胺、内酰胺、酯和内酯转化为相应的硫羰基化合物。



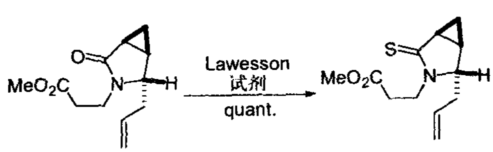




Example 1[4]

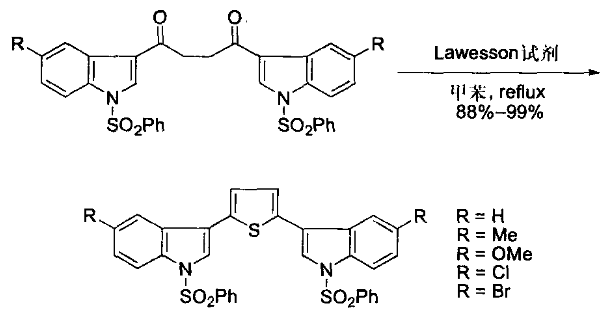


Example 2[5]

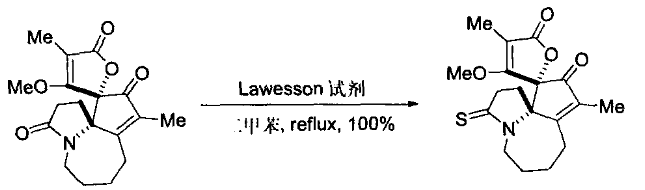


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_145,

Example 3, 从二酮得到噻吩。[8]



Example 4[10]

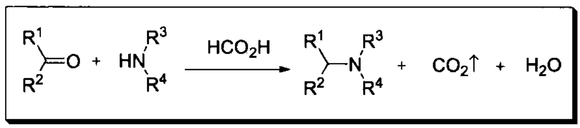


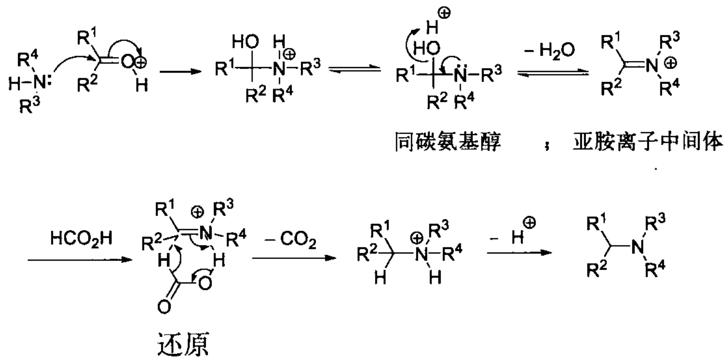
References

1. Scheibye, S.; Shabana, R.; Lawesson, S. O.; Rømming, C. *Tetrahedron* **1982**, *38*, 993–1001.
2. Navech, J.; Majoral, J. P.; Kraemer, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24*, 5885–5886.
3. Cava, M. P.; Levinson, M. I. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 5061–5087. (Review).
4. Nicolaou, K. C.; Hwang, C.-K.; Duggan, M. E.; Nugiel, D. A.; Abe, Y.; Bal Reddy, K.; DeFrees, S. A.; Reddy, D. R.; Awartani, R. A.; Conley, S. R.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T.; Theodorakis, E. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 10227–10238.
5. Kim, G.; Chu-Moyer, M. Y.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 2003–2005.
6. Luheshi, A.-B. N.; Smalley, R. K.; Kennewell, P. D.; Westwood, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 123–127.
7. Ishii, A.; Yamashita, R.; Saito, M.; Nakayama, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1555–1558.
8. Diana, P.; Carbone, A.; Barraja, P.; Montalbano, A.; Martorana, A.; Dattolo, G.; Gia, O.; Dalla Via, L.; Cirrincione, G. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2007**, *17*, 2342–2346.
9. Ozturk, T.; Ertas, E.; Mert, O. *Chem. Rev.* **2007**, *107*, 5210–5278. (Review).
10. Taniguchi, T.; Ishibashi, H. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 8773–8779.
11. de Moreira, D. R. M. *Synlett* **2008**, 463–464. (Review).

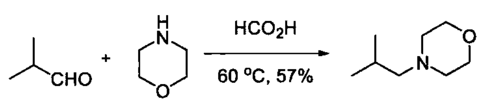
Leuckart-Wallach 反应

酮和胺在过量的相当于提供了一个负氢的还原剂甲酸存在下发生还原氨基化反应生成胺。用醛代替酮时，就是Eschweiler-Clarke还原氨基化反应（参见第210页）。

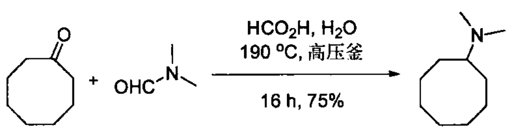




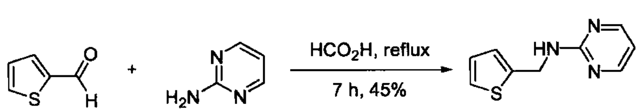
Example 1[4]



Example 2[6]

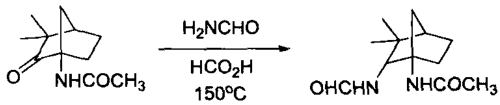


Example 3[7]

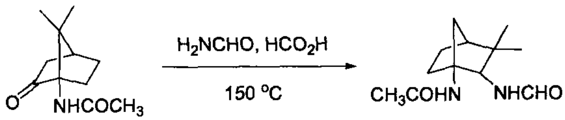


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_146,

Example 4[8]



一个新的经Leuckart-Wallach 反应再经 Wagner-Meerwein 迁移的转化反应

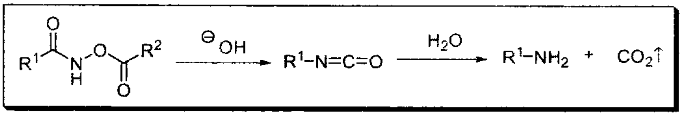


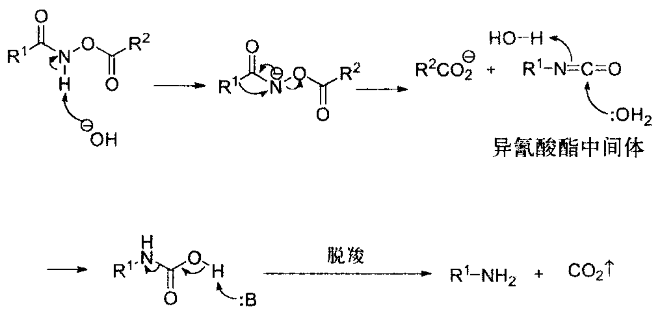
References

1. Leuckart, R. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 2341–2344. 柳卡特（Carl L.R.A. Leuckart, 1854-1889）出生于德国的吉森（Giessen），跟本生、科尔贝和拜耳等人学习后成为哥廷根的助理教授。35岁时在其父母家中因意外坠落而故，使化学界失去了一位天才的奉献者。
2. 瓦拉赫生于普鲁士的柯尼斯堡，曾在武勒和霍夫曼指导下学习。在1889至1915年任哥廷根化学所主任，他写的一本书"萜烯和莰烯"乃是萜类化学研究的基础。瓦拉赫由于在脂环化学研究的贡献而获得1910年诺贝尔化学奖。
3. Moore, M. L. *Org. React.* **1949**, *5*, 301–330. (Review).
4. DeBenneville, P. L.; Macartney, J. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1950**, *72*, 3073–3075.
5. Lukasiewicz, A. *Tetrahedron* **1963**, *19*, 1789–1799. (Mechanism).
6. Bach, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1968**, *33*, 1647–1649.
7. Musumarra, G.; Sergi, C. *Heterocycles* **1994**, *37*, 1033–1039.
8. Martínez, A. G.; Vilar, E. T.; Fraile, A. G.; Ruiz, P. M.; San Antonio, R. M.; Alcazar, M. P. M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1999**, *10*, 1499–1505.
9. Kitamura, M.; Lee, D.; Hayashi, S.; Tanaka, S.; Yoshimura, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 8685–8687.
10. Brewer, A. R. E. *Leuckart–Wallach reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 451–455. (Review).
11. Muzalevskiy, V. M.; Nenajdenko, V. G.; Shastin, A. V.; Balenkova, E. S.; Haufe, G. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2008**, *129*, 1052–1055.

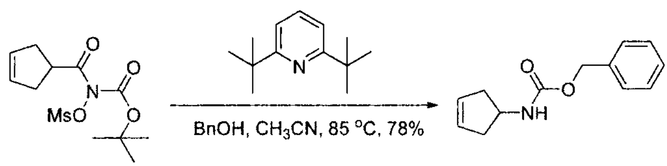
Lossen 重排反应

Lossen重排反应包括通过热或碱性环境下一个从异羟肟酸而得来的活化异羟肟酸酯重排而生成异氰酸酯的反应。异羟肟酸的活化可由*O*-酰基化、*O*-芳基化、*O*-磺酰化和氯化来实现。还有一些异羟肟酸可以由聚磷酸、碳二亚胺、硅基化和Mitsunobu反应条件来活化。Lossen重排反应的产物异氰酸酯可通过失去起始原料异羟肟酸中的一碳而进一步转化为脲或胺。

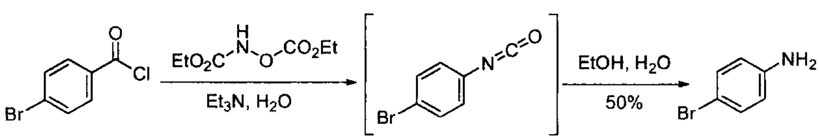




Example 1[6]

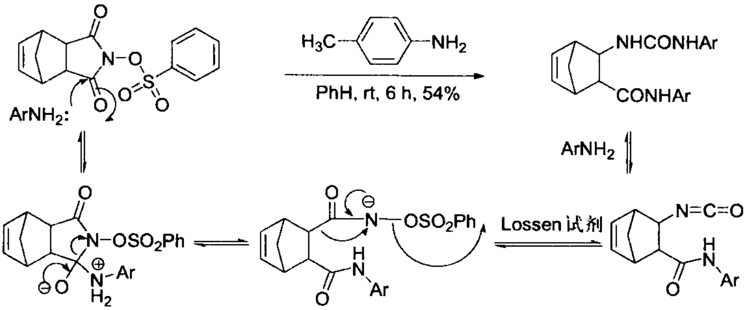


Example 2[7]

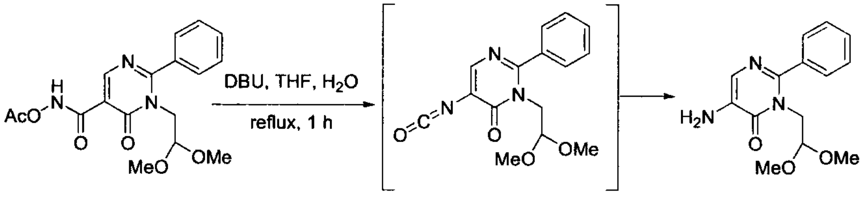


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_147,

Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

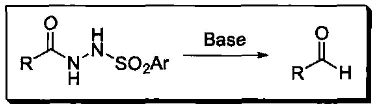


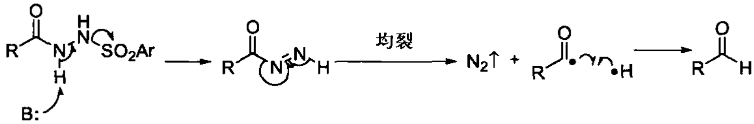
References

1. Lossen, W. *Ann.* **1872**, *161*, 347. 洛森(Wilhelm C. Lossen, 1838-1906)出生于德国的Kreuznach。1862年在哥廷根取得Ph.D学位后开始独立的研究生涯。他的研究兴趣集中于异羟肟酸。
2. Bauer, L.; Exner, O. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1974**, *13*, 376.
3. Lipczynska-Kochany, E. *Wiad. Chem.* **1982**, *36*, 735–756.
4. Casteel, D. A.; Gephart, R. S.; Morgan, T. *Heterocycles* **1993**, *36*, 485–495.
5. Zalipsky, S. *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 69–70.
6. Stafford, J. A.; Gonzales, S. S.; Barrett, D. G.; Suh, E. M.; Feldman, P. L. *J. Org Chem.* **1998**, 63, 10040–10044.
7. Anilkumar, R.; Chandrasekhar, S.; Sridhar, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 5291–5293.
8. Abbady, M. S.; Kandeel, M. M.; Youssef, M. S. K. *Phosphorous, Sulfur and Silicon* **2000**, *163*, 55–64.
9. Ohmoto, K.; Yamamoto, T.; Horiuchi, T.; Kojima, T.; Hachiya, K.; Hashimoto, S.; Kawamura, M.; Nakai, H.; Toda, M. *Synlett* **2001**, 299–301.
10. Choi, C.; Pfefferkorn, J. A. *Lossen rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 200–209. (Review).

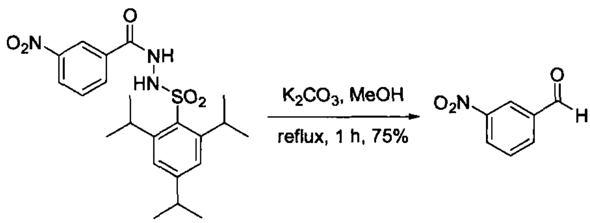
McFadyen-Stevens 反应

酰基苯磺酰肼用碱处理给出相应的醛。

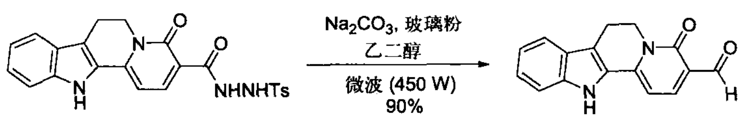




Example 1[8]



Example 2[10]



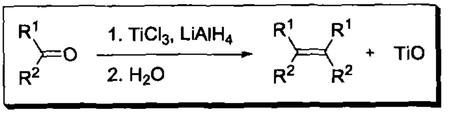
References

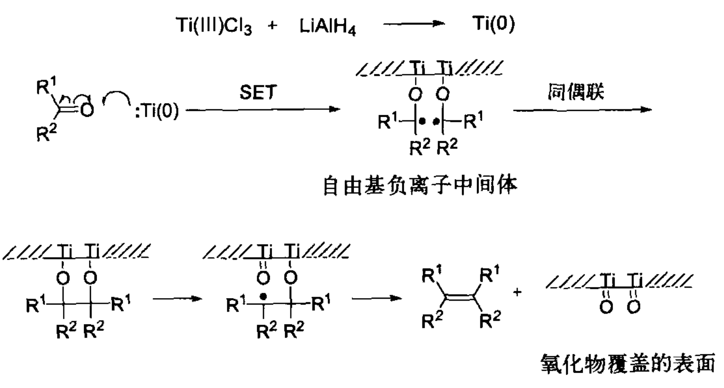
1. McFadyen, J. S.; Stevens, T. S. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1936,** 584–587. 史蒂文斯（Thomas S.Stevens，1900-2000）出生于苏格兰的Renfrew，在牛津大学珀金（W. H. Perkin）指导下取得Ph.D学位后成为谢菲尔德大学（University of Sheffield）的高级讲师。麦克法迪恩（J.S. McFadyen，1908-?）出生于加拿大多伦多，在格拉斯哥大学（University of Glasgow）受史蒂文斯指导，为ICI服务15年后回到加拿大在蒙特利尔的Canadian Industries,Ltd.,工作。
2. Newman, M. S.; Caflisch, E. G., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958,** *80,* 862–864.
3. Sprecher, M.; Feldkimel, M.; Wilchek, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1961,** *26,* 3664–3666.
4. Babad, H.; Herbert, W.; Stiles, A. W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1966,** *7,* 2927–2931.
5. Graboyes, H.; Anderson, E. L.; Levinson, S. H.; Resnick, T. M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1975,** *12,* 1225–1231.
6. Eichler, E.; Rooney, C. S.; Williams, H. W. R. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1976,** *13,* 841–844.
7. Nair, M.; Shechter, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1978,** 793–796.
8. Dudman, C. C.; Grice, P.; Reese, C. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1980,** *21,* 4645–4648.
9. Manna, R. K.; Jaisankar, P.; Giri, V. S. *Synth. Commun.* **1998,** *28,* 9–16.
10. Jaisankar, P.; Pal, B.; Giri, V. S. *Synth. Commun.* **2002,** *32,* 2569–2573.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_148,

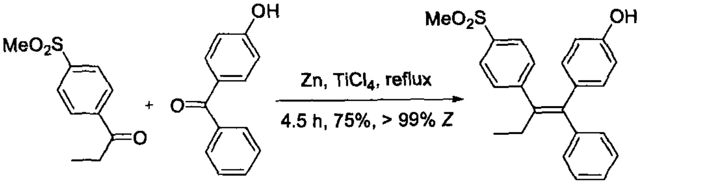
McMurry 偶联反应

羰基用得自$TiCl_3$-$LiAlH_4$的如Ti(0)一类低价钛进行单电子机理的烯基化反应。

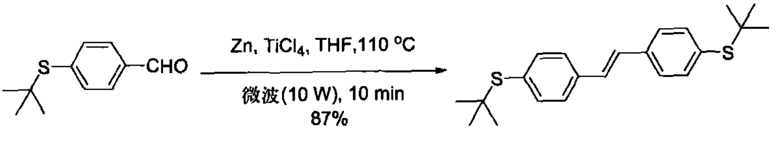




Example 1, 交叉-McMurry 偶联[7]

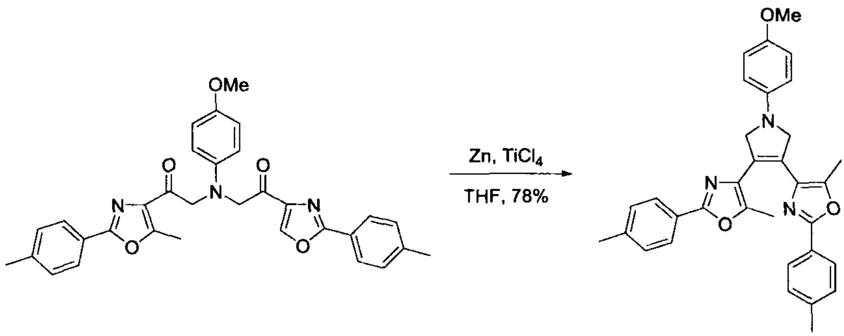


Example 2, 同-McMurry 偶联[8]

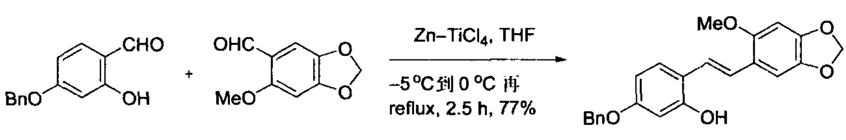


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_149,

Example 3, 交叉-McMurry 偶联[9]



Example 4, 交叉-McMurry 偶联[10]

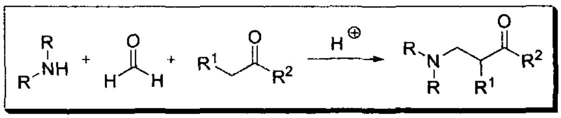


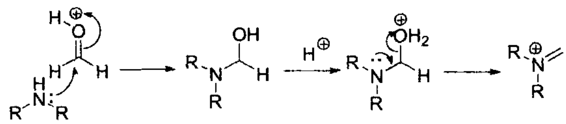
References

1. (a) McMurry, J. E.; Fleming, M. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 4708–4712. (b) McMurry, J. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1989**, *89*, 1513–1524. (Review).
2. Hirao, T. *Synlett* **1999**, 175–181.
3. Sabelle, S.; Hydrio, J.; Leclerc, E.; Mioskowski, C.; Renard, P.-Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 3645–3648.
4. Williams, D. R.; Heidebrecht, R. W., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 1843–1850.
5. Honda, T.; Namiki, H.; Nagase, H.; Mizutani, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 3035–3038.
6. Ephritikhine, M.; Villiers, C. In *Modern Carbonyl Olefination* Takeda, T., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Germany, **2004**, 223–285. (Review).
7. Uddin, M. J.; Rao, P. N. P.; Knaus, E. E. *Synlett* **2004**, 1513–1516.
8. Stuhr-Hansen, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 5491–5494.
9. Zeng, D. X.; Chen, Y. *Synlett* **2006**, 490–492.
10. Duan, X.-F.; Zeng, J.; Zhang, Z.-B.; Zi, G.-F. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 10283–10286.
11. Debroy, P.; Lindeman, S. V.; Rathore, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 2080–2087.

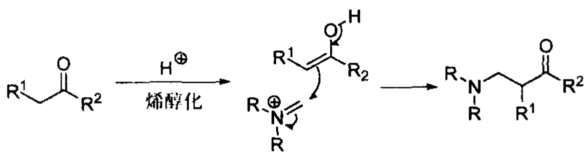
Mannich 反应

由胺、醛和带有酸性亚甲基成分的化合物形成的三组分发生的氨甲基化反应。

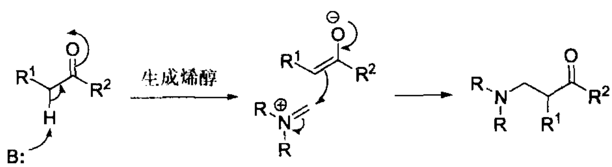




当 R = Me, $^{+}Me_2N{=}CH_2$ 盐称 *Eschenmoser's* 盐(参见第206页)

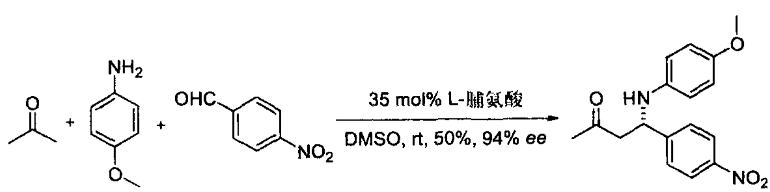


Mannich 反应也可在碱性条件下进行:

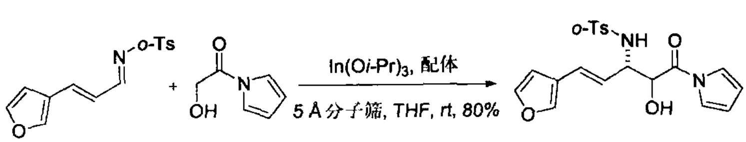


Mannich 碱

Example 1, 不对称Mannich 反应[2]

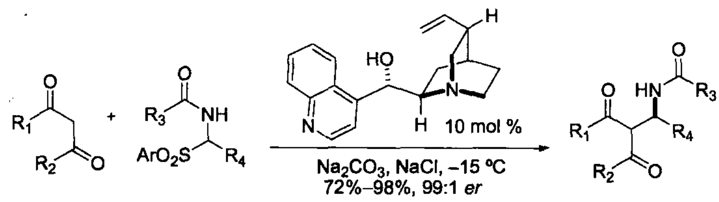


Example 2, 不对称 Mannich类反应[9]

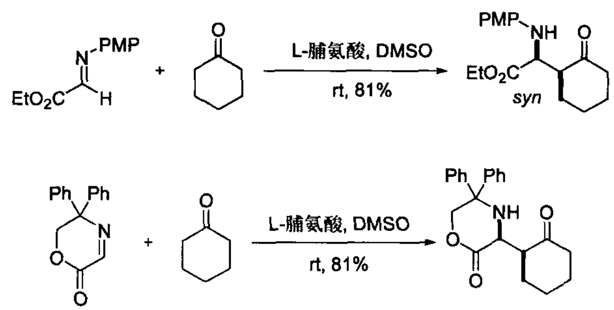


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_150,

Example 3, 不对称 Mannich 反应[10]



Example 4[11]

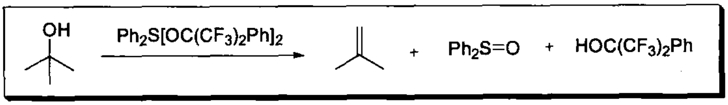


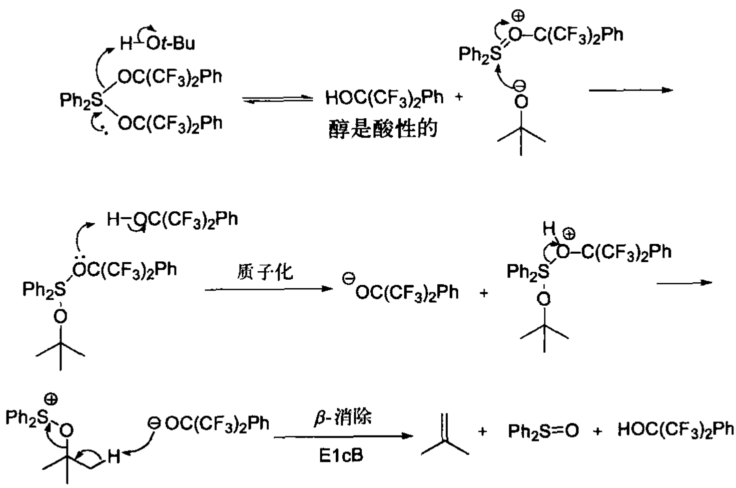
References

1. Mannich, C.; Krösche, W. *Arch. Pharm.* **1912**, *250*, 647–667. 曼尼希（Carl U. F. Mannich, 1877-1947）出生于德国的Breslau，1903年在巴塞尔取得Ph.D学位后先后在哥廷根、法兰克福和柏林工作。他合成了许多作麻醉剂用的对氨基苯甲酸酯类化合物。
2. List, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 9336–9337.
3. Schlienger, N.; Bryce, M. R.; Hansen, T. K. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 10023–10030.
4. Bur, S. K.; Martin, S. F. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 3221–3242. (Review).
5. Martin, S. F. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2002**, *35*, 895–904. (Review).
6. Padwa, A.; Bur, S. K.; Danca, D. M.; Ginn, J. D.; Lynch, S. M. *Synlett* **2002**, 851–862. (Review).
7. Notz, W.; Tanaka, F.; Barbas, C. F., III. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2004**, *37*, 580–591. (Review).
8. Córdova, A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2004**, *37*, 102–112. (Review).
9. Harada, S.; Handa, S.; Matsunaga, S.; Shibasaki, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 4365–4368.
10. Lou, S.; Dai, P.; Schaus, S. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 9998–10008.
11. Hahn, B. T.; Fröhlich, R.; Harms, K.; Glorius, F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 9985–9988.
12. Galatsis, P. *Mannich reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 653–670. (Review).

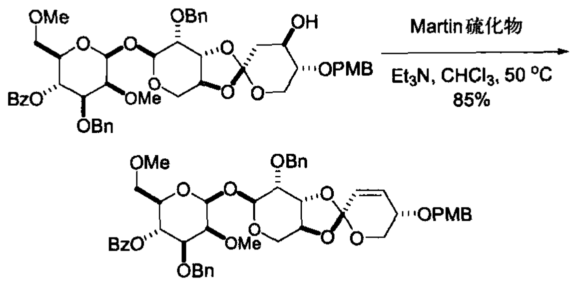
Martin 硫烷脱水剂

仲醇和叔醇脱水给出烯烃，而伯醇脱水后生成醚。参见第84页上的Burgess脱水剂。

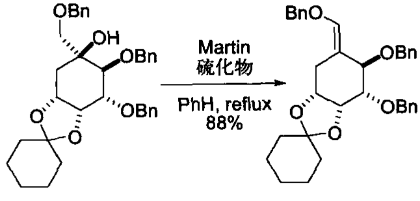




Example 1[5]

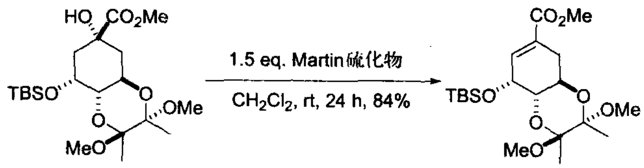


Example 2[6]

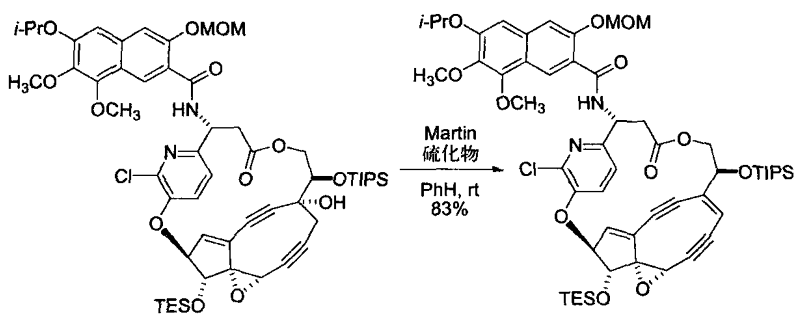


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_151,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

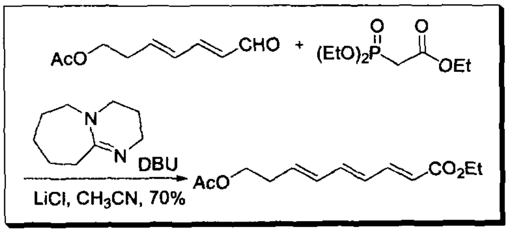


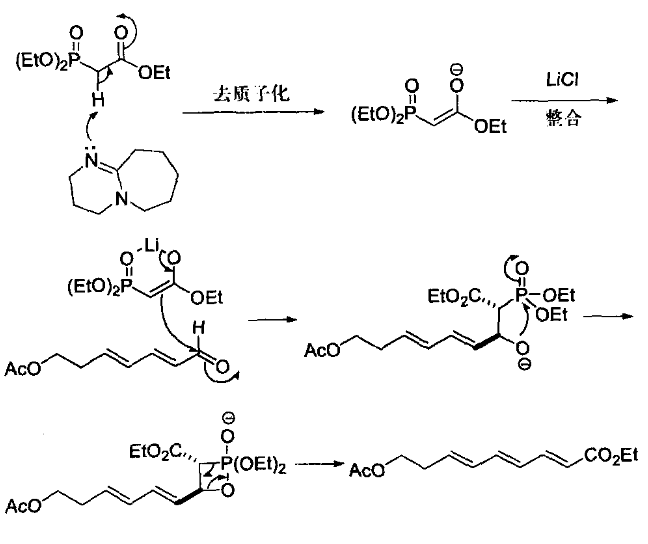
References

1. (a) Martin, J. C.; Arhart, R. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 2339–2341; (b0 Martin, J. C.; Arhart, R. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 2341–2342; (c) Martin, J. C.; Arhart, R. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 4327–4329. (d) Martin, J. C.; Arhart, R. J.; Franz, J. A.; Perozzi, E. F.; Kaplan, L. J. *Org. Synth.* **1977**, *57*, 22–26.
2. Gallagher, T. F.; Adams, J. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 3347–3353.
3. Tse, B.; Kishi, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 7807–7814.
4. Winkler, J. D.; Stelmach, J. E.; Axten, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 4317–4320.
5. Nicolaou, K. C.; Rodríguez, R. M.; Fylaktakidou, K. C.; Suzuki, H.; Mitchell, H. J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 3340–3345.
6. Kok, S. H. L.; Lee, C. C.; Shing, T. K. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 7184–7190.
7. Box, J. M.; Harwood, L. M.; Humphreys, J. L.; Morris, G. A.; Redon, P. M.; Whitehead, R. C. *Synlett* **2002**, 358–360.
8. Myers, A. G.; Glatthar, R.; Hammond, M.; Harrington, P. M.; Kuo, E. Y.; Liang, J.; Schaus, S. E.; Wu, Y.; Xiang, J.-N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 5380–5401.
9. Myers, A. G.; Hogan, P. C.; Hurd, A. R.; Goldberg, S. D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1062–1067.
10. Shea, K. M. *Martin's sulfurane dehydrating reagent*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 248–264. (Review).
11. Sparling, B. A.; Moslin, R. M.; Jamison, T. F. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1291–1294.

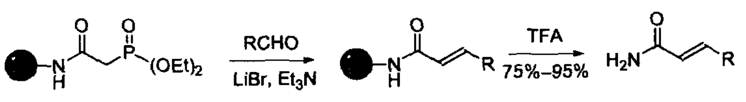
Masamune-Roush 反应

适于在Horner-Emmons反应中对碱敏感的醛和磷酸酯。反应需用到 α -酮基或 α -烷氧羰基磷酸酯。

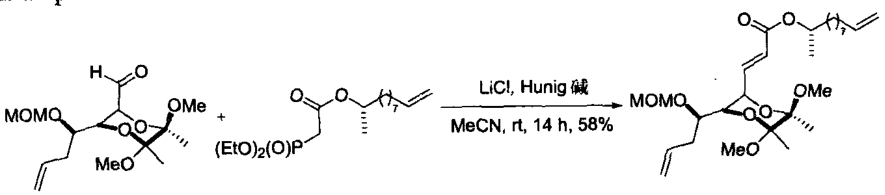




Example 1[5]

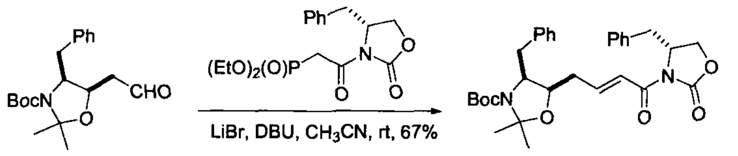


Example 2[6]

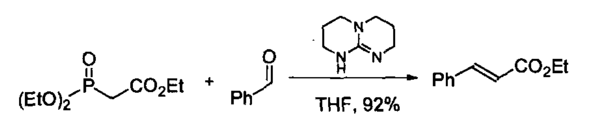


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_152,

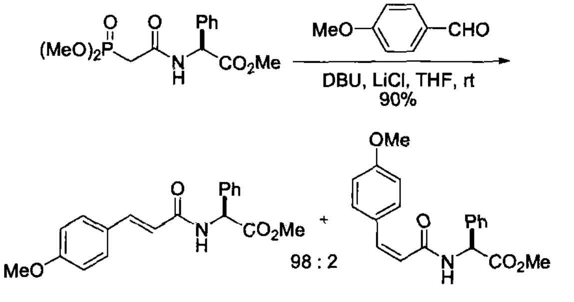
Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]



Example 5[10]

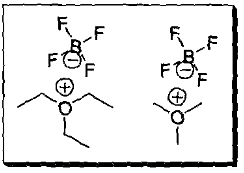


References

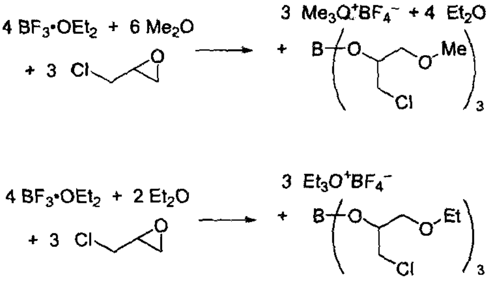
1. Blanchette, M. A.; Choy, W.; Davis, J. T.; Essenfeld, A. P.; Masamune, S.; Roush, W. R.; Sakai, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984,** *25,* 2183–2186.
2. Rathke, M. W.; Nowak, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985,** *50,* 2624–2636.
3. Tius, M. A.; Fauq, A. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986,** *108,* 1035–1039, and 6389–6391.
4. Marshall, J. A.; DuBay, W. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994,** *59,* 1703–1708.
5. Johnson, C. R.; Zhang, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995,** *36,* 9253–9256.
6. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Khire, U. R.; Yang, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997,** *119,* 2058–2059.
7. Dixon, D. J.; Foster, A. C.; Ley, S. V. *Org. Lett.* **2000,** *2,* 123–125.
8. Simoni, D.; Rossi, M.; Rondannin, R.; Mazzali, A.; Baruchello, R.; Malagutti, C.; Roberti, M.; Invidiata, F. P. *Org. Lett.* **2000,** *2,* 3765–3768.
9. Crackett, P.; Demont, E.; Eatherton, A.; Frampton, C. S.; Gilbert, J.; Kahn, I.; Redshaw, S.; Watson, W. *Synlett* **2004,** 679–683.
10. Ordonez, M.; Hernandez-Fernandez, E.; Montiel-Perez, M.; Bautista, R.; Bustos, P.; Rojas-Cabrera, H.; Fernandez-Zertuche, M.; Garcia-Barradas, O. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007,** *18,* 2427–2436.
11. Zanato, C.; Pignataro, L.; Hao, Z.; Gennari, C. *Synthesis* **2008,** 2158–2162.

Meerwein 盐

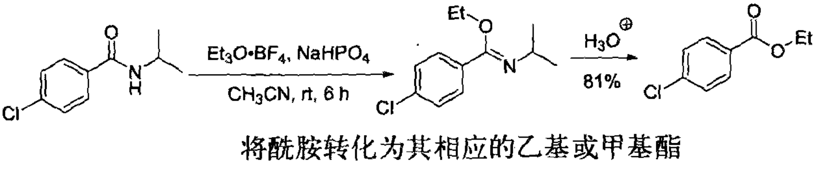
亦称Meerwein试剂，即三甲基氧鎓离子四氟化硼或三乙基氧鎓离子四氟化硼。命名来自其发现者Hans Meerwein。[1]这些三烷基氧鎓离子盐是强烷基化试剂。



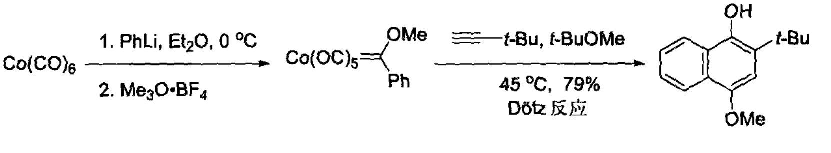
制备:[2]



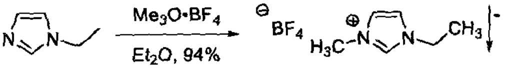
Example 1, Meerwein试剂是一种非常好的O-烷基化试剂:[5]



Example 2, 金属-甲基化[4]

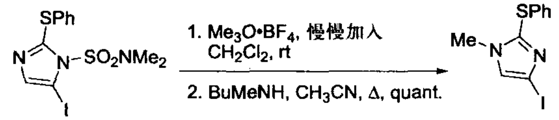


Example 3, N-烷基化，产物是离子液体[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_153,

Example 4, *N*-甲基化 [9]

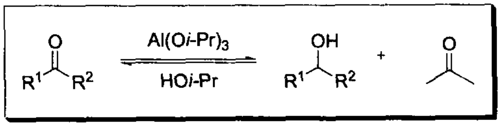


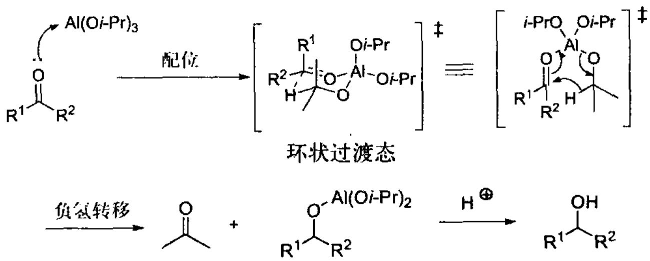
References

1. (a) Meerwein, H.; Hinz, G.; Hofmann, P.; Kroning, E.; Pfeil, E. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1937**, *147*, 257–285. (b) Meerwein, H.; Bettenberg, E.; Pfeil, E.; Willfang, G. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1939**, *154*, 83–156.
2. (a) Meerwein, H. *Org. Synth.*; *Coll. Vol. V*, **1973**, 1080. Triethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate. (b) Curphey, T. J. *Org. Synth.*; *Coll. Vol. VI*, **1988**, 1019. Trimethyloxonium tetrafluoroborate.
3. Chen, F. M. F.; Benoiton, N. L. *Can. J. Chem.* **1977**, *55*, 1433–1534.
4. Dötz, K. H.; Möhlemeier, J.; Schubert, U.; Orama, O. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1983**, *247*, 187–201.
5. Downie, I. M.; Heaney, H.; Kemp, G.; King, D.; Wosley, M. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 4005–4016.
6. Kiessling, A. J.; McClure, C. K. *Synth. Commun.* **1997**, *27*, 923–937.
7. Pichlmair, S. *Synlett* **2004**, 195–196. (Review).
8. Egashira, M.; Yamamoto, Y.; Fukutake, T.; Yoshimoto, N.; Morita, M. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2006**, *127*, 1261–1264.
9. Delest, B.; Nshimyumukiza, P.; Fasbender, O.; Tinant, B.; Marchand-Brynaert, J.; Darro, F.; Robiette, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 6816–6823.
10. Perst, H.; Seapy, D. G. *Triethyloxonium Tetrafluoroborate* In *Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis* John Wiley & Sons, New York, **2008**, (Review).

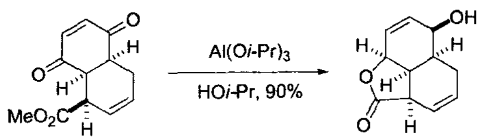
Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley 还原反应

在^{i}PrOH溶液中用Al(O*i*-Pr)$_3$将酮还原为相应的醇。逆反应称Oppernauer氧化反应。

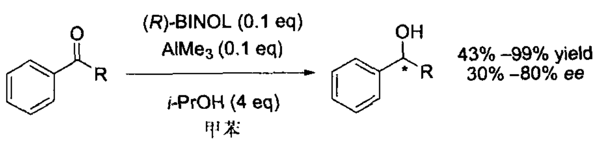




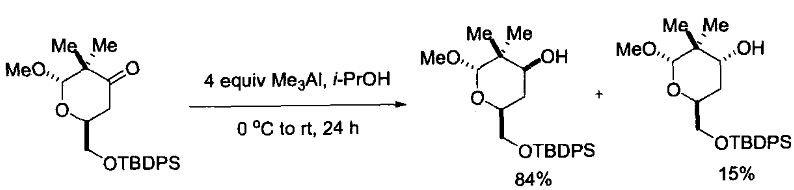
Example 1[2]



Example 2[4]

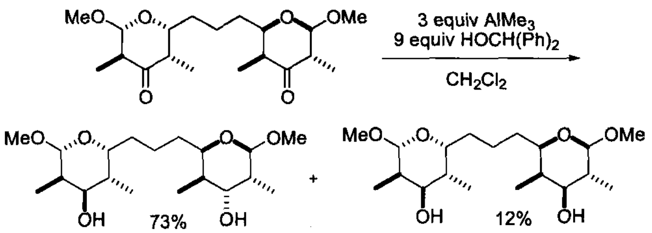


Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_154,

Example 4[9]

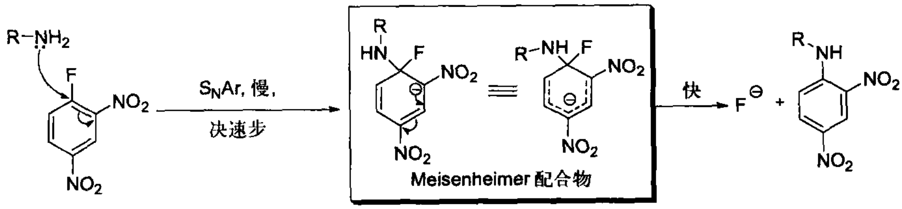


References

1. Meerwein, H.; Schmidt, R. *Ann.* **1925**, *444*, 221–238. 梅尔维因（Hans Meerwein）1879年出生于德国汉堡，1903年在波恩取得Ph.D学位。在他长长的科学生涯中，为有机化学领域做出了许多出色的贡献。
2. Woodward, R. B.; Bader, F. E.; Bickel, H.; Frey, A. J.; Kierstead, R. W. *Tetrahedron* **1958**, *2*, 1–57.
3. de Graauw, C. F.; Peters, J. A.; van Bekkum, H.; Huskens, J. *Synthesis* **1994**, 1007–1017. (Review).
4. Campbell, E. J.; Zhou, H.; Nguyen, S. T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1020–1022.
5. Sominsky, L.; Rozental, E.; Gottlieb, H.; Gedanken, A.; Hoz, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 1492–1496.
6. Cha, J. S. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2006**, *10*, 1032–1053.
7. Manaviazar, S.; Frigerio, M.; Bhatia, G. S.; Hummersone, M. G.; Aliev, A. E.; Hale, K. J. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 4477–4480.
8. Clay, J. M. *Meerwein–Ponndorf–Verley reduction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 123–128. (Review).
9. Dilger, A. K.; Gopalsamuthiram, V.; Burke, S. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 16273–16277.

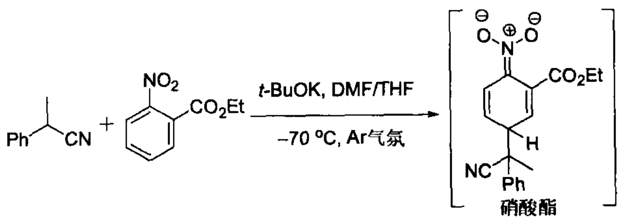
Meisenheimer 配合物

亦称Meisenheimer-Jackson盐，是一些S_NAr反应过程中稳定的中间体。

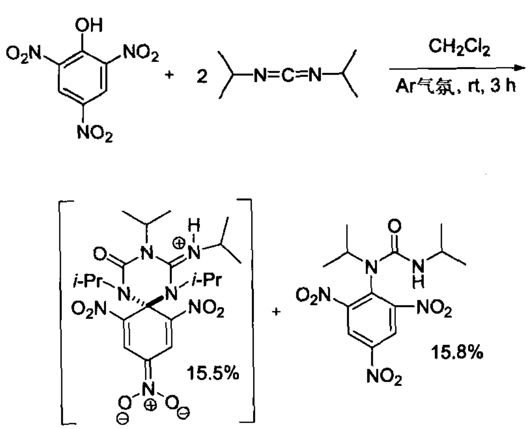


Sanger试剂, *ipso* 进攻 *ipso* 取代

Example 1[7]



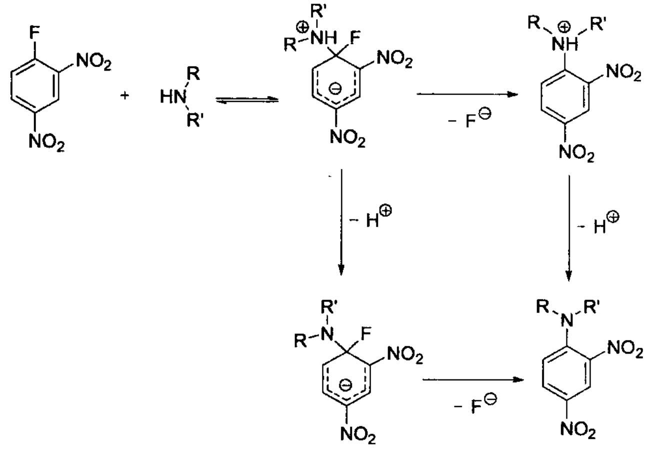
Example 2[9]



用Sanger试剂的反应比用其它相应的氯代、溴代或碘代二硝基苯为试剂的反应快。氟是最强的吸电子取代基，含氟的Meisenheimer配合物是非常稳定的。反应速率与离去基无关。

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_155,

Example 3[10]

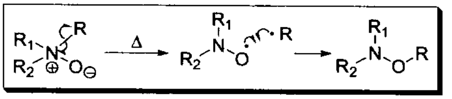


References

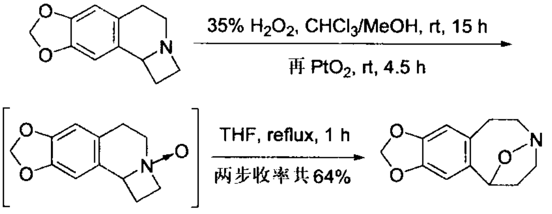
1. Meisenheimer, J. *Ann.* **1902**, *323*, 205–214.
2. Strauss, M. J. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1974**, *7*, 181–188. (Review).
3. Bernasconi, C. F. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1978**, *11*, 147–152. (Review).
4. Terrier, F. *Chem. Rev.* **1982**, *82*, 77–152. (Review).
5. Manderville, R. A.; Buncel, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 7614–7620.
6. Hoshino, K.; Ozawa, N.; Kokado, H.; Seki, H.; Tokunaga, T.; Ishikawa, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 4572–4573.
7. Adam, W.; Makosza, M.; Zhao, C.-G.; Surowiec, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 1099–1101.
8. Gallardo, I.; Guirado, G.; Marquet, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 2548–2555.
9. Al-Kaysi, R. O.; Guirado, G.; Valente, E. J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 3408–3411.
10. Um, I.-H.; Min, S.-W.; Dust, J. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 8797–8803.
11. Han, T. Y.-J.; Pagoria, P. F.; Gash, A. E.; Maiti, A.; Orme, C. A.; Mitchell, A. R.; Fried, L. E. *New J. Chem.* **2009**, *33*, 50–56.

[1,2]-Meisenheimer 重排反应

叔胺的*N*-氧化物经[1,2]-σ 重排反应转化为取代羟胺。



Example 1[7]



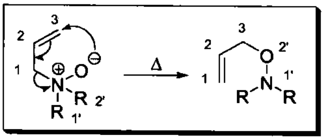
References

1. Meisenheimer, J. *Ber.* **1919**, *52*, 1667–1677.
2. Castagnoli, N., Jr.; Craig, J. C.; Melikian, A. P.; Roy, S. K. *Tetrahedron* **1970**, *26*, 4319–4327.
3. Johnstone, R. A. W. *Mech. Mol. Migr.* **1969**, *2*, 249–266. (Review).
4. Kurihara, T.; Sakamoto, Y.; Tsukamoto, K.; Ohishi, H.; Harusawa, S.; Yoneda, R. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, **1993**, 81–87.
5. Yoneda, R.; Sakamoto, Y.; Oketo, Y.; Minami, K.; Harusawa, S.; Kurihara, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 3749–3752.
6. Kurihara, T.; Sakamoto, Y.; Takai, M.; Ohishi, H.; Harusawa, S.; Yoneda, R. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1995**, *43*, 1089–1095.
7. Yoneda, R.; Sakamoto, Y.; Oketo, Y.; Harusawa, S.; Kurihara, T. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 14563–14576.
8. Yoneda, R.; Araki, L.; Harusawa, S.; Kurihara, T. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1998**, *46*, 853–856.

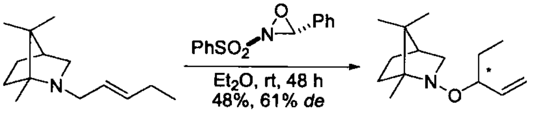
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_156,

[2,3]-Meisenheimer 重排反应

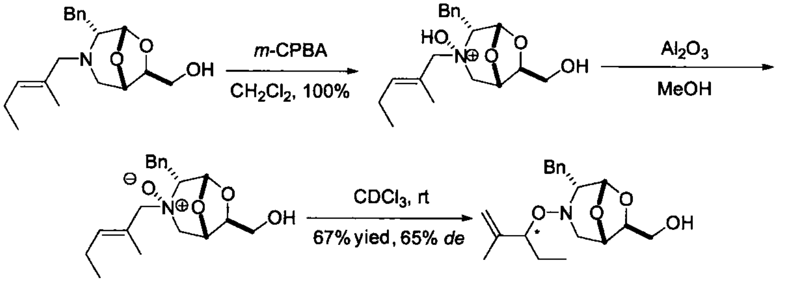
烯丙基叔胺的*N*-氧化物经[2,3]-σ 重排反应转化为*O*-烯丙基羟胺。



Example 1[7]



Example 2[8]



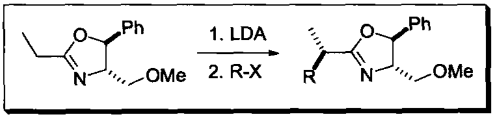
References

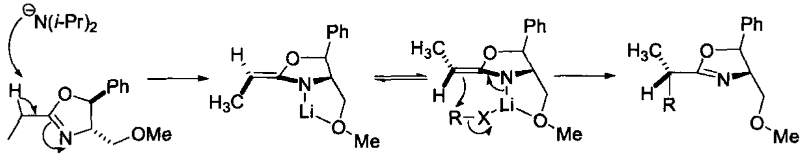
1. Meisenheimer, J. *Ber.* **1919**, *52*, 1667–1677.
2. Yamamoto, Y.; Oda, J.; Inouye, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 303–306.
3. Johnstone, R. A. W. *Mech. Mol. Migr.* **1969**, *2*, 249–266. (Review).
4. Kurihara, T.; Sakamoto, Y.; Matsumoto, H.; Kawabata, N.; Harusawa, S.; Yoneda, R. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1994**, *42*, 475–480.
5. Blanchet, J.; Bonin, M.; Micouin, L.; Husson, H.-P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 8279–8283.
6. Enders, D.; Kempen, H. *Synlett* **1994**, 969–971.
7. Buston, J. E. H.; Coldham, I.; Mulholland, K. R. *Synlett* **1997**, 322–324.
8. Guarna, A.; Occhiato, E. G.; Pizzetti, M.; Scarpi, D.; Sisi, S.; van Sterkenburg, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 4227–4238.
9. Mucsi, Z.; Szabó, A.; Hermecz, I.; Kucsman, Á.; Csizmadia, I. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 7615–7621.
10. Bourgeois, J.; Dion, I.; Cebrowski, P. H.; Loiseau, F.; Bedard, A.-C.; Beauchemin, A. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 874–875.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_157,

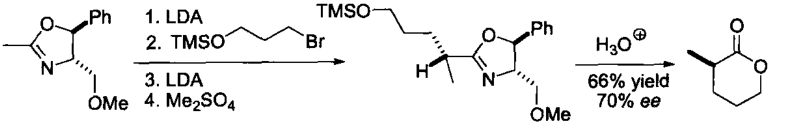
Meyers 噁唑啉方法

在亲核加成和取代反应中作为活化基团和/或螯合剂的手性噁唑啉可用于构筑不对称C—C键。

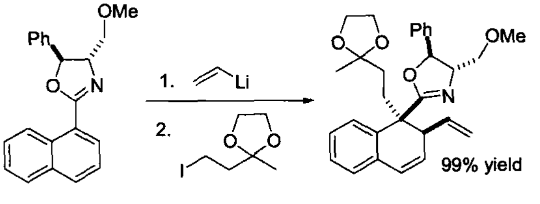




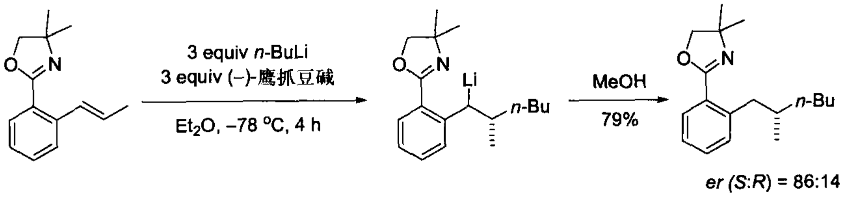
Example 1[2]



Example 2[5]



Example 3[9]



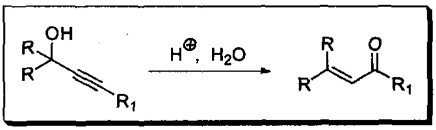
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_158,

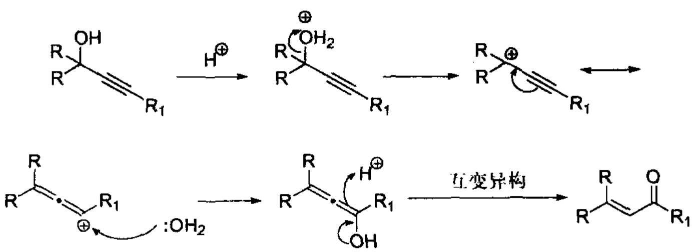
References

1. (a) Meyers, A. I.; Knaus, G.; Kamata, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 268–270. 迈耶斯(Albert I. Meyers)在Wayne州立大学(Wayne State University)任助理教授时，与该校相邻的Parke-Davis(Geoge Moersch 博士和Harry Crooks博士开设)药物商行给了他数千克的(1*S*,2*S*)-(+)-2-氨基-1-苯基-1,3-丙二醇(迈耶斯称其为Parke-Davis二醇)，从而开始了他对手性噁唑化学的研究工作。迈耶斯自1972年起在科罗拉多州立大学(Colorado State University)任教，2007年去世。(b) Meyers, A. I.; Knaus, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 6508–6510. (c) Meyers, A. I.; Knaus, G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1974**, *15*, 1333–1336. (d) Meyers, A. I.; Whitten, C. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1975**, *97*, 6266–6267. (e) Meyers, A. I. ; Mihelich, E. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1975**, *40*, 1186–1187. (f) Meyers, A. I.; Mihelich, E. D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1976**, *15*, 270–271. (Review). (g) Meyers, A. I. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1978**, *11*, 375–381. (Review).
2. Meyers, A. I.; Yamamoto, Y.; Mihelich, E. D.; Bell, R. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1980**, *45*, 2792–2796.
3. Meyers, A. I., Lutomski, K. A. In *Asymmetric Synthesis*, Morrison, J. D. Ed.; Vol III, Part B, Chapter 3, Academic Press, **1983**. (Review).
4. Reuman, M.; Meyers, A. I. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 837–860. (Review).
5. Robichaud, A. J.; Meyers, A. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 2607–2609.
6. Gant, T. G.; Meyers, A. I. *Tetrahedron* 1994, 50, 2297–2360. (Review).
7. Meyers, A. I. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* 1998, 35, 991–1002. (Review).
8. Wolfe, J. P. *Meyers Oxazoline Method.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocycl. Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 237–248. (Review).
9. Hogan, A.-M. L.; Tricotet, T.; Meek, A.; Khokhar, S. S.; O'Shea, D. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 6041–6044.

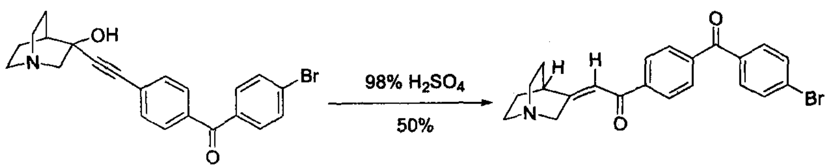
Meyers-Schuster 重排反应

α-炔基仲醇或叔醇经1,3-迁移异构为α，β-不饱和羰基化合物。端基炔基导致醛，链间炔基导致酮。参见第480页上的Rupe重排反应。

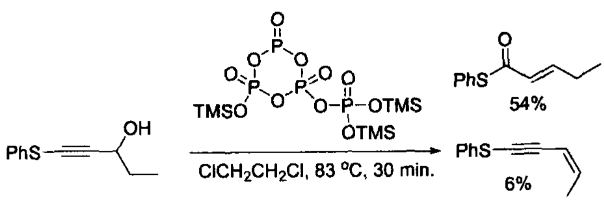




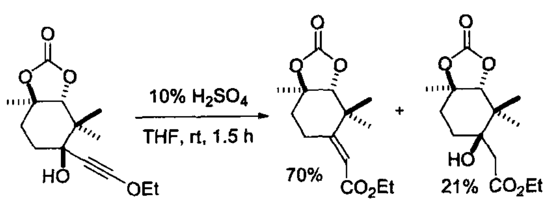
Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

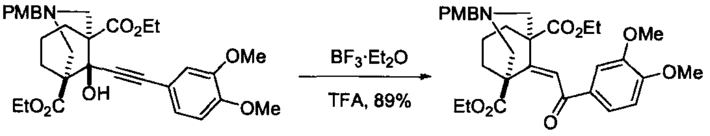


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_159,

Example 4[9]

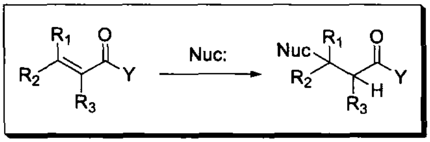


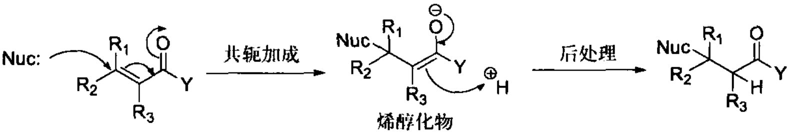
References

1. Meyer, K. H.; Schuster, K. *Ber.* **1922,** *55,* 819–823.
2. Swaminathan, S.; Narayanan, K. V. *Chem. Rev.* **1971,** *71,* 429–438. (Review).
3. Edens, M.; Boerner, D.; Chase, C. R.; Nass, D.; Schiavelli, M. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1977,** *42,* 3403–3408.
4. Andres, J.; Cardenas, R.; Silla, E.; Tapia, O. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988,** *110,* 666–674.
5. Tapia, O.; Lluch, J. M.; Cardenas, R.; Andres, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989,** *111,* 829–835.
6. Brown, G. R.; Hollinshead, D. M.; Stokes, E. S.; Clarke, D. S.; Eakin, M. A.; Foubister, A. J.; Glossop, S. C.; Griffiths, D.; Johnson, M. C.; McTaggart, F.; Mirrlees, D. J.; Smith, G. J.; Wood, R. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999,** *42,* 1306–1311.
7. Yoshimatsu, M.; Naito, M.; Kawahigashi, M.; Shimizu, H.; Kataoka, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995,** *60,* 4798–4802.
8. Crich, D.; Natarajan, S.; Crich, J. Z. *Tetrahedron* **1997,** *53,* 7139–7158.
9. Williams, C. M.; Heim, R.; Bernhardt, P. V. *Tetrahedron* **2005,** *61,* 3771–3779.
10. Mullins, R. J.; Collins, N. R. *Meyer–Schuster Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009,** pp 305–318. (Review).

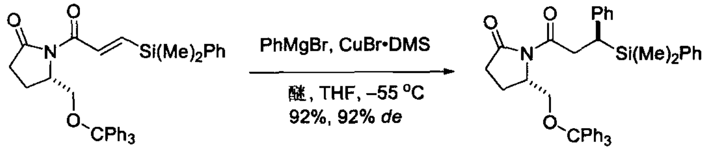
Michael 加成反应

亦称共轭加成反应，是亲核物种对 α，β-不饱和体系进行的1,4-加成反应。

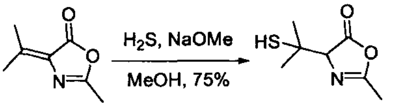




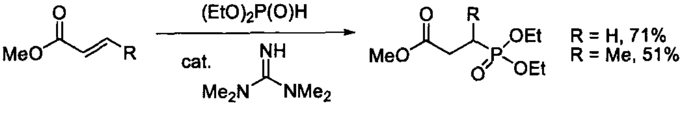
Example 1, 不对称 Michael 加成[2]



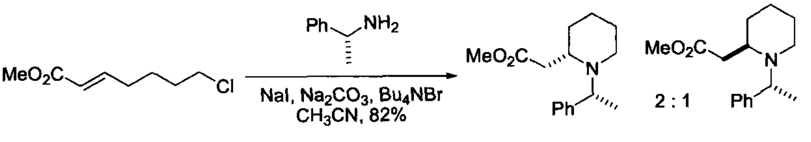
Example 2, 含硫的 Michael 加成[3]



Example 3, 含磷的 Michael 加成[7]

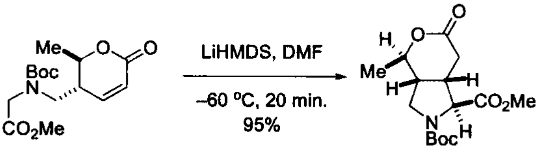


Example 4, 不对称含氮的 Michael 加成[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_160,

Example 5, 分子内 Michael 加成[10]

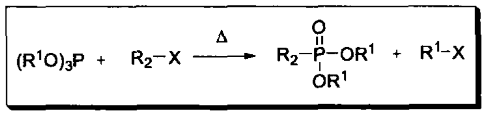


References

1. Michael, A. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1887**, *35*, 349. 迈克尔（Arthur Michael, 1853-1942）出生于纽约州的布法罗，跟过本生、 霍夫曼、武慈和门捷列夫搞研究，但从未去追求学位。回到美国后任塔夫茨大学（Tufts University）的化学教授并在那儿与他最出色的学生及那个时期少有的女性有机化学家Helen Abbott喜结良缘。迈克尔夫妇在马萨诸塞州的牛顿中心建立了私人实验室并在该实验室发现了Michael加成反应。
2. Hunt, D. A. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1989**, *21*, 705–749.
3. D'Angelo, J.; Desmaële, D.; Dumas, F.; Guingant, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1992**, *3*, 459–505.
4. Lipshutz, B. H.; Sengupta, S. *Org. React.* **1992**, *41*, 135–631. (Review).
5. Hoz, S. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1993**, *26*, 69–73. (Review).
6. Ihara, M.; Fukumoto, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1993**, *32*, 1010–1022. (Review).
7. Simoni, D.; Invidiata, F. P.; Manferdini, M.; Lampronti, I.; Rondanin, R.; Roberti, M.; Pollini, G. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 7615–7618.
8. Enders, D.; Saint-Dizier, A.; Lannou, M.-I.; Lenzen, A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 29–49. (Review on the phospha-Michael addition).
9. Chen, L.-J.; Hou, D.-R. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 715–720.
10. Sakaguchi, H.; Tokuyama, H.; Fukuyama, T. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1711–1714.
11. Thaler, T.; Knochel, P. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2009**, *48*, 645–648.

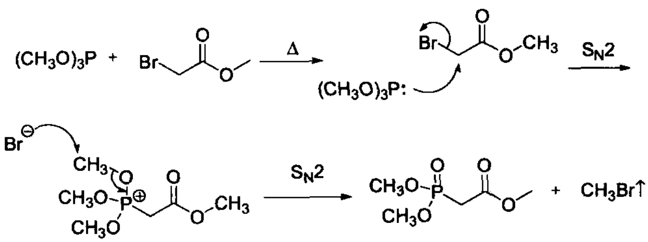
Michaelis-Arbuzov 膦酸酯合成反应

烷基卤和亚磷酸酯反应生成磷酸酯。

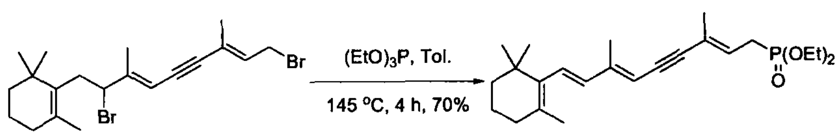


R^1 = 烷基, *etc.*; R_2 = 烷基, 酰基, *etc.*; X = Cl, Br, I

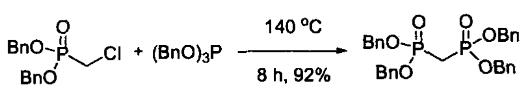
如:



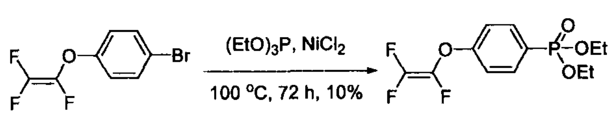
Example 1[2]



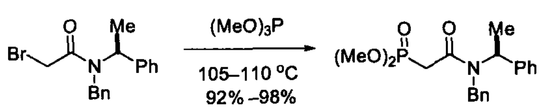
Example 2[6]



Example 3[7]

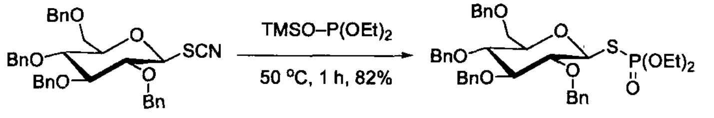


Example 4[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_161,

Example 5[10]

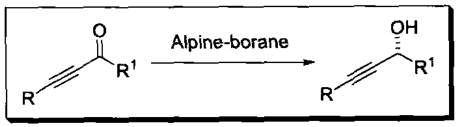


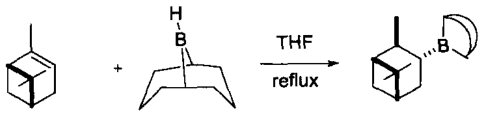
References

1. (a) Michaelis, A.; Kaehne, R. *Ber.* **1898**, *31*, 1048–1055. (b) Arbuzov, A. E. *J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.* **1906**, *38*, 687.
2. Surmatis, J. D.; Thommen, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1969**, *34*, 559–560.
3. Gillespie, P.; Ramirez, F.; Ugi, I.; Marquarding, D. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1973**, *12*, 91–119. (Review).
4. Waschbüsch, R.; Carran, J.; Marinetti, A.; Savignac, P. *Synthesis* **1997**, 727–743.
5. Bhattacharya, A. K.; Stolz, F.; Schmidt, R. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5393–5395.
6. Erker, T.; Handler, N. *Synthesis* **2004**, 668–670.
7. Souzy, R.; Ameduri, B.; Boutevin, B.; Virieux, D. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2004**, *125*, 1317–1324.
8. Kadyrov, A. A.; Silaev, D. V.; Makarov, K. N.; Gervits, L. L.; Röschenthaler, G.-V. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2004**, *125*, 1407–1410.
9. Ordonez, M.; Hernandez-Fernandez, E.; Montiel-Perez, M.; Bautista, R.; Bustos, P.; Rojas-Cabrera, H.; Fernandez-Zertuche, M.; Garcia-Barradas, O. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007**, *18*, 2427–2436.
10. Piekutowska, M.; Pakulski, Z. *Carbohydrate Res.* **2008**, *343*, 785–792.

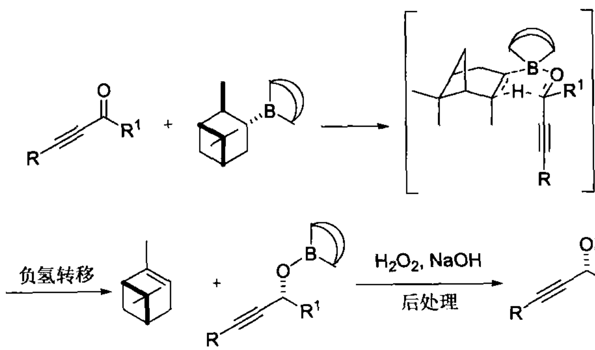
Midland 还原反应

用蒎基硼烷（Alpine-borane®）对酮进行的不对称还原。

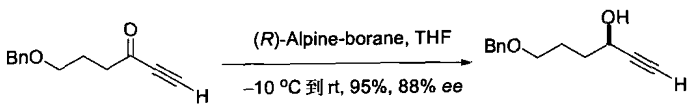




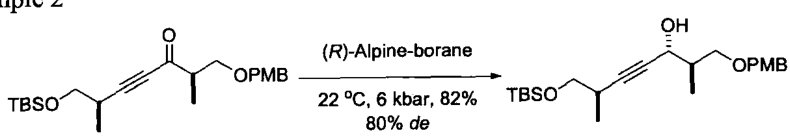
(1*R*)-(+)-α-蒎烯　　9-BBN　　(*R*)-Alpine-borane



Example 1[6]

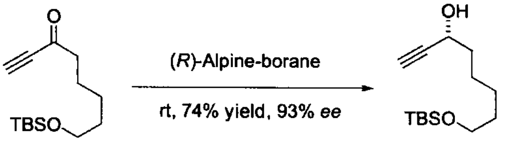


Example 2[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_162,

Example 3[8]

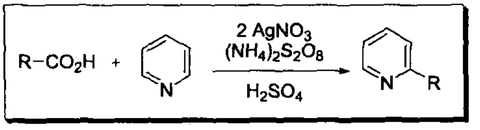


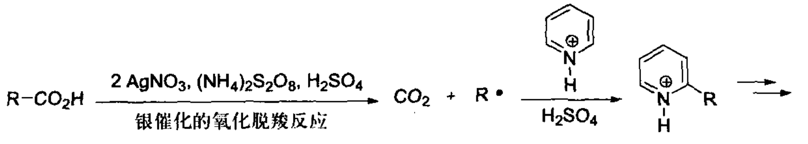
References

1. Midland, M. M.; Greer, S.; Tramontano, A.; Zderic, S. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1979**, *101*, 2352–2355. M. Mark Midland是加利福尼亚大学河滨分校的教授。
2. Midland, M. M.; McDowell, D. C.; Hatch, R. L.; Tramontano, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 867–869.
3. Brown, H. C.; Pai, G. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 1606–1608.
4. Brown, H. C.; Pai, G. G.; Jadhav, P. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 1531–1533.
5. Singh, V. K. *Synthesis* **1992**, 605–617. (Review).
6. Williams, D. R.; Fromhold, M. G.; Earley, J. D. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2721–2724.
7. Mulzer, J.; Berger, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 891–898.
8. Kiewel, K.; Luo, Z.; Sulikowski, G. A. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 5163–5165.
9. Clay, J. M. *Midland reduction*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 40–45. (Review).

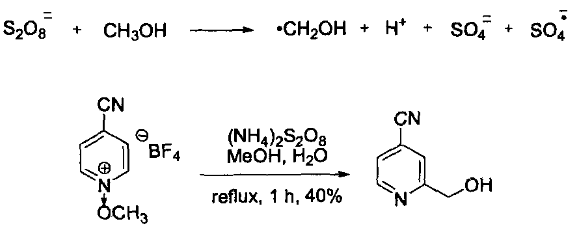
Minisci 反应

缺电子杂芳香族化合物进行自由基C－C键的构筑反应。反应需要一个亲核自由基对质子化杂芳香核的分子间加成。

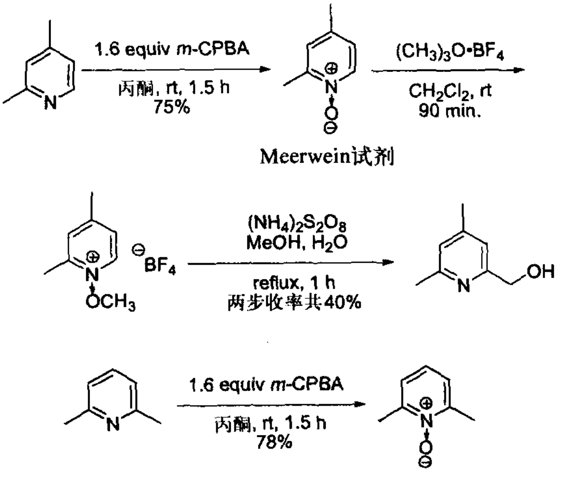




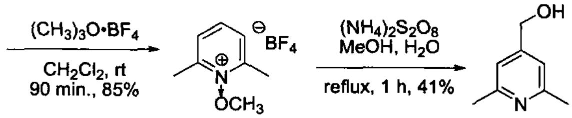
Example 1[4]



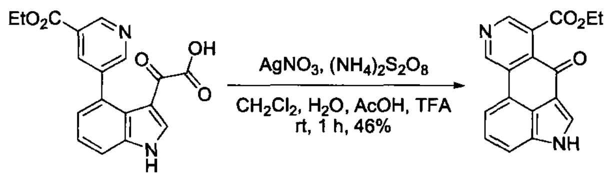
Example 2[5]



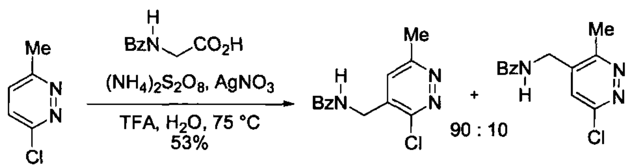
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_163,



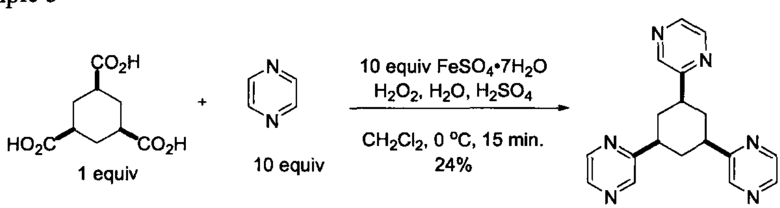
Example 3, 分子内 Minisci 反应[6]



Example 4[7]



Example 5[10]

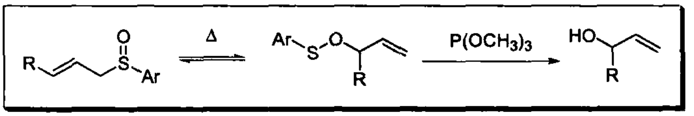


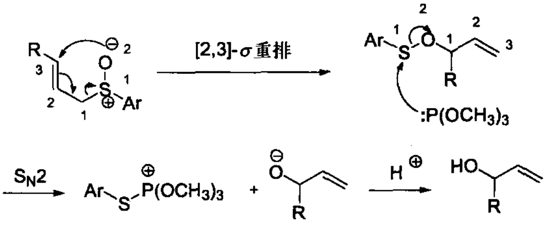
References

1. Minisci, F, Bernardi. R, Bertini, F, Galli, R, Perchinummo, M. *Tetrahedron* **1971**, *27*, 3575–3579.
2. Minisci, F. *Synthesis* **1973**, 1–24. (Review).
3. Minisci, F. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1983**, *16*, 27–32. (Review).
4. Katz, R. B.; Mistry, J.; Mitchell, M. B. *Synth. Commun.* **1989**, *19*, 317–325.
5. Biyouki, M. A. A.; Smith, R. A. J.; Bedford, J. J.; Leader, J. P. *Synth. Commun.* **1998**, *28*, 3817–3825.
6. Doll, M. K. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 1372–1374.
7. Cowden, C. J. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 4497–4499.
8. Kast, O.; Bracher, F. *Synth. Commun.* **2003**, *33*, 3843–3850.
9. Benaglia, M.; Puglisi, A.; Holczknecht, O.; Quici, S.; Pozzi, G. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 12058–12064.
10. Palde, P. B.; McNaughton, B. R.; Ross, N. T.; Gareiss, P. C.; Mace, C. R.; Spitale, R. C.; Miller, B. L. *Synthesis* **2007**, 2287–2290.
11. Brebion, F.; Nàjera, F.; Delouvrié, B.; Lacôte, E.; Fensterbank, L.; Malacria, M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2008**, *45*, 527–532.

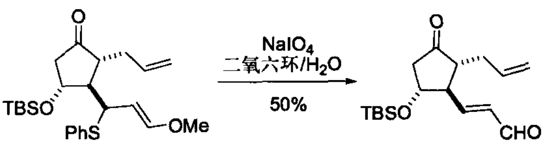
Mislow-Evans 重排反应

烯丙基亚砜经[2,3]-σ 重排反应转化为烯丙基醇。

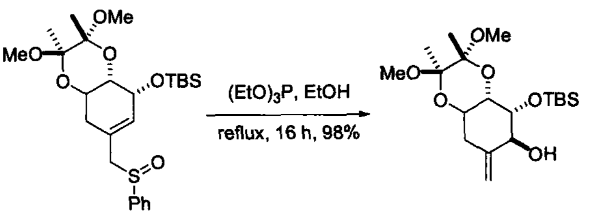




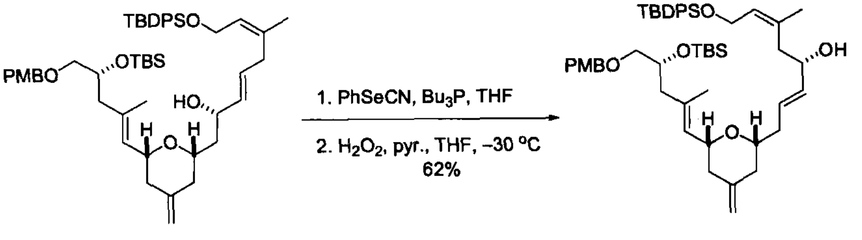
Example 1[2]



Example 2[7]



Example 3, Seleno-Mislow-Evans反应[8]



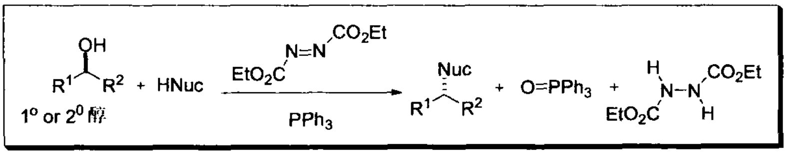
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_164,

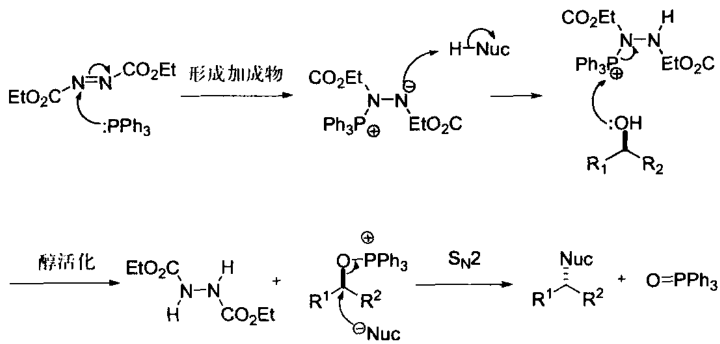
References

1. (a) Tang, R.; Mislow, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1970**, *92*, 2100–2104. (b) Evans, D. A.; Andrews, G. C.; Sims, C. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1971**, *93*, 4956–4957. (c) Evans, D. A.; Andrews, G. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1972**, *94*, 3672–3674. (d) Evans, D. A.; Andrews, G. C. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1974**, *7*, 147–155. (Review).
2. Sato, T.; Shima, H.; Otera, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 3936–3937.
3. Jones-Hertzog, D. K.; Jorgensen, W. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 9077–9078.
4. Jones-Hertzog, D. K.; Jorgensen, W. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 6682–6683.
5. Mapp, A. K.; Heathcock, C. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 23–27.
6. Zhou, Z. S.; Flohr, A.; Hilvert, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8334–8341.
7. Shinada, T.; Fuji, T.; Ohtani, Y.; Yoshida, Y.; Ohfune, Y. *Synlett* **2002**, 1341–1343.
8. Aubele, D. L.; Wan, S.; Floreancig, P. E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 3485–3499.
9. Albert, B. J.; Sivaramakrishnan, A.; Naka, T.; Koide, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 2792–2793.
10. Pelc, M. J.; Zakarian, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 7519–7523.
11. Brebion, F.; Najera, F.; Delouvrie, B.; Lacote, E.; Fensterbank, L.; Malacria, M. *Synthesis* **2007**, 2273–2278.

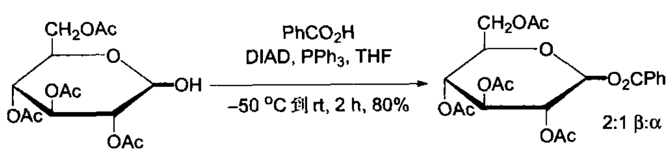
Mitsnobu 反应

用二取代的偶氮二羧酸酯（起自偶氮二羧酸二乙酯，DEAD）和三取代膦（起自 PPh_3）使醇在进行 S_N2.反应时发生构型反转。

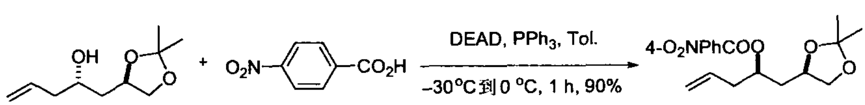




Example 1[2]

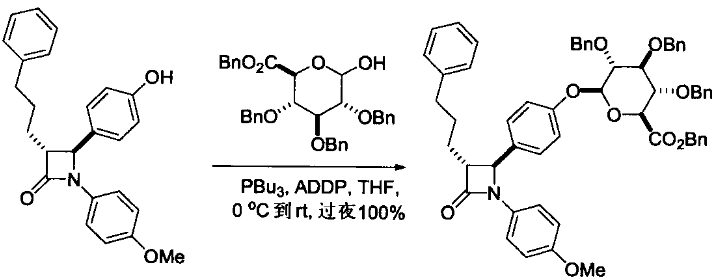


Example 2[3]

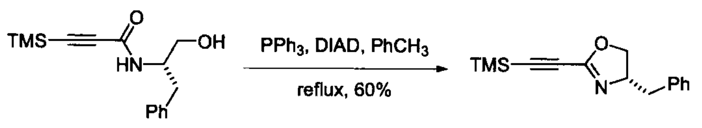


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_165,

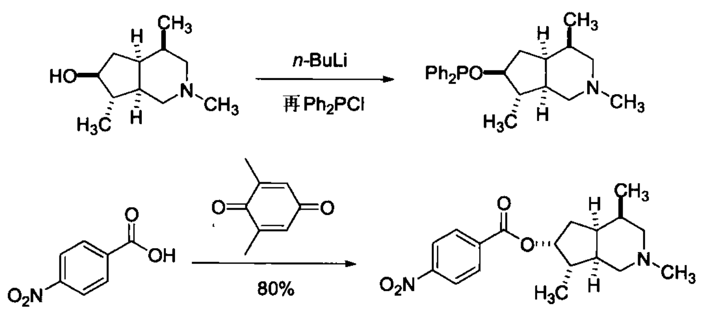
Example 3, 醚的生成[6]



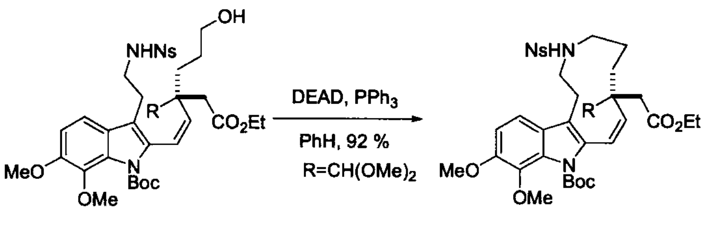
Example 4[7]



Example 5[8]



Example 6, 分子内 Mitsunobu 反应[9]

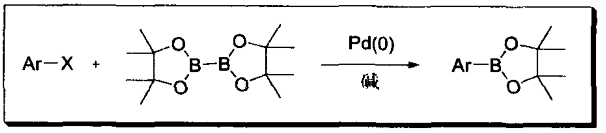


References

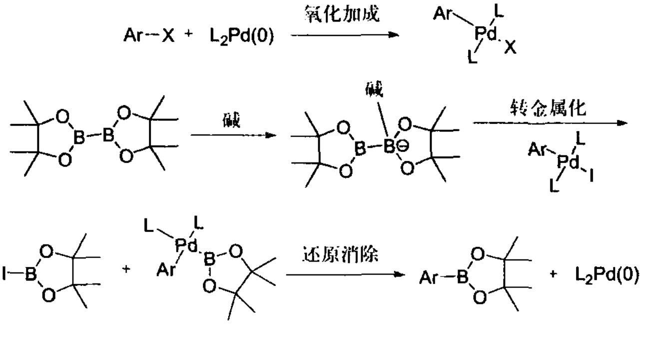
1. (a) Mitsunobu, O.; Yamada, M. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1967**, *40*, 2380–2382. (b) Mitsunobu, O. *Synthesis* **1981**, 1–28. (Review).
2. Smith, A. B., III; Hale, K. J.; Rivero, R. A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1986**, *27*, 5813–5816.
3. Kocieński, P. J.; Yeates, C.; Street, D. A.; Campbell, S. F. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, **1987**, 2183–2187.
4. Hughes, D. L. *Org. React.* **1992**, *42*, 335–656. (Review).
5. Hughes, D. L. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **1996**, *28*, 127–164. (Review).
6. Vaccaro, W. D.; Sher, R.; Davis, H. R., Jr. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 35–40.
7. Cevallos, A.; Rios, R.; Moyano, A.; Pericàs, M. A.; Riera, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 4407–4416.
8. Mukaiyama, T.; Shintou, T.; Fukumoto, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 10538–10539.
9. Sumi, S.; Matsumoto, K.; Tokuyama, H.; Fukuyama, T. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 8571–8587.
10. Christen, D. P. *Mitsunobu reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 671–748. (Review).

Miyaura 硼基化反应

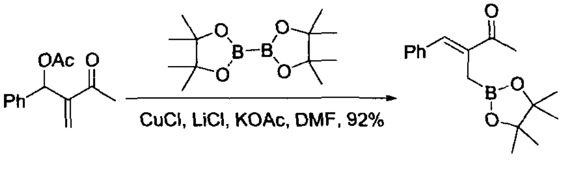
Pd催化的芳基卤和双硼试剂反应生成芳基硼酸酯。亦称Hosomi-Miyaura硼基化反应。



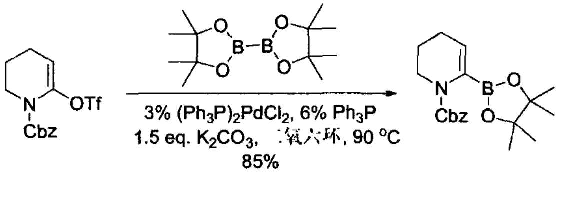
X = I, Br, Cl, OTf.



Example 1[7]

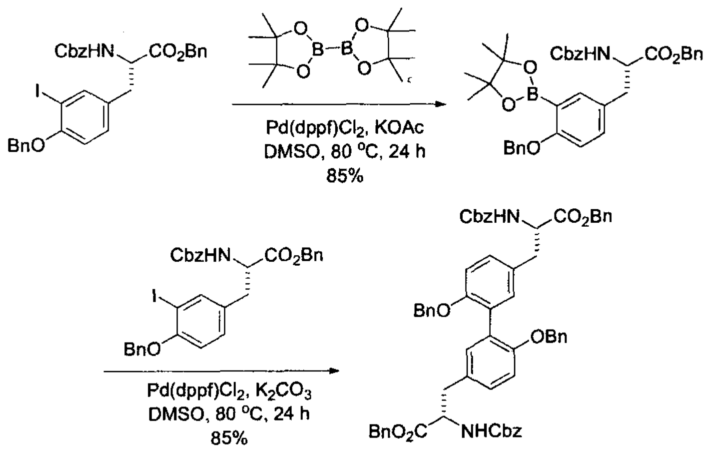


Example 2[8]

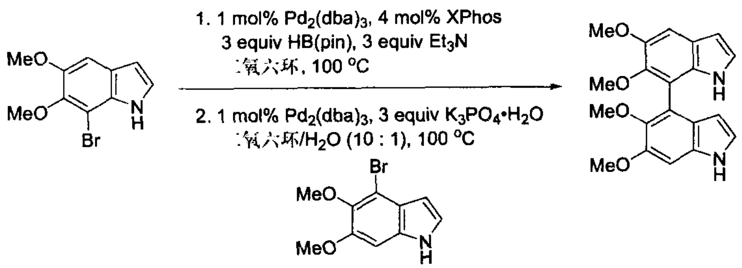


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_166,

Example 3[9]



Example 4，一锅煮合成联吲哚[10]

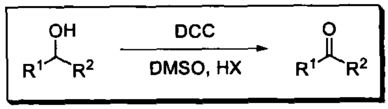


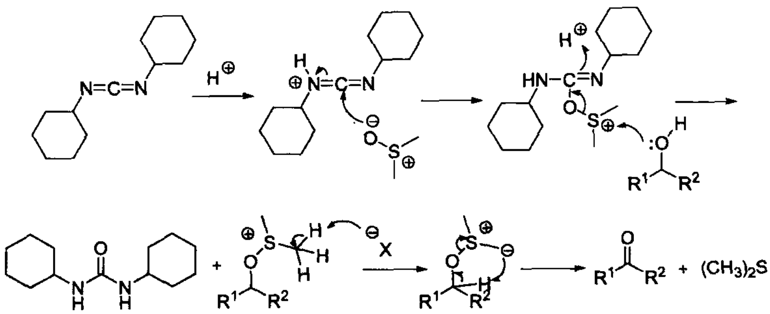
References

1. Ishiyama, T.; Murata, M.; Miyaura, N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 7508–7510.
2. Miyaura, N.; Suzuki, A. *Chem. Rev.* **1995**, *95*, 2457–2483. (Review).
3. Suzuki, A. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1995**, *576*, 147–168. (Review).
4. Carbonnelle, A.-C.; Zhu, J. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3477–3480.
5. Giroux, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 233–235.
6. Kabalka, G. W.; Yao, M.-L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 7885–7887.
7. Ramachandran, P. V.; Pratihar, D.; Biswas, D.; Srivastava, A.; Reddy, M. V. R. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 481–484.
8. Occhiato, E. G.; Lo Galbo, F.; Guarna, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 7324–7330.
9. Skaff, O.; Jolliffe, K. A.; Hutton, C. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 7353–7363.
10. Duong, H. A.; Chua, S.; Huleatt, P. B.; Chai, C. L. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 9177–9180.
11. Jo, T. S.; Kim, S. H.; Shin, J.; Bae, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1656–1657.

Moffatt 氧化反应

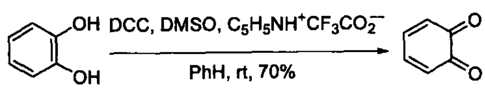
用DCC和DMSO对醇进行氧化反应。又名Pfitzener-Moffatt氧化反应。



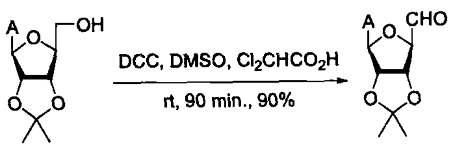


1,3-二环己基脲

Example 1[2]



Example 2[8]



A=腺苷

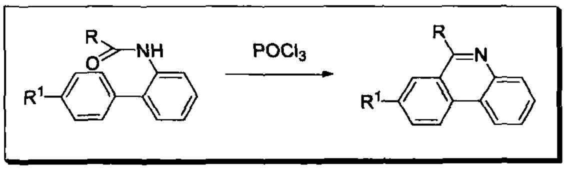
References

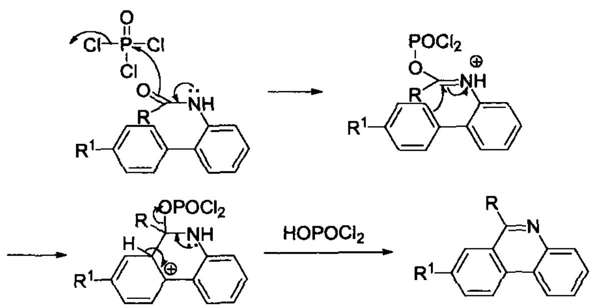
1. Pfitzner, K. E.; Moffatt, J. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1963**, *85*, 3027–3028.
2. Schobert, R. *Synthesis* **1987**, 741–742.
3. Liu, H. J.; Nyangulu, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 3167–3170.
4. Tidwell, T. T. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 297–572. (Review).
5. Gordon, J. F.; Hanson, J. R.; Jarvis, A. G.; Ratcliffe, A. H. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1*, **1992**, 3019–3022.
6. Krysan, D. J.; Haight, A. R.; Lallaman, J. E. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1993**, *25*, 437–443.
7. Adak, A. K. *Synlett* **2004**, 1651–1652.
8. Wang, M.; Zhang, J.; Andrei, D.; Kuczera, K.; Borchardt, R. T.; Wnuk, S. F. *J. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *48*, 3649–3653.
9. van der Linden, J. J. M.; Hilberink, P. W.; Kronenburg, C. M. P.; Kemperman, G. J. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2008**, *12*, 911–920.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_167,

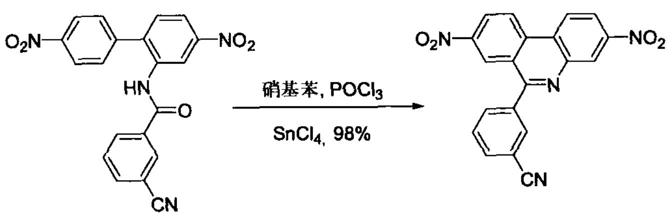
Morgan-Walls 反应

N-酰基邻氨基联苯用$POCl_3$在硝基苯中回流发生闭环脱水而环合成菲啶。



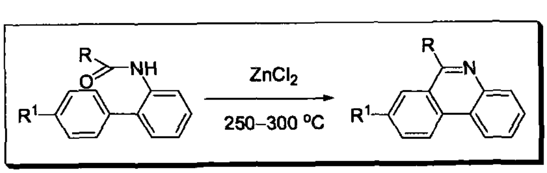


Example 1[6]

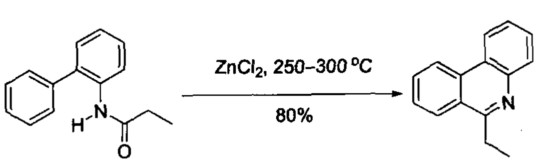


Pictet-Hubert 反应

Morgan-Walls反应是Pictet-Hubert反应的变异，后者的菲啶是由*N*-酰基邻氨基联苯用$ZnCl_2$加热到250 ~ 300℃发生闭环脱水而环合成的。



Example 2[4]



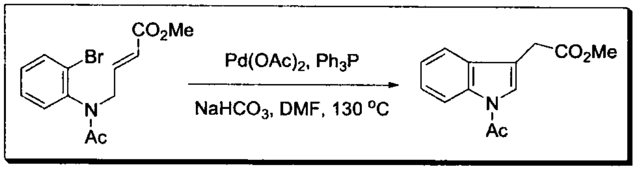
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_168,

References

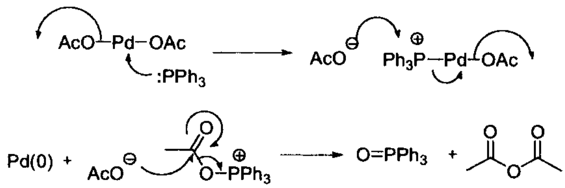
1. (a) Pictet, A.; Hubert, A. *Ber.* **1896**, *29*, 1182–1189. (b) Morgan, C. T.; Walls, L. P. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1931**, 2447–2456. (c) Morgan, C. T.; Walls, L. P. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1932**, 2225–2231.
2. Gilman, H.; Eisch, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1957**, *79*, 4423–4426.
3. Hollingsworth, B. L.; Petrow, V. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1961**, 3664–3667.
4. Fodor, G.; Nagubandi, S. *Tetrahedron* **1980**, *36*, 1279–1300.
5. Atwell, G. J.; Baguley, B. C.; Denny, W. A. *J. Med. Chem.* **1988**, *31*, 774–779.
6. Peytou, V.; Condom, R.; Patino, N.; Guedj, R.; Aubertin, A.-M.; Gelus, N.; Bailly, C.; Terreux, R.; Cabrol-Bass, D. *J. Med. Chem.* **1999**, *42*, 4042–4043.
7. Holsworth, D. D. *Pictet-Hubert Reaction*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 465–468. (Review).

Mori-Ban 吲哚合成反应

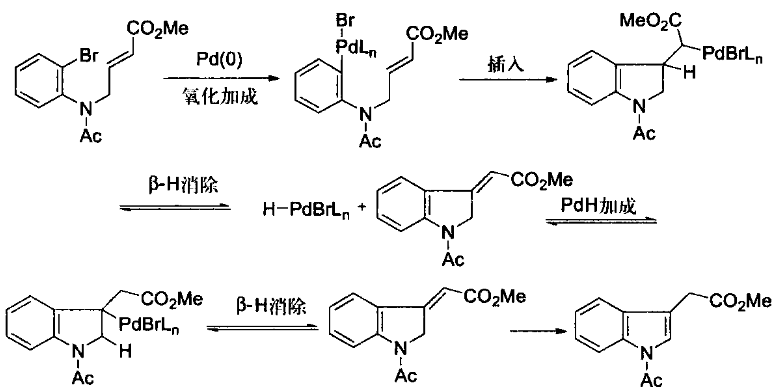
通过带侧基烯烃的邻氯苯胺进行的分子内Heck反应合成吲哚。



用Ph_3P还原 $Pd(OAc)_2$ 为 Pd(0)：



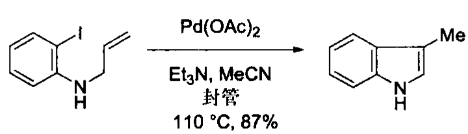
Mori–Ban 吲哚合成：



Pd(0)的产生：

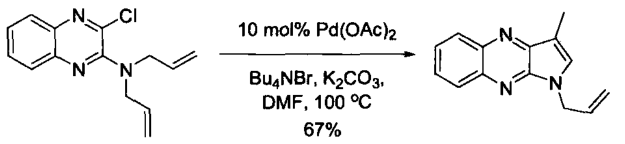
$$H\text{–}PdBrL_n + NaHCO_3 \longrightarrow Pd(0) + NaBr + H_2O + CO_2\uparrow$$

Example 1[1a]

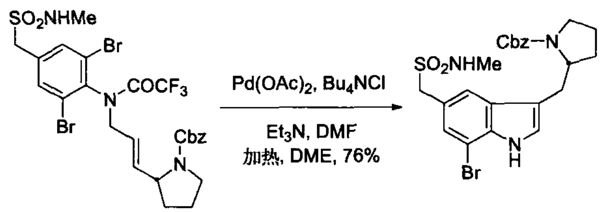


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_169,

Example 2[4]



Example 3[7]

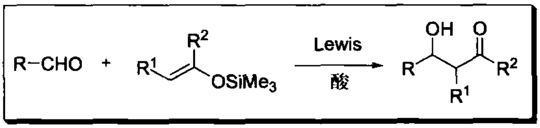


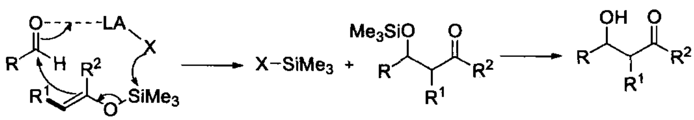
References

1. Mori–Ban indole synthesis, (a) Mori, M.; Chiba, K.; Ban, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1977**, *18*, 1037–1040; (b) Ban, Y.; Wakamatsu, T.; Mori, M. *Heterocycles* **1977**, *6*, 1711–1715.
2. Reduction of $Pd(OAc)_2$ to Pd(0), (a) Amatore, C.; Carre, E.; Jutand, A.; M'Barki, M. A.; Meyer, G. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 5605–5614; (b) Amatore, C.; Carre, E.; M'Barki, M. A. *Organometallics* **1995**, *14*, 1818–1826; (c) Amatore, C.; Jutand, A.; M'Barki, M. A. *Organometallics* **1992**, *11*, 3009–3013; (d) Amatore, C.; Azzabi, M.; Jutand, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 8375–8384.
3. Macor, J. E.; Ogilvie, R. J.; Wythes, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 4289–4293.
4. Li, J. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8425–8427.
5. Gelpke, A. E. S.; Veerman, J. J. N.; Goedheijt, M. S.; Kamer, P. C. J.; van Leuwen, P. W. N. M.; Hiemstra, H. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 6657–6670.
6. Sparks, S. M.; Shea, K. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 6721–6724.
7. Bosch, J.; Roca, T.; Armengol, M.; Fernandez-Forner, D. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1041–1048.
8. Ma, J.; Yin, W.; Zhou, H.; Liao, X.; Cook, J. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 264–273.

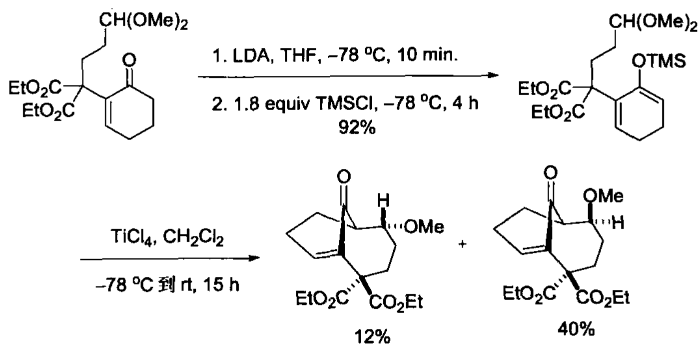
Mukaiyama aldol 反应

Lewis 酸催化的醛和硅基烯醇醚间进行的 aldol 反应。

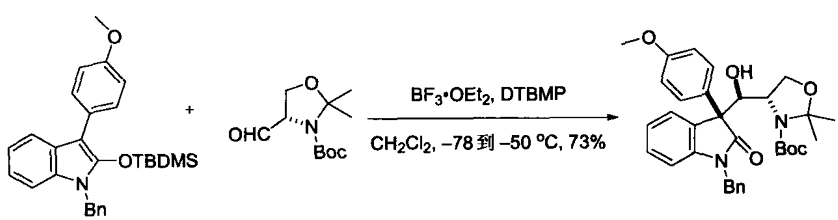




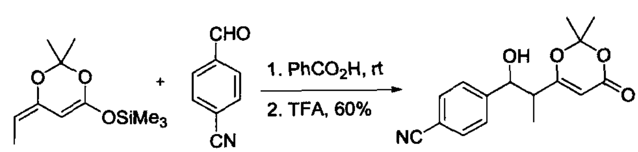
Example 1, 分子内 Mukaiyama aldol 反应[3]



Example 2, Mukaiyama aldol 反应[7]

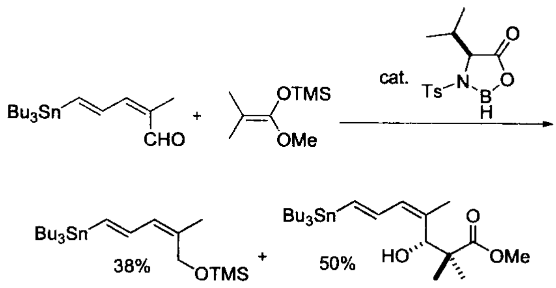


Example 3, 烯基化的 Mukaiyama aldol 反应[8]

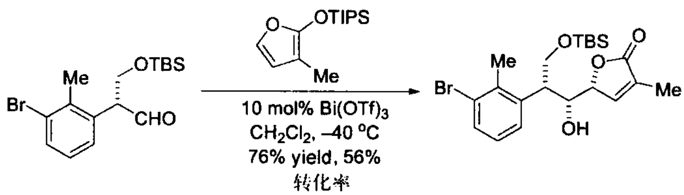


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_170,

Example 4, 不对称 Mukaiyama aldol 反应[10]



Example 5, Mukaiyama aldol 反应[12]

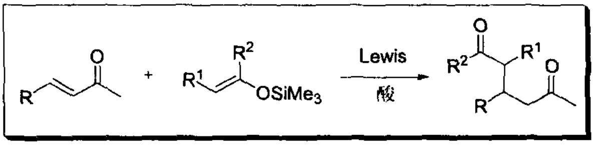


References

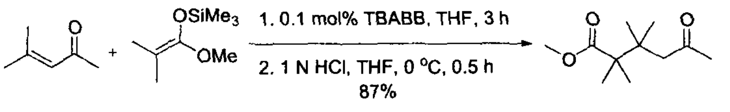
1. (a) Mukaiyama, T.; Narasaka, K.; Banno, K. *Chem. Lett.* **1973**, 1011–1014. (b) Mukaiyama, T.; Narasaka, K.; Banno, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 7503–7509.
2. Ishihara, K.; Kondo, S.; Yamamoto, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 9125–9128.
3. Armstrong, A.; Critchley, T. J.; Gourdel-Martin, M.-E.; Kelsey, R. D.; Mortlock, A. A. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2002**, 1344–1350.
4. Clézio, I. L.; Escudier, J.-M.; Vigroux, A. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 161–164.
5. Ishihara, K.; Yamamoto, H. *Boron and Silicon Lewis Acids for Mukaiyama Aldol Reactions*. In *Modern Aldol Reactions* Mahrwald, R., Ed.; **2004**, 25–68. (Review).
6. Mukaiyama, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 5590–5614. (Review).
7. Adhikari, S.; Caille, S.; Hanbauer, M.; Ngo, V. X.; Overman, L. E. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 2795–2797.
8. Acocella, M. R.; Massa, A.; Palombi, L.; Villano, R.; Scettri, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 6141–6144.
9. Jiang, X.; Liu, B.; Lebreton, S.; De Brabander, J. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 6386–6387.
10. Webb, M. R.; Addie, M. S.; Crawforth, C. M.; Dale, J. W.; Franci, X.; Pizzonero, M.; Donald, C.; Taylor, R. J. K. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 4778–4791.
11. Frings, M.; Atodiresei, I.; Runsink, J.; Raabe, G.; Bolm, C. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009**, *15*, 1566–1569.
12. Gao, S.; Wang, Q.; Chen, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1410–1412.

Mukaiyama Michael 加成反应

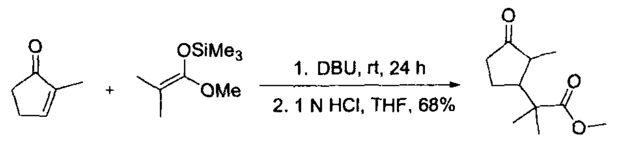
Lewis酸催化的硅基烯醇醚对 α , β -不饱和体系进行的Michael加成反应。



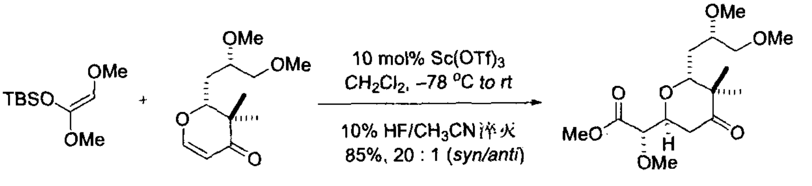
Example 1[2]



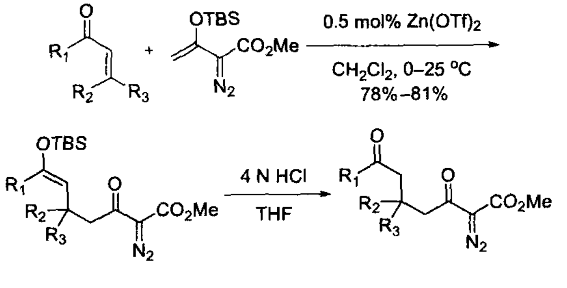
Example 2[5]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_171,

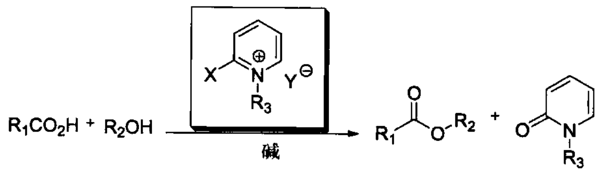
References

1. (a) Mukaiyama, T.; Narasaka, K.; Banno, K. *Chem. Lett.* **1973**, 1011–1014. (b) Mukaiyama, T.; Narasaka, K.; Banno, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 7503–7509. (c) Mukaiyama, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 5590–5614. (Review).
2. Gnaneshwar, R.; Wadgaonkar, P. P.; Sivaram, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 6047–6049.
3. Wang, X.; Adachi, S.; Iwai, H.; Takatsuki, H.; Fujita, K.; Kubo, M.; Oku, A.; Harada, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 10046–10057.
4. Jaber, N.; Assie, M.; Fiaud, J.-C.; Collin, J. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 3075–3083.
5. Shen, Z.-L.; Ji, S.-J.; Loh, T.-P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 507–508.
6. Wang, W.; Li, H.; Wang, J. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 1637–1639.
7. Ishihara, K.; Fushimi, M. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 1921–1924.
8. Jewett, J. C.; Rawal, V. H. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 6502–6504.
9. Liu, Y.; Zhang, Y.; Jee, N.; Doyle, M. P. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1605–1608.
10. Takahashi, A.; Yanai, H.; Taguchi, T. *Chem. Commun.* **2008**, 2385–2387.

Mukaiyama 试剂

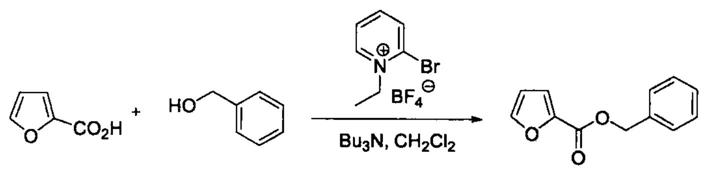
Mukaiyama试剂，即2-氯-1-甲基吡啶鎓碘盐一类试剂，用于酯化或酰胺的生成。

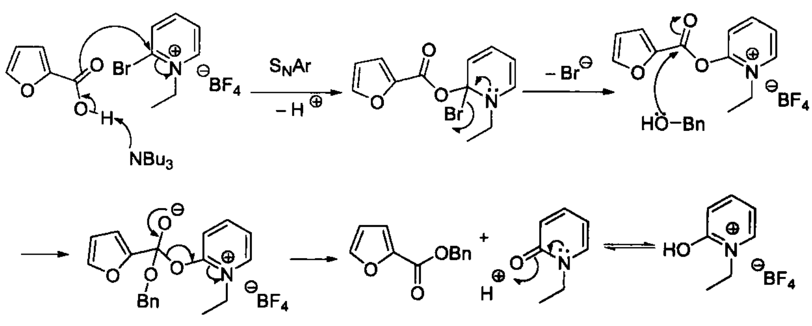
通式：



X = F, Cl, Br

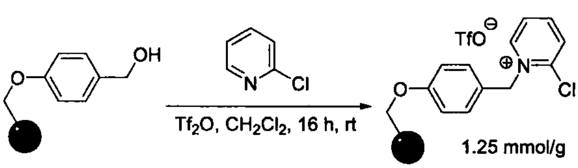
Example 1[1c]



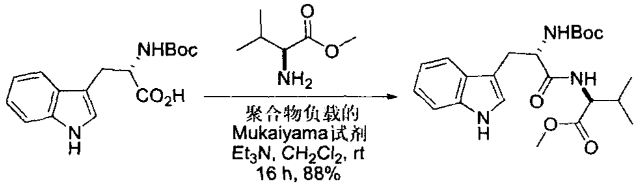


用Mukaiyama试剂来合成酰胺有相似的机理。[1d]

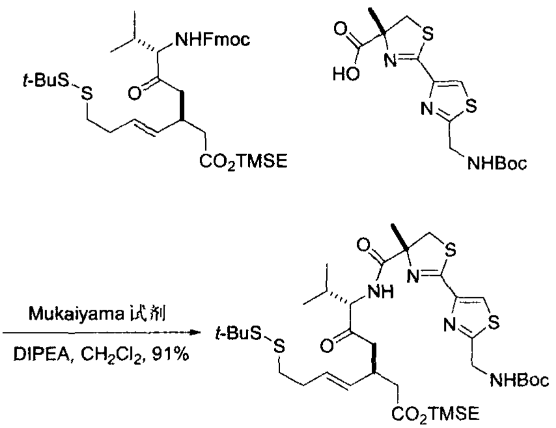
Example 2, 聚合物负载的Mukaiyama试剂[5]



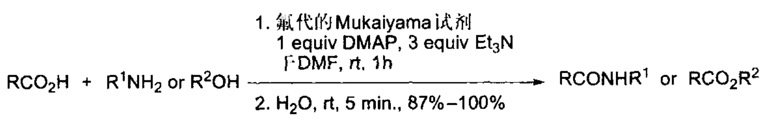
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_172,

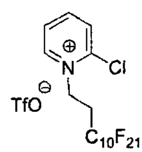


Example 3[9]



Example 4, 氟代的Mukaiyama试剂[10]



氟代的 Mukaiyama试剂 

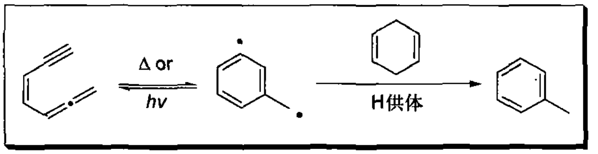
References

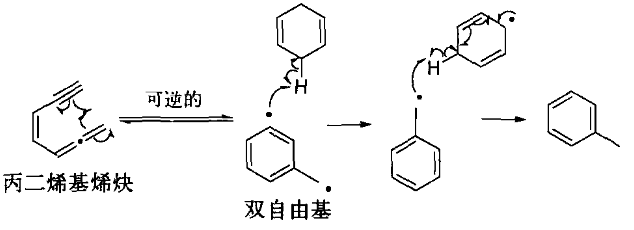
1. (a) Mukaiyama, T.; Usui, M.; Shimada, E.; Saigo, K. *Chem. Lett.* **1975**, 1045–1048. (b) Hojo, K.; Kobayashi, S.; Soai, K.; Ikeda, S.; Mukaiyama, T. *Chem. Lett.* **1977**, 635–636. (c) Mukaiyama, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1979**, *18*, 707–708. (d) For amide formation, see: Huang, H.; Iwasawa, N.; Mukaiyama, T. *Chem. Lett.* **1984**, 1465–1466.
2. Nicolaou, K. C.; Bunnage, M. E.; Koide, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 8402–8403.
3. Yong, Y. F.; Kowalski, J. A.; Lipton, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 1540–1542.
4. Folmer, J. J.; Acero, C.; Thai, D. L.; Rapoport, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 8170–8182.
5. Crosignani, S.; Gonzalez, J.; Swinnen, D. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4579–4582.

6. Mashraqui, S. H.; Vashi, D.; Mistry, H. D. *Synth. Commun.* **2004**, *34*, 3129–3134.
7. Donati, D.; Morelli, C.; Taddei, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2817–2819.
8. Vandromme, L.; Monchaud, D.; Teulade-Fichou, M.-P. *Synlett* **2006**, 3423–3426.
9. Ren, Q.; Dai, L.; Zhang, H.; Tan, W.; Xu, Z.; Ye, T. *Synlett* **2008**, 2379–2383.
10. Matsugi, M.; Suganuma, M.; Yoshida, S.; Hasebe, S.; Kunda, Y.; Hagihara, K.; Oka, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 6573–6574.

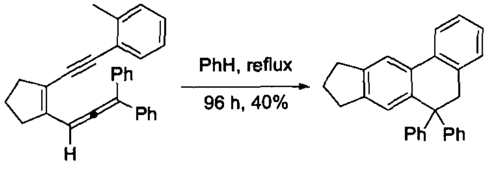
Myers-Saito 环化反应

参见第40页上的Bergman环化反应和Schmittel环化反应。

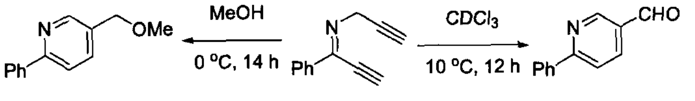




Example 1[3]



Example 2, 含氮的-Myers–Saito反应[8]



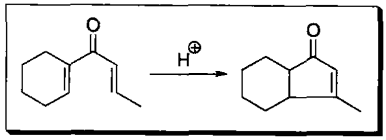
References

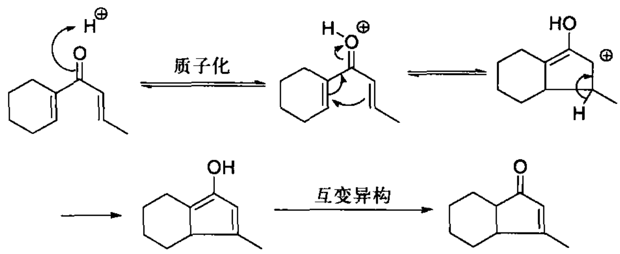
1. (a) Myers, A. G.; Proteau, P. J.; Handel, T. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 7212–7214. (b) Myers, A. G.; Dragovich, P. S.; Kuo, E. Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 9369–9386.
2. Schmittel, M.; Strittmatter, M.; Kiau, S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 4975–4978.
3. Schmittel, M.; Steffen, J.-P.; Auer, D.; Maywald, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 6177–6180.
4. Bruckner, R; Suffert, J. *Synlett* **1999**, 657–679. (Review).
5. Stahl, F.; Moran, D.; Schleyer, P. von R.; Prall, M.; Schreiner, P. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 1453–1461.
6. Musch, P. W; Remenyi, C.; Helten, H.; Engels, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 1823–1828.
7. Bui, B. H.; Schreiner, P. R. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 4871–4874.
8. Feng, L.; Kumar, D.; Birney, D. M.; Kerwin, S. M. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 2059–2062.
9. Schmittel, M.; Mahajan, A. A.; Bucher, G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 5324–5325.
10. Karpov, G.; Kuzmin, A.; Popik, V. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 11771–11777.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_173,

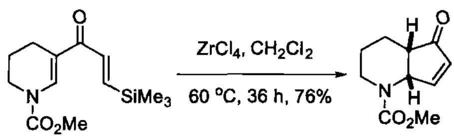
Nazarov 环化反应

酸催化下二烯基酮经电环化反应生成环戊烯酮。

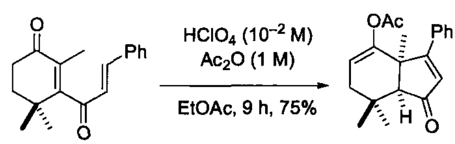




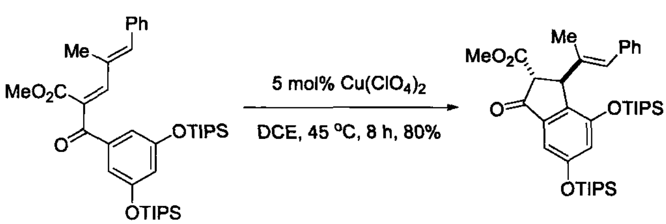
Example 1[2]



Example 2[6]

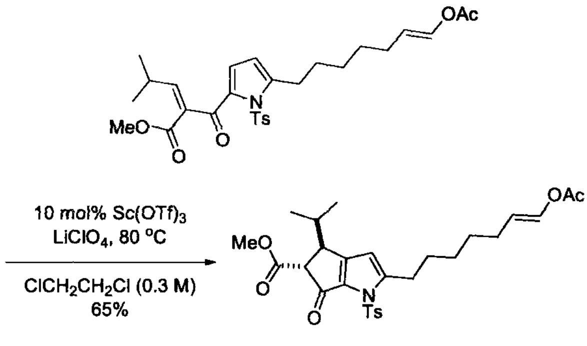


Example 3[9]

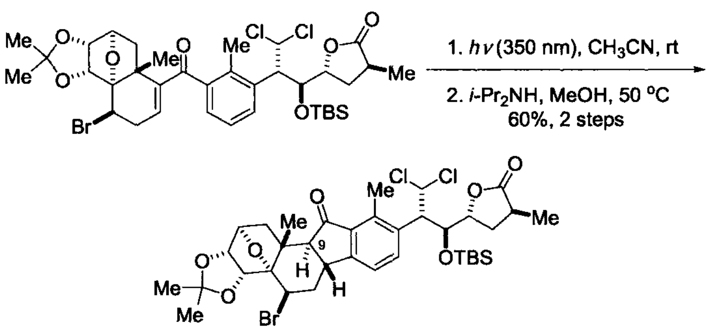


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_174,

Example 4[10]



Example 5[11]

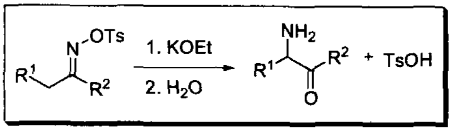


References

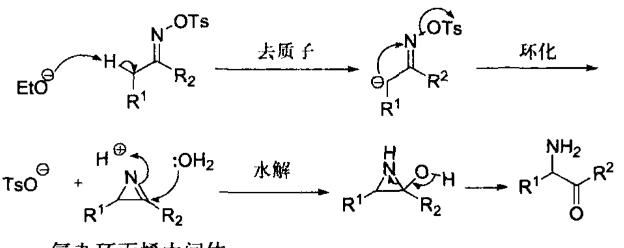
1. Nazarov, I. N.; Torgov, I. B.; Terekhova, L. N. *Bull. Acad. Sci. (USSR)* **1942**, 200. 纳扎罗夫(I.N.Nazarov, 1900-1957)是苏联科学家，于1942年发现此反应。据说有与做Bayliss-Hillman 反应一样多的青年化学家对不对称Nazarov反应进行过研究，但都没成功。
2. Denmark, S. E.; Habermas, K. L.; Hite, G. A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1988**, *71*, 168–194; 195–208.
3. Habermas, K. L.; Denmark, S. E.; Jones, T. K. *Org. React.* **1994**, *45,* 1–158. (Review).
4. Kim, S.-H.; Cha, J. K. *Synthesis* **2000**, 2113–2116.
5. Giese, S.; West, F. G. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 10221–10228.
6. Mateos, A. F.; de la Nava, E. M. M.; González, R. R. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1049–1057.
7. Harmata, M.; Lee, D. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 14328–14329.
8. Leclerc, E.; Tius, M. A. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1171–1174.
9. Marcus, A. P.; Lee, A. S.; Davis, R. L.; Tantillo, D. J.; Sarpong, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 6379–6383.
10. Bitar, A. Y.; Frontier, A. J. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 49–52.
11. Gao, S.; Wang, Q.; Chen, C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 1410–1412.

Neber 重排反应

由磺酰基酮肟和碱反应可得到 α - 氨基酮。净转化是从酮经肟转化为 α - 氨基酮。

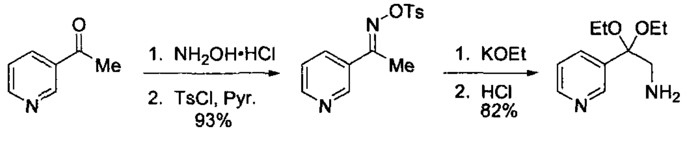


酮肟　　α-氨基酮

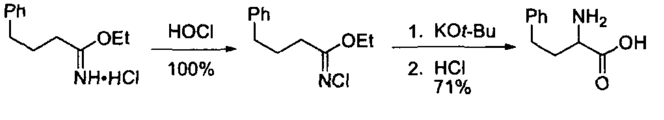


氮杂环丙烯中间体

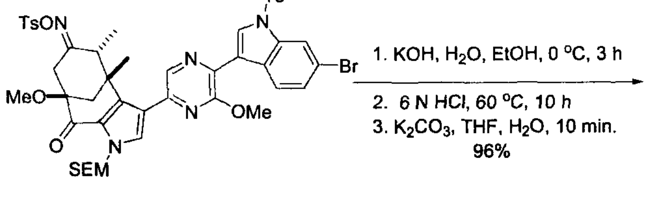
Example 1[3]



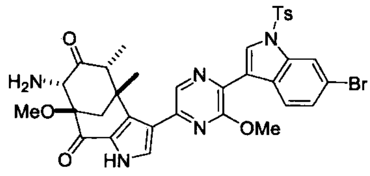
Example 2, 用亚胺基氯化物的变异[5]



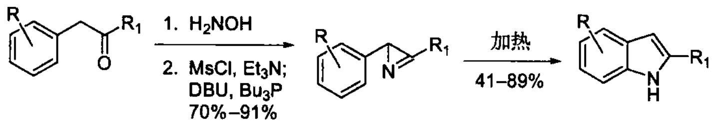
Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_175,



Example 4[9]

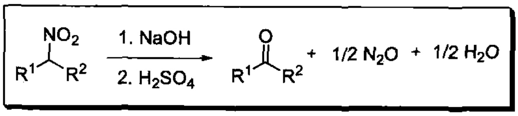


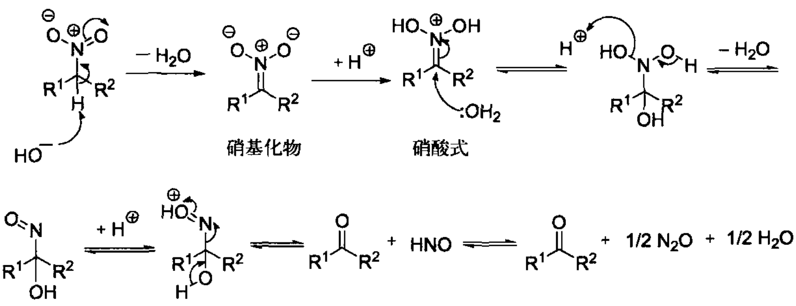
References

1. Neber, P. W.; v. Friedolsheim, A. *Ann.* **1926**, *449*, 109–134.
2. O'Brien, C. *Chem. Rev.* **1964**, *64*, 81–89. (Review).
3. LaMattina, J. L.; Suleske, R. T. *Synthesis* **1980**, 329–330.
4. Verstappen, M. M. H.; Ariaans, G. J. A.; Zwanenburg, B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 8491–8492.
5. Oldfield, M. F.; Botting, N. P. *J. Labelled Cpd. Radiopharm.* **1998**, *16*, 29–36.
6. Palacios, F.; Ochoa de Retana, A. M.; Gil, J. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *41*, 5363–5366.
7. Ooi, T.; Takahashi, M.; Doda, K.; Maruoka, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 7640–7641.
8. Garg, N. K.; Caspi, D. D.; Stoltz, B. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 5970–5978.
9. Taber, D. F.; Tian, W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 1058–1059.
10. Richter, J. M. *Neber rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 464–473. (Review).

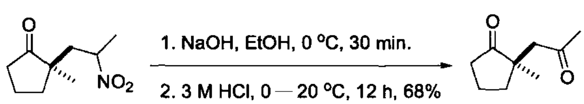
Nef 反应

伯或仲硝基烷烃转化为相应的羰基化合物。

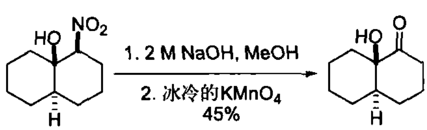




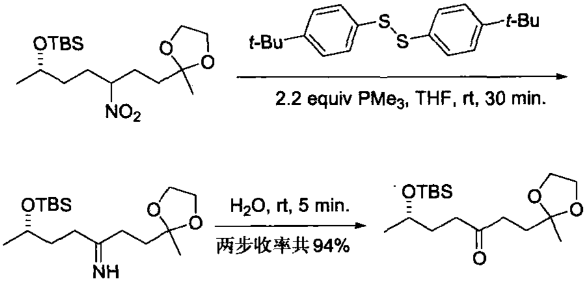
Example 1[4]



Example 2[7]

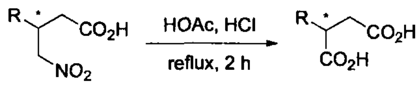


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_176,

Example 4[10]



References

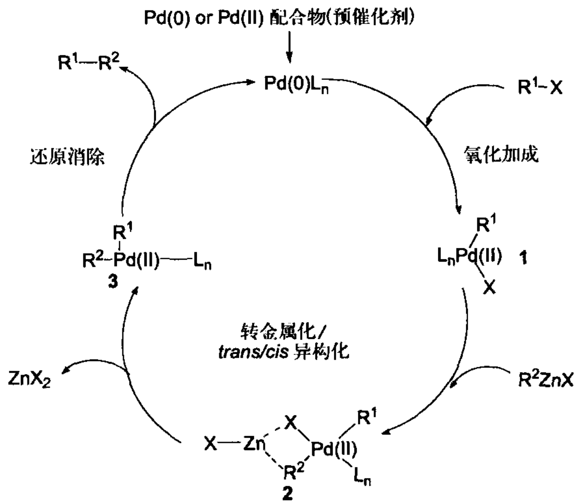
1. Nef, J. U. *Ann.* **1894**, *280*, 263–342. 内夫（John Ulrich Nef, 1862-1915）出生于瑞士，4岁时随其父母移居美国。他在德国慕尼黑跟拜耳学习并于1886年取得学位。回到美国后成为普渡大学、克拉克大学（Clark University）和芝加哥大学的教授。Nef反应就是在马萨诸塞州Worcester的克拉克大学发现的。内夫受精神分裂的烦恼，性情暴躁，容易冲动。他是个高度独立行事的人，从不和他人合作发表论文，故仅留有三篇较早期的论文。
2. Pinnick, H. W. *Org. React.* **1990**, *38*, 655–792. (Review).
3. Adam, W.; Makosza, M.; Saha-Moeller, C. R.; Zhao, C.-G. *Synlett* **1998**, 1335–1336.
4. Thominiaux, C.; Rousse, S.; Desmaele, D.; d'Angelo, J.; Riche, C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1999**, *10,* 2015–2021.
5. Capecchi, T.; de Koning, C. B.; Michael, J. P. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2000**, 2681–2688.
6. Ballini, R.; Bosica, G.; Fiorini, D.; Petrini, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43,* 5233–5235.
7. Chung, W. K.; Chiu, P. *Synlett* **2005**, 55–58.
8. Wolfe, J. P. *Nef reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 645–652. (Review).
9. Burés, J.; Vilarrasa, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49,* 441–444.
10. Felluga, F.; Pitacco, G.; Valentin, E.; Venneri, C. D. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19,* 945–955.

Negishi 交叉偶联反应

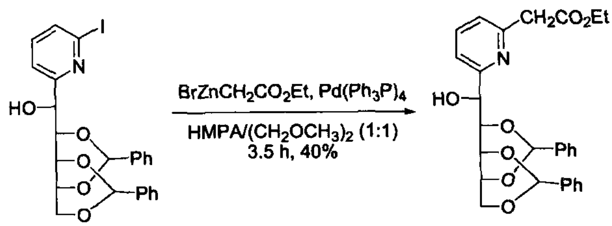
Negishi交叉偶联反应是在Ni或Pd催化下的有机锌化合物和各种卤代烃或三氟甲磺酸酯（芳基、烯基、炔基和酰基）之间的偶联反应。

$$R^1{-}X \;+\; R^2Zn{-}Y \xrightarrow[\text{溶剂}]{NiL_n \text{ or } PdL_n} R^1{-}R^2$$

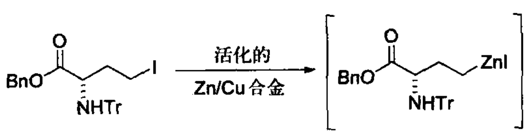
R^1 = 芳基、烯基、炔基、酰基
R^2 = 芳基、杂芳基、烯基、烯丙基、Bn、同烯丙基、同丙炔基
X = Cl, Br, I, OTf
Y = Cl, Br, I
L_n = PPh_3, dba, dppe



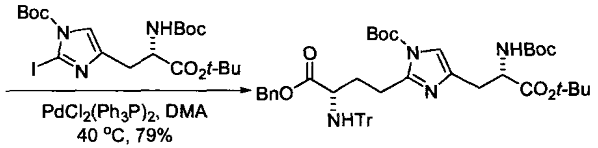
Example 1[3]



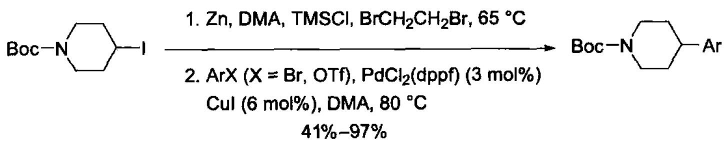
Example 2[4]



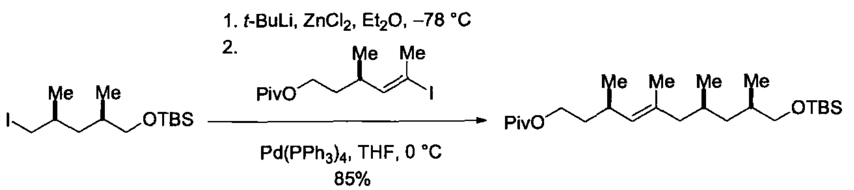
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_177,



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]



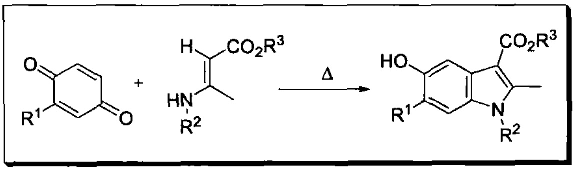
References

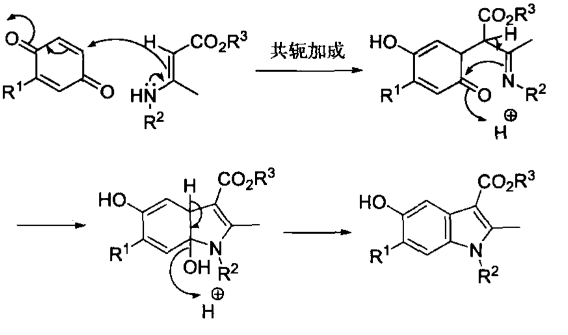
译者注：E.Negishi（根岸英一）于2010年和R.F.Heck、A.Suzuki共享诺贝尔化学奖。

1. (a) Negishi, E.-I.; Baba, S. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1976**, 596–597. (b) Negishi, E.-I.; King, A. O.; Okukado, N. *J. Org. Chem.* **1977**, *42*, 1821–1823. (c) Negishi, E.-I. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1982**, *15*, 340–348. (Review).
2. Erdik, E. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 9577–9648. (Review).
3. De Vos, E.; Esmans, E. L.; Alderweireldt, F. C.; Balzarini, J.; De Clercq, E. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1993**, *30*, 1245–1252.
4. Evans, D. A.; Bach, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1993**, *32*, 1326–1327.
5. Negishi, E.-I.; Liu, F. In *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions;* Diederich, F.; Stang, P. J., Eds.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Germany, **1998**, pp 1–47. (Review).
6. Arvanitis, A. G.; Arnold, C. R.; Fitzgerald, L. W.; Frietze, W. E.; Olson, R. E.; Gilligan, P. J.; Robertson, D. W. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2003**, *13*, 289–291.
7. Ma, S.; Ren, H.; Wei, Q. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 4817–4830.
8. Corley, E. G.; Conrad, K.; Murry, J. A.; Savarin, C.; Holko, J.; Boice, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 5120–5123.
9. Inoue, M.; Yokota, W.; Katoh, T. *Synthesis* **2007**, 622–637.
10. Yet, L. *Negishi cross-coupling reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 70–99. (Review).

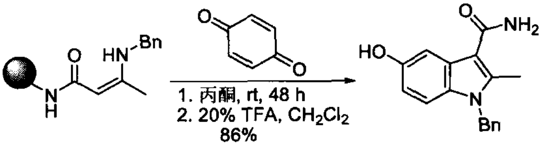
Nenitzescu 吲哚合成反应

对苯醌和 β-氨基丙烯酸酯缩合生成5-羟基吲哚。

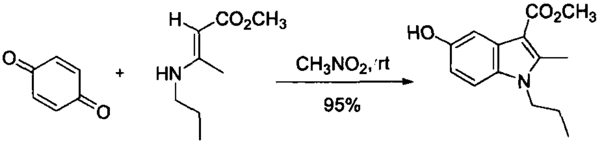




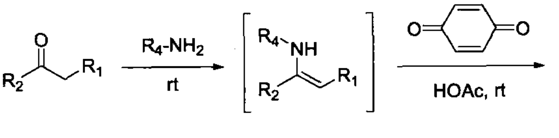
Example 1[5]



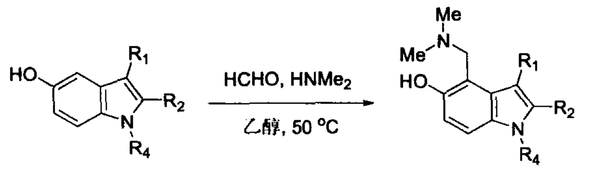
Example 2[6]



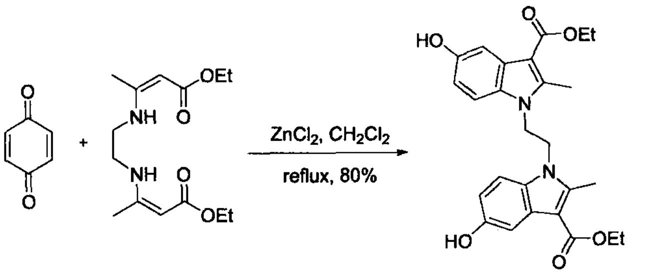
Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_178,



Example 4[10]

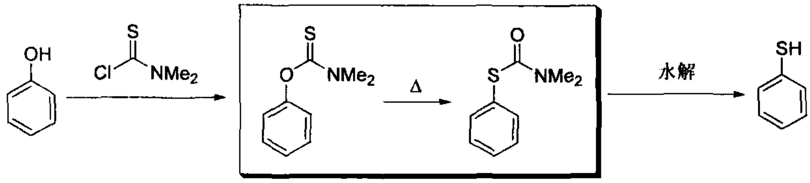


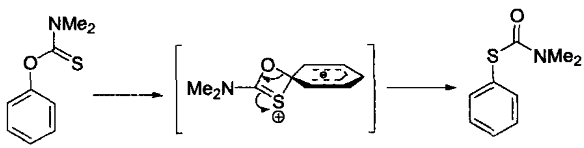
References

1. Nenitzescu, C. D. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Romania* **1929**, *11*, 37–43.
2. Allen, G. R., Jr. *Org. React.* **1973**, *20*, 337–454. (Review).
3. Kinugawa, M.; Arai, H.; Nishikawa, H.; Sakaguchi, A.; Ogasa, T.; Tomioka, S.; Kasai, M. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1995**, 2677–2681.
4. Mukhanova, T. I.; Panisheva, E. K.; Lyubchanskaya, V. M.; Alekseeva, L. M.; Sheinker, Y. N.; Granik, V. G. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 177–184.
5. Ketcha, D. M.; Wilson, L. J.; Portlock, D. E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 6253–6257.
6. Brase, S.; Gil, C.; Knepper, K. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2002**, *10*, 2415–2418.
7. Böhme, T. M.; Augelli-Szafran, C. E.; Hallak, H.; Pugsley, T.; Serpa, K.; Schwarz, R. D. *J. Med. Chem.* **2002**, *45*, 3094–3102.
8. Schenck, L. W.; Sippel, A.; Kuna, K.; Frank, W.; Albert, A.; Kucklaender, U. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 9129–9139.
9. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Nenitzescu indole synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry;* Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 145–153. (Review).
10. Velezheva, V. S.; Sokolov, A. I.; Kornienko, A. G.; Lyssenko, K. A.; Nelyubina, Y. V.; Godovikov, I. A.; Peregudov, A. S.; Mironov, A. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 7106–7109.

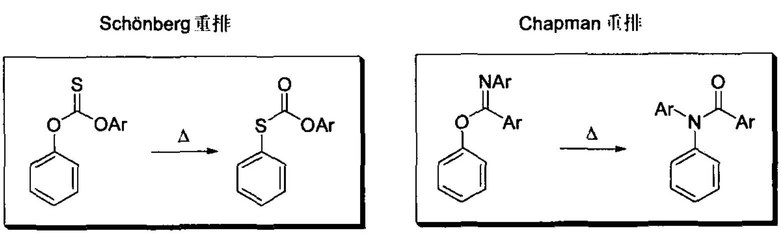
Newman-Kwart 反应

将酚转化为硫酚的反应。是第513页上的Smile反应的变异。

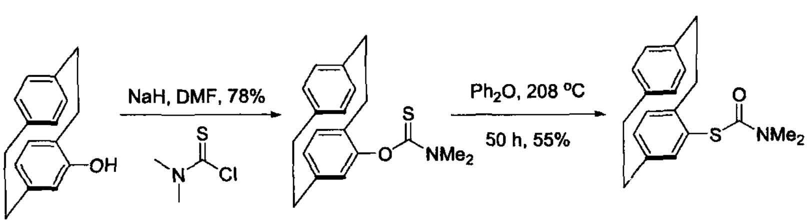




Newman-Kwart重排反应和Schonberg重排反应及第105页上的芳基在非相邻原子间发生的分子内Chapman重排反应同属一个系列。Schonberg重排反应与该反应最为相似，包括在二芳基硫代碳酸酯中的芳基从氧原子经1,3-迁移到硫原子的过程。Chapman重排反应也有类似的迁移，只不过是一个迁移到氮原子的过程。

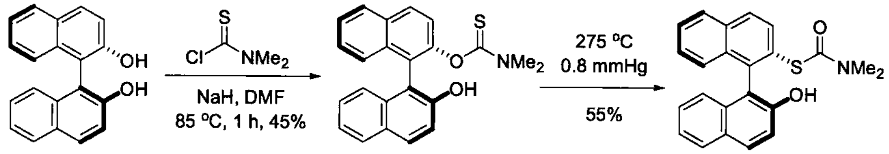


Example 1[5]

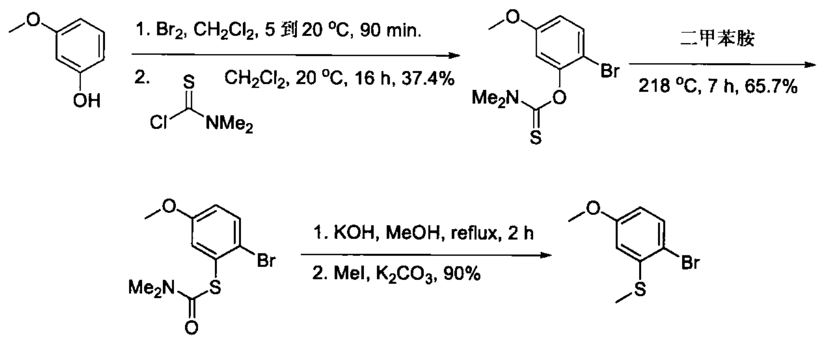


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_179,

Example 2[6]



Example 3[7]

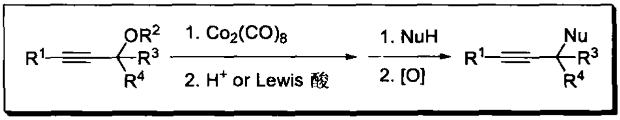


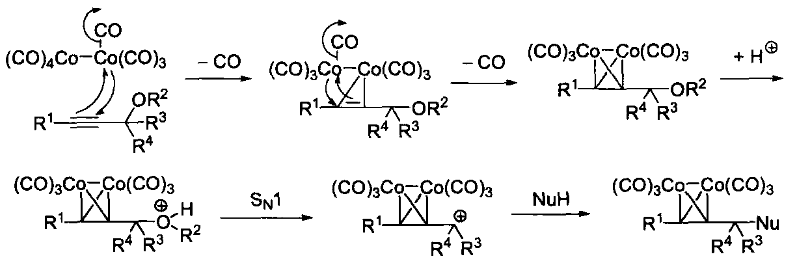
References

1. (a) Kwart, H.; Evans, E. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 410–413. (b) Newman, M. S.; Karnes, H. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 3980–3984. (c) Newman, M. S.; Hetzel, F. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1969**, *34*, 3604–3606.
2. Cossu, S.; De Lucchi, O.; Fabbri, D.; Valle, G.; Painter, G. F.; Smith, R. A. J. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 6073–6084.
3. Lin, S.; Moon, B.; Porter, K. T.; Rossman, C. A.; Zennie, T.; Wemple, J. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **2000**, *32*, 547–555.
4. Ponaras, A. A.; Zain, Ö. In *Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis,* Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley & Sons: New York, **1995**, 2174–2176. (Review).
5. Kane, V. V.; Gerdes, A.; Grahn, W.; Ernst, L.; Dix, I.; Jones, P. G.; Hopf, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 373–376.
6. Albrow, V.; Biswas, K.; Crane, A.; Chaplin, N.; Easun, T.; Gladiali, S.; Lygo, B.; Woodward, S. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 2813–2819.
7. Bowden, S. A.; Burke, J. N.; Gray, F.; McKown, S.; Moseley, J. D.; Moss, W. O.; Murray, P. M.; Welham, M. J.; Young, M. J. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2004**, *8*, 33–44.
8. Nicholson, G.; Silversides, J. D.; Archibald, S. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 6541–6544.
9. Gilday, J. P.; Lenden, P.; Moseley, J. D.; Cox, B. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 3130–3134.
10. Lloyd-Jones, G. C.; Moseley, J. D.; Renny, J. S. *Synthesis* **2008**, 661–689.
11. Tilstam, U.; Defrance, T.; Giard, T.; Johnson, M. D. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2009**, *13*, 321–323.

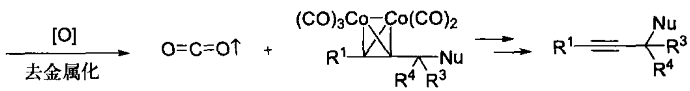
Nicholas 反应

六羰基二钴稳定的炔丙基正离子被一个亲核物种捕获，接着氧化去金属化给出炔丙基化的产物。

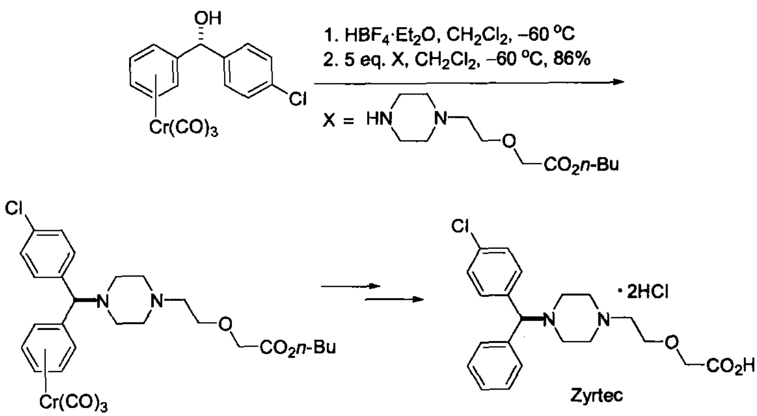




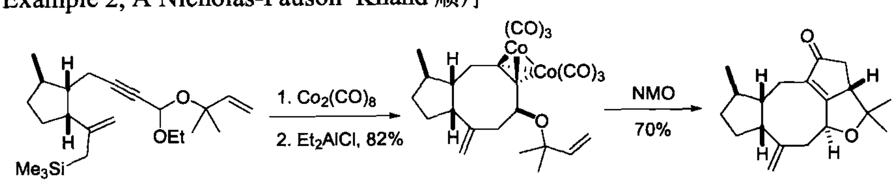
丙炔基正离子中间体(由六羰基二钴配合物稳定)



Example 1, Nicholas 反应的变异[3]

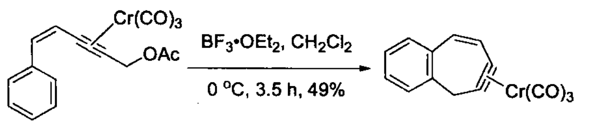


Example 2, A Nicholas-Pauson–Khand 顺序[4]

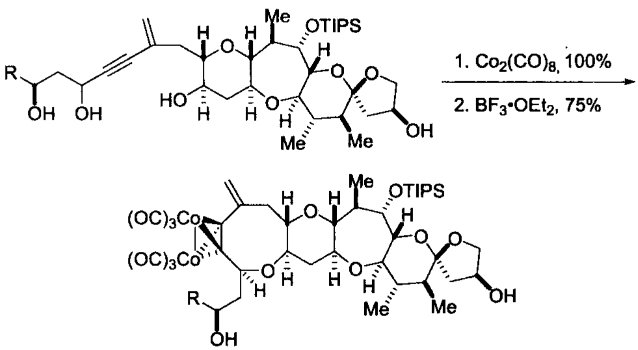


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_180,

Example 3, 分子内 Nicholas反应[7]



Example 4[9]

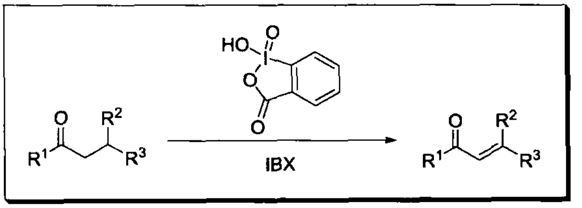


References

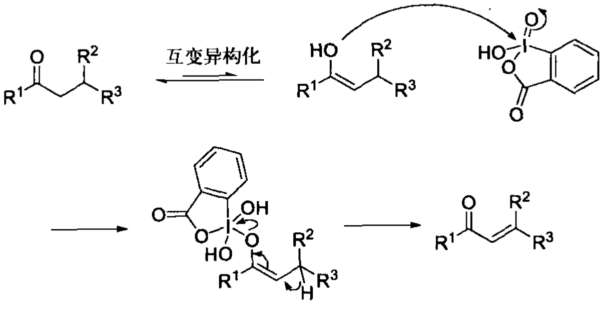
1. Nicholas, K. M.; Pettit, R. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1972**, *44*, C21–C24.
2. Nicholas, K. M. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1987**, *20*, 207–214. (Review).
3. Corey, E. J.; Helal, C. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 4837–4840.
4. Jamison, T. F.; Shambayati, S.; Crowe, W. E.; Schreiber, S. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 4353–4363.
5. Teobald, B. J. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 4133–4170. (Review).
6. Takase, M.; Morikawa, T.; Abe, H.; Inouye, M. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 625–628.
7. Ding, Y.; Green, J. R. *Synlett* **2005**, 271–274.
8. Pinacho Crisóstomo, F. R.; Carrillo, R.; Martin, T.; Martin, V. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2829–2832.
9. Hamajima, A.; Isobe, M. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 1205–1208.
10. Shea, K. M. *Nicholas reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 284–298. (Review).

Nicholas IBX 脱氢反应

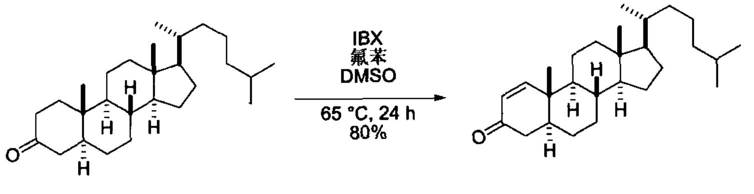
醛和酮的 α，β-不饱和化可由化学计量的邻碘酰基苯甲酸（IBX）或第482页上的Saegusa反应来实现。



反应被认为是SET机理，硅基烯醇醚也是可用的底物。



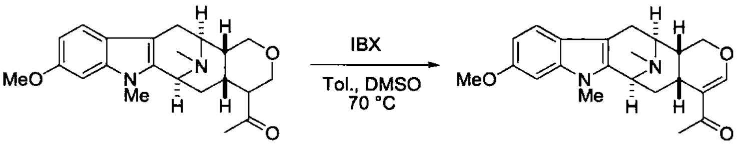
Example 1[1a]



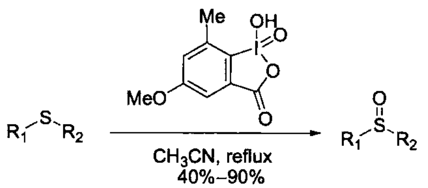
Example 2[3]

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_181,

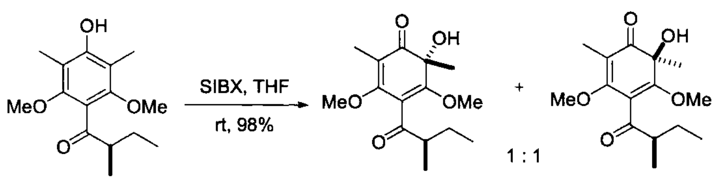
Example 3[7]



Example 4, o-甲基IBX (Me-IBX)[9]



Example 5, 稳定的IBX (SIBX)[10]

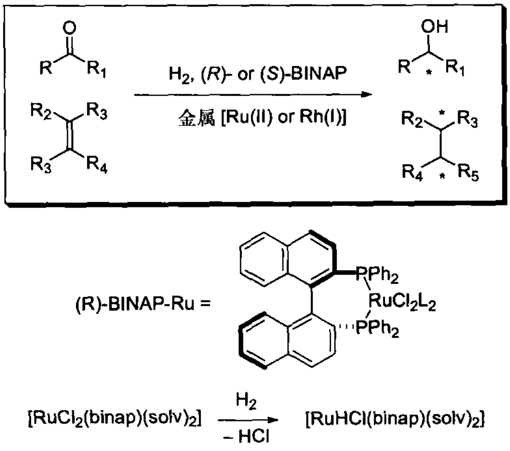


References

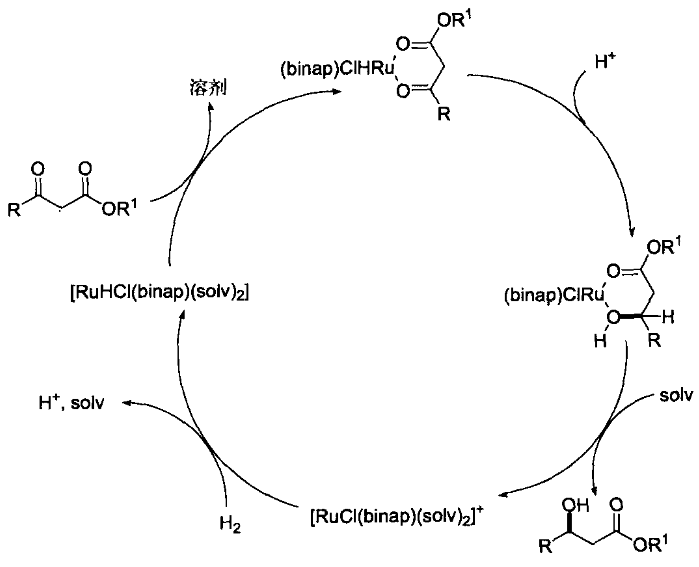
1. (a) Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7596–7597. (b) Nicolaou, K. C.; Montagnon, T.; Baran, P. S. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 993–996. (c) Nicolaou, K. C.; Gray, D. L.; Montagnon, T.; Harrison, S. T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 996–1000.
2. Nagata, H.; Miyazawa, N.; Ogasawara, K. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 1737–1740.
3. Ohmori, N. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2002**, 755–767.
4. Hayashi, Y.; Yamaguchi, J.; Shoji, M. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 9839–9846.
5. Shimokawa, J.; Shirai, K.; Tanatani, A.; Hashimoto, Y.; Nagasawa, K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2004**, *43*, 1559–1562.
6. Smith, N. D.; Hayashida. J.; Rawal, V. H. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 4309–4312.
7. Liu, X.; Deschamp, J. R.; Cook, J. M. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3339–3342.
8. Herzon, S. B.; Myers, A. G. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 5342–5344.
9. Moorthy, J. N.; Singhal, N.; Senapati, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 80–84.
10. Pouységu, L.; Marguerit, M.; Gagnepain, J.; Lyvinec, G.; Eatherton, A. J.; Quideau, S. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 5211–5214.

Noyori 不对称氢化反应

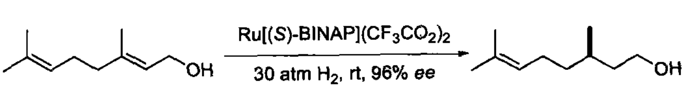
羰基和烯基经Rh(Ⅱ)-BINAP配合物催化进行的不对称氢化还原反应。



催化循环:

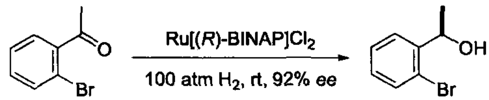


Example 1[1b]

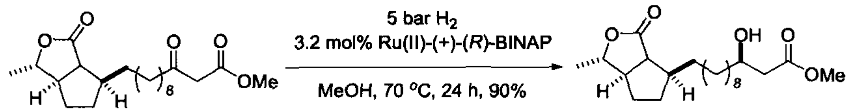


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_182,

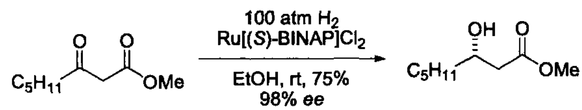
Example 2[1c]



Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

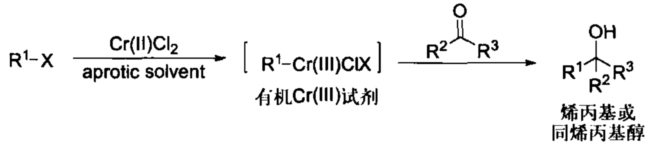


References

1. (a) Noyori, R.; Ohta, M.; Hsiao, Y.; Kitamura, M.; Ohta, T.; Takaya, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 7117–7119. 日本人野依良治(Ryoji Noyori, 1938–)和美国人诺尔斯(Williams S. Knowles, 1917–)因在手性催化的氢化反应工作共享2001年度一半诺贝尔化学奖的奖金。美国人夏普莱斯(K.Barry Scharpless, 1941–)则因在手性催化的氧化反应工作分享2001年度另一半诺贝尔化学奖的奖金。(b) Takaya, H.; Ohta, T.; Sayo, N.; Kumobayashi, H.; Akutagawa, S.; Inoue, S.; Kasahara, I.; Noyori, R.; *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 1596–1598. (c) Kitamura, M.; Ohkuma, T.; Inoue, S.; Sayo, N.; Kumobayashi, H.; Akutagawa, S.; Ohta, T.; Takaya, H.; Noyori, R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 629–631. (d) Noyori, R.; Ohkuma, T.; Kitamura, H.; Takaya, H.; Sayo, H.; Kumobayashi, S.; Akutagawa, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 5856–5858. (e) Noyori, R.; Ohkuma, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 40–73. (Review). (f) Noyori, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 2008–2022. (Review, Nobel Prize Address).
2. Noyori, R. In *Asymmetric Catalysis in Organic Synthesis;* Ojima, I., ed.; Wiley: New York, **1994**, Chapter 2. (Review).
3. Chung, J. Y. L.; Zhao, D.; Hughes, D. L.; McNamara, J. M.; Grabowski, E. J. J.; Reider, P. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 7379–7382.
4. Bayston, D. J.; Travers, C. B.; Polywka, M. E. C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1998**, *9*, 2015–2018.
5. Berkessel, A.; Schubert, T. J. S.; Mueller, T. N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 8693–8698.
6. Fujii, K.; Maki, K.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 733–736.
7. Ishibashi, Y.; Bessho, Y.; Yoshimura, M.; Tsukamoto, M.; Kitamura, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 7287–7290.
8. Lall, M. S. *Noyori asymmetric hydrogenation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 46–66. (Review).
9. Bouillon, M. E.; Meyer, H. H. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 2712–2723.
10. Case-Green, S. C.; Davies, S. G.; Roberts, P. M.; Russell, A. J.; Thomson, J. E. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 2620–2631.

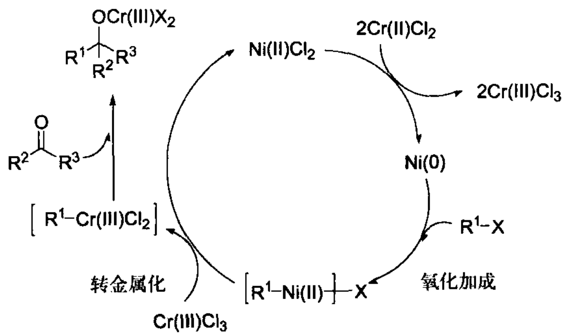
Nozaki-Hiyama-Kishi 反应

Cr-Ni 双金属催化剂促进的烯基卤代烃对醛的氧化还原反应。

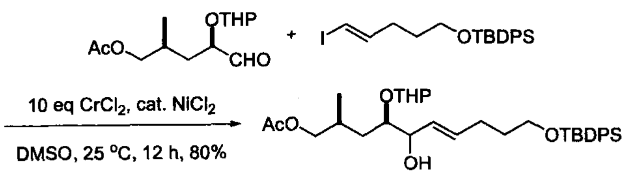


R^1 = 烯基、芳基、烯丙基、乙烯基、丙炔基、炔基、联烯基
R^2 = R^3 = 芳基、烷基、烯基、H
X = Cl, Br, I, OTf
溶剂= DMF, DMSO, THF

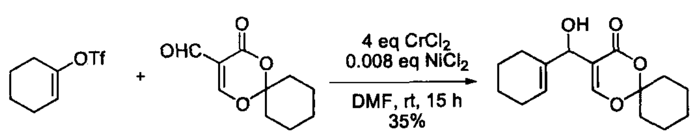
催化循环:[2]



Example 1[3]

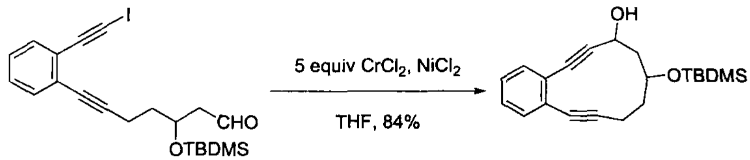


Example 2[5]

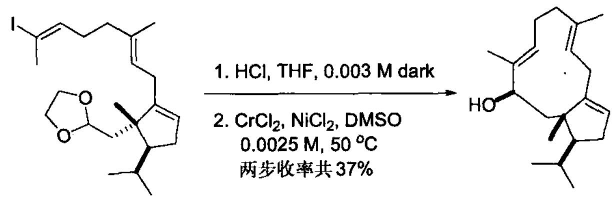


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_183,

Example 3, 分子内 Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi 反应[8]



Example 4, 分子内 Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi 反应[9]

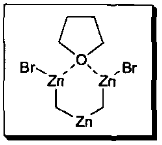


References

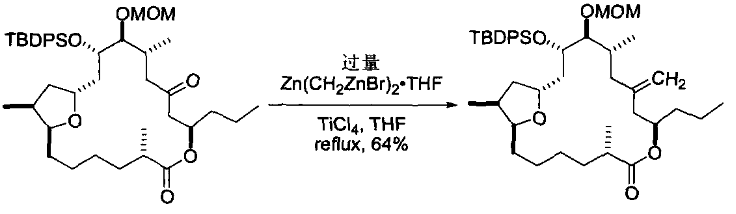
1. (a) Okude, C. T.; Hirano, S.; Hiyama, T.; Nozaki, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 3179–3181. Hitosi Nozaki 和 T. Hiyama是日本科学院的教授。(b) Takai, K.; Kimura, K. ; Kuroda, T. ; Hiyama, T. ; Nozaki, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24*, 5281 – 5284. Kazuhiko Takai在发现本反应时是Nozaki教授的学生，现在是 Okayama University 教授。(c) Jin, H.; Uenishi, J.; Christ, W. J.; Kishi, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 5644 – 5646 .哈佛大学的Yoshito Kishi在其进行沙海葵毒素(polytoxin)的全合成研究工作中也独自发现了Ni的催化效应。(d) Takai, K.; Tagahira, M.; Kuroda, T.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K.; Nozaki, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 6048–6050. (e) Kress, M. H.; Ruel, R.; Miller, L. W. H.; Kishi, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 5999–6002.
2. Fürstner, A.; Shi, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 12349–12357. (The catalytic cycle).
3. Chakraborty, T. K.; Suresh, V. R. *Chem. Lett.* **1997**, 565–566.
4. Fürstner, A. *Chem. Rev.* **1999**, *99*, 991–1046. (Review).
5. Blaauw, R. H.; Benningshof, J. C. J.; van Ginkel, A. E.; van Maarseveen, J. H.; Hiemstra, H. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2001**, 2250–2256.
6. Berkessel, A.; Menche, D.; Sklorz, C. A.; Schroder, M.; Paterson, I. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 1032–1035.
7. Takai, K. *Org. React.* **2004**, *64*, 253–612. (Review).
8. Karpov, G. V.; Popik, V. V. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 3792–3793.
9. Valente, C.; Organ, M. G. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 8239–8245.
10. Yet, L. *Nozaki–Hiyama–Kishi reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 299–318. (Review).

Nysted 试剂

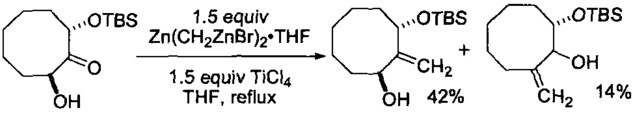
Nysted试剂，即环二溴二-μ-亚甲基(μ-四氢呋喃)三锌化物可用于醛酮的烯基化反应。



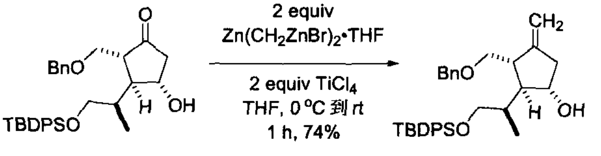
Example 1, Wittig 试剂打开内酯：[6]



Example 2[8]



Example 3[9]



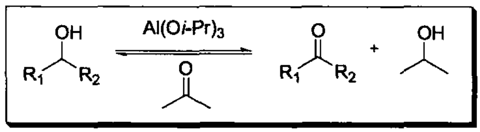
References

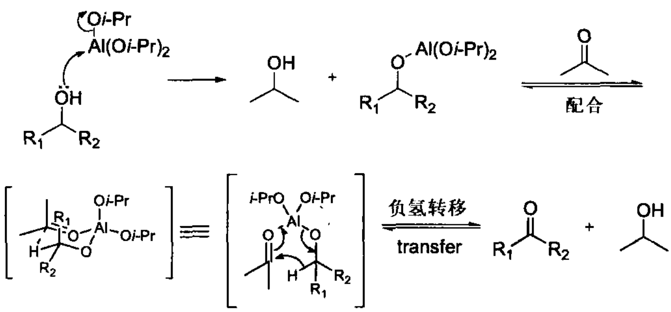
1. Nysted, L. N. US Patent 3,865,848 (**1975**).
2. Tochtermann, W.; Bruhn, S.; Meints, M.; Wolff, C.; Peters, E.-M.; Peters, K.; von Schnering, H. G. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 1623–1630.
3. Matsubara, S.; Sugihara, M.; Utimoto, K. *Synlett* **1998**, 313–315.
4. Tanaka, M.; Imai, M.; Fujio, M.; Sakamoto, E.; Takahashi, M.; Eto-Kato, Y.; Wu, X. M.; Funakoshi, K.; Sakai, K.; Suemune, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 5806–5816.
5. Tarraga, A.; Molina, P.; Lopez, J. L.; Velasco, M. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 8989–8992.
6. Aïssa, C.; Riveiros, R.; Ragot, J.; Fürstner, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 15512–15520.
7. Clark, J. S.; Marlin, F.; Nay, B.; Wilson, C. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 89–92.
8. Paquette, L. A. Hartung, R. E., Hofferberth, J. E., Vilotijevic, I., Yang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 2454–2460.
9. Hanessian, S.; Mainetti, E.; Lecomte, F. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 4047–4049.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_184,

Oppenauer 氧化反应

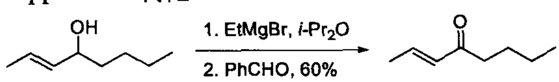
烷氧基催化的仲醇的氧化反应。是Meerwein-Poundorf-Vorley反应的逆反应。



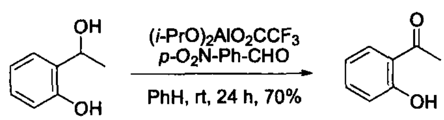


环状过渡态

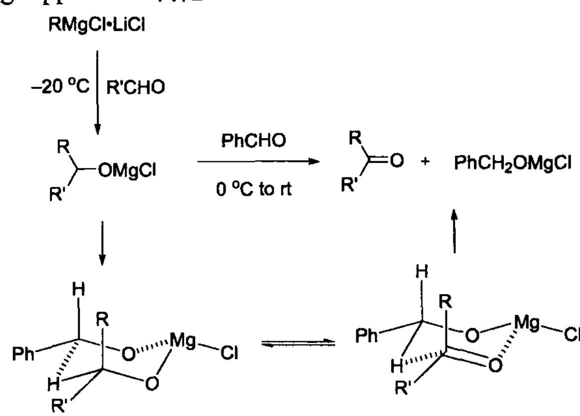
Example 1, Mg-Oppenauer 氧化[3]



Example 2[6]

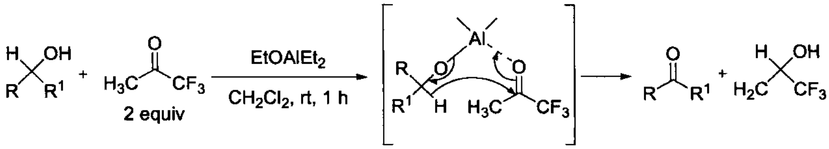


Example 3, Mg-Oppenauer 氧化[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_185,

Example 4[10]

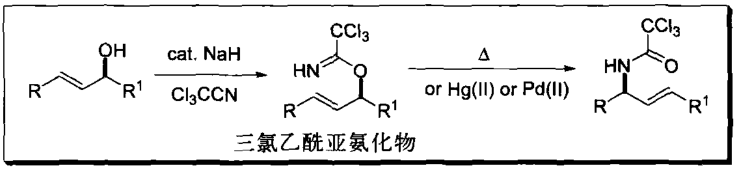


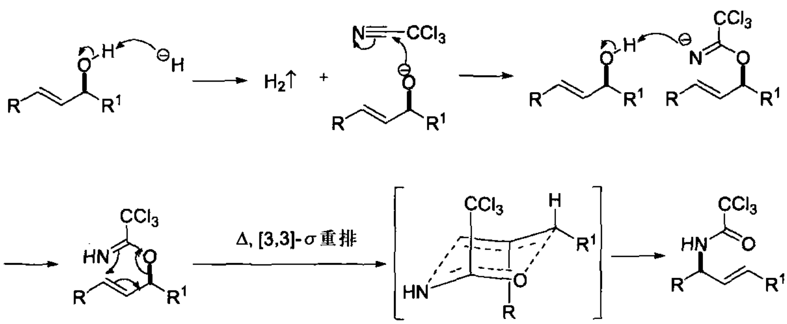
References

1. Oppenauer, R. V. *Rec. Trav. Chim.* **1937**, *56*, 137–144. 奥本诺尔(Rupert V. Oppenauer, 1910-)出生于意大利的Burgstall，在苏黎世跟两位诺贝尔化学奖得主卢齐卡和赖希施泰因学习后在欧洲各地从事学术研究和在Hoffman-La Roche工作，又在阿根廷的 Ministry of Public Health in Buenos Aires服务。
2. Djerassi, C. *Org. React.* **1951**, *6*, 207–235. (Review).
3. Byrne, B.; Karras, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 769–772.
4. Ooi, T.; Otsuka, H.; Miura, T.; Ichikawa, H.; Maruoka, K. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2669–2672.
5. Suzuki, T.; Morita, K.; Tsuchida, M.; Hiroi, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1601–1602.
6. Auge, J.; Lubin-Germain, N.; Seghrouchni, L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 819–822.
7. Hon, Y.-S.; Chang, C.-P.; Wong, Y.-C. Byrne, B.; Karras, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3313–3315.
8. Kloetzing, R. J.; Krasovskiy, A.; Knochel, P. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2006**, *13*, 215–227.
9. Fuchter, M. J. *Oppenauer oxidation.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 265–373. (Review).
10. Mello, R.; Martinez-Ferrer, J.; Asensio, G.; Gonzalez-Nunez, M. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *72*, 9376–9378.
11. Borzatta, V.; Capparella, E.; Chiappino, R.; Impala, D.; Poluzzi, E.; Vaccari, A. *Cat. Today* **2009**, *140*, 112–116.

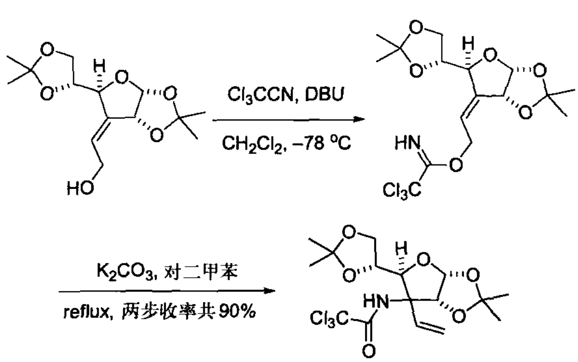
Overman 重排反应

烯丙基醇立体选择性地经三氯亚胺酯中间体转化为烯丙基三氯乙酰胺。

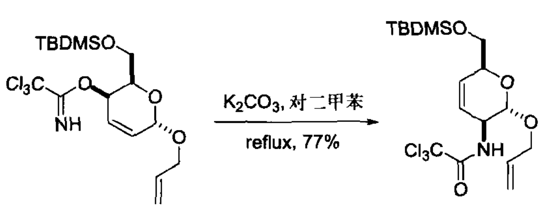




Example 1[5]

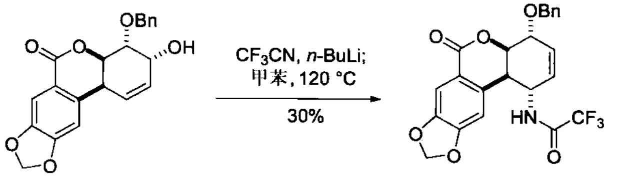


Example 2[6]

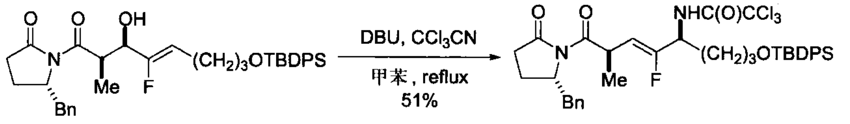


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_186,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

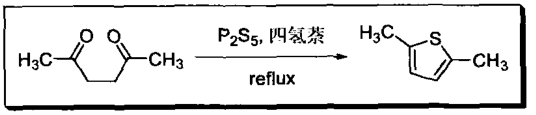


References

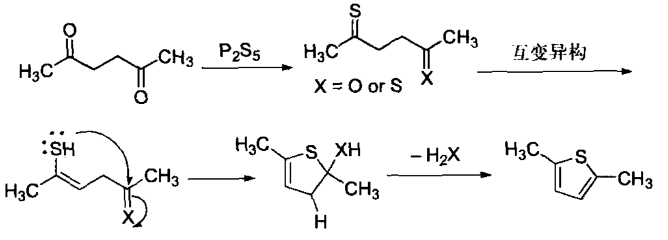
1. (a) Overman, L. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974**, *96*, 597–599. (b) Overman, L. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976**, *98*, 2901–2910. (c) Overman, L. E. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1980**, *13*, 218–224. (Review).
2. Demay, S.; Kotschy, A.; Knochel, P. *Synthesis* **2001**, 863–866.
3. Oishi, T.; Ando, K.; Inomiya, K.; Sato, H.; Iida, M.; Chida, N. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 151–154.
4. Reilly, M.; Anthony, D. R.; Gallagher, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 2927–2930.
5. Tsujimoto, T.; Nishikawa, T.; Urabe, D.; Isobe, M. *Synlett* **2005**, 433–436.
6. Montero, A.; Mann, E.; Herradon, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 401–405.
7. Hakansson, A. E.; Palmelund, A.; Holm, H.; Madsen, R. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2006**, *12*, 3243–3253.
8. Bøjstrup, M.; Fanejord, M.; Lundt, I. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2007**, *5*, 3164–3171.
9. Lamy, C.; Hifmann, J.; Parrot-Lopez, H.; Goekjian, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 6177–6180.
10. Wu, Y.-J. *Overman rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 210–225. (Review).

Paal 噻吩合成反应

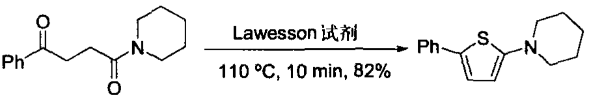
加一个硫原子到1,4-二酮后随之脱水生成噻酚的合成反应。



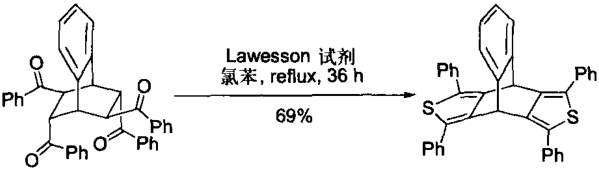
反应现在常用Lawesson试剂来操作。羰基转化为硫羰基的反应机理可见第328页上的Lawesson试剂。



Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]



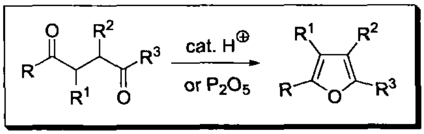
References

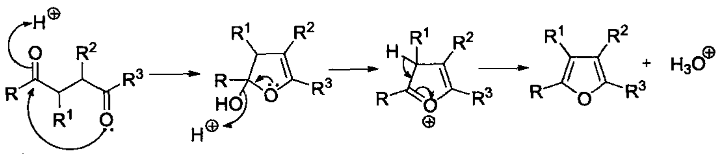
1. (a) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 2251–2254. (b) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 367–371.
2. Thomsen, I.; Pedersen, U.; Rasmussen, P. B.; Yde, B.; Andersen, T. P.; Lawesson, S.-O. *Chem. Lett.* **1983**, 809–810.
3. Parakka, J. P.; Sadannandan, E. V.; Cava, M. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 4308–4310.
4. Kikuchi, K.; Hibi, S.; Yoshimura, H.; Tokuhara, N.; Tai, K.; Hida, T.; Yamauchi, T.; Nagai, M. *J. Med. Chem.* **2000**, *43*, 409–423.
5. Sonpatki, V. M.; Herbert, M. R.; Sandvoss, L. M.; Seed, A. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 7283–7286.
6. Kiryanov, A. A.; Sampson, P.; Seed, A. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 7925–7929.
7. Mullins, R. J.; Williams, D. R. *Paal Thiophene Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 207–217. (Review).
8. Kaniskan, N.; Elmali, D.; Civcir, P. U. *ARKIVOC* **2008**, *xii*, 17–29.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_187,

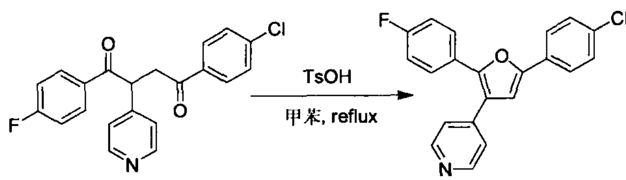
Paal-Knorr 呋喃合成反应

1,4-二酮酸催化下的环化反应给出呋喃的合成反应。

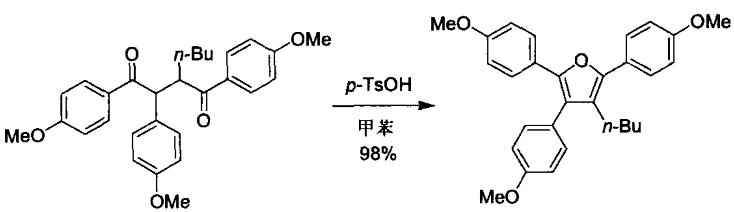




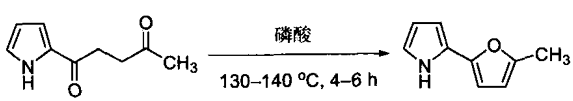
Example 1[3]



Example 2[6]

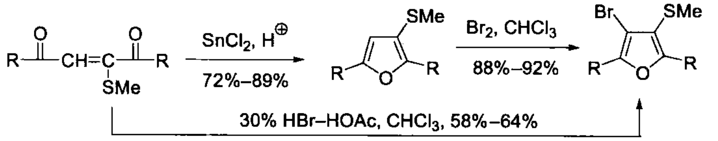


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_188,

Example 4[10]

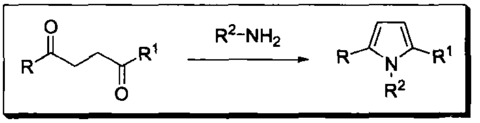


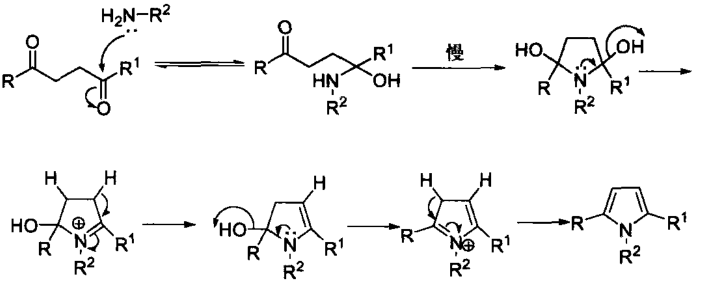
References

1. (a) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1884**, *17*, 2756–2767. (b) Knorr, L. *Ber.* **1885**, *17*, 2863 – 2870. (c) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 367–371.
2. Friedrichsen, W. Furans and Their Benzo Derivatives: Synthesis. In *Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry II*; Katritzky, A. R., Rees, C. W., Scriven, E. F. V., Eds.; Pergamon: New York, **1996**; Vol. 2, 351–393. (Review).
3. de Laszlo, S. E.; Visco, D.; Agarwal, L.; *et al. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 2689–2694.
4. Gupta, R. R.; Kumar, M.; Gupta, V. *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, Springer: New York, **1999**; Vol. 2, 83–84. (Review).
5. Joule, J. A.; Mills, K. *Heterocyclic Chemistry*, 4th ed.; Blackwell Science: Cambridge, **2000**; 308–309. (Review).
6. Mortensen, D. S.; Rodriguez, A. L.; Carlson, K. E.; Sun, J.; Katzenellenbogen, B. S.; Katzenellenbogen, J. A. *J. Med. Chem.* **2001**, *44*, 3838–3848.
7. König, B. Product Class 9: Furans. In *Science of Synthesis: Houben–Weyl Methods of Molecular Transformations*; Maas, G., Ed.; Georg Thieme Verlag: New York, **2001**; Cat. 2, Vol. 9, 183–278. (Review).
8. Shea, K. M. *Paal–Knorr Furan Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 168–181. (Review).
9. Kaniskan, N.; Elmali, D.; Civcir, P. U. *ARKIVOC* **2008**, *xii*, 17–29.
10. Yin, G.; Wang, Z.; Chen, A.; Gao, M.; Wu, A.; Pan, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 3377–3383.

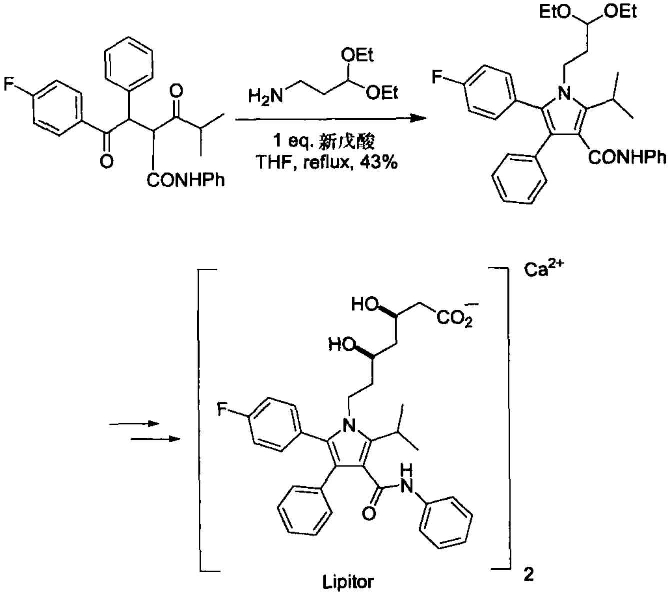
Paal-Knorr 吡咯合成反应

1,4-二酮和伯胺或氨反应给出吡咯的合成反应。是第317页上Knorr吡唑合成反应的变异。



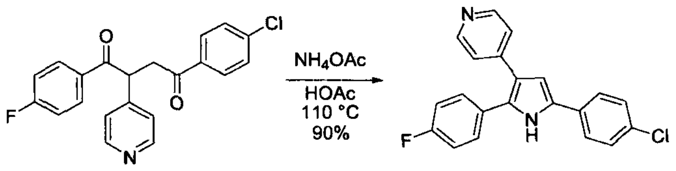


Example 1[4]

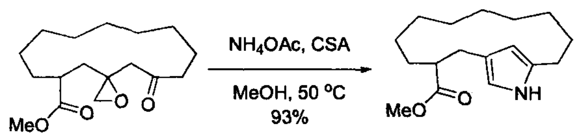


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_189,

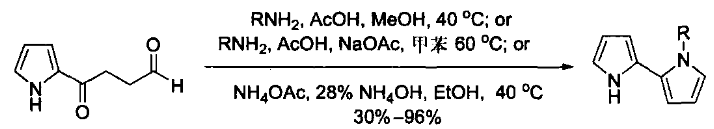
Example 2[5]



Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

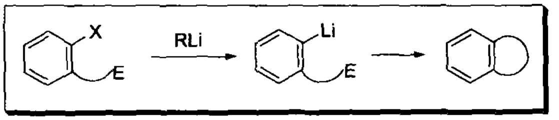


References

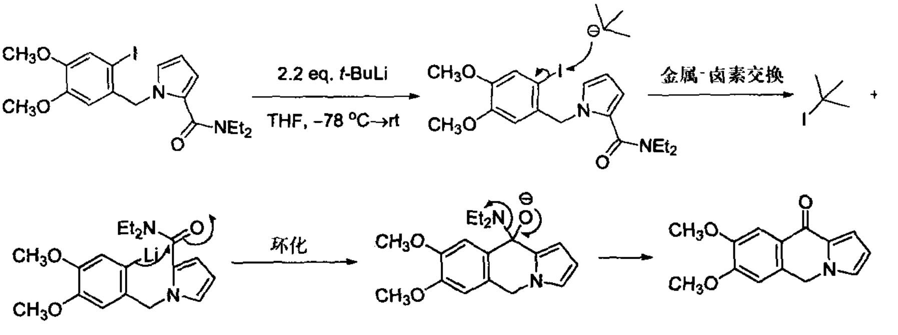
1. (a) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 367–371. (b) Paal, C. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 2251–2254. (c) Knorr, L. *Ber.* **1885**, *18*, 299–311.
2. Corwin, A. H. *Heterocyclic Compounds* Vol. 1, Wiley, NY, **1950**; Chapter 6. (Review).
3. Jones, R. A.; Bean, G. P. *The Chemistry of Pyrroles*, Academic Press, London, **1977**, pp 51–57, 74–79. (Review).
4. (a) Brower, P. L.; Butler, D. E.; Deering, C. F.; Le, T. V.; Millar, A.; Nanninga, T. N.; Roth, B. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2279-2282. (b) Baumann, K. L.; Butler, D. E.; Deering, C. F.; Mennen, K. E.; Millar, A.; Nanninga, T. N.; Palmer, C. W.; Roth, B. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2279, 2283–2284.
5. de Laszlo, S. E.; Visco, D.; Agarwal, L.; *et al. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1998**, *8*, 2689–2694.
6. Braun, R. U.; Zeitler, K.; Müller, T. J. J. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3297–3300.
7. Quiclet-Sire, B.; Quintero, L.; Sanchez-Jimenez, G.; Zard, Z. *Synlett* **2003**, 75–78.
8. Gribble, G. W. *Knorr and Paal–Knorr Pyrrole Syntheses*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds, Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 77–88. (Review).
9. Salamone, S. G.; Dudley, G. B. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 4443–4445.
10. Fu, L.; Gribble, G. W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 7352–7354.

Parham 环化反应

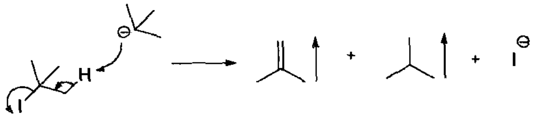
本反应起自芳基锂和杂芳基锂的锂卤交换反应和随后在亲电位上进行的分子内环化反应。



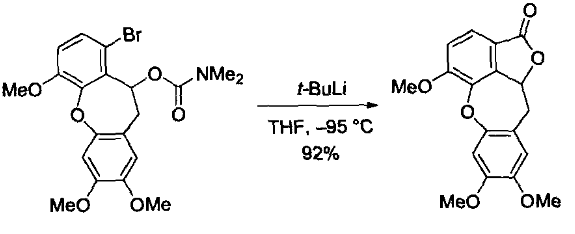
E.g.



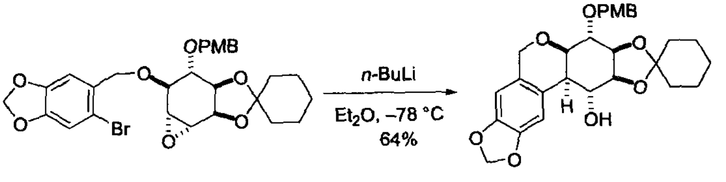
第二当量 ᵗBuLi 的作用：



Example 1[2]

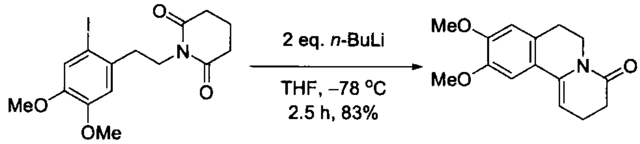


Example 2[4]

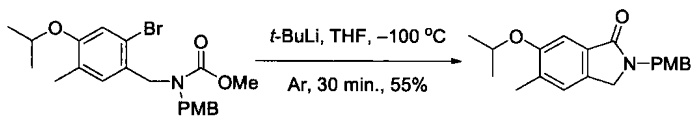


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_190,

Example 3[5]



Example 4[9]

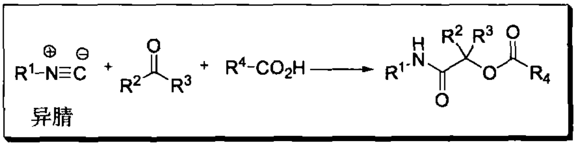


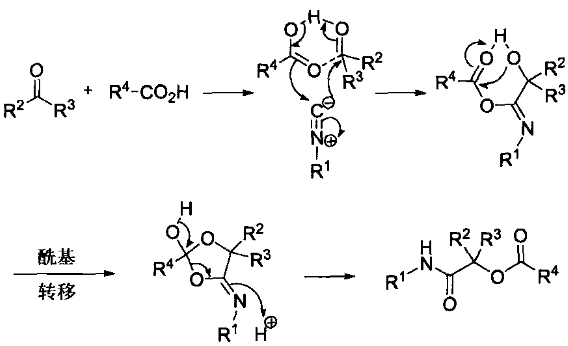
References

1. (a) Parham, W. E.; Jones, L. D.; Sayed, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1975**, *40*, 2394–2399. William E. Parham 是杜克大学教授。 (b) Parham, W. E.; Jones, L. D.; Sayed, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 1184–1186. (c) Parham, W. E.; Bradsher, C. K. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1982**, *15*, 300–305. (Review).
2. Paleo, M. R.; Lamas, C.; Castedo, L.; Domínguez, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 2029–2033.
3. Gray, M.; Tinkl, M.; Snieckus, V. In *Comprehensive Organometallic Chemistry II*; Abel, E. W., Stone, F. G. A., Wilkinson, G., Eds.; Pergamon: Exeter, **1995**; Vol. 11; p 66. (Review).
4. Gauthier, D. R., Jr.; Bender, S. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 13–16.
5. Collado, M. I.; Manteca, I.; Sotomayor, N.; Villa, M.-J.; Lete, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2080–2092.
6. Mealy, M. M.; Bailey, W. F. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2002**, *646*, 59–67. (Review).
7. Sotomayor, N.; Lete, E. *Current Org. Chem.* **2003**, *7*, 275–300. (Review).
8. González-Temprano, I.; Osante, I.; Lete, E.; Sotomayor, N. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 3875–3885.
9. Moreau, A.; Couture, A.; Deniau, E.; Grandclaudon, P.; Lebrun, S. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 2305–2309.
10. Gribble, G. W. *Parham cyclization.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II;* Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 749–764. (Review).

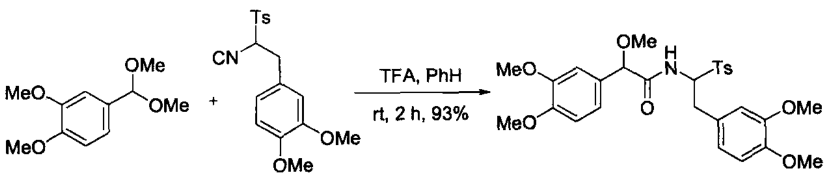
Passerini 反应

羧酸、*C*-异氰化酯和羰基化合物的三组分缩合反应（3CC）给出 α-酰氧基酰胺化物。参见第551页上的Ugi反应。

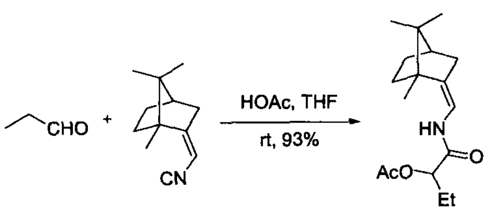




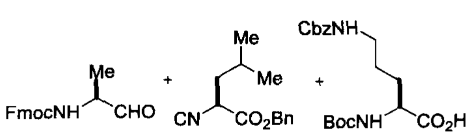
Example 1[3]



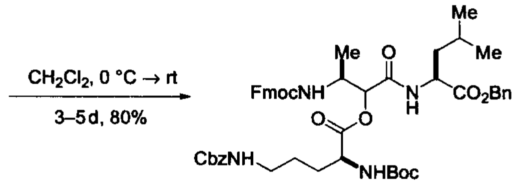
Example 2[5]



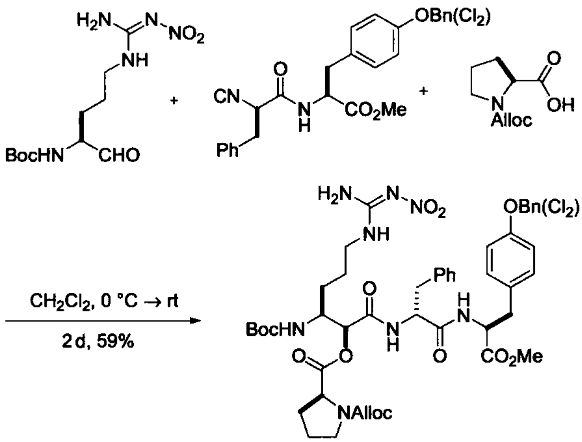
Example 3[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_191,



Example 4[7]

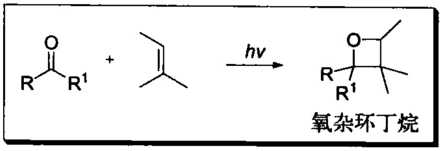


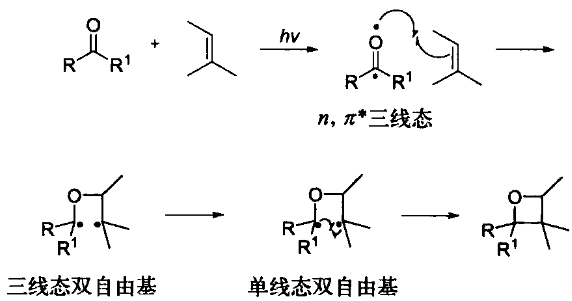
References

1. Passerini, M. *Gazz. Chim. Ital.* **1921**, *51*, 126–129. (b) Passerini, M. *Gazz. Chim. Ital.* **1921**, *51*, 181–188. 帕塞里尼（Mario Passerini）博士1891年出生于意大利的Scandicci。他大部分生涯都在佛罗伦萨大学（University of Florence）大学任化学和药学教授。
2. Ferosie, I. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1971**, *4*, 21. (Review).
3. Barrett, A. G. M.; Barton, D. H. R.; Falck, J. R.; Papaioannou, D.; Widdowson, D. A. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, 652–661.
4. Ugi, I.; Lohberger, S.; Karl, R. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*; Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**, *Vol. 2*, p.1083. (Review).
5. Bock, H.; Ugi, I. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1997**, *339*, 385–389.
6. Banfi, L.; Guanti, G.; Riva, R. *Chem. Commun.* **2000**, 985–986.
7. Owens, T. D.; Semple, J. E. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 3301–3304.
8. Xia, Q.; Ganem, B. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1631–1634.
9. Banfi, L.; Riva, R. *Org. React.* **2005**, *65*, 1–140. (Review).
10. Klein, J. C.; Williams, D. R. *Passerini reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 765–785. (Review).

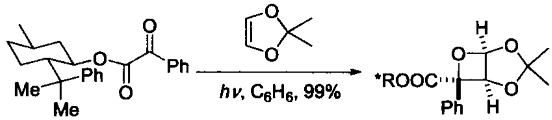
Paterno-Buchi 反应

光促的羰基和烯基发生电环化反应生成多取代氧杂环丁烷体系。

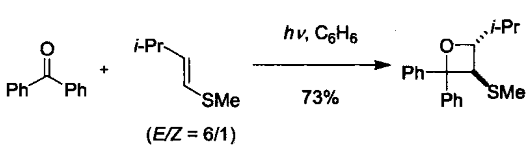




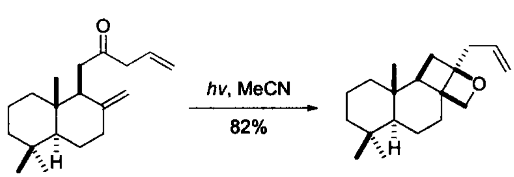
Example 1[2]



Example 2[4]

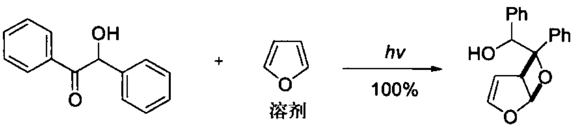


Example 3[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_192,

Example 4[8]

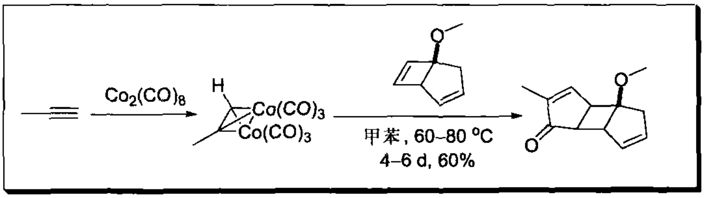


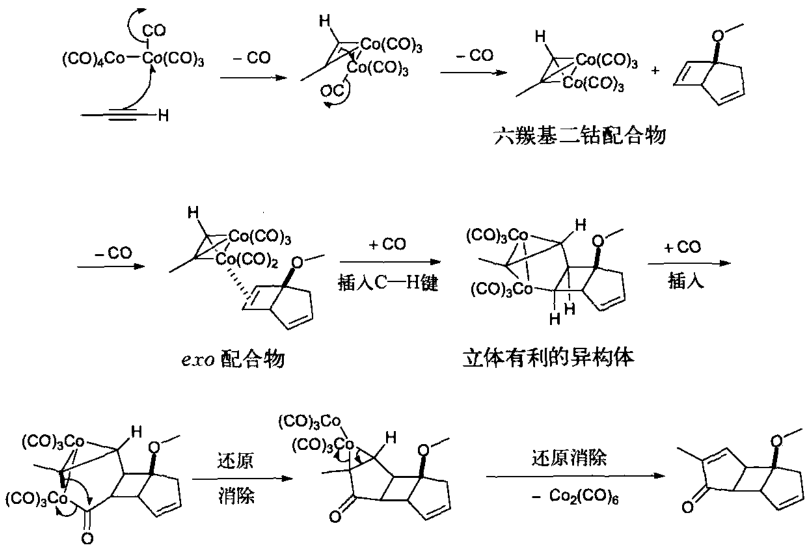
References

1. (a) Paternó, E.; Chieffi, G. *Gazz. Chim. Ital.* **1909**, *39*, 341–361. Emaubuele Paternó (1847–1935) was born in Palermo, Sicily, Italy. (b) Büchi, G.; Inman, C. G.; Lipinsky, E. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1954**, *76*, 4327–4331. 布齐(George H. Buchi, 1921-1998)出生于瑞士的Baden。佩特诺(E. Paterno)于1909年观测到光促的羰基和烯基的反应，在MIT任教授的布齐后来解析出该反应的产物是氧杂环丁烷体系。布齐死于心脏病突发，那时他正和他的妻子在其祖国瑞士远足步行。
2. Koch, H.; Runsink, J.; Scharf, H.-D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24*, 3217–3220.
3. Carless, H. A. J. In *Synthetic Organic Photochemistry*; Horspool, W. M., Ed.; Plenum Press: New York, **1984**, 425. (Review).
4. Morris, T. H.; Smith, E. H.; Walsh, R. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1987**, 964–965.
5. Porco, J. A., Jr.; Schreiber, S. L. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, 151–192. (Review).
6. de la Torre, M. C.; Garcia, I.; Sierra, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 6611–6618.
7. Griesbeck, A. G.; Mauder, H.; Stadtmüller, S. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1994**, *27*, 70–75. (Review).
8. D'Auria, M.; Emanuele, L.; Racioppi, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 3877–3880.
9. Liu, C. M. *Paternó–Büchi Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 44–49. (Review).
10. Cho, D. W.; Lee, H.-Y.; Oh, S. W.; Choi, J. H.; Park, H. J.; Mariano, P. S.; Yoon, U. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 4539–4547.

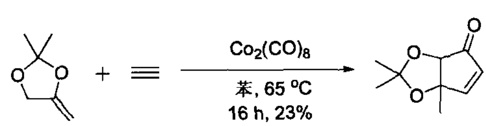
Pauson-Khand 反应

烯烃、炔烃和CO在八羰基二钴合物促进下发生形式上的[2+2+1]环加成反应生成环戊烯酮。

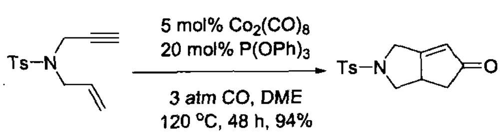




Example 1[3]

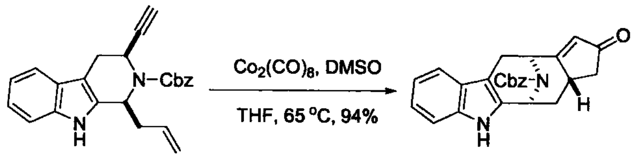


Example 2, 一个催化模式[6]

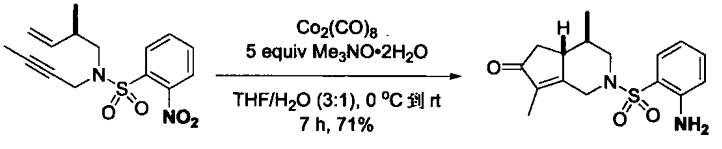


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_193,

Example 3, 分子内 Pauson–Khand 反应[9]



Example 4, 分子内 Pauson–Khand 反应[10]

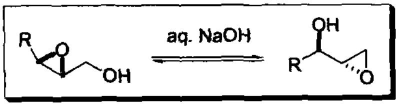


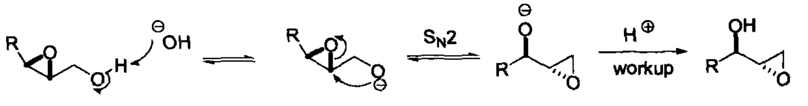
References

1. (a) Pauson, P. L.; Khand, I. U.; Knox, G. R.; Watts, W. E. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1971**, 36. Ihsan U. Khand 和 Peter L. Pauson 是苏格兰格拉斯哥 University of Strathclyde 的教授。(b) Khand, I. U.; Knox, G. R.; Pauson, P. L.; Watts, W. E.; Foreman, M. I. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1973**, 975–977. (c) Bladon, P.; Khand, I. U.; Pauson, P. L. *J. Chem. Res. (S)*, **1977**, 9. (d) Pauson, P. L. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 5855–5860. (Review).
2. Schore, N. E. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, *88*, 1081–1119. (Review).
3. Billington, D. C.; Kerr, W. J.; Pauson, P. L.; Farnocchi, C. F. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1988**, *356*, 213–219.
4. Schore, N. E. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*; Paquette, L. A.; Fleming, I.; Trost, B. M., Eds.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**, *Vol. 5*, p.1037. (Review).
5. Schore, N. E. *Org. React.* **1991**, *40*, 1–90. (Review).
6. Jeong, N.; Hwang, S. H.; Lee, Y.; Chung, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 3159–3160.
7. Brummond, K. M.; Kent, J. L. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 3263–3283. (Review).
8. Tsujimoto, T.; Nishikawa, T.; Urabe, D.; Isobe, M. *Synlett* **2005**, 433–436.
9. Miller, K. A.; Martin, S. F. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 1113–1116.
10. Kaneda, K.; Honda, T. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 11589–11593.
11. Gao, P.; Xu, P.-F.; Zhai, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 2592–2593.

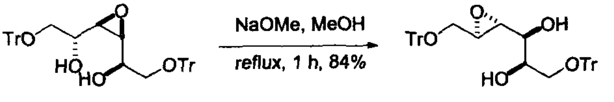
Payne 重排反应

Payne重排是2,3-环氧醇在碱影响下异构化为1,2-环氧-3-醇的反应。也是熟知的一个环氧基迁移的反应。

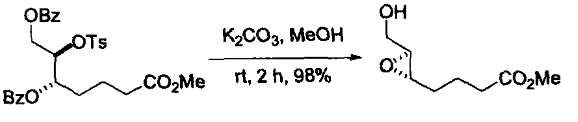




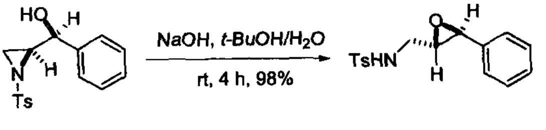
Example 1[2]



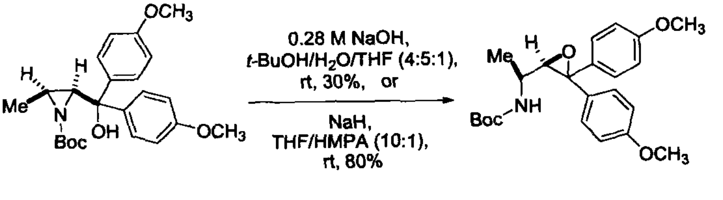
Example 2[3]



Example 3, 含氮的-Payne 重排[8]



Example 4, 含氮的-Payne 重排[9]



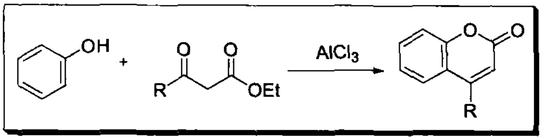
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_194,

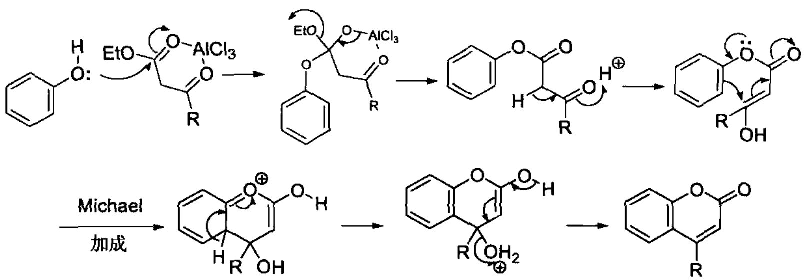
References

1. Payne, G. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1962**, *27*, 3819 – 3822. George B. Payne 是 Shell Development Co. in Emeryville, CA 的化学家。
2. Buchanan, J. G.; Edgar, A. R. *Carbohydr. Res.* **1970**, *10*, 295–302.
3. Corey, E. J.; Clark, D. A.; Goto, G.; Marfat, A.; Mioskowski, C.; Samuelsson, B.; Hammerstrom, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 1436–1439, and 3663–3665.
4. Ibuka, T. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1998**, *27*, 145–154. (Review).
5. Hanson, R. M. *Org. React.* **2002**, *60*, 1–156. (Review).
6. Yamazaki, T.; Ichige, T.; Kitazume, T. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4073–4076.
7. Bilke, J. L.; Dzuganova, M.; Froehlich, R.; Wuerthwein, E.-U. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3267–3270.
8. Feng, X.; Qiu, G.; Liang, S.; Su, J.; Teng, H.; Wu, L.; Hu, X. *Russ. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *42*, 514–500.
9. Feng, X.; Qiu, G.; Liang, S.; Teng, H.; Wu, L.; Hu, X. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2006**, *17*, 1394–1401.
10. Kumar, R. R.; Perumal, S. *Payne rearrangement*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 474–488. (Review).

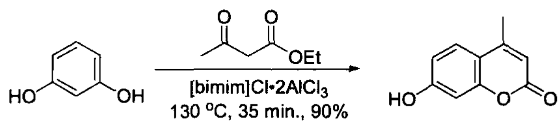
Pechmann 香豆素合成反应

酚和 β-酮酯在Lewis酸促进下缩合成香豆素的反应。

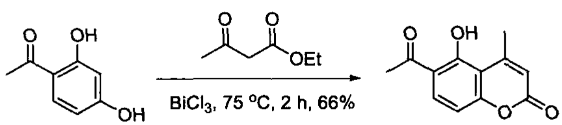




Example 1[6]



Example 2[8]



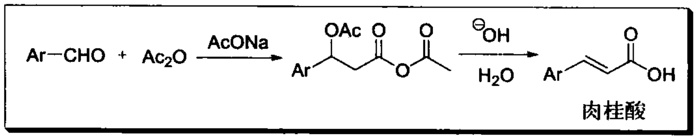
References

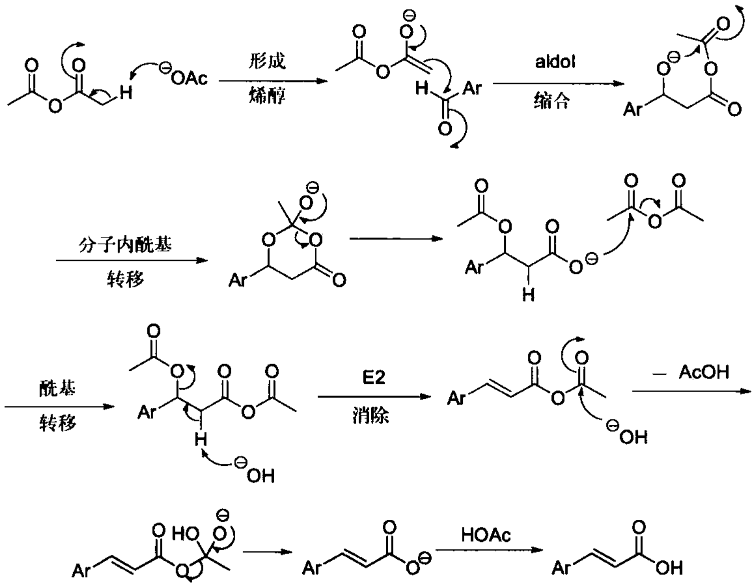
1. von Pechmann, H.; Duisberg, C. *Ber.* **1883**, *16*, 2119. 佩希曼(Hans von Pechmann, 1850-1902)出生于德国的Nurnberg，取得博士学位后跟Frankland 和拜耳一起搞研究并在慕尼黑和图宾根任教。佩希曼死于氰化物自杀。
2. Corrie, J. E. T. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1990**, 2151–2997.
3. Hua, D. H.; Saha, S.; Roche, D.; Maeng, J. C.; Iguchi, S.; Baldwin, C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 399–403.
4. Li, T.-S.; Zhang, Z.-H.; Yang, F.; Fu, C.-G. *J. Chem. Res., (S)* **1998**, 38–39.
5. Potdar, M. K.; Mohile, S. S.; Salunkhe, M. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 9285–9287.
6. Khandekar, A. C.; Khandilkar, B. M. *Synlett.* **2002**, 152–154.
7. Smitha, G.; Sanjeeva Reddy, C. *Synth. Commun.* **2004**, *34*, 3997–4003.
8. De, S. K.; Gibbs, R. A. *Synthesis* **2005**, 1231–1233.
9. Manhas, M. S.; Ganguly, S. N.; Mukherjee, S.; Jain, A. K.; Bose, A. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 2423–2425.
10. Rodriguez-Dominguez, J. C.; Kirsch, G. *Synthesis* **2006**, 1895–1897.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_195,

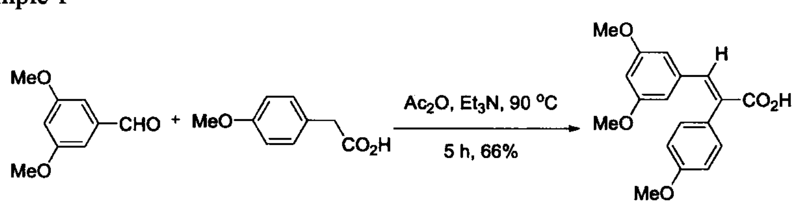
Perkin 反应

从芳香醛和乙酸酐合成肉桂酸。

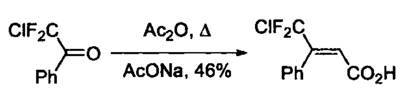




Example 1[7]



Example 2[9]



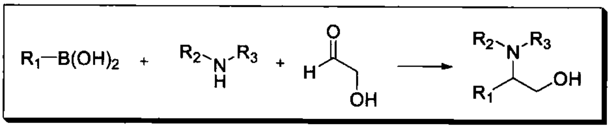
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_196,

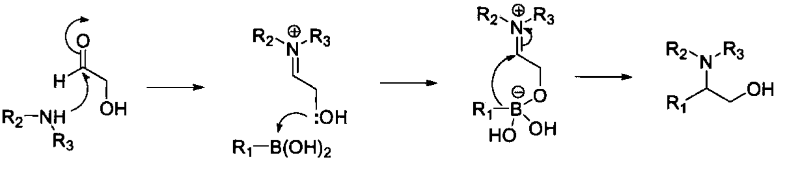
References

1. Perkin, W. H. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1868**, *21*, 53. 柏金（William Henry Perkin，1838-1907）出生于英国伦敦，在皇家化学院（Royal College of Chemistry）跟霍夫曼学习。1856年，柏金试图在他家里的实验室里合成奎宁，结果得到了苯胺紫染料。他接着开了一家生产苯胺紫和茜素等一些染料的工厂。柏金是第一个向世界表明有机化学在五彩缤纷的同时又能为提高生活质量做出很多贡献的人。此外，柏金还是一位非常出色的天才钢琴家。
2. Gaset, A.; Gorrichon, J. P. *Synth. Commun.* **1982**, *12*, 71–79.
3. Kinastowski, S.; Nowacki, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 3723–3724.
4. Koepp, E.; Vögtle, F. *Synthesis* **1987**, 177–179.
5. Brady, W. T.; Gu, Y.-Q. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1988**, *25*, 969–971.
6. Pálinkó, I.; Kukovecz, A.; Török, B.; Körtvélyesi, T. *Monatsh. Chem.* **2001**, *131*, 1097–1104.
7. Gaukroger, K.; Hadfield, J. A.; Hepworth, L. A.; Lawrence, N. J.; McGown, A. T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 8135–8138.
8. Solladié, G.; Pasturel-Jacopé, Y.; Maignan, J. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 3315–3321.
9. Sevenard, D. V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 7119–7126.
10. Chandrasekhar, S.; Karri, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 2249–2251.
11. Lacova, M.; Stankovicova, H.; Bohac, A.; Kotzianova, B. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 9646–9653.

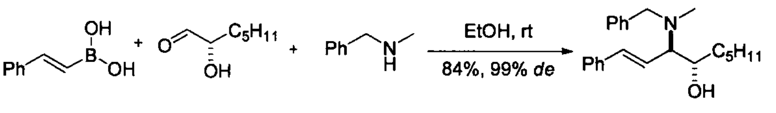
Petasis反应

烯基硼酸、羰基和胺的三组分反应给出烯丙基胺。亦称硼化物参与的Mannich-反应或Petasis 硼化物参与的Mannich反应。参见第337页上的Mannich反应。

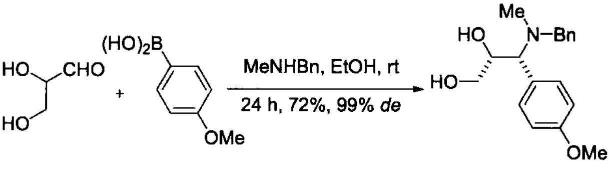




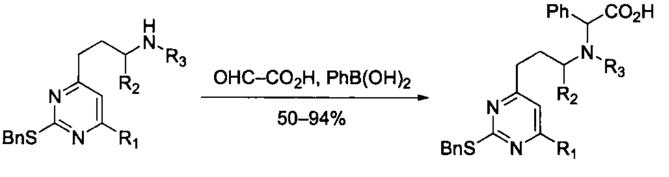
Example 1[2]



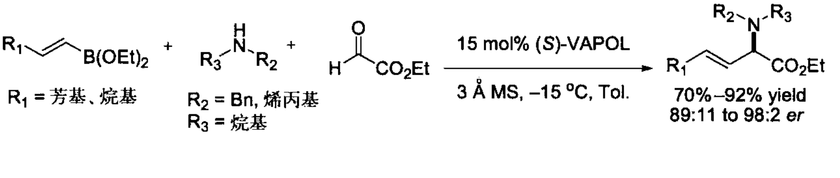
Example 2[4]



Example 3[9]



Example 4, 不对称 Petasis 反应[10]



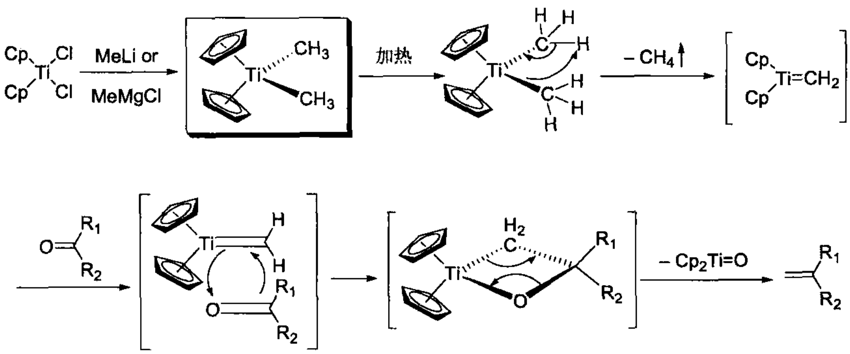
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_197,

References

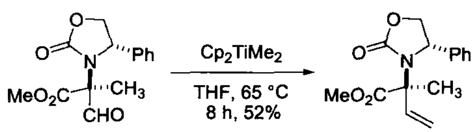
1. (a) Petasis, N. A.; Akritopoulou, I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 583–586. (b) Petasis, N. A.; Zavialov, I. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 445–446. (c) Petasis, N. A.; Goodman, A.; Zavialov, I. A. *Tetrahedron* **1997**, *53*, 16463–16470. (d) Petasis, N. A.; Zavialov, I. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 11798–11799.
2. Koolmeister, T.; Södergren, M.; Scobie, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 5969–5970.
3. Orru, R. V. A.; deGreef, M. *Synthesis* **2003**, 1471–1499. (Review).
4. Sugiyama, S.; Arai, S.; Ishii, K. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2004**, *15*, 3149–3153.
5. Chang, Y. M.; Lee, S. H.; Nam, M. H.; Cho, M. Y.; Park, Y. S.; Yoon, C. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 3053–3056.
6. Follmann, M.; Graul, F.; Schaefer, T.; Kopec, S.; Hamley, P. *Synlett* **2005**, 1009–1011.
7. Danieli, E.; Trabocchi, A.; Menchi, G.; Guarna, A. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 1659–1668.
8. Konev, A. S.; Stas, S.; Novikov, M. S.; Khlebnikov, A. F.; Abbaspour Tehrani, K. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *64*, 117–123.
9. Font, D.; Heras, M.; Villalgordo, J. M. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *64*, 5226–5235.
10. Lou, S.; Schaus, S. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 6922–6923.
11. Abbaspour Tehrani, K.; Stas, S.; Lucas, B.; De Kimpe, N. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65*, 1957–1966.

Petasis 试剂

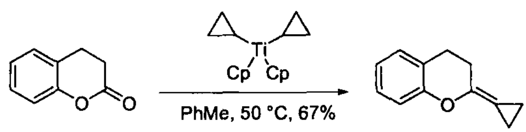
与Tebbe试剂相似，Petasis试剂，即二甲基二茂基钛[$(CH_3)_2TiCp_2$]也可对醛酮化合物进行烯基化反应。其机理在刚提出时认为与Tebbe烯基化反应有很大差异。[5] 但后来的实验数据表明，这两个烯基化反应经过同一过程，都包括一个钛氧杂四元环中间体的卡宾机理。[9] Petasis试剂的制备比Tebbe试剂方便。



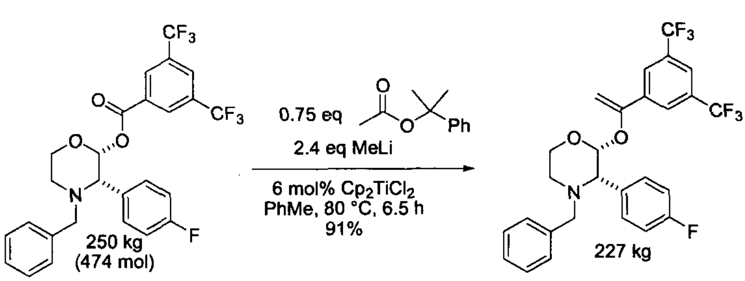
Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

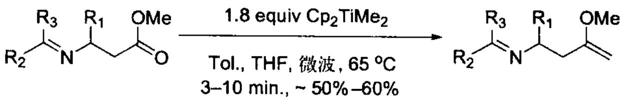


Example 3[5]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_198,

Example 4[8]

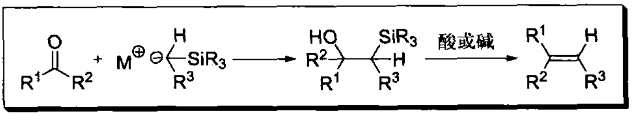


References

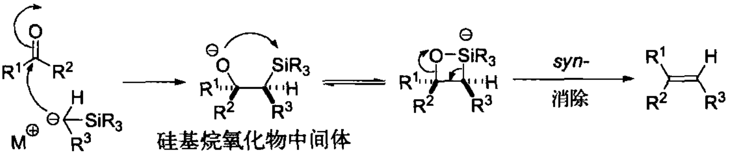
1. Petasis, N. A.; Bzowej, E. I. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 6392–6394.
2. Colson, P. J.; Hegedus, L. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 5918–5924.
3. Petasis, N. A.; Bzowej, E. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993**, *34*, 943–946.
4. Payack, J. F.; Hughes, D. L.; Cai, D.; Cottrell, I. F.; Verhoeven, T. R. *Org. Synth.* **2002**, *79*, 19.
5. Payack, J. F.; Huffman, M. A.; Cai, D. W.; Hughes, D. L.; Collins, P. C.; Johnson, B. K.; Cottrell, I. F.; Tuma, L. D. *Org. Pro. Res. Dev.* **2004**, *8*, 256–259.
6. Cook, M. J.; Fleming, E. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 297–300.
7. Morency, L.; Barriault, L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 8841–8853.
8. Adriaenssens, L. V.; Hartley, R. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 10287–10290.
9. Naskar, D.; Neogi, S.; Roy, A.; Mandal, A. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 6762–6764.
10. Zhang, J. *Tebbe reagent.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*, Li, J. J. Ed., Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 319–333. (Review).

Peterson 烯基化反应

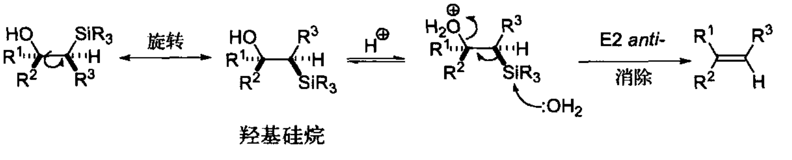
α-硅基碳负离子和羰基化合物反应生成烯烃。亦称Si-Wittig反应。



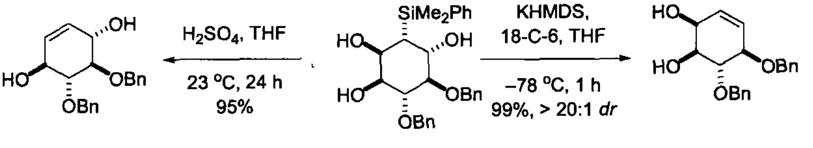
碱性条件：



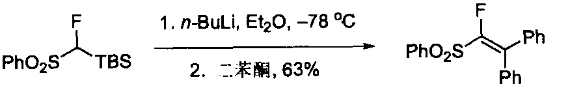
酸性条件：



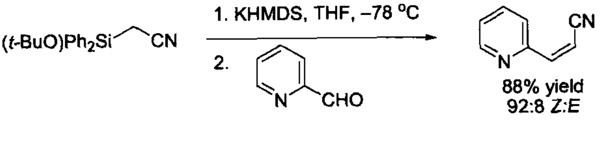
Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

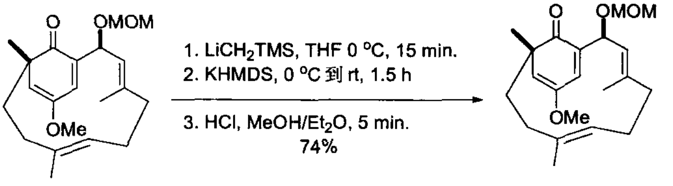


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_199,

Example 4[10]

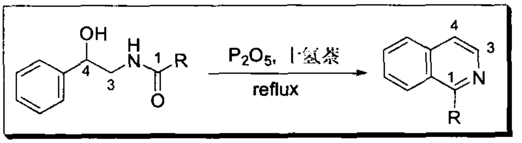


References

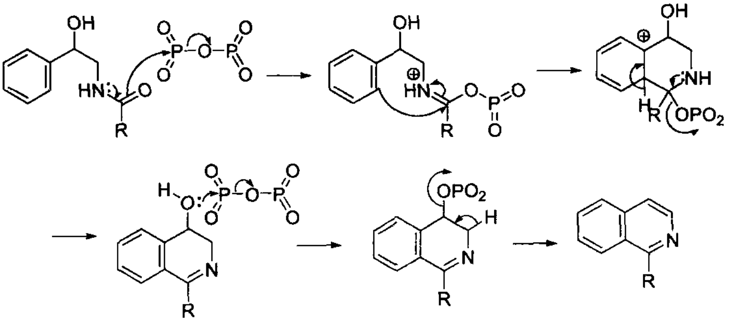
1. Peterson, D. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1968**, *33*, 780–784.
2. Ager, D. J. *Org. React.* **1990**, *38*, 1–223. (Review).
3. Barrett, A. G. M.; Hill, J. M.; Wallace, E. M.; Flygare, J. A. *Synlett* **1991**, 764–770. (Review).
4. van Staden, L. F.; Gravestock, D.; Ager, D. J. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2002**, *31*, 195–200. (Review).
5. Ager, D. J. *Science of Synthesis* **2002**, *4*, 789–809. (Review).
6. Heo, J.-N.; Holson, E. B.; Roush, W. R. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1697–1700.
7. Asakura, N.; Usuki, Y.; Iio, H. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2003**, *124*, 81–84.
8. Kojima, S.; Fukuzaki, T.; Yamakawa, A.; Murai, Y. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 3917–3920.
9. Kano, N.; Kawashima, T. *The Peterson and Related Reactions* in *Modern Carbonyl Olefination;* Takeda, T., Ed.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Germany, **2004**, 18–103. (Review).
10. Huang, J.; Wu, C.; Wulff, W. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 13366.
11. Ahmad, N. M. *Peterson olefination.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds., Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 521–538. (Review).

Pictet-Gams 异喹啉合成反应

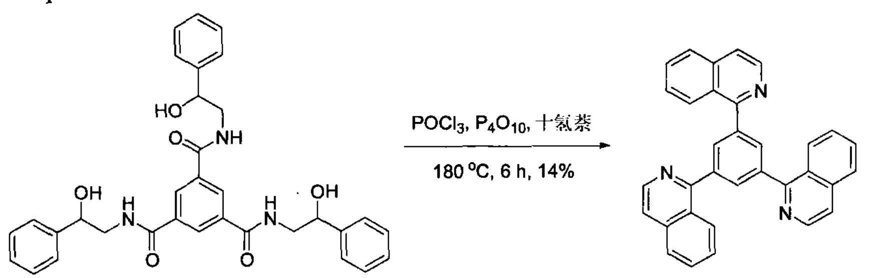
异喹啉骨架可由相应的 β-羟基-β-苯乙胺酰基衍生物经P_2O_5或$POCl_3$一类脱水剂在萘烷等惰性溶剂中回流处理来构筑。



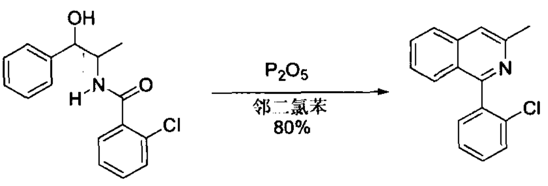
P_2O_5 实际上以 P_4O_{10} 存在，有金刚烷类结构。



Example 1[4]



Example 2[7]



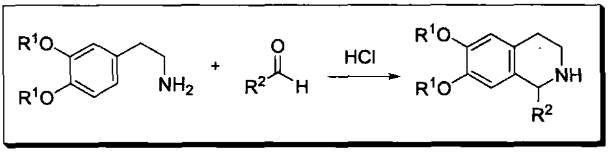
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_200,

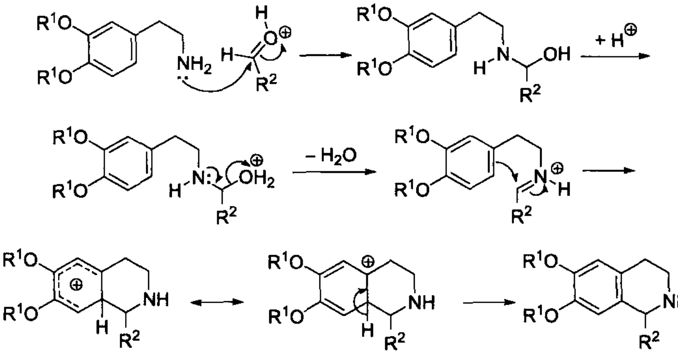
Reference

1. (a) Pictet, A.; Kay, F. W. *Ber.* **1909**, *42*, 1973–1979. (b) Pictet, A.; Gams, A. *Ber.* **1909**, *42*, 2943–2952. 皮克泰（Ame Pictet，1857-1937）出生于瑞士日内瓦，对生物碱作了大量出色的研究。
2. Ardabilchi, N.; Fitton, A. O.; Frost, J. R.; Oppong-Boachie, F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1977**, *18*, 4107–4110.
3. Ardabilchi, N.; Fitton, A. O.; Frost, J. R.; Oppong-Boachie, F. K.; Hadi, A. H. A.; Sharif, A. M. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1979**, 539–543.
4. Dyker, G.; Gabler, M.; Nouroozian, M.; Schulz, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 9697–9700.
5. Poszávácz, L.; Simig, G. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2000**, *37*, 343–348.
6. Poszávácz, L.; Simig, G. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8573–8580.
7. Manning, H. C.; Goebel, T.; Marx, J. N.; Bornhop, D. J. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1075–1081.
8. Holsworth, D. D. *Pictet–Gams Isoquinoline Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 457–465. (Review).

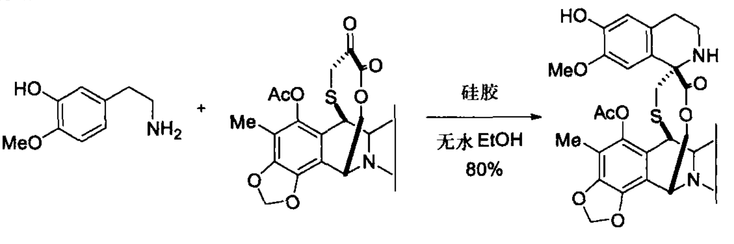
Pictet-Spengler 四氢异喹啉合成反应

四氢异喹啉骨架可由相应的 β-苯乙胺和羰基化合物缩合后环化得到。

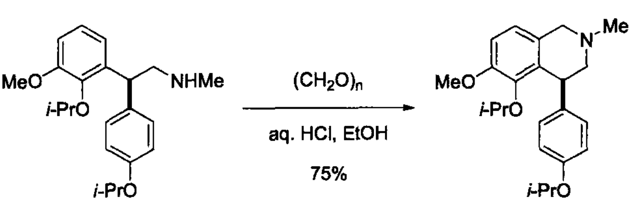




Example 1[4]

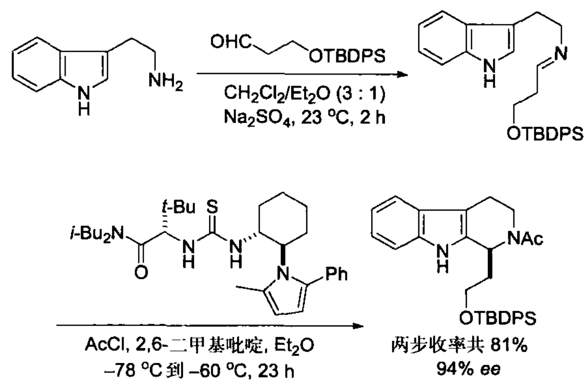


Example 2[7]

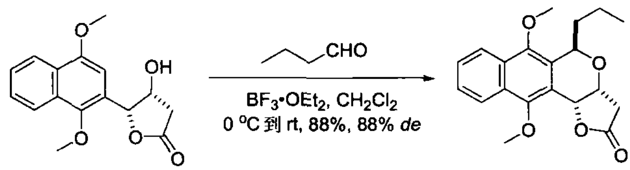


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_201,

Example 3, 不对称的酰基 Pictet–Spengler 反应[9]



Example 4, 含氧的Pictet–Spengler反应[10]

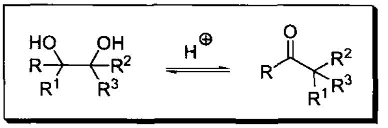


References

1. Pictet, A.; Spengler, T. *Ber.* **1911**, *44*, 2030–2036.
2. Cox, E. D.; Cook, J. M. *Chem. Rev.* **1995**, *95*, 1797–1842. (Review).
3. Corey, E. J.; Gin, D. Y.; Kania, R. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 9202–9203.
4. Zhou, B.; Guo, J.; Danishefsky, S. J. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 43–46.
5. Yu, J.; Wearing, X. Z.; Cook, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 543–547.
6. Tsuji, R.; Nakagawa, M.; Nishida, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 177–180.
7. Couture, A.; Deniau, E.; Grandclaudon, P.; Lebrun, S. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 1309–1320.
8. Tinsley, J. M. *Pictet–Spengler Isoquinoline Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 469–479. (Review).
9. Mergott, D. J.; Zuend, S. J.; Jacobsen, E. N. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 745–748.
10. Eid, C. N.; Shim, J.; Bikker, J.; Lin, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 423–426.

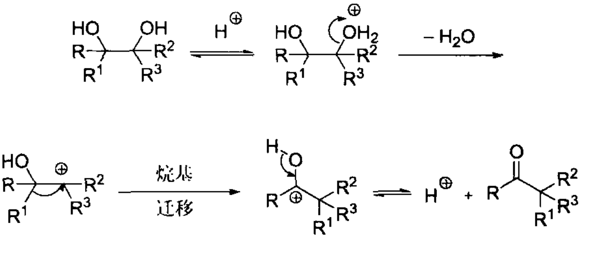
Pinacol（频哪醇）重排

酸催化下邻二醇（Pinacol，频哪醇）重排为羰基化合物。

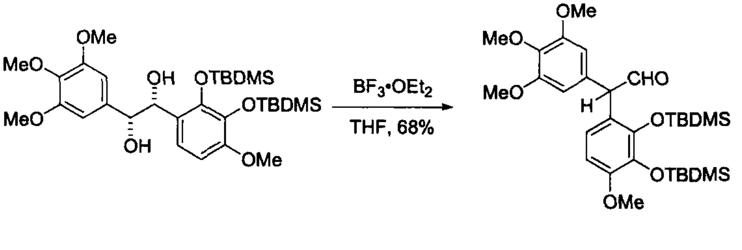


富电子烷基（多取代烷基）更易迁移，迁移能力大小一般为：
叔烷基＞环己基＞仲烷基＞苄基＞苯基＞伯烷基＞甲基＞H。

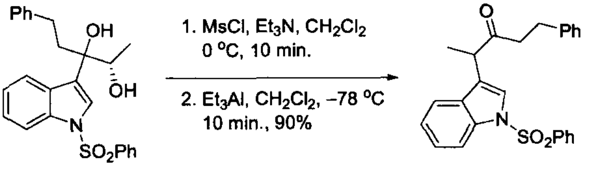
取代芳基的迁移能力大小一般为：
p-MeOAr＞*p*-MeAr＞*p*-ClAr＞*p*-BrAr＞*p*-NO_2Ar。



Example 1[4]

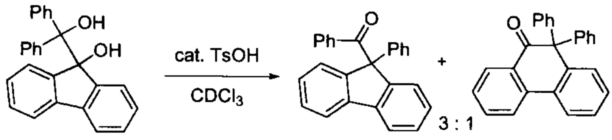


Example 2[5]

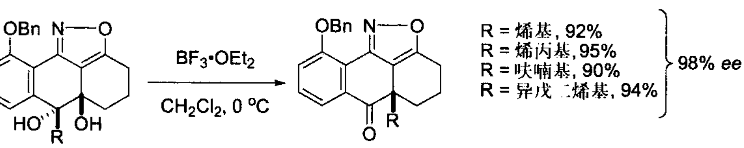


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_202,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

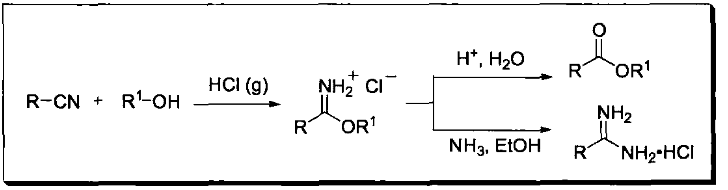


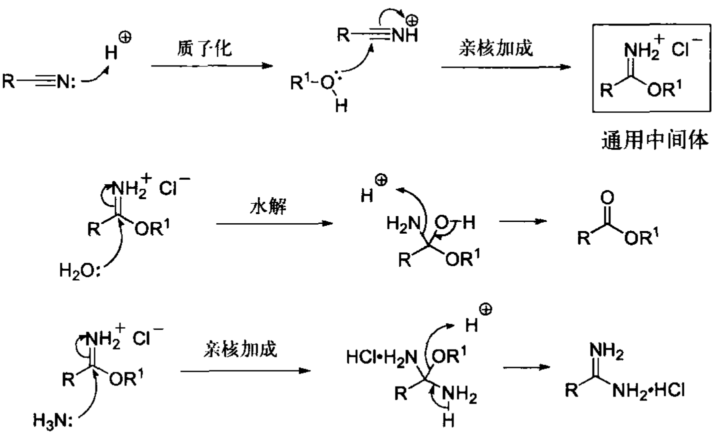
References

1. Fittig, R. *Ann.* **1860**, *114*, 54–63.
2. Magnus, P.; Diorazio, L.; Donohoe, T. J.; Giles, M.; Pye, P.; Tarrant, J.; Thom, S. *Tetrahedron* **1996**, *52*, 14147–14176.
3. Razavi, H.; Polt, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 5693–5706.
4. Pettit, G. R.; Lippert III, J. W.; Herald, D. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 7438–7444.
5. Shinohara, T.; Suzuki, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 6937–6940.
6. Overman, L. E.; Pennington, L. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 7143–7157. (Review).
7. Mladenova, G.; Singh, G.; Acton, A.; Chen, L.; Rinco, O.; Johnston, L. J.; Lee-Ruff, E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 2017–2023.
8. Birsa, M. L.; Jones, P. G.; Hopf, H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, 3263–3270.
9. Suzuki, K.; Takikawa, H.; Hachisu, Y.; Bode, J. W. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 3252–3254.
10. Goes, B. *Pinacol rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds., Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 319–333. (Review).

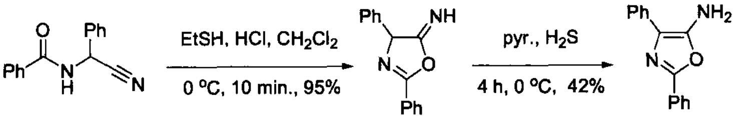
Pinner 反应

腈转化为亚胺醚,后者可进一步转化为酯或酰胺。

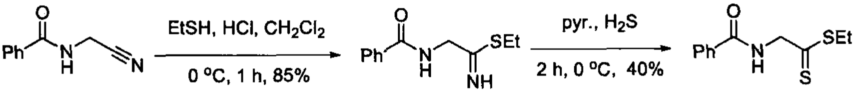




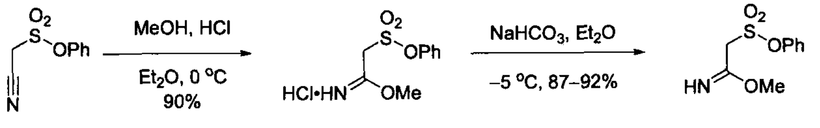
Example 1[2]



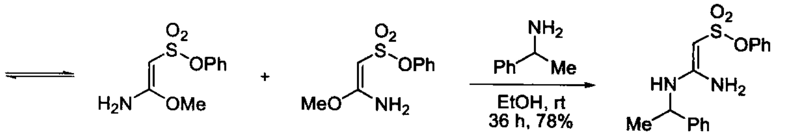
Example 2[2]



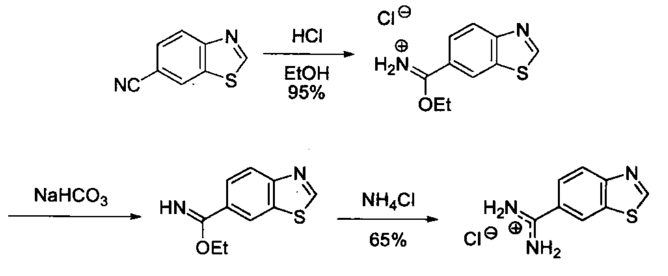
Example 3[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_203,



Example 4[10]

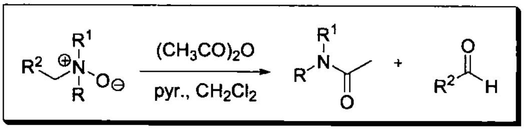


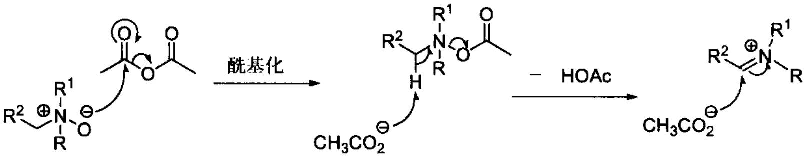
References

1. (a) Pinner, A.; Klein, F. *Ber.* **1877**, *10*, 1889–1897. (b) Pinner, A.; Klein, F. *Ber.* **1878**, *11*, 1825.
2. Poupaert, J.; Bruylants, A.; Crooy, P. *Synthesis* **1972**, 622–624.
3. Lee, Y. B.; Goo, Y. M.; Lee, Y. Y.; Lee, J. K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 1169–1170.
4. Cheng, C. C. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1990**, *22*, 643–645.
5. Siskos, A. P.; Hill, A. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 789–794.
6. Fischer, M.; Troschuetz, R. *Synthesis* **2003**, 1603–1609.
7. Fringuelli, F.; Piermatti, O.; Pizzo, F. *Synthesis* **2003**, 2331–2334.
8. Cushion, M. T.; Walzer, P. D.; Collins, M. S.; Rebholz, S.; Vanden Eynde, J. J.; Mayence, A.; Huang, T. L. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemoth.* **2004**, *48*, 4209–4216.
9. Li, J.; Zhang, L.; Shi, D.; Li, Q.; Wang, D.; Wang, C.; Zhang, Q.; Zhang, L.; Fan, Y. *Synlett* **2008**, 233–236.
10. Racané, L.; Tralic-Kulenovic, V.; Mihalic, Z.; Pavlovic, G.; Karminski-Zamola, G. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 11594–11602.

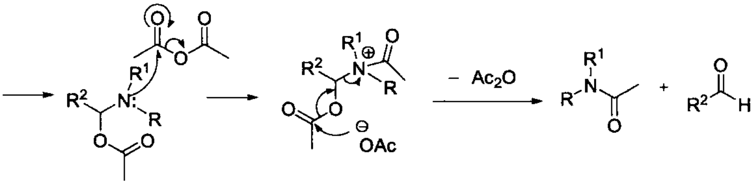
Polonovski 反应

N-氧化胺用一个如乙酸酐那样的活化剂处理，重排产生*N*, *N*-二取代酰胺和醛。

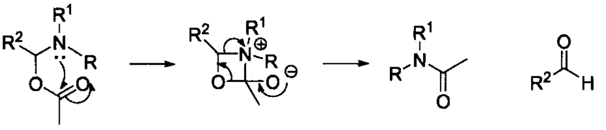




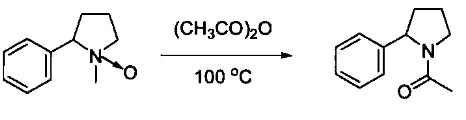
亚胺离子



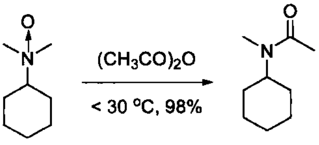
分子内路径也有可能：



Example 1[1]

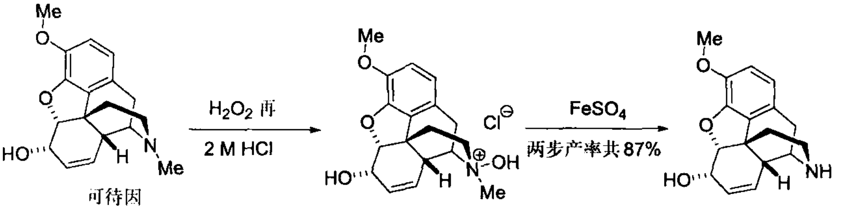


Example 2[2]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_204,

Example 3, 铁盐介质中的 Polonovski 反应[9]

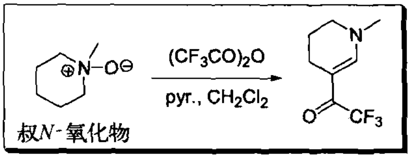


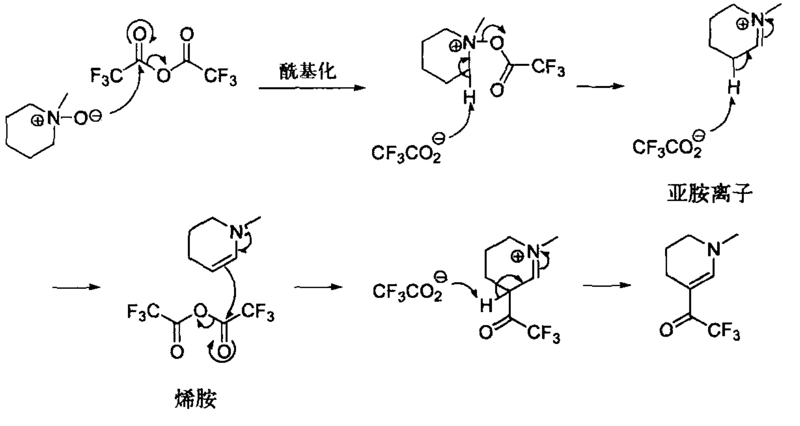
References

1. Polonovski, M.; Polonovski, M. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1927**, *41*, 1190–1208.
2. Michelot, R. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1969**, 4377–4385.
3. Lounasmaa, M.; Karvinen, E.; Koskinen, A.; Jokela, R. *Tetrahedron* **1987**, *43*, 2135–2146.
4. Tamminen, T.; Jokela, R.; Tirkkonen, B.; Lounasmaa, M. *Tetrahedron* **1989**, *45*, 2683–2692.
5. Grierson, D. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 85–295. (Review).
6. Morita, H.; Kobayashi, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 5378–5381.
7. McCamley, K.; Ripper, J. A.; Singer, R. D.; Scammells, P. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 9847–9850.
8. Nakahara, S.; Kubo, A. *Heterocycles* **2004**, *63*, 1849–1854.
9. Thavaneswaran, S.; Scammells, P. J. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2006**, *16*, 2868–2871.
10. Volz, H.; Gartner, H. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 2791–2801.

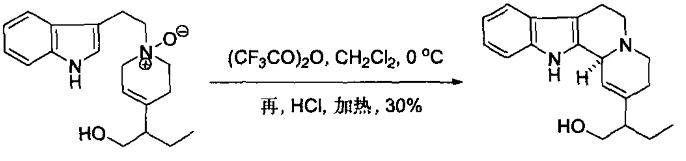
Polonovski-Potier 重排反应

用三氟乙酸酐替代乙酸酐进行的Polonovski反应。由于Polonovski反应条件更温和，本反应已基本为Polonovski反应所替代。

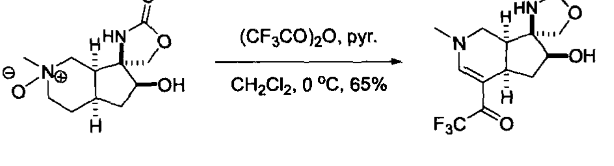




Example 1[2]

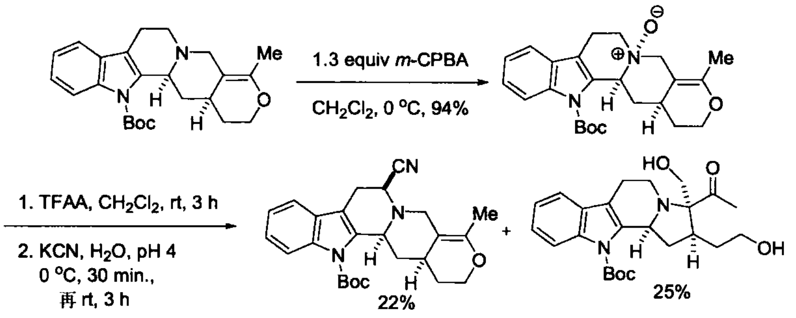


Example 2[5]

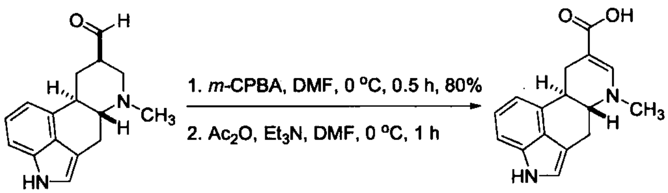


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_205,

Example 3[8]



Example 4[10]

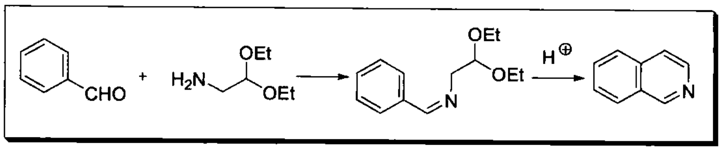


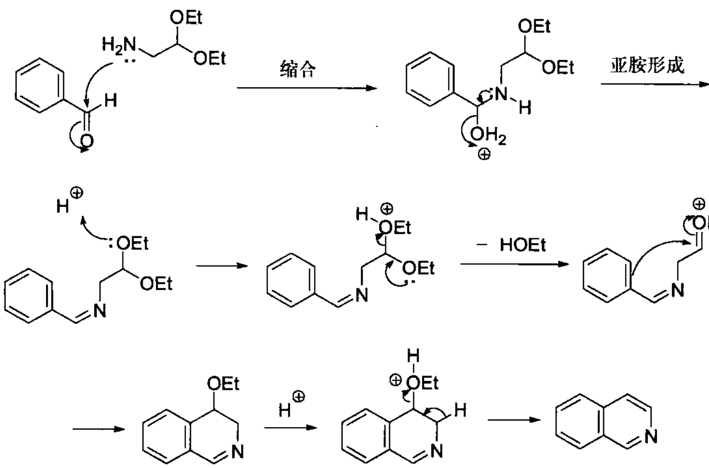
References

1. Ahond, A.; Cavé, A.; Kan-Fan, C.; Husson, H.-P.; de Rostolan, J.; Potier, P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1968**, *90*, 5622–5623.
2. Husson, H.-P.; Chevolot, L.; Langlois, Y.; Thal, C.; Potier, P. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1972**, 930–931.
3. Grierson, D. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 85–295. (Review).
4. Sundberg, R. J.; Gadamasetti, K. G.; Hunt, P. J. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 277–296.
5. Kende, A. S.; Liu, K.; Brands, J. K. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 10597–10598.
6. Renko, D.; Mary, A.; Guillou, C.; Potier, P.; Thal, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 4251–4254.
7. Suau, R.; Nájera, F.; Rico, R. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 9713–9720.
8. Thomas, O. P.; Zaparucha, A.; Husson, H.-P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 3291–3293.
9. Lim, K.-H.; Low, Y.-Y.; Kam, T.-S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 5037–5039.
10. Gazak, R.; Kren, V.; Sedmera, P.; Passarella, D.; Novotna, M.; Danieli, B. *Tetrahedron* **2007**, *63*, 10466–10478.
11. Nishikawa, Y.; Kitajima, M.; Kogure, N.; Takayama, H. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65*, 1608–1617

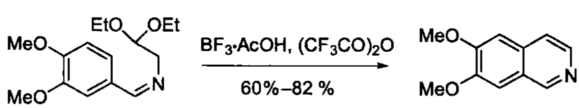
Pomeranz-Fritsch 反应

异喹啉可通过酸促进下氨基缩醛中间体的环化反应来制备。

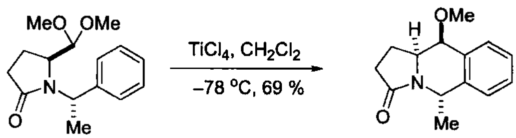




Example 1[3]

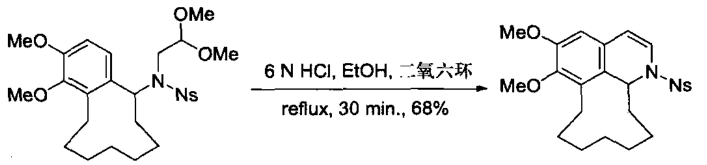


Example 2[4]

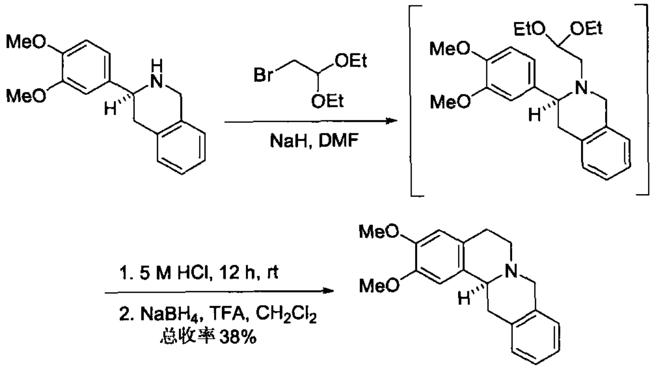


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_206,

Example 3[9]



Example 4, Bobbitt修正法[10]

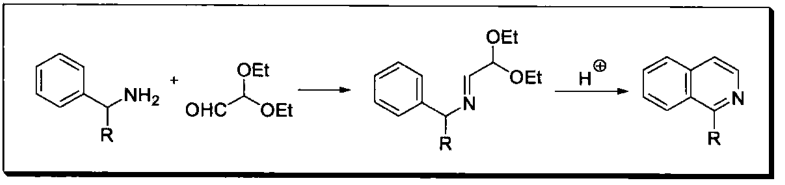


References

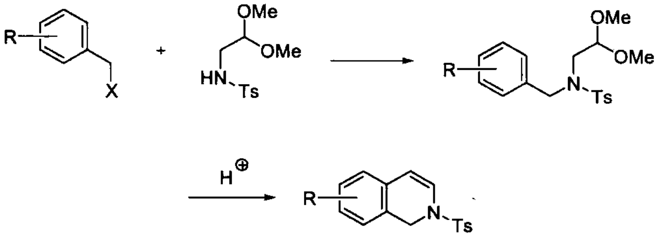
1. (a) Pomeranz, C. *Monatsh.* **1893**, *14*, 116–119. 波梅兰茨(Cesar Pomeranz, 1860–1926)在维也纳获得博士学位并在那儿就任有机化学副教授。(b) Fritsch, P. *Ber.* **1893**, *26*, 419-422. 弗里希(Paul Fritsch, 1859–1913)出生于西里西亚(Silesia)的 Oels, 在慕尼黑学习并于1884年获得博士学位，而后成为Marburg的教授。
2. Gensler, W. J. *Org. React.* **1951**, *6*, 191–206. (Review).
3. Bevis, M. J.; Forbes, E. J.; Naik, N. N.; Uff, B. C. *Tetrahedron* **1971**, *27*, 1253–1259.
4. Ishii, H.; Ishida, T. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1984**, *32*, 3248–3251.
5. Bobbitt, J. M.; Bourque, A. J. *Heterocycles* **1987**, *25*, 601–616. (Review).
6. Gluszyńska, A.; Rozwadowska, M. D. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 2359–2368.
7. Capilla, A. S.; Romero, M.; Pujol, M. D.; Caignard, D. H.; Renard, P. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 8297–8303.
8. Hudson, A. *Pomeranz–Fritsch Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 480–486. (Review).
9. Bracca, A. B. J.; Kaufman, T. S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, 5284–5293.
10. Grajewska, A.; Rozwadowska, M. D. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007**, *18*, 2910–2914.

Schlittler-Muller 修正

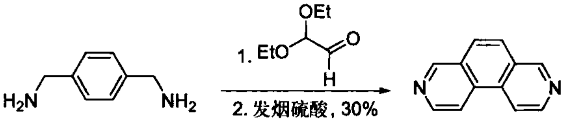
Pomeranz-Fritsch反应中两个底物的氨基和醛基简单地予以交换的反应。



Example 1[3]



Example 2[4]

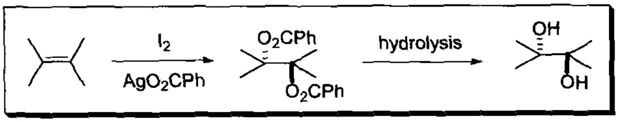


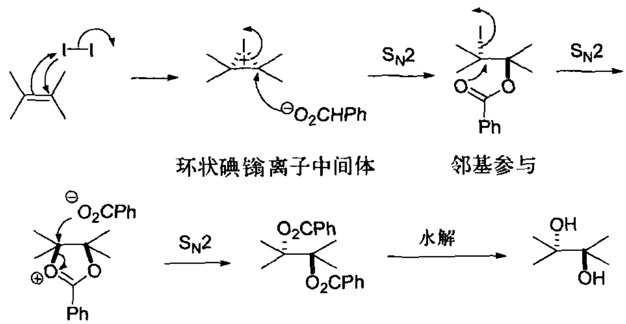
References

1. Schlittler, E.; Müller, J. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1948**, *31,* 914–924, 1119–1132.
2. Guthrie, D. A.; Frank, A. W.; Purves, C. B. *Can. J. Chem.* **1955**, *33*, 729–742.
3. Boger, D. L.; Brotherton, C. E.; Kelley, M. D. *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37*, 3977–3980.
4. Gill, E. W.; Bracher, A. W. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1983**, *20*, 1107–1109.
5. Hudson, A. *Pomeranz–Fritsch Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 480–486. (Review).

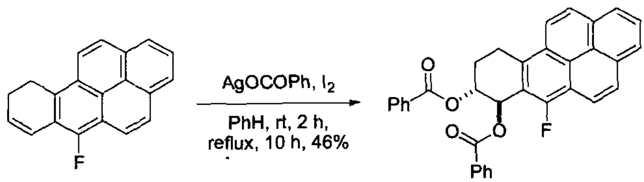
Prevost *trans*-双羟化反应

参见第592页上的Woodward *cis*-二羟基化反应。

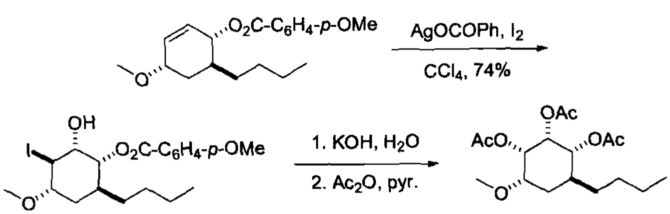




Example 1[5]



Example 2[9]



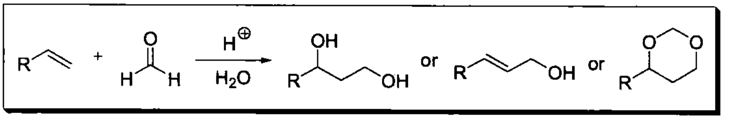
References

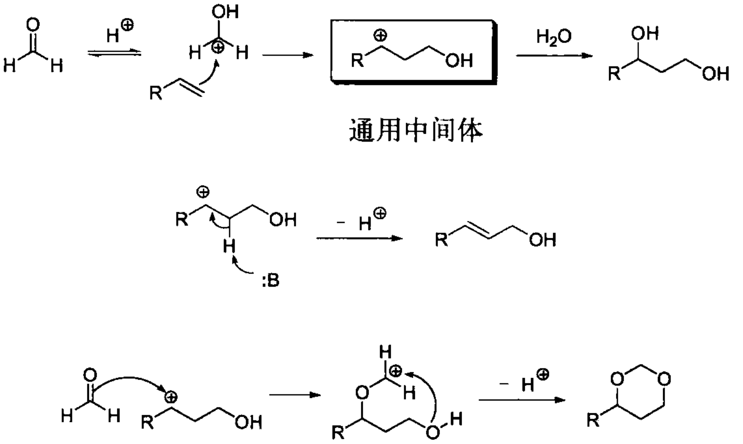
1. Prévost, C. *Compt. Rend.* **1933**, *196*, 1129–1131.
2. Campbell, M. M.; Sainsbury, M.; Yavarzadeh, R. *Tetrahedron* **1984**, *40*, 5063–5070.
3. Ciganek, E.; Calabrese, J. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 4439–4443.
4. Brimble, M. A.; Nairn, M. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 4801–4805.
5. Zajc, B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 1902–1907.
6. Hamm, S.; Hennig, L.; Findeisen, M.; Muller, D. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 1345–1348.
7. Ray, J. K.; Gupta, S.; Kar, G. K.; Roy, B. C.; Lin, J.-M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 8134–8138.
8. Sabat, M.; Johnson, C. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 1209–1212.
9. Hodgson, R.; Nelson, A. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2004**, *2*, 373–386.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_207,

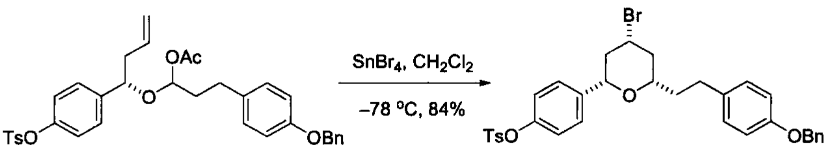
Prins 反应

Prins 反应是酸催化下醛基对烯烃加成后通过改变反应条件而给出各种不同产物的反应。

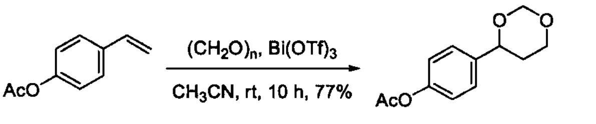




Example 1[5]

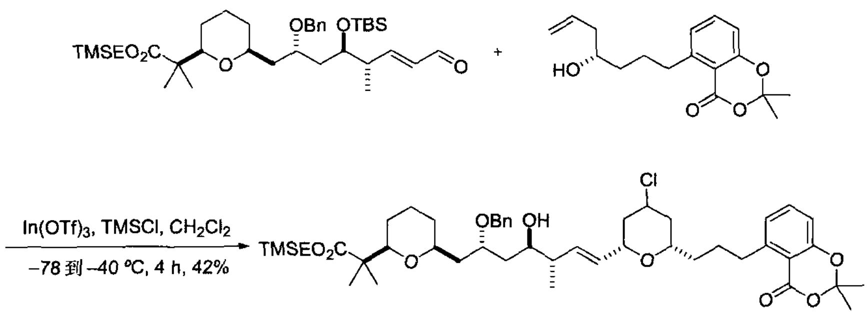


Example 2[7]

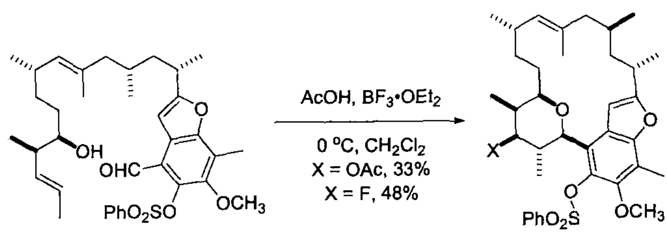


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_208,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

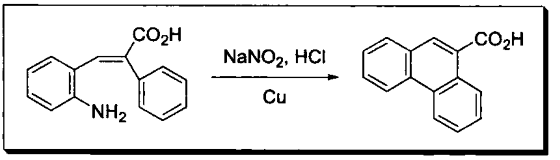


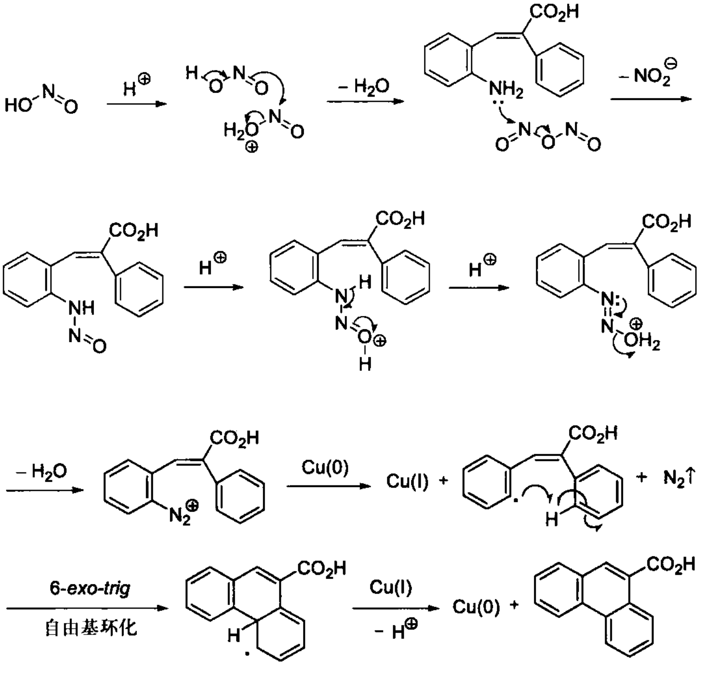
References

1. Prins, H. J. *Chem. Weekblad* **1919**, *16*, 1072–1023. 新西兰人普林斯（Hendrik J. Prins, 1889-1958）出生于Zaandam，要说起来还不能算是有机化学家。获得化学工程学位后他先后在香精油公司和处理肉类的公司工作。他有一个小小的私人实验室建在离家不远处，空暇之余常去搞点研究。这不单单是消遣，对他后来成为公司董事长也大有裨益。
2. Adam, D. R.; Bhatnagar, S. P. *Synthesis* **1977**, 661–672. (Review).
3. Hanaki, N.; Link, J. T.; MacMillan, D. W. C.; Overman, L. E.; Trankle, W. G.; Wurster, J. A. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 223–226.
4. Davis, C. E.; Coates, R. M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 491–493.
5. Marumoto, S.; Jaber, J. J.; Vitale, J. P.; Rychnovsky, S. D. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3919–3922.
6. Braddock, D. C.; Badine, D. M.; Gottschalk, T.; Matsuno, A.; Rodriguez-Lens, M. *Synlett* **2003**, 345–348.
7. Sreedhar, B.; Swapna, V.; Sridhar, Ch.; Saileela, D.; Sunitha, A. *Synth. Commun.* **2005**, *35*, 1177–1182.
8. Aubele, D. L.; Wan, S.; Floreancig, P. E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 3485–3488.
9. Chan, K.-P.; Ling, Y. H.; Loh, T.-P. *Chem. Commun.* **2007**, 939–941.
10. Bahnck, K. B.; Rychnovsky, S. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 13177–13181.

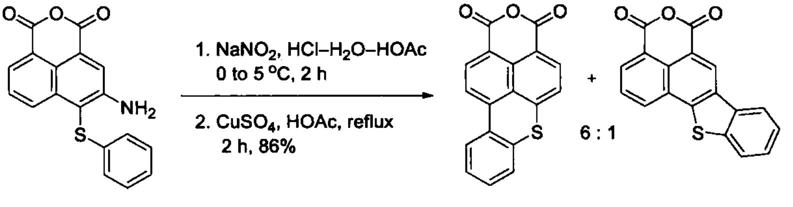
Pschorr 环化反应

应用于分子内的Gomberg-Bachmann反应。



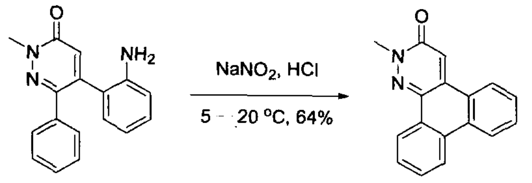


Example 1[7]

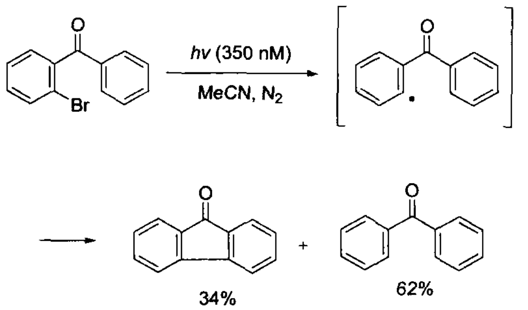


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_209,

Example 2[8]



Example 3[10]

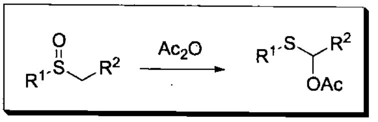


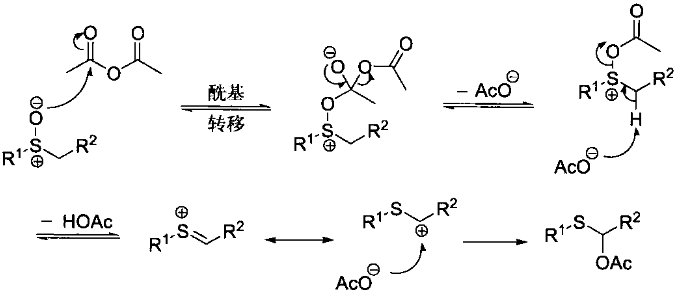
References

1. Pschorr, R. *Ber.* **1896**, *29*, 496–501. 普肖尔（Robert Pschorr，1868-1930）出生于德国的慕尼黑，跟拜耳、巴姆贝格（Bamberger）、克诺尔和费歇尔等人学习。1899年在柏林成为助理教授并在那儿完成了菲的合成。普肖尔在一战中任德军少校。
2. Kupchan, S. M.; Kameswaran, V.; Findlay, J. W. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 405–406.
3. Wassmundt, F. W.; Kiesman, W. F. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 196–201.
4. Qian, X.; Cui, J.; Zhang, R. *Chem. Commun.* **2001**, 2656–2657.
5. Hassan, J.; Sévignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E.; Lemaire, M. *Chem. Rev.* **2002**, *102*, 1359–1469. (Review).
6. Karady, S.; Cummins, J. M.; Dannenberg, J. J.; del Rio, E.; Dormer, P. G.; Marcune, B. F.; Reamer, R. A.; Sordo, T. L. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1175–1178.
7. Xu, Y.; Qian, X.; Yao, W.; Mao, P.; Cui, J. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2003**, *11*, 5427–5433.
8. Tapolcsányi, P.; Maes, B. U. W.; Monsieurs, K.; Lemière, G. L. F.; Riedl, Z.; Hajós, G.; Van der Driessche, B.; Dommisse, R. A.; Mátyus, P. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 5919–5926.
9. Mátyus, P.; Maes, B. U. W.; Riedl, Z.; Hajós, G.; Lemière, G. L. F.; Tapolcśanyi, P.; Monsieurs, K.; Éliás, O.; Dommisse, R. A.; Krajsovszky, G. *Synlett* **2004**, 1123–1139. (Review).
10. Moorthy, J. N.; Samanta, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 9786–9789.

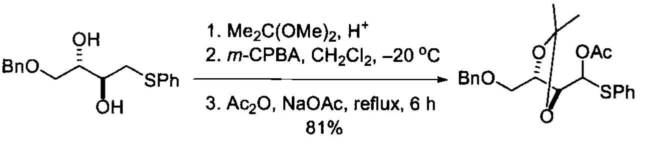
Pummerer 重排反应

亚砜用乙酸酐转化为 α -酰氧基硫醚的反应。

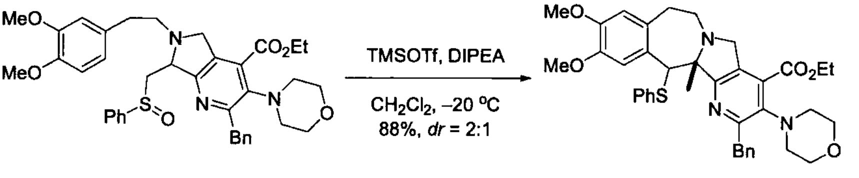




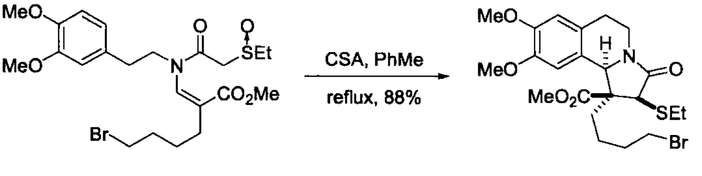
Example 1[2]



Example 2[7]

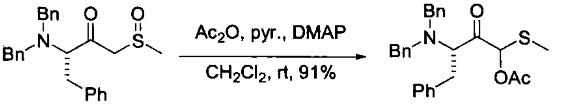


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_210,

Example 4[9]

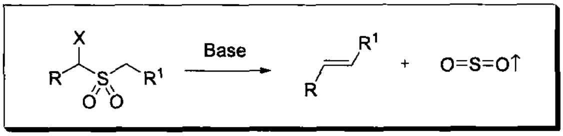


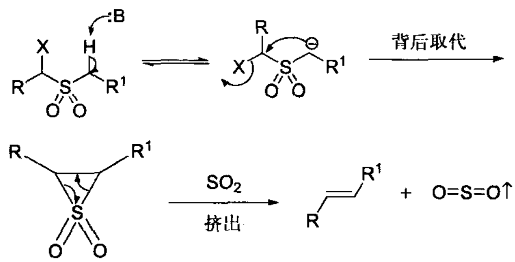
References

1. Pummerer, R. *Ber.* **1910**, *43*, 1401–1412. 普梅雷尔（Rudolf Pummerer）1812年出生于奥地利，跟拜耳、威尔斯苔德（Willstatter） 和威兰特（Wieland）等人学习。在BASF公司工作几年后于1921年成为慕尼黑实验室有机分部的主席，实现了他一直孜孜以求的愿望。
2. Katsuki, T.; Lee, A. W. M.; Ma, P.; Martin, V. S.; Masamune, S.; Sharpless, K. B.; Tuddenham, D.; Walker, F. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 1373–1378.
3. De Lucchi, O.; Miotti, U.; Modena, G. *Org. React.* **1991**, *40*, 157–406. (Review).
4. Padwa, A.; Gunn, D. E., Jr.; Osterhout, M. H. *Synthesis* **1997**, 1353–1378. (Review).
5. Padwa, A.; Waterson, A. G. *Curr. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *4*, 175–203. (Review).
6. Padwa, A.; Bur, S. K.; Danca, D. M.; Ginn, J. D.; Lynch, S. M. *Synlett* **2002**, 851–862. (Review).
7. Gámez Montaño, R.; Zhu, J. *Chem. Commun.* **2002**, 2448–2449.
8. Padwa, A.; Danca, M. D.; Hardcastle, K.; McClure, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 929.
9. Suzuki, T.; Honda, Y.; Izawa, K.; Williams, R. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 7317.
10. Ahmad, N. M. *Pummerer rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 334–352. (Review).

Ramburg-Backlund 反应

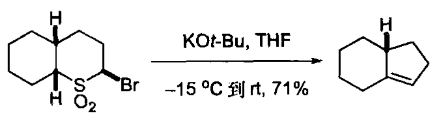
α - 卤代砜经挤出反应生成烯烃。



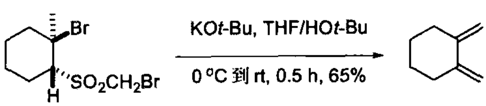


环砜中间体

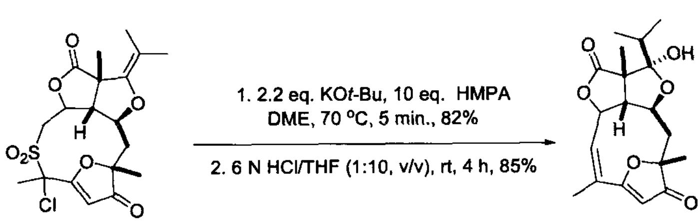
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]

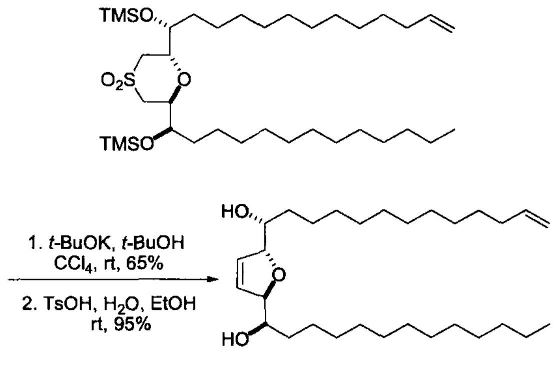


Example 3[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_211,

Example 4, 就地氯化[7]

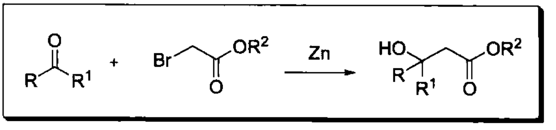


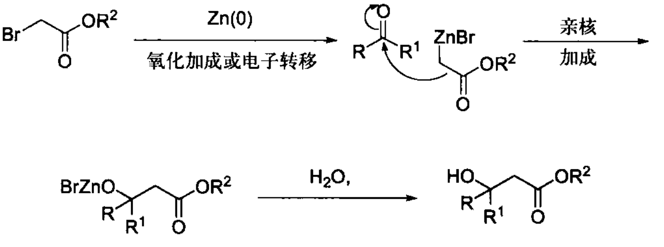
References

1. Ramberg, L.; Bäcklund, B. *Arkiv. Kemi, Mineral Geol.* **1940**, *13A*, 1–50.
2. Paquette, L. A. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1968**, *1*, 209–216. (Review).
3. Paquette, L. A. *Org. React.* **1977**, *25*, 1–71. (Review).
4. Becker, K. B.; Labhart, M. P. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1983**, *66*, 1090–1100.
5. Block, E.; Aslam, M.; Eswarakrishnan, V.; Gebreyes, K.; Hutchinson, J.; Iyer, R.; Laffitte, J. A.; Wall, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 4568–4580.
6. Boeckman, R. K., Jr.; Yoon, S. K.; Heckendorn, D. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 9682–9784.
7. Trost, B. M.; Shi, Z. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1994**, *116*, 7459–7460.
8. Taylor, R. J. K. *Chem. Commun.* **1999**, 217–227. (Review).
9. Taylor, R. J. K.; Casy, G. *Org. React.* **2003**, *62*, 357–475. (Review).
10. Li, J. J. *Ramberg–Bäcklund olefin synthesis*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 386–404. (Review).
11. Pal, T. K.; Pathak, T. *Carbohydrate Res.* **2008**, *343*, 2826–2829.
12. Baird, L. J.; Timmer, M. S. M.; Teesdale-Spittle, P. H.; Harvey, J. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 2271–2277.

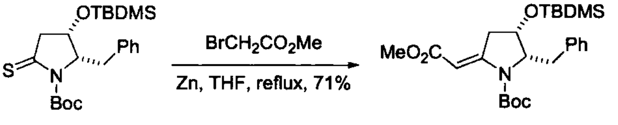
Reformatsky 反应

由 α - 卤代酯得来的有机锌化物对羰基的亲核加成反应。

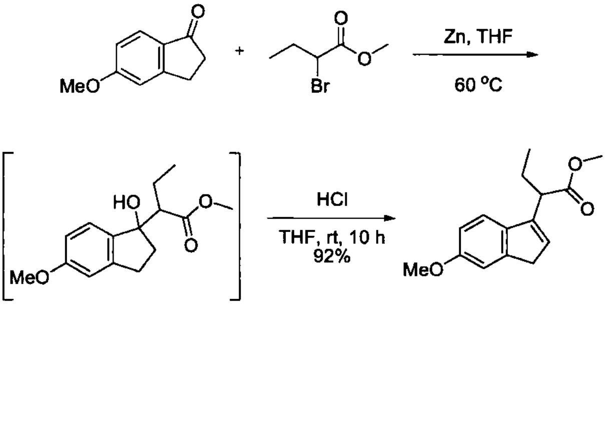




Example 1[4]

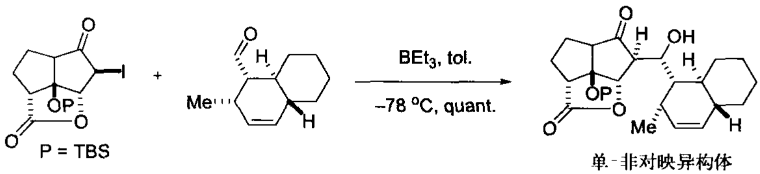


Example 2[6]

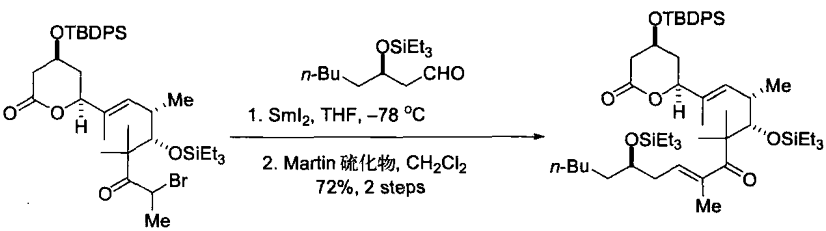


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_212,

Example 3, 含硼介质下的 Reformatsky 反应[8]



Example 4, SmI_2-促进的 Reformatsky 反应[9]

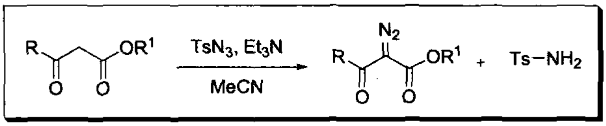


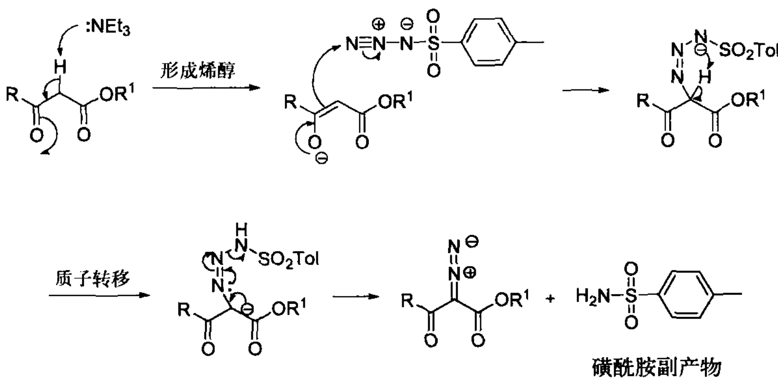
References

1. Reformatsky, S. *Ber.* **1887**, *20,* 1210–1211. 瑞弗尔马茨基(Sergei Reformatsky, 1860-1934)出生于俄罗斯，在被称为俄罗斯有机化学大师策源地的喀山大学(University of Kazan)学习。他在那儿求学于杰出的化学家查依采夫(Alexander M. Zaitsev)。瑞弗尔马茨基后来又去过德国的哥廷根、海德堡和莱比锡等地学习，回到俄罗斯后成为基辅大学(University of Kiev)的有机化学主任。
2. Rathke, M. W. *Org. React.* **1975**, *22*, 423–460. (Review).
3. Fürstner, A. *Synthesis* **1989**, 571–590. (Review).
4. Lee, H. K.; Kim, J.; Pak, C. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 2173–2174.
5. Fürstner, A. In *Organozinc Reagents* Knochel, P., Jones, P., Eds.; Oxford University Press: New York, **1999**, pp 287–305. (Review).
6. Zhang, M.; Zhu, L.; Ma, X. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2003**, *14*, 3447–3453.
7. Ocampo, R.; Dolbier, W. R., Jr. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 9325–9374. (Review).
8. Lambert, T. H.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 426–427.
9. Moslin, R. M.; Jamison, T. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 15106–15107.
10. Cozzi, P. G. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 2568–2571. (Review).
11. Ke, Y.-Y.; Li, Y.-J.; Jia, J.-H.; Sheng, W.-J.; Han, L.; Gao, J.-R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 1389–1391.

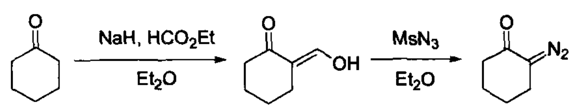
Regitz 重氮化物合成反应

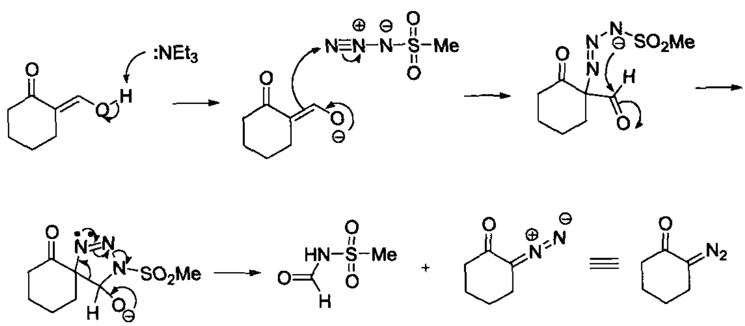
用磺酰重氮化物来合成2-重氮-1,3-二酮或2-重氮-3-氧代酯的反应。





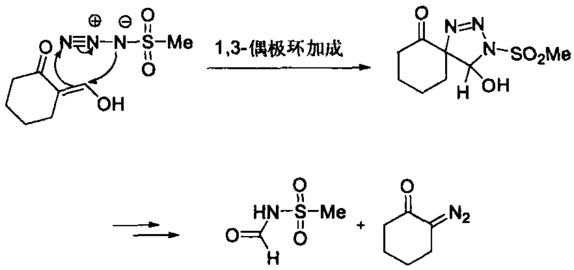
只有一个羰基存在时，甲酸乙酯可用作活泼螯合剂。[6-9]



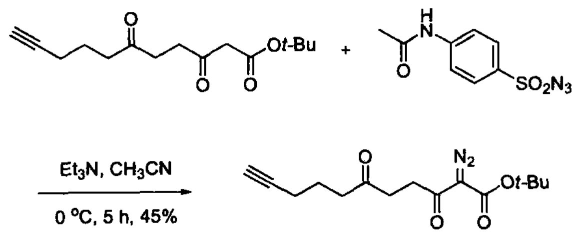


还有一种情况是，三唑中间体也可通过一个烯醇和甲磺酰重氮化物的1,3-环加成反应来达成：

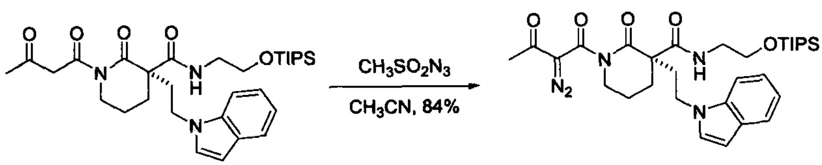
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_213,



Example 1[5]



Example 2[10]

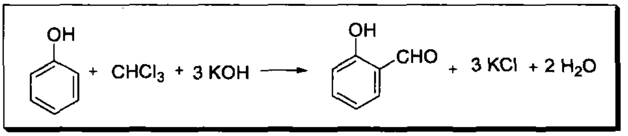


References

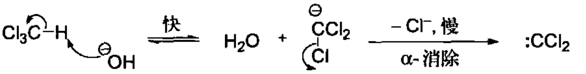
1. (a) Regitz, M. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1967**, *6*, 733–741. (b) Regitz, M.; Anschütz, W.; Bartz, W.; Liedhegener, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1968**, *9*, 3171–3174. (c) Regitz, M. *Synthesis* **1972**, 351–373. (Review).
2. Pudleiner, H.; Laatsch, H. *Ann.* **1990**, 423–426.
3. Evans, D. A.; Britton, T. C.; Ellman, J. A.; Dorow, R. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 4011–4030.
4. Charette, A. B.; Wurz, R. P.; Ollevier, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 9252–9254.
5. Hodgson, D. M.; Labande, A. H.; Pierard, F. Y. T. M.; Expésito Castro, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 6153–6159.
6. Sarpong, R.; Su, J. T.; Stoltz, B. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 13624–13628.
7. Mejía-Oneto, J. M.; Padwa, A. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 3241–3244.
8. Muroni, D.; Saba, A.; Culeddu, N. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2004**, *15*, 2609–2614.
9. Davies, J. R.; Kane, P. D.; Moody, C. J. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 3967–3977.
10. Oguri, H.; Schreiber, S. L. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 47–50.

Reimer-Tiemann 反应

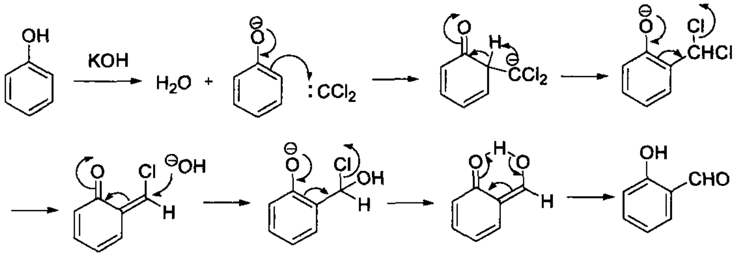
邻甲酰基酚可从酚和氯仿在碱性条件下的反应来合成。



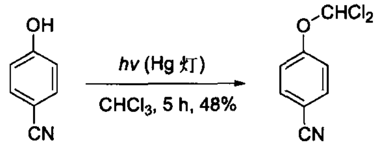
a. 产生卡宾：



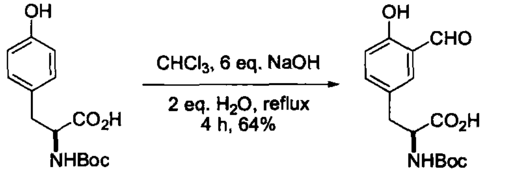
b. 二氯卡宾加成及水解：



Example 1, 光促的无碱下 Reimer–Tiemann 反应[7]



Example 2[8]



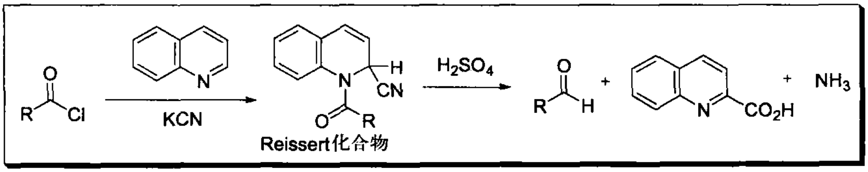
References

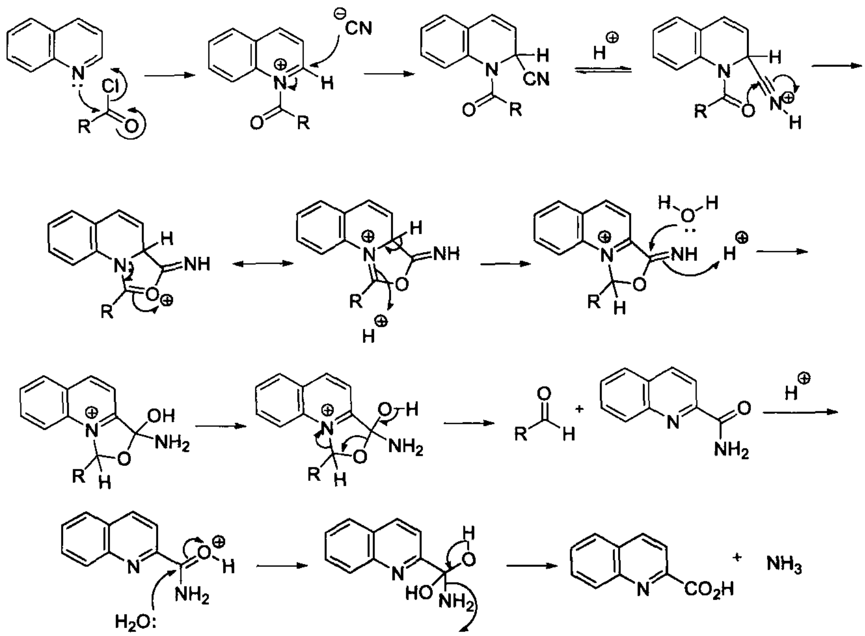
1. Reimer, K.; Tiemann, F. *Ber.* **1876**, *9*, 824–828.
2. Wynberg, H.; Meijer, E. W. *Org. React.* **1982**, *28*, 1–36. (Review).
3. Bird, C. W.; Brown, A. L.; Chan, C. C. *Tetrahedron* **1985**, *41*, 4685–4690.
4. Neumann, R.; Sasson, Y. *Synthesis* **1986**, 569–570.
5. Cochran, J. C.; Melville, M. G. *Synth. Commun.* **1990**, *20*, 609–616.
6. Langlois, B. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 3691–3694.
7. Jiménez, M. C.; Miranda, M. A.; Tormos, R. *Tetrahedron* **1995**, *51*, 5825–5828.
8. Jung, M. E.; Lazarova, T. I. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 1553–1555.

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_214,

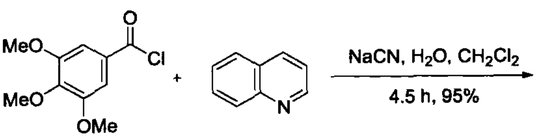
Reissert 反应

喹啉和异喹啉用酰氯和KCN反应给出喹啉酸、醛和氨。

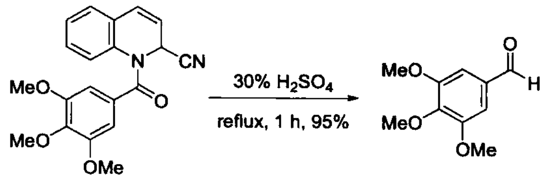




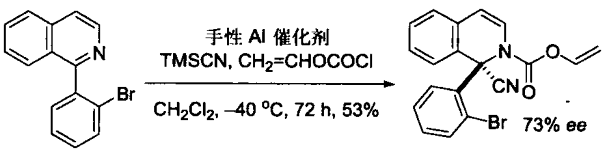
Example 1[3]



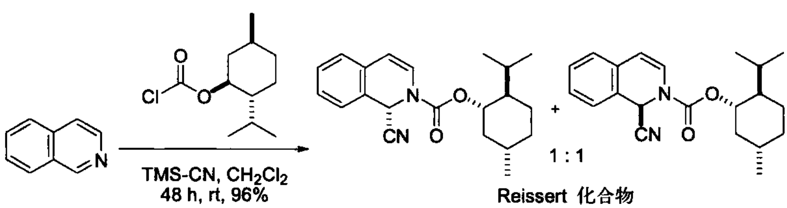
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_215,



Example 2, 从异喹啉而来的Reissert化合物[7]



Example 3, 从异喹啉而来的Reissert化合物[10]

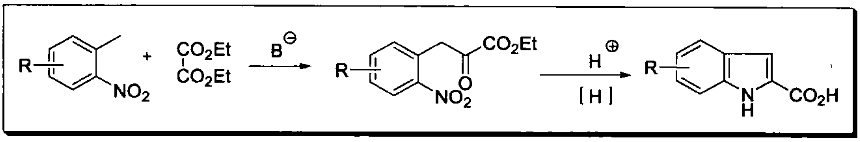


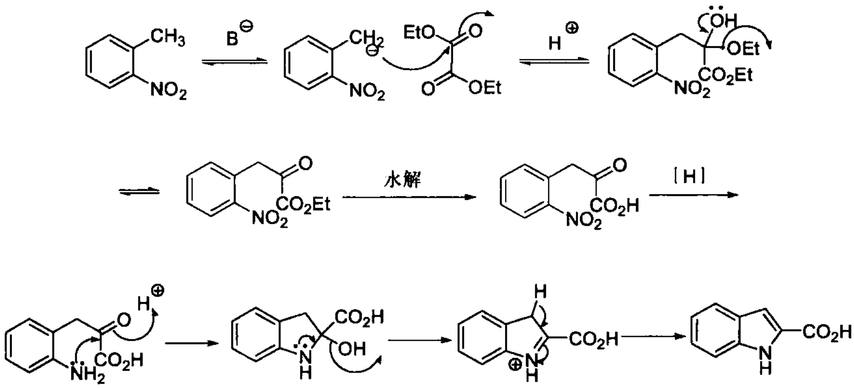
References

1. (a) Reissert, A. *Ber.* **1905**, *38*, 1603–1614. (b) Reissert, A. *Ber.* **1905**, *38*, 3415–3435. 瑞塞特（Carl Arnold Reissert）1860年出生于德国的Powayen，1984年在柏林取得Ph.D学位并在后来成为那儿的助理教授。他与梯曼（Tiemann）合作共事，1902年后成为Marburg的一员。
2. Popp, F. D. *Adv. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1979**, *24*, 187–214. (Review).
3. Schwartz, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1982**, *47*, 2213–2215.
4. Lorsbach, B. A.; Bagdanoff, J. T.; Miller, R. B.; Kurth, M. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 2244–2250.
5. Perrin, S.; Monnier, K.; Laude, B.; Kubicki, M.; Blacque, O. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, 297–303.
6. Takamura, M.; Funabashi, K.; Kanai, M.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 6801–6808.
7. Shibasaki, M.; Kanai, M.; Funabashi, K. *Chem. Commun.* **2002**, 1989–1999.
8. Sieck, O.; Schaller, S.; Grimme, S.; Liebscher, J. *Synlett* **2003**, 337–340.
9. Kanai, M.; Kato, N.; Ichikawa, E.; Shibasaki, M. *Synlett* **2005**, 1491–1508. (Review).
10. Gibson, H. W.; Berg, M. A. G.; Clifton Dickson, J.; Lecavalier, P. R.; Wang, H.; Merola, J. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 5759–5770.
11. Fuchs, C.; Bender, C.; Ziemer, B.; Liebscher, J. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2008**, *45*, 1651–1658.

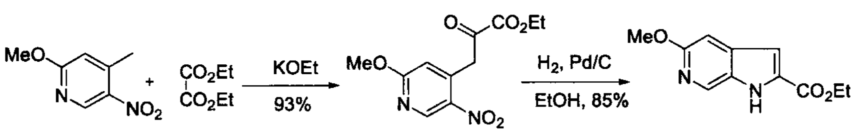
Reissert 吲哚合成反应

邻硝基甲苯衍生物和草酸乙酯在碱催化下缩合后再还原环合生成吲哚-2-羧酸衍生物的反应。

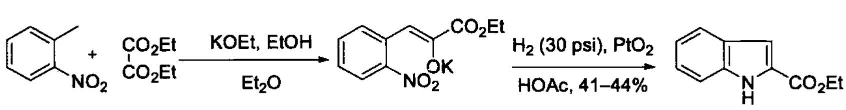




Example 1[2]

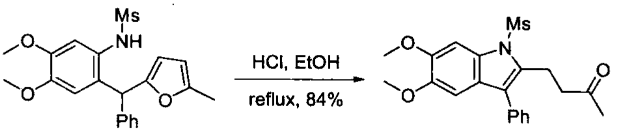


Example 2[3]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_216,

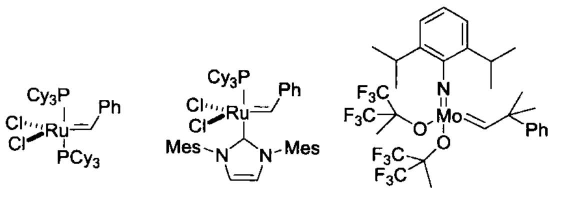
Example 3, 呋喃环是羰基的掩蔽体[10]



References

1. Reissert, A. *Ber.* **1897**, *30*, 1030–1053.
2. Frydman, B.; Despuy, M. E.; Rapoport, H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1965**, *87*, 3530–3531.
3. Noland, W. E.; Baude, F. J. *Org. Synth.* **1973**; *Coll. Vol.* 567–571.
4. Leadbetter, G.; Fost, D. L.; Ekwuribe, N. N.; Remers, W. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1974**, *39*, 3580–3583.
5. Cannon, J. G.; Lee, T.; Ilhan, M.; Koons, J.; Long, J. P. *J. Med. Chem.* **1984**, *27*, 386–389.
6. Suzuki, H.; Gyoutoku, H.; Yokoo, H.; Shinba, M.; Sato, Y.; Yamada, H.; Murakami, Y. *Synlett* **2000**, 1196–1198.
7. Butin, A. V.; Stroganova, T. A.; Lodina, I. V.; Krapivin, G. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 2031–2036.
8. Katayama, S.; Ae, N.; Nagata, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 3474–3483.
9. Li, J.; Cook, J. M. *Reissert Indole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 154–158. (Review).
10. Butin, A. V.; Smirnov, S. K.; Stroganova, T. A.; Bender, W.; Krapivin, G. D. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *63*, 474–491.

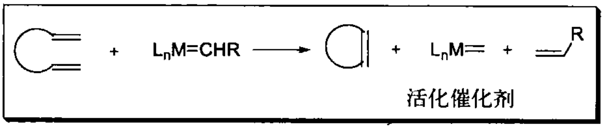
Ring-closing metathesis （RCM,闭环复分解反应）

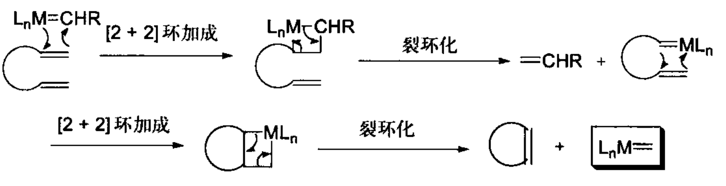


Grubbs催化剂　　　　Schrock催化剂

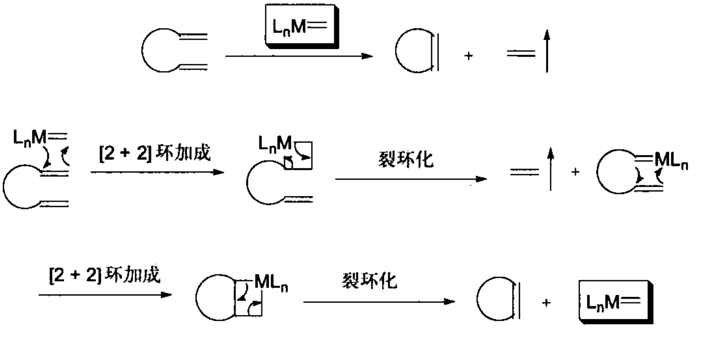
这三个催化剂在下面的机理中都用“LnM＝CHR”表示。

真正的催化剂有下面的预催化剂而来：



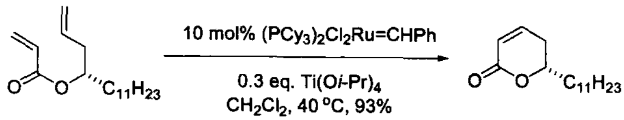


催化循环：

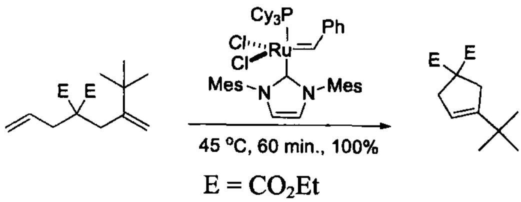


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_217,

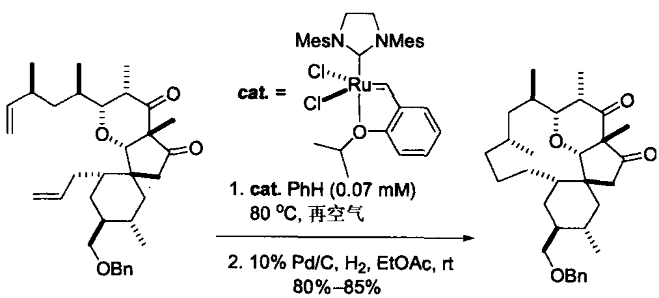
Example 1[3]



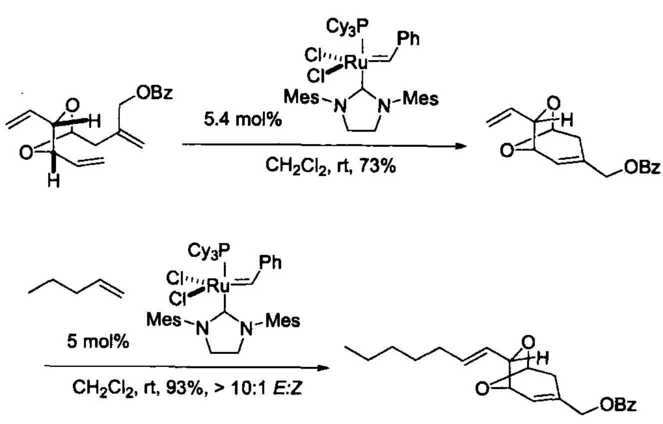
Example 2[5]



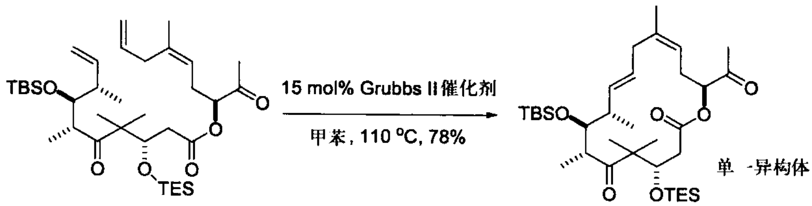
Example 3[7]



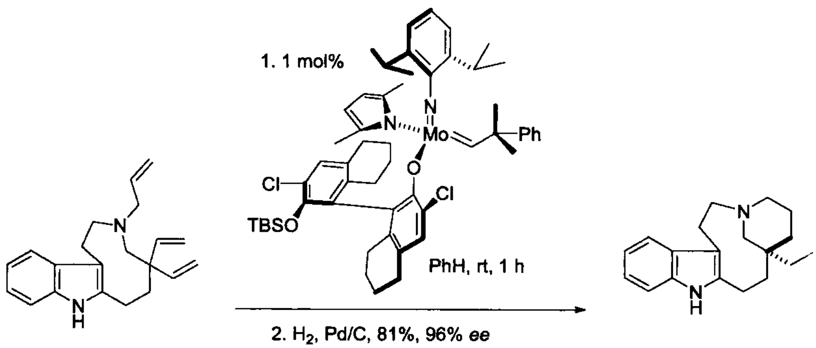
Example 4[9]



Example 5[10]



Example 6[12]



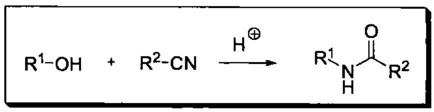
References

1. Schrock, R. R.; Murdzek, J. S.; Bazan, G. C.; Robbins, J.; DiMare, M.; O'Regan, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 3875–3886. 施罗克（Richard Schrock）是MIT的教授，和Caltech的格拉布斯（Robert Grubbs）及法国Institut Francais du Petrole的肖万（Yves Chauvin）一起因对烯烃复分解反应的研究而共享2005年度的诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Grubbs, R. H.; Miller, S. J.; Fu, G. C. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1995**, *28*, 446–452. (Review).
3. Scholl, M.; Tunka, T. M.; Morgan, J. P.; Grubbs, R. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 2247–2250.
4. Fellows, I. M.; Kaelin, D. E., Jr.; Martin, S. F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 10781–10787.
5. Timmer, M. S. M.; Ovaa, H.; Filippov, D. V.; van der Marel, G. A.; van Boom, J. H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 8635–8638.
6. Thiel, O. R. *Alkene and alkyne metathesis in organic synthesis*. In *Transition Metals for Organic Synthesis (2nd Edn.)*, **2004**, *1*, pp 321–333. (Review).
7. Smith, A. B., III; Basu, K.; Bosanac, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 14872–14874.
8. Hoveyda, A.H.; Zhugralin, A. R. *Nature* **2007**, *450*, 243–251. (Review).
9. Marvin, C. C.; Clemens, A. J. L.; Burke, S. D. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 5353–5356.
10. Keck, G. E.; Giles, R. L.; Cee, V. J.; Wager, C. A.; Yu, T.; Kraft, M. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 9675–9691.
11. Donohoe, T. J.; Fishlock, L. P.; Procopiou, P. A. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2008**, *14*, 5716–5726. (Review).
12. Sattely, E. S.; Meek, S. J.; Malcolmson, S. J.; Schrock, R. R.; Hoveyda, A. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 943–953.

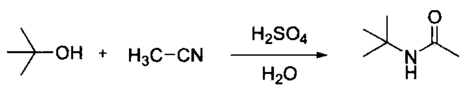
Ritter 反应

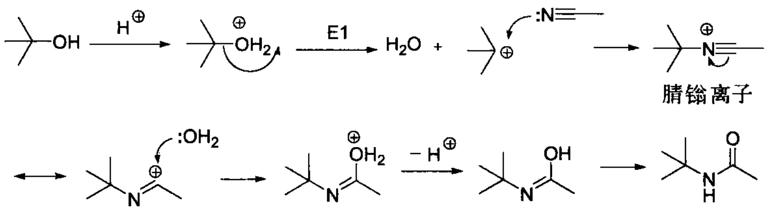
腈和醇在强酸参与下生成酰胺的反应。

通式：

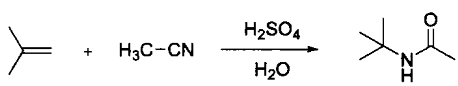


如：

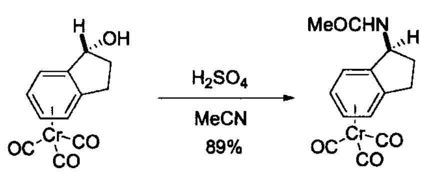




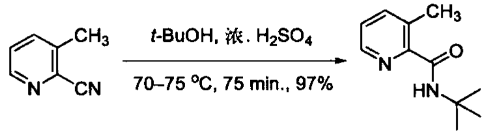
相似反应：



Example 1[3]

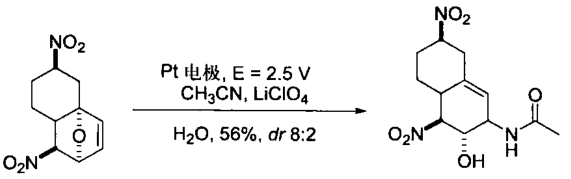


Example 2[4]

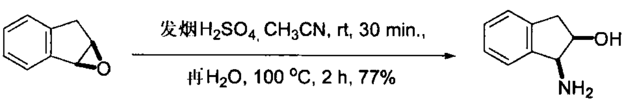


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_218,

Example 3[5]



Example 4[6]

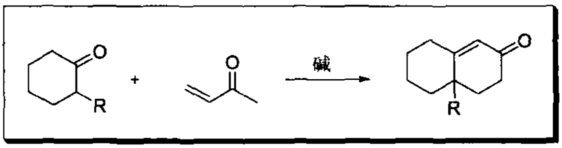


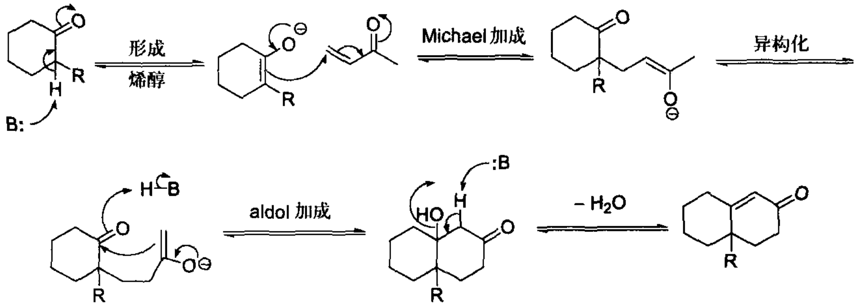
References

1. (a) Ritter, J. J.; Minieri, P. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1948**, *70*, 4045–4048. (b) Ritter, J. J.; Kalish, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1948**, *70*, 4048–4050.
2. Krimen, L. I.; Cota, D. J. *Org. React.* **1969**, *17*, 213–329. (Review).
3. Top, S.; Jaouen, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **1981**, *46*, 78–82.
4. Schumacher, D. P.; Murphy, B. L.; Clark, J. E.; Tahbaz, P.; Mann, T. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 2242–2244.
5. Le Goanvic, D; Lallemond, M.-C.; Tillequin, F.; Martens, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 5175–5176.
6. Tanaka, K.; Kobayashi, T.; Mori, H.; Katsumura, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 5906–5925.
7. Nair, V.; Rajan, R.; Rath, N. P. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1575–1577.
8. Concellón, J. M.; Riego, E.; Suárez, J. R.; García-Granda, S.; Díaz, M. R. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 4499–4501.
9. Penner, M.; Taylor, D.; Desautels, D.; Marat, K.; Schweizer, F. *Synlett* **2005**, 212–216.
10. Brewer, A. R. E. *Ritter reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 471–476. (Review).
11. Baum, J. C.; Milne, J. E.; Murry, J. A.; Thiel, O. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 2207–2209.

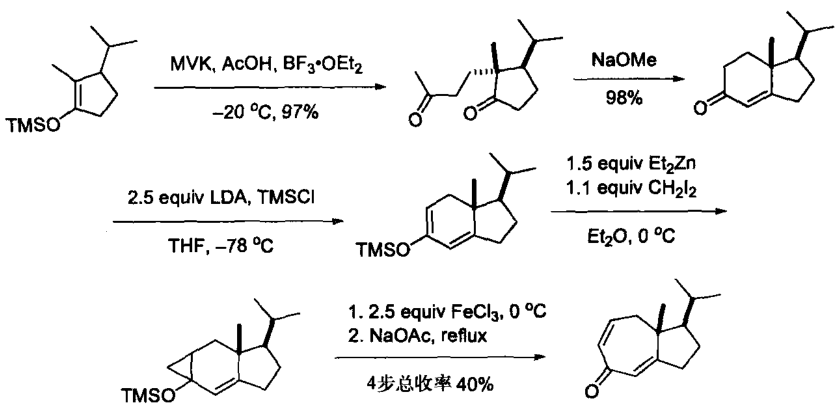
Robinson 增环反应

环己酮和甲基烯基酮发生Michael加成反应后再进行分子内aldol缩合反应给出六元环的 α , β -不饱和酮。

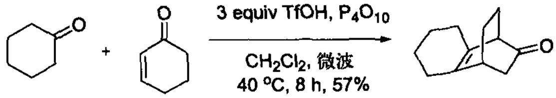




Example 1, 同Robinson反应[7]

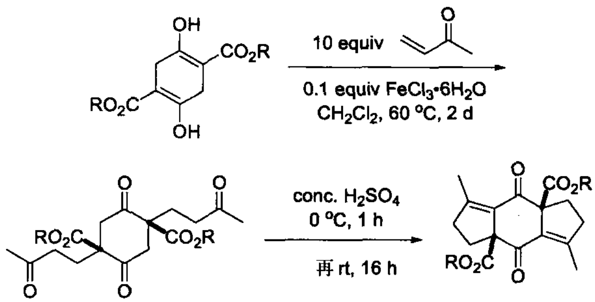


Example 2[8]

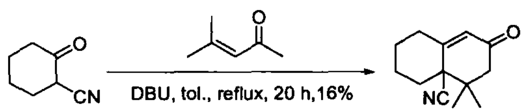


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_219,

Example 3, 二重Robinson-类环戊烯增环反应[9]



Example 4[10]

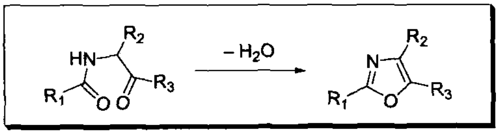


References

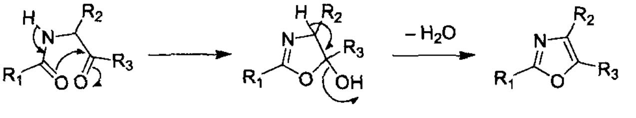
1. Rapson, W. S.; Robinson, R. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1935**, 1285–1288. 罗宾森(Robert Robinson)在他全合成甾醇的工作中用到了Robinson增环反应。下面这件事是巴顿在谈到罗宾森和伍德沃特时所讲的："1951年，这两个伟大的人在一个周一的早晨非常偶然地在牛津火车站的站台上相遇了。罗宾森很有礼貌地问伍德沃特这几天他在忙哪些研究。伍德沃特回答说，罗宾森会对他最近就全合成甾醇的工作感兴趣的。闻听此言，罗宾森大为恼火，用伞击打伍德沃特并叫喊道，'你为何总是要窃取我的课题？—An excerpt from Barton, Derek, H. R. *Some Recollections of Gap Jumping,* American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C., **1991**.
2. Gawley, R. E. *Synthesis* **1976**, 777–794. (Review).
3. Guarna, A.; Lombardi, E.; Machetti, F.; Occhiato, E. G.; Scarpi, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 8093–8096.
4. Tai, C.-L.; Ly, T. W.; Wu, J.-D.; Shia, K.-S.; Liu, H.-J. *Synlett* **2001**, 214–217.
5. Jung, M. E.; Piizzi, G. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 137–140.
6. Singletary, J. A.; Lam, H.; Dudley, G. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 739–741.
7. Yun, H.; Danishefsky, S. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 3879–3882.
8. Jung, M. E.; Maderna, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 5057–5061.
9. Zhang, Y.; Christoffers, J. *Synthesis* 2007, 3061–3067.
10. Jahnke, A.; Burschka, C.; Tacke, R.; Kraft, P. *Synthesis* **2009**, 62–68.

Robinson-Gabriel 合成反应

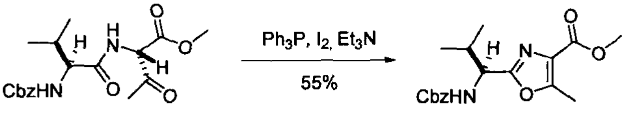
2-酰胺基酮环合脱水给出2,5-二和2,4,5-三烷基、芳基、杂芳基和芳烷基噁唑。



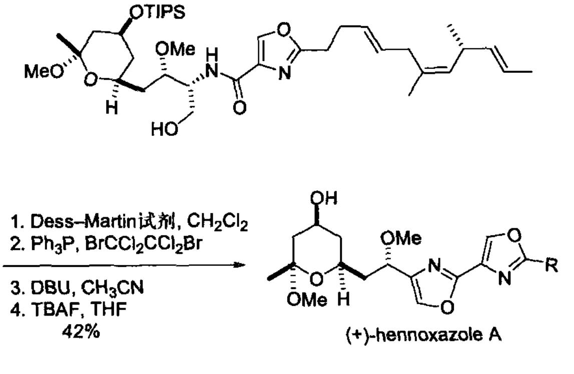
R_1, R_2, R_3 = 烷基、芳基、杂芳基



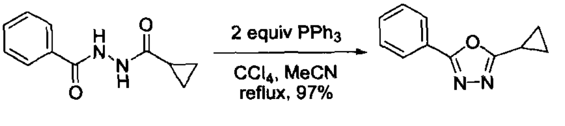
Example 1[3]



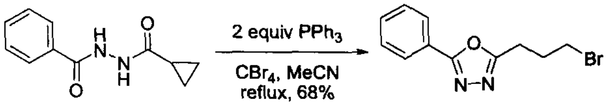
Example 2[4]



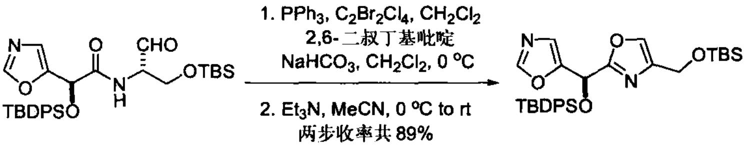
Example 3, 卤素效应[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_220,



Example 4[10]

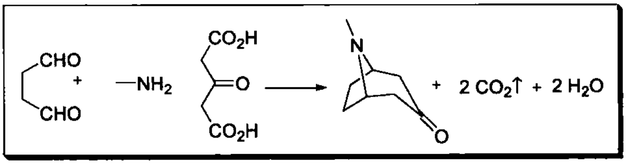


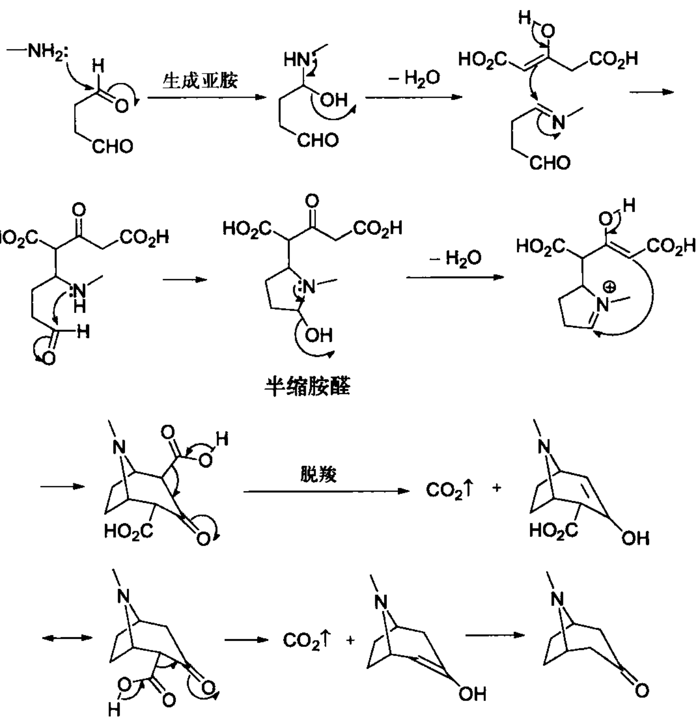
References

1. (a) Robinson, R. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1909**, *95*, 2167–2174. (b) Gabriel, S. *Ber.* **1910**, *43*, 134–138. (c) Gabriel, S. *Ber.* **1910**, *43*, 1283–1287.
2. Turchi, I. J. In *The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, *45*; Wiley: New York, **1986**; pp 1–342. (Review).
3. Wipf, P.; Miller, C. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 3604–3606.
4. Wipf, P.; Lim, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995**, *117*, 558–559.
5. Morwick, T.; Hrapchak, M.; DeTuri, M.; Campbell, S. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2665–2668.
6. Nicolaou, K. C.; Rao, P. B.; Hao, J.; Reddy, M. V.; Rassias, G.; Huang, X.; Chen, D. Y.-K.; Snyder, S. A. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2003**, *42*, 1753–1758.
7. Godfrey, A. G.; Brooks, D. A.; Hay, L. A.; Peters, M.; McCarthy, J. R.; Mitchell, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 2623–2632.
8. Brooks, D. A. *Robinson–Gabriel Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 249–253. (Review).
9. Yang, Y.-H.; Shi, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 6285–6288.
10. Bull, J. A.; Balskus, E. P.; Horan, R. A. J.; Langner, Martin; Ley, Steven V. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45*, 6714–6718.

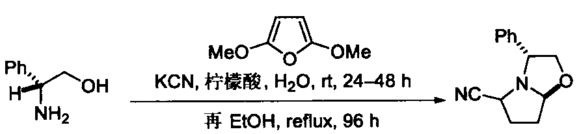
Robinson-Schopf 反应

1,4-二酮和伯胺经缩合反应后给出托品酮。



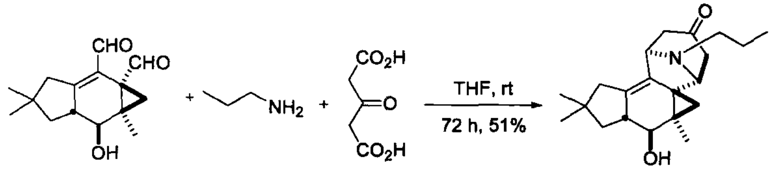


Example 1[5]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_221,

Example 2[9]

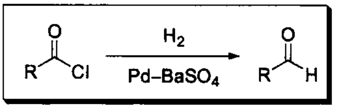


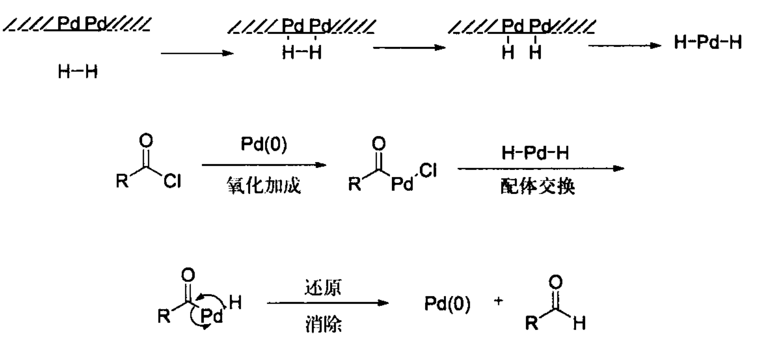
References

1. Robinson, R. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1917**, *111*, 762–768.
2. Paquette, L. A.; Heimaster, J. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1966**, *88*, 763–768.
3. Büchi, G.; Fliri, H.; Shapiro, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 4765–4769.
4. Guerrier, L.; Royer, J.; Grierson, D. S.; Husson, H. P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1983**, *105*, 7754–7755.
5. Royer, J.; Husson, H. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, *28*, 6175–6178.
6. Villacampa, M.; Martínez, M.; González-Trigo, G.; Söllhuber, M. M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1992**, *29*, 1541–1544.
7. Bermudez, J.; Gregory, J. A.; King, F. D.; Starr, S.; Summersell, R. J. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **1992**, *2*, 519–522.
8. Langlois, M.; Yang, D.; Soulier, J. L.; Florac, C. *Synth. Commun.* **1992**, *22*, 3115–3116.
9. Jarevång, T.; Anke, H.; Anke, T.; Erkel, G.; Sterner, O. *Acta Chem. Scand.* **1998**, *52*, 1350–1352.
10. Amedjkouh, M.; Westerlund, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 5175–5177.

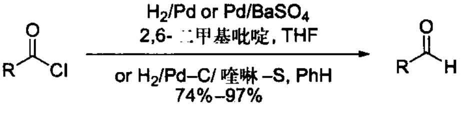
Rosenmund 还原反应

用$BaSO_4$处理的Pd催化剂将酰氯氢化还原为醛的反应。若Pd催化剂未经处理,醛会继续进行被还原为醇的反应。

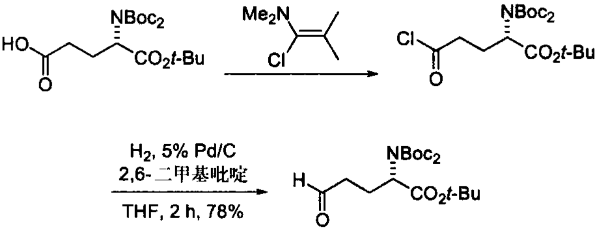




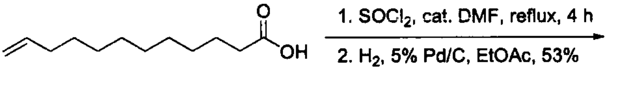
Example 1[4]



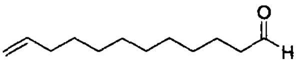
Example 2[6]



Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_222,

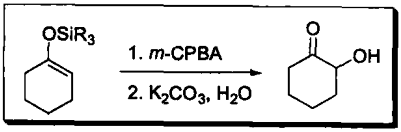


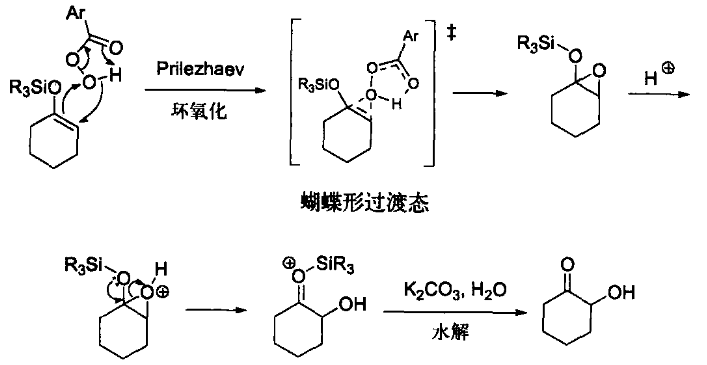
References

1. Rosenmund, K. W. *Ber.* **1918**, *51*, 585–594. 罗森蒙德（Karl Wilhelm Rosenmund）1884年出生于德国柏林，是狄尔斯的学生并在他指导下于1906年取得Ph.D学位。1925年罗森蒙德成为位于基尔（Kiel）的药物研究所的教授和所长。
2. Mosettig, E.; Mozingo, R. *Org. React.* **1948**, *4*, 362–377. (Review).
3. Tsuji, J.; Ono, K.; Kajimoto, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1965**, *6*, 4565–4568.
4. Burgstahler, A. W.; Weigel, L. O.; Schäfer, C. G. *Synthesis* **1976**, 767–768.
5. McEwen, A. B.; Guttieri, M. J.; Maier, W. F.; Laine, R. M.; Shvo, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 4436–4438.
6. Bold, V. G.; Steiner, H.; Moesch, L.; Walliser, B. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1990**, *73*, 405–410.
7. Yadav, V. G.; Chandalia, S. B. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **1997**, *1*, 226–232.
8. Chandnani, K. H.; Chandalia, S. B. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **1999**, *3*, 416–424.
9. Chimichi, S.; Boccalini, M.; Cosimelli, B. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 4851–4858.
10. Ancliff, R. A.; Russell, A. T.; Sanderson, A. J. *Chem. Commun.* **2006**, 3243–3245.

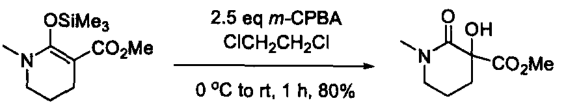
Rubottom 氧化反应

烯醇硅烷的 α -羟基化反应。

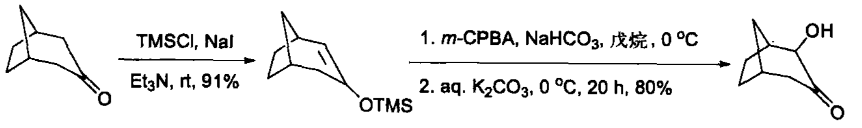




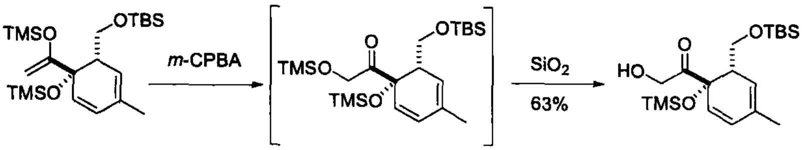
Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

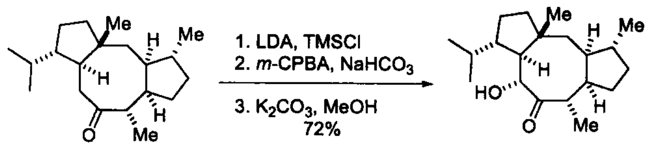


Example 3[4]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_223,

Example 4[5]

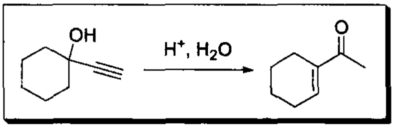


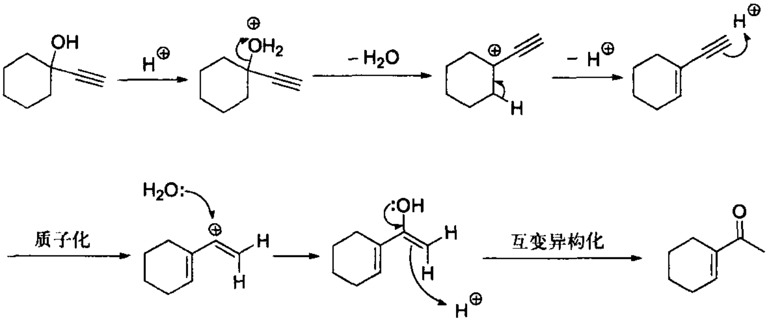
References

1. Rubottom, G. M.; Vazquez, M. A.; Pelegrina, D. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1974**, *15*, 4319–4322. 鲁博特姆（George Rubottom）在University of Puerto Rico任助理教授时发现了Rubottom氧化反应，他现在是国家科学基金会的拨款官员。
2. Andriamialisoa, R. Z.; Langlois, N.; Langlois, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 3563–2366.
3. Jauch, J. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 12903–12912.
4. Crimmins, M. T.; Al-awar, R. S.; Vallin, I. M.; Hollis, W. G., Jr.; O'Mahoney, R.; Lever, J. G.; Bankaitis-Davis, D. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 7513–7528.
5. Paquette, L. A.; Sun, L.-Q.; Friedrich, D.; Savage, P. B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 195–198.
6. Paquette, L. A.; Hartung, R. E.; Hofferberth, J. E.; Vilotijevic, I.; Yang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 2454–2460.
7. Christoffers, J.; Baro, A.; Werner, T. *Adv. Synth. Cat.* **2004**, *346*, 143–151. (Review).
8. He, J.; Tchabanenko, K.; Adlington, R. M.; Cowley, A. R.; Baldwin, J. E. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 4003–4013.
9. Wolfe, J. P. *Rubottom oxidation.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 282–290. (Review).
10. Wang, H.; Andemichael, Y. W.; Vogt, F. G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 478–481.

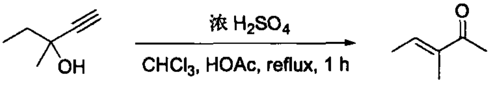
Rupe 重排反应

α-端基炔基叔醇在酸催化下重排生成 α,β-不饱和酮而非相应的 α,β-不饱和醛。参见第353页上的Meyer-Schuster重排反应。

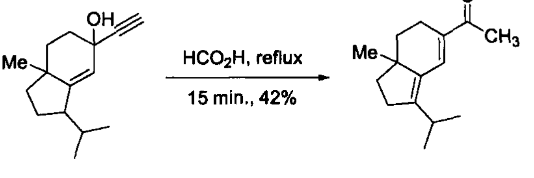




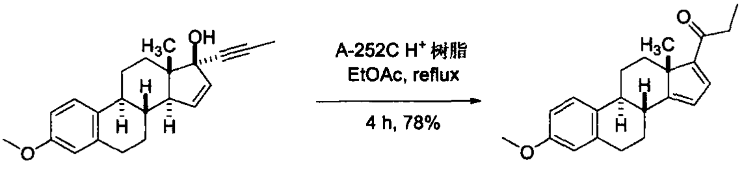
Example 1[4]



Example 2[8]



Example 3[9]



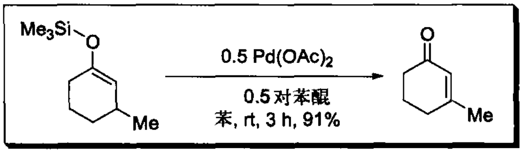
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_224,

References

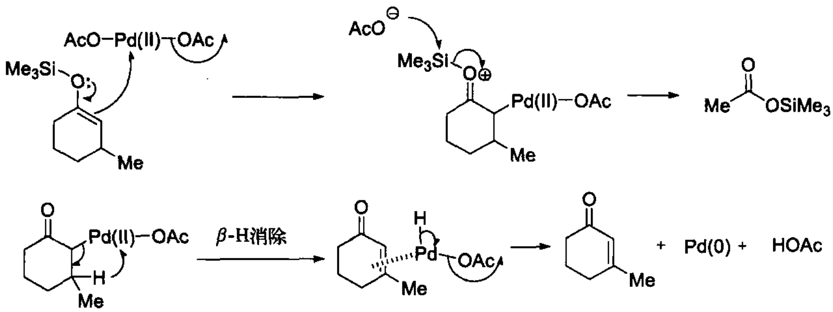
1. Rupe, H.; Kambli, E. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1926**, *9*, 672.
2. Swaminathan, S.; Narayanan, K. V. *Chem. Rev.* **1971**, *71*, 429–438. (Review).
3. Hasbrouck, R. W.; Anderson Kiessling, A. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 2103–2106.
4. Baran, J.; Klein, H.; Schade, C.; Will, E.; Koschinsky, R.; Bäuml, E.; Mayr, H. *Tetrahedron* **1988**, *44*, 2181–2184.
5. Barre, V.; Massias, F.; Uguen, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 7389–7392.
6. An, J.; Bagnell, L.; Cablewski, T.; Strauss, C. R.; Trainor, R. W. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 2505–2511.
7. Yadav, J. S.; Prahlad, V.; Muralidhar, B. *Synth. Commun.* **1997**, *27*, 3415–3418.
8. Takeda, K.; Nakane, D.; Takeda, M. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1903–1905.
9. Weinmann, H.; Harre, M.; Neh, H.; Nickisch, K.; Skötsch, C.; Tilstam, U. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2002**, *6*, 216–219.
10. Mullins, R. J.; Collins, N. R. *Meyer–Schuster Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 305–318. (Review).

Saegusa 氧化反应

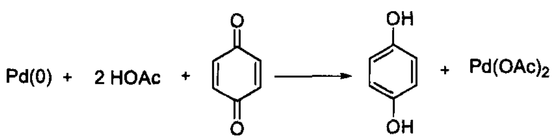
Pd催化的转化烯醇硅烷为烯酮的反应，亦称Saegusa烯酮合成反应。



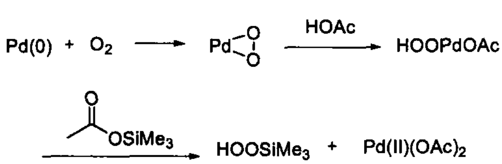
反应机理与第564页上的Wacker氧化反应相似。



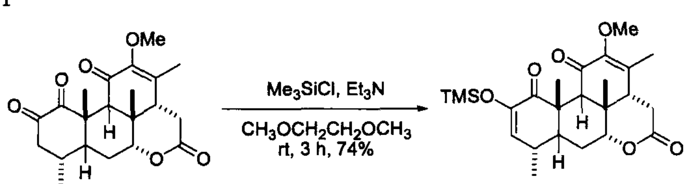
Pd(II)氧化物的生成：



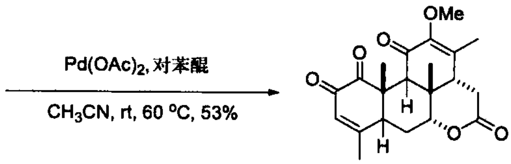
Larock 报告用氧来生成Pd(Ⅱ)氧化物：[4]



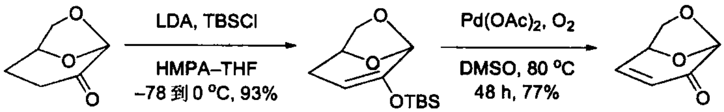
Example 1[3]



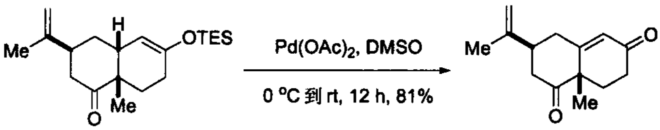
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_225,



Example 2[8]



Example 3[10]

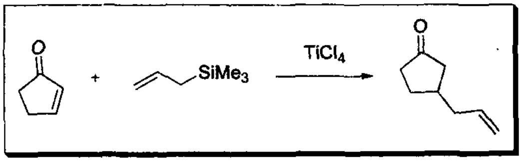


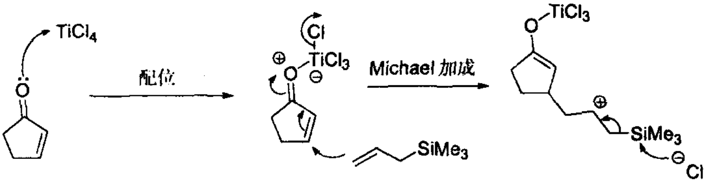
References

1. Ito, Y.; Hirao, T.; Saegusa, T.; *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 1011–1013.
2. Dickson, J. K., Jr.; Tsang, R.; Llera, J. M.; Fraser-Reid, B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 5350–5356.
3. Kim, M.; Applegate, L. A.; Park, O.-S.; Vasudevan, S.; Watt, D. S. *Synth. Commun.* **1990**, *20*, 989–997.
4. Larock, R. C.; Hightower, T. R.; Kraus, G. A.; Hahn, P.; Zheng, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, 36, 2423–2426.
5. Porth, S.; Bats, J. W.; Trauner, D.; Giester, G.; Mulzer, J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1999**, *38*, 2015–2016. The authors proposed a sandwiched Pd(II) as a possible alternative pathway.
6. Williams, D. R.; Turske, R. A. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 3217–3220.
7. Nicolaou, K. C.; Zhong, Y.-L.; Baran, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 7596–7597.
8. Kadota, K.; Kurusu, T.; Taniguchi, T.; Ogasawara, K. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2001**, *343*, 618–623.
9. Sha, C.-K.; Huang, S.-J.; Zhan, Z.-P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 831–836.
10. Angeles A. R; Waters, S. P.; Danishefsky S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *130*, 13765–13770.

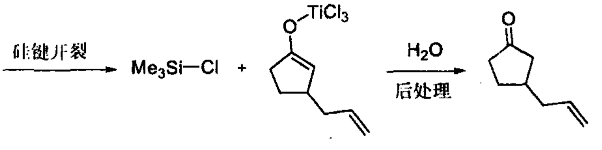
Sakurai 烯丙基化反应

Lewis酸促进的烯丙基硅烷对碳亲核物种的加成反应，亦称Hosomi-Sakurai反应。烯丙基硅烷可直接加到羰基化合物上，若羰基亲电体非 α,β-不饱和体系中的一部分时，反应可给出醇产物。

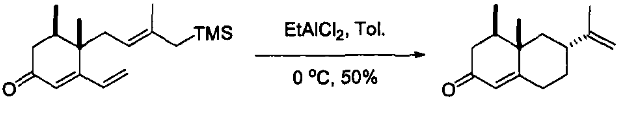




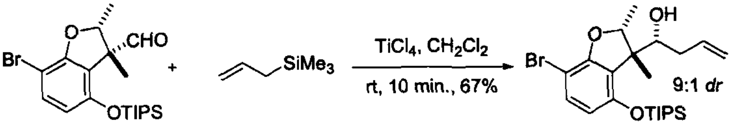
β-碳正离子被硅所稳定



Example 1[2]

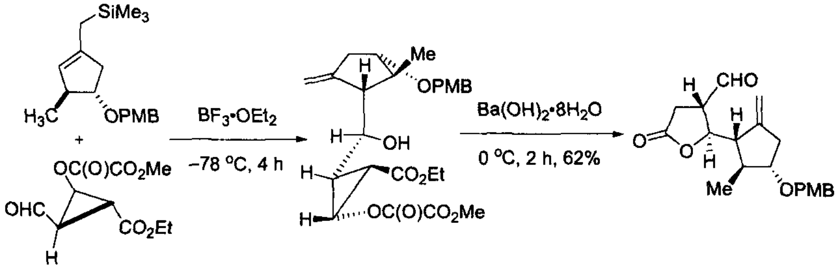


Example 2[6]

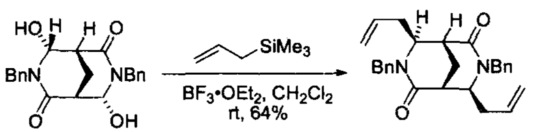


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_226,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

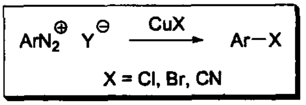


References

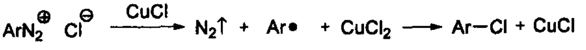
1. Hosomi, A.; Sakurai, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1976**, 1295–1298.
2. Majetich, G.; Behnke, M.; Hull, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 3615–3618.
3. Tori, M.; Makino, C.; Hisazumi, K.; Sono, M.; Nakashima, K. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2001**, *12*, 301–307.
4. Leroy, B.; Markó, I. E. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 8744–8752.
5. Itsuno, S.; Kumagai, T. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2002**, *85*, 3185–3196.
6. Trost, B. M.; Thiel, O. R.; Tsui, H.-C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 13155–13164.
7. Knepper, K.; Ziegert, R. E.; Bräse, S. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 8591–8603.
8. Rikimaru, K.; Mori, K.; Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T. *Chem. Commun.* **2005**, 394–396.
9. Kalidindi, S.; Jeong, W. B.; Schall, A.; Bandichhor, R.; Nosse, B.; Reiser, O. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2007**, *46*, 6361–6363.
10. Norcross, N. R.; Melbardis, J. P.; Solera, M. F.; Sephton, M. A.; Kilner, C.; Zakharov, L. N.; Astles, P. C.; Warriner, S. L.; Blakemore, P. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 7939–7951.

Sandmeyer 反应

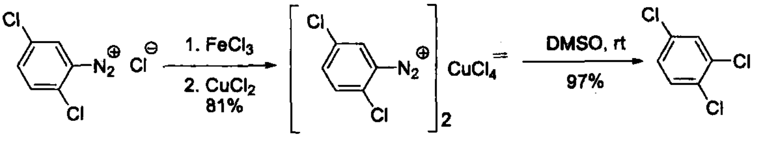
芳基卤可由重氮盐和CuX反应得到。



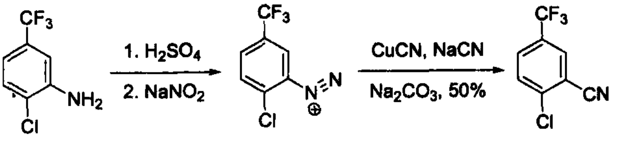
e.g.:



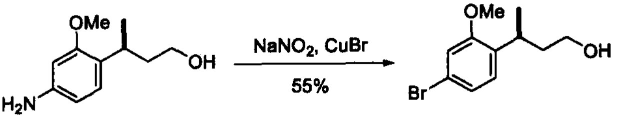
Example 1[4]



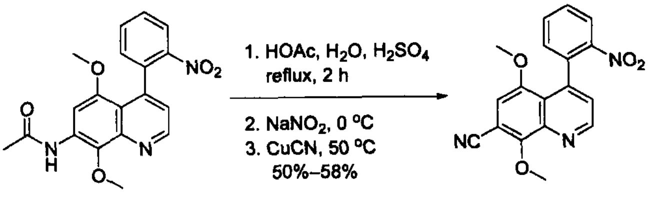
Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_227,

References

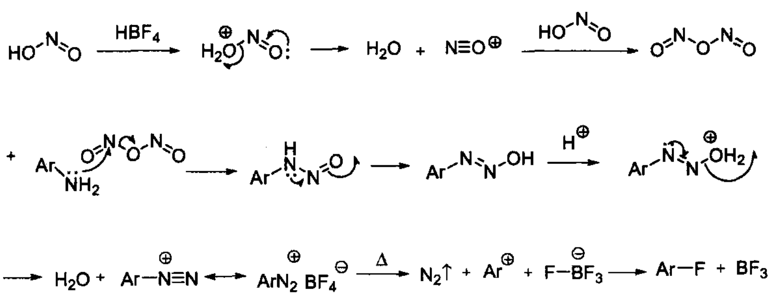
1. Sandmeyer, T. *Ber.* **1884**, *17*, 1633. 桑德迈尔（Traugott Sandmeyer, 1854-1922）出生于瑞士的Wettingen，跟迈耶尔和汉奇（Arthur Hantzsch）学习但并未得到博士学位。后来在现在属于Novartis的J. R. Geigy公司工作了31年。
2. Suzuki, N.; Azuma, T.; Kaneko, Y.; Izawa, Y.; Tomioka, H.; Nomoto, T. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1987**, 645–647.
3. Merkushev, E. B. *Synthesis* **1988**, 923–937. (Review).
4. Obushak, M. D.; Lyakhovych, M. B.; Ganushchak, M. I. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 9567–9570.
5. Hanson, P.; Jones, J. R.; Taylor, A. B.; Walton, P. H.; Timms, A. W. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2* **2002**, 1135–1150.
6. Daab, J. C.; Bracher, F. *Monatsh. Chem.* **2003**, *134*, 573–583.
7. Nielsen, M. A.; Nielsen, M. K.; Pittelkow, T. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2004**, *8*, 1059–1064.
8. Kim, S.-G.; Kim, J.; Jung, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2437–2439.
9. LaBarbera, D. V.; Bugni, T. S.; Ireland, C. M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 8501–8505.
10. Gehanne, K.; Lancelot, J.-C.; Lemaitre, S.; El-Kashef, H.; Rault, S. *Heterocycles* **2008**, *75*, 3015–3024.

Schiemann 反应

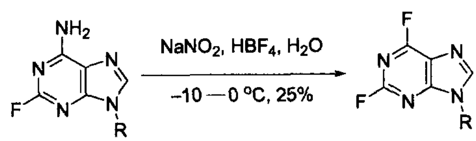
从芳香胺得到芳基氟化物，亦称Balz-Schiemann反应。

$$Ar{-}NH_2 + HNO_2 + HBF_4 \longrightarrow$$

$$ArN_2^{\oplus}\ BF_4^{\ominus} \xrightarrow{\Delta} Ar{-}F + N_2\uparrow + BF_3$$

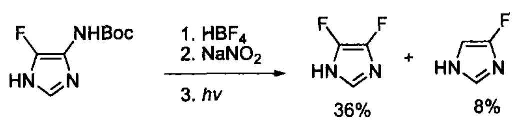


Example 1[4]

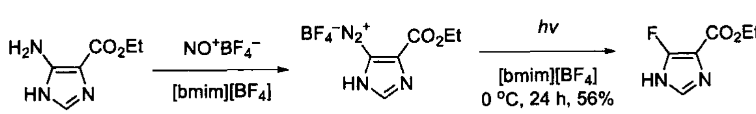


R = 2,3-5-三-O-乙酰基-β-*D*-呋喃核糖

Example 2，光促Schiemann反应[6]

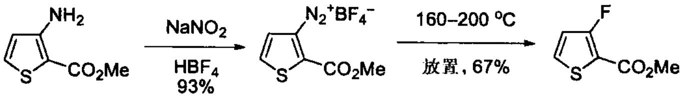


Example 3，光促Schiemann反应[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_228,

Example 4[10]

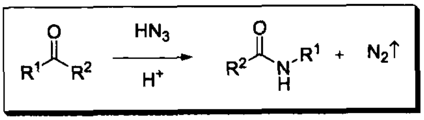


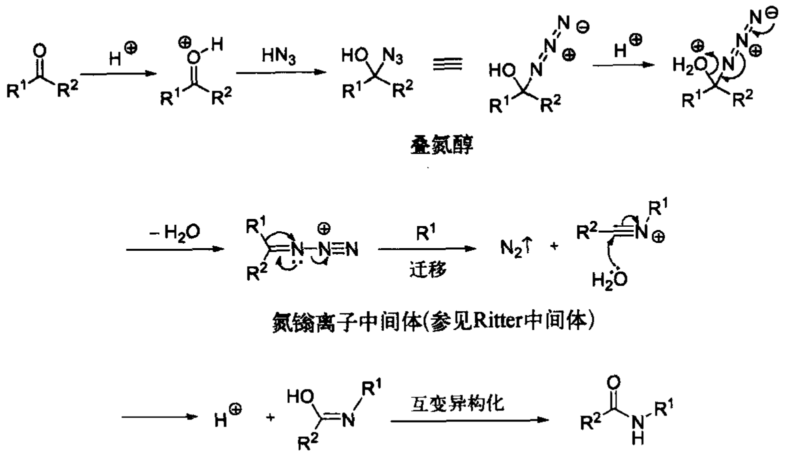
References

1. Balz, G.; Schiemann. G. *Ber.* **1927**, *60*, 1186–1190. 席曼（Gunther Schiemann）1899年出生于德国的Breslau，1925年在Breslau获得博士学位并成为那儿的助理教授。1950年成为伊斯坦布尔的Technical Chemistry主席并在那儿对芳基氟化物进行了深入的研究。
2. Roe, A. *Org. React.* **1949**, *5*, 193–228. (Review).
3. Sharts, C. M. *J. Chem. Educ.* **1968**, *45*, 185–192. (Review).
4. Montgomery, J. A.; Hewson, K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1969**, *34*, 1396–1399.
5. Laali, K. K.; Gettwert, V. J. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2001**, *107*, 31–34.
6. Dolensky, B.; Takeuchi, Y.; Cohen, L. A.; Kirk, K. L. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2001**, *107*, 147–152.
7. Gronheid, R.; Lodder, G.; Okuyama, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 693–720.
8. Heredia-Moya, J.; Kirk, K. L. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2007**, *128*, 674–678.
9. Gribble, G. W. *Balz-Schiemann reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 552–563. (Review).
10. Pomerantz, M.; Turkman, N. *Synthesis* **2008**, 2333–2336.

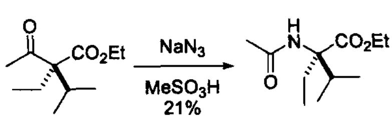
Schmidt 重排反应

Schmidt重排反应是酸促进的叠氮酸对羰基化合物、叔醇和烯烃等亲电体的反应。这些底物反应后发生重排，挤出一分子氮气生成胺、腈、酰胺或亚胺。

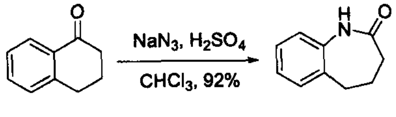




Example 1, 一个经典实例[3]

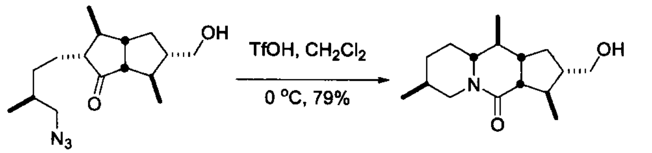


Example 2[5]

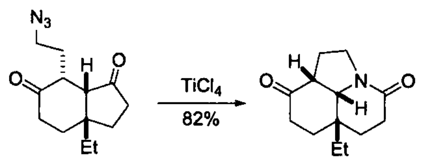


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_229,

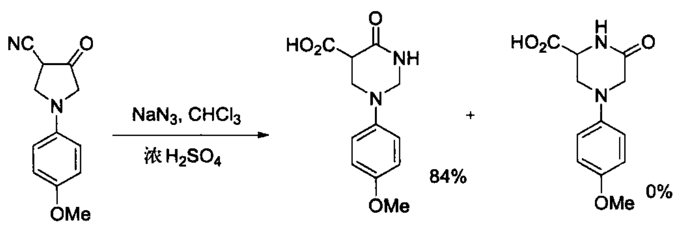
Example 3, 分子内 Schmidt 重排[6]



Example 4, 分子内 Schmidt 重排[8]



Example 5, 分子间 Schmidt 重排[9]

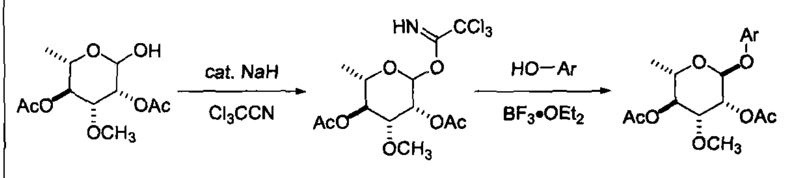


References

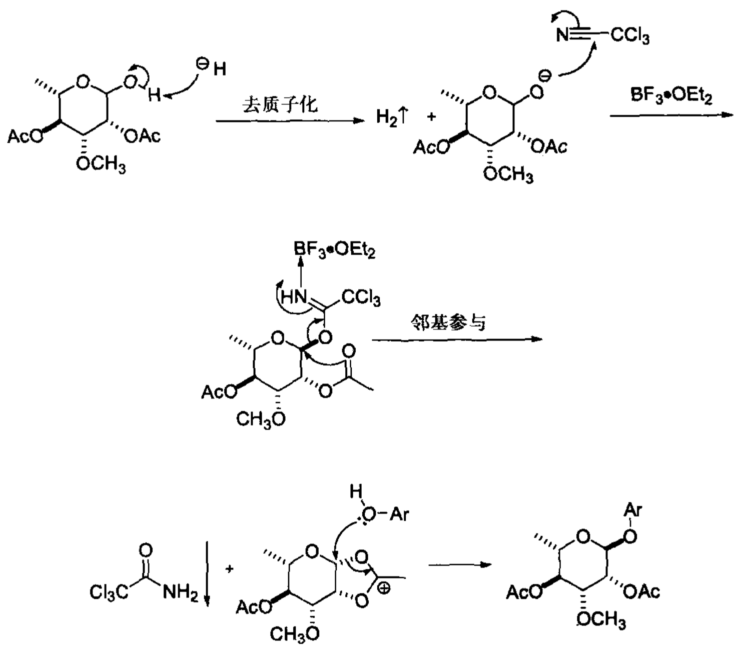
1. (a) Schmidt, K. F. *Angew. Chem.* **1923**.*36*, 511. 施密特(Karl Friedrich Schmidt, 1887−1971)自1923年起任海德堡大学(University of Heidelberg)教授，在那儿和库梯乌斯 (Curtius) 合作同事。(b) Schmidt, K. F. *Ber.* **1924**, *57*, 704–706.
2. Wolff, H. *Org. React.* **1946**, *3*, 307–336. (Review).
3. Tanaka, M.; Oba, M.; Tamai, K.; Suemune, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2001**, *66*, 2667–2573.
4. Golden, J. E.; Aubé, J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 4316–4318.
5. Johnson, P. D.; Aristoff, P. A.; Zurenko, G. E.; Schaadt, R. D.; Yagi, B. H.; Ford, C. W.; Hamel, J. C.; Stapert, D.; Moerman, J. K. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2003**, *13*, 4197–4200.
6. Wrobleski, A.; Sahasrabudhe, K.; Aubé, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 5475–5481.
7. Gorin, D. J.; Davis, N. R.; Toste, F. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 11260–11261.
8. Iyengar, R.; Schidknegt, K.; Morton, M..; Aubé, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 10645–10652.
9. Amer, F. A.; Hammouda, M.; El-Ahl, A. A. S.; Abdel-Wahab, B. F. *Synth. Commun.* **2009**, *39*, 416–425.
10. Wu, Y.-J. *Schmidt reactions*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 353–372. (Review).

Schmidt 三氯酰亚胺苷化反应

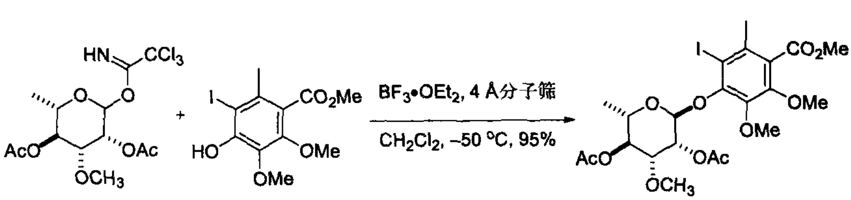
Lewis 酸促进的三氯酰亚胺和醇或酚的苷化反应。



三氯乙酰亚氨化物

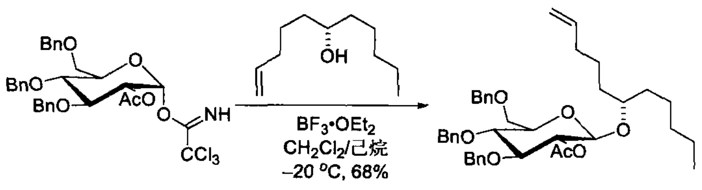


Example 1[5]

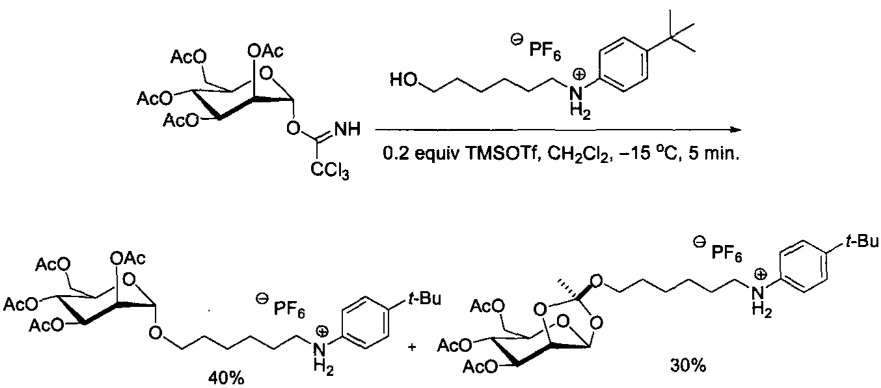


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_230,

Example 2[7]



Example 3[9]

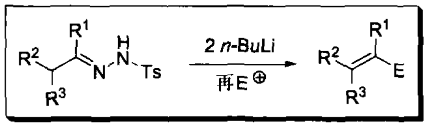


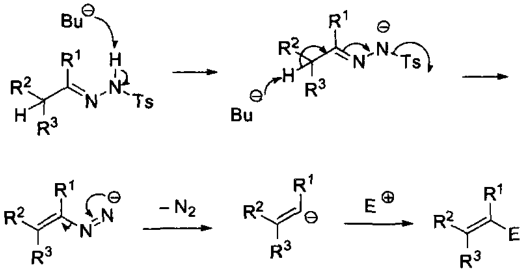
References

1. (a) Grundler, G.; Schmidt, R. R. *Carbohydr. Res.* **1985**, *135*, 203–218. (b) Schmidt, R. R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1986**, *25*, 212–235. (Review).
2. Smith, A. L.; Hwang, C.-K.; Pitsinos, E.; Scarlato, G. R.; Nicolaou, K. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 3134–3136.
3. Toshima, K.; Tatsuta, K. *Chem. Rev.* **1993**, *93*, 1503–1531. (Review).
4. Nicolaou, K. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1993**, *32*, 1377–1385. (Review).
5. Groneberg, R. D.; Miyazaki, T.; Stylianides, N. A.; Schulze, T. J.; Stahl, W.; Schreiner, E. P.; Suzuki, T.; Iwabuchi, Y.; Smith, A. L.; Nicolaou, K. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 7593–611.
6. Fürstner, A.; Jeanjean, F.; Razon, P. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 2097–2101.
7. Yan, L. Z.; Mayer, J. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1161–1162.
8. Harding, J. R.; King, C. D.; Perrie, J. A.; Sinnott, D.; Stachulski, A. V. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 1501–1507.
9. Steinmann, A.; Thimm, J.; Thiem, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *66*, 5506–5513.
10. Coutrot, F.; Busseron, E.; Montero, J.-L. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 753–756.

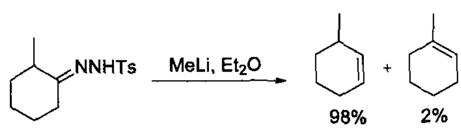
Shapiro反应

Shapiro反应是Bamford-Stevens反应的变异。前者用RLi和RMgX为碱，给出少取代烯烃产物(动力学产物)；后者用Na、NaOMe、LiH、NaH和$NaNH_2$等为碱，但给出多取代烯烃产物(热力学产物)。

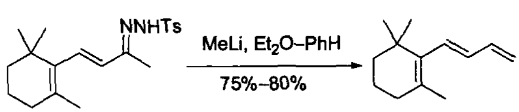




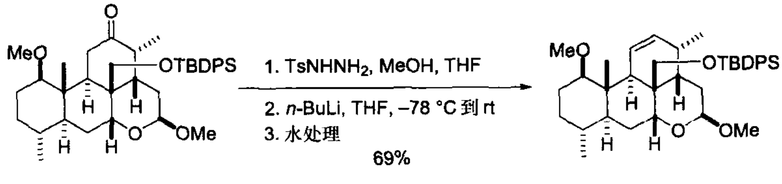
Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

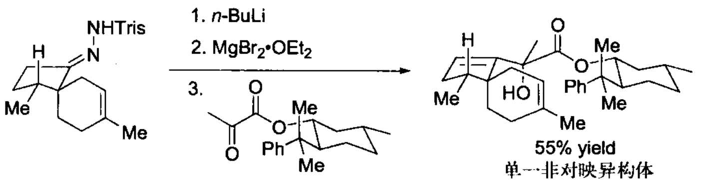


Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_231,

Example 4[8]

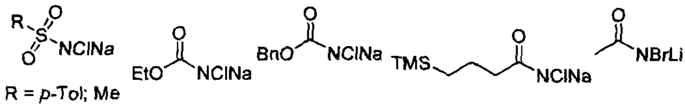


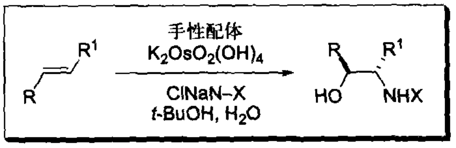
References

1. Shapiro, R. H.; Duncan, J. H.; Clopton, J. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1967**, *89*, 471–472. 夏皮罗（Robert H.Shapiro）曾是科罗拉多大学（University of Colorado）的助理教授。尽管有个以他命名的人名反应，他并未得到终身职位。
2. Shapiro, R. H.; Heath, M. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1967**, *89*, 5734–5735.
3. Dauben, W. G.; Lorber, M. E.; Vietmeyer, N. D.; Shapiro, R. H.; Duncan, J. H.; Tomer, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1968**, *90*, 4762–4763.
4. Shapiro, R. H. *Org. React.* **1976**, *23*, 405–507. (Review).
5. Adlington, R. M.; Barrett, A. G. M. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1983**, *16*, 55–59. (Review).
6. Chamberlin, A. R.; Bloom, S. H. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 1–83. (Review).
7. Grieco, P. A.; Collins, J. L.; Moher, E. D.; Fleck, T. J.; Gross, R. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1993**, *115*, 6078–6093.
8. Tamiya, J.; Sorensen, E. J. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 6921–6932.
9. Wolfe, J. P. *Shapiro reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., eds, John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 405–413.
10. Bettinger, H. F.; Mondal, R.; Toenshoff, C. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2008**, *6*, 3000–3004.

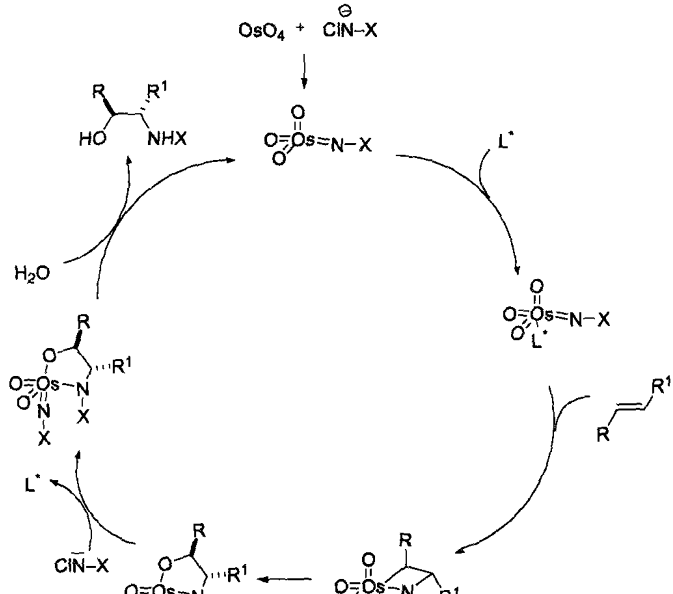
Sharpless 不对称羟胺化反应

Os促进的氮和氧对烯烃*cis*-加成反应。位置选择性由配体控制，氮的来源（X-NClNa）包括：

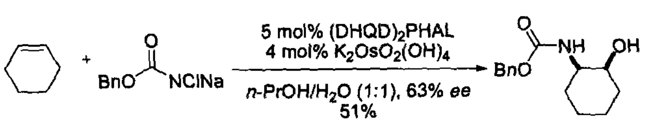




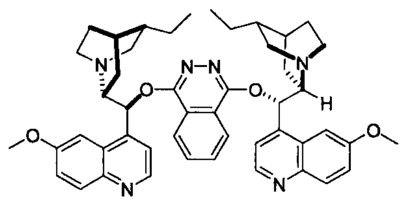
催化循环：



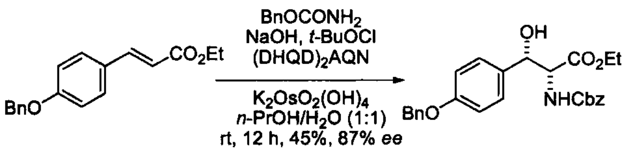
Example 1[1b]



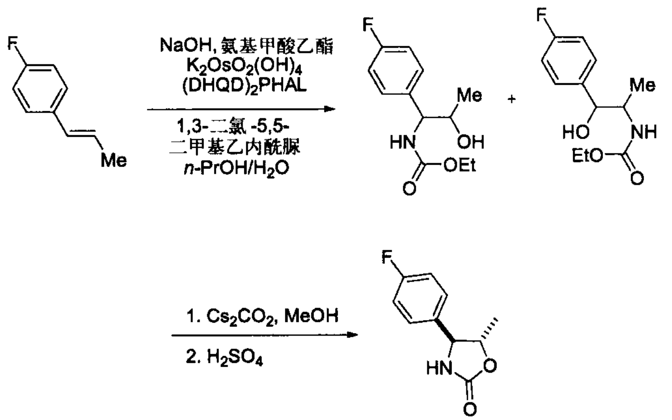
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_232,



Example 2[2]



Example 3[6]



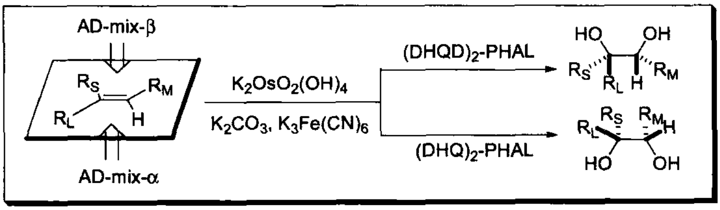
References

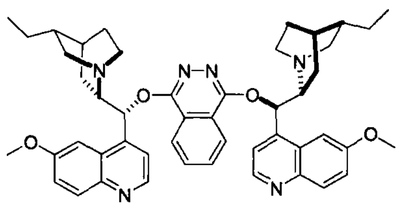
1. (a) Herranz, E.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 2544–2548. 美国人夏普莱斯（K.Barry Shrpless，1941–）因手性催化的不对称氧化反应工作和美国人诺尔斯(Herbert William S.Knowles,1917–)及日本人野依良治(Ryoji Noyori,1938–)一起共享2001年度诺贝尔化学奖。(b) Li, G.; Angert, H. H.; Sharpless, K. B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 2813–2817. (c) Rubin, A. E.; Sharpless, K. B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1997**, *36*, 2637–2640. (d) Kolb, H. C.; Sharpless, K. B. *Transition Met. Org. Synth.* **1998**, *2*, 243–260. (Review). (e) Thomas, A.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 8379–8385. (f) Gontcharov, A. V.; Liu, H.; Sharpless, K. B. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 783–786.

2. Nicolaou, K. C.; Boddy, C. N. C.; Li, H.; Koumbis, A. E.; Hughes, R.; Natarajan, S.; Jain, N. F.; Ramanjulu, J. M.; Braese, S.; Solomon, M. E. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1999**, *5*, 2602–2621.
3. Lohr, B.; Orlich, S.; Kunz, H. *Synlett* **1999**, 1139–1141.
4. Boger, D. L.; Lee, R. J.; Bounaud, P.-Y.; Meier, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 6770–6772.
5. Demko, Z. P.; Bartsch, M.; Sharpless, K. B. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2221–2223.
6. Barta, N. S.; Sidler, D. R.; Somerville, K. B.; Weissman, S. A.; Larsen, R. D.; Reider, P. J. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2821–2824.
7. Bolm, C.; Hildebrand, J. P.; Muñiz, K. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis;* 2nd edn., Ojima, I., Ed.; Wiley–VCH: New York, **2000**, 399. (Review).
8. Bodkin, J. A.; McLeod, M. D. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin 1* **2002**, 2733–2746. (Review).
9. Rahman, N. A.; Landais, Y. *Cur. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *6*, 1369–1395. (Review).
10. Nilov, D.; Reiser, O. *Recent Advances on the Sharpless Asymmetric Aminohydroxylation.* In *Organic Synthesis Highlights* Schmalz, H.-G.; Wirth, T., eds.; Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany **2003**, 118–124. (Review).
11. Bodkin, J. A.; Bacskay, G. B.; McLeod, M. D. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2008**, 2544–2553.
12. Wong, D.; Taylor, C. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 1273–1275.

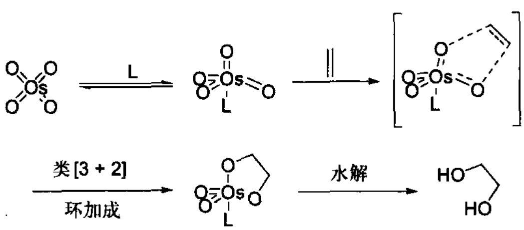
Sharpless 不对称双羟化反应

用Os催化剂在金鸡纳碱存在下对映选择性地对烯烃进行 *cis*-双羟化反应。

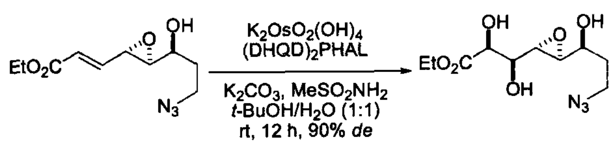




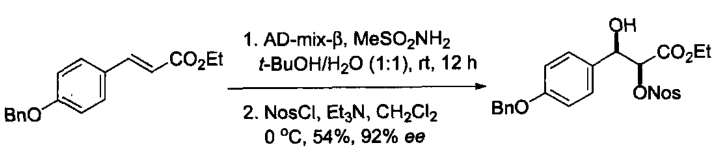
协同[3 + 2] 环加成机理：[5]



Example 1[2]

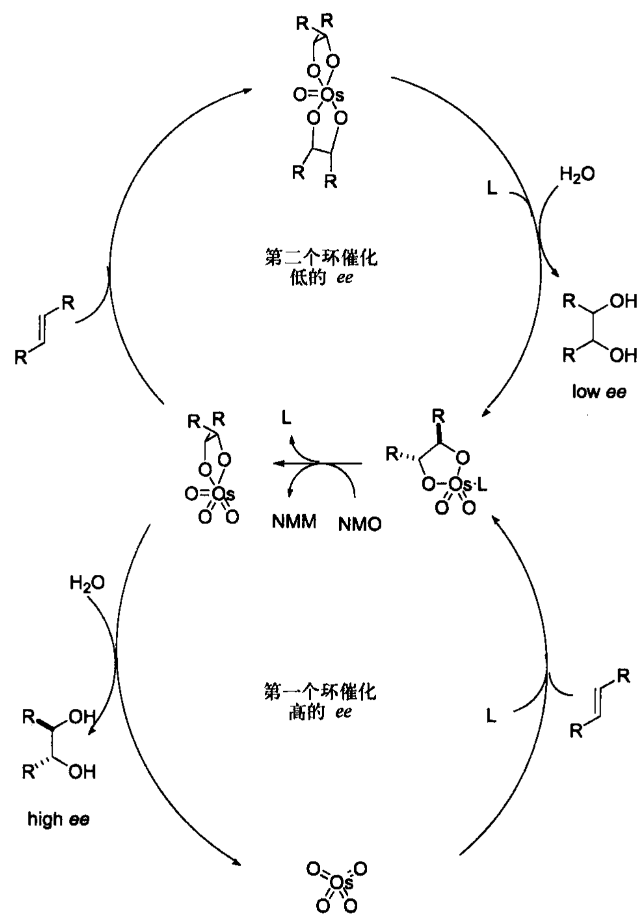


Example 2[4]

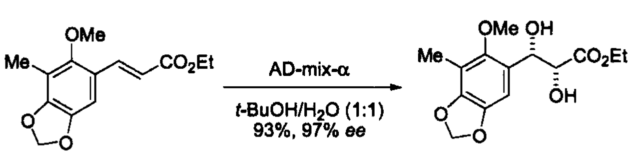


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_233,

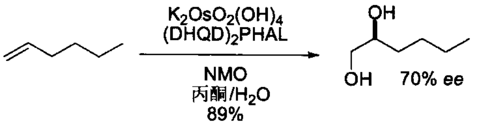
催化循环(第二个循环在低浓度烯烃时无作用)：



Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

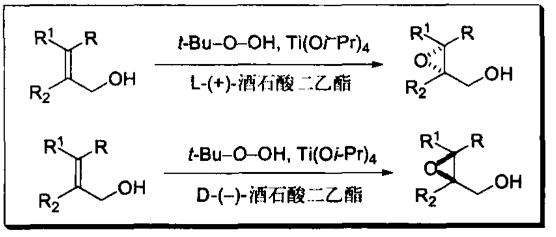


References

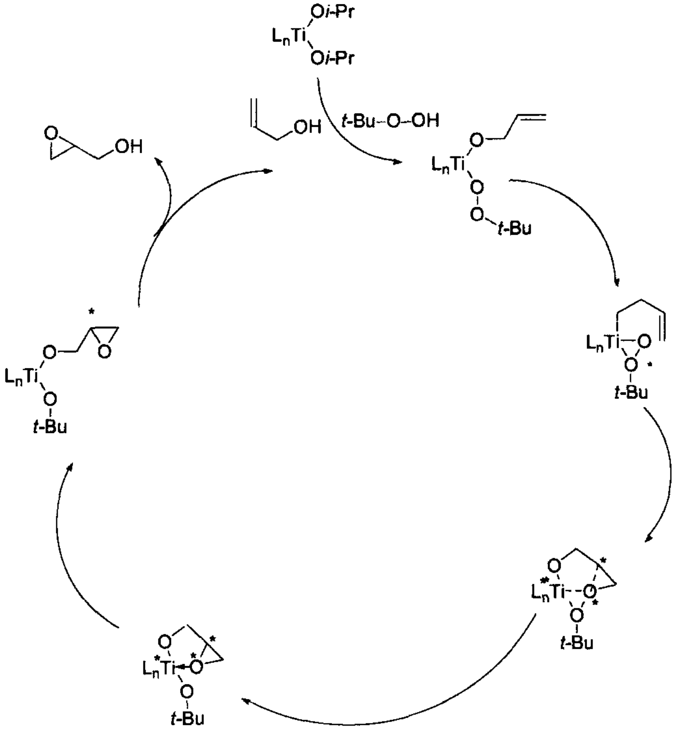
1. (a) Jacobsen, E. N.; Markó, I.; Mungall, W. S.; Schröder, G.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1988**, *110*, 1968–1970. (b) Wai, J. S. M.; Markó, I.; Svenden, J. S.; Finn, M. G.; Jacobsen, E. N.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1989**, *111*, 1123–1125.
2. Kim, N.-S.; Choi, J.-R.; Cha, J. K. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993**, *58*, 7096–7699.
3. Kolb, H. C.; VanNiewenhze, M. S.; Sharpless, K. B. *Chem. Rev.* **1994**, *94*, 2483–2547. (Review).
4. Rao, A. V. R.; Chakraborty, T. K.; Reddy, K. L.; Rao, A. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 5043–5046.
5. Corey, E. J.; Noe, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 319–329. (Mechanism).
6. DelMonte, A. J.; Haller, J.; Houk, K. N.; Sharpless, K. B.; Singleton, D. A.; Strassner, T.; Thomas, A. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 9907–9908. (Mechanism).
7. Sharpless, K. B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 2024–2032. (Review, Nobel Prize Address).
8. Zhang, Y.; O'Doherty, G. A. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 6337–6351.
9. Chandrasekhar, S.; Reddy, N. R.; Rao, Y. S. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 12098–12107.
10. Ferreira, F. C.; Branco, L. C.; Verma, K. K.; Crespo, J. G.; Afonso, C. A. M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007**, *18*, 1637–1641.
11. Ramon, R.; Alonso, M.; Riera, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2007**, *18*, 2797–2802.
12. Krishna, P. R.; Reddy, P. S. *Synlett* **2009**, 209–212.

Sharpless 不对称环氧化反应

用^{t}BuOK、Ti(O^{i}Pr)$_4$和光学纯的酒石酸二酯对映选择性地对烯丙醇进行的环氧化反应。

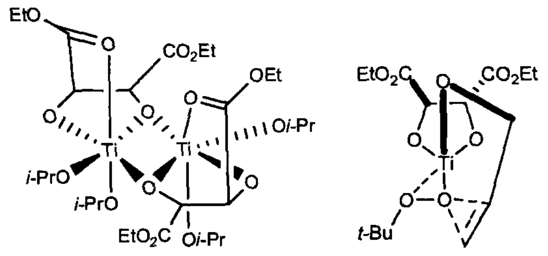


催化循环：

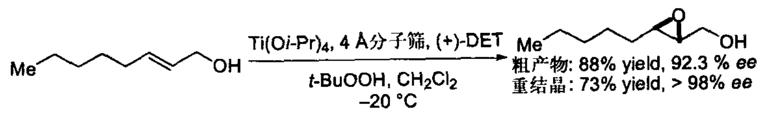


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_234,

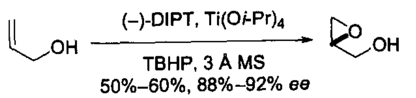
公认的活化催化剂和过渡态：



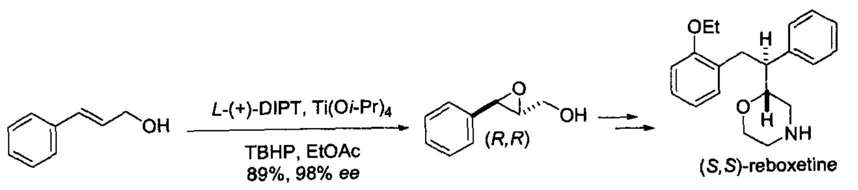
Example 1[3]



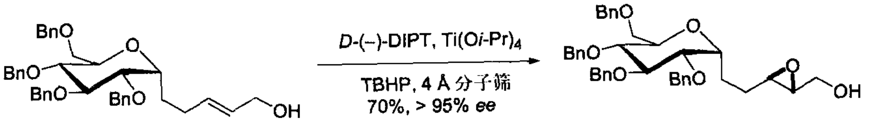
Example 2[3]



Example 3[11]



Example 4[12]

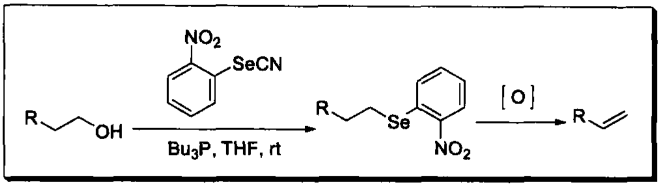


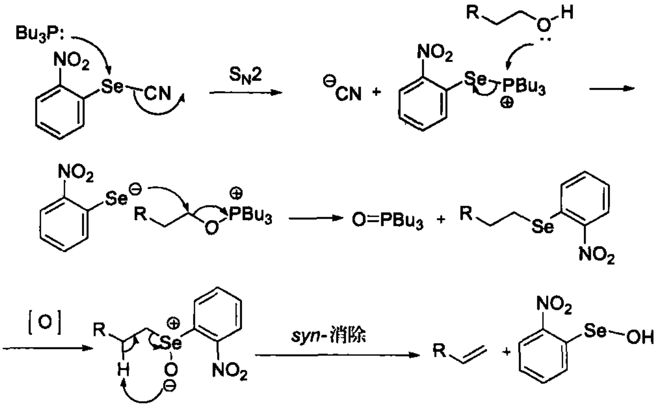
References

1. (a) Katsuki, T.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, *102*, 5974–5976. (b) Williams, I. D.; Pedersen, S. F.; Sharpless, K. B.; Lippard, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1984**, *106*, 6430–6433. (c) Woodard, S. S.; Finn, M. G.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 106–113.
2. Pfenninger, A. *Synthesis* **1986**, 89–116. (Review).
3. Gao, Y.; Hanson, R. M.; Klunder, J. M.; Ko, S. Y.; Masamune, H.; Sharpless, K. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1987**, *109*, 5765–5780.
4. Corey, E. J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 1693–1694. (Review).
5. Johnson, R. A.; Sharpless, K. B. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*; Trost, B. M., Ed,; Pergamon Press: New York, **1991**; Vol. 7, Chapter 3.2. (Review).
6. Johnson, R. A.; Sharpless, K. B. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis*; Ojima, I., ed,; VCH: New York, **1993**; Chapter 4.1, pp 103–158. (Review).
7. Schinzer, D. *Org. Synth. Highlights II* **1995**, 3. (Review).
8. Katsuki, T.; Martin, V. S. *Org. React.* **1996**, *48*, 1–299. (Review).
9. Johnson, R. A.; Sharpless, K. B. In *Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis;* 2nd ed., Ojima, I., ed.; Wiley-VCH: New York, **2000**, 231–285. (Review).
10. Palucki, M. *Sharpless–Katsuki Epoxidation.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, 50–62. (Review).
11. Henegar, K. E.; Cebula, M. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **2007**, *11*, 354–358.
12. Pu, J.; Franck, R. W. *Tetrahedron* **2008**, *64*, 8618–8629.
13. Knight, D. W.; Morgan, I. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009**, *50*, 35–38.

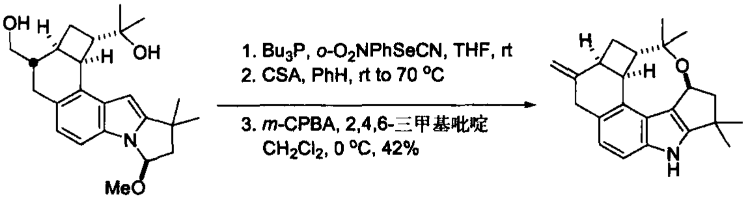
Sharpless 烯烃合成反应

从邻硝基硒基腈和PBu_3出发或由其它途径制得的邻硝基硒基化物发生*syn*-氧化消除反应来合成烯烃。

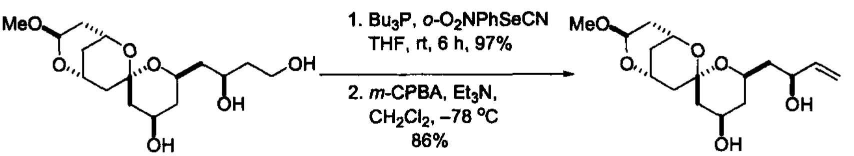




Example 1[3]

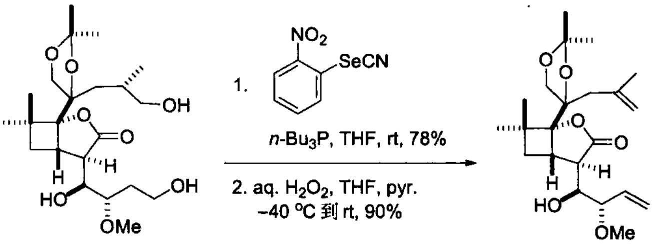


Example 2[6]

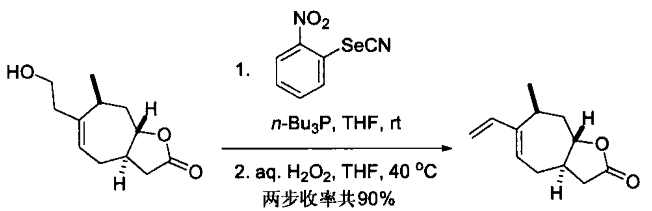


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_235,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

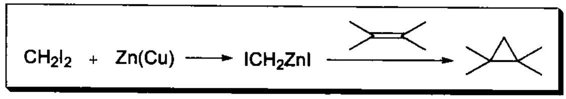


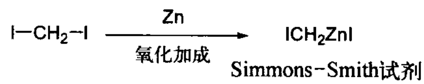
References

1. (a) Sharpless, K. B.; Young, M. Y.; Lauer, R. F. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1973**, 1979–1982. (b) Sharpless, K. B.; Young, M. Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1975**, *40*, 947–949.
2. (a) Grieco, P. A.; Miyashita, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1974**, *39*, 120–122. (b) Grieco, P. A.; Miyashita, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1974**, 1869–1871. (c) Grieco, P. A.; Masaki, Y.; Boxler, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *97*, 1597–1599. (d) Grieco, P. A.; Gilman, S.; Nishizawa, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 1485–1486. (e) Grieco, P. A.; Yokoyama, Y. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1977**, *99*, 5210–5219.
3. Smith, A. B., III; Haseltine, J. N.; Visnick, M. *Tetrahedron* **1989**, *45*, 2431–2449.
4. Reich, H. J.; Wollowitz, S. *Org. React.* **1993**, *44*, 1–296. (Review).
5. Hsu, D.-S.; Liao, C.-C. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 4741–4743.
6. Meilert, K.; Pettit, G. R.; Vogel, P. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2004**, *87*, 1493–1507.
7. Siebum, A. H. G.; Woo, W. S.; Raap, J.; Lugtenburg, J. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 2905–2916.
8. Blay, G.; Cardona, L.; Collado, A. M.; Garcia, B.; Morcillo, V.; Pedro, J. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, *69*, 7294–7302. The authors observed the concurrent epoxidation of a tri-subsituted olefin, possibly by the *o*-nitrophenylselenic acid *via* an intramolecular process.
9. Paquette, L. A.; Dong, S.; Parker, G. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 7135–7147.
10. Yokoe, H.; Yoshida, M.; Shishido, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 3504–3506.

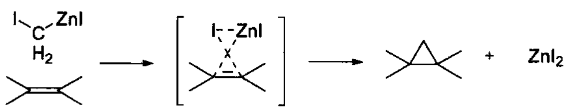
Simmons-Smith 反应

烯烃用CH_2I_2-Zn(Cu) 进行的环丙烷化反应。

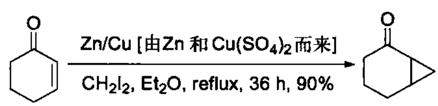




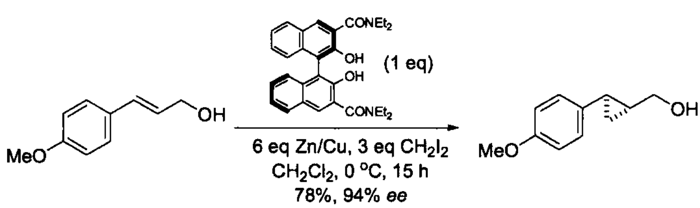
$$2\ ICH_2ZnI \rightleftharpoons (ICH_2)_2Zn + ZnI_2$$



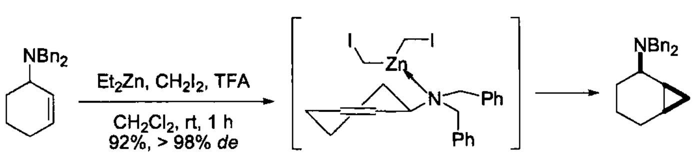
Example 1[2]



Example 2, 一个不对称模式[3]

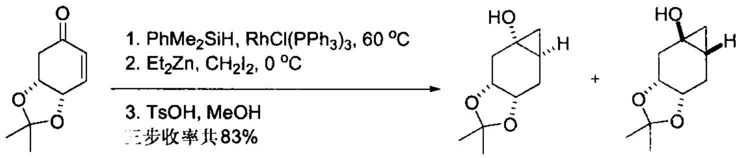


Example 3, 烯丙基胺和氨基甲酸酯的非对映选择性的Simmons–Smith环丙烷化反应[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_236,

Example 4[10]

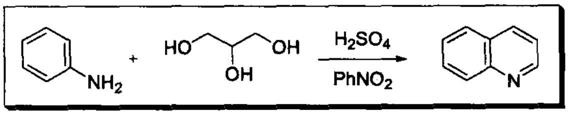


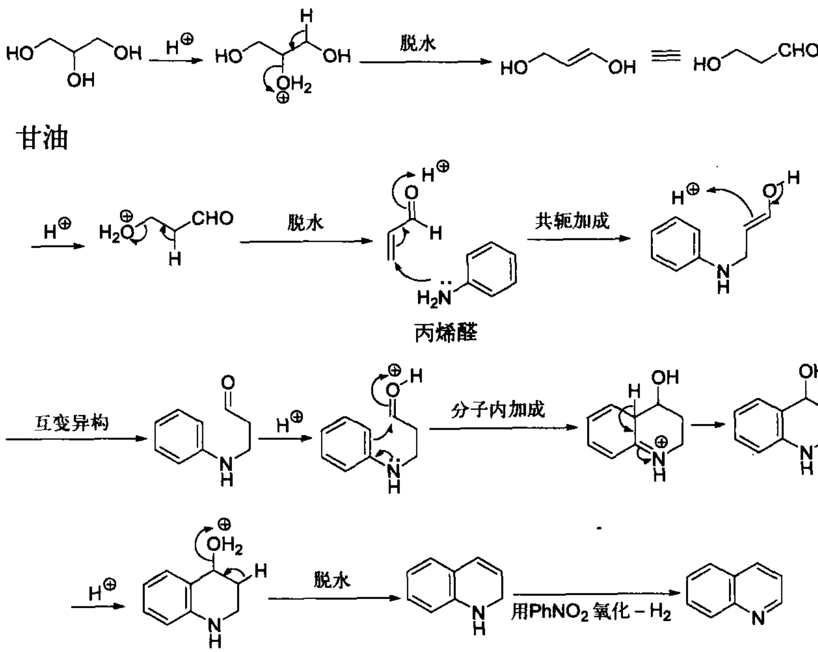
References

1. Simmons, H. E.; Smith, R. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958**, *80*, 5323–5324. 西蒙斯(Howard E. Simmons, 1929-1997)出生于弗吉尼亚州的Norfolk，在MIT的John D. Roberts和科柏指导下学习。1954年取得Ph.D学位后去杜邦公司(DuPont Company)的化学部工作并在那儿和他的同事史密斯(R. D. Smith)一起发现了Simmons-Smith反应。西蒙斯于1979年后成为杜邦公司研发中心的副主任。他对锻炼身体的看法与Alexander Woollcot相似："想到要锻炼，我就知道只要一拖，这个想法也就飞走了。"
2. Limasset, J.-C.; Amice, P.; Conia, J.-M. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1969**, 3981–3990.
3. Kitajima, H.; Ito, K.; Aoki, Y.; Katsuki, T. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1997**, *70*, 207–217.
4. Nakamura, E.; Hirai, A.; Nakamura, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 5844–5845.
5. Loeppky, R. N.; Elomari, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 96–103.
6. Charette, A. B.; Beauchemin, A. *Org. React.* **2001**, *58*, 1–415. (Review).
7. Nakamura, M.; Hirai, A.; Nakamura, E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 2341–2350.
8. Long, J.; Du, H.; Li, K.; Shi, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2737–2740.
9. Davies, S. G.; Ling, K. B.; Roberts, P. M.; Russell, A. J.; Thomson, J. E. *Chem. Commun.* **2007**, 4029–4031.
10. Shan, M.; O'Doherty, G. A. *Synthesis* **2008**, 3171–3179.
11. Kim, H. Y.; Salvi, L.; Carroll, P. J.; Walsh, P. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 954–962.

Skraup 喹啉合成反应

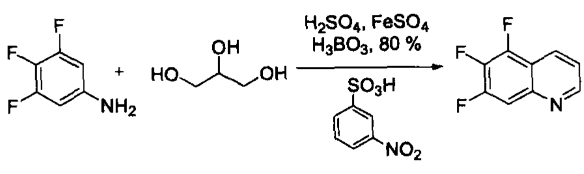
苯胺、甘油、硫酸和氧化剂(如$PhNO_2$)反应得到喹啉的合成反应。





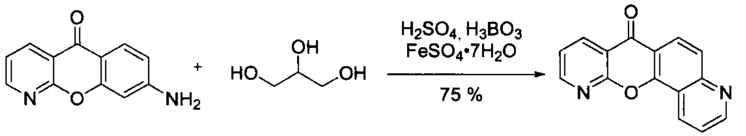
另一个机理请见第196页上的Doebner–von Miller 反应。

Example 1[5]

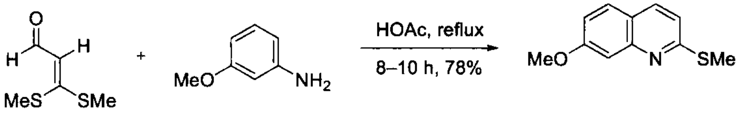


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_237,

Example 2[6]



Example 3, 一个修正的 Skraup 喹啉合成[8]

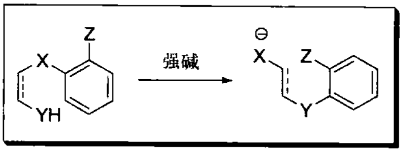


References

1. (a) Skraup, Z. H. *Monatsh. Chem.* **1880**, *1*, 316. 斯克劳普（Zdenko Hans Skraup，1850–1910）出生于捷克的布拉格，是维也纳大学（University of Vienna）Lieben 的学生。 (b) Skraup, Z. H. *Ber.* **1880**, *13*, 2086.
2. Manske, R. H. F.; Kulka, M. *Org. React.* **1953**, *7*, 80–99. (Review).
3. Bergstrom, F. W. *Chem. Rev.* **1944**, *35*, 77–277. (Review).
4. Eisch, J. J.; Dluzniewski, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1989**, *54*, 1269–1274.
5. Oleynik, I. I.; Shteingarts, V. D. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1998**, *91*, 25–26.
6. Fujiwara, H.; Kitagawa, K. *Heterocycles* **2000**, *53*, 409–418.
7. Ranu, B. C.; Hajra, A.; Dey, S. S.; Jana, U. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 813–819.
8. Panda, K.; Siddiqui, I.; Mahata, P. K.; Ila, H.; Junjappa, H. *Synlett* **2004**, 449–452.
9. Moore, A. *Skraup Doebner–von Miller Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 488–494. (Review).
10. Denmark, S. E.; Venkatraman, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 1668–1676. Mechanistic study using ^{13}C-labelled α,β-unsaturated ketones.
11. Vora, J. J.; Vasava, S. B.; Patel, Asha D.; Parmar, K. C.; Chauhan, S. K.; Sharma, S. S. *E-J. Chem.* **2009**, *6*, 201–206.

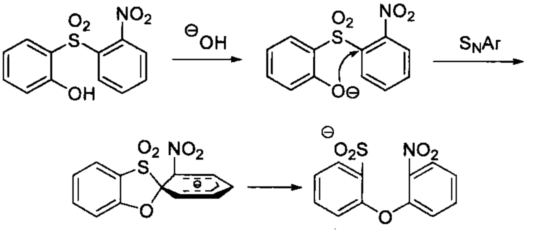
Smiles 重排反应

分子内的亲核芳香重排反应。通式为：



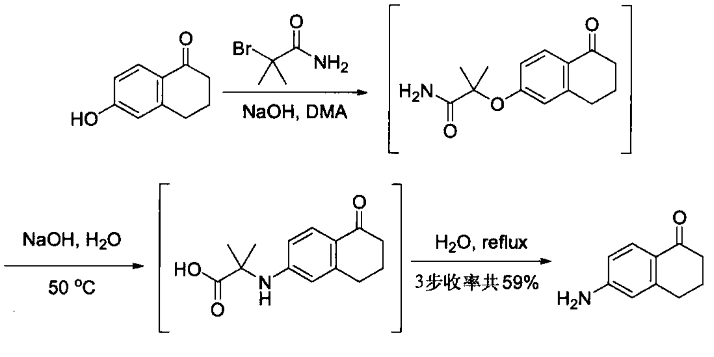
X=S, SO, SO_2, O, CO_2
YH=OH, NHR, SH, CH_2R, CONHR
Z=NO_2, SO_2R

e.g.:

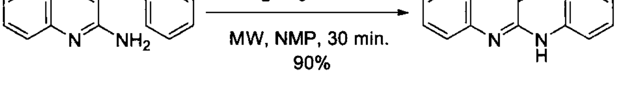


螺环负离子中间体 (Meisenheimer 配合物)

Example 1[7]

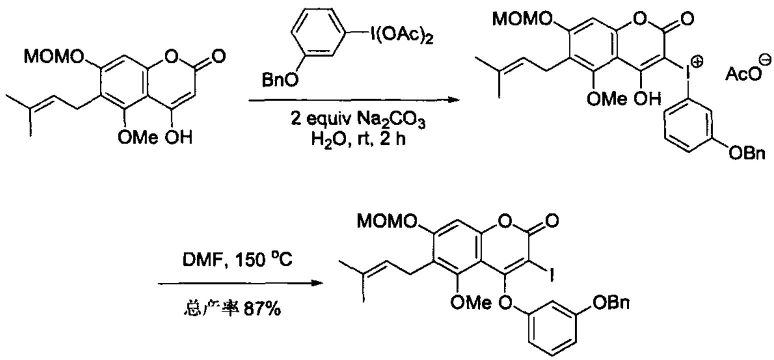


Example 2, 微波促进的Smiles 重排[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_238,

Example 3[10]

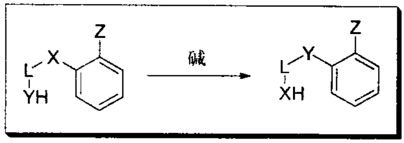


References

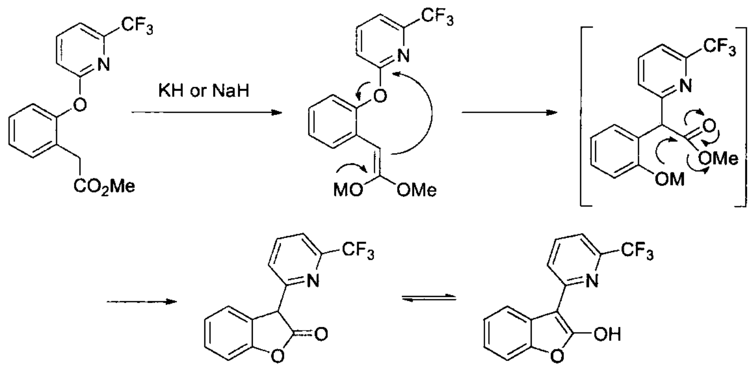
1. Evans, W. J.; Smiles, S. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1935**, 181–188. 斯迈尔斯(Samuel Smiles)在伦敦国王学院(King' s College London)任助理教授开始其学术生涯，后来成为那儿的教授和主席，1918年选为皇家学会会员(Fellow of the Royal Society, FRS)。
2. Truce, W. E.; Kreider, E. M.; Brand, W. W. *Org. React.* **1970**, *18*, 99–215. (Review).
3. Gerasimova, T. N.; Kolchina, E. F. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1994**, *66*, 69–74. (Review).
4. Boschi, D.; Sorba, G.; Bertinaria, M.; Fruttero, R.; Calvino, R.; Gasco, A. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **2001**, 1751–1757.
5. Hirota, T.; Tomita, K.-I.; Sasaki, K.; Okuda, K.; Yoshida, M.; Kashino, S. *Heterocycles* **2001**, *55*, 741–752.
6. Selvakumar, N.; Srinivas, D.; Azhagan, A. M. *Synthesis* **2002**, 2421–2425.
7. Mizuno, M.; Yamano, M. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3629–3631.
8. Bacque, E.; El Qacemi, M.; Zard, S. Z. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3817–3820.
9. Bi, C. F.; Aspnes, G. E.; Guzman-Perez, A.; Walker, D. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 1832–1835.
10. Jin, Y. L.; Kim, S.; Kim, Y. S.; Kim, S.-A.; Kim, H. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008**, *49*, 6835–6837.

Truce-Smile 重排反应

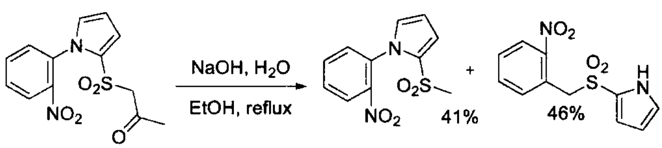
Smiles重排反应的变异（Y是碳）。



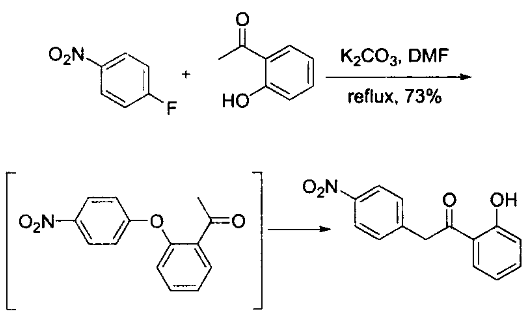
Example 1[6]



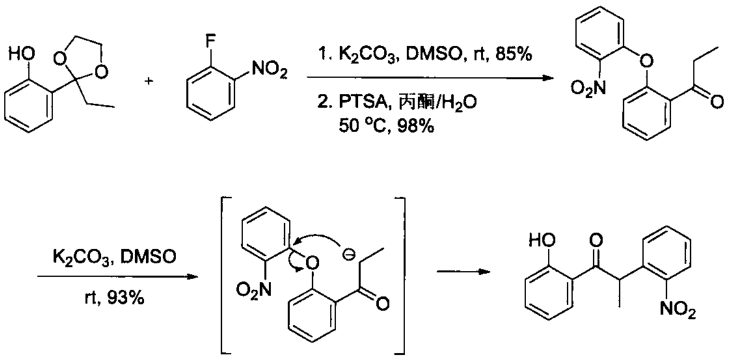
Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[10]

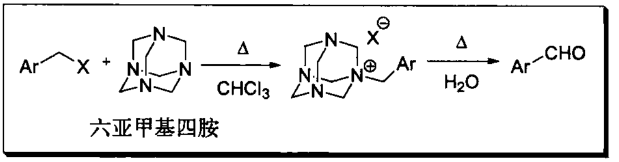


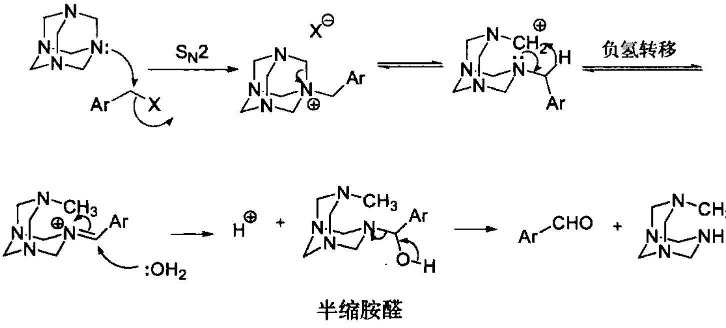
References

1. Truce, W. E.; Ray, W. J. Jr.; Norman, O. L.; Eickemeyer, D. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958**, *80*, 3625–3629.
2. Truce, W. E.; Hampton, D. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1963**, *28*, 2276–2279.
3. Bayne, D. W; Nicol, A. J.; Tennant, G. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Comm.* **1975**, *19*, 782–783.
4. Fukazawa, Y.; Kato, N.; Ito, S.; *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *23*, 437–438.
5. Hoffman, R. V.; Jankowski, B. C.; Carr, C. S.; Düsler, E. N *J. Org. Chem.* **1986**, *51*, 130–135.
6. Erickson, W. R.; McKennon, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 4541–4544.
7. Kimbaris, A.; Cobb, J.; Tsakonas, G.; Varvounis, G. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 8807–8815.
8. Mitchell, L. H.; Barvian, N. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 5669–5672.
9. Snape, T. J. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2008**, *37*, 2452–2458. (Review).
10. Snape, T. J. *Synlett* **2008**, 2689–2691.

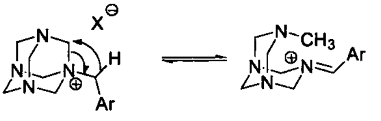
Sommelet 反应

苄卤用六亚甲基四胺转化为相应的苯甲醛。参见第171页上的Delepine氨基化反应。

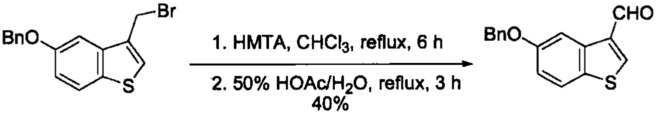




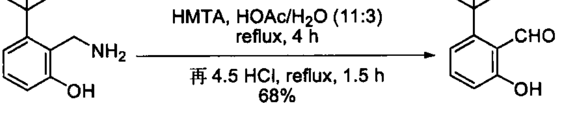
负氢的转移和六亚甲基四胺的开环可以同步进行。



Example 1[3]

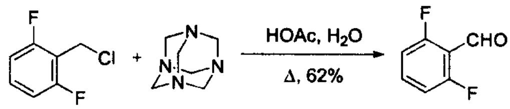


Example 2[4]

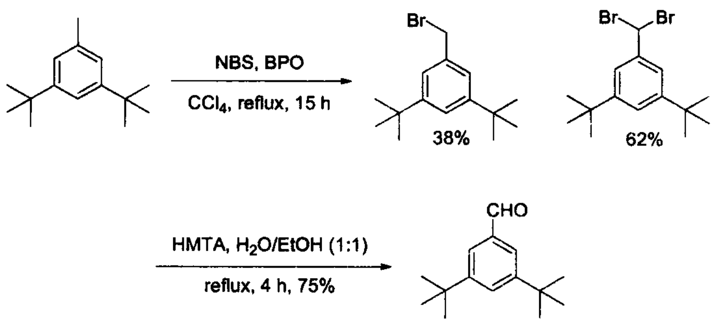


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_239,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]

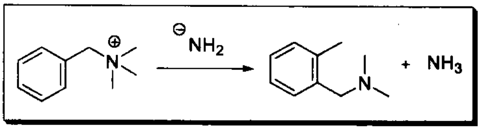


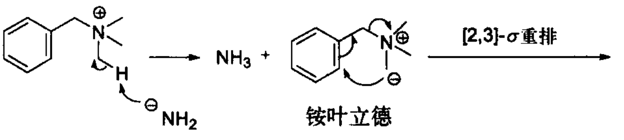
References

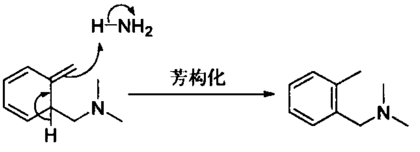
1. Sommelet, M. *Compt. Rend.* **1913**, *157*, 852–854. 索姆莱特（Marcel Sommelet, 1877-1952）出生于法国的Langes，1906年在巴黎取得Ph.D学位并在一次大战后进入巴黎的Faculte de Pharmacie工作，1934年成为有机化学主任。
2. Angyal, S. J. *Org. React.* **1954**, *8*, 197–217. (Review).
3. Campaigne, E.; Bosin, T.; Neiss, E. S. *J. Med. Chem.* **1967**, *10*, 270–271.
4. Stokker, G. E.; Schultz, E. M. *Synth. Commun.* **1982**, *12*, 847–853.
5. Armesto, D.; Horspool, W. M.; Martin, J. A. F.; Perez-Ossorio, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1985**, *26*, 5217–5220.
6. Kilenyi, S. N., in *Encyclopedia of Reagents of Organic Synthesis*, ed. Paquette, L. A., Wiley: Hoboken, NJ, **1995**, *Vol. 3*, p. 2666. (Review).
7. Malykhin, E. V.; Shteingart, V. D. *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1998**, *91*, 19–20.
8. Karamé, I.; Jahjah, M.; Messaoudi, A.; Tommasino, M. L.; Lemaire, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2004**, *15*, 1569–1581.
9. Göker, H.; Boykin, D. W.; Yildiz, S. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2005**, *13*, 1707–1714.
10. Li, J. J. *Sommelet reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 689–695. (Review).

Sommelet-Hauser 重排反应

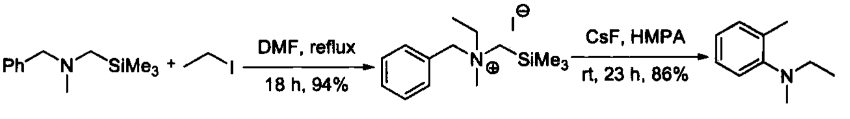
苄基季铵盐用氨基碱金属处理经叶立德中间体发生[2,3]-Wittig重排反应。



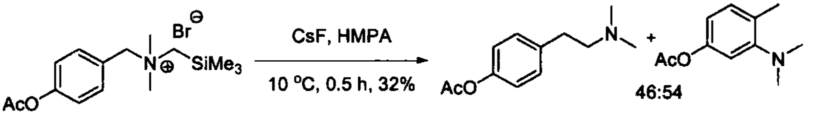




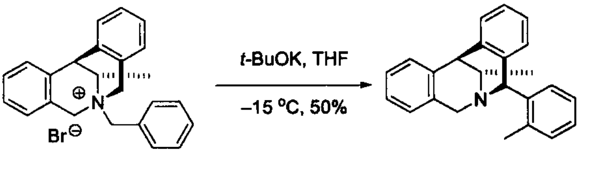
Example 1[3]



Example 2[4]

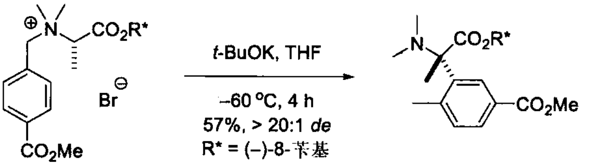


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_240,

Example 4[10]

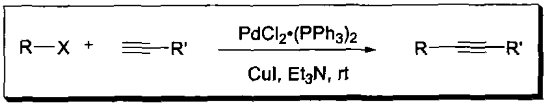


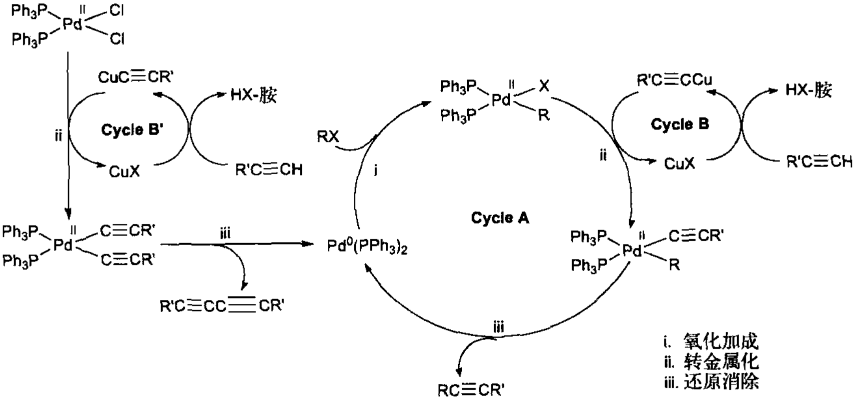
References

1. Sommelet, M. *Compt. Rend.* **1937**, *205*, 56–58.
2. Shirai, N.; Sato, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53,* 194–196.
3. Shirai, N.; Watanabe, Y.; Sato, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1990**, *55*, 2767–2770.
4. Tanaka, T.; Shirai, N.; Sugimori, J.; Sato, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992**, *57*, 5034–5036.
5. Klunder, J. M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1995**, *32*, 1687–1691.
6. Maeda, Y.; Sato, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996**, *61*, 5188–5190.
7. Endo, Y.; Uchida, T.; Shudo, K. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2113–2116.
8. Hanessian, S.; Talbot, C.; Saravanan, P. *Synthesis* **2006**, 723–734.
9. Liao, M.; Peng, L.; Wang, J. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 693–696.
10. Tayama, E.; Orihara, K.; Kimura, H. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2008**, *6*, 3673–3680.

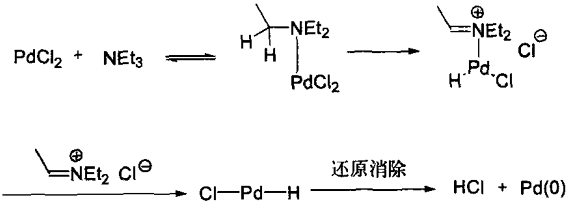
Sonogashira 反应

Pd-Cu催化下的卤代烃和端基炔烃之间的交叉偶联反应。参见第90页上的Cadiot-Chodkiewicz交叉偶联反应和第98页上的Castro-Stephens交叉偶联反应。Castro-Stephens交叉偶联反应要用到化学计量的铜，而其变异反应，Sonogashira交叉偶联反应只需催化量的Pd-Cu。

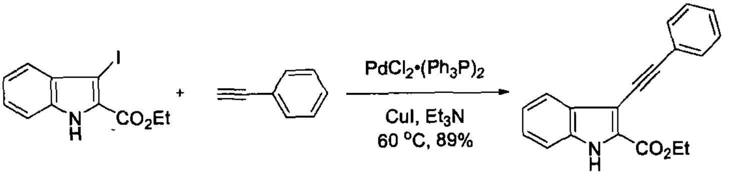




Et_3N可还原Pd(Ⅱ)为Pd(0)，自身则同时被氧化成亚胺离子。

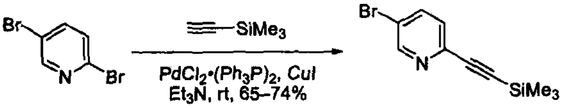


Example 1[2]

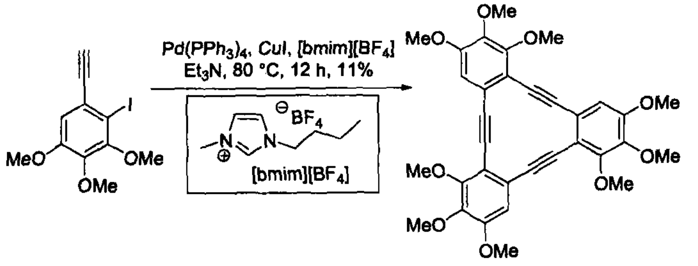


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_241,

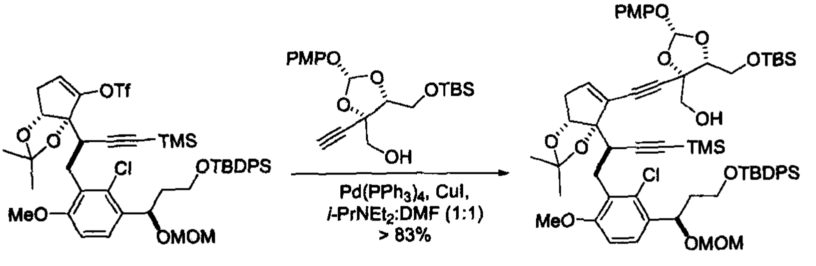
Example 2[3]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

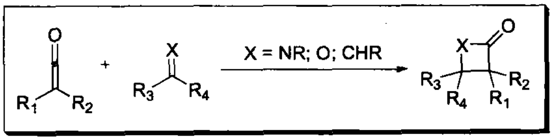


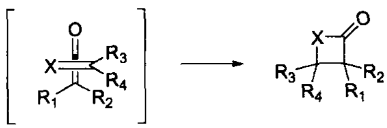
References

1. (a) Sonogashira K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1975**, 4467–4470. Richard Heck 也发现了同样的转化反应，但用的是没有Cu的Pd。*J. Organomet. Chem.* **1975**, *93*, 259–263.
2. Sakamoto, T.; Nagano, T.; Kondo, Y.; Yamanaka, H. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1988**, *36*, 2248–2252.
3. Ernst, A.; Gobbi, L.; Vasella, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 7959–7962.
4. Hundermark, T.; Littke, A.; Buchwald, S. L.; Fu, G. C. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1729–1731.
5. Batey, R. A.; Shen, M.; Lough, A. J. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1411–1414.
6. Sonogashira, K. In *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions*; Diederich, F.; de Meijere, A., Eds.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, **2004**; *Vol. 1*, 319. (Review).
7. Lemhadri, M.; Doucet, H.; Santelli, M. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 9839–9847.
8. Li, Y.; Zhang, J.; Wang, W.; Miao, Q.; She, X.; Pan, X. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 3285–3287.
9. Komano, K.; Shimamura, S.; Inoue, M.; Hirama, M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 14184–11186.
10. Gray, D. L. *Sonogashira Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 100–133. (Review).

Staudinger 烯酮环加成反应

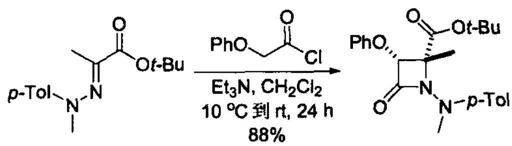
烯酮和亚胺发生[2+2]环加成反应生成 β-内酰胺的合成反应。其他可与烯酮反应的组分包括：烯烃反应后生成环丁烷，羰基则反应后生成 β-内酯。



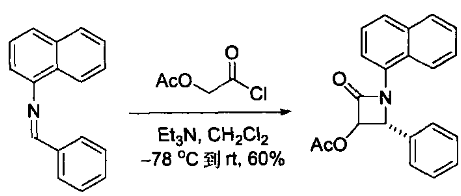


折迭的过渡态

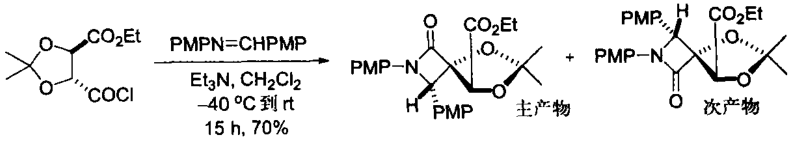
Example 1[6]



Example 2[7]

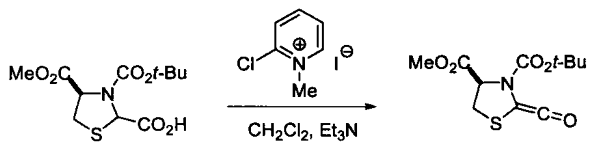


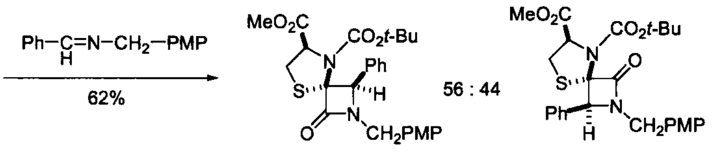
Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_242,

Example 4[10]





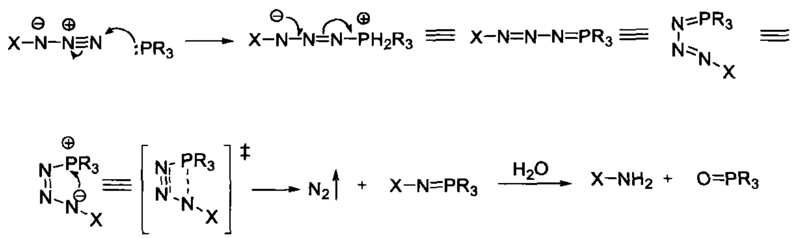
References

1. Staudinger, H. *Ber.* **1907**, *40*, 1145–1146. 德国人施陶丁格（Hermann Staudinger, 1881-1965）1953年因在大分子化学领域所作出的发现而获得诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Cooper, R. D. G.; Daugherty, B. W.; Boyd, D. B. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **1987**, *59*, 485–492. (Review).
3. Snider, B. B. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, *88*, 793–811. (Review).
4. Hyatt, J. A.; Raynolds, P. W. *Org. React.* **1994**, *45*, 159–646. (Review).
5. Orr, R. K.; Calter, M. A. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 3545–3565. (Review).
6. Bianchi, L.; Dell'Erba, C.; Maccagno, M.; Mugnoli, A.; Novi, M.; Petrillo, G.; Sancassan, F.; Tavani, C. *Tetrahedron* **2003**, *59*, 10195–10201.
7. Banik, I.; Becker, F. F.; Banik, B. K. *J. Med. Chem.* **2003**, *46*, 12–15.
8. Banik, B. K.; Banik, I.; Becker, F. F. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2005**, *13*, 3611–3622.
9. Chincholkar, P. M.; Puranik, V. G.; Rakeeb, A.; Deshmukh, A. S. *Synlett* **2007**, 2242–2246.
10. Cremonesi, G.; Dalla Croce, P.; Fontana, F.; La Rosa, C. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 554–561.

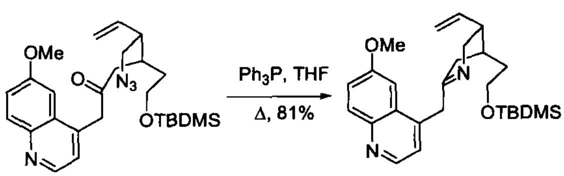
Staudinger 还原反应

叔膦（如Ph_3P）和有机叠氮化物反应生成偶磷氮基化合物（即亚氨基正膦）。

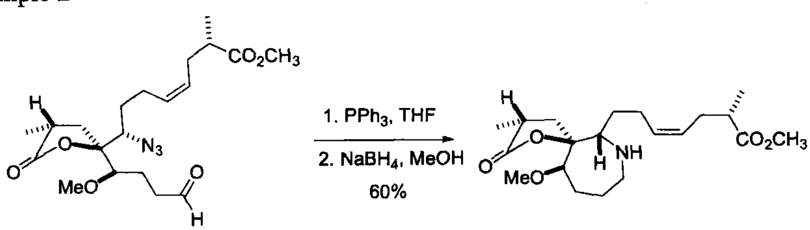
$$X{-}N_3 \xrightarrow{PR_3} \underset{\text{叠氮膦}}{X{-}N{=}N{-}N{=}PR_3} \xrightarrow{-\,N_2} X{-}N{=}PR_3$$



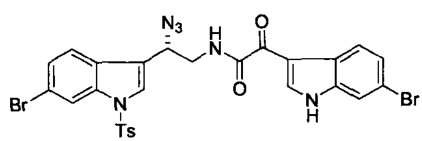
Example 1[2]



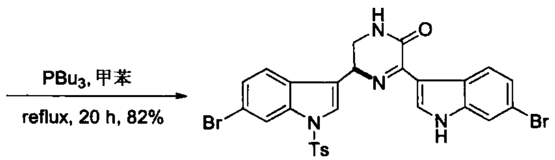
Example 2[3]



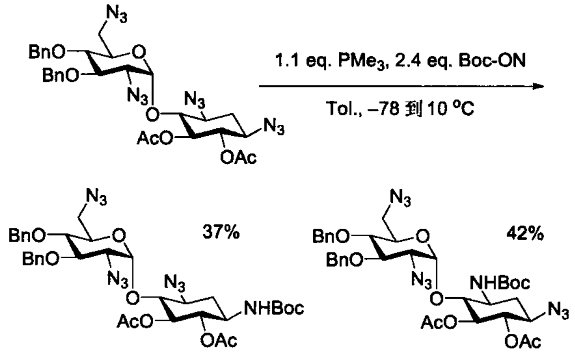
Example 3[4]



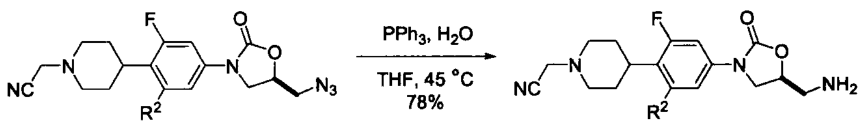
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_243,



Example 4[8]



Example 5[9]

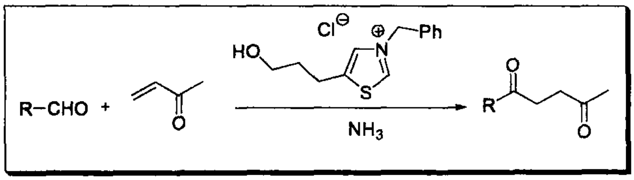


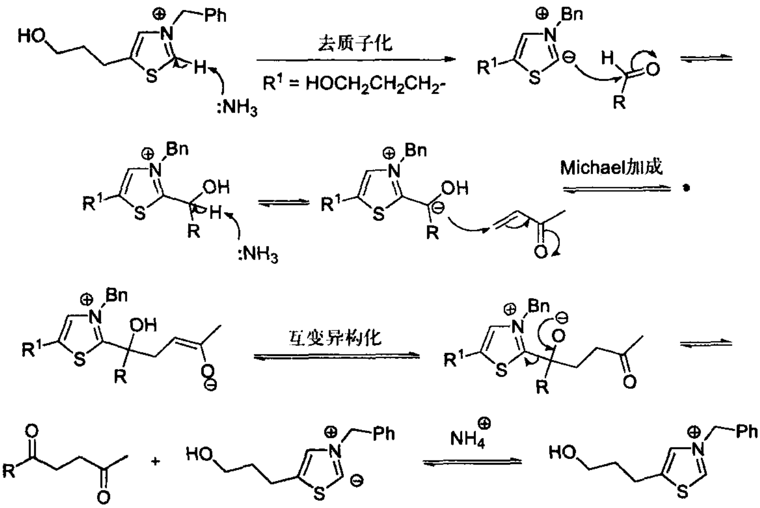
References

1. Staudinger, H.; Meyer, J. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1919**, *2*, 635–646.
2. Stork, G.; Niu, D.; Fujimoto, R. A.; Koft, E. R.; Bakovec, J. M.; Tata, J. R.; Dakė, G. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 3239–3242.
3. Williams, D. R.; Fromhold, M. G.; Earley, J. D. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 2721–2722.
4. Jiang, B.; Yang, C.-G.; Wang, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 1369–1371.
5. Venturini, A.; Gonzalez, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 9089–9092.
6. Chen, J.; Forsyth, C. J. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 1281–1283.
7. Fresneda, P. M.; Castaneda, M.; Sanz, M. A.; Molina, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 1655–1657.
8. Li, J.; Chen, H.-N.; Chang, H.; Wang, J.; Chang, C.-W. T. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3061–3064.
9. Takhi, M.; Murugan, C.; Munikumar, M.; Bhaskarreddy, K. M.; Singh, G.; Sreenivas, K.; Sitaramkumar, M.; Selvakumar, N.; Das, J.; Trehan, S.; Iqbal, J. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2006**, *16*, 2391–2395.
10. Iula, D. M. *Staudinger reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 129–151. (Review).

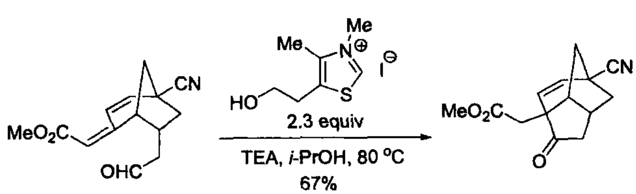
Stetter 反应

从醛、α,β-不饱和酮和酯生成1,4-二羰基衍生物的反应。噻唑催化剂相当于是一个安全的CN^-。亦称Michael-Stetter反应。参见第38页上的Benzoin（苯偶姻）缩合反应。

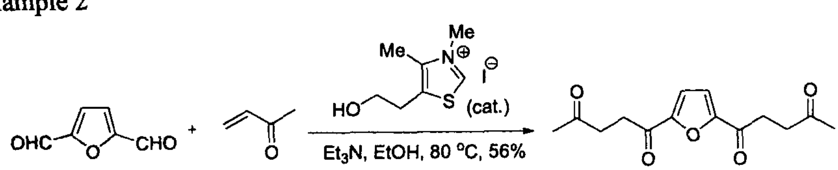




Example 1, 分子内Stetter 反应[2]

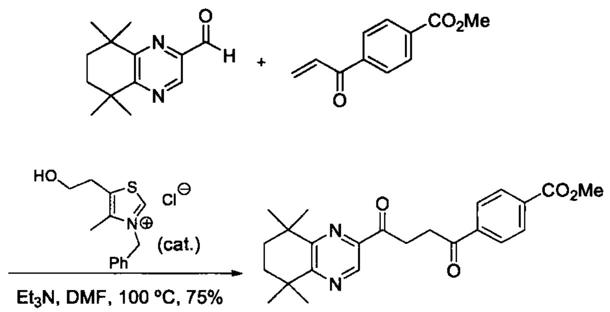


Example 2[3]

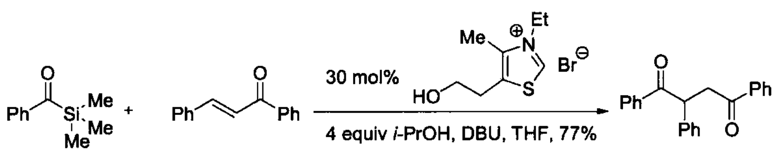


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_244,

Example 3[5]



Example 4, 含硅的-Stetter 反应[9]

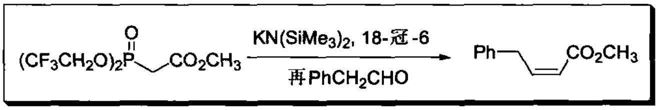


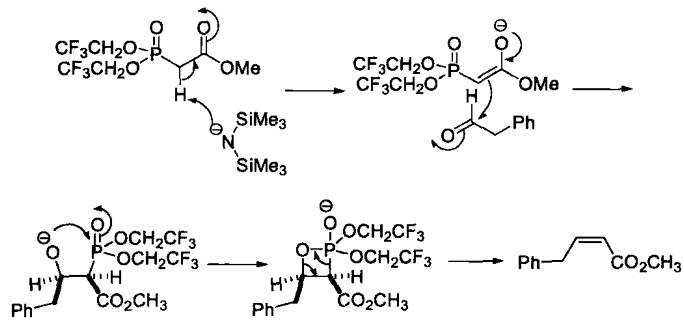
References

1. (a) Stetter, H.; Schreckenberg, H. *Angew. Chem.* **1973**, *85*, 89. 施泰特(Hermann Stetter, 1917−1993)出生于德国波恩，是德国西部地区Technische Hochschule Aachen的化学家。(b) Stetter, H. *Angew. Chem.* **1976**, *88*, 695–704. (Review). (c) Stetter, H.; Kuhlmann, H.; Haese, W. *Org. Synth.* **1987**, *65*, 26.
2. Trost, B. M.; Shuey, C. D.; DiNinno, F., Jr.; McElvain, S. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1979**, *101*, 1284–1285.
3. El-Haji, T.; Martin, J. C.; Descotes, G. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1983**, *20*, 233–235.
4. Harrington, P. E.; Tius, M. A. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 649–651.
5. Kikuchi, K.; Hibi, S.; Yoshimura, H.; Tokuhara, N.; Tai, K.; Hida, T.; Yamauchi, T.; Nagai, M. *J. Med. Chem.* **2000**, *43*, 409–419.
6. Kobayashi, N.; Kaku, Y.; Higurashi, K. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2002**, *12*, 1747–1750.
7. Read de Alaniz, J.; Rovis, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 6284–6289.
8. Reynolds, N. T.; Rovis, T. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 6368–6378.
9. Mattson, A. E.; Bharadwaj, A. R.; Zuhl, A. M.; Scheidt, K. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 5715–5724.
10. Cee, V. J. *Stetter Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 576–587. (Review).

Still-Gennari 磷酸酯反应

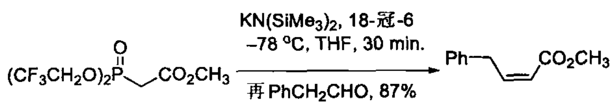
Horner-Emmons反应的变异，用双-三氟乙基磷酸酯反应后生成Z-烯烃。



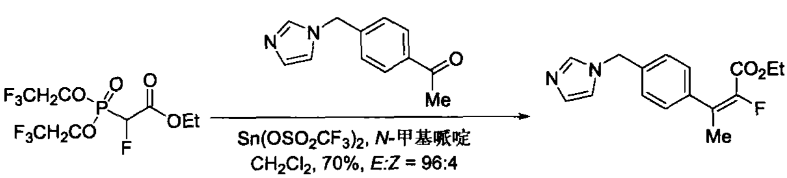


赤式异构体，动力学加成物

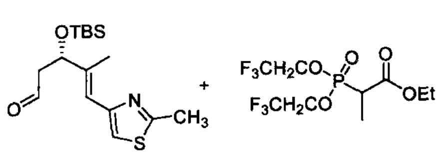
Example 1[2]



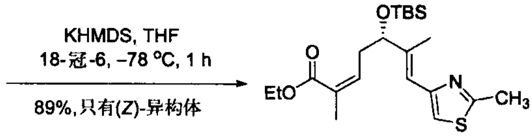
Example 2[3]



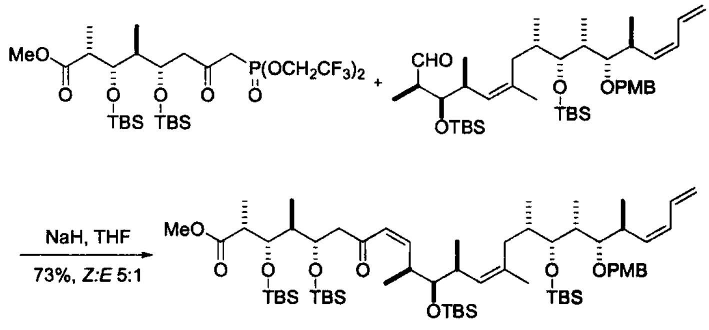
Example 3[4]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_245,



Example 4[9]

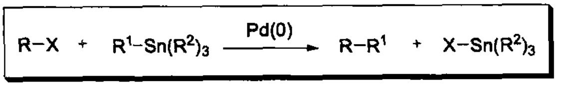


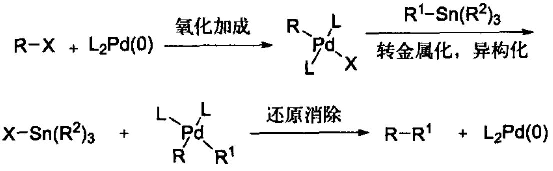
References

1. Still, W. C.; Gennari, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983**, *24,* 4405–4408. 斯蒂尔(W.Clark Still, 1946-)出生于佐治亚州的 Augusta，是哥伦比亚大学(Columbia University)教授。
2. Nicolaou, K. C.; Nadin, A.; Leresche, J. E.; LaGreca, S.; Tsuri, T.; Yue, E. W.; Yang, Z. *Chem. Eur. J.* **1995**, *1*, 467–494.
3. Sano, S. Yokoyama, K.; Shiro, M.; Nagao, Y. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2002**, *50*, 706–709.
4. Mulzer, J.; Mantoulidis, A.; Öhler, E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998**, *39*, 8633–8636.
5. Paterson, I.; Florence, G. J.; Gerlach, K.; Scott, J. P.; Sereinig, N. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 9535–9544.
6. Mulzer, J.; Ohler, E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2001**, *40*, 3842–3846.
7. Beaudry, C. M.; Trauner, D. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2221–2224.
8. Dakin, L. A.; Langille, N. F.; Panek, J. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67,* 6812–6815.
9. Paterson, I.; Lyothier, I. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70,* 5494–5507.
10. Rong, F. *Horner–Wadsworth–Emmons reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J.; Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 420–466. (Review).

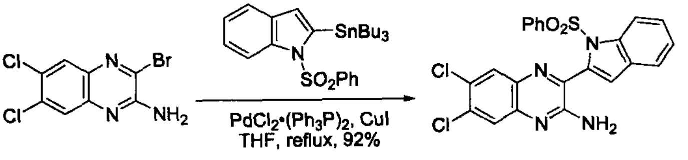
Stille 偶联反应

Pd催化的有机锡化物和卤代烃、三氟磺酸酯等的交叉偶联反应。催化循环请参见第325页上的Kumada交叉偶联反应。

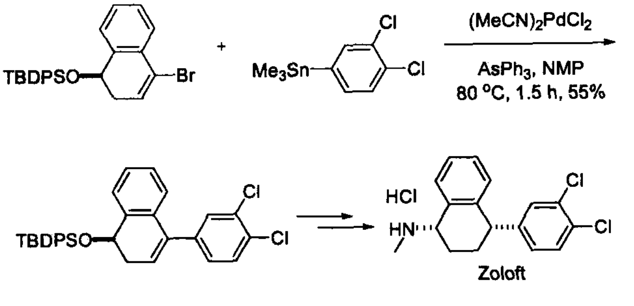




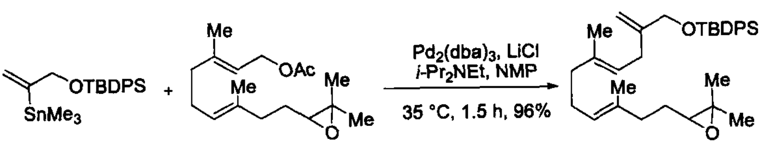
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]

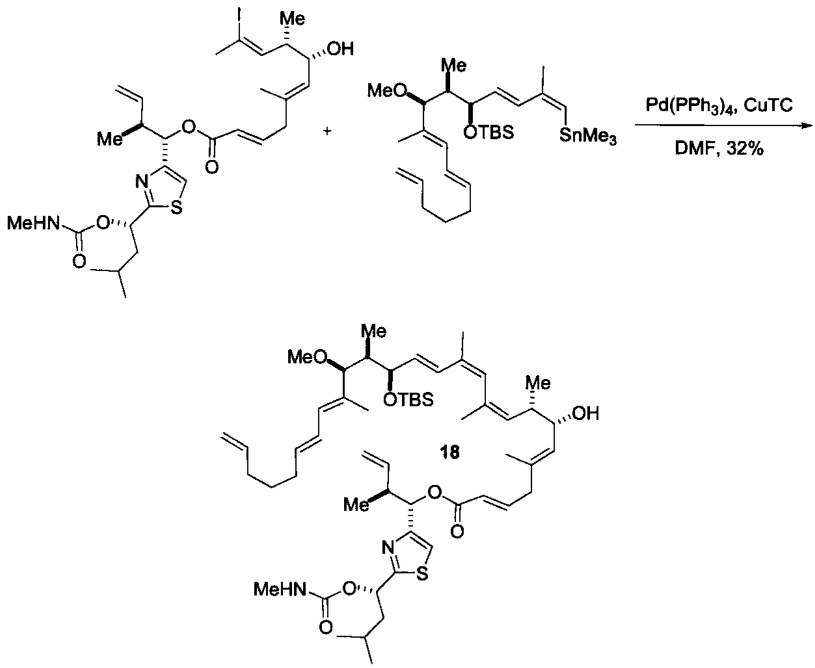


Example 3, π-烯丙基 Stille 偶联[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_246,

Example 4[9]

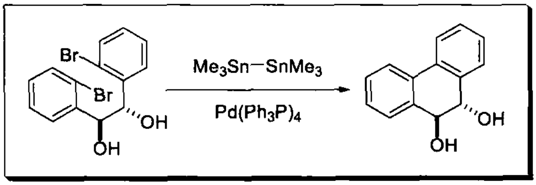


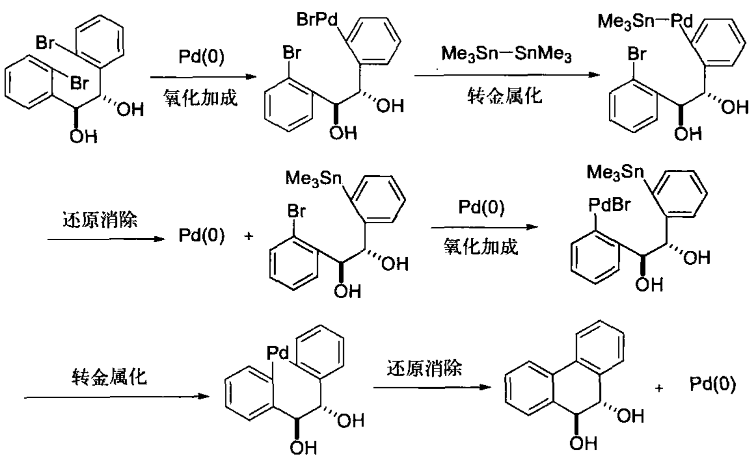
References

1. (a) Milstein, D.; Stille, J. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 3636–3638. 斯蒂勒(John Kenneth Stille，1930–1989）出生于亚利桑那州的Tuscon，在科罗拉多州立大学（Colorado State University）发现了本反应。不幸在他正处于学术高峰的期间时参加美国化学会年会（ACS）后于返回途中因空难去世。(b) Milstein, D.; Stille, J. K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1979**, *101*, 4992–4998. (c) Stille, J. K. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1986**, *25*, 508–524.
2. Farina, V.; Krishnamurphy, V.; Scott, W. J. *Org. React.* **1997**, *50*, 1–652. (Review).
3. Duncton, M. A. J.; Pattenden, G. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1999**, 1235–1249. (Review on the intramolecular Stille reaction).
4. Li, J. J.; Yue, W. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 4507–4510.
5. Lautens, M.; Rovis, T. *Tetrahedron*, **1999**, *55*, 8967–8976.
6. Mitchell, T. N. *Organotin Reagents in Cross-Coupling Reactions*. In *Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions* (2nd edn.) De Meijere, A.; Diederich, F. eds., **2004**, 1, 125–161. Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, Germany. (Review).
7. Schröter, S.; Stock, C.; Bach, T. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 2245–2267. (Review).
8. Snyder, S. A.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 740–742.
9. Roethle, P. A.; Chen, I. T.; Trauner, D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 8960–8961.
10. Mascitti, V. *Stille Coupling*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 133–162. (Review).

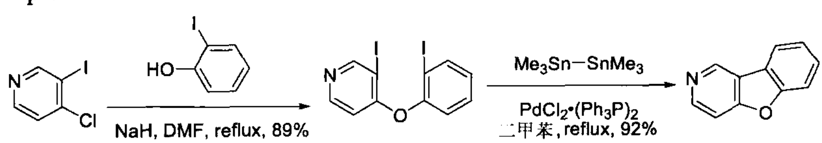
Stille-Kelly 反应

Pd催化下二芳基卤用二锡试剂进行分子内偶联反应。





Example 1[6]



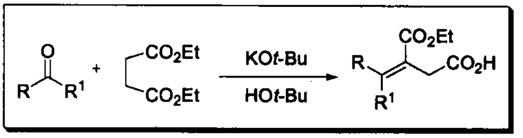
References

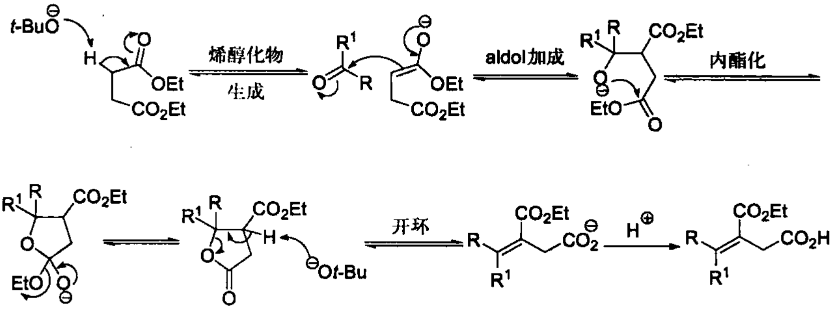
1. Kelly, T. R.; Li, Q.; Bhushan, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 161–164.
2. Grigg, R.; Teasdale, A.; Sridharan, V. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1991**, *32*, 3859–3862.
3. Iyoda, M.; Miura, M.; Sasaki, S.; Kabir, S. M. H.; Kuwatani, Y.; Yoshida, M. *Heterocycles* **1997**, *38*, 4581–4582.
4. Fukuyama, Y.; Yaso, H.; Nakamura, K.; Kodama, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 105–108.
5. Iwaki, T.; Yasuhara, A.; Sakamoto, T. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1999**, 1505–1510.
6. Yue, W. S.; Li, J. J. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 2201–2203.
7. Olivera, R.; SanMartin, R.; Tellitu, I.; Dominguez, E. *Tetrahedron* **2002**, *58*, 3021–3037.
8. Mascitti, V. *Stille Coupling*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 133–162. (Review).

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_247,

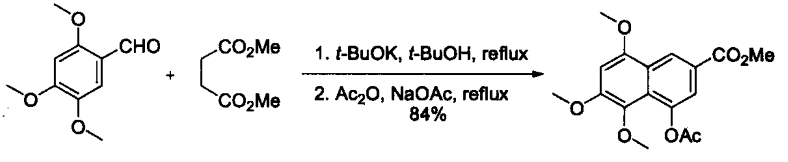
Stobbe 缩合反应

丁二酸二酯及其衍生物和羰基化合物在碱存在下的缩合反应。

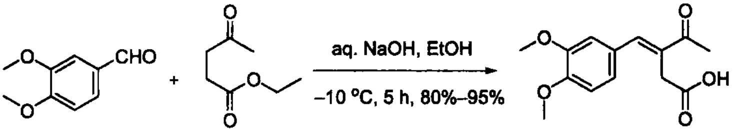




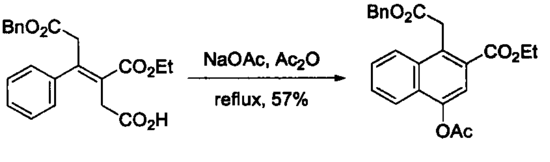
Example 1, Stobbe 缩合和环化[5]



Example 2, Stobbe 缩合[6]

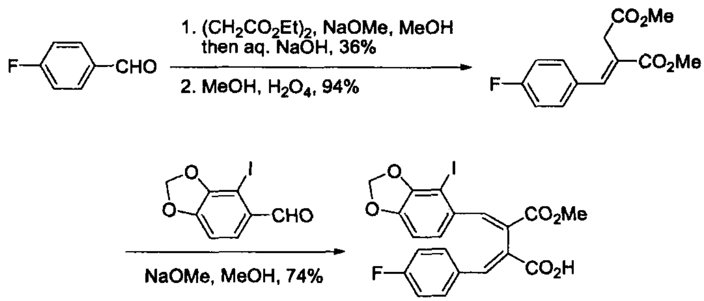


Example 3, Stobbe 产物的环合[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_248,

Example 4, 先后两步的Stobbe缩合[9]

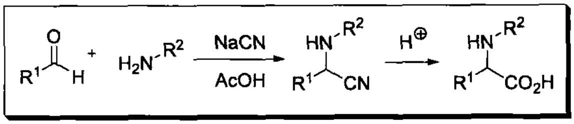


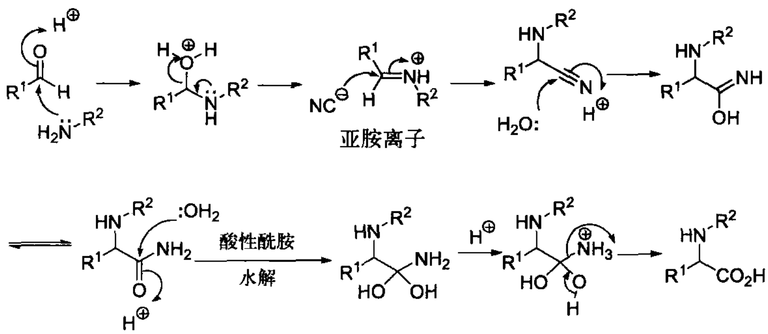
References

1. Stobbe, H. *Ber.* **1893**, *26*, 2312. 施托贝（Hans Stobbe, 1860-1938）出生于德国的Tiehenhof, 1889年在莱比锡大学（University of Leipziig）获得Ph.D学位并于1894年成为该校教授。
2. Zerrer, R.; Simchen, G. *Synthesis* **1992**, 922–924.
3. Yvon, B. L.; Datta, P. K.; Le, T. N.; Charlton, J. L. *Synthesis* **2001**, 1556–1560.
4. Liu, J.; Brooks, N. R. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 3521–3524.
5. Giles, R. G. F.; Green, I. R.; van Eeden, N. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 4416–4423.
6. Mahajan, V. A.; Shinde, P. D.; Borate, H. B.; Wakharkar, R. D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 1009–1012.
7. Sato, A.; Scott, A.; Asao, T.; Lee, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, *71*, 4692–4695.
8. Kapferer, T.; Brückner, R. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 2119–2133.
9. Mizufune, H.; Nakamura, M.; Mitsudera, H. *Tetrahedron* **2006**, *62*, 8539–8549.
10. Lowell, A. N.; Fennie, M. W.; Kozlowski, M. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 1911–1918.

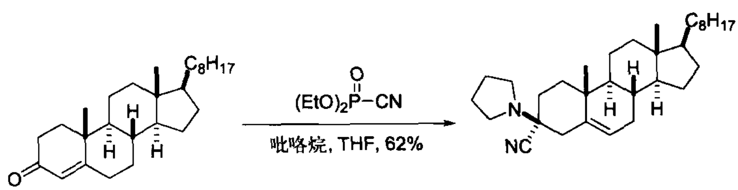
Strecker 氨基酸合成反应

NaCN促进的醛（酮）和氨缩合给出 α-氨基腈再水解生成 α-氨基酸。

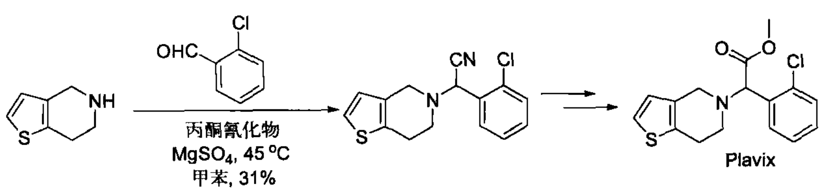




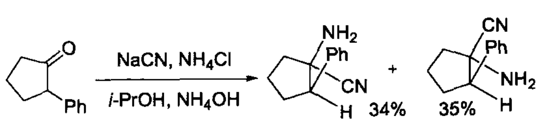
Example 1, 可溶性氰根离子源[2]



Example 2[3]

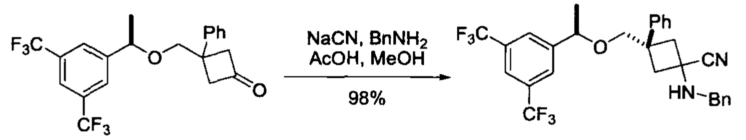


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_249,

Example 4[9]



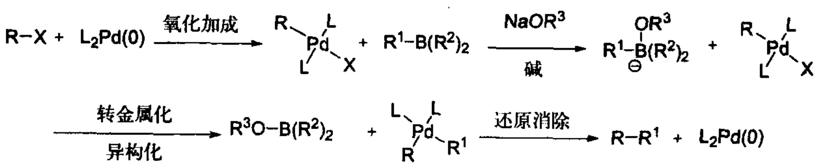
References

1. Strecker, A. *Ann.* **1850**, *75*, 27–45.
2. Harusawa, S.; Hamada, Y.; Shioiri, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1979**, *20,* 4663–4666.
3. Burgos, A.; Herbert, J. M.; Simpson, I. *J. Labelled. Compd. Radiopharm.* **2000**, *43*, 891–898.
4. Ishitani, H.; Komiyama, S.; Hasegawa, Y.; Kobayashi, S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122*, 762–766.
5. Yet, L. *Recent Developments in Catalytic Asymmetric Strecker-Type Reactions,* in *Organic Synthesis Highlights V,* Schmalz, H.-G.; Wirth, T. eds.; Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany, **2003**, pp 187–193. (Review).
6. Meyer, U.; Breitling, E.; Bisel, P.; Frahm, A. W. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2004**, *15*, 2029–2037.
7. Huang, J.; Corey, E. J. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 5027–5029.
8. Cativiela, C.; Lasa, M.; Lopez, P. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2005**, *16*, 2613–2523.
9. Wrobleski, M. L.; Reichard, G. A.; Paliwal, S.; Shah, S.; Tsui, H-C.; Duffy, R. A.; Lachowicz, J. E.; Morgan, C. A.; Varty, G. B.; Shih, N-Y. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2006**, *16*, 3859–3863.
10. Galatsis, P. *Strecker amino acid synthesis.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 477–499. (Review).
11. Belokon, Y. N.; Hunt, J.; North, M. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2008**, *19*, 2804–2815.

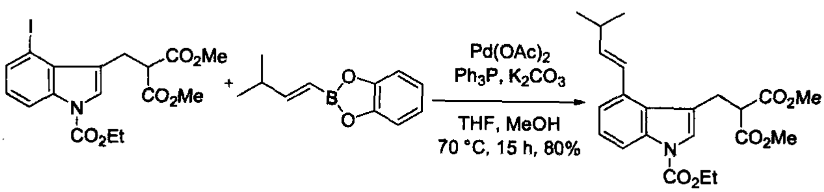
Suzuki-Miyaura 偶联反应

Pd催化下有机硼化物和卤代烃、三氟磺酸酯等在碱存在下（若无碱作为活化剂，转金属化将难以发生）进行的交叉偶联反应。催化循环请参见第325页上的Kumada交叉偶联反应。

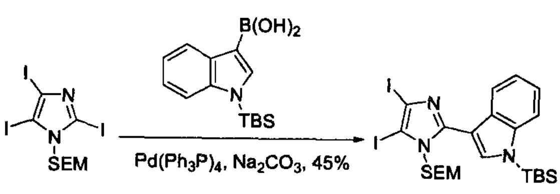
$$R{-}X \; + \; R^1{-}B(R^2)_2 \xrightarrow[NaOR^3]{L_2Pd(0)} R{-}R^1$$



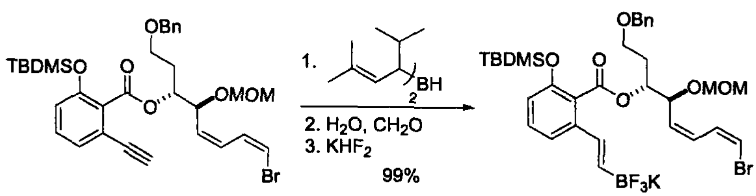
Example 1[2]



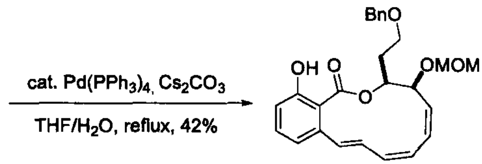
Example 2[4]



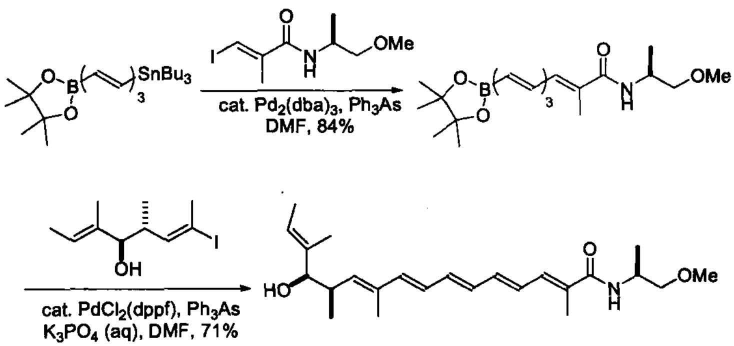
Example 3, 分子内 Suzuki–Miyaura 偶联[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_250,



Example 4[9]



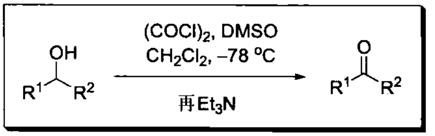
References

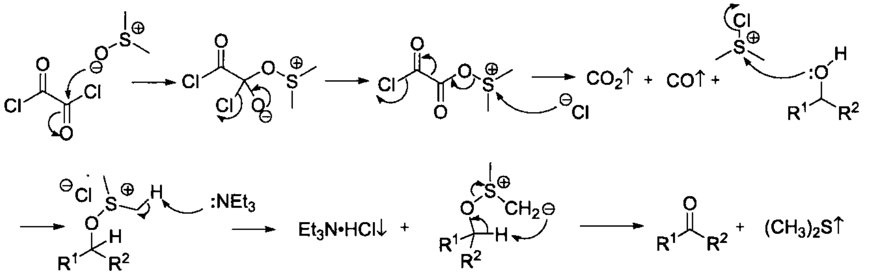
译者注：A.Suzuki（铃木章）于2010年和E.Negishi、R.F.Heck共享诺贝尔化学奖。

1. (a) Miyaura, N.; Yamada, K.; Suzuki, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1979**, *36*, 3437–3440. (b) Miyaura, N.; Suzuki, A. *Chem. Commun.* **1979**, 866–867.
2. Tidwell, J. H.; Peat, A. J.; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 7164–7168.
3. Miyaura, N.; Suzuki, A. *Chem. Rev.* **1995**, *95*, 2457–2483. (Review).
4. (a) Kawasaki, I.; Katsuma, H.; Nakayama, Y.; Yamashita, M.; Ohta, S. *Heterocycles* **1998**, *48*, 1887–1901. (b) Kawaski, I.; Yamashita, M.; Ohta, S. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996**, *44*, 1831–1839.
5. Suzuki, A. In *Metal-catalyzed Cross-coupling Reactions*; Diederich, F.; Stang, P. J., Eds.; Wiley–VCH: Weinhein, Germany, **1998**, 49–97. (Review).
6. Stanforth, S. P. *Tetrahedron* **1998**, *54*, 263–303. (Review).
7. Zapf, A. *Coupling of Aryl and Alkyl Halides with Organoboron Reagents (Suzuki Reaction).* In *Transition Metals for Organic Synthesis* (2nd edn.); Beller, M.; Bolm, C. eds., **2004**, 1, 211–229. Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany. (Review).
8. Molander, G. A.; Dehmel, F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 10313–10318.
9. Coleman, R. S.; Lu, X.; Modolo, I. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 3826–3827.
10. Wolfe, J. P.; Nakhla, J. S. *Suzuki coupling*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 163–184. (Review).

Swern 氧化反应

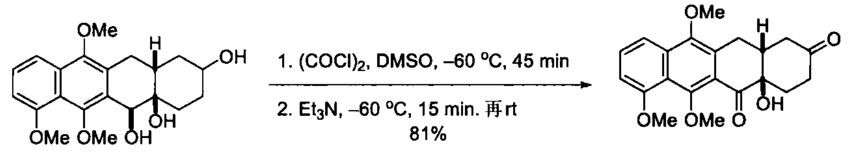
醇用$(COCl)_2$、DMSO氧化并用Et_3N淬灭后生成相应的羰基化合物。



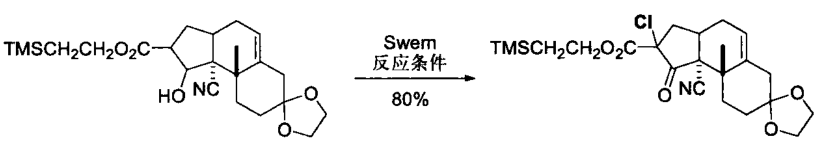


硫叶立德

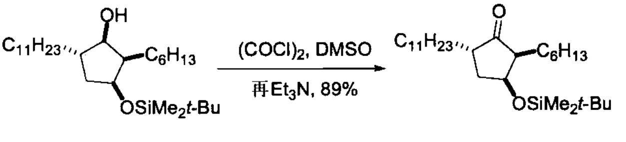
Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

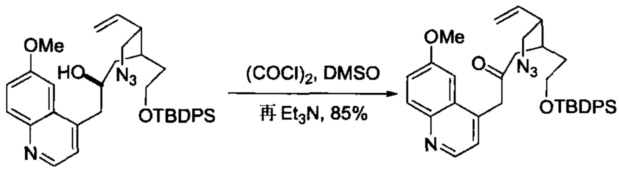


Example 3[5]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_251,

Example 4[7]

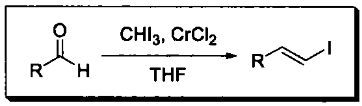


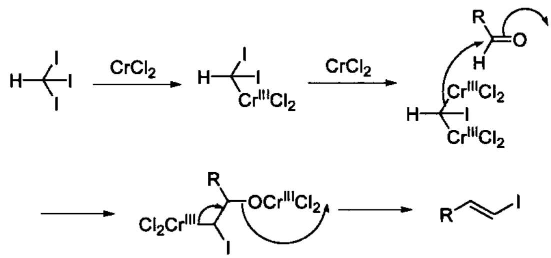
References

1. (a) Huang, S. L.; Omura, K.; Swern, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1976**, *41*, 3329–3331. (b) Huang, S. L.; Omura, K.; Swern, D. *Synthesis* **1978**, *4*, 297–299. (c) Mancuso, A. J.; Huang, S.-L.; Swern, D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1978**, *43*, 2480–2482.
2. Ghera, E.; Ben-David, Y. *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 2972–2979.
3. Smith, A. B., III; Leenay, T. L.; Liu, H. J.; Nelson, L. A. K.; Ball, R. G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, *29*, 49–52.
4. Tidwell, T. T. *Org. React.* **1990**, *39*, 297–572. (Review).
5. Chadka, N. K.; Batcho, A. D.; Tang P. C.; Courtney, L. F.; Cook C. M.; Wovliulich, P. M.; Usković, M. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1991**, *56*, 4714–4718.
6. Harris, J. M.; Liu, Y.; Chai, S.; Andrews, M. D.; Vederas, J. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 2407–2409. (一个无嗅味的例子)
7. Stork, G.; Niu, D.; Fujimoto, R. A.; Koft, E. R.; Bakovec, J. M.; Tata, J. R.; Dake, G. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 3239–3242.
8. Nishide, K.; Ohsugi, S.-i.; Fudesaka, M.; Kodama, S.; Node, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 5177–5179. (另一个无嗅味的例子)
9. Kawaguchi, T.; Miyata, H.; Ataka, K.; Mae, K.; Yoshida, J.-i. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 2413–2416.
10. Ahmad, N. M. *Swern oxidation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 291–308. (Review).
11. Lopez-Alvarado, P; Steinhoff, J; Miranda, S; Avendano, C; Menendez, J. C. *Tetrahedron* **2009**, *65*, 1660–1672.

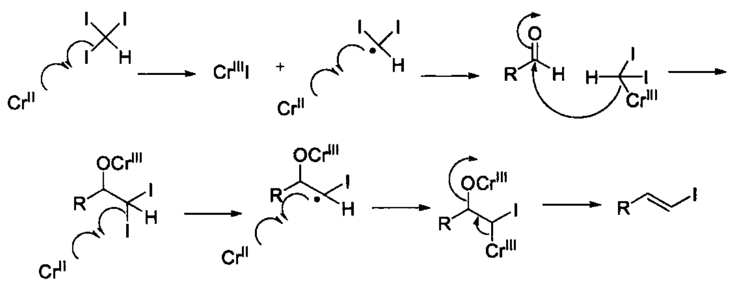
Takai 反应

用CHI_3和$CrCl_2$立体选择性地将醛转化为*E*-烯基碘代物。

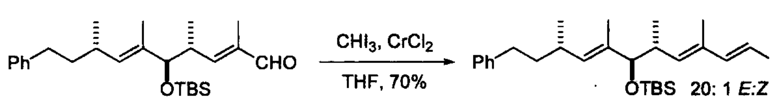




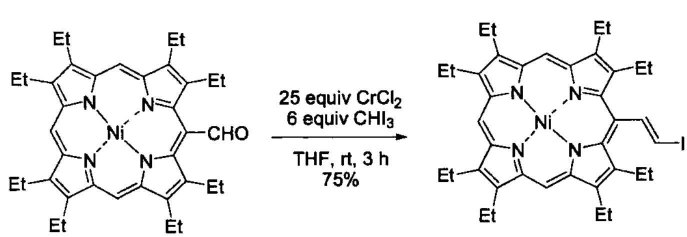
最近推出的一个自由基机理:[10]



Example 1[2]

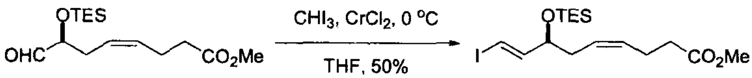


Example 2[3]

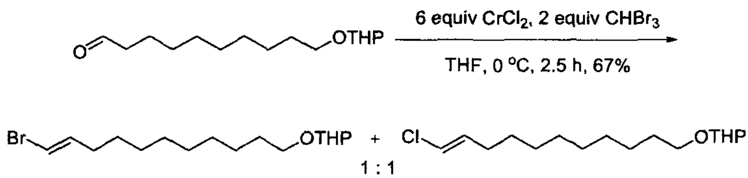


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_252,

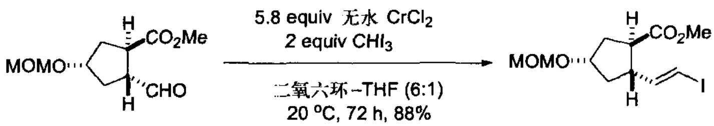
Example 3[4]



Example 4, 一个 Br/Cl 变异反应[9]



Example 5[10]

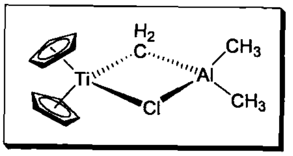


References

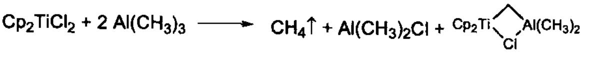
1. Takai, K.; Nitta, Utimoto, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 7408–7410.
2. Andrus, M. B.; Lepore, S. D.; Turner, T. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1997**, *119*, 12159–12169.
3. Arnold, D. P.; Hartnell, R. D. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 1335–1345.
4. Rodriguez, A. R.; Spur, B. W. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 8717–8724.
5. Dineen, T. A.; Roush, W. R. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 2043–2046.
6. Lipomi, D. J.; Langille, N. F.; Panek, J. S. *Org. Lett.* **2004**, *6*, 3533–3536.
7. Paterson, I.; Mackay, A. C. *Synlett* **2004**, 1359–1362.
8. Concellón, J. M.; Bernad, P. L.; Méjica, C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 569–571.
9. Gung, B. W.; Gibeau, C.; Jones, A. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2005**, *16*, 3107–3114.
10. Legrand, F.; Archambaud, S.; Collet, S.; Aphecetche-Julienne, K.; Guingant, A.; Evain, M. *Synlett* **2008**, 389–393.

Tebbe 试剂

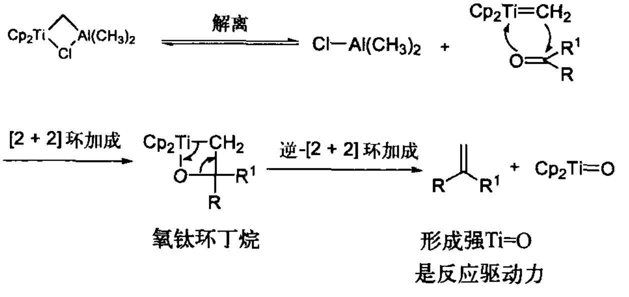
Tebbe 试剂，即*μ*-氯双环戊二烯基二甲基铝-*μ*-亚甲基钛，可将羰基化合物转化为*exo*-烯烃。



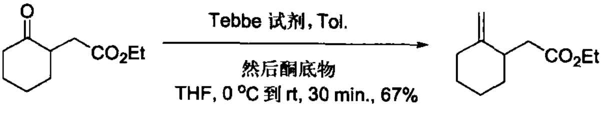
制备:[2,6]



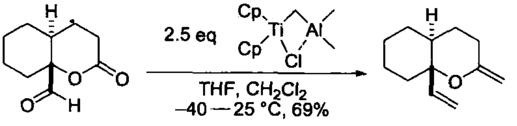
机理:[3]



Example 1, 酮[2]

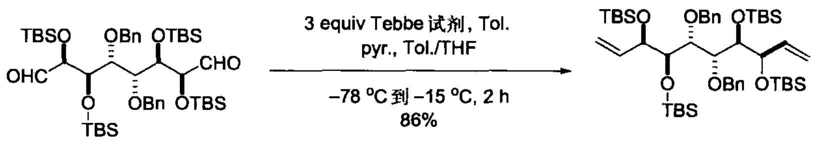


Example 2, 二重Tebbe 反应[4]

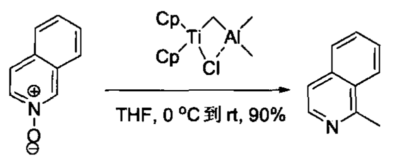


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_253,

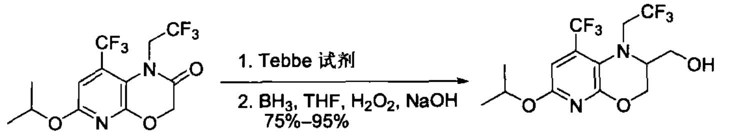
Example 3, 二重Tebbe反应[5]



Example 4, *N*-氧化物[6]



Example 5, 酰胺[11]

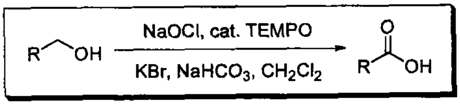


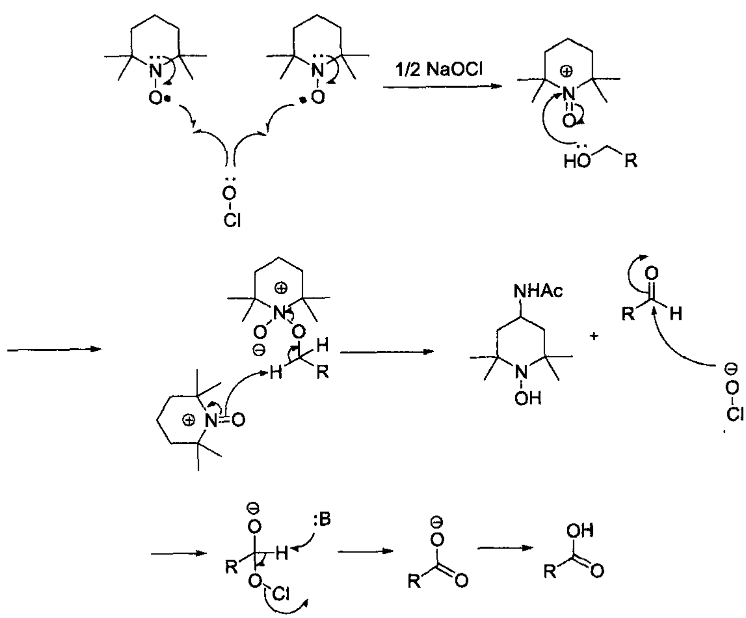
References

1. Tebbe, F. N.; Parshall, G. W.; Reddy, G. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 3611–3613.
2. Pine, S. H.; Pettit, R. J.; Geib, G. D.; Cruz, S. G.; Gallego, C. H.; Tijerina, T.; Pine, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 1212–1216.
3. Cannizzo, L. F.; Grubbs, R. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1985**, *50*, 2386–2387.
4. Philippo, C. M. G.; Vo, N. H.; Paquette, L. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 2762–2764.
5. Ikemoto, N.; Schreiber, L. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 2524–2536.
6. Pine, S. H. *Org. React.* **1993**, *43*, 1–98. (Review).
7. Nicolaou, K. C.; Koumbis, A. E.; Snyder, S. A.; Simonsen, K. B. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 2529–2533.
8. Straus, D. A. *Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis;* John Wiley & Sons, **2000**. (Review).
9. Payack, J. F.; Hughes, D. L.; Cai, D.; Cottrell, I. F.; Verhoeven, T. R. *Org. Syn., Coll. Vol. 10*, **2004**, p 355.
10. Beadham, I.; Micklefield, J. *Curr. Org. Synth.* **2005**, *2*, 231–250. (Review).
11. Long, Y. O.; Higuchi, R. I.; Caferro, T.s R.; Lau, T. L. S.; Wu, M.; Cummings, M. L.; Martinborough, E. A.; Marschke, K. B.; Chang, W. Y.; Lopez, F. J.; Karanewsky, D. S.; Zhi, L. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 2967–2971.
12. Zhang, J. *Tebbe reagent*. In *Name Reactions for Homolotions-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds., Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 319–333. (Review).

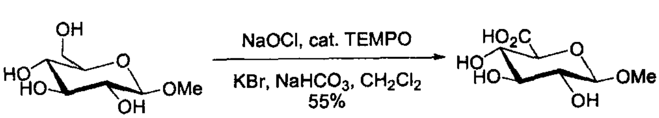
TEMPO 氧化反应

TEMPO，即2,2,6,6-四甲基哌啶N-氧化物，是一个稳定的硝酰自由基，可作为催化剂用于氧化反应。



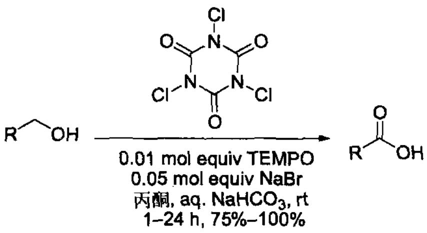


Example 1[4]

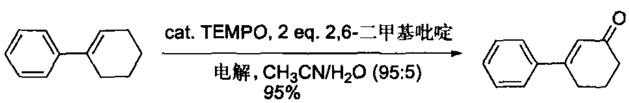


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_254,

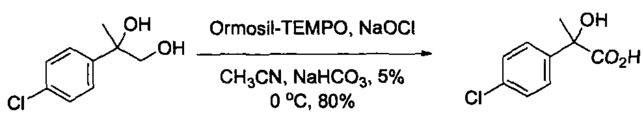
Example 2, 三氯异氰脲/TEMPO 氧化[5]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[10]



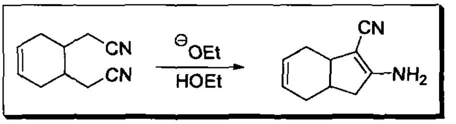
"Ormosil-TEMPO"是一种有纳米结构的涂抹在TEMPO上的疏水性硅胶溶胶。

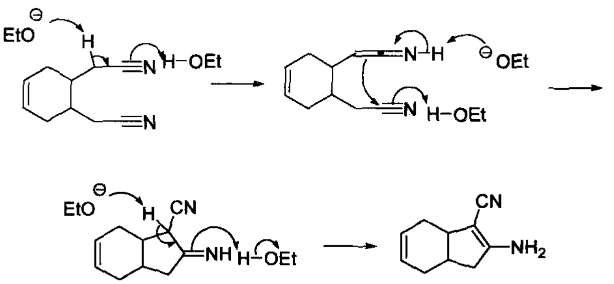
References

1. Garapon, J.; Sillion, B.; Bonnier, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1970**, *11*, 4905–4908.
2. de Nooy, A. E.; Besemer, A. C.; van Bekkum, H. *Synthesis* **1996**, 1153–1174. (Review).
3. Rychnovsky, S. D.; Vaidyanathan, R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1999**, *64*, 310–312.
4. Fabbrini, M.; Galli, C.; Gentili, P.; Macchitella, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 7551–7553.
5. De Luca, L.; Giacomelli, G.; Masala, S.; Porcheddu, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *45*, 4999–5001.
6. Ciriminna, R.; Pagliaro, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 6381–6383.
7. Tashino, Y.; Togo, H. *Synlett* **2004**, 2010–2012.
8. Breton, T.; Liaigre, D.; Belgsir, E. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2005**, *46*, 2487–2490.
9. Chauvin, A.-L.; Nepogodiev, S. A.; Field, R. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *47*, 960–966.
10. Gancitano, P.; Ciriminna, R.; Testa, M. L.; Fidalgo, A.; Ilharco, L. M.; Pagliaro, M. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 2389–2392.
11. Zhang, M.; Chen, C.; Ma, W.; Zhao, J. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 9730–9733.

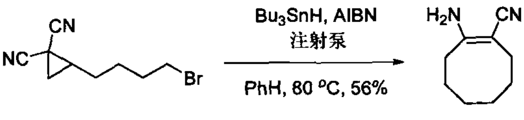
Thorpe-Ziegler 反应

分子内的Thorpe反应模式，碱催化下将二腈缩合成亚胺后异构为烯胺。

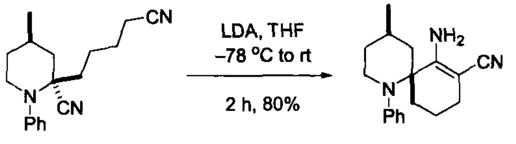




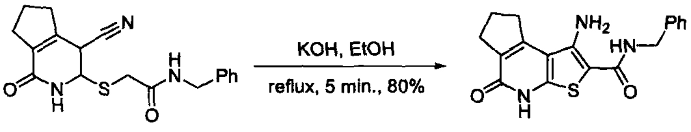
Example 1, 一个自由基Thorpe–Ziegler 反应[2]



Example 2[5]

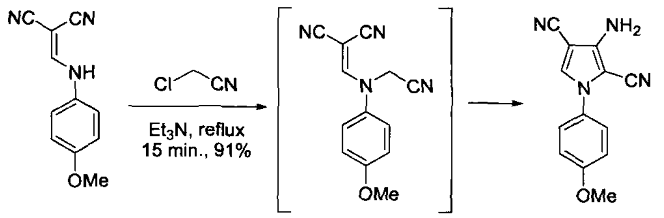


Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_255,

Example 4[9]

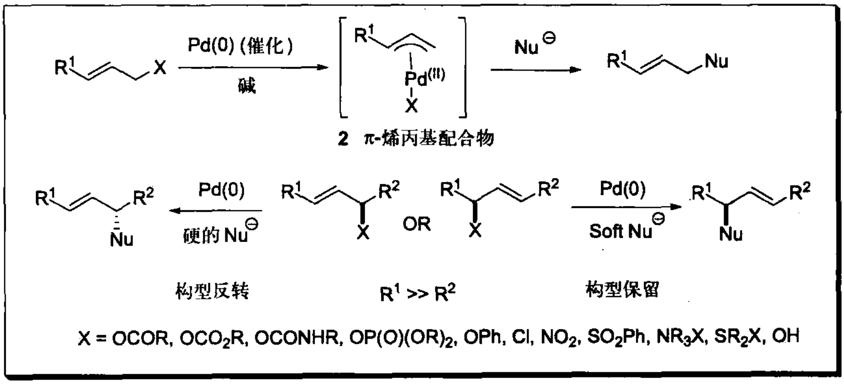


References

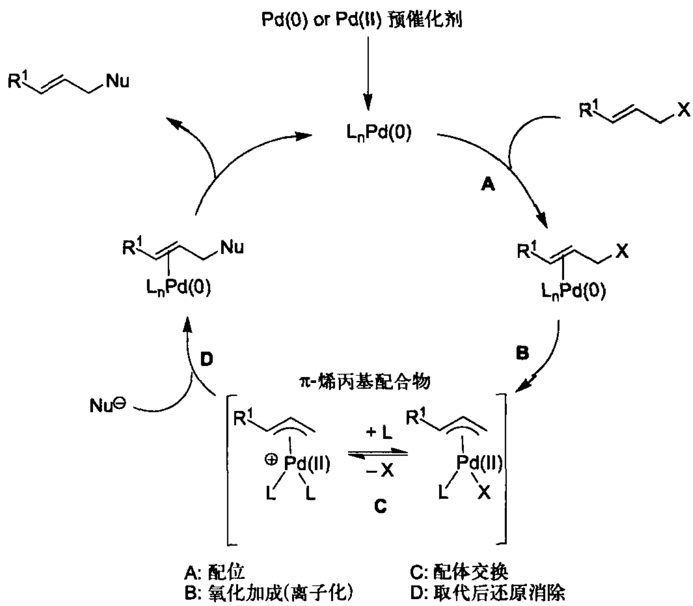
1. (a) Baron, H.; Remfry, F. G. P.; Thorpe, Y. F. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1904**, *85*, 1726–1761.
   (b) Ziegler, K. *et al. Ann.* **1933**, *504*, 94–130. 齐格勒（Karl Ziegler, 1898-1973）出生于德国的Helsa, 1920年在University of Marburg的von Auwers指导下获得Ph.D学位。1943年任马普研究所（Max-Planck-Institut fur Kohlenforsschung at Mulheim/Ruhr）所长。他和纳塔（Giulio Natta, 1903-1979）于1963年因聚合物化学的工作共享诺贝尔化学奖。Ziegler-Natta催化剂被广泛用于聚合反应。
2. Curran, D. P.; Liu, W. *Synlett* **1999**, 117–119.
3. Dansou, B.; Pichon, C.; Dhal, R.; Brown, E.; Mille, S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, 1527–1531.
4. Keller, L.; Dumas, F.; Pizzonero, M.; d'Angelo, J.; Morgant, G.; Nguyen-Huy, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 3225–3228.
5. Malassene, R.; Toupet, L.; Hurvois, J.-P.; Moinet, C. *Synlett* **2002**, 895–898.
6. Satoh, T.; Wakasugi, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 7517–7520.
7. Wakasugi, D.; Satoh, T. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 1245–1256.
8. Dotsenko, V. V.; Krivokolysko, S. G.; Litvinov, V. P. *Monatsh. Chem.* **2008**, *139*, 271–275.
9. Salaheldin, A. M.; Oliveira-Campos, A. M. F.; Rodrigues, L. M. *ARKIVOC* **2008**, 180–190.
10. Miszke, A.; Foks, H.; Brozewicz, K.; Kedzia, A.; Kwapisz, E.; Zwolska, Z. *Heterocycles* **2008**, *75*, 2723–2734.

Tsuji-Trost 反应

Tsuji-Trost反应是Pd催化下碳亲核物种在烯丙基位上的取代反应。这些反应经过 π-烯丙基钯中间体过程。

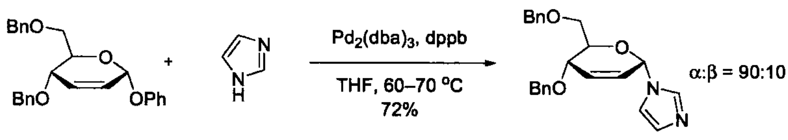


催化循环：

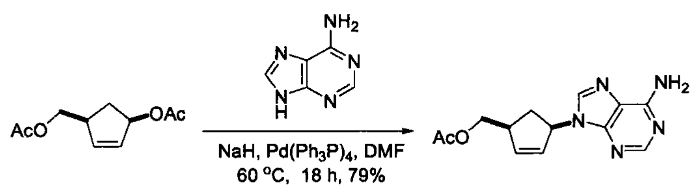


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_256,

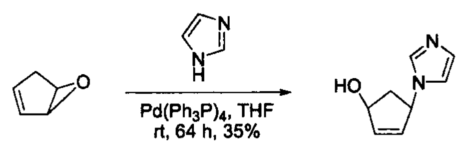
Example 1, 烯丙基醚[3]



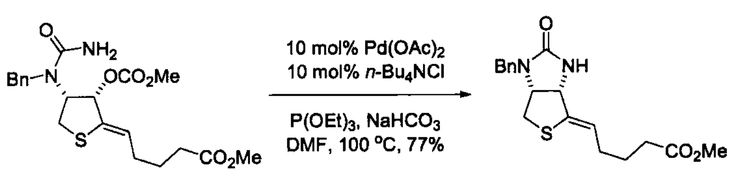
Example 2, 乙酸烯丙酯[3]



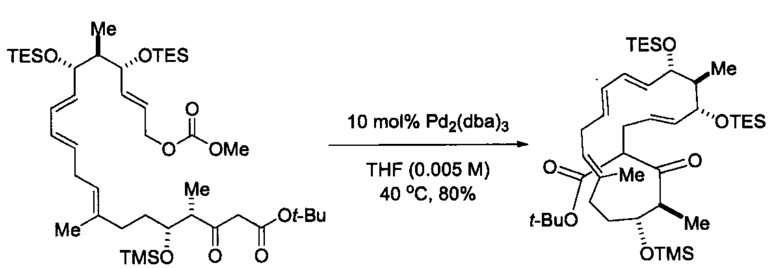
Example 3, 烯丙基环氧化物[5]



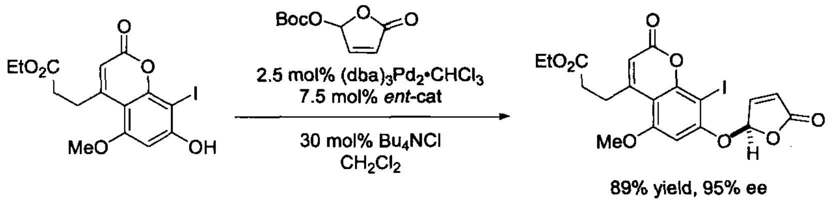
Example 4, 分子内 Tsuji–Trost 反应[6]

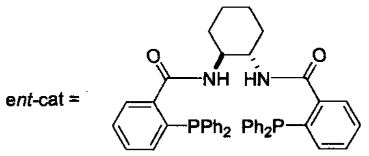


Example 5, 分子内 Tsuji–Trost 反应[7]



Example 6, 不对称 Tsuji–Trost 反应[8]



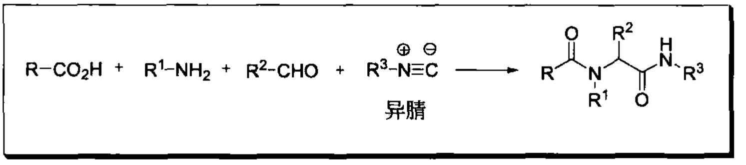


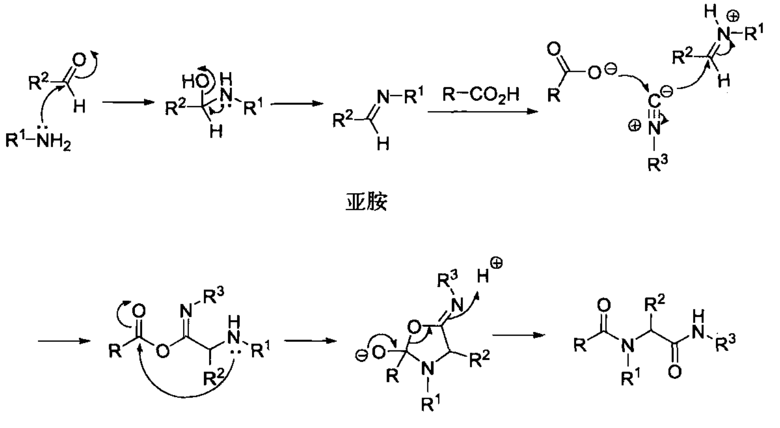
References

1. (a) Tsuji, J.; Takahashi, H.; Morikawa, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1965**, *6*, 4387–4388. (b) Tsuji, J. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1969**, *2*, 144–152. (Review).
2. Godleski, S. A. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis;* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., eds.; *Vol. 4*. Chapter 3.3. Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**. (Review).
3. Bolitt, V.; Chaguir, B.; Sinou, D. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 2481–2484.
4. Moreno-Mañas, M.; Pleixats, R. In *Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry;* Katritzky, A. R., ed.; Academic Press: San Diego, **1996**, *66*, 73. (Review).
5. Arnau, N.; Cortes, J.; Moreno-Mañas, M.; Pleixats, R.; Villarroya, M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1997**, *34*, 233–239.
6. Seki, M.; Mori, Y.; Hatsuda, M.; Yamada, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 5527–5536.
7. Vanderwal, C. D.; Vosburg, D. A.; Weiler, S.; Sorenson, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 5393–5407.
8. Trost, B. M.; Toste, F. D. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 3090–3100.
9. Behenna, D. C.; Stoltz, B. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 15044–15045.
10. Fuchter, M. J. *Tsuji–Trost Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 185–211. (Review).

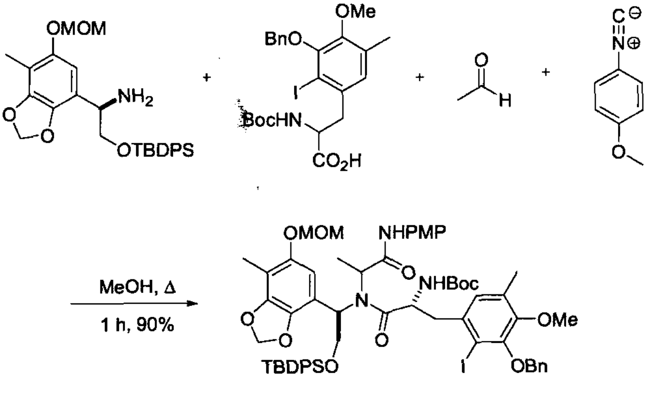
Ugi 反应

羧酸、C-异氰酸酯、苯胺和羰基化合物的四组分缩合（4CC）给出二酰胺的反应。参见第415页上的Passerini反应。



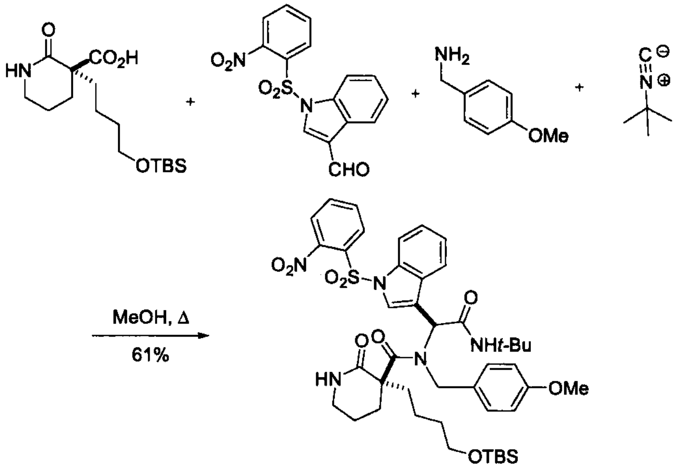


Example 1[2]

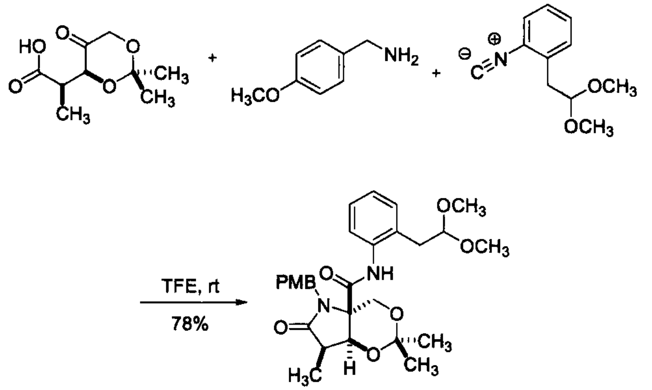


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_257,

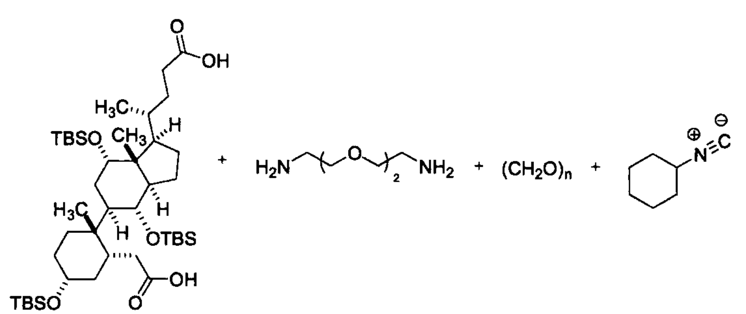
Example 2[5]

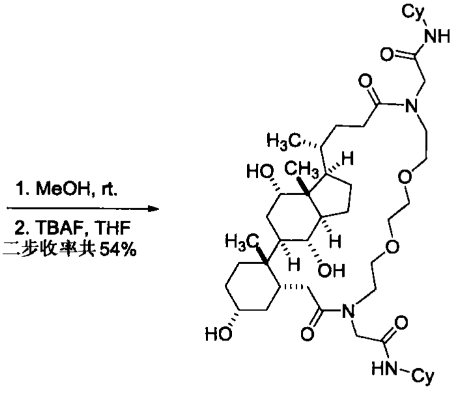


Example 3[7]



Example 4[8]



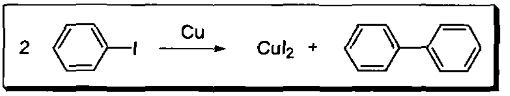


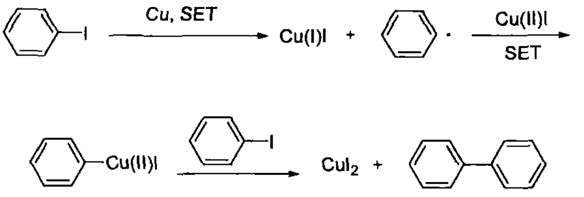
References

1. (a) Ugi, I. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1962**, *1*, 8–21; (b) Ugi, I.; Offermann, K.; Herlinger, H.; Marquarding, D. *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1967**, *709*, 1–10.; (c) Ugi, I.; Kaufhold, G. *Ann.* **1967**, *709*, 11–28; (d) Ugi, I.; Lohberger, S.; Karl, R. In *Comprehensive Organic Synthesis*; Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon: Oxford, **1991**, *Vol. 2*, 1083. (Review); (e) Dömling, A.; Ugi, I. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 3168. (Review); (f) Ugi, I. *Pure Appl. Chem.* **2001**, *73*, 187–191. (Review).
2. Endo, A.; Yanagisawa, A.; Abe, M.; Tohma, S.; Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2002**, *124*, 6552–6554.
3. Hebach, C.; Kazmaier, U. *Chem. Commun.* **2003**, 596–597.
4. *Multicomponent Reactions* J. Zhu, H. Bienaymé, Eds.; Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, **2005**.
5. Oguri, H.; Schreiber, S. L. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 47–50.
6. Dömling, A. *Chem. Rev.* **2006**, *106*, 17–89.
7. Gilley, C. B.; Buller, M. J.; Kobayashi, Y. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 3631–3634.
8. Rivera, D. G.; Pando, O.; Bosch, R.; Wessjohann, L. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 6229–6238.
9. Bonger, K. M.; Wennekes, T.; Filippov, D. V.; Lodder, G.; van der Marel, G. A.; Overkleeft, H. S. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, 3678–3688.
10. Williams, D. R.; Walsh, M. J. *Ugi Reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 786–805. (Review).

Ullmann 偶联反应

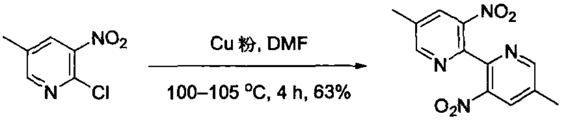
芳基卤在Cu、Ni或Pd存在下偶联为联芳基化合物。



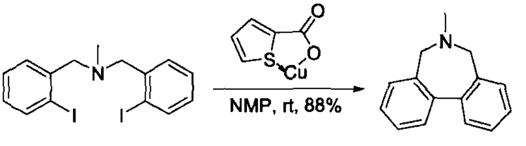


从PhI到PhCuI的转化是一步氧化加成过程。

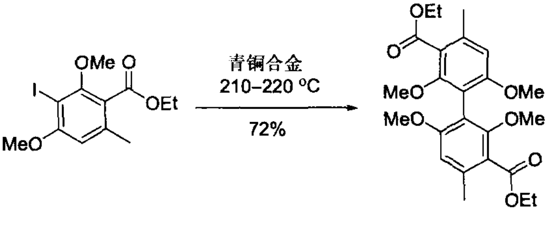
Example 1[3]



Example 2, CuTC 催化的 Ullmann 偶联[4]

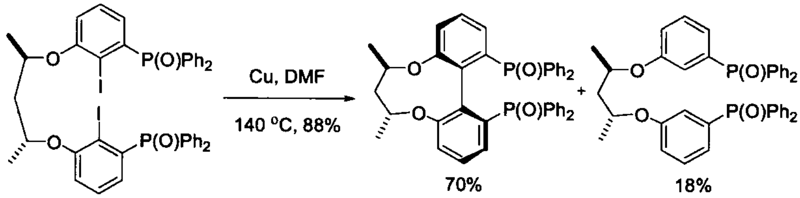


Example 3[5]

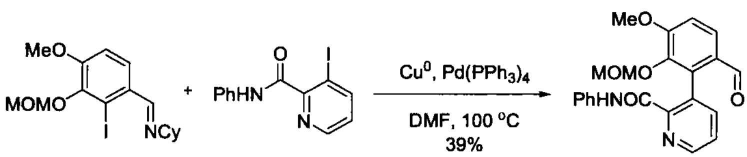


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_258,

Example 4[8]



Example 5[9]

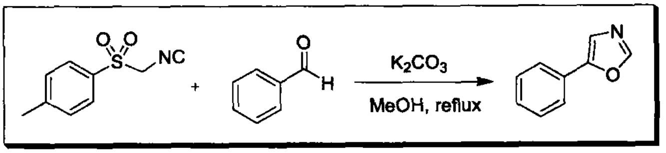


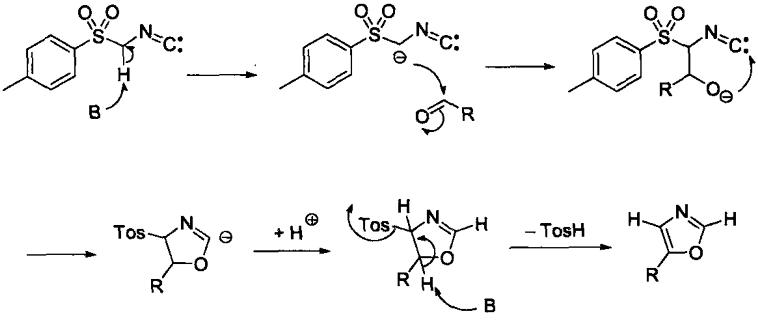
References

1. (a) Ullmann, F.; Bielecki, J. *Ber.* **1901**, *34,* 2174–2185. 厄尔曼(Fritz Ullmann, 1875–1939)出生于巴伐利亚的Helsa，在日内瓦跟Graebe学习。他在柏林理工学院(Technische Hochschule in Berlin)和日内瓦大学任教。(b) Ullmann, F. *Ann.* **1904**, *332,* 38–81.
2. Fanta, P. E. *Synthesis* **1974**, 9–21. (Review).
3. Kaczmarek, L.; Nowak, B.; Zukowski, J.; Borowicz, P.; Sepiol, J.; Grabowska, A. *J. Mol. Struct.* **1991**, *248,* 189–200.
4. Zhang, S.; Zhang, D.; Liebskind, L. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62,* 2312–2313.
5. Hauser, F. M.; Gauuan, P. J. F. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 671–672.
6. Buck, E.; Song, Z. J.; Tschaen, D.; Dormer, P. G.; Volante, R. P.; Reider, P. J. *Org. Lett.* **2002**, *4*, 1623–1626.
7. Nelson, T. D.; Crouch, R. D. *Org. React.* **2004**, *63,* 265–556. (Review).
8. Qui, L.; Kwong, F. Y.; Wu, J.; Wai, H. L.; Chan, S.; Yu, W.-Y.; Li, Y.-M.; Guo, R.; Zhou, Z.; Chan, A. S. C. *J Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 5955–5965.
9. Markey, M. D.; Fu, Y.; Kelly, T. R. *Org. Lett.* **2007**, *9*, 3255–3257.
10. Ahmad, N. M. *Ullman coupling.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 255–267. (Review).

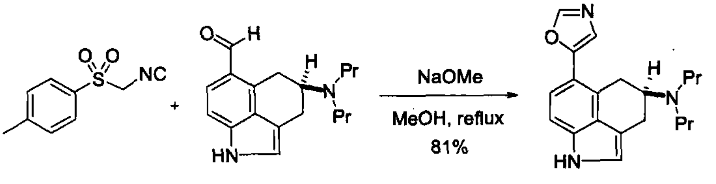
van Leusen 噁唑合成反应

异氰酸对甲苯磺酸甲基酯（TosMIC，亦称 van Leusen 试剂）和醛在质子性溶剂和回流温度下反应得到5-取代噁唑。

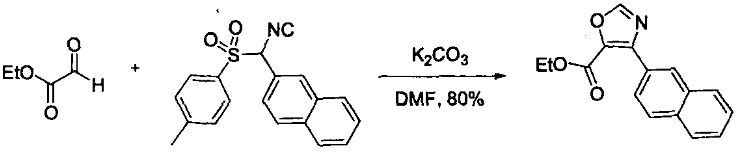




Example 1[3]

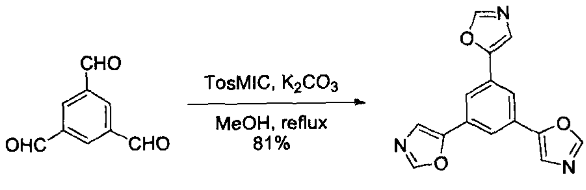


Example 2[5]

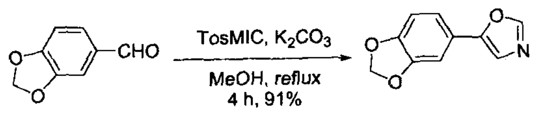


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_259,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

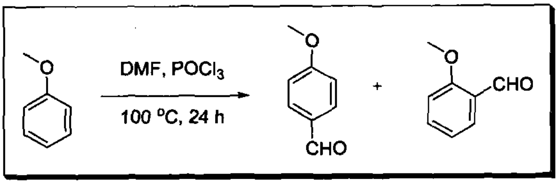


References

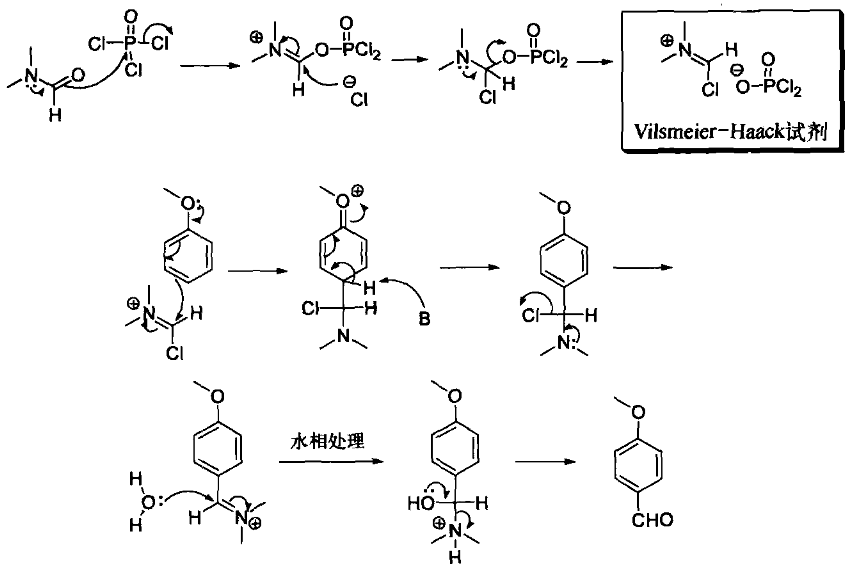
1. (a) van Leusen, A. M.; Hoogenboom, B. E.; Siderius, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1972**, *13*, 2369–2381. (b) Possel, O.; van Leusen, A. M. *Heterocycles* **1977**, *7*, 77–80. (c) Saikachi, H.; Kitagawa, T.; Sasaki, H.; van Leusen, A. M. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1979**, *27*, 793–796. (d) van Nispen, S. P. J. M.; Mensink, C.; van Leusen, A. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1980**, *21*, 3723–3726.
2. van Leusen, A. M.; van Leusen, D. In *Encyclopedia of Reagents of Organic Synthesis*; Paquette, L. A., Ed.; Wiley: New York, **1995**; *Vol. 7*, 4973–4979. (Review).
3. Anderson, B. A.; Becke, L. M.; Booher, R. N.; Flaugh, M. E.; Harn, N. K.; Kress, T. J.; Varie, D. L.; Wepsiec, J. P. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 8634–8639.
4. Kulkarni, B. A.; Ganesan, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 5633–5636.
5. Sisko, J.; Kassick, A. J.; Mellinger, M.; Filan, J. J.; Allen, A.; Olsen, M. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 1516–1524.
6. Barrett, A. G. M.; Cramp, S. M.; Hennessy, A. J.; Procopiou, P. A.; Roberts, R. S. *Org. Lett.* **2001**, *3*, 271–273.
7. Herr, R. J.; Fairfax, D. J., Meckler, H.; Wilson, J. D. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2002**, *6*, 677–681.
8. Brooks, D. A. *van Leusen Oxazole Synthesis*. In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 254–259. (Review).
9. Kotha, S.; Shah, V. R. *Synthesis* **2007**, 3653–3658.
10. Besselièvre, F.; Mahuteau-Betzer, F.; Grierson, D. S.; Piguel, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 3278–3280.

Vilsmeier-Haack 反应

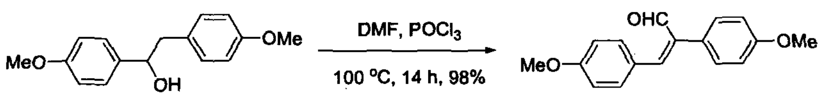
Vilsmeier试剂，即氯代亚胺盐，是一个弱亲电物种，最好与富电子的碳环和杂环化合物反应。



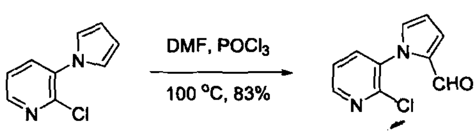
34% 4%



Example 1[2]

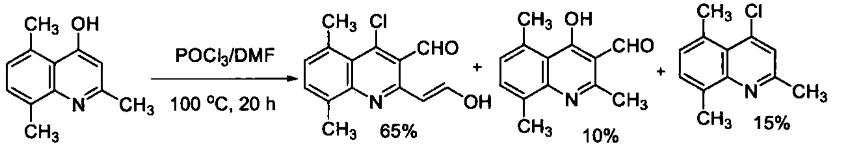


Example 2[3]

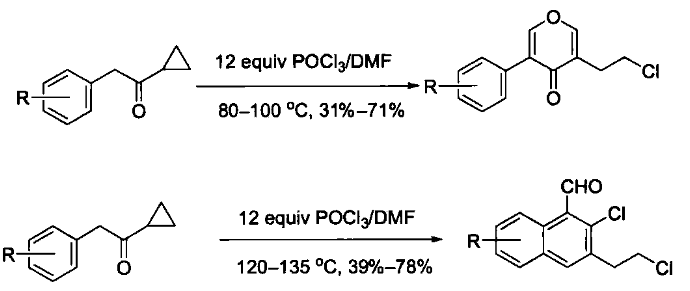


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_260,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

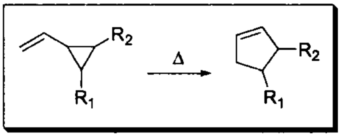


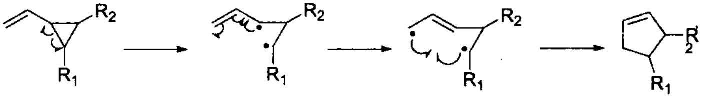
References

1. Vilsmeier, A.; Haack, A. *Ber.* **1927**, *60*, 119–122.
2. Reddy, M. P.; Rao, G. S. K. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1981**, 2662–2665.
3. Lancelot, J.-C.; Ladureé, D.; Robba, M. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1985**, *33*, 3122–3128.
4. Marson, C. M.; Giles, P. R. *Synthesis Using Vilsmeier Reagents* CRC Press, **1994**. (Book).
5. Seybold, G. *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1996**, *338*, 392–396 (Review).
6. Jones, G.; Stanforth, S. P. *Org. React.* **1997**, *49*, 1–330. (Review).
7. Jones, G.; Stanforth, S. P. *Org. React.* **2000**, *56*, 355–659. (Review).
8. Tasneem, *Synlett* **2003**, 138–139. (Review of the Vilsmeier–Haack reagent).
9. Nandhakumar, R.; Suresh, T.; Jude, A. L. C.; Kannan, V. R.; Mohan, P. S. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2007**, *42*, 1128–1136.
10. Tang, X.-Y.; Shi, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 8317–8320.
11. Pundeer, R.; Ranjan, P.; Pannu, K.; Prakash, O. *Synth. Commun.* **2009**, *39*, 316–324.

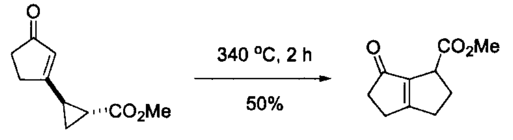
Vinylcyclopropane-cyclopentene（烯基环丙烷-环戊烯）重排反应

烯基环丙烷经双自由基历程转化为环戊烯的重排反应。

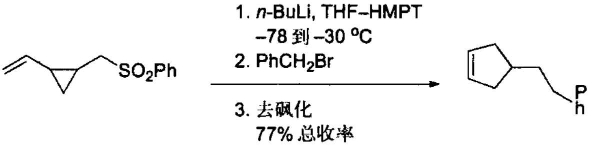




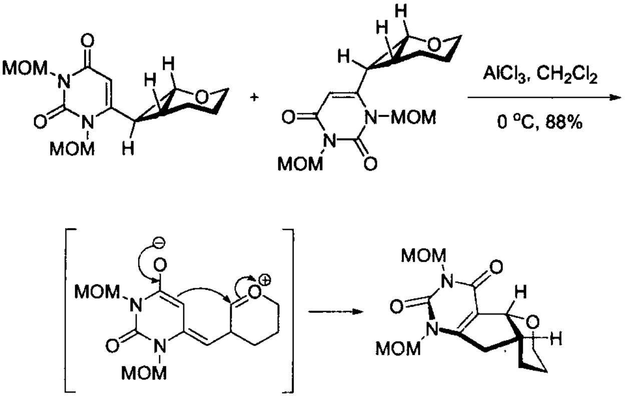
Example 1[1]



Example 2[2]

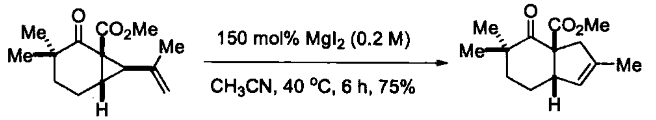


Example 3[9]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_261,

Example 4[10]

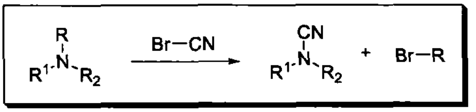


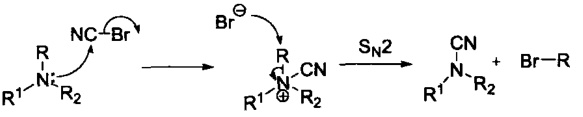
References

1. Brule, D.; Chalchat, J. C.; Garry, R. P.; Lacroix, B.; Michet, A.; Vessier, R. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1981**, *1–2,* 57–64.
2. Danheiser, R. L.; Bronson, J. J.; Okano, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985**, *107,* 4579–4581.
3. Hudlický, T.; Kutchan, T. M.; Naqvi, S. M. *Org. React.* **1985**, *33*, 247–335. (Review).
4. Goldschmidt, Z.; Crammer, B. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1988**, *17*, 229–267. (Review).
5. Sonawane, H. R.; Bellur, N. S.; Kulkarni, D. G.; Ahuja, J. R. *Synlett* **1993**, 875–884. (Review).
6. Hiroi, K.; Arinaga, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1994**, *35*, 153–156.
7. Baldwin, J. E. *Chem. Rev.* **2003**, *103*, 1197–1212. (Review).
8. Wang, S. C.; Tantillo, D. J. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2006**, *691*, 4386–4392.
9. Zhang, F.; Kulesza, A.; Rani, S.; Bernet, B.; Vasella, A. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **2008**, *91*, 1201–1218.
10. Coscia, R. W.; Lambert, T. H. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131*, 2496–2498.

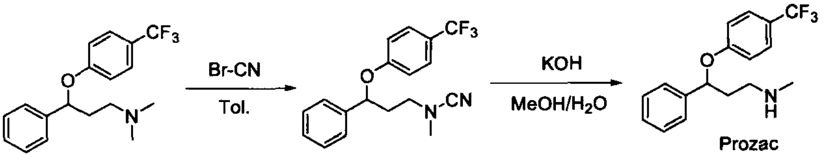
von Braun 反应

与von Braun降解反应（酰胺到腈）不同，von Braun反应是叔胺和BrCN反应生成氰基酰胺的反应。

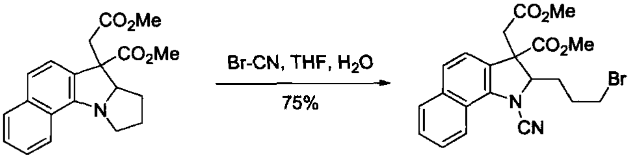




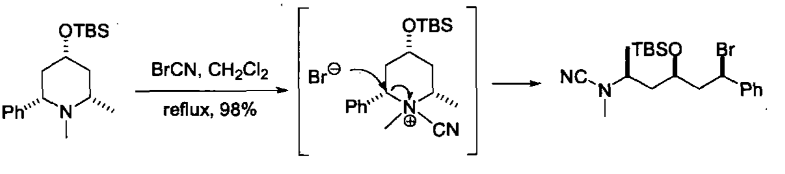
Example 1[4]



Example 2[5]



Example 3[9]



References

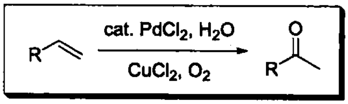
1. von Braun, J. *Ber*. **1907**, *40*, 3914–3933. 冯·布劳恩（Julius von Braun，1875-1940）出生于波兰华沙，是法兰克福的化学教授。

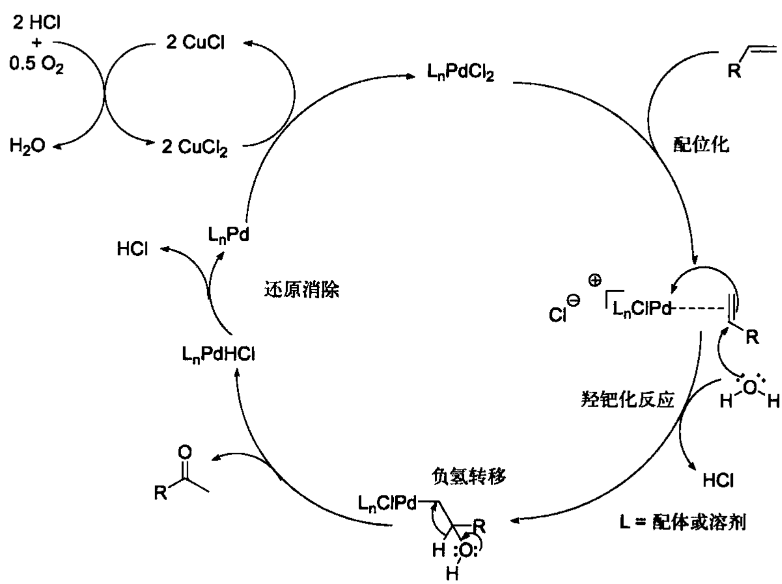
J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_262,

2. Hageman, H. A. *Org. React.* **1953**, 7, 198–262. (Review).
3. Fodor, G.; Nagubandi, S. *Tetrahedron* **1980**, *36*, 1279–1300. (Review).
4. Mody, S. B.; Mehta, B. P.; Udani, K. L.; Patel, M. V.; Mahajan, Rajendra N.. Indian Patent IN177159 (1996).
5. McLean, S.; Reynolds, W. F.; Zhu, X. *Can. J. Chem.* **1987**, *65*, 200–204.
6. Chambert, S.; Thomasson, F.; Décout, J.-L. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 1898–1904.
7. Hatsuda, M.; Seki, M. *Tetrahedron* **2005**, *61*, 9908–9917.
8. Thavaneswaran, S.; McCamley, K.; Scammells, P. J. *Nat. Prod. Commun.* **2006**, *1*, 885–897. (Review).
9. McCall, W. S.; Abad Grillo, T.; Comins, D. L. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 3255–3257.

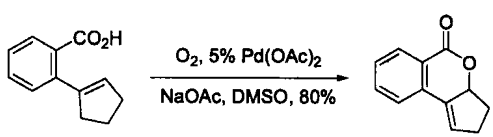
Wacker 氧化反应

Pd催化下烯烃氧化为酮，根据条件也可氧化为醛。

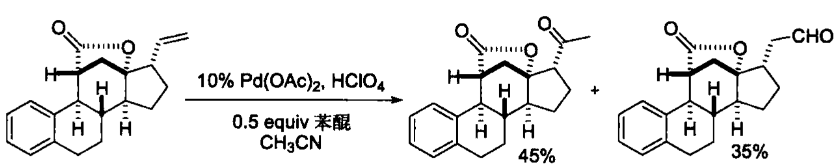




Example 1[5]

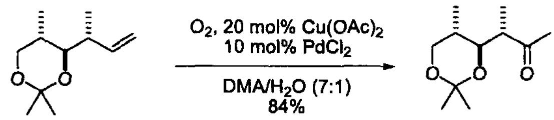


Example 2[7]

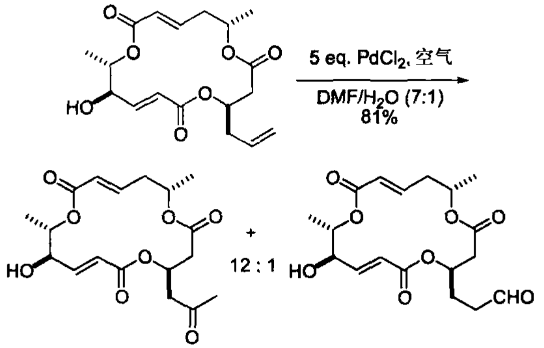


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_263,

Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]

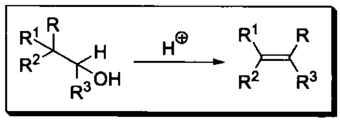


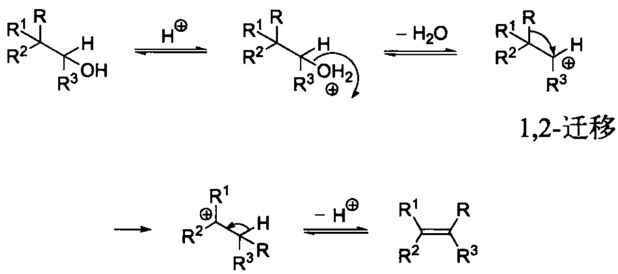
References

1. Smidt, J.; Sieber, R. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1962,** *1,* 80–88.
2. Tsuji, J. *Synthesis* **1984,** 369–384. (Review).
3. Hegedus, L. S. In *Comp. Org. Syn.* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991,** *Vol. 4,* 552. (Review).
4. Tsuji, J. In *Comp. Org. Syn.* Trost, B. M.; Fleming, I., Eds.; Pergamon, **1991,** *Vol. 7,* 449. (Review).
5. Larock, R. C.; Hightower, T. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1993,** *58,* 5298–5300.
6. Hegedus, L. S. *Transition Metals in the Synthesis of Complex Organic Molecule* **1994,** University Science Books: Mill Valley, CA, pp 199–208. (Review).
7. Pellissier, H.; Michellys, P.-Y.; Santelli, M. *Tetrahedron* **1997,** *53,* 10733–10742.
8. Feringa, B. L. *Wacker oxidation.* In *Transition Met. Org. Synth.* Beller, M.; Bolm, C., eds.; Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany. **1998,** *2,* 307–315. (Review).
9. Smith, A. B.; Friestad, G. K.; Barbosa, J.; Bertounesque, E.; Hull, K. G.; Iwashima, M.; Qiu, Y.; Salvatore, B. A.; Spoors, P. G.; Duan, J. J.-W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999,** *121,* 10468–10477.
10. Kobayashi, Y.; Wang, Y.-G. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002,** *43,* 4381–4384.
11. Hintermann, L. *Wacker-type Oxidations* in *Transition Met. Org. Synth. (2nd edn.)* Beller, M.; Bolm, C., eds., Wiley–VCH: Weinheim, Germany. **2004,** *2,* pp 379–388. (Review).
12. Li, J. J. *Wacker–Tsuji oxidation.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations;* Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007,** pp 309–326. (Review).
13. Okamoto, M.; Taniguchi, Y. *J. Cat.* **2009,** *261,* 195–200.

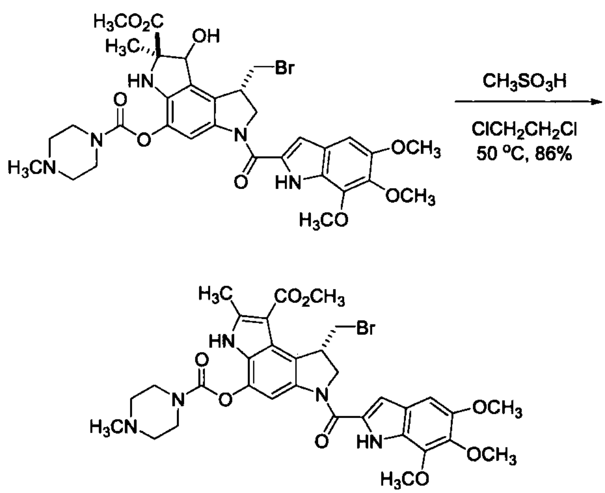
Wagner-Meerwein 重排反应

酸催化下醇中的烷基迁移给出多取代烯烃的反应。

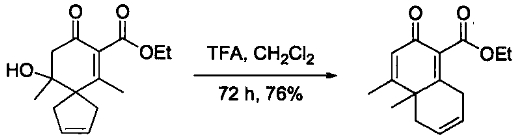




Example 1[3]

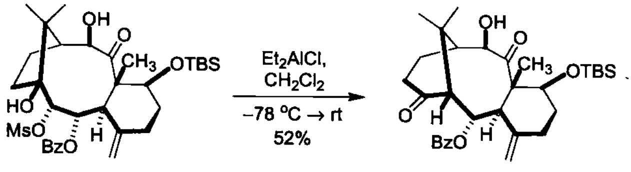


Example 2, 二重 Wagner–Meerwein 重排[6]

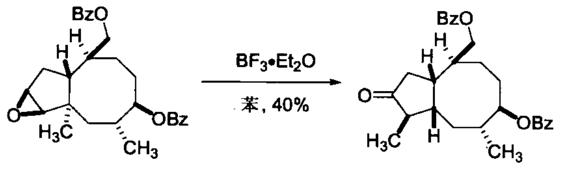


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_264,

Example 3[7]



Example 4[9]

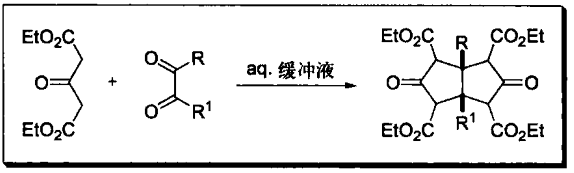


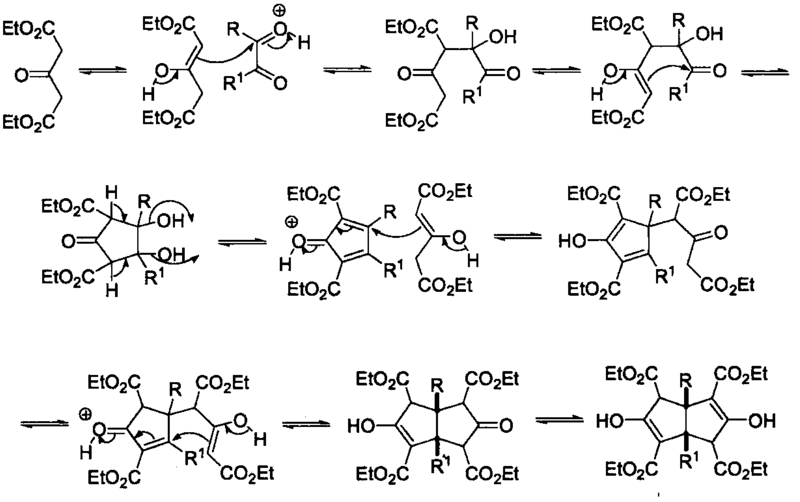
References

1. Wagner, G. *J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.* **1899**, *31*, 690.
2. Hogeveen, H.; Van Kruchten, E. M. G. A. *Top. Curr. Chem.* **1979**, *80*, 89–124. (Review).
3. Kinugawa, M.; Nagamura, S.; Sakaguchi, A.; Masuda, Y.; Saito, H.; Ogasa, T.; Kasai, M. *Org. Proc. Res. Dev.* **1998**, *2*, 344–350.
4. Trost, B. M.; Yasukata, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 7162–7163.
5. Guizzardi, B.; Mella, M.; Fagnoni, M.; Albini, A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 1067–1074.
6. Bose, G.; Ullah, E.; Langer, P. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2004**, *10*, 6015–6028.
7. Guo, X.; Paquette, L. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 315–320.
8. Li, W.-D. Z.; Yang, Y.-R. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 3107–3110.
9. Michalak, K.; Michalak, M.; Wicha, J. *Molecules* **2005**, *10*, 1084–1100.
10. Mullins, R. J.; Grote, A. L. *Wagner–Meerwein rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 373–394. (Review).

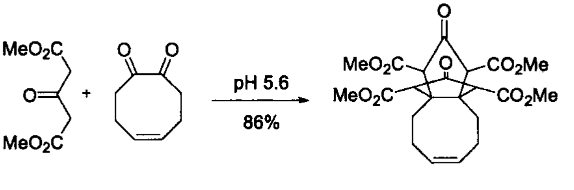
Weiss-Cook 反应

cis-双环[3.3.0]辛-3,7-二酮的合成反应。产物常常发生脱羧反应。

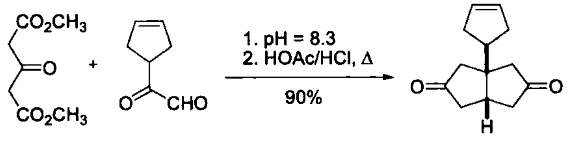




Example 1[2]

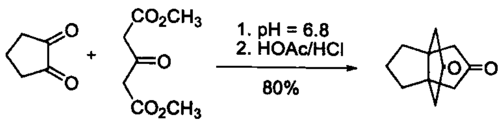


Example 2[3]

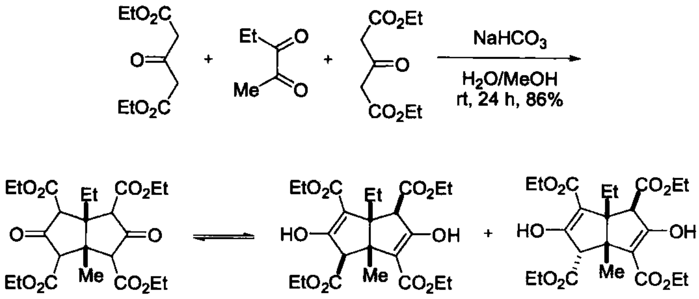


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_265,

Example 3[4]



Example 4[9]

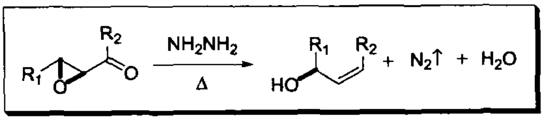


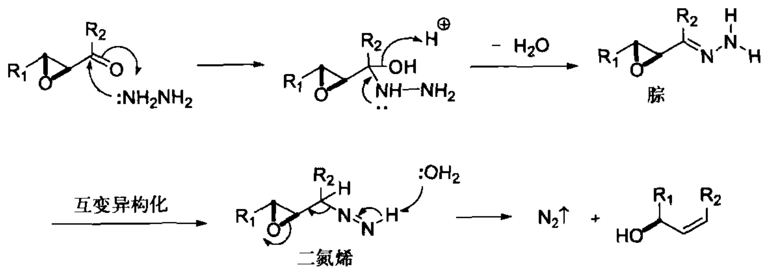
References

1. Weiss, U.; Edwards, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1968**, *9*, 4885–4887.
2. Bertz, S. H.; Cook, J. M.; Gawish, A.; Weiss, U. *Orga. Synth.* **1986**, *64*, 27–38.
3. Kubiak, G.; Fu, X.; Gupta, A. K.; Cook, J. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 4285–4288.
4. Wrobel, J.; Takahashi, K.; Honkan, V.; Lannoye, G.; Bertz, S. H.; Cook, J. M. *J. Org Chem.* **1983**, *48*, 139–141.
5. Gupta, A. K.; Fu, X.; Snyder, J. P.; Cook, J. M. *Tetrahedron* **1991**, *47*, 3665–3710.
6. Paquette, L. A.; Kesselmayer, M. A.; Underiner, G. E.; House, S. D.; Rogers, R. D.; Meerholz, K.; Heinze, J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1992**, *114*, 2644–2652.
7. Fu, X.; Cook, J. M. *Aldrichimica Acta* **1992**, *25*, 43–54. (Review).
8. Fu, X.; Kubiak, G.; Zhang, W.; Han, W.; Gupta, A. K.; Cook, J. M. *Tetrahedron* **1993**, *49*, 1511–1518.
9. Williams, R. V.; Gadgil, V. R.; Vij, As.; Cook, J. M.; Kubiak, G.; Huang, Q. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1997**, 1425–1428.
10. van Ornum, S. G.; Li, J.; Kubiak, G. G.; Cook, J. M. *J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1* **1997**, 3471–3478.

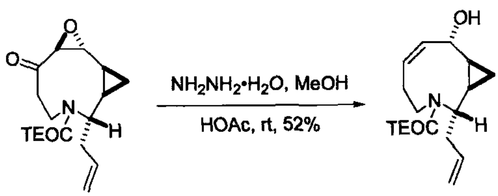
Wharton 碎裂化反应

α,β-环氧酮用肼还原为烯丙基醇。

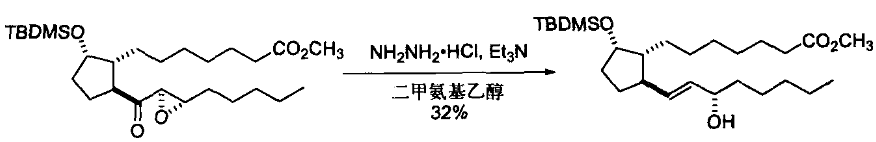




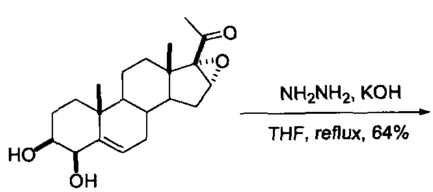
Example 1[5]



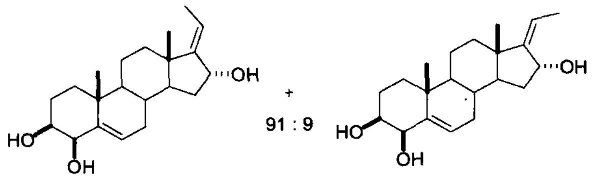
Example 2[6]



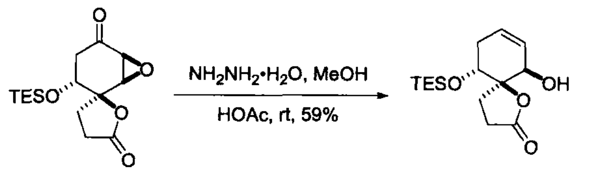
Example 3[7]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_266,



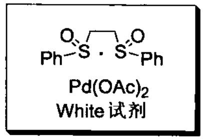
Example 4[8]



References

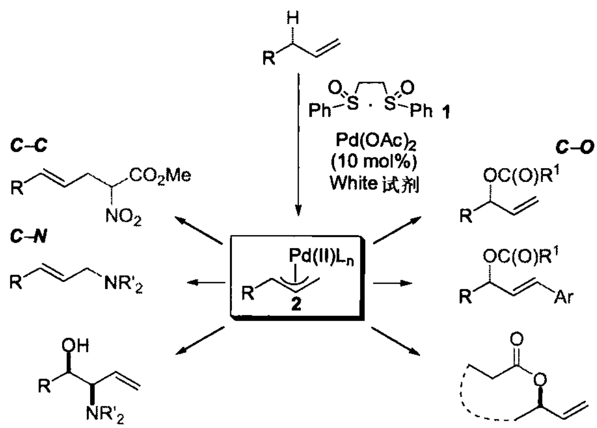
1. (a) Wharton, P. S.; Bohlen, D. H. *J. Org. Chem.* **1961**, *26*, 3615–3616. (b) Wharton, P. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1961**, *26*, 4781–4782.
2. Caine, D. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **1988**, *20*, 1–51. (Review).
3. Dupuy, C.; Luche, J. L. *Tetrahedron* **1989**, *45*, 3437–3444. (Review).
4. Thomas, A. F.; Di Giorgio, R.; Guntern, O. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1989**, *72*, 767–773.
5. Kim, G.; Chu-Moyer, M. Y.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1990**, *112*, 2003–2004.
6. Yamada, K.-i.; Arai, T.; Sasai, H.; Shibasaki, M. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 3666–3672.
7. Di Filippo, M.; Fezza, F.; Izzo, I.; De Riccardis, F.; Sodano, G. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, 3247–3249.
8. Takagi, R.; Tojo, K.; Iwata, M.; Ohkata, K. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2005**, *3*, 2031–2036.
9. Li, J. J. *Wharton reaction*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 152–158. (Review).

White 试剂



White试剂1是一个多用途的可购得的用于烯丙基C—H键氧化的试剂，可以从相对惰性的烯丙基C—H键出发构筑有用的C—O、C—N和C—C键（**Figure 1**）。[1-11] White试剂可实现新的可预见的断键，从而能流畅地用来合成配位物分子。[2,4,7,8]广泛存在的α-烯烃能发生分子内和分子间的C—H键氧化且带有高度的化学选择性、位置选择性和立体选择性。机理研究表明，White试剂促进烯丙基C—H键断裂给出π-烯丙基钯中间体**2**，**2**再与*O*-、*N*-、*C*-亲核物种反应进行官能团化。[3]（**Figure 1**）

Figure 1



一般的有机官能团，如Lewis碱的酚**3**，[3]酸敏感的缩酮**4**，[8]高度活泼的三氟磺酸酯**6**，[11]和肽**5**[5]都可容忍该温和的反应条件。（**Figure 2**）所有这些实例中都可经柱层析后得到单一的位置异构体和烯基异构体产物。

本方法的艺术性也体现在构筑C—N键的反应中，C—N键的生成一般需要经官能团转化或使用预先氧化的材料生成C—C键的方法来实现的。用White试剂实现的烯丙基氨化反应可以减少从氧代中间体所需的官能团操作而流畅地合成含氮分子，如合成L-acosamine 衍生物**9**[7]所需的中间体（–）-**8**。（**Figure 3A**）用C—H键氨化到（–）-**8**的步骤位于合成中部，并未有官能团化

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_267,

的操作，收率要高于另一条从C—O键转化为C—N键的路线。分子间C—H键氨化法也已用于构筑(+)-去氧负霉素的同系物12，全过程只需五步较少的步骤，总收率要优于另一条需取代C—O键的路线(**Figure 3B**)。[8]

Figure 2

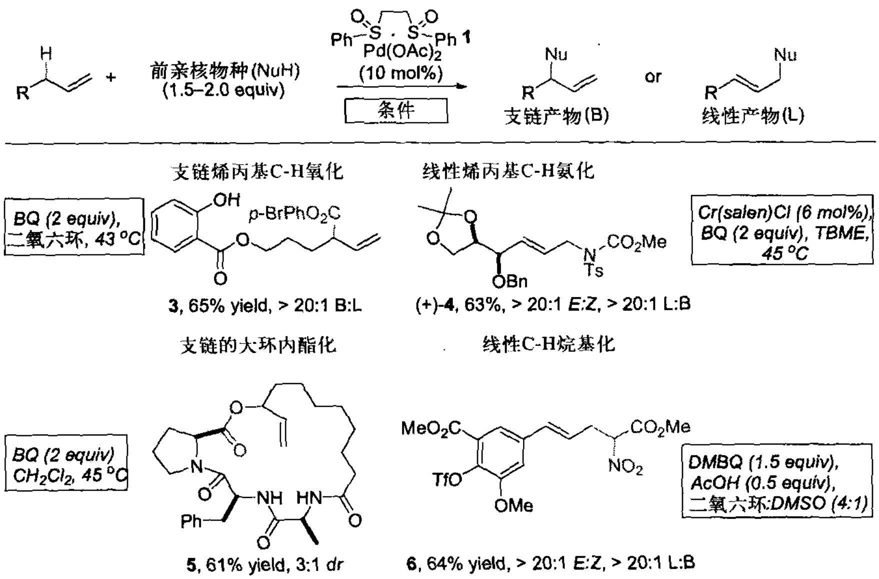
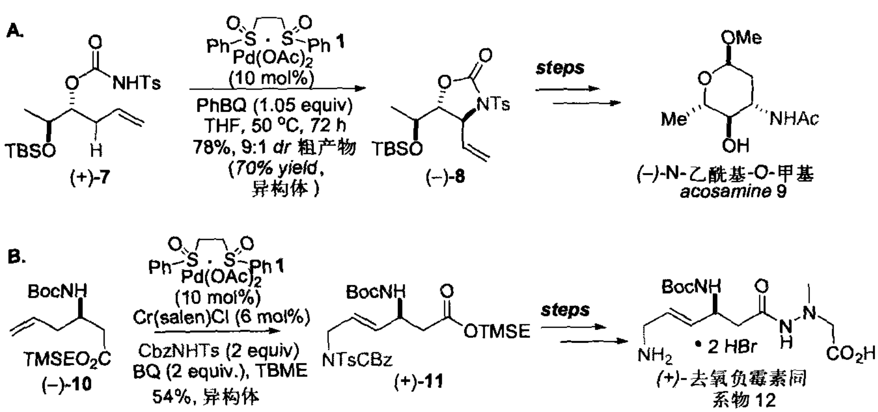


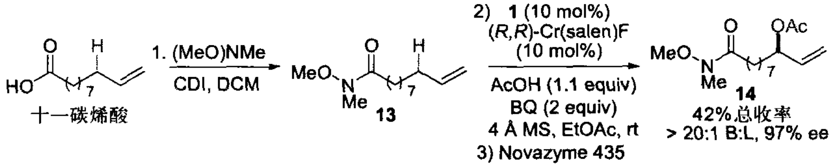
Figure 3



烯丙基C—H键的氧化也同样可以减少从双氧代中间体所需的操作而流畅地合成含氧分子。如，通过手性的烯丙基C—H键氧化-酶促拆分程序能从

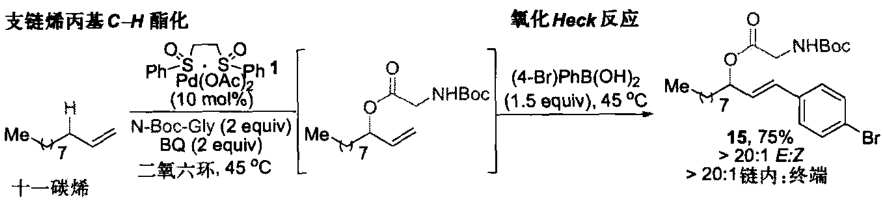
可购得的单氧代前体11-十一碳烯酸出发以97% *ee*值和42%总收率经3步反应完成双氧代化合物**14**的合成[10]（**Figure 4**）。另一条需通过保护-去保护和动力学拆分程序合成相似分子的路线给出的最佳收率为50%。

Figure 4



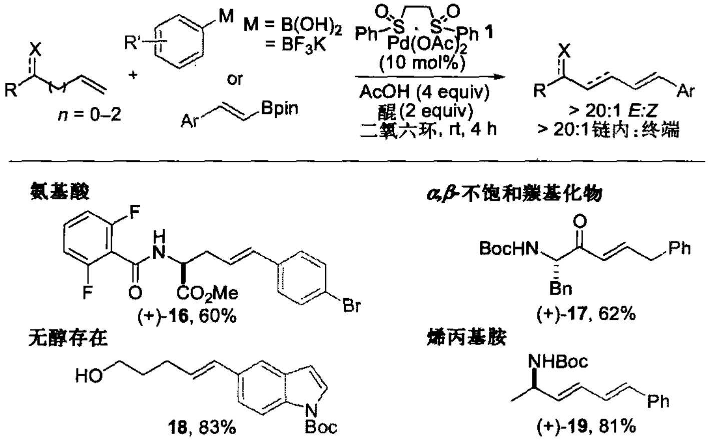
除了烯丙基C—H键氧化外，White试剂还可催化分子间的Heck芳基化反应。值得注意的是，本芳基化反应可使用完全电中性的α-烯烃和芳基硼酸在酸性的氧化条件下进行。一锅煮的烯丙基C—H键氧化-烯基C—H键芳基化反应可高度位置选择性和立体选择性地完成*E*-芳基化烯丙基酯的合成（**Figure 5**）。这个三组分的偶联反应能从廉价的烃类原料出发快速地合成多官能团产物。*N*-Boc-甘氨酸烯丙基酯**7**通过可购得的烯烃、氨基酸和硼酸试剂之间的一步反应来合成。**15**这类化合物可转化为与药物相关的二肽基肽酶Ⅳ抑制剂。[6]

Figure 5



除了上面介绍的一锅煮方法外，White试剂还可催化螯合物控制的在各种α-烯烃和有机硼烷化合物之间以高产率、高区域选择性和立体选择性地进行氧化Heck反应（**Figure 6**）。[9]与其他的Heck芳基化反应不同，在本反应所用的温和条件下无Pd—H键的异构化发生。芳基硼酸、苯乙烯基频呐醇硼酸酯和芳基三氟硼酸钾（硼酸活化）都能容忍一般的反应条件。

Figure 6

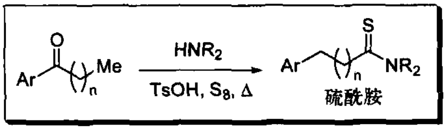


References

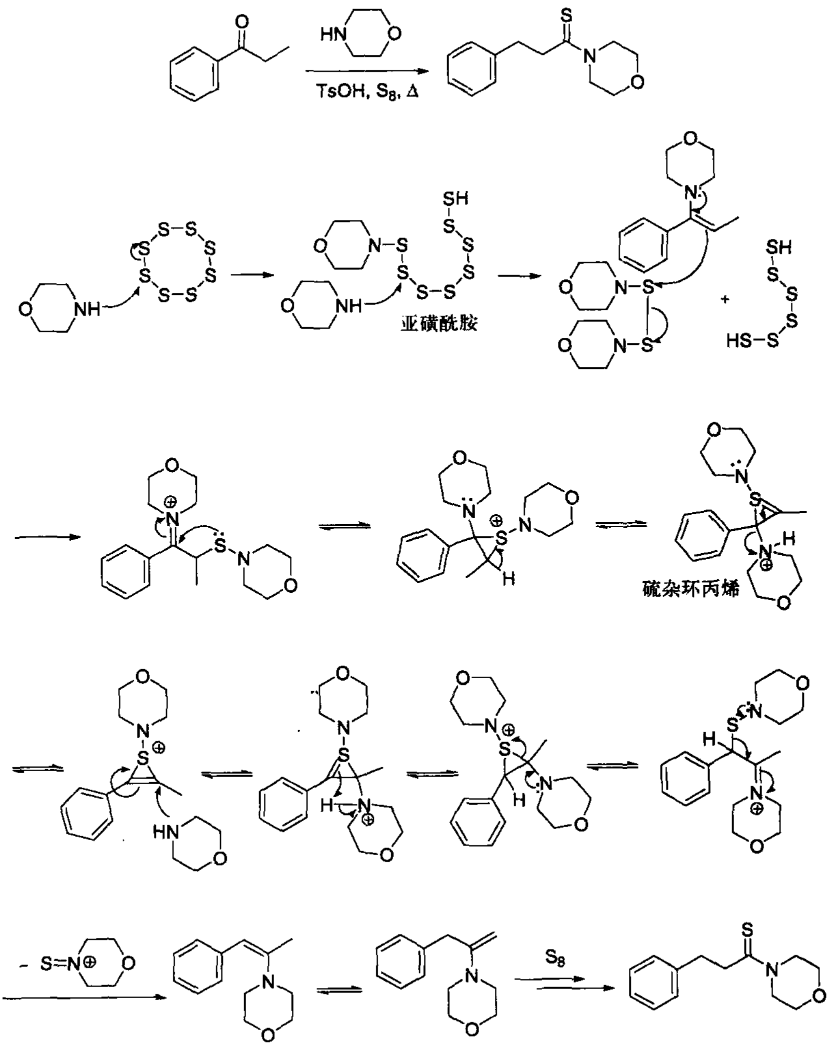
1. Chen, M. S.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 1346–1347.
2. Fraunhoffer, K. J.; Bachovchin, D. A.; White, M. C. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 223–226.
3. Chen. M. S.; Prabagaran, N.; Labenz, N. A.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005**, *127*, 6970–6971.
4. Covell, D. J.; Vermeulen, N. A.; White, M. C. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2006**, *45*, 8217–8220.
5. Fraunhoffer, K. J.; Prabagaran, N.; Sirois, L. E.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 9032–9033.
6. Delcamp, J. H.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 15076–15077.
7. Fraunhoffer, K. J.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 7274–7276.
8. Reed, S. A.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *129*, 3316–3318.
9. Delcamp, J. H.; Brucks, A. P.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *129*, 11270–11271.
10. Covell, D. J.; White, M. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2008**, *47*, 6448–6451.
11. Young, A. J.; White, M. C. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008**, *129*, 14090–14091.

Willgerodt-Kindler 反应

酮经官能团迁移转化为硫酰胺的反应。

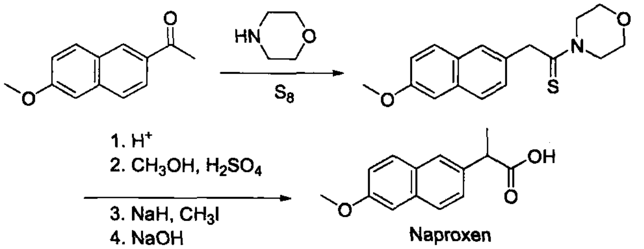


按照Carmack提出的机理,[2]最不寻常的一个从亚甲基到亚甲基的羰基迁移是经由高度活泼的含硫杂环中间体通过一个复杂的途径而实现的。亚磺酰胺是异构化的催化剂:

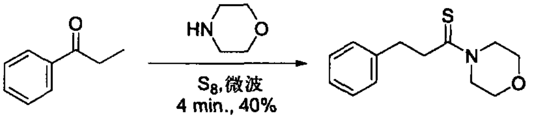


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_268,

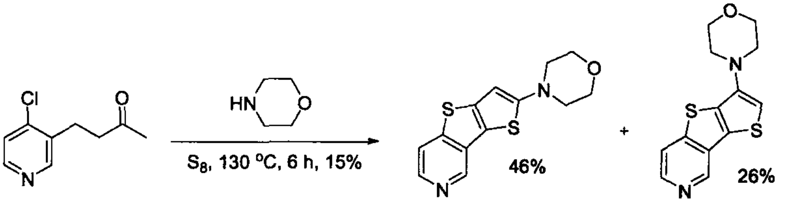
Example 1, Willgerodt-Kindler反应是最早合成消旋Neproxen程序中的关键一步。[3]



Example 2[5]



Example 3, Willgerodt–Kindler 反应条件下的一个串联增环反应:[10]

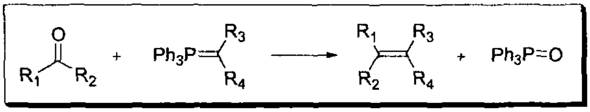


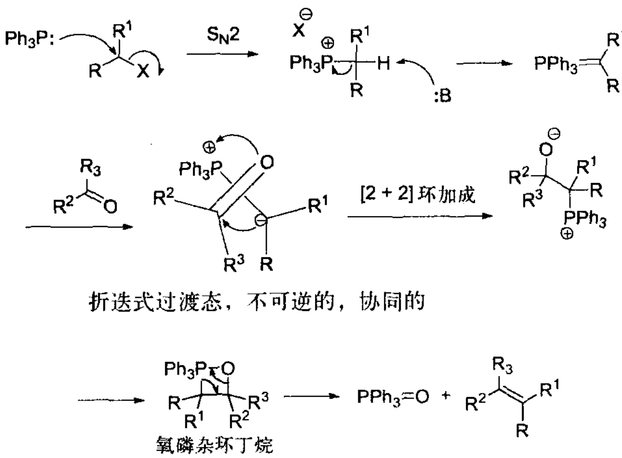
References

1. (a) Willgerodt, C. *Ber.* **1887**, *20*, 2467–2470. 维尔格罗特(Conrad Willgerodt)是农场主的儿子。他通过自已努力工作而积累起的钱来完成在Claus指导下的博士学业。他在弗里堡当教授，教学长达37年。(b) Kindler, K. *Arch. Pharm.* **1927**, *265*, 389–415.
2. Carmack, M.; Spielman, M. A. *Org. React.* **1946**, *3*, 83–107. (Review).
3. Harrison, I. T.; Lewis, B.; Nelson, P.; Rooks, W.; Roskowski, A.; Tomolonis, A.; Fried, J. H. *J. Med. Chem.* **1970**, *13*, 203–205.
4. Carmack, M. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **1989**, *26*, 1319–1323.
5. Nooshabadi, M.; Aghapoor, K.; Darabi, H. R.; Mojtahedi, M. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 7549–7552.
6. Alam, M. M.; Adapa, S. R. *Synth. Commun.* **2003**, *33*, 59–63.
7. Reza Darabi, H.; Aghapoor, K.; Tajbakhsh, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 4167–4169.
8. Purrello, G. *Heterocycles* **2005**, *65*, 411–449. (Review).
9. Okamoto, K.; Yamamoto, T.; Kanbara, T. *Synlett* **2007**, 2687–2690.
10. Kadzimirsz, D.; Kramer, D.; Sripanom, L.; Oppel, I. M.; Rodziewicz, P.; Doltsinis, N. L.; Dyker, G. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, *73*, 4644–4649.

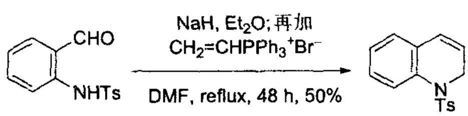
Wittig 反应

用磷叶立德使羰基进行烯基化的反应。通常得到Z-烯烃为主的产物。

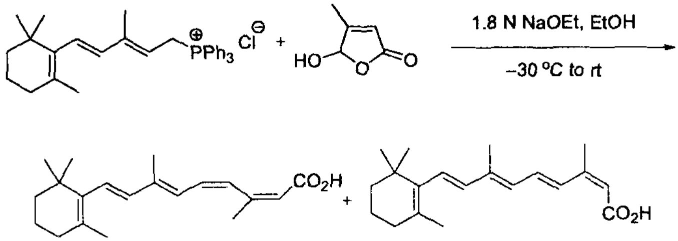




Example 1[3]



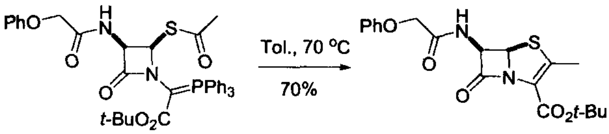
Example 2[4]



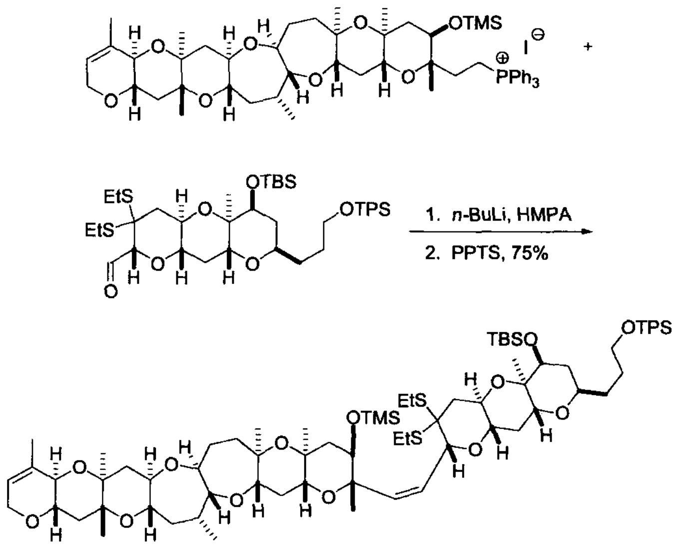
2-*cis*-4-*cis*-维 A 酸　　　　Accutane

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_269,

Example 3[5]



Example 4[9]

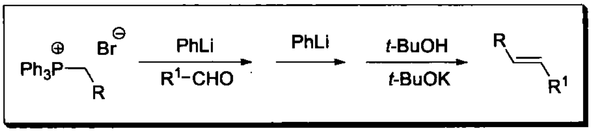


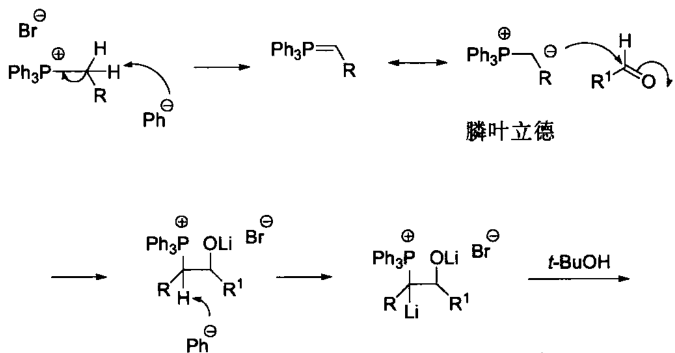
References

1. Wittig, G.; Schöllkopf, U. *Ber.* **1954**, *87*, 1318–1330. 维梯希(Georg Wittig, 1897-1987)出生于德国柏林，跟K.von Auwers而获得Ph.D学位。他和美国人布朗(Herbert C.Brown, 1912-2004)于1981年各因有机磷和有机硼的工作共享诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Maercker, A. *Org. React.* **1965**, *14*, 270–490. (Review).
3. Schweizer, E. E.; Smucker, L. D. *J. Org. Chem.* **1966**, *31*, 3146–3149.
4. Garbers, C. F.; Schneider, D. F.; van der Merwe, J. P. *J. Chem. Soc. (C)* **1968**, 1982–1983.
5. Ernest, I.; Gosteli, J.; Greengrass, C. W.; Holick, W.; Jackman, D. E.; Pfaendler, H. R.; Woodward, R. B. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1978**, *100*, 8214–8222.
6. Murphy, P. J.; Brennan, J. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **1988**, *17*, 1–30. (Review).
7. Maryanoff, B. E.; Reitz, A. B. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, *89*, 863–927. (Review).
8. Vedejs, E.; Peterson, M. J. *Top. Stereochem.* **1994**, *21*, 1–157. (Review).
9. Nicolaou, K. C. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1996**, *35*, 589–607.
10. Rong, F. *Wittig reaction* in. In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 588–612. (Review).

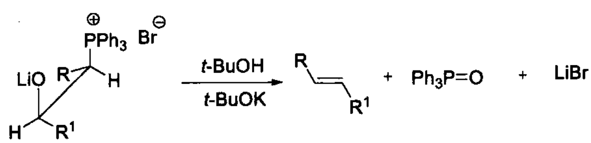
Wittig反应的Schlosser修正程序

不稳定的磷叶立德和醛进行的正常Wittig反应给出*Z*-烯烃为主的产物。用Wittig反应的Schlosser修正程序进行的反应则给出*E*-烯烃为主的产物。



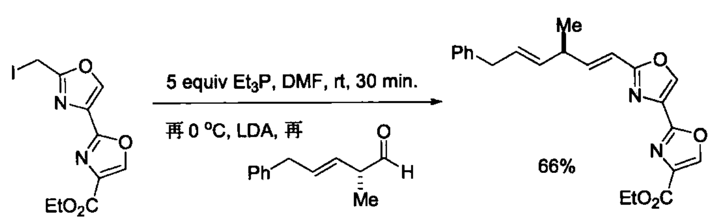


这些条件使赤式配合物转向苏式配合物：

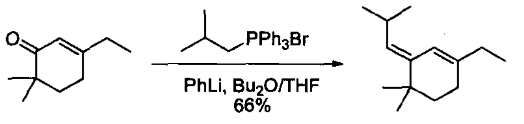


苏式的LiBr配合物

Example 1[6]



Example 2[10]

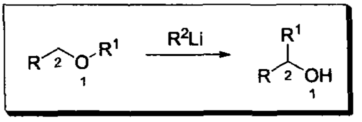


References

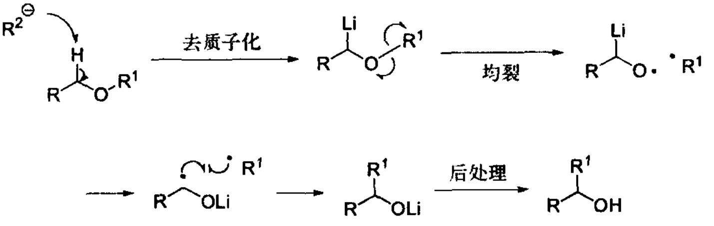
1. (a) Schlosser, M.; Christmann, K. F. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **1966**, *5*, 126. (b) Schlosser, M.; Christmann, K. F. *Ann.* **1967**, *708*, 1–35. (c) Schlosser, M.; Christmann, K. F.; Piskala, A.; Coffinet, D. *Synthesis* **1971**, 29–31.
2. van Tamelen, E. E.; Leiden, T. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *104*, 2061–2062.
3. Parziale, P. A.; Berson, J. A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1991**, *113*, 4595–606.
4. Sarkar, T. K.; Ghosh, S. K.; Rao, P. S.; Satapathi, T. K.; Mamdapur, V. R. *Tetrahedron* **1992**, *48*, 6897–6908.
5. Deagostino, A.; Prandi, C.; Tonachini, G.; Venturello, P. *Trends Org. Chem.* **1995**, *5*, 103–113. (Review).
6. Celatka, C. A.; Liu, P.; Panek, J. S. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5449–5452.
7. Panek, J. S.; Liu, P. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000**, *122* 11090–11097.
8. Duffield, J. J.; Pettit, G. R. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2001**, *64*, 472–479.
9. Kraft, P.; Popaj, K. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2004**, 4995–5002.
10. Kraft, P.; Popaj, K. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2008**, 4806–4814.

[1,2]- Wittig重排反应

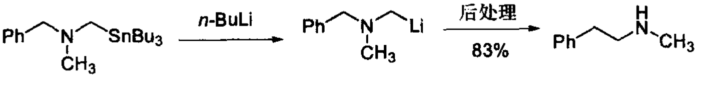
醚用烷基锂一类碱处理转化为醇的反应。



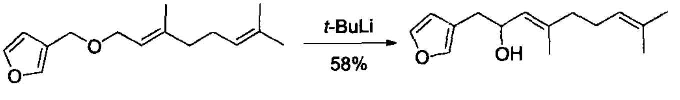
[1,2]-Wittig 重排应该是经过一个自由基机理：



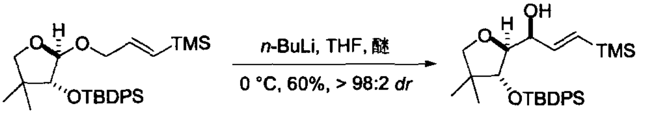
Example 1, 含氮的[1,2]-Wittig 重排[2]



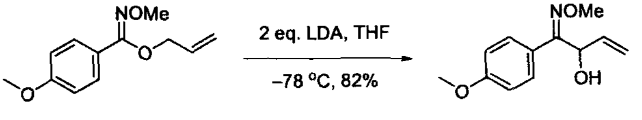
Example 2[3]



Example 3[4]

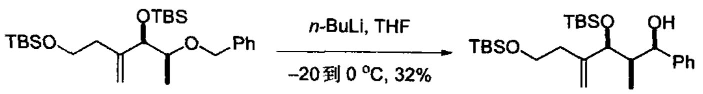


Example 4[6]

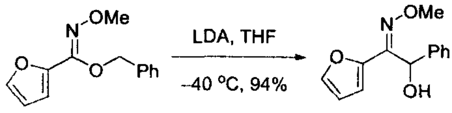


Example 5[8]

J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_270,



Example 6[9]

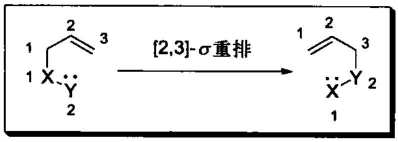


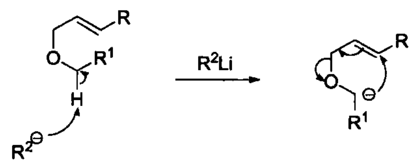
References

1 Wittig, G.; Löhmann, L. *Ann.* **1942**, *550*, 260–268.
2 Peterson, D. J.; Ward, J. F. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **1974**, *66*, 209–217.
3 Tsubuki, M.; Okita, H.; Honda, T. *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.* **1995**, 2135–2136.
4 Tomooka, K.; Yamamoto, H.; Nakai, T. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 3317–3318.
5 Maleczka, R. E., Jr.; Geng, F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998**, *120*, 8551–8552.
6 Miyata, O.; Asai, H.; Naito, T. *Synlett* **1999**, 1915–1916.
7 Katritzky, A. R.; Fang, Y. *Heterocycles* **2000**, *53*, 1783–1788.
8 Tomooka, K.; Kikuchi, M.; Igawa, K.; Suzuki, M.; Keong, P.-H.; Nakai, T. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 4502–4505.
9 Miyata, O.; Asai, H.; Naito, T. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2005**, *53*, 355–360.
10 Wolfe, J. P.; Guthrie, N. J. *[1,2]-Wittig Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 226–240. (Review).

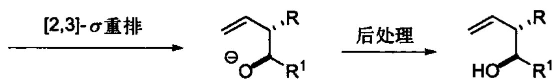
[2,3]-Wittig重排反应

烯丙基醚用碱处理转化为高烯丙基醇的反应。亦称Still-Wittig重排反应。参见第517页上的Sommelet-Hauser重排反应。

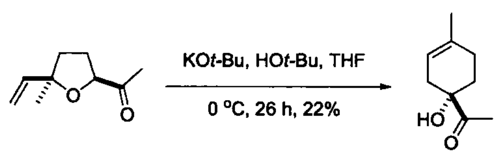




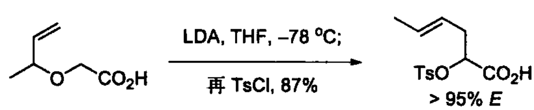
R^1 = 炔基、烯基、Ph、COR、CN.



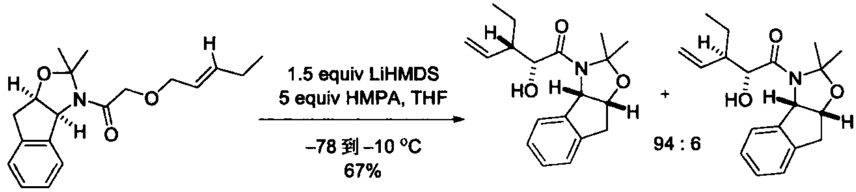
Example 1[2]



Example 2[3]

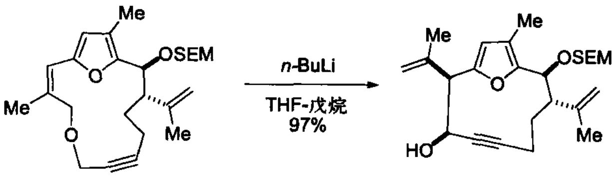


Example 3[5]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_271,

Example 4[6]

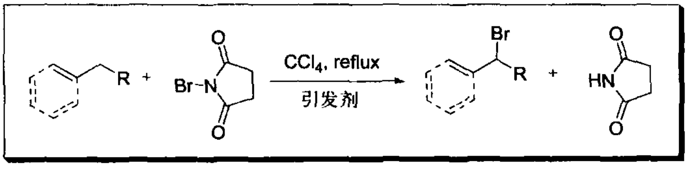


References

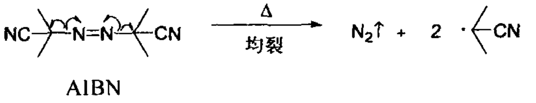
1. Cast, J.; Stevens, T. S.; Holmes, J. *J. Chem. Soc.* **1960**, 3521–3527.
2. Thomas, A. F.; Dubini, R. *Helv. Chim. Acta* **1974**, *57*, 2084–2087.
3. Nakai, T.; Mikami, K.; Taya, S.; Kimura, Y.; Mimura, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1981**, *22*, 69–72.
4. Nakai, T.; Mikami, K. *Org. React.* **1994**, *46*, 105–209. (Review).
5. Kress, M. H.; Yang, C.; Yasuda, N.; Grabowski, E. J. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 2633–2636.
6. Marshall, J. A.; Liao, J. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 5962–5970.
7. Maleczka, R. E., Jr.; Geng, F. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 1111–1113.
8. Tsubuki, M.; Kamata, T.; Nakatani, M.; Yamazaki, K.; Matsui, T.; Honda, T. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 4725–4736.
9. Schaudt, M.; Blechert, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 2913–2920.
10. Ahmad, N. M. *[2,3]-Wittig Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 241–256. (Review).

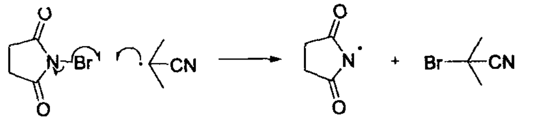
Wohl-Ziegler 反应

Wohl-Ziegler反应是烯丙基或苄基底物用NBS在自由基引发条件下处理得到烯丙基或苄基溴化物的反应。促进自由基引发的条件有通用的自由基引发剂、光和/或热，一般应用的溶剂是CCl_4。

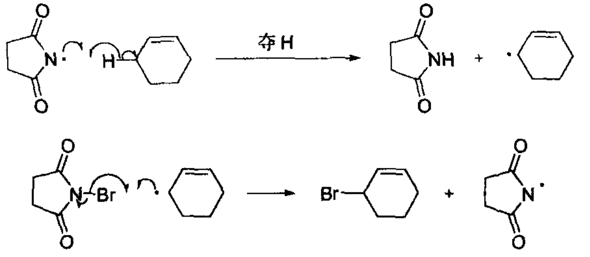


引发：



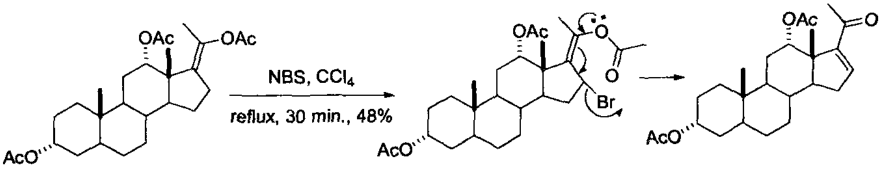


增长：



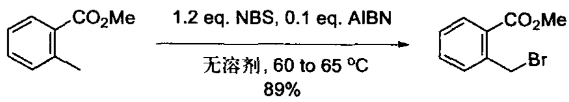
从下一个自由基链反应中可产生丁二酰亚胺自由基。

Example 1[3]

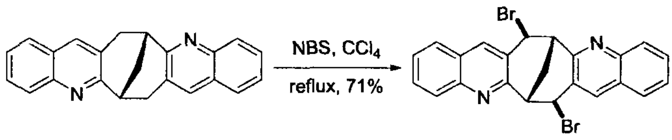


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_272,

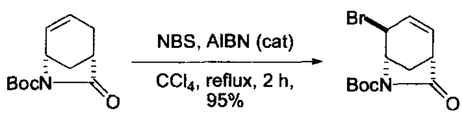
Example 2[7]



Example 3[8]



Example 4[9]

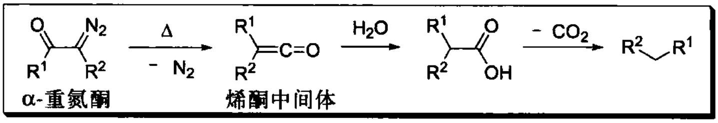


References

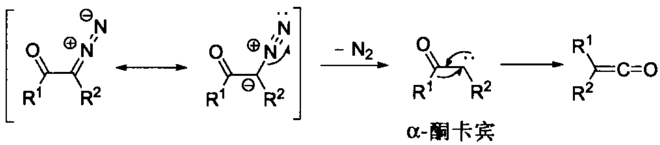
1. Wohl, A. *Ber.* **1919**, *52*, 51–63. 沃尔（Alfred Wohl, 1863-1939）出生于德国的Graudenz, 1904年跟霍夫曼获得Ph.D学位, 任Technische Hochschule in Danzig的教授。
2. Ziegler, K.; Spath, A.; Schaaf, E.; Schumann, W.; Winkelmann, E. *Ann.* **1942**, *551*, 80–119.
3. Djerassi, C.; Scholz, C. R. *J. Org. Chem.* **1949**, *14*, 660–663.
4. Allen, J. G.; Danishefsky, S. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2001**, *123*, 351–352.
5. Detterbeck, R.; Hesse, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002**, *43*, 4609–4612.
6. Stevens, C. V.; Van Heecke, G.; Barbero, C.; Patora, K.; De Kimpe, N.; Verhe, R. *Synlett* **2002**, 1089–1092.
7. Togo, H.; Hirai, T. *Synlett* **2003**, 702–704.
8. Marjo, C. E.; Bishop, R.; Craig, D. C.; Scudder, M. L. *Mendeleev Commun.* **2004**, 278–279.
9. Yeung, Y.-Y.; Hong, S.; Corey, E. J. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 6310–6311.
10. Curran, T. T. *Wohl–Ziegler reaction.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part I*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 661–674. (Review).

Wolff 重排反应

α-重氮酮转化为烯酮的反应。

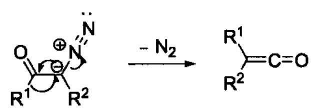


分步机理:

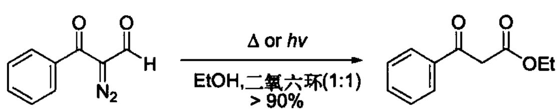


烯酮用水处理给出同碳羧酸。

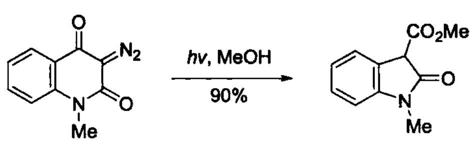
协同机理:



Example 1[2]

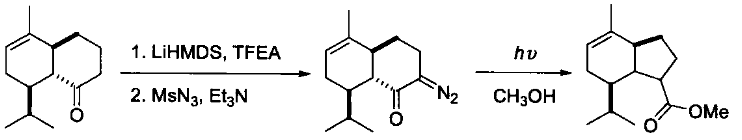


Example 2[3]

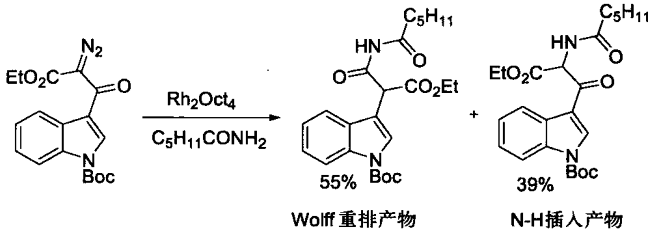


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_273,

Example 3[4]



Example 4[9]

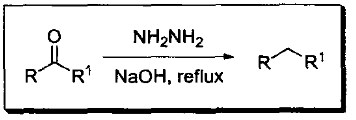


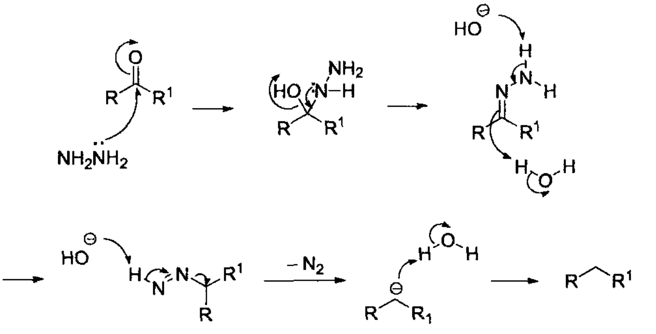
References

1. Wolff, L. *Ann.* **1912**, *394*, 23–108. 沃尔夫(Johann Ludwig Wolff, 1857-1919) 1982年跟费歇尔在斯特拉斯堡获得Ph.D学位，后来成为该校的讲师。1891年成为Jena的一员并和克诺尔(Knorr)共事达37年。
2. Zeller, K.-P.; Meier, H.; Müller, E. *Tetrahedron* **1972**, *28*, 5831–5838.
3. Kappe, C.; Fäber, G.; Wentrup, C.; Kappe, T. *Ber.* **1993**, *126*, 2357–2360.
4. Taber, D. F.; Kong, S.; Malcolm, S. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, *63*, 7953–7956.
5. Yang, H.; Foster, K.; Stephenson, C. R. J.; Brown, W.; Roberts, E. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 2177–2179.
6. Kirmse, W. "100 years of the Wolff Rearrangement" *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, 2193–2256. (Review).
7. Julian, R. R.; May, J. A.; Stoltz, B. M.; Beauchamp, J. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 4478–4486.
8. Zeller, K.-P.; Blocher, A.; Haiss, P. *Mini-Reviews Org. Chem.* **2004**, *1*, 291–308. (Review).
9. Davies, J. R.; Kane, P. D.; Moody, C. J.; Slawin, A. M. Z. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005**, *70*, 5840–5851.
10. Kumar, R. R.; Balasubramanian, M. *Wolff Rearrangement.* In *Name Reactions for Homologations-Part II*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2009**, pp 257–273. (Review).

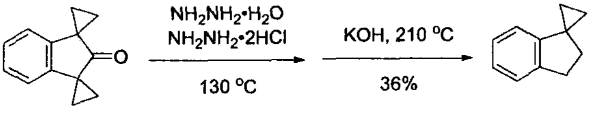
Wolff-Kishner 还原反应

羰基用碱性肼还原为亚甲基的反应。

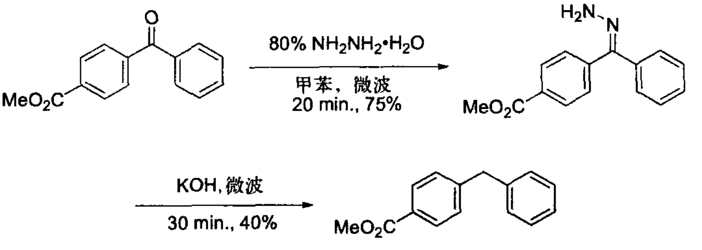




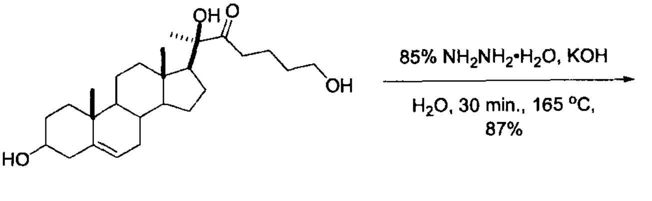
Example 1，黄鸣龙修正程序，此处失去了一分子乙烯。



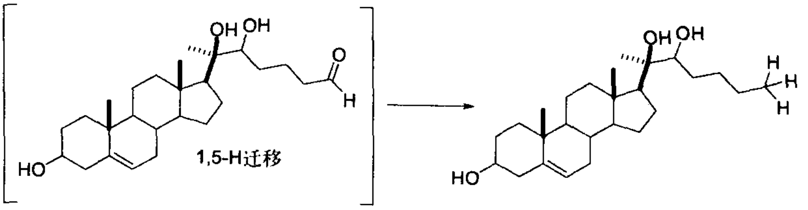
Example 2[7]



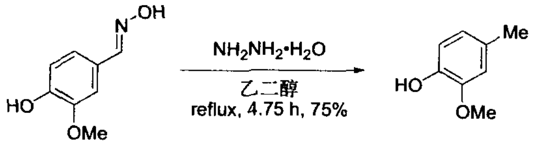
Example 3[8]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_274,



Example 4, 黄鸣龙修正法[10]

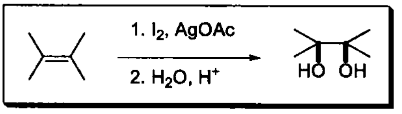


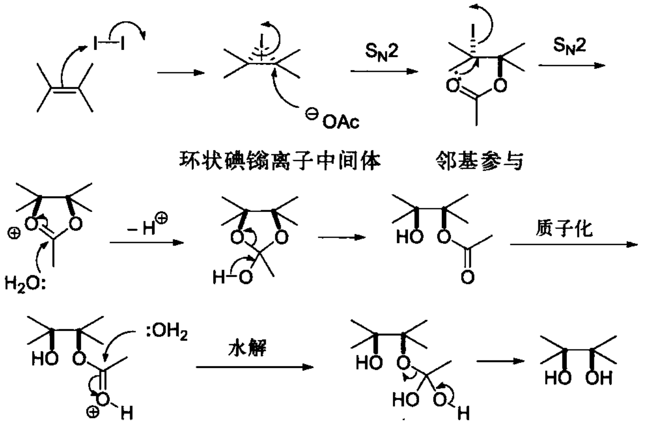
References

1. (a) Kishner, N. *J. Russ. Phys. Chem. Soc.* **1911**, *43*, 582–595. (b) Wolff, L. *Ann.* **1912**, *394*, 86. (c) Huang, Minlon *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1946**, *68*, 2487–2488. (d) Huang, Minlon *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1949**, *71*, 3301–3303. (The Huang-Minlon modification).
2. Todd, D. *Org. React.* **1948**, *4*, 378–422. (Review).
3. Cram, D. J.; Sahyun, M. R. V.; Knox, G. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1962**, *84*, 1734–1735.
4. Murray, R. K., Jr.; Babiak, K. A. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 2556–2557.
5. Lemieux, R. P.; Beak, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989**, *30*, 1353–1356.
6. Taber, D. F.; Stachel, S. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 903–906.
7. Gadhwal, S.; Baruah, M.; Sandhu, J. S. *Synlett* **1999**, 1573–1592.
8. Szendi, Z.; Forgó, P.; Tasi, G.; Böcskei, Z.; Nyerges, L.; Sweet, F. *Steroids* **2002**, *67*, 31–38.
9. Bashore, C. G.; Samardjiev, I. J.; Bordner, J.; Coe, J. W. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003**, *125*, 3268–3272.
10. Pasha, M. A. *Synth. Commun.* **2006**, *36*, 2183–2187.
11. Song, Y.-H.; Seo, J. *J. Heterocycl. Chem.* **2007**, *44*, 1439–1443.
12. Shibahara, M.; Watanabe, M.; Aso, K.; Shinmyozu, T. *Synthesis* **2008**, 3749–3754.

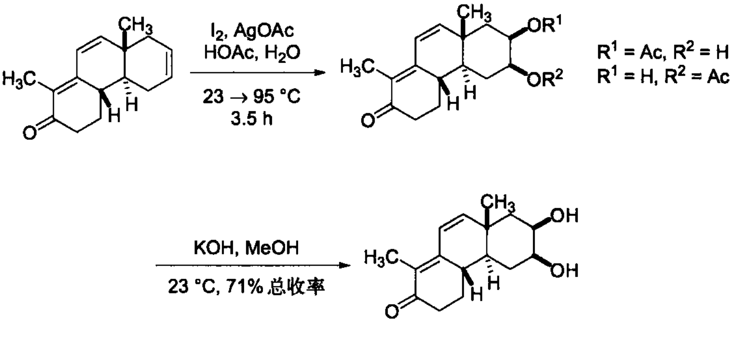
Woodward *cis*-双羟化反应

参见第447页上的Prevost *trans*-双羟化反应。

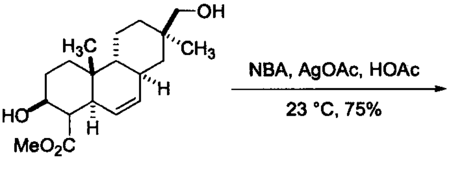




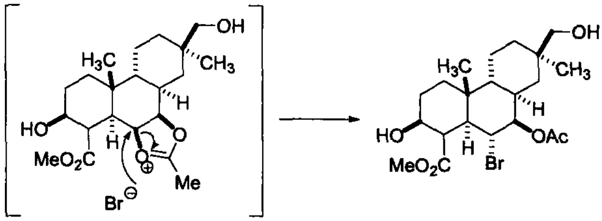
Example 1[1]



Example 2[6]



J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_275,

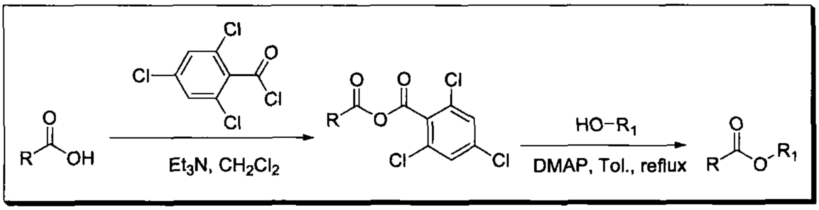


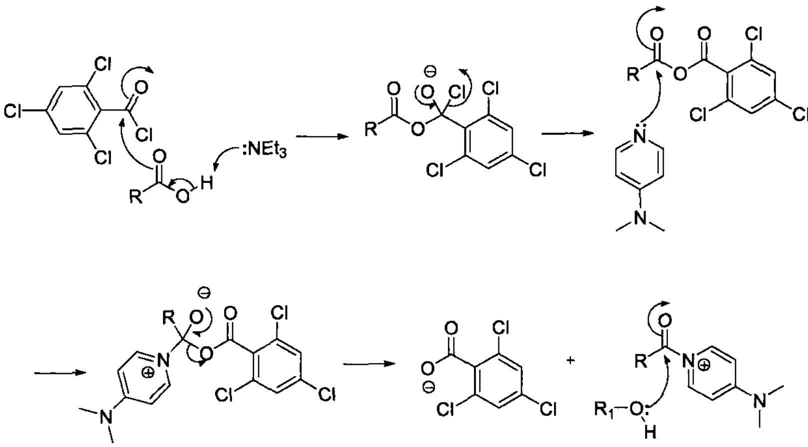
References

1. Woodward, R. B.; Brutcher, F. V., Jr. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1958**, *80*, 209–211. 美国人伍德沃特(Robert Burns Woodward, 1917-1979) 1953年因天然产物的合成工作获得诺贝尔化学奖。
2. Kirschning, A.; Plumeier, C.; Rose, L. *Chem. Commun.* **1998**, 33–34.
3. Monenschein, H.; Sourkouni-Argirusi, G.; Schubothe, K. M.; O'Hare, T.; Kirschning, A. *Org. Lett.* **1999**, *1*, 2101–2104.
4. Kirschning, A.; Jesberger, M.; Monenschein, H. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 8999–9002.
5. Muraki, T.; Yokoyama, M.; Togo, H. *J. Org. Chem.* **2000**, *65*, 4679–4684.
6. Germain, J.; Deslongchamps, P. *J. Org. Chem.* **2002**, *67*, 5269–5278.
7. Myint, Y. Y.; Pasha, M. A. *J. Chem. Res.* **2004**, 333–335.
8. Emmanuvel, L.; Shaikh, T. M. A.; Sudalai, A. *Org. Lett.* **2005**, *7*, 5071–5074.
9. Mergott, D. J. *Woodward* cis-*dihydroxylation*. In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 327–332. (Review).
10. Burlingham, B. T.; Rettig, J. C. *J. Chem. Ed.* **2008**, *85*, 959–961.

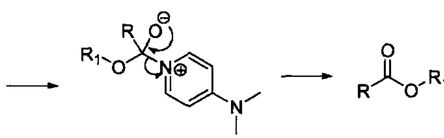
Yamaguchi 酯化反应

用2,4,6-三氯苯甲酰氯（Yamaguchi试剂）进行的酯化反应。

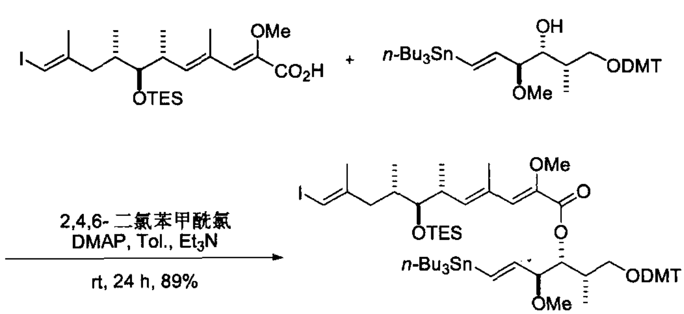




氯取代的大体积砌块阻碍了混合酸酐中间体中其他羰基的进攻。

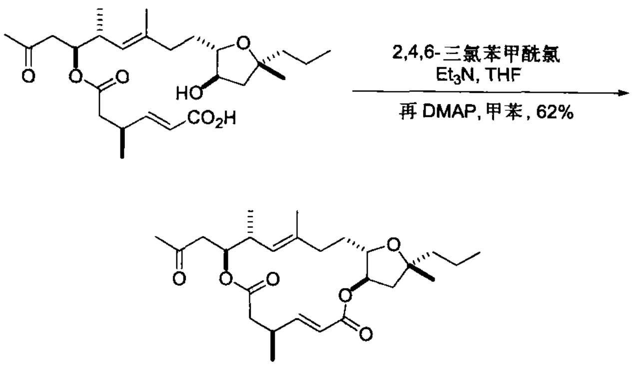


Example 1, 分子间偶联

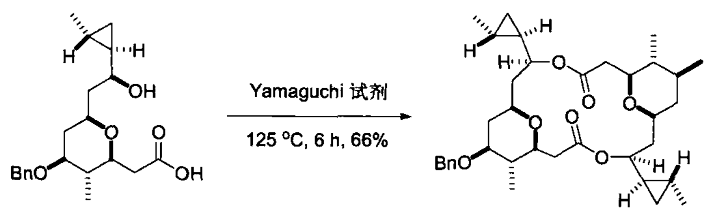


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_276,

Example 2, 分子内偶联[7]



Example 3, 二聚反应[8]

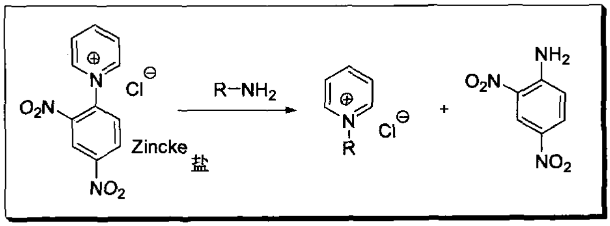


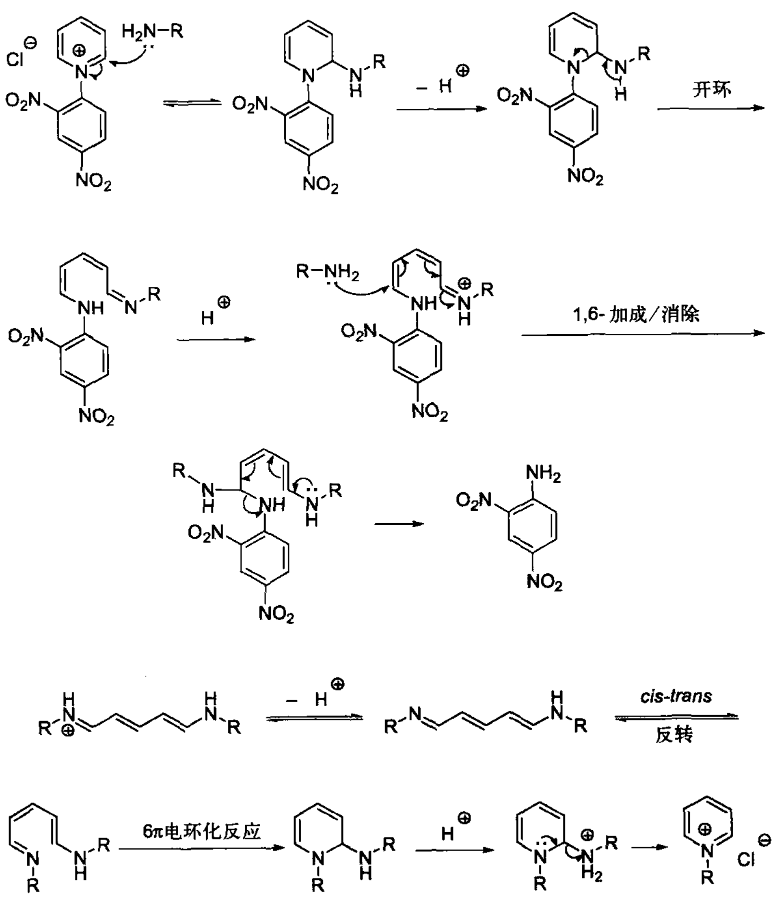
References

1. (a) Inanaga, J.; Hirata, K.; Saeki, H.; Katsuki, T.; Yamaguchi, M. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1979**, *52*, 1989–1993. (b) Kawanami, Y.; Dainobu, Y.; Inanaga, J.; Katsuki, T.; Yamaguchi, M. *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* **1981**, *54*, 943–944.
2. Richardson, T. I.; Rychnovsky, S. D. *Tetrahedron* **1999**, *55*, 8977–8996.
3. Paterson, I.; Chen, D. Y.-K.; Aceña, J. L.; Franklin, A. S. *Org. Lett.* **2000**, *2*, 1513–1516.
4. Hamelin, O.; Wang, Y.; Deprés, J.-P.; Greene, A. E. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2000**, *39*, 4314–4316.
5. Quéron, E.; Lett, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 4533–4537.
6. Mlynarski, J.; Ruiz-Caro, J.; Fürstner, A. *Chem., Eur. J.* **2004**, *10*, 2214–2222.
7. Lepage, O.; Kattnig, E.; Fürstner, A. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2004**, *126*, 15970–15971.
8. Smith, A. B. III.; Simov, V. *Org. Lett.* **2006**, *8*, 3315–3318.
9. Ahmad, N. M. *Yamaguchi esterification.* In *Name Reactions for Functional Group Transformations*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; John Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2007**, pp 545–550. (Review).
10. Wender, P. A.; Verma, V. A. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 3331–3334.
11. Carrick, J. D.; Jennings, M. P. *Org. Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 769–772.

Zincke 取代吡啶盐的合成

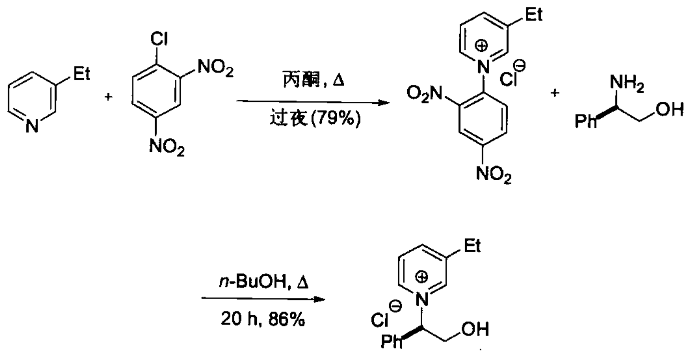
Zincke反应是一个总的将*N*-（2,4-二硝基苯基）吡啶盐（Zincke盐）用适当的苯胺或烷基胺处理后转化为*N*-芳基化、*N*-烷基化吡啶鎓的胺交换过程。



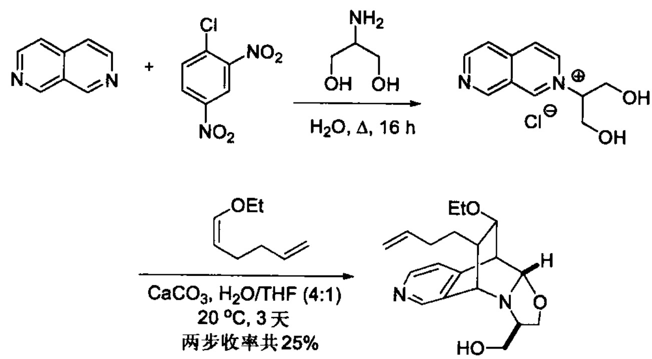


J.J. Li, *Name Reactions*, 4th ed., DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-01053-8_277,

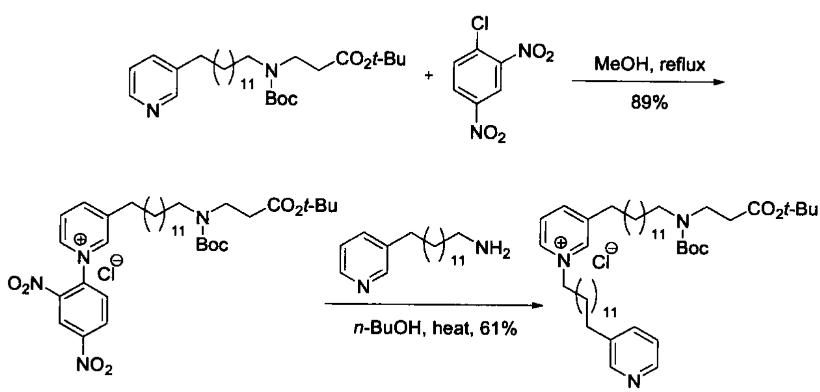
Example 1[5]



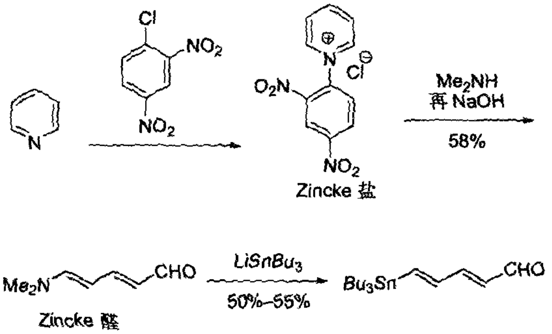
Example 2[6]



Example 3[9]



Example 4[10]



References

1. (a) Zincke, Th. *Ann.* **1903**, *330*, 361–374. (b) Zincke, Th.; Heuser, G.; Möller, W. *Ann.* **1904**, *333*, 296–345. (c) Zincke, Th.; Würker, W. *Ann.* **1905**, *338*, 107–141. (d) Zincke, Th.; Würker, W. *Ann.* **1905**, *341*, 365–379. (e) Zincke, Th.; Weisspfenning, G. *Ann.* **1913**, *396*, 103–131.
2. Epszju, J.; Lunt, E.; Katritzky, A. R. *Tetrahedron* **1970**, *26*, 1665–1673. (Review).
3. Becher, J. *Synthesis* **1980**, 589–612. (Review).
4. Kost, A. N.; Gromov, S. P.; Sagitullin, R. S. *Tetrahedron* **1981**, *37*, 3423–3454. (Review).
5. Wong, Y.-S.; Marazano, C.; Gnecco, D.; Génisson, Y.; Chiaroni, A.; Das, B. C. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997**, *62*, 729–735.
6. Urban, D.; Duval, E.; Langlois, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2000**, *41*, 9251–9256.
7. Cheng, W.-C.; Kurth, M. J. *Org. Prep. Proced. Int.* **2002**, *34*, 585–588. (Review).
8. Rojas, C. M. *Zincke Reaction.* In *Name Reactions in Heterocyclic Chemistry*; Li, J. J., Corey, E. J., Eds.; Wiley & Sons: Hoboken, NJ, **2005**, pp 355–375. (Review).
9. Shorey, B. J.; Lee, V.; Baldwin, J. E. *Tetrahedron*. **2007**, *63*, 5587–5592.
10. Michels, T. D.; Rhee, J. U.; Vanderwal, C. D. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 4787–4790.

主题词索引（参见目录）

(+)-deoxynegamycin 573
(+)-hennoxazole 472
$(DHQ)_2$-PHAL 499
$(DHQD)_2$-PHAL 496
(*R*)-alpine硼烷 359, 360
(*S*, *S*)-reboxetine 503
1,2-芳基迁移 215
1,6-加成消除 596
3CC 415
4CC 551
568
9-BBN 359
[1,2]-σ 重排 349
[1,5]-H迁移 121
[2,3]-σ 重排 20, 251, 350, 363, 584
[3,3]-σ 重排 60, 72, 96, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 137, 138, 140, 141, 227, 406
accutane 578
ADDP 366
AIBN 22, 23, 24, 25, 200, 546, 586, 587
$Al(O^iPr)_3$ 345
Alder *endo*规则 184
amidine 438
amphotericin B 89
AOM 141
azlactone 204
Barton酯 22
$BaSO_4$-处理的钯催化剂 476
BT 309
Bu_3P 505
calystegine 220
CBS试剂 143
Celebrex 318

CH_2I_2 470, 507, 508
CH_3OTf 202
Chantix 211
cis-加成 496
Corey噁唑硼烷 143
Corey叶立德 146
Cp_2TiMe_2 428
Crixivan 301
Cr–Ni双金属催化剂 401
CSA 203, 271, 412, 453, 505
C—C键迁移 176, 177
C—C键旋转 277
C—H氨基化 573
C—H氧化 572
Danishefsky二烯 184
DBU 15, 170, 206, 285, 290, 333, 341, 342, 377, 386, 406, 407, 471, 472, 526
DCC 23, 245, 370
DEAD 223, 243, 248, 365, 366
diosgenin 130
DIPT 503
DMAP 78, 103, 157, 158, 161, 167, 245, 380, 453, 594, 595
DMFDMA 28
DMS 150
DNP 67
DPE–Phos 82
DPPA 163, 164
DTBAD 244
*E/Z*构型控制 125
E1cB 271, 339
EAN 316
EDDA 315
EDG 184
Ei 84
$Et_3O^+BF_4^-$ 343
Et_3SiH 245
EWG 184

Grubbs催化剂 78, 465, 467
Guareschi亚胺 270
halfordinal 230
IBX 179, 397
inositol 220
*ipso*取代 231, 347
Lewis酸 1, 212, 222, 234, 236, 240, 375, 377, 395, 423, 484, 492
Lipitor 411
LTA 159
MCR 42, 76
$Me_3O^+BF_4^-$ 343
Meldrum酸 116
MIDA 87
Mori–Ban indole 373
    Negishi 389
    Rosenmund还原 476
    Saegusa 482
    Sonogashira 519
    Stille 529
    Stille–Kelly 531
    Suzuki–Miyaura 536
    Tsuji–Trost 548
    Wacker 564
MPS 255
MVK 470
MWI 43
N(*O*)–烷基化 343
n, π* 三线态 417
N,*O*–烯酮缩酮 123
Naproxen 577
NBS 290, 298, 516, 586, 587
NCS 100, 150, 151, 292
nifedipine 274
Ni–催化的交叉偶联 325, 389
Nos 499
N–甲基化 344
N–氧化物 54, 135, 300, 349, 350, 440, 442, 543

O-（S）-亲核物种　222
Ormosil-TEMPO　545
P_2O_5　432
pancratistatin　220
paniculide A　220
$Pb(OAc)_4$　159
PCC氧化　304, 306
Pd(0)再生　373
Pd(II)还原为Pd(0)　373, 519
Pd(II)氧化剂　482
Pd/Cu催化的交叉偶联　519
Pd/C催化剂　245
PDC　304, 307
Ph_3P　52, 53, 99, 148, 149, 152, 223, 280, 288, 360, 365, 368, 373, 472, 519, 523, 536, 578
PhCuI　554
PMB　202
$POCl_3$　48, 49, 229
PPA　34, 66, 132, 134, 163, 164, 235
PPSE　235
PT　309
$PyPh_2P$　244
PYR　309
Raney镍　29, 155, 251
Rawal二烯　188
RCM　465
Red-Al　100
Rh类卡宾　78
rotaxane　90
Sanger试剂　347
Schrock催化剂　465
SIBX　397
SMEAH　100
S_NAr　243, 347, 379
syn/anti　377
syn-氧化消除　505
syn-加成　70

Takai反应的Br/Cl变异　541

TBABB　377

TBAO　239

TBTBTFP　309

^{t}BuLi　69, 199, 390, 413, 414, 582

TDS　141, 180

Tf_2O　313, 314, 379

TFA　14, 54, 287, 292, 354, 362, 375, 391, 415, 445, 507, 566

TFAA　54, 262, 443

Ti(0)　335

Ti=O　542

$TiCl_3/LiAlH_4$　335

TMG　95

TMSO–P(OEt)$_2$　358

UHP　12, 165

varenicine　211

Wittig反应　148, 294, 306, 430, 578, 580

Wittig试剂　403

xanthate　110

Xphos　82, 83, 89, 369

Zn/Hg　129

α（β）–进攻　6

α–异头物　222, 223

β–负氢离子消除　373, 482

β–酮酯　50, 96, 113, 115, 133, 218, 274, 276, 302, 423

β–异头物　320

π–烯丙基钯中间体　548, 572

氨化　58, 80–82, 330, 572, 573

　　氨甲基化　337

　　缩合　415

　　偶联　194, 426, 574

钯　80, 98, 277, 288, 325, 368, 389, 476, 482, 519, 529, 531, 536, 548, 564, 572

钯促进的反应

　　Heck　277

　　杂芳环Heck　280

　　Hiyama　288

Kumada 325
Miyaura borylation 368
钯催化
烯基化 277
芳基化 277
取代 548
氧化 564
半缩胺醛 474, 515
背后取代 454
苄基化 202, 203
频哪醇 436, 574
伯胺 171, 178, 210, 243, 247, 290, 411, 474
伯醇 304, 305, 339
不对称
[3+2]-环加成反应 144
酰基化 Pictet-Spengler 反应 434
aldol 缩合 212
羟氨化 496
含氮 Michael 加成 355
Carroll 重排 96
Claisen 重排 118
构筑 C—C 键 351
Diels-Alder 反应 143
双羟化 499
环氧化 300, 502
硼氢化 71
氢化 399
分子间 Heck 反应 277
Mannich 反应 337, 338
Michael 加成 355
Mukaiyama aldol 反应 376
Petasis 反应 426
还原 359, 399
Robinson 增环 271
Simmons-Smith 反应 507
Tsuji-Trost 反应 550
插入 198, 277, 280, 373, 419, 589

醇的活化　365
催化的不对称烯胺aldol反应　271
催化循环　81, 143, 277, 288, 325,399, 401, 465, 496, 500, 502, 529, 536,548, 564
单电子转移　18, 44, 65, 129
单线态双自由基　417
胆甾醇　321
电环化反应　40, 131, 133, 417, 596
电子转移　18, 44, 215, 266, 311, 335, 456, 554
蝶状过渡态　478
动力学拆分　574
动力学产物　16, 294, 494, 527
二聚　255, 257, 299
芳构化　196, 234, 236, 517
芳基化　102, 277, 332, 574
分子间加成　361, 509
分子内
　酰基转移　424
　氧化　572
　缩合　205
　交叉偶联　531
　环化　413
　亲核芳香重排反应　511
　S_N2　169
脯氨酸　143, 271, 337, 338
负氢离子　94, 100, 210, 330, 345, 359, 373, 404, 482, 515, 564, 591
负氢离子源　210
负氢离子转移　94, 345, 359, 404, 515, 564, 591
共轭加成　42, 196, 355, 391, 509
构型保留　231, 548
光化学
　分解　292
　重排　162
　电环化　417
光解　26, 192
硅基化　332
硅基烯酸醚　375, 377, 397

硅稳定的β-碳正离子　231, 484
过渡态　1, 309, 345, 404, 478, 503, 521, 523, 578
含氮
[1,2]-Wittig重排　582
Diels-Alder反应　187
Grob碎片化　268
Henry反应　284
杂内酯　167
Myers-Saito反应　382
Payne重排　421
π-甲烷重排　192
亲核物种　572
自由基正离子　292
互变异构化　74, 121, 133, 140, 167, 198, 227, 274, 353, 383, 408, 490, 509, 525, 570
化学计量
铜　519
Pd(II)　281
还原
1,4-　44
氨化　58, 330
环合　463
甲基化　210
还原
Birch　44
Bouveault-Blanc　65
CBS　143
Chan alkyne　100
Clemmensen　129
Fukuyama　245
ketones　345
McFadyen-Stevens　334
Meerwein-Ponndorf-Verley　345
Midland　359
Rosenmund　476
Staudinger　532
Wolff-Kishner　590

还原剂　210, 330　274
环化
　Bergman　40
　Borsche–Drechsel　60
　Ferrier carbocyclization　220
　Myers–Saito　382
　Nazarov　383
　Parham　423
　Pshorr　450
环加成反应
　[2+2]　78, 300, 465, 521, 542, 578
　[2+2+1]　419
　[3+2]　143, 499
　[4+2]　184
环氧化
　Corey-Chaykovsky　146
　Jacobsen-Katsuki　300
　Payne　421
　Prilezhaev　478
　Sharpless　502
黄酮　8
黄酮醇　6
活化螯合剂　458
活化基团　288, 351, 440
极性反转　154
假a键　222
碱催化的缩合　169, 463, 546
碱敏感的醛　341
交叉偶联　87, 88, 102, 259, 288, 289, 299, 325, 389, 519, 529, 531, 536
截捕分子　91
金刚烷类结构　432
肼　72, 102, 227, 249, 317, 334, 570, 590
均偶联　258, 299, 335, 554
卡宾　10, 112, 156, 198, 428, 460, 588
咔唑　60, 70, 72
开环　532, 596
空气氧化　194

喹啉　92, 131, 133, 194, 196, 238, 263, 394, 461, 509, 510
扩环　200
类船式　117
类椅式　117
离子液体　316, 343
锂卤交换　413
立体位阻　594
立体选择性　572
　反转　540
　氧化　231
　还原　100
立体有利的异构体　419
两性离子过氧化物　161
邻二醇　159, 436
邻基参与　447, 492, 592
六羰基二钴配合物　395, 419
内酰胺　240，328，521
内酯　204, 328, 403, 521
内酯化　532
配体交换　80, 476, 548
配位　87, 102, 198, 234, 240, 296, 345, 404, 484, 548, 564
亲核加成　50, 351, 438, 456, 456
亲核物种的1,4-加成　355
氢供体　40, 274
氢化　399, 476
氢解　251
去对称化　95
去金属化　395
炔键官能团　148, 299, 257, 353, 519
炔铜试剂　90, 98, 257, 519
热解　62, 292
热力学产物　16, 319, 494
热消除　110, 135
热重排　96, 162
噻吩　17, 225, 254, 286, 287, 328, 329, 408
三氟磺酸酯(盐)　202, 288, 325, 389, 529, 536, 572
三组分

叔胺　30, 206, 349, 350, 562
叔醇　84, 339, 490
叔丁基过氧化物　502
双氧代中间体　573
四组分缩合　551
酸
　清除剂　202
　催化的缩合　131, 133
　催化的环化　409
　催化的电环化成环戊烯酮　383
　催化的重排　436, 480
　介质下的环化　444
碎片化　196, 208, 240, 268
缩合
　Aldol　3, 424
　Benzoin　38
　Claisen　113
　Darzens　169
　Dieckmann　182
　Guareschi-Thorpe　270
　Knoevenagel　254, 255, 315
　Stobbe　532
同步模式　515
酮-烯醇异构化　96
头-头（尾）排列　173
托品酮　474
脱水剂　339, 432
脱羧反应　96, 263, 315, 332, 474
外消旋化　227, 273
烷基化反应　203
烷基化试剂　236, 343
烷基迁移　566
烷氧基催化的氧化　404
烷氧基催化的重排　214
微波　29, 33, 43, 47, 74, 210, 264, 298, 299, 334, 335, 356, 429, 470, 511, 577, 590
位置选择性　52, 496, 572

无溶剂
Claisen缩合　114
Dakin氧化　165
无烯醇化的酮　217, 273
五配位硅中间体　68
吸电子取代基　44, 184, 347
烯丙基C—H
氨化　572
裂解　572
氧化　572, 573, 574
烯醇化　8, 42, 282, 322, 323, 337
烯二炔　40
烯基C—H芳构化　574
烯基化　156,277, 309, 311, 335, 403, 428, 430, 578
烯基酮　30, 470
烯酮　10, 123, 125, 127, 521, 588
酰基化　8, 51, 234, 235, 296, 322, 332, 440
酰基转移　14, 322, 424, 452
协同过程　113, 117, 137, 184, 268, 499, 578, 588
辛可宁碱配体　499
锌类卡宾　129
锌试剂　389, 403, 456
掩蔽的羰基等价物　154
氧化　70, 107, 194, 572
Baeyer–Villiger　12
Collins–Sarett　305
Corey–Kim　150
Dakin　165
Dess–Martin　179
Étard　129
Fleming–Tamao　231
Hooker　196
Jacobsen–Katsuki　300
Jones　304
Moffatt　370
Oppenauer　404
PCC　306

PDC 307
Prilezhaev 323
Riley 336
Rubottom 378
Saegusa 482
Sarett 538
Swern 402
Tamao–Kumada 233
TEMPO 544
Wacker 564
氧化环合 6, 281
氧化均偶联 257, 299
氧化去金属化 395
液氨 44
异喹啉 48, 250, 432, 434, 444, 461, 462
异头中心 313
吲哚 20, 28, 46, 60, 72, 227, 251, 281, 373, 391, 463
鹰抓豆碱 213, 351
皂化反应 263
质子溶剂 16, 556
质子酸 33, 202
质子转移 38, 52, 131, 132, 133, 458
仲胺 210, 243
仲醇 179, 304, 339, 404
重氮盐 177, 262, 302, 486
重排
反常的Claisen 121
负离子含氧–Cope 138
Baker–Venkataraman 14
Beckmann 33, 34
反常Beckmann 34
Benzilic acid 36
Boulton–Katritzky 62
Brook 68
Carrol 96
Chapman 105
Ciamician–Dennsted 112

Claisen 117
反常Claisen 121
para–Claisen Cope 119
Cope 137
Curtius 162
Demjanov 175
Dienone–phenol 190
Di–π–methane 192
Eschenmoser–Claisen 123
Favorskii 214
Ferrier glycal allylic 222
Fries 240
Gabriel–Colman 250
Hofmann 290
Ireland–Claisen 125
Johnson–Claisen 127
Lossen 332
[1,2]–Meisenheimer 349
[2,3]–Meisenheimer 350
Meyer–Schuster 353
Mislow–Evans 363
Neber 385
Overman 406
oxy–Cope 140
Payne 421
Pinacol 436
Polonovski–Potier 442
Pummerer 452
Rupe 480
quasi–Favorskii 217
Schmidt 490
硅氧基–Cope 141
Smiles 511
Sommelet–Hauser 513
Tiffeneau–Demjanov 177
Truce–Smile 513
Vinylcyclopropane–cyclopentene 560

Wagner–Meerwein 566
[1,2]–Wittig 582
[2,3]–Wittig 584
Wolff 588
转金属化作用 102, 288, 325, 368, 389, 401, 519, 529, 531, 536, 536
自由基反应
Barton–McCombie 240
Barton nitrite光解 26
Dowd–Beckwith扩环 200
Gomberg–Bachmann 262
McFadyen–Stevens还原 334
McMurry coupling 335
TEMPO–mediated氧化 544
自由基
负离子 44, 65, 129, 335
正离子 292
链反应 586
偶联 262
5–*exo-trig*–环化 182
6–*exo-trig*环化 450
脱羧 22
引发 586
中间体 300
机理 257, 266, 540, 582
腙 16, 60, 208, 227, 302, 570

药明康德经典译丛

有机人名反应
——机理及应用（原书第四版）

- 300多个最常用的有机人名反应
- 详尽的电子移动过程
- 重要的综述性和应用性参考文献
- 众多有机化学大师的生平简介
- 兼具教学、科研参考功能
- 颇受中外学者好评的必备工具书

www.sciencep.com

ISBN 978-7-03-031606-6

9 787030 316066 >

销售分类建议：有机化学

定 价：88.00 元

［Ｇｅｎｅｒａｌ　Ｉｎｆｏｒｍａｔｉｏｎ］
书名＝有机人名反应　　机理及应用
作者＝ＪｉｅＪａｃｋＬｉ著
页数＝６１３
ＳＳ号＝１２８５２３８５
出版日期＝２０１１．０７
出版社＝科学出版社
尺寸＝１６开
原书定价＝８０．００
参考文献格式＝ＪｉｅＪａｃｋＬｉ著．有机人名反应　　机理及应用．北京市：科学出版社，２０１１．０７．
内容提要＝国内外涉及有机人名反应的著作也有一些，但本书是颇有特色的一种。它并不追求齐全，但富有时代感，着眼于反应是否创新及有应用价值。全书精选了３００多个有机人名反应，每个反应均给出一步一步详尽的电子转移机理过程。新版本进一步增加了相关人名反应在合成中的应用，并增补了最新的参考文献，其中有相当部分是综述类论文，以帮助读者更好地理解和认识有机反应，同时为深入应用有机反应提供了方便。因此，本书在２００２年初版发行后深受市场欢迎，故近年来不断修订补充。本书中文版将根据其２００９年７月出版的第４版翻译而成。